March 1983
vol 9, no 3
$2.95

New Computers:
Apple IIe, Epson HX-20

creative computing®

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

In-depth Evaluations:

- ☐ 14 Printers
- ☐ Microfazer
- ☐ Word Processors for Color Computer
- ☐ Color Computer Disk Drive
- ☐ Data Factory
- ☐ Color Computer Games
- ☐ TRS-80 Games
- ☐ Paint

Dark Crystal: A Look Behind The Scenes

Michael Crichton: Predicting The Future

Home Library Catalog Program

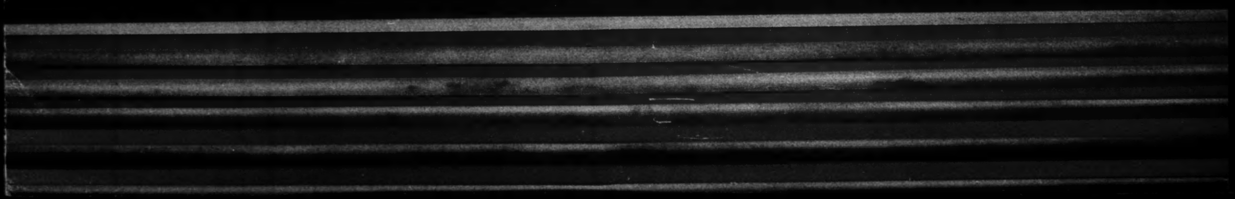
TRS-80 Graphics

Columns:

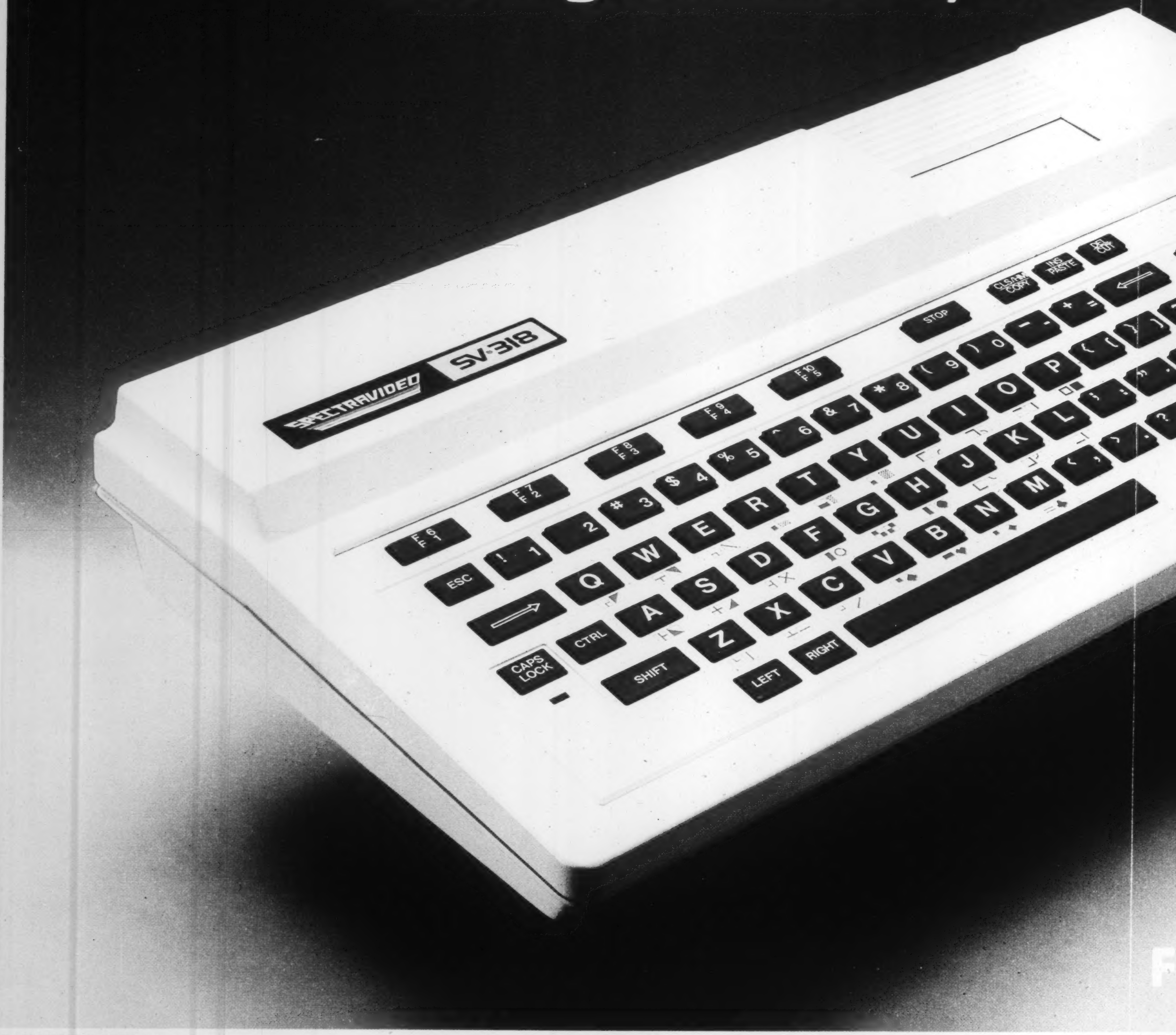
- ☐ Graphics
- ☐ TRS-80
- ☐ Apple
- ☐ Atari
- ☐ Logo
- ☐ IBM
- ☐ Book Reviews

OKIDATA
Qantex 7030

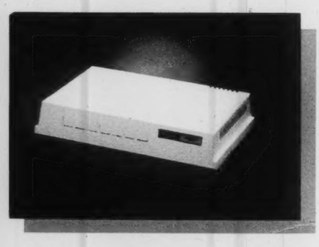
ANNOUNCING
THE END OF
THE DISPOSABLE
COMPUTER.



THE REMARKAB
SV-318 PERSONAL COM
You'll grow into it, not ou

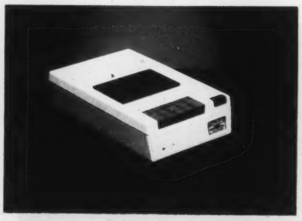


© 1983 SPECTRA VIDEO, INC.



SV-601 SUPER EXPANDER

The real value in any computer system lies in its ability to accommodate a large variety of Input/output devices simultaneously. With the addition of the SV-601, the SV-318 can interface with as many as seven different devices at one time. Although lightweight, the SV-601 can support a 15" T.V. monitor. Special front view slots have been designed to monitor the operation of the different interface cards that are connected to the system.



SV-903 DATA CASSETTE

This feature packed data cassette draws its
power from the SV-318, to which it is handily
connected. By using a stereo head, you can r
data on one channel, and voice or sound on t
other. This greatly enhances the usage of cas
stored data. Programs such as foreign langua
tutorials and voice assisted training can be us
and data stored. The data cassette will contin
be an integral part of your system even if you
choose to expand into a disk drive The data
cassette even has a built-in condenser mic to
you write your own voice support programs.

BLE
MPUTER:
out of it.

SELECT
ENTER
SHIFT
FOR UNDER $300

Man has only recently tested the waters of the home computer age, and he has found the waters to his liking. But with a brain capable of storing several trillion bits of information, he will be continually pushing his new found toy to greater limits. Will his machine live up to this challenge?

Sadly, many personal computers will become tomorrow's junk in the attic. The SV-318 is one that will not. Because as you get better, it gets better. It does so because of its capability and expandability—both far beyond those of any other affordable computer.

CAPABILITY. The SV-318 isn't just more capable. It's much more capable. No other computer at even twice the price combines all these extraordinary features: 32K ROM expandable to 96K; 32K RAM expandable to 144K; Extended Microsoft Basic (the industry standard); even Standard CP/M 80-column capability so you can immediately utilize over 10,000 existing software programs. The SV-318 also has a unique built-in joystick/cursor control—an immeasurably useful feature when it comes to playing your favorite video game.

EXPANDABILITY. As you become more and more skillful with computers, you'll love how the SV-318 "stretches" to meet your demands (and actually leads you in fascinating, new directions). For one thing, all eleven of our important peripherals are available immediately. With most other models, you have to wait months. For another, the SV-318 is beautifully designed to interface with new options as they become available.

AFFORDABILITY. The SV-318 is not only eminently affordable, it's the first true bargain of the computer age! Besides home budgeting, business applications, word processing, programming and self-teaching, the SV-318 is the best entertainment value in town. Not only can you use it with your TV to play hundreds of different video games, you can also use your SV-318 with a TV as a drawing tablet or music synthesizer. In play, as in work, the SV-318 will continually expand to meet your potential.

Whether you're just wetting your toes in computers, or fully asail on the waters, the SV-318 is a computer that will serve you for many, many years. You see, we believe that even in the computer age, you don't become an object of real value unless you're around for a while.

SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318 COMPUTER COMPARISON CHART

	SPECTRAVIDEO SV-318	APPLE II PLUS	ATARI 800	COMMODORE 64	NEC 6001	RADIO SHACK COLOR COMPUTER
BASE PRICE	**$299**	**$1,540**	**$899**	**$595**	**$399**	**$299**
COMPUTING POWER FEATURES						
BUILT-IN ROM	32K	12K	10K	20K	16K	8K
EXPANDABLE TO	96K	N/A	42K	N/A	32K	16K
BUILT-IN EXTENDED MICROSOFT* BASIC	YES	YES	ADDITIONAL COST	NO	YES	ADDITIONAL COST
BUILT-IN RAM	32K*	48K	16K	64K	16K	4K
EXPANDABLE TO	144K**	64K	48K	N/A	32K	16K
KEYBOARD FEATURES						
NUMBER OF KEYS	71	51	61	66	71	55
USER DEFINE FUNCTIONS	10	N/A	4	8	10	NONE
SPECIAL WORD PROCESSING	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
GENERATED GRAPHICS (FROM KEYBOARD)	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO
UPPER/LOWER CASE	YES	UPPER ONLY	YES	YES	YES	YES
GAME/AUDIO FEATURES						
SEPARATE CARTRIDGE SLOTS	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN JOYSTICK	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
COLORS	16	15	128	16	9	9
RESOLUTION (PIXELS)	256 x 192	280 x 160	320 x 192	320 x 200	256 x 192	128 x 64
SPRITES	32	N/A	4	8	N/A	N/A
SOUND CHANNELS	3	1	4	3	3	1
OCTAVES PER CHANNEL	8	4	4	9	8	10
A.D.S.R. ENVELOPE	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
PERIPHERAL SPECIFICATIONS						
CASSETTE	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	2 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL	1 CHANNEL
AUDIO IO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
BUILT-IN MIC	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
DISK DRIVE CAPACITY	256K	143K	96K	170K	N/A	170K
(LOW PROFILE)	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
CP/M* COMPATIBILITY (80 column programs)						
CP/M* 2.2	YES	NO***	NO	NO****	NO	NO
CP/M* 3.0	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

TTE

aws its
handily
ou can record
ound on the
ge of cassette
n language
can be used
ill continue to
en if you
he data
er mic to help
grams.

SV-902 FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

This extremely compact, low profile unit uses standard 5¼" flexible diskettes. Its single side double density configuration allows a capacity of 256K bytes of data (unformatted). Linked to the Super Expander, the SV-902 is your key to the virtually unlimited scope of CP/M O/S as well as a complete variety of program languages such as LOGO, PASCAL, FORTRAN, COBOL and PL-1.

SPECTRAVIDEO™

SV-318

PERSONAL COMPUTER

SPECTRA VIDEO INC. 39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* 16K user addressable plus 16K graphic support
** 128K user addressable plus 16K graphic support

*** Apple II can accept modified 40 or 80 column CP/M
**** Commodore 64 accepts 40 column CP/M

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc

ARE YOU STILL LETTING YOUR PRINTER TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER?

While your printer is running, your computer is tied up. You can't use it for processing, computing, data entry. Nothing. All you *can* do is twiddle your thumbs until the program is finished.

Pretty ridiculous.

MICROBUFFER ALLOWS YOU TO PRINT AND PROCESS SIMULTANEOUSLY.

You just dump your printing data directly to Microbuffer, whoosh!, and continue processing. No waiting.

Microbuffer accepts data as fast as your computer can send it. It stores the data in its own memory buffer then takes control of your printer.

It's that easy.

THERE IS A MICROBUFFER ESPECIALLY FOR YOUR APPLE.

Microbuffer II (just one in the full line of Microbuffers) is designed to be specifically compatible with an Apple II computer. An intelligent interface card with up to 32K of RAM for data buffering, Microbuffer II features on-board firmware for text formatting and advanced graphics dump routines. Both serial and parallel models have energy-efficient low power consumption coupled with a high data transfer rate. Print formatting functions include Basic listing formatter, self-test, buffer zap, text screen dump, fully programmable control characters and transparent and maintain modes — to name only a few.

Microbuffer II is simple to install — being slot-independent, it slips directly inside the Apple II in any slot except zero. The 16K model is priced at $259 and the 32K, at $299.

Other Microbuffer models include Microbuffer/E for Epson printers and a stand-alone, in-line Microbuffer unit to untie virtually any computer/printer combination.

MICROBUFFER FROM PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS.

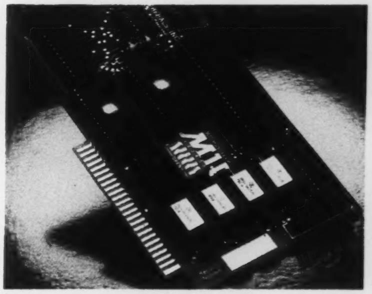
So what are you waiting for? Write to us for more information or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

When you see how much freedom Microbuffer will allow, you'll understand why it's so silly to be without one.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, INC.™
31245 LA BAYA DRIVE
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91362
(213) 991-8200

MICROBUFFER FREES COMPUTERS.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCSAVERS

VINYL PROTECTIVE DISK SLEEVES

Projections
DISCSAVERS
Color Protective Disk Sleeves
Receivables
Personal
Utility

COLOR CODED: Multi-color DiscSavers™ are designed for easy recognition of individual disks with your own color-keyed filing system. Ideal for office or home use.

PROTECTIVE: Custom grain vinyl provides added protection for magnetic disks by guarding against common handling hazards.

ATTRACTIVE: DiscSavers provide a handsome and professional method of single disk storage and enhance the look of your hardware while protecting your valuable software.

DURABLE: Rigid vinyl construction protects against constant handling to ensure long wear and tear.

PORTABLE: DiscSavers are the only portable vinyl disk sleeves for use with a single diskette that bear the RockRoy mark of quality.

Assorted Colors • 12 Per Box • $6.29

ROCKROY INC.
Computer Products Division

7721 E. Gray Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85260
(602) 998-1577
Toll-Free 800-528-2361

DiscSavers is a trademark of RockRoy Inc.

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

issue...in this issue...in thi

evaluations & profiles

Printers and Word Processing

12 **Buying A Printer**..*Ahl*
How to decide which one is for you

30 **Printer Evaluations**..........*Anderson and Linzmayer*
We evaluate and rate 14 printers

64 **Microfazer From Quadram**........................*Ahl*
Data buffer saves time

72 **Printer Update**..................................*Linzmayer*
Newest printers on the market

81 **Word Processing With Apple, Diablo And WordStar**..................*Mar*
Some do's and some don'ts

89 **Three Word Processors For TRS-80 Color Computer**..................*Norman*
Telewriter, C.C. Writer and Color Scripsit

101 **Epson HX-20**..*Ahl*
Good things come in small packages

116 **Apple IIe**....................................*Goodman*
A firsthand examination

132 **Color Computer Disk Drive**....................*Steiner*
Getting serious with the Color Computer

136 **Data Factory**...............................*O'Rourke*
Foolproof, flexible database management

144 **Electronic Canvas**.........................*Anderson*
Paint, a graphics composer for the Atari

152 **TRS-80 Arcade Games**......................*Linzmayer*
Six of the best we've seen

160 **Color Computer Games**....................*Linzmayer*
Bugs, spaceships and raquetball for the Color Computer

Cover illustration by Pat Ruggero.

March, 1983
Volume 9, Number 3

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Selwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class postage paid at New York, NY 10001 and at additional mailing offices.

Copyright ©1983 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.
Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97.
POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

articles

168 **The Dark Crystal**..............................*Anderson*
A look behind the scenes

178 **How To Solve It**.................................*Piele*
Beyond turtle graphics

187 **Logo Ideas**......................................*Lawler*
Variables and Abstraction

applications & software

188 **Predicting The Future**........................*Crichton*
A program to cast the I Ching

204 **TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless**..........*Crew*
Part two: vector plotter

214 **Computer Art For The Tektronix**..............*Jacobson*
Sinusoidal loop no. 2

216 **Library Catalog**..............................*Hellman*
Create a computer based home library catalog

departments

6 **Input/Output**...................................*Readers*

8 **Notices**..*Fee*

10 **Seven Years Ago**...................................*Ahl*

258 **Graph Paper**....................................*Lubar*
Part nine: the wrap-up

265 **New Products**....................................*Staff*

272 **Apple Cart**.....................................*Adams*
A speech synthesis program

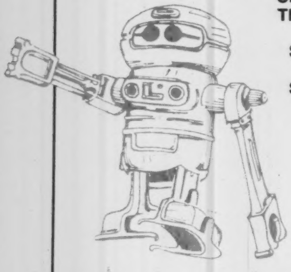
276 **Outpost: Atari**.............................*Anderson*
Light pens to buy and make

284 **IBM Images**.....................................*Fastie*
Most frequently asked questions answered

294 **TRS-80 Strings**..................................*Gray*
Spectrums, spirals and Tandyvision

300 **Book Reviews**....................................*Gray*

staff



Founder/Editor-in-Chief	**David H. Ahl**
Editor	**Elizabeth B. Staples**
Managing Editor	**Peter Fee**
Associate Editor	**John Anderson**
Editor-at-Large	**Ted Nelson**
Contributing Editors	**Dale Archibald** **Charles Carpenter** **Thomas W. Dwyer** **Will Fastie** **Stephen B. Gray** **Glenn Hart** **Stephen Kimmel** **Harold Novick** **Peter Payack** **David Small** **Alvin Toffler** **Gregory Yob** **Karl Zinn**
Staff Writers	**Owen Linzmayer** **Chris Vogeli**
Editorial Assistants	**Andrew Brill** **Laura Gibbons**
Secretary	**Nina Zollo**
Art Director	**Patrick Calkins**
Assistant Art Director	**Chris DeMilia**
Artists	**Diana Negri Rudio** **Eugene Bicknell**
Typesetters	**Karen Brown** **Renea Cole**
Advertising Director	**Jeff Weiner**
Creative Computing Press	**Laura Conboy** **Claudette Moore**
Operations Manager	**William L. Baumann**
Comptroller	**Patricia Kennelly**
Accounting	**Jennifer H. Shaler**
Bookkeeping	**Ethel Fisher**
Retail Marketing	**Jennifer Burr**
Fulfillment	**Frances Miskovich** **Rosemary Bender** **Linda Blank** **Pat Champion** **Susan DeMark** **Elsie Graff** **Gail Harris** **Linda McCatharn** **Bridget Maher** **Joanne Sapio** **Carol Vita** **Barbara Werry** **Jim Zecchin**
Shipping & Receiving	**Ronald Antonaccio** **Mark Archambault** **Bill Thomas** **Scott McLeod** **Mike Gribbon** **Strawvey Montgomery**

advertising sales

Advertising Director
Jeff Weiner
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7957

Advertising Coordinator
Ruth Darling
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-3446

Northern California, Northwest
Jules E. Thompson, Inc.
1290 Howard Ave., Suite 303
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 348-8222
From Colorado (303) 595-9299

Southern California, Southwest
Tom Whiteway
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

New England
CEL Associates, Inc.
27 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic
Larry Levine
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 725-7668

Southeast
Browning Publications
P.O. Box 81306
Atlanta, GA 30366
(404) 455-3430

Canada
The Pattis Group
1623 Yonge St.
Toronto, Ontario M4T 241
(416) 482-6288

microform

Creative Computing is available on permanent record microfilm. For complete information contact University Microfilms International, Dept. F.A. 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Road, London WC1R 4EJ. England, and Micro Photo Division of Bell & Howell Company, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, OH 44691.

where to send it

All **editorial material**, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:

Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to **advertising**, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:

Advertising Department
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding **subscriptions**, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:

Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.		**Canada**		**Foreign**	
1 year	$24.97	1 year	29.97	1 year	34.97
2 years	43.97	2 years	53.97	2 years	63.97
3 years	57.97	3 years	72.97	3 years	87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at **$75.00** additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and **$50.00** additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:

Hazel Gordon
27 Andrew Close
Stoke Golding
Nuneaton, CV13 6EL

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

attention authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

PERIPHERAL VISION

Floppy Disk Services, Inc. is a contracted SIEMENS drive dealer. Do not let the prices fool you, we buy in very large quantities to get the best price and pass that savings on to you! All systems are of the highest grade components and our cabinets are custom designed with you in mind! If not 100% satisfied, call us and we will promptly refund your money. †

We carry Add-on drives for IBM, Radio Shack, Heath, Apple and most other microcomputers.

Apple II Add on drives	**$329.00**
Apple 8 inch controller	**365.00**
Apple 80 track dual system	**1395.00**
Apple dual 8 inch system w/ controller	**1250.00**
FDD-100-5b 'flippy' exact HEATH add on	**235.00**
FDD-200-5 double sided 40 track drive	**250.00**
FDD-111-5 5ms step IBM or MOD 3 Add on	**245.00**
FDD-221-5 5ms step 80 track DD/DS	**350.00**
TEC SFD-51B 5ms 5¼ 48TPI	**215.00**
FDD-100-8d 8 inch single side DD drive	**340.00**
FDD-200-8p Double sided 8 inch drive	**445.00**
Custom 8 inch and 5¼ inch enclosures	Call

System packages available for all drives ...

Dual 8 inch system with EVERYTHING	**935.00***
Dual double sided 8 inch system	**1125.00***
Single 5¼ Heath or MOD I Add on w/ case	**285.00***
Dual 5¼ Heath or MOD I	**585.00***
10mb Hard Disk for any computer	**2700.00***
CDR controller, allows any combo 8 and 5¼ inch drives to be added to your H88 or H89	Call

* 8 inch systems require minor assembly. Add $100.00 A&T. All 5¼ inch systems come assembled and tested.

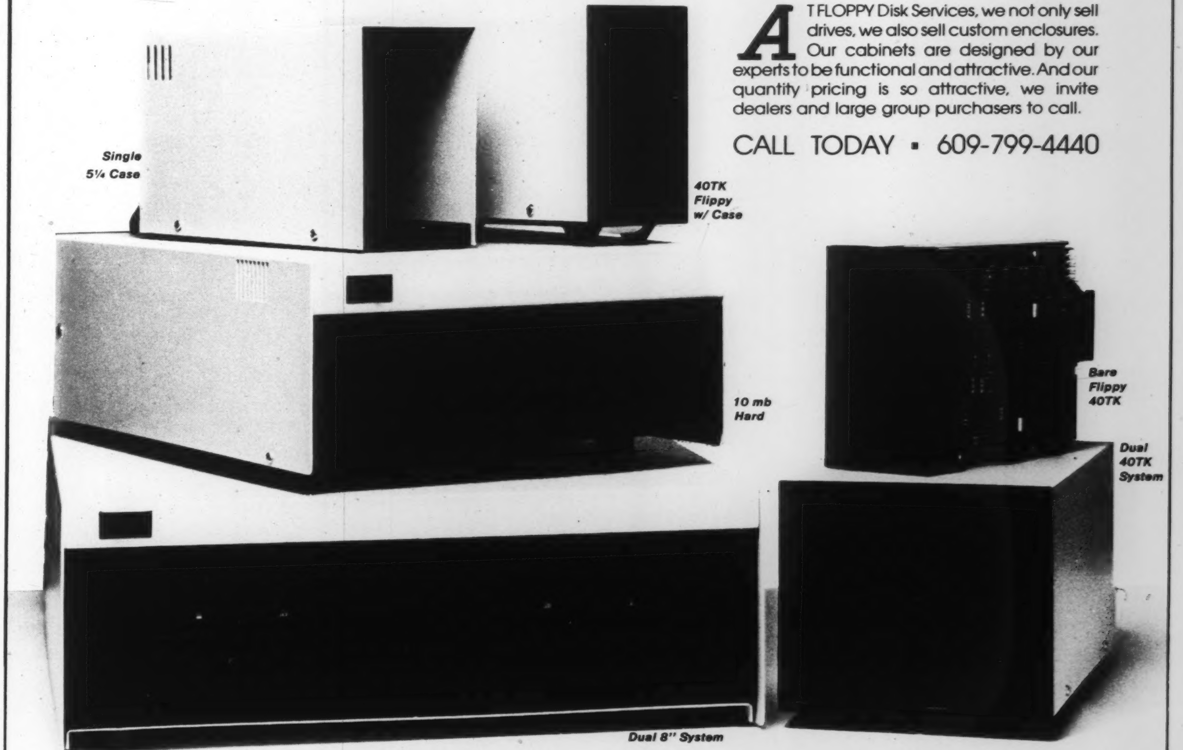
† Equipment must be in same condition as you received it.

WE HAVE ZENITH Z-100 SYSTEMS IN STOCK.

Have a disk drive in need of repair? We have expert techs ready to optimize your drives!
Call us for info.

AT FLOPPY Disk Services, we not only sell drives, we also sell custom enclosures. Our cabinets are designed by our experts to be functional and attractive. And our quantity pricing is so attractive, we invite dealers and large group purchasers to call.

CALL TODAY • 609-799-4440



IF you don't see what you want, give us a call between 9 am & 5 pm (ET). Chances are we'll have what you need for your system at your price. Due to production deadlines for advertising, prices in this ad are 2 months old, so we encourage you to call us for current prices and new product information.

PAYMENT POLICY – We accept Mastercard, VISA, personal checks & MO. We reserve the right to wait 10 working days for personal checks to clear your bank before we ship. All shipping standard UPS rates plus shipping & handling. NJ residents must add 5% sales tax.

FLOPPY DISK SERVICES INC.

741 ALEXANDER ROAD
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MOD I-II-III, CP/M are trademarks of Tandy and Digital Research respectively.

FD2-1

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tput...input/output...inpu

A Small Disagreement

Dear Editor:

I disagree with a statement which appeared in the August, 1982 issue in the column "Outpost: Atari."

David and Sandy Small were discussing the speed of the Atari disk drive. They stated that the serial bus cable and the write-with-verify slowed down the disk drive access. They recommended turning off the read-after-write feature of DOS.

The Smalls state that they have never had an error message that means the read-after-write failed.

They stated that many of their associates have had errors, but only on defective disk drives. I find this hard to believe. It may be that errors have occurred to the Smalls, but DOS was able to recover, which means that an error message would never be displayed. The Smalls also stated that the time spent waiting for the Atari to verify data just isn't worth it. *This is not true.*

As with many features of the Atari hardware and software, the DOS was designed to be easy to use and as transparent as possible. By providing automatic error detection and correction logic to DOS, this has been accomplished. DOS will retry I/O operations 10 times. If the problem still is not corrected on the tenth try, then an error message is displayed.

Atari includes a section in their manual which tells you how to turn off the read-after-write feature, but the Smalls are wrong in recommending this practice to unsuspecting users.

If the Smalls never have problems with their disk files, then they are either very lucky or don't do a large amount of writing to disk.

Bob Duke
1619 - 71st St.
Darien, IL 60559

Munching Out

Dear Editor:

While Robert Cashman has described Munch Man in fine style, I would like to offer him and other users of this TI game directions to access the Test Mode1/which should provide (provoke) even greater enjoyment.

To access the Test Mode, you have 3-seconds from the time the Munch Man screen appears to type *#*. (Hint: When the screen says, "Press any key to begin," hold the Shift key down and type 8, 3, 8//*#*).

You know when you're in the Test Mode when the screen changes and the *first* prompt asks which round you'd like to play in. When "RND(0-2)" appears on the screen, type either 0, 1, or 2.

The *second* prompt asks you which screen you'd like to play. When "SCN(0-19)" appears, type your choice (from 0 through 19).

The *third* (and, last) prompt asks you for the number of Munch Men you'd like to play with. When "MM(1-9)" appears, type your choice (from 1 through 9). Note: the computer expects you to type "9" and has strategy to deal with this choice as you'll quickly learn.

These three-prompts appear on the *same* screen in the order described. Be quick about typing your choices for the three-prompts or the timing will advance the game automatically for you.

And, for those who have difficulty counting (as initially I did) remember that for the first- and second-prompts, 0=1!

As long as you "win" at any level the game continues to the next higher level screen (a total of 60). Whenever you do NOT win, Munch Man automatically reverts to the first-screen—or, if you want to access any higher levels, you repeat the procedure to access the Test Mode.

When you "play" the 20th-screen (type *19*, please), be prepared. Irrespective of the Round (RND 0, 1, or 2) chosen, you'll be at the supercalifragilisticexpialidocious level!

J. L. Vaughn
Texas Instruments Product
Support Representative
116 N. 8th St.
DeKalb, IL 60115

A Pound of Cure

Dear Editor:

A few months ago I wrote to you, to tell your readers that I was interested in compiling a book of listed programs for use in Microcomputer Applications in Medicine. You kindly published the letter. I had no idea of the response that might deluge me. I received letters from all parts of America, Canada, South America, Europe, Israel, South Africa and even a letter from China. There were early morning phone calls, picture postcards, packets of discs, bundles of listings, it was a tremendous response.

Several publishers wrote or telephoned me stating their interest in publishing the book.

The outcome is that the book is now published by Medical Software Co., Box 874, Center Moriches, New York 11934, price $80.00

The volume contains medical application programs for patient scheduling, record retrieval, simple billing, utilization of equipment, simple statistics; standard deviation calculations and curve fitting routines.

Programs are still coming in and are being reviewed for the second volume which should be ready in April 1983. I want to thank everyone again for the tremendous response.

Derek Enlander, M.D.
Associate Director
Division of Nuclear Medicine
Associate Professor of Radiology
New York University Medical Center
560 First Avenue
New York, NY 10016

TECMAR
$1795.00

complete with
controller & cartridge

FIRST FROM TECMAR

NEW REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE WINCHESTER

This is the breakthrough in storage that IBM PC people have been waiting for, as Tecmar engineering keeps you moving ahead.

- the new SyQuest **5 Megabyte removable** cartridge Winchester disk drive
- complete, easily installed in IBM PC or available in IBM-compatible Tecmar expansion chassis
- new Tecmar **superspeed** controller
- Tecmar disk sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs
- your best solution for **mass storage,** and the most sensible back-up system available.

We believe this is the future in storage because we have proved its **reliability** and its advantages. The new removable cartridge gives you unlimited memory at a lower price tag than the basic Winchester at comparable speed.

$1795 complete with controller & cartridge

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR TECMAR DEALER

TECMAR COMPATIBILITY, VERSATILITY, RELIABILITY, AFFORDABILITY, RESPONDABILITY
The first and only complete line of fully compatible expansion options for IBM PCs, including every type of disk drive

NEW SHARED WINCHESTER PC-MATE™
Our new GT subsystem upgrades our original with 3 times faster speed, sharing for up to 4 IBM PCs . . . Controller Board available for upgrade on trade-in.

PC-MATE™ FLOPPY
Controller Board will handle 5¼" and 8" disks. Winchesters can be installed in our floppy subsystem cabinet.

Write for new Tecmar Information Kit.

TECMAR
Personal Computer Products Division
23600 Mercantile Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44122
Phone 216-464-7410 Telex 241735

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tices...notices...notic

Source Code for Authoring Languages

I would like to thank the many people who have written me concerning my Pilot-to-Basic translator. As I discussed in my article the translator was created to provide teachers at a teachers' convention with a hands-on introduction to Pilot and not as a full version of Pilot.

Many of the writers have asked for information concerning source code to allow Pilot to run on other machines. The following is a list of the information on some suppliers. Since I have had no opportunity to review their products, I am unable to make any comment on the various implementation.

Free or Nearly Free

These versions of Pilot are translator programs that take Pilot and turn it into either Pascal or Basic. They do not support storage of student information.

1. Pascal version of Pilot. Program given in July 1980 *Byte* article called "Pilot/P: Implementing a Language in a Hurry" by D. Mundie.

2. Apple version of Pilot. Program published in *Creative Computing*, October 1982 and on in article called "Pilot-to-Basic Translator" by M. Smith.

Send $5 plus a disk and a SASE (or $2.50 postage) to:

M. Smith
304 - 86th Avenue S.E.
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2H 1N7

3. Apple/Atari version of Pilot. Programs published in September through November 1982 *Compute!* in articles called "Turtle Pilot" by A. Poole.

Send $3 plus a disk and an SASE to:

Alan Poole
4728 King Rd.
Loomis, CA 95650

Commercial Sources

These appear to be full versions of Pilot or Pilot-like languages.

1. Cast—written in C and supported under the Unix operating system. Documentation seems to indicate that the license for use includes the source code. Cost, $795 plus relevant taxes and handling.

David Clark
UNIX Application Manager
Measurement Concept Corporation
1721 Black River Boulevard
Rome, New York 13440
(315) 337-1000

2. Pascal source code (UCSD). Has been successfully used on DEC and CDC according to advertisements. Cost, $495 plus relevant taxes and handling.

George Gerhold
MicroPi
P.O. Box 5524
Bellingham, WA 98227
(206) 733-9265

3. IBM compatible assembly language code—can be customized to any IBM 360/370/4300 compatible system and any time-sharing monitor (such as TSO) according to advertisements. Requires installation by a system programmer. Cost, $495 plus relevant taxes and handling.

George Gerhold
MicroPi
P.O. Box 5524
Bellingham, WA 98227
(206) 733-9265

There are probably many other sources, so ask the manufacturer of your favorite flavor of Pilot. If those manufacturers would drop me a line, I would be more than willing to generate an article describing their products and comparing the described features, especially in the area of graphics and user documentation. Send the information to:

Dr. M. Smith
Department of Electrical Engineering
The University of Calgary
Calgary, Alberta
Canada T2N 1N4

Common Pilot Users Group

This is a group interested in the development of C.A.I. using Pilot as a medium. Provides a list of all members. Contact:

Larry Kheriaty
CPUG
Computer Centre
Western Washington University
Bellingham, WA 98225
(206) 676-3501.

—M.R. Smith

FIRST AID
ADMINI STRATION

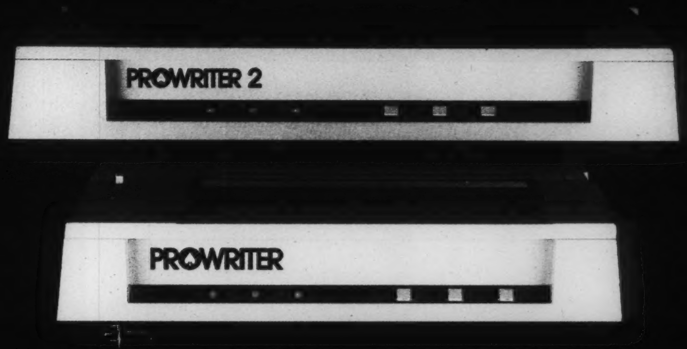
THE LEADING EDGE IN PRINTERS

ONE GREAT LINE. ONE GREAT WARRANTY.

Finally, there's one full family of printers that covers every business or word processing application—all from C. Itoh, a company known for packing more product into less price, and all distributed exclusively by Leading Edge, a company known for searching out and providing that very thing. Which means that one call to one source can get you any printer, any time you need it, for any purpose. All backed by a full years' warranty from Leading Edge. (Try *that* on any other line of printers.)

THE PRO'S.

The Prowriters: business printers—and more. The "more" is a dot-matrix process with more dots. It gives you denser, correspondence quality copy (as opposed to business quality copy, which looks like a bad job of spray-painting).
Prowriter: 120 cps. 80 columns dot matrix compressable to 136. 10" carriage. Parallel or serial interface.
Prowriter 2: Same as Prowriter, except 15" carriage allows full 136 columns in normal print mode. Parallel or serial interface.



THE STAR.

The Starwriter F-10. In short (or more precisely, in a sleek 6" high, 30-pound unit), it gives you more of just about everything—except bulk and noise—than any other printer in its price range. It's a 40 cps letter-quality daisy-wheel with a bunch of built-in functions to simplify and speed up word processing. It plugs into almost any micro on the market, serial or parallel.

STARWRITER F-10

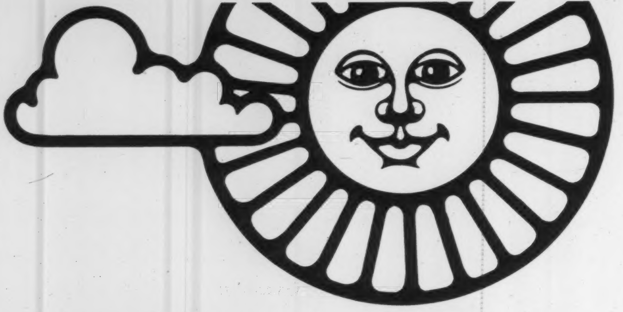
THE MASTER.

The Printmaster F-10. Does all the same good stuff as the Starwriter except, at 55 cps, the Master does it faster.

PRINTMASTER F-10

Distributed Exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD



There's something new under the sun...

Microcomputer software from Reader's Digest

Though our software is new, you know our name and our reputation for publishing excellence. The publication of software is a natural extension of our commitment to bringing information and entertainment to people around the world. So when you buy software from Reader's Digest, you know you'll be getting the best in clearly documented, truly user-friendly software from one of the most trusted names in publishing.

Look for software from Reader's Digest at your software dealer.

Reader's Digest Services, Inc.
Microcomputer Software Division
Pleasantville, NY 10570

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Symtec Hi-Res Light Pen for IBM PC, Apple II Plus, Atari 800, VIC-20

Thousands of pens in use by personal computer users and corporate users such as American Heart Association, U.S. Military, Ford Motor Company, and Educational Institutions of all levels.

Pen reads coordinates over the entire screen. Touch-tip or Push tip models available. Uses range from videodisc and computer training, to simple menu selection to computer games. Apple pen works with Stoneware, Inc. new graphics processing system and Apple Super Pilot.

Apple $250/IBM, Atari, VIC $150
Available at Computer Stores worldwide or contact us directly:

SYMTEC®

THE LIGHT PEN PEOPLE
15933 W. 8-Mile Detroit, MI 48235 (313) 272-2950

IBM, Apple, Atari, VIC are registered trademarks.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Happy Hands

Offers Discounts on All

TRS-80™ COMPUTERS

We Have What You Are Looking For

Free Shipping Within United States

- *100% New Original Equipment*
- *Prices Comparable to Any Other*
- *No Tax On Out of State Shipments*

For Prices and
Shipping Information
Call Toll Free
1-800-545-9019
N.M. Residents Call 257-7865
or write
HAPPY HANDS
P.O. DRAWER 1
RUIDOSO, NEW MEXICO
88345

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7 Years Ago in creative computing

creative computing
the magazine of recreational and educational computing vol 2, no 1 Jan-Feb 1976 $1.50
GAMES & PUZZLES
FOR POCKET CALCULATORS
FOR COMPUTERS
FOR HUMANS
Pocket Calculator Tricks
GAMES: Roadrace, Chase, Dr. Z
Learning With Computer Games
Creative Chess
Magic Squares on the Computer

The lead article in the January 1976 issue was titled "Building A MITS Altair 8800." We noted that we got into trouble because the solder pads were too close together on the PC board and because of the 66 wires which must be soldered one-by-one to the display/control board. We criticized MITS for providing only two programs, one to add and the other to multiply binary numbers.

Despite our criticism of the Altair we concluded that "unless some other company can fight this already well-established computer kit with a bigger and better advertising campaign (and not necessarily with a better computer kit), then the 8800, the 680 and future Altair computers will give MITS the micro-equivalent of IBM's continuing and overwhelming success."

We had an article, "Beating the Game" which discussed Edward Thorp's card counting system for playing blackjack. This was years before Ken Uston used a similar method to win millions in Las Vegas and Atlantic City.

An article on magic squares showed how to construct n x n squares with many different properties.

A section on computer chess discussed different techniques and a tough match played between International Master David Levy and a program called Ostrich which runs on a CDC Cyber 175. Levy finally won.

A huge 15-page section of the issue had 107 puzzles and problems, many of which were suitable for computer solution. And the issue had seven challenging games including Wumpus-2, Chase and Roadrace.

The back cover ad was for the MITS Altair 680 ($345 for the kit with 1K of memory). At the other end of the spectrum was an ad from Educomp for a DEC PDP-8 multi-user system for $31,240.

Our new products section had announcements of three new magazines, *Computer Notes, The Computer Hobbyist,* and *Byte.* Although some people consider *Byte* the grandaddy of personal computing magazines, *Creative* predates *Byte* by nearly a year. ☐

WORD PROCESSING HAS NEVER BEEN SIMPLER

Me
storie
perso
get
at w
sho
repo
all Ba
ties
school reports...
vels...term paper
tter writing
nk Street
memos...
ican novel
short
ting b
ican novel...

Bank Street WRITER™

Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer turns your Apple or Atari computer into a powerful word processor, with many of the advanced features you'd expect to find only in an expensive business system. Powerful, yet purposefully simple, Bank Street Writer has no complex codes to memorize. The screen guides you every step of the way. It's everything you're ever likely to need in a word processor at a price you can afford. Here are just a few of its many features: • Add, move, insert and erase blocks of text, • Universal search and replace, • Automatic centering and indent, • Automatic word wrap, so you don't have to hyphenate or "return" at the end of each line, • Potent print format routines all in memory, • Disk storage and retrieve functions with password protection, • Document chaining allows you to print documents of unlimited length, • Page headers and automatic page numbering—top or bottom, • Highlighting of text, • Upper and lowercase without additional hardware.

Brøderbund's Bank Street Writer comes complete with Tutorial and Utility programs, a comprehensive reference manual and a free back-up disk.

Student approved, the entire system has been extensively tested by Bank Street College of Education and Intentional Educations.

Bank Street Writer. The ground-breaking, sensible combination of word processing power, thoughtful design, and exceptional value.

The First Word Processor For The Entire Family.

Hardware requirements: Apple version requires Apple II or Apple II + with 48K and Applesoft in ROM of language card, DOS 3.3. Atari 400/800 version requires 48K and BASIC cartridge. Both versions require only one disk drive.

Brøderbund Software

1938 Fourth Street, San Rafael, California 94901, Telephone (415) 456-6424

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buying a Printer

David H. Ahl

Background

Back in 1976, we did our first printer review for the January 1977 issue. It was of the Teletype Model 43 terminal. In those days, selecting a printer wasn't too difficult. You either bought a used Teletype ASR-33 (upper case only, clunk, clunk, clunk), a new Teletype 43 (dot matrix, buzz, buzz, buzz) or you jury-rigged something between your computer and a used printer from a mini or mainframe.

By the time we did our first printer roundup (December 1979), it was getting more difficult to choose a printer. Both dot matrix and fully-formed character units were available in a price range attractive to the personal computer user. Nevertheless, prices were high by today's standards. The least expensive printer on the market was the Integral Data IP125 at $799, and from there the prices rose quickly to $2995 for a Qume Sprint 5.

Subscribers to *Creative* will remember that our review was quite critical. Qume wouldn't talk to us for ages after the review appeared and Malibu wasn't too happy either. Qume has its act together today and the Sprint 5 that we berated in 1979 is still in daily service. One could conclude that it has passed the test of time.

Those of you who have followed our printer reviews over the years have undoubtedly noticed two things. First, the reviews have never pulled any punches. We feel our first responsibility is to the reader and, in the long run, honest, in-depth reviews are in the best interest of everybody—even though some manufacturers might be temporarily upset. Second, choosing a printer is an increasingly complicated task.

Part of the reason the choice of a printer is so complex is that the choice is so wide. Today over 90 printers are available in the under $5000 range, and 75 can be had for $3000 or less. Indeed, narrowing the field to units under $1000 still gives one a choice of 25 or so printers (compared to just two in 1979).

But price is not the only variable. One must consider print quality, print type, paper type, speed, noise, controls, graphics capability, interfacing, servicing and longevity.

Unfortunately, this last characteristic, longevity, is extremely important, but nearly impossible to measure when a printer is new or nearly new. Moreover, a sample of one or two is not sufficiently large to derive frequency of repair or length of service figures. Therefore, one must make some informed judgments in the area of longevity based on manufacturer history and reputation, design of the unit, number of moving parts, and the like.

The large number of printers available and the many more being introduced every month make it nearly impossible to review all of them or even a majority in one issue, or even 12 issues. Hence, we chose to review a cross-section of printers, several with new design features, in this issue. As we have in the past, we will continue to review printers throughout the year, sometimes singly and sometimes in a group.

To select a printer, you should familiarize yourself with printer types, capabilities, and features. Then when you see a printer in a store or advertisement you will be able to make an intelligent evaluation of it, both compared with others in the field, and, more important in terms of meeting your needs and budget.

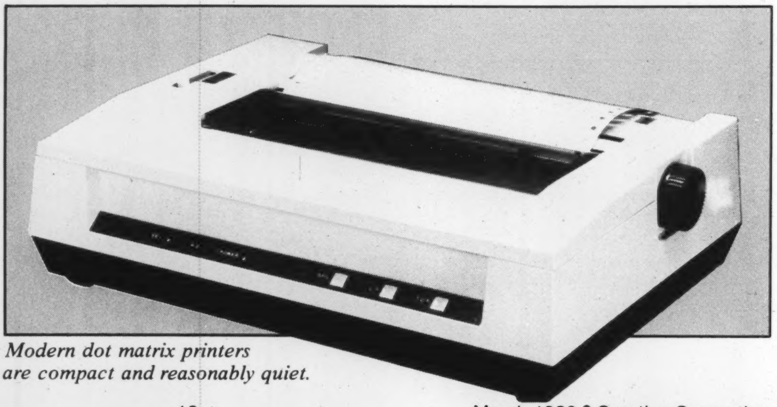
Here we present a discussion of various features that will help you to evaluate printers.

Type of Print

Basically, type of print falls in one of two groups: dot matrix or fully formed characters.

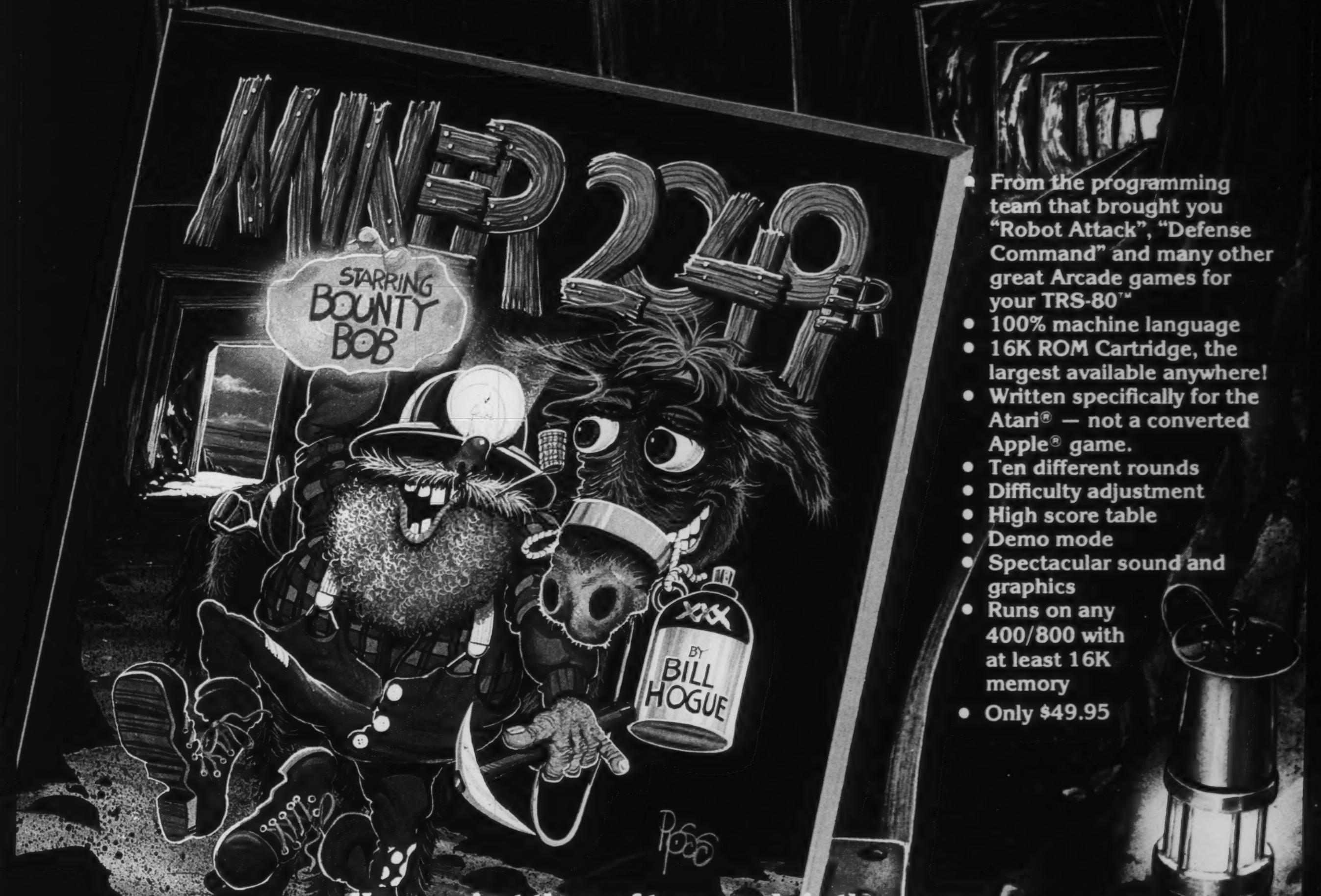
A dot matrix printer uses a vertical row of wires which strike the ribbon as the printhead travels across the page. The printhead usually has either seven or nine wires. A character is formed from a matrix of dots, usually 5 x 7 (5 dots wide and seven high) or 7 x 9. Increasingly, manufacturers are using other arrangements to produce a more attractive character set. One novel approach uses seven wires which are slightly staggered.

Although dot matrix printers today are a considerable improvement over those of just two or three years ago, they still fall a bit short of what most people consider "letter quality." Even the best dot matrix printers cannot produce a character as precise in detail as a good



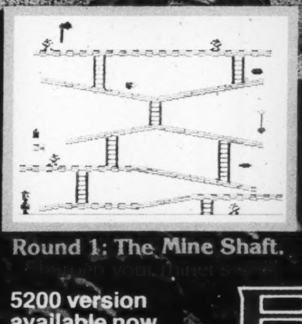
Modern dot matrix printers are compact and reasonably quiet.

Stake a Claim on the most exciting New Game for your Atari Home Computer.

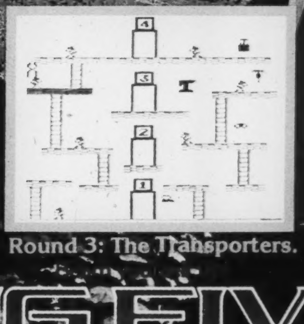


- From the programming team that brought you "Robot Attack", "Defense Command" and many other great Arcade games for your TRS-80™
- 100% machine language
- 16K ROM Cartridge, the largest available anywhere!
- Written specifically for the Atari® — not a converted Apple® game.
- Ten different rounds
- Difficulty adjustment
- High score table
- Demo mode
- Spectacular sound and graphics
- Runs on any 400/800 with at least 16K memory
- Only $49.95

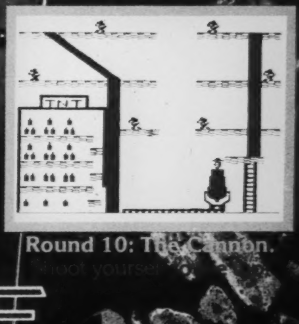
Here are just three of ten rounds in the game:



Round 1: The Mine Shaft.
Sharpen your miner's skill



Round 3: The Transporters.



Round 10: The Cannon.
Shoot yourself

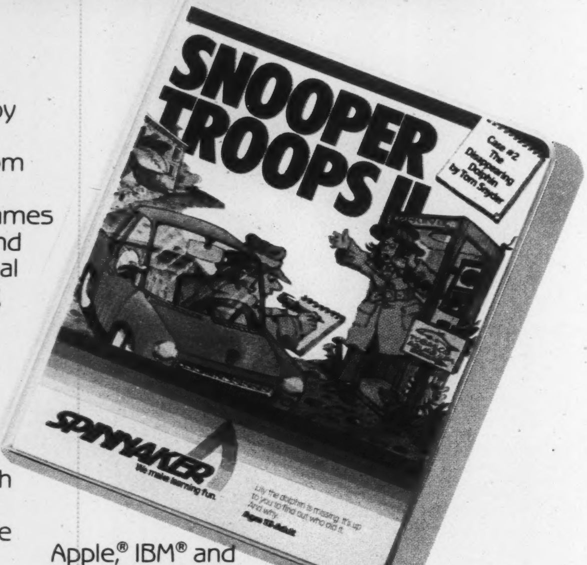
5200 version
available now

BIG FIVE
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 9078-185 · Van Nuys, CA 91409 · (213) 782-6861

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To order, see your local dealer. If they do not have "Miner 2049er" then send a check or money order to us for $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and handling for immediate shipment! (California residents add 6½% sales tax.)
"Atari," "Apple," and "TRS-80" are trademarks of Atari Inc., Apple Computer, and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Introducing Snooper Troops™ detective series. Educational games that turn ordinary homes into Sherlock homes.


SNOOPER TROOPS II
Case #2 The Disappearing Dolphin by Tom Snyder
SPINNAKER We make learning fun.
Lily the dolphin is missing. It's up to you to find out who did it and why.
Ages 10-Adult

Where can you find educational games that your kids will really enjoy playing?

Elementary, my dear Watson. From Spinnaker.

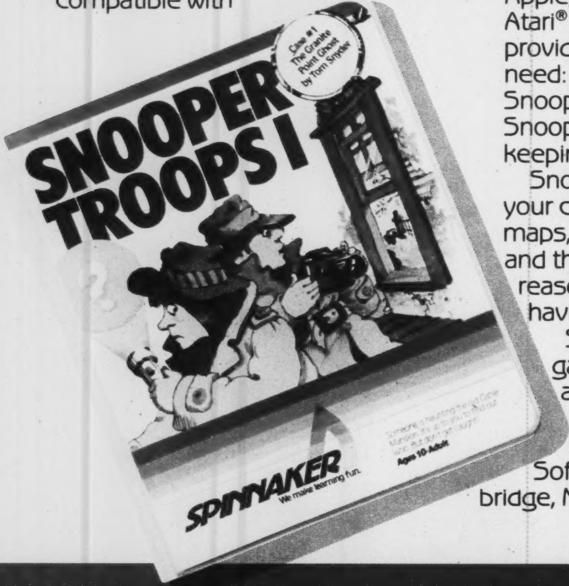
Our Snooper Troops detective games are fun, exciting and challenging. And best of all, they have real educational value. So while your kids are having fun, they're learning.

As a Snooper Trooper, your child will have a great time solving the mysteries. But it will take some daring detective work. They'll have to question suspects, talk to mysterious agents, and even search dark houses to uncover clues.

The Snooper Troops programs are compatible with Apple,® IBM® and Atari® computers and provide your kids with everything they need: a SnoopMobile, a wrist radio, a SnoopNet computer, a camera for taking Snoopshots and even a notebook for keeping track of information.

Snooper Troops detective games help your children learn to take notes, draw maps, organize and classify information and they help develop vocabulary and reasoning skills. All while your kids are having a good time.

So if you want to find educational games that are really fun, here's a clue: Snooper Troops games are available at your local software store, or by writing to: Spinnaker Software, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142.


Case #1 The Granite Point Ghost by Tom Snyder
SNOOPER TROOPS I
SPINNAKER We make learning fun.
Ages 10-Adult

© Spinnaker Software Corp. 1982

Spinnaker's early learning games will help make your children as smart as you tell everyone they are.

KINDER COMP
SPINNAKER
RHYMES & RIDDLES
SPINNAKER

Your kids are pretty smart. After all, they're *your* kids.

Spinnaker can help make them even smarter. With a line of educational software that kids love to play.

Spinnaker games make the computer screen come to life with full color graphics and sound. And they're fun. Lots of fun. But they also have real educational value.

Some of our games help exercise your child's creativity. Others improve memory and concentration. While others help to improve your child's writing, vocabulary, and spelling skills.

And every Spinnaker game provides familiarity with the computer and helps your children feel friendly with the computer. Even if they've never used a computer before.

And Spinnaker games are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple,® Atari® and IBM.®

Our newest game, KinderComp™ (Ages 3-8) is a collection of learning exercises presented in a fun and exciting manner.

Rhymes and Riddles™ (Ages 4-9) is a letter guessing game featuring kids' favorite riddles, famous sayings and nursery rhymes.

Story Machine™ (Ages 5-9) lets children write their own stories and see them come to life on the screen.

And FACEMAKER™ lets your children create their own funny faces and make them wink, smile, wiggle ears (not your kids' ears, the ears on the screen), etc.

And we're introducing new games all the time.

So look for Spinnaker games at your local software retailer, or by writing to: Spinnaker Software, 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142. And show your kids how smart their parents really are.

FACEMAKER
SPINNAKER

STORY MACHINE
SPINNAKER

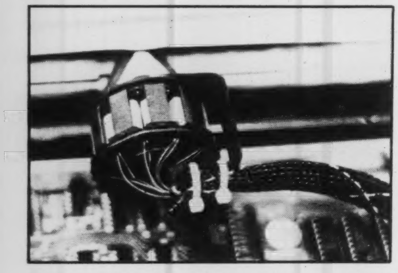
SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc., respectively.

typewriter can produce. On the other hand, many dot matrix printers produce print good enough for routine correspondence, memos, internal products, program listings, financial printouts and the like.

A printer with fully formed characters is sometimes called "letter quality," meaning that it is suitable for most formal business correspondence. Essentially, it is equivalent to an electric typewriter.

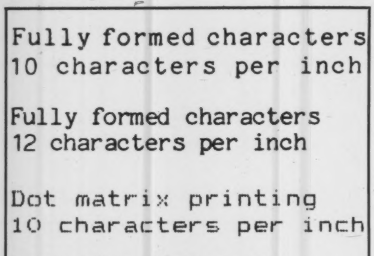
However, just because a printer uses fully formed characters does not automatically mean that it is better (or even that it produces a better-looking document) than a good dot matrix printer. Just as electric typewriters run the gamut from cheap home portables to top quality office units, so do printers, but even more so.



Dot matrix print element has a pair of wires leading to each of seven solenoids corresponding to seven striker pins.

This wide range of quality is due mainly to the print mechanism. These are of four types. First is the mechanism found on manual and older electric typewriters in which each letter is on the end of a typebar. This is a cumbersome mechanism and, because of carriage movement at the end of each line, is not suitable for continuous forms. Few, if any new printers are being produced using this mechanism—and with good reason!

Print samples.



Fully formed characters
10 characters per inch

Fully formed characters
12 characters per inch

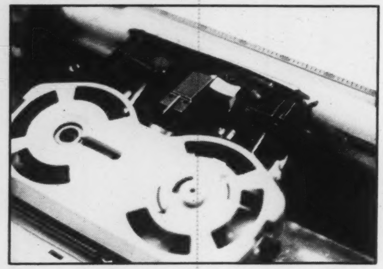
Dot matrix printing
10 characters per inch

Dot matrix Printing
12 characters Per inch

Dot Matrix Printing
17 characters per inch

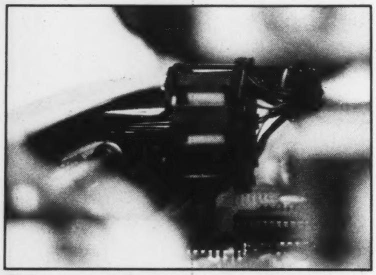
Dot matrix printing
Full descenders
The gypsy queen jumps

Dot matrix Printing
No decenders
The gypsy queen jumps



Daisy wheel print mechanism with ribbon cartridge in place.

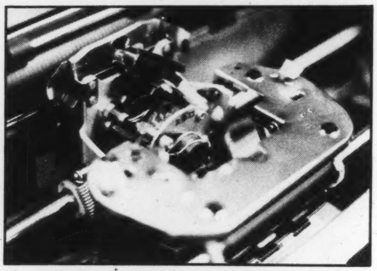
Second is the typeball mechanism pioneered by IBM on the Selectric typewriter. Some typeball printers are simply office electric typewriters with solenoids installed to pull down the keys. These are not designed for continuous duty even though outwardly they look virtually identical to IBM units built for use as terminals. Although a few new typeball printers are being built today, most are either modified IBM office electrics or reconditioned (i.e., used) IBM terminal units.



Side view of dot matrix print head shows pins.

A third, and perhaps the most popular, mechanism is the daisy wheel—so called because it looks like a black plastic (or metal) daisy. (Actually, it looks more like a chrysanthemum, though I can well understand why it was not called a chrysanthemum wheel.) This little 4" diameter wheel with molded characters on the end of each spike constantly spins, and a solenoid strikes the correct character when it is at the 12 o'clock position. The wheels come in plastic and metal. The metal ones have a longer life (and cost more).

A variation on the daisy wheel is the thimble design. A type thimble looks like a daisy wheel that has had its petals bent down over a small Dixie cup. (I'd hate to meet the person with a finger big enough to use one of these babies as a thimble.) The striker mechanism is similar to that in a daisy wheel printer.



An older design of daisy wheel print mechanism.

Print Quality and Style

As suggested above, the print quality of a dot matrix printer is not as good as that of a fully formed character printer, but it is quite adequate for many purposes. Since not all manfacturers use the same dots within the matrix to form the same character, personal preferences come into play. Look especially at the following letters on different dot matrix printers to see which you prefer:

W,a,f,g,j,k,p,q,r,w,f,4,5,*,@,$,&

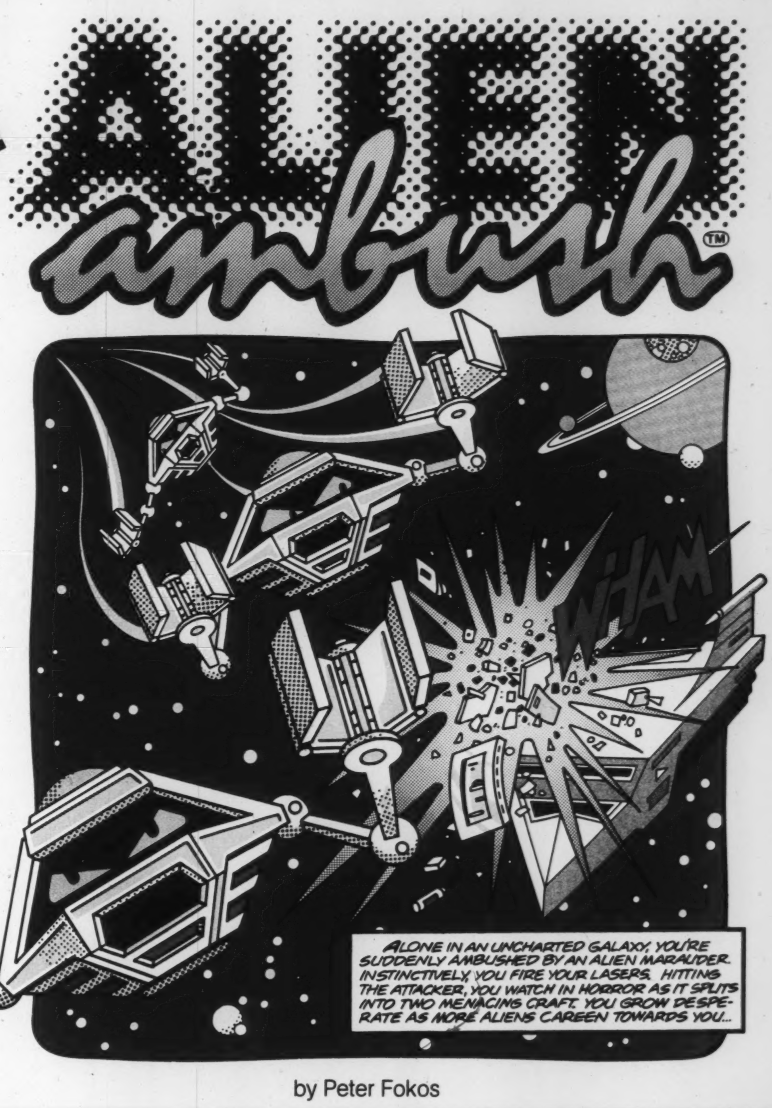
Perhaps the most important element of print quality, if you are considering using your printer for outside correspondence, is lower case descenders. Many people find the absence of descenders objectionable, and a document produced without them is noticeably more difficult to read than one with descenders. However, if price is your most important consideration and you use mostly words without g, j, p, q, and y . . .

In addition to printing the original, printers are often called upon to make carbon copies. Like typewriters, some do this considerably better than others. In general, on fully formed character printers, a metal daisy wheel, thimble, or typeball will produce better carbons than a plastic one. Dot matrix printers do not count among their strong points the ability to produce good quality or large numbers of carbon copies.

You may also wish to look at print samples on different types of paper. For example, rag bond watermarked paper has more texture than "normal" computer paper; this affects the amount of ink transferred to the paper, sometimes causing the type to look uneven. If much of your work will be on paper of this type, be sure to try it out.

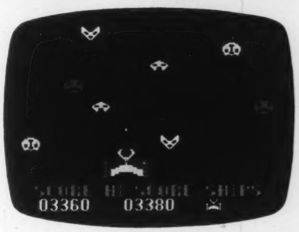
On individual characters, you might

NOW, also available in Atari format!!!


ALIEN
ambush™
WHAM
ALONE IN AN UNCHARTED GALAXY, YOU'RE SUDDENLY AMBUSHED BY AN ALIEN MARAUDER. INSTINCTIVELY, YOU FIRE YOUR LASERS, HITTING THE ATTACKER, YOU WATCH IN HORROR AS IT SPLITS INTO TWO MENACING CRAFT. YOU GROW DESPERATE AS MORE ALIENS CAREEN TOWARDS YOU...

by Peter Fokos

You haven't lived until you've died in space.


SCORE HI SCORE SHIPS
03360 03380

And here's your chance.

Software author Peter Fokos has created Alien Ambush, a space age nightmare. It's a hi-res, full-color arcade game, fiendishly written to give those nasty aliens every advantage.

So if you have access to a 48K Apple* with DOS 3.3 or a 16K Atari 400/800** with a disk drive, and you're hot for some new thrills, Alien Ambush was written for you. But be warned: it just got a lot tougher to survive in space.

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. **Atari, Atari 400 and Atari 800 are trademarks of Atari, Inc.
Distributed exclusively by Micro D, 17406, Mt. Cliffwood Circle, Fountain Valley, Ca. 92708 (714) 540-4781

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Glossary

Bi-directional: the ability to print with the printhead moving right to left, as well as left to right. Eliminates need to reposition printhead to left margin for every line.

Buffer: the area in which excess data are stored until the printer is ready to print them. This area is described by amount of memory (less than 1K is very small, with 2K about average).

Characters per second, or *cps*: the number of characters that a printer is capable of printing in one second.

Character set: the style of type output by the printer, also known as the type *font*.

Descender: the portion of a letter that trails below a line. The lower case letters g, j, p, q, and y and sometimes the upper case Q have descenders. The fonts on inexpensive printers often lack true desenders.

Dot matrix: a method of printing wherein each character is composed of an array of dots, as opposed to *fully formed characters.*

Electrostatic print: when characters are etched onto paper using a small electrical charge.

Friction feed: when the paper is advanced and held in place by friction between two rollers. This allows for the use of single cut sheets of paper.

Fully formed characters: when the character is formed all at once, upon impact of a striker, through a ribbon, onto the paper. This category includes daisy wheel, typeball, and thimble printers.

Graphics: the ability to print specific graphics characters in addition to text. An increasingly necessary printer feature.

Hard copy: a printout.

Horizontal tabulation: the ability to let the user specify, through hardware or software, the number of columns per line.

Impact print: when print is obtained by the impact of a striker through a ribbon. This category includes fully formed character printers as well as many dot matrix printers.

Ink jet: a new technology wherein a printhead blows small streams of ink onto the paper to form the characters.

Laser printing: a state-of-the-art technology which uses a laser to burn print onto the page.

Letter quality: an abused term which once simply meant print quality indistinguishable from correspondence prepared by traditional (typewritten) methods. Once no dot matrix printing was considered to be letter quality; new technology and recent advertising have worked to change this. Undoubtedly the quality of letter quality is in the eye of the beholder.

Line spacing: the number of lines per inch.

Logic-seeking: the ability of a printhead to discern the quickest route to its next printing position.

Multipass: the ability for a printhead to be controlled, through hardware or software, to remain on the same horizontal line, and print on top of existing copy.

Noise: quite simply, the sound a printer makes. This varies greatly from printer to printer, and may be significant not only when a printer is printing, but when it is waiting to print.

Out-of-paper warning: a small but convenient feature of some printers to signal that the paper supply is out.

Parallel interface: a method of sending printing codes from a computer to a printer or other device, wherein typically one entire byte of information is sent simultaneously. A majority of microcomputer printers use this approach.

Pin-feed: a method of paper transport in which paper is pulled through the printer by a sprocket with pins, fitting perforations punched in the paper. Same as *sprocket feed.*

Plain paper: usually refers to regular cut sheet bond, as opposed to roll, fanfold, or treated electrostatic and thermal papers.

Print density: the size of the matrix used for each character. The more dots per character, the better the character will look.

Printhead: the device which houses the printing mechanism. As opposed to portable and older office typewriters, the paper moves only vertically, while the printhead usually moves from side to side.

Print quality: refers to how the characters actually look on paper.

Proportional spacing: refers to the spacing of individual characters. The font you are reading now is proportional: an *i* is narrower than an *m*. Printers with proportional spacing capability can create more professional output. Most daisy wheel printers, like most typewriters, do not offer this feature.

Self-test: many printers have this built-in test feature which simply spurts out the entire character set.

Serial interface: a method of sending printing codes from a computer to a printer or other device, wherein one bit of information is transferred at a time. This is usually slower than parallel interfacing, and commonly makes use of an RS-232 port.

Thermal print: requires special heat-sensitive paper that darkens when a hot printhead "burns-in" the dot matrix. Similar to, though quieter than, electrostatic printing.

Tractor feed: very much like pin or sprocket feed, with pins revolving on a tractor tread.

True descenders: see *descenders.*

Vertical tabulation: allows the user to specify the number of lines to be printed on a page of paper. *—OWL*

want to examine ink density, edge definition, and "fuzziness" with a low-power magnifying glass. Also, look at density at both the top and bottom of the page. Print the same line or short paragraph for a page or two; the last lines should look the same as the first.

On fully formed character printers, look at a dense letter such as a capital M next to a small character such as a period or comma. A good quality printer will automatically adjust the striking force so the ink density is the same on both characters. Beware if the M looks light compared to other letters and the periods and commas make the back of the sheet feel like Braille.

A popular misconception is that all characters should be in a perfect line. This is not true. In most character sets, round letters such as c, e, and o are slightly larger than "square" letters such as r, n, and u. The lower case t is not as high as h or l. A good fully formed character printer preserves these nuances, which contribute to a pleasing visual impression. Since the dots in a dot matrix printer are always in exact alignment, the print lines will be evenly-printed, uniform, and somewhat boring.

Print Speed

If you are buying a printer for a company or if you are a very prolific author with a print requirement of a million sheets per month, a very high speed printer (900 lines per minute or more) will be needed. In general we are not considering these units here, and for buying advice we recommend you turn to *Datamation* or another DP managers' magazine.

A high speed printer with a print speed in the 300 line per minute neighborhood is suitable for volumes of 50,000 sheets per month.

For people who require fewer than 50,000 sheets per month, slower printers are quite satisfactory.

Some manufacturers publish print speeds in lines per minute and others in

COSMIC COMPUTERS

apple®

Apple is a Registered Trademark of Apple Computer Inc

APPLE® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER AN ECONOMICAL ALTERNATIVE

SYSCOM 2

$699

DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI		**RANA**	
A2 (w/cont)	$369	Elite I (w/cont)	$399
A40 (w/cont)	$435	Elite II (w/cont)	$539
A70 (w/cont)	$555	Elite III (w/cont)	$679
FOURTH Super (w/cont)	$385		

APPLE SOFTWARE

BEAGLE BROS.	
Dos Boss	$17
Alpha Plot	$28
Utility City	$21
Tip Disk #1	$15
Apple Mechanic	$21
BRODERBUND	
Choplifter	$25
Star Blazer	$23
Davids Midnight	$25
Apple Panic	$21
Alien Rain	$18
CONTINENTAL	
Home Accountant	$53
Home Money Minder	$25
1st Class Mail	$53.
DATAMOST	
Snack Attack	$21
EDUWARE	
Spelling Bee w/Read. Prim.	$28
Algebra I	$28
Rendevous	$28
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Sargon II	$25
INFOCOM	
Zork I	$28
Zork II	$28
Zork III	$28
Starcross	$28
Deadline	$35
LOTUS	
Exec. Brief Sys.	$137
MICROSOFT	
Basic Compiler	$270
MultiPlan	$190
MUSE	
Robot War	$28
Castle Wolfenstein	$21
ON-LINE	
Wiz & Princess	$24
Cranston Manor	$25
Time Zone	$70
Maurauder	$25
Frogger	$25
Cannonball Blitz	$25
Screenwriter Prof.	$135

PEACHTREE	
All Series	Call
SENTIENT SOFTWARE	
Congo	$25
SIRIUS SOFTWARE	
Gorgon	$28
Sneakers	$21
Kabul Spy	$25
Bandits	$25
Way Out	$28
SIRTECH	
Wizardry	$35
SOFTWARE PUBLISH.	
PFS: Report	$67
PFS: Filing	$87
PFS: Graph	$87
SPINNAKER	
Snooper Troops #1	$32
Snooper Troops #2	$32
Story Machine	$25
Face Maker	$25
STONEWARE	
D.B. Master	$158
D.B. Master Util #1	$70
Graphics Proc. Sys.	$42
STRATEGIC SIM.	
Computer Baseball	$28
Cytron Masters	$28
Guadalcanal	$42
Galactic Gladiators	$28
Battle of Shiloh	$28
Tigers in Snow	$28
Cosmic Balance	$28
SUBLOGIC	
Flight Simulator	$27
Space Viking	$35
Saturn Navigator	$27
VISICORP	
Visicalc 3.3	$175
MISCELLANEOUS	
Human Fly	$21
Master Type	$28
New Step by Step	$57
Sam (w/DAC)	$87
Ultima	$28
Zoom Graphics	$28
Sensible Speller	$85

PRINTERS

CITOH		**NEC**	
Prowriter	$439	8023 A-C	$465
Prowriter II	$649	3510	$1375
Starwriter	$1325	3530	$1595
Printmaster	$1599	3550 (IBM)	$1829
		7710/7730	$2319
STAR MICRONICS		**SMITH CORONA**	$589
Gemini 10	CALL	**AXIOM GP-100**	$269
Gemini 15	CALL		

MONITORS

NEC		**AMDEK**	
12" GRN (JB1260)	$115	V300	$139
12" GRN (JB1201M)	$155	V310 (GRN-IBM)	$169
12" Color Composite	$329	V310-A (Amber-IBM)	CALL
12" Color RGB	$689	COLOR I	$310
USI (Amber)	CALL	COLOR II	$650

MODEMS

HAYES		**NOVATION**	
Micromodem II	$269	Apple-Cat II	$299
Stack Smartmodem	$215	212 Apple-Cat	$589
Smartmodem 1200	$519	D-Cat	$155
ANCHOR AUTOMATION Signalman I or II	$79		

ACCESSORIES

Wico (Joy)	$23	Wico (T-Ball)	$49

ATARI®

800 (48K)	**$499**		
810 DISK DRIVE	$428	32K (RAM) (Mosaic)	$99
410 RECORDER	$74	32K RAM (Intec)	$69
850 INTERFACE	$164	32K MICROTEK	$75
400 COMPUTER	$219	48K (Intec/400)	$139
Entertainer	$66	Educator	$112
Communicator	$298	Programmer	$52

PERCOM

Single Density Master	$399
Double Density Master	$559
Double Density Dual	$859
Dbl Sided Dbl Density Master	$659

ADVENTURE INT'L	
Rear Guard (D)	$18
Saga 1-12 each (D)	$28
Adv. 1-12 each (C)	$18
Preppie (C/D)	$21
APX	
Outlaw/How (C/D)	$17
Eastern Front (C/D)	$23
Fam. Cash Flow (D)	$17
747 Land. Sim. (C/D)	$17
ATARI INC.	
Galaxian	$33
Defender	$33
ET	$36
Microsoft Basic (D)	$65
Macro Ass. & Edit. (D)	$65
Assembler Editor (R)	$45
Basic Cartridge (R)	$45
Pac Man (R)	$32
Centipede (R)	$32
Caverns of Mars (D)	$28
Missile Command (R)	$27
Star Raiders (R)	$32
Conv. Lang. Ea. (C)	$44
Music Composer (R)	$31
Super Breakout (R)	$27
My First Alphabet (D)	$26
Prog. 2 & 3 (ea.) (C)	$21
Word Processor (D)	$107
Pilot (Educ)	$98
Touch Typing (C)	$19
Home File Mngr (D)	$37
AUTOMATED SIMUL.	
Invasion Orion (C/D)	$18
Rescue at Rigel (C/D)	$21
Temple of Aps.(C/D)	$28
Star Warrior (C/D)	$28
Datestns of Ryn (C/D)	$15
Dragon's Eye (D)	$21
AVALON HILL	
Empire of Over (D)	$25
B-1 Nuc. Bomber (C)	$13
BRODERBUND	
Apple Panic (C/D)	$21
Star Blazer	$23
Choplifter (D)	$25
Davids Midnight (D)	$25
Deadly Secrets (D)	$25
Steller Shuttle (C/D)	$21
DATA SOFT	
Text Wizard II (D)	$73
Canyon Climber (D)	$21
Pacific Coast Hwy (D)	$21
Clowns & Balloons (D)	$21
K-BYTE	
Krazy (each)	$34

EDU-WARE	
Compu-Read (D)	$21
Compu-Math Fr. (D)	$28
Compu-Math Dec. (D)	$28
INFOCOM	
Zork I (D)	$28
Zork II (D)	$28
Zork III (D)	$28
Starcross	$28
Deadline (D)	$35
JV SOFTWARE	
Action Quest (C/D)	$21
Ghost Encount. (C/D)	$21
ON-LINE	
Mouseattack (D)	$24
Wiz & Princess (D)	$24
Crossfire (C/D)	$21
Frogger (C/D)	$25
Threshold (D)	$28
Ultima I (D)	$28
Ultima II (D)	$44
Jawbreaker (C/D)	$21
The Next Step (D)	$28
Crossfire (R)	$28
ROKLAN	
Gorf (D)	$30
Gorf (R)	$33
Wizard of Wor (D)	$30
Wizard of Wor (R)	$33
SIRIUS	
Space Eggs (D)	$21
Sneakers (D)	$21
Way Out (D)	$28
Bandits (D)	$24
STRATEGIC SIM.	
Shattered Alliance (D)	$28
Tigers In Snow (C/D)	$28
Battle of Shiloh (C/D)	$28
SYNAPSE SOFTWARE	
File Mngr 800 + (D)	$73
Protector II	$24
Shamus (C/D)	$24
Nautilus (C/D)	$24
Claim Jump (C/D)	$24
MISCELLANEOUS	
Ali Baba (D)	$24
Miner 2049er (R)	$35
Jumbo Jet (R)	$37
Kid Grid (C/D)	$21
Pool 1.5 (D)	$24
Raster Blaster (D)	$21
Sam (D)	$42
Galactic Chase (C)	$17
Warlocks Revenge (D)	$24
Visicalc (D)	$175
3-D Supergraph (C/D)	$28
Starbase Hyp (D)	$17

Radio Shack®

TRS-80

TRS-80 Model III	$1699

2 Drives • 48K

commodore

VIC 64	**CALL**		
VIC 20	$177	1530 RECORDER	$59
1541 DISK DRIVE	$298	1600 MODEM	$87
1525 PRINTER	$296		

IBM®

COLUMBIA

DATA PRODUCTS, INC.

IBM P/C COMPATIBLE CALL FOR LOW PRICE

IBM ACCESSORIES

AMDEK	
Color II	$650
Color III	CALL
3" Drives	$689
V310 GRN	$169
NEC	
Color RGB (JC1203)	$689
3550 Printer	$1829
MICROTEK	
64K W/Parity	$235
128K W/Parity	$345
192K W/Parity	$449
256K W/Parity	$559

MICROSOFT	
64K RAM	$255
256K RAM	$629
64K RAM Chip Set	$135
PERCOM	
SS/DD External Drv	$319
DS/DD External Drv	$379
5M Hard Disk	$1849
10M Hard Disk	$2250
IBM Joystick (TG)	$44
IBM Joystick (Kraft)	$48

IBM SOFTWARE

Visicalc (256K)	$175	1,2,3 (Lotus)	$339
Easywriter II	$249	Visitrend/Plot	$225
Home Acct. Plus	$105	Visidex	$175
1st Class Mail	$85	Visifile	$225
Wordstar	$239	Visischedule	$225
Mail Merge	$75	Bus. Forecast Model	$75
Spellstar	$125	Peachtree 4	CALL
Supercalc	$215	Zork I, II, III	$28
Easy by Denver	$529	Starcross	$28
Tax Manager	$179	Deadline	$35
T.I.M. II	$339	Temple of APS	$28
Money Decisions	$132	Frogger	$25
Desktop Plan I	$225	Snooper Troop I	$31
Data Reporter	$170	Snooper Troop II	$31

COMPUTERS

TELEVIDEO

802	$2595	802H	$4445

NEC

PC-8001 Computer	$709
PC-8012 I/O Unit	$469
PC-8031 (Dual Drive)	$709

NORTH STAR

Advantage	$2595
Advantage (5M Byte H.D.)	$3799

EAGLE

Eagle II	$2329	Eagle IV	$4299

COSMIC COMPUTERS

UNLIMITED

THE ABOVE PRICES ARE FOR PREPAID ORDERS

ORDER LINES OPEN MON-FRI 9 am - 6 pm

(714) 861-1265

228 N. PROSPECTORS RD.
DIAMOND BAR, CA 91765

Add $2.00 Shipping per software order anywhere in U.S. Add $5.00 Shipping per software for non-U.S. orders, P.O. Box or FPO-APO. Call for cost of Hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. Cashiers Checks or Money Orders filled same day. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. **Master Card and Visa OK for software only, add 3% surcharge.** Include card no., expiration date and signature. Prices subject to change.

APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.
ATARI IS A TRADEMARK OF ATARI, INC.
IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.
TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

characters per second. There is good reason for this since some printers print an entire line at a time, and, whether the line consists of one character or 120, it takes the same amount of time to print it.

On the other hand printers which print a character at a time can rush over a single character line and get on to the next one lickity quick. So, it is difficult to compare the true speed of a line printer with a character printer. In general normal business correspondence and reports have 60 characters per line. A little arithmetic leads to the "rule" that, for a 60-character line, lines per minute equals characters per second.

But what does this mean? Well, a typist working at 60 words per minute is typing about 6 cps. A double-spaced page contains about 250 words. Thus a 60 wpm typist could type such a page in a bit over four minutes. A 100 cps or 100 lpm printer ought to be able to produce the same page about 17 times as fast as our typist, or in about 15 seconds.

Oh, that it were so simple. But at least it is a good starting point. Complicating things is the fact that the published manufacturer speed rating is usually considerably faster than what a printer produces in actual service. This is due to linefeeds, carriage returns, computer "handshaking," and perhaps even some just plain exaggerated claims. Nevertheless, since all manufacturer figures tend to be high by roughly a factor of two compared to actual service speed, they provide at least a comparative measure of speed.

As with cars, package delivery services and running shoes, higher speeds cost more money. However, it is probably worthwhile to look for a printer that is somewhat faster than you need today. There are two reasons for this. First, inevitably, your print requirements will increase. Yes, you read about an all-electronic, paperless society, but somehow it always seems to be in the future.

The second reason to look for a faster printer than you "need" is that most printers are not built for continous duty. A 100% duty-cycle means operating hour after hour producing pages filled solidly with letters and numbers. Printers that are run beyond their duty-cycle capabilities will suffer greatly increased malfunctions and breakdowns. While many (all?) manufacturers claim "long life" for their machines, duty-cycle ratings are often not clearly stated. Ask about them.

Bi-directional Printing and Print Buffers

Some printers are designed to print from right to left as well as from left to right. This saves time in that the printhead does not have to return to the left side of the page at the end of each line. While it sounds like a neat capability, the real time saving is fairly small. A typical printhead return is accomplished in about the time it takes to print three characters, so if you are printing lines of 75 characters, the time saving is about four percent.

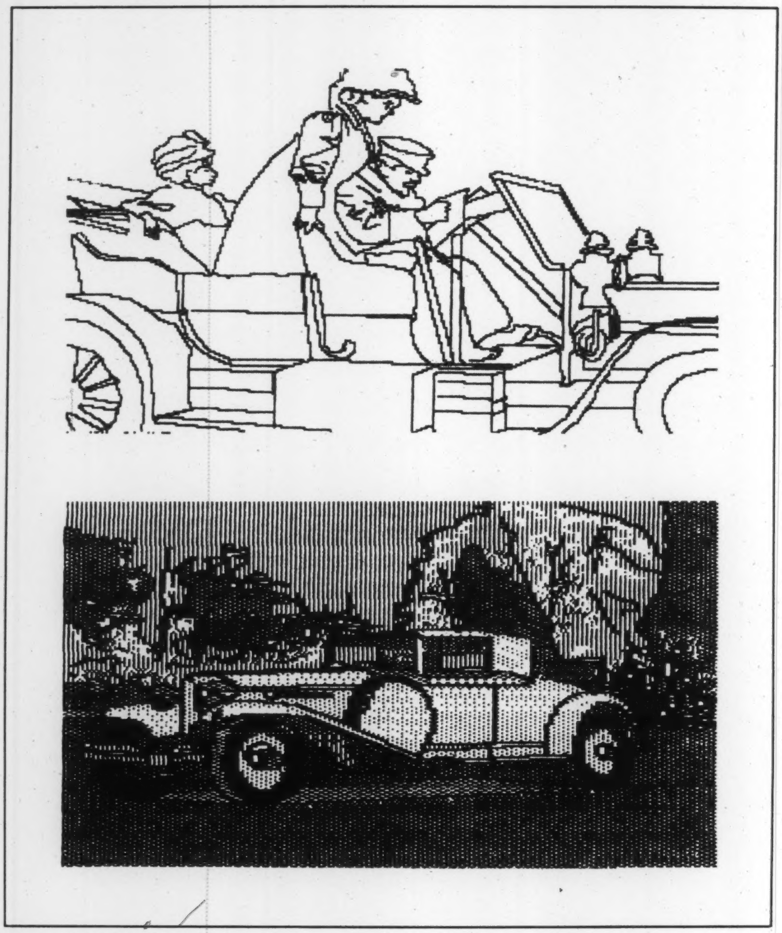
In order to print in both directions, a printer must have a buffer to store temporarily the line that is to be printed "backwards." In some printers, this is useful beyond permitting bi-directional print capability, as the buffer is able to accept data from the computer at a high speed and with less "handshaking" than is required without such a buffer. In general, this leads to more accurate transmittal of data. It also lets the printer proceed steadily at its own speed, when the information coming from the computer arrives faster or slower than the pace of printing.

The size of the buffer indicates whether it will store just one line for bi-directional printing (buffer size = length size, say 100 or 150 characters) or if it will store a page or so. A 2000 character storage capability (about 1-1/3 double-spaced pages) is common.

Characters, Lines, and Spacing

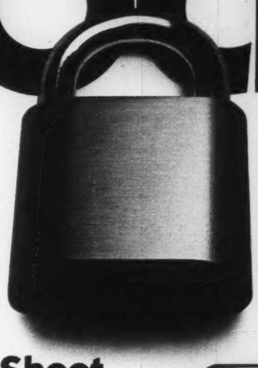
Different printer uses require different character sets (letters, numerals, symbols). Most printers provide character sets (or fonts) that include both upper and lowercase letters, the number 0 to 9, and a set of symbols. Frequently the print symbols will not match those on your computer keyboard. For example, an up arrow on the keyboard may print as a left bracket, and so on.

Be sure that the character set on the printers you are considering will meet your needs. While print wheels can be changed to provide a different character set, you do not want to have to do this in the middle of a document.



A good quality dot matrix printer can produce excellent graphic images.

DON'T GET LOCKED IN



- Pascal
- Basic
- Cobol
- Forth
- Pilot
- Fortran
- Spread Sheet
- Inventory
- Logo
- "C"

- Data Base Management
- Word Processor
- Communication Utility
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Engineering Utility
- General Ledger
- Mailing List
- Macro Assembler
- Education

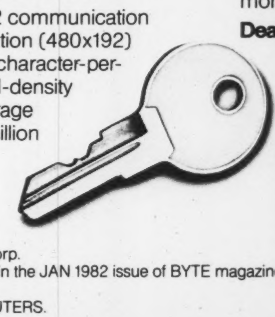
TRSDOS* **CP/M****

Open your doors to a world of SOFTWARE with LNW computers. You'll get **MORE PERFORMANCE**[1] than with the IBM PC[2] the Apple II[3] TRS80 MODEL II or TRS80 MODEL III[4] along with software support of TRSDOS or CP/M, the TWO MOST WIDELY USED OPERATING SYSTEMS. This means you, the user, can select from the largest base of business or personal software.

Standard Features: A serial RS232 communication port, parallel printer port, Hi-Resolution (480x192) B/W and COLOR graphics, an 80 character-per-line screen display along with Quad-density interface for 5" or 8" floppy disk storage offering immediate access to 3.5 million characters, or optional Hard disk interface to 5 or 10 million characters.

Standard Software: LNWBASIC and DOS PLUS operating system packages, commanding all the above features, are included.

The LNW computer will be the key to your success with the starting price at **$1695.00,** along with a full 6 month warranty.



Dealers: You too can open the door to a successful product. Call for our special dealer programs: (714) 544-5745.

LNW Computers
2620 Walnut Avenue
Tustin, California 92680
(714) 544-5744

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
**CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.

1. Performance is based on bench mark test in the JAN 1982 issue of BYTE magazine, pg. 54, with LNW80 II as the comparison.
2. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM CORP.
3. APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTERS.
4. TRS80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

International orders please inquire for pricing/shipping cost.

valFORTH™ for Atari* 400/800

Professional Software for the Hobbyist

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL

FORTH has been used for years by ATARI* and others in programming their arcade games. FORTH is *fast,* 15-20 times faster than BASIC, and can make use of every capability for your computer. And it's no longer the province of the professional programmer! With valFORTH and the additional packages described below, you can create programs in an afternoon that would previously have taken weeks of hard work!

WHAT? YOU DON'T ALREADY KNOW FORTH?

Then take advantage of our special offer on *Starting Forth* by Leo Brodie. Widely acclaimed as the best book available on the subject, this entertaining treatment of Forth will make you comfortable with this exciting language quickly and easily. When you order *Starting Forth,* you get a free copy of our "Notes for the valFORTH User," including references, by page, to *Starting Forth.*

These are the utilities developed by Valpar International's software specialists and used to create our commercial software products.

valDOS

NEW! By Popular Demand!

valDOS. Now you can use your valFORTH system to read and write normal Atari DOS Files created with valDOS or other sources. Also includes valDOS File Editor for creating and reading FORTH Source Code without "screens." (Not a general file editor.)

(Over 25 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH T.M.

Package contains: fig-FORTH kernel with mathematical and stack operations machine-coded for higher speed than normal fig-FORTH; line editor AND screen editor, debugger, sound and graphics commands, floating point, advanced 6502 assembler, diskcopiers, and much more! (Over 110 pages of documentation)

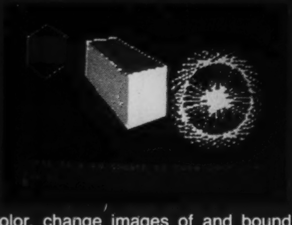
GENERAL UTILITIES AND VIDEO EDITOR

Utilities: 4 array types, 4 case types, text on graphics 8, extensive string manipulation and keyboard input, STICK & PADDLE, randoms, bit manipulation, and much, much more.

Editor: *fast, powerful, complete* valFORTH screen editor 1.1. A professional-quality tool that makes editing a pleasure.

(Over 60 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

PLAYER-MISSILE GRAPHICS, CHARACTER EDITOR, & SOUND EDITOR



Player-Missile: Create, move, color, change images of and bound players and missiles with high level commands. Full support of 5th player, multicolor players, etc. etc. All critical sections in machine code.

Character Editor: Compose character sets with joystick. Simultaneous display of created characters. Make images for players and missiles.

Sound Editor: Simple independent control of all four voices (one joystick per voice) and audio-control register. Create any single-setting sound with graphical and tabular readout.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

VALPAR INTERNATIONAL
3801 E. 34TH STREET
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713
Call Toll-Free 800-528-7070 In Arizona call (602) 790-7141

Principal Software Authors: Stephen Maguire and Evan Rosen

Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications.

Coming Attractions:
* ✱ TARGET COMPILER
* ✱ 3D WORLD

For more information *fast* and a 4TH ♥ IF HONK THEN bumpersticker, send 25¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

DISPLAY FORMATTER

Fast, simple creation of all types of display lists, with automatic 4K boundary jumping. Automatic or user controlled memory allocation, and formatting for horizontal and vertical scrolling, and display list interrupts.

(Over 30 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

TURTLE & valGRAPHICS™ AND ADVANCED FLOATING POINT ROUTINES

All graphics modes supported — even GTIA and "7+". Draw and fill commands *faster* and *smarter* than Basic. "Turn-toward" for "chasing" and vanishing point effects; point labeling, etc. Also SIN, COS, ATN, ATN2, etc. added to floating point.

(Over 35 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting

A unique, two-part utility!

- Text Compression allows the packing of text into much less space than normally required. Useful for wordy Adventure games, "artificial intelligence," etc.!
- Auto Text Formatting takes both normal and compressed text and routes it to the video screen "windows."

(Over 20 pages of documentation. Requires valFORTH.)

valFORTH alone requires 24K
valFORTH plus one or more packages requires 32K minimum
Memory requirements include 10-12K working space
All products are now on non-protected disks
Over 350 pages of detailed documentation!

valFORTH	$45.00
General Utilities and Video Editor	40.00
Player Missile Graphics, Character Editor, and Sound Editor	40.00
Display Formatter	35.00
Turtle and valGraphics and Floating Point Routines	45.00
Text Compression and Auto Text Formatting	35.00
valDOS and valDOS File Editor	45.00
Heavy-Duty Professional Binder (provided free when ordering 3 or more packages at one time)	13.00
Starting Forth	15.95

Plus Shipping and Handling
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

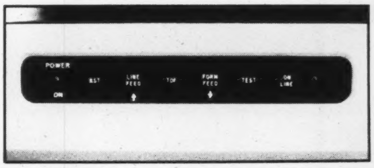
Buying a Printer, continued...

Dot matrix printers, because of the way they produce characters, can theoretically produce any character at all. However, certain characters are "built-in;" these comprise the character set.

Some dot matrix printers have an option which permits making characters double size, bold, italic, compressed, or otherwise enhanced. This can be done during printing by having the computer send the printer the appropriate non-printing character. For example, an ASCII 14 turns on double width mode on the Epson MX80. This sounds like a wonderful capability (and it is!) but unfortunately some word processing software packages are unable to generate or process the required control characters. Hence, you should be sure that the printer you are considering is compatible with the word processing package and other software you are using or plan to buy.

Pitch is the number of characters printed per horizontal inch (cpi) in the "normal" or default mode. In general this will be 10 or 12. A higher cpi, say 13.2 as found on the Teletype 43, results in more words fitting on a page but may also result in lower readability.

Many printers offer the option of selecting different cpi spacings. In some cases, cpi can be changed while printing by means of a control character (which your word processing software may or may not be able to send). In other cases, cpi can be changed with a switch on the outside of the printer. On other printers, this switch is inside and accessible by raising the cover or front panel. The least satisfactory arrangement is a DIP switch in the guts of the printer accessible only by removal of the bottom plate or back panel. But before worrying about the convenience of changing cpi, ask yourself if you really need to do it at all.



Typical printer controls on the outside of the housing include reset, line feed, form feed, on/off line and, sometimes, test.

Printers are also rated in lines per inch (lpi) which is the number of lines printed per vertical inch. Standard typewriters print six lines per inch; both six and eight lpi are commonly found on computer printers. As with cpi, many printers permit spacings other than the standard.

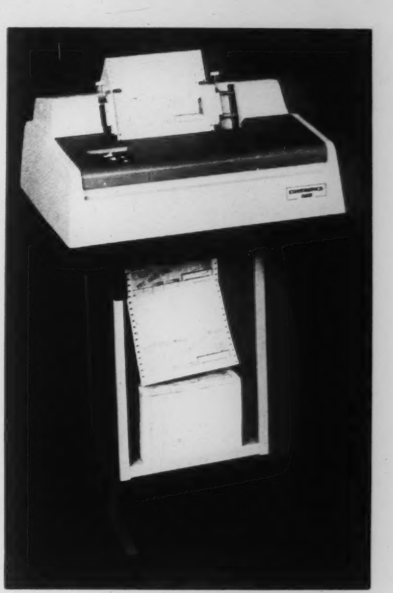
Paper Size, Feed and Movement

For various purposes, printers may be required to handle paper of different widths, continous forms, multi-copy paper, envelopes, labels, etc. Figure out what you need before you go on your printer quest.

Fast becoming the standard for personal computers is continous feed paper measuring 9-1/2" x 11". When the strips on each side with the sprocket holes are torn off, the resulting sheet is a standard 8-1/2" x 11".

However, some printers accept only paper that is 8-1/2" wide. Continous feed paper measuring 8-1/2" x 11" does not have perforations that allow the sprocket holes to be removed; this is unsatisfactory for all but the most informal of applications.

There are two types of feed mechanism, friction and tractor. Although sprocket feed and tractor feed are not the same, the differences are not worth worrying about. As the name implies, with friction feed the paper is moved through the printer by friction against the carriage and pressure rolls in much the same way as in an electric typewriter. This can result in an uneven feed, particularly when continuous form paper must be pulled from a box on the floor. Thus manufacturers of many friction feed printers offer an optional tractor feed mechanism for use with continous forms.

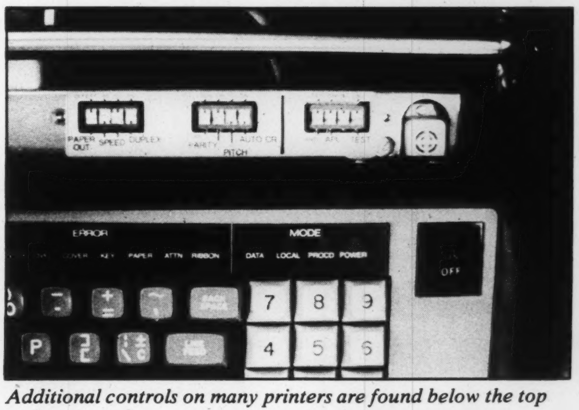


For tickets and multiple part forms, a specialized printer may be required.

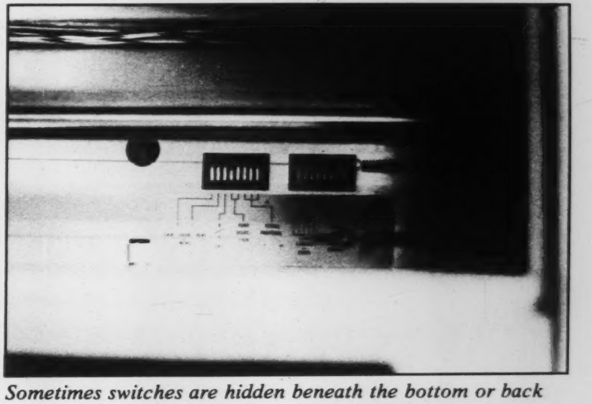
Another optional feed device available for some printers is an automatic single sheet handler. This allows several hundred sheets of paper or letterhead to be stacked and then fed automatically, one at a time, into the printer.

Envelope handlers operate in much the same way as single sheet handlers, feeding envelopes, one at a time, from a stack.

It is more difficult to use letterhead or envelopes in a tractor or sprocket feed printer. One approach is to attach individual sheets of stationery to sprocket feed computer paper and then load it

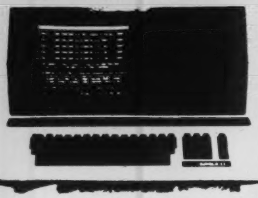


Additional controls on many printers are found below the top or front panel.



Sometimes switches are hidden beneath the bottom or back panels. You can hope these are rarely needed.

EAGLE

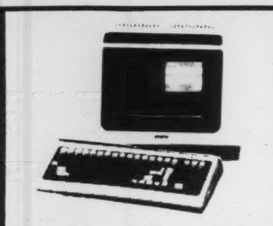


64K Ram
780 KB Disk Storage
Word Processing, Ultracalc CP/M
C-Basic Software
Smith Corona TP 1
Letter Quality Printer

$2995.00

Retail Value $4895.00

EAGLE 1600... CALL



TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

910	$579.00
912C	$699.00
920C	$749.00
925C	$749.00
950	$950.00

TELEVIDEO COMPUTERS

800A	$1319.00
802	$2649.00
802H	$4695.00
806	$5495.00
816	$9495.00
803	CALL
1603	CALL

MONITORS

AMDEK

100 B & W	$74.95
300G	$169.00
300A	$179.00
Color I	$339.00
Color II	$699.00
Color II A	$799.00
Color III	$399.00
Color IV	CALL

BMC

12" Green	$79.99
13" Color 1401 (Mid Res.)	$369.00
9191U 13"	$329.00

ZENITH

ZVM 121	$99.00

SHARP

Sharp 13" Color TV	$275.00

PANASONIC

TR-120MIP (High Res. Green)	$159.00
CT-160 Dual Mode Color	$299.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

hp 41CV

$209

HP 41C	$149.00
HP 10C	$69.00
HP 11C	$79.00
HP 12C	$114.00
HP 15C	$109.00
NEW 16C	$114.00

PERIPHERALS

HP41 Card Reader	$144.00
HPIL Module	$99.00
HPIL Cassette	$449.00
HPIL Printer	$419.00
Quad Memory Module	$64.00
Time Module	$64.00
Extended Function Module	$64.00

NEC

COMPUTERS

8001A	$729.00
8031	$729.00
8012	$549.00

PRINTERS

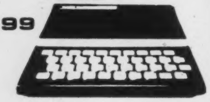
8023	$499.00
7710/7730	$2399.00
3510/3530	$1599.00

MONITORS

JB-1260	$129.00
JB-1201	$159.00
JC-1201	$319.00
JC-1203	$729.00

TIMEX SINCLAIR 1000

$89.99

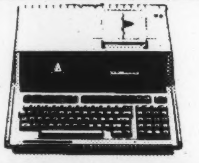


16K Memory Module	$44.95
Vu-Calc	$17.95
Super Math	$12.95
Check Book Manager	$13.95
The Organizer	$14.95
The Budgeter	$13.95
Stock Option	$14.95
Loan & Mortgage Amortizer	$12.95

SHARP PC-1500 POCKET COMPUTER

$209

CE 150 Printer, Plotter and Cass. Interface Unit... $172.00
CE 152 Cass. Recorder... $69.00
CE 155 8K Ram Expansion Module..... $94.00



HP85 $1969

HP 125	$1999.00
HP 85 16K Memory Module	$169.00
5¼" Dual Floppy Disk	$1799.00
Hard Disk w/Floppy	$4349.00
Hard Disk	$3549.00
"Sweet Lips" Printer	$1219.00
80 Column Printer	$649.00

IBM®

NEC 3550 PRINTER... $2099

PERCOM DRIVES

5¼" 160K Disk Drive	$249.00
5¼" 320K Disk Drive	$299.00

AMDEK

310A Amber Monitor	$179.00
310G	$179.00
Amdisk (3¼" Drive)	$729.00
DXY Plotter	$759.00
Color II	$699.00

SOFTWARE

I.U.S. Easywriter II	$249.00
I.U.S. Easyspeller	$129.00
Peach Package (GL/AP/AR)	$419.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

IBM/PC Word Processing	$319.00

PRINTERS

SMITH CORONA

TP 1	$599.00

C. ITOH (TEC)

Starwriter (F10-40CPS)	$1399.00
Printmaster (F10-55CPS)	$1749.00
Prowriter 80 Col. (Parallel)	$499.00
Prowriter 80 Col. (Serial)	$629.00
Prowriter 2 (132 Col.)	$799.00

OKIDATA

82A	$429.00
83A	$659.00
84 (Parallel)	$1079.00
84 (Serial)	$1199.00

IDS

MicroPrism	$649.00
132 (Fully Configured)	$1599.00
80 (Fully Configured)	$1399.00

Call for other configurations.

STAR

Gemini 10	$379.00

DAISYWRITER

Letter Quality	1049.00

DIABLO

620	$1179.00
630	$1849.00

MODEMS

HAYES

Smart	$239.00
Smart 1200 (1200 Baud)	$549.00
Chronograph	$199.00
Micromodem II (with Term)	$309.00
Micromodem 100	$309.00

NOVATION

Cat	$144.00
D-Cat	$159.00
212 Auto Cat	$589.00
Apple Cat II	$279.00
212 Apple Cat II	$609.00

CALL for Price and Availability on New **NOVATION** Cat 103, 103/212 and J-Cat.

ANCHOR

Mark I (RS-232)	$79.00
Mark II (Atari)	79.00
Mark III (TI-99)	109.00
Mark IV (CBM/PET)	$125.00
Mark V (OSBORNE)	$95.00
Mark VI (IBM-PC)	$179.00
Mark VII (Auto Answer Call)	$119.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	$99.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.00

commodore

8032	$1039.00
CBM 64	CALL
4032	$749.00
8096 Upgrade Kit	$369.00
Super Pet	$1499.00
2031	$469.00
8250 Dbl. Sided Disk Drive	$1699.00
D9060 5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2399.00
D9060 7.5 Meg. Hard Disk	$2699.00
8050	$1299.00
4040	$969.00
8300 (Letter Quality)	$1549.00
8023	$599.00
4022	$399.00
New Z-Ram, Adds CP/M & 64K	$549.00
The Manager	$209.00
Magis	CALL
Word Pro 5 Plus	$319.00
Word Pro 4 Plus	$299.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$199.00
The Administrator	$379.00
Info Pro Plus	$219.00
Power	$79.00
CBM 8032 Dust Cover	$14.99
CBM 8050/4040 Dust Cover	$10.99

computer mail order east

800-233-8950

IN PA. CALL (717)327-9575, 477 E.THIRD ST., WILLIAMSPORT, PA. 17701

In stock items shipped same day you call. No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $3.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and Credit Card orders. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. **NOTE:** We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market! CALL TODAY FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE.

FRANKLIN

ACE 1000
ACE 10 with Controller Card
ACE Writer Word Processor
CALL...
FOR SYSTEM PRICE!
ACE 1200........CALL

VISICORP

for Apple, IBM & Franklin

Visidex	$189.00
Visifile	$189.00
Visiplot	$159.00
Visiterm	$89.00
Visitrend/Plot	$229.00
VisiSchedule	$229.00
Desktop Plan	$189.00
Visicalc(Apple II ,Atari,CBM,IBM).	$179.00

Visicorp prices for IBM may vary slightly.

CONTINENTAL

Home Accnt. (Apple/Franklin)	$59.00
Home Accountant (IBM)	$119.00
1st Class Mail (Apple/Franklin)	$59.00

SIRIUS

Free Fall	$24.00
Beer Run	$24.00
Snake Byte	$24.00
Space Eggs	$24.00
Sneakers	$24.00
Bandits	$28.00

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	$23.00
David's Magic	$27.00
Star Blazer	$25.00
Arcade Machine	$34.00
Choplifter	$27.00
Serpentine	$27.00

INFOCOM

Deadline	$35.00
Star Cross	$29.00
Zork I	$29.00
Zork II or III	$29.00

MPC

Bubdisk (128K Ram)	$719.00

AXLON

Ram Disk (Apple/Franklin)	CALL

Call for Price on

VIC 64

Peripherals and Software.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Processing for VIC 64	$79.95

PERCOM

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

AT 88-S1	$399.00
AT 88-A1	$289.00
RFD 40-S1	$539.00
RFD 40-A1	$329.00
RFD 40-S2	$869.00
RFD 44-S1	$659.00
RFD 44-S2	$999.00

RANA DISK DRIVES

Call for price and availability on the new Rana Disk Drives for The Apple and Franklin Computer Systems.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

A2	$299.00
A40	$349.00
A70	$459.00
C2 Controller	$79.00
C47 Controller	$89.00

FLOPPY DISKS

MAXELL

MD I (Box of 10)	$32.00
MD II (Box of 10)	$44.00
FD I (8")	$40.00
FD II (8" DD)	$50.00

VERBATUM

5¼" SS DD	$26.00
5¼" DS DD	$36.00

ELEPHANT

5¼" SS SD	$19.99

VIC 20

$179.

VIC 20 Dust Cover	$9.99
VIC 1530 Datassette	$69.00
VIC 1540 Disk Drive	$339.00
VIC 1541 (64K Disk Drive)	CALL
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	$339.00
VIC 1210 3K Mem. Exp.	$32.00
VIC 1110 8K Mem. Exp.	$53.00
VIC 1111 16K Mem. Exp.	$94.00
VIC 1011 RS232C Term. Interface	$43.00
VIC 1112 IEEE-488 Interface	$86.00
VIC 1211 Super Expander	$53.00
VIC Mother Board	$99.00

ATARI® HOMECOMPUTERS

400

16K.........$199
32K........$274*
48K........$359*

*Non-Atari Ram

410 Recorder	$74.00
810 Disk Drive	$429.00
822 Printer	$269.00
825 Printer	$589.00
830 Modem	$159.00
820 Printer	$259.00
850 Interface	$169.00
CX40 Joy Sticks (pair)	$18.00
CX853 Atari 16K Ram	$77.95

800

48K.....$499

New low price effective January 1, 1983.

Call for Price and Availability of the NEW

64K ATARI 1200

Axlon Ramdisk (128K)	$429.95
Intec 48K Board	$159.00
Intec 32K Board	$74.00
One Year Extended Warranty	$70.00
CX481 Entertainer Package	$69.00
CX482 Educator Package	$130.00
CX483 Programmer Package	$54.00
CX484 Communicator Package	$344.00

SOFTWARE FOR ATARI

ATARI

Pac-Man	$33.00
Centipede	$33.00
Caverns of Mars	$32.00
Asteroids	$29.00
Missile Command	$29.00
Star Raiders	$35.00
Galaxian	$33.00
Defender	$33.00

ON-LINE

Jawbreaker	$27.00
Softporn	$27.00
Wizard and the Princess	$29.00
The Next Step	$34.00
Mission Asteroid	$22.00
Mouskattack	$31.00
Frogger	$31.00
Cross Fire (ROM)	$36.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager 800 †	$69.00
Chicken	$26.00
Dodge Racer	$26.00
Synassembler	$30.00
Page 6	$19.00
Shamus	$26.00
Protector	$26.00
Nautilus	$26.00
Slime	$26.00
Disk Manager	$24.00

DATASOFT

Pacific Coast Highway	$25.00
Canyon Climber	$25.00
Tumble Bugs	$25.00
Shooting Arcade	$25.00
Clowns and Balloons	$25.00
Graphic Master	$30.00
Graphic Generator	$13.00
Micro Painter	$25.00
Text Wizard	$79.00
Spell Wizard	$64.00
Bishop's Square	$25.00
Sands of Egypt	$25.00

APX

Text Formatter	$18.50
Family Budgeter	$18.50
Eastern Front	$24.00
Family Cash	$18.50
Jukebox	$13.00
Downhill	$18.50
Outlaw	$18.50
Holy Grail	$24.00
Player Piano	$18.50
Keyboard Piano	$18.50
Number Blast	$13.00
Frogmaster	$18.50
747 Land Simulator	$18.50
Word Processor	$40.00

EPYX

Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$24.00
Crypt of the Undead	$24.00
Curse of Ra	$16.00
Datestones & Ryn	$16.00
Invasion Orion	$19.00
King Arthur's Heir	$24.00
Morloc's Tower	$16.00
Rescue at Rigel	$24.00
Ricochet	$16.00
Star Warrior	$29.00
Temple of Asphai	$29.00
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$16.00

CBS

K-razy Shoot Out	$32.00
K-razy Kritters	$32.00
K-razy Antics	$32.00
K-star Patrol	$32.00

STICK STAND $6.99

Arcade Action from your ATARI or VIC Joy Stick

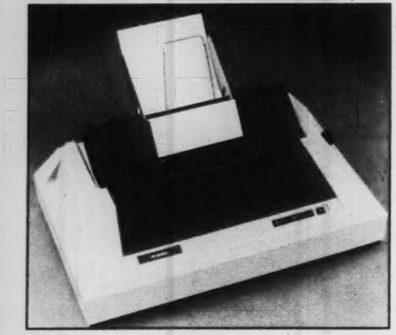
computer mail order west

800-648-3311

IN NV. CALL (702)588-5654, P.O. BOX 6689, STATELINE, NV. 89449

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only! Include 3%(minimum $3.00) shipping and handling.
EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available from both Computer Mail Order locations to qualified Educational Institutions.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A single sheet feeder can be attached to some tractor and pin feed printers.

into the printer. Peel-off envelopes, which can be attached to continous feed paper, are also available. This approach is anything but convenient and has driven more than one user to buy two printers.

A small handful of printers allow printing subscripts and superscripts. To do so involves vertical movement of less than a full line and then a return to the main print line. This requires control characters from the computer on both sides of the sub- or superscript. This capability is rarely worth the effort and expense.

Noise Control

Printers are rather noisy creatures since in most a piece of type or a group of pins are striking a piece of paper with a roller behind it. Those with typeballs or metal daisy wheels are especially noisy.

There is no common industry measurement of printer noise (like decibels three feet in front of the printer), so most manufacturers simply claim their printers are "quiet." Some manufacturers have gone to great effort to keep their printers as quiet as possible by lining the case with layers of acoustic foam while others have achieved quietness by virtue of clever printhead design. Still others have ignored the problem entirely.

We recommend listening to various printers in a store before buying one. But bear in mind that it will always sound noisier in your office or home (one of Murphy's unstated laws).

Interface

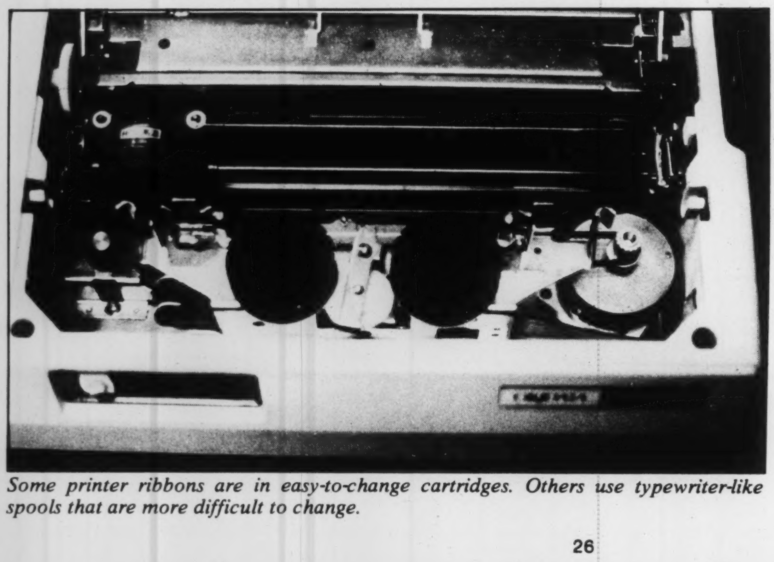
Most printers have either a parallel or serial interface, and many have both. This does not mean that you can necessarily plug a Brand X printer into a Brand A computer just because they both have a parallel interface. Would that it were so simple!

Two parallel interface standards are in common use, one established by Centronics and the other by Dataproducts. But many computer and printer manufacturers think they have a better way and do not adhere to either of these standards.

Serial interfaces also come in two basic flavors, the old 20 ma current loop interface started by Teletype Corp. and the RS-232C interface.

The IEEE also has an interface standard which is beginning to be offered by some manufacturers; other groups also have proposed standards. However, at the moment there is virtually no industry-wide agreement.

Further complicating the situation is the interface cable. On various computers you will find a huge variety of connectors—dual 17-pin flat, 5-pin DIN, 40-pin connector, A-800, C-130, and on and on. There is less variety on printers, but the point is that you will need a cable to go between your printer and your computer, and it doesn't generally come with either unit. Unless you are quite comfortable reading schematic diagrams and soldering tiny pins, we do not recommend making your own cable, even though you may save more than half of the typical $25 to $50 cost of a cable.



Some printer ribbons are in easy-to-change cartridges. Others use typewriter-like spools that are more difficult to change.

Service and Maintenance

There are no perfect printers. All of them require service and maintenance sooner or later. However, a well-designed printer is easy to maintain and should require only infrequent service. Nevertheless, it is important to realize that occasionally it will be out of service. Unlike an office typewriter for which there can usually be found a spare around, it is unlikely you will have a spare printer in reserve.

When the ribbon or paper runs out, or when the paper feeds incorrectly or jams, a well-designed printer will stop by itself and alert the operator with some sort of audible alarm, visual indicator, or both. Lightweight paper is more likely to jam due to enlargement and tearing of the sprocket holes. If you intend to use a lightweight 15# paper, be sure to try it in the printers you are considering.

A printer should be cleaned and vacuumed out periodically depending upon its frequency of use. Paper dust is an enemy of the precision gears in the printhead and paper movement mechanisms and can even hamper the operation of the solenoids in the printhead. A $24.95 hand vacuum is well worth the investment if it saves just one service call.

When you purchase your printer, it is probably worth getting two or three extra ribbons at the same time. Although ribbons dry out if they are left too long on the shelf, they come in sealed plastic packages which should keep them fresh for at least six months. Nothing is more maddening than trying to print a finished business document to send to somebody important and suddenly realizing that your ribbon can produce only a light shade of gray. (We receive scores of articles from prospective authors printed in light gray. Frankly, they don't get as careful a reading as those printed with a good, black ribbon. Perhaps we unconsciously feel that the care taken in appearance reflects the care taken in writing.)

As might be expected, all manufacturers claim that their printers are highly reliable. Unfortunately, there is no industry standard for measuring mean time between failure, percentage of up time per thousand hours, etc. Thus, manufacturer reputation comes into

THE HEAD OF THE CLASS

Computer Advanced Ideas
CAI
THE GAME SHOW

Give your child the thinking tools that stand in a class by themselves: programs for your home from Computer-Advanced Ideas.

For The Fun Of It

As professional educators and programmers we've been proving for over a decade that motivated learners do best. Featuring full-color graphics, our animated learning games are fun. They talk like a friend, play like a teammate and teach like a tutor. And they stimulate eager young minds.

Partners In Learning

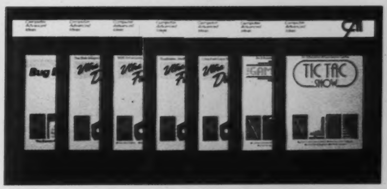
CAI programs come with a library of knowledge for your child to explore. But that's just the beginning. They also feature a unique authoring system that lets you create lessons on any subject, tailoring the program to your child's needs. No knowledge of computers is required. Our programs make sense to *people* — from 4 to 94 — and grow right along with your child.

A Success In Schools

Over 1800 school districts have chosen CAI programs to teach essential vocabulary and logic skills in a full range of topics. Our products get recognition — because they work.

Head Start

Your child's future begins with opportunities you create at home. Choosing resources that are stimulating, challenging and fun can be one of the best decisions you make. Ask your computer retailer for a demonstration of CAI programs and see for yourself how enjoyable a good education can be.



Computer Advanced Ideas

CAI

Bringing Ideas Home

1442A Walnut Street, Suite 341
Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 526-9100

For the Apple II/IIe

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MultiMode Printer with The Magnificent Fonts

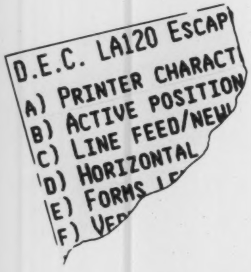
North Atlantic
Qantex 7030

MultiMode Printer Offers Flexibility

. . . At a Sensible Price—$1,995 (Qty. 1)

"Flexibility" means instantaneous call up of any of this trend-setting machine's many features whether for *word processing, data processing, graphics* or *forms generation*. Using either of the two built in interfaces, an external keyboard or downloading from your computer, you can program the Qantex Model 7030 to do more.

The "Beautiful" Font



D.E.C. LA120 ESCAP
A) PRINTER CHARACT
B) ACTIVE POSITION
C) LINE FEED/NEW
D) HORIZONTAL
E) FORMS L
F) VE

Compare the "Beauty" of our printed letters for the word processing fonts which include Cubic, Trend, Spokesman, Courier, Italics, Script, OCR-A, APL, Scientific plus *downloaded* fonts from your computer. Draft copy modes include 8 resident fonts — U.S., U.K., German, French, Spanish, Swedish, Finnish, Norwegian and Danish.

Other features include high resolution graphics — 144 x 144, single pass and double pass word processing, and 180 cps data processing modes and user defined formats.

Operator initiated, the MultiMode printer provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters and diagnostics.

For more information, or a demo, call us about the new Qantex Model 7030 MultiMode Printer.

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

Qantex* Division of North Atlantic
60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060 (800) 645-5292

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Registered Trademark of North Atlantic Industries play, but even that is a less than perfect guide since new manufacturers have no reputation, good or bad, to go by and established manufacturers may introduce a new design significantly better or worse than past ones.

We recommend gathering as much information as possible about reliability and service from stores, friends, clubs, magazine reviews, and manufacturer literature before plunking down your money for a printer. On a new printer today, it is reasonable to expect that outside service should be necessary no more than twice a year—assuming, of course, that the printer is suitable for your volume of work.

However, you will inevitably need some outside service sooner or later. Find out in advance where the printer must go, or whether someone is available to come to your premises. Some manufacturers provide service at regional depots, others depend upon the local dealer, while still others recommend a "third party" maintenance organization such as Sorbus or RCA.

Color Printers

During the past two years, six dot-matrix printers have been introduced capable of printing multiple colors. These use a variety of different printing techniques. One has a ribbon with the first quarter impregnated with red ink, the second quarter with yellow, the third with blue and the last with black. A page is printed with the first color, then the feed is reversed and the sheet brought back to the top and printed with the second color and so on. Another approach uses a wide ribbon with four colors on it in horizontal stripes; a ribbon positioning mechanism is used to place different colors under the printhead.

Color ribbons are generally available in both black plus the three primary colors (red, yellow, blue) and black plus the three primary printing colors (magenta, yellow, cyan). The first is best for pure, solid colors (graphs and charts), while the second is better for color mixing to produce full-color effects (pictures).

No color printer will produce an image as good as a photograph or printed picture. However, they are excellent for producing business charts and rudimentary graphics.

Non-Impact Printers

All the printers discussed thus far have been impact printers of one sort or other. There are, however, many printers that produce output without using any kind of mechanical impact, relying instead on a variety of clever, non-impact techniques.

Few of these printers have received wide acceptance, but each has its followers and devotees.

Thermal and electro-sensitive printers share many characteristics. Both types use sensitized paper usually on a roll rather than single sheets or fanfold. Both can produce only one copy at a time. They are very quiet and relatively inexpensive.

Thermal printers use heat sensitive paper which is activated by heat wires or pins that press against the paper to form characters. These printers are generally relatively slow (30 to 120 cps). But for a basic utility printer in applications where roll paper and modest print quality are acceptable, a thermal printer may fill the bill.

In a similar manner, electro-sensitive printers use a paper with a special metallic coating. These are faster than thermal printers (speeds up to 225 cps), and produce a slightly better quality copy although other metallic objects (coins, letter opener, pencil, clip, etc.) will leave marks on the sensitized paper.

The price of ink jet printers has been plummeting recently, putting some of them within reach of personal computer users. These machines literally squirt characters onto paper from specially designed ink nozzles. The speed and price range is extremely wide—speeds from 30 cps to 3000 lpm (yes, lines per minute!) and prices from around $2000 to over $30,000. Characters are generally produced in the form of a dot matrix, although ink jet printers tend to use more "dots" and thus produce a slightly better result than a standard dot-matrix printer.

There is at least one ink jet color printer on the market. It produces a somewhat more satisfactory image than the output from dot matrix impact printers.

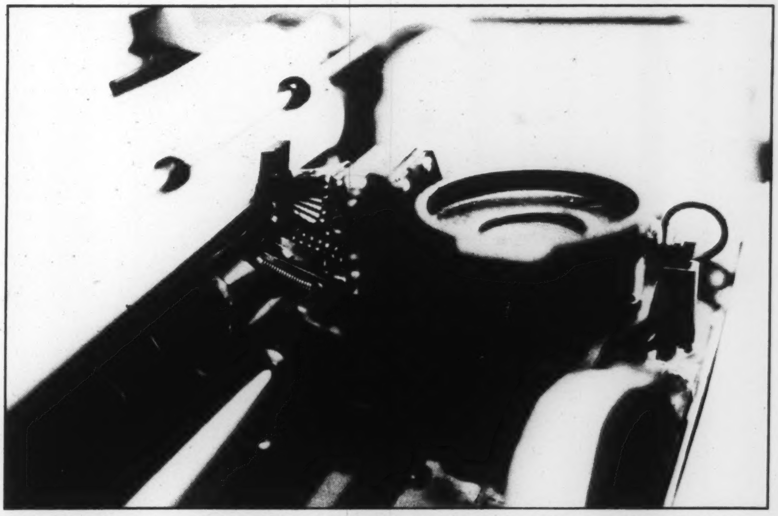
There are three other technologies used in high end printers: lasers, electrostatic toner (like a Xerox copier), and magnetic image transfer. Printers using these technologies generally sell for $10,000 and up (far up—one laser printer goes for $300,000) and are aimed at specialized, high-volume operations.

In Summary

When selecting a printer, the first thing to do is analyze your needs. What quality do you need—draft, correspondence, or letter? What volume do you expect to print, i.e., how fast a printer do you need? Do you need extra character sets such as Greek letters, mathematical symbols, italics, or extended letters? Do you expect to output graphics? What kind, graphs or "pictures"? Will your printer have to handle single sheets, continuous feed paper, forms, envelopes, labels or wide paper? Will it be located in a relatively quiet place where you and others are working? What kind of computer and software do you expect to use with it? How much time can you afford?

When you have answered the above questions, you should start gathering as much information as you can from as many sources as possible—friends, clubs, magazine reviews, advertisements, trade shows, stores. Try to narrow your choice to two or three acceptable printers. Then determine for each an acceptable maintenance arrangement; this is generally more important than the purchase price.

Remember, in purchasing a printer, the true cost includes not only the purchase price, but supplies, technical support, routine maintenance, repairs, and down time. □



Ink jet print element has seven tubes leading from the ink reservoir to the jets.

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

Print About Printers

John J. Anderson

So you want to buy a printer, eh? Well you are not alone in that. Nor are you alone in your probable confusion concerning which printer to buy. Printers are the fastest-growing peripheral market in the microcomputer industry today. It seems as if a new crop of them appears every six months or so. Print quality and extra features continue to improve, while prices continue to fall. That is, on the whole, quite good news, but it makes the job of deciding on a printer really tough. "If I just hold out," you may be saying to yourself, "I'll be able to get more for less." And though salespeople may deny it, you'll be right. But you'll be hurting if you hold out too long, for every day you hold out is another day without a printer. Read on, and decide how long you can wait.

Just two years ago, a serviceable dot matrix printer cost about $1000 and needed service on an average of twice a year. Then the $500 Epson MX-80 made its debut and changed everybody's expectations. It was quiet, affordable, reliable, easy to use, and produced nice copy. It remains one of the most popular microcomputer printers.

As Dave stated in the preceding article, the most important consideration a buyer can make about a printer is one any reviewer has a justifiably hard time evaluating: reliability. Until at least a few months have passed, it is nearly impossible to make a fair judgment regarding the reliability of a printer. As opposed to a computer, which seldom has any moving parts aside from its keyboard, a printer is a mechanical contrivance, and therefore heir to all the potential problems mechanical devices can suffer. It is fair to expect that a printer will receive at least annual service, even if it is running just fine. In that way the owner may ensure that it will continue to do so.

There are certain judgments that can be made upon first inspection of a printer—and, in selecting the right machine, you must choose the right criteria on which to base your decision. Here we look at 13 machines, judge them in terms of several criteria, and draw overall conclusions concerning what a consumer can expect from a printer within a selected price range.

To get a firm idea of what one should judge in a printer, let's first examine the criteria themselves.

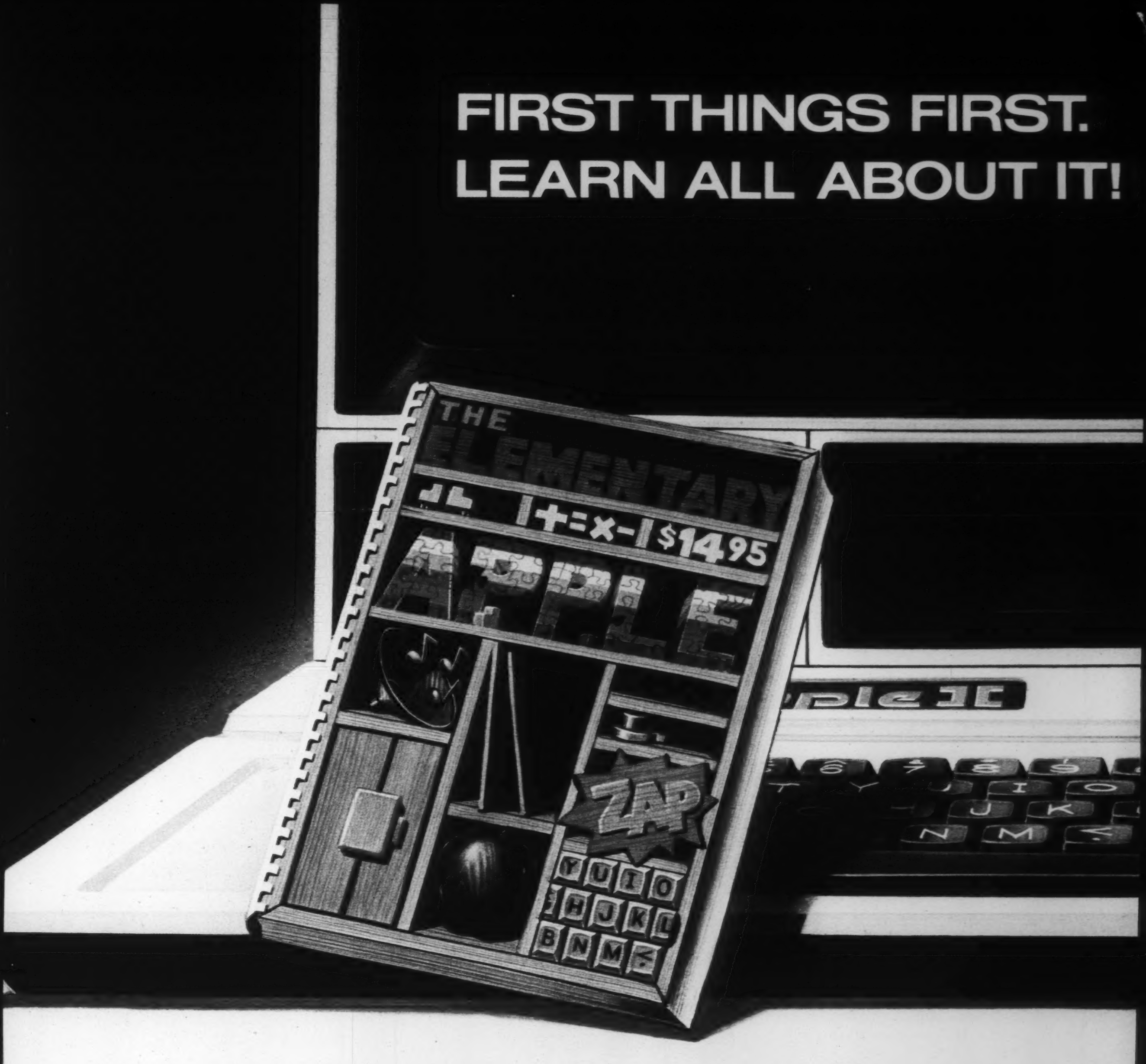
Type: By this we mean the method of printing the machine uses. Categories here are daisy wheel, dot matrix, and ink jet. Your decision here will depend on what quality of print you need, and at what speed you want to produce it. We will pass no judgment on this criteria, though we will consider no thermal or electrostatic printers. The price of impact dot matrix printers has dropped to a point where thermal and electrostatic printers, which require specially treated papers and are typically lacking in print quality, now have a markedly decreased appeal.

Feed: This indicates the means by which the paper is propelled through the printer. If you are interested in using bond or letterhead paper, you will require a friction-feed machine, which handles paper the way a typewriter does. Tractor-pin-, and sprocket-feed machines will, in contrast, allow the use of continuous form paper, in roll or fan-fold format. Obviously a continuous format will be more convenient for high volume printing, unless you are prepared to pay for a machine that offers automatic single sheet feed. This option is generally only available on machines costing over $2000.

Speed: An underscored caveat should be posted here. Just as the EPA ratings for automobile mileage in no way reflect actual road conditions, the speeds claimed for printheads in no way reflect actual print conditions. For comparison, however, the numbers can be helpful in determining the actual "throughput," or true speed at which work is turned out by the machine. Fully formed character printers such as daisy wheel printers are the slowest, typically having speeds of less than 30 characters per second (cps). Dot matrix printers can produce rates up to 200 cps, with print quality decreasing inversely. The ink jet printer we tested has been rated at 270 cps, which is quite fast.

Interface: This criterion takes into consideration how easy (or difficult) it is to hook the machine up for use. Since nothing remotely resembling an industry standard has yet been adopted, getting a printer up and running can sometimes be a dramatic challenge. The closest thing to a standard currently available is the famed "Centronics-compatible" connector for parallel connection (curiously, no longer used by Centronics printers), and the time-honored DB-25 connector for serial connection. These are the connectors I am happiest to see when I look at the hind side of a printer. I am quite frequently disappointed, however. One can only pray that some time soon a standard will be agreed upon.

Density: This refers to dot matrix and ink jet printers only, and specifies the maximum number of dots that can be printed horizontally and vertically. The more dots that are available in a dot matrix, the better the quality of the print. Specifications are sometimes given by the



When you don't know the first thing about your new Apple II* you need a friendly, cheerful, easy going teacher at your side. And the ELEMENTARY APPLE is just that kind of book.

It sweeps away the confusion—explains your Apple in everyday language—shows you how to hook it up, how to use the keyboard and work on the screen.

Gently and carefully it gives you an understanding of all the things your Apple can do. And then, it even shows how easy it is for anyone to write a simple program—provides common sense answers about graphics, utility programs, and the how and why of word processors, business programs and hardware like printers.

Yes, there's a lot of information. But, not one chapter or one word is dull or difficult to follow or complicated. Prove it to yourself. Visit your computer store. Open the ELEMENTARY APPLE. Read a page of the introduction, then flip it open anywhere and read a paragraph or so. You'll find it's as understandable, as helpful and as marvelous as we say.

If you, or a member of your family, is an Apple beginner, this is the book you need. It'll teach you everything you want to know, in the way you want to learn.

Only $14.95. At computer and book stores, or:

DATAMOST INC

9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 709-1202.

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. $2.00 shipping/handling charge.
(California residents add 6½% sales tax)
*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

character, sometimes by the inch. A minimum matrix is composed of 5 x 7 dots.

Graphics.: Again, a consideration only for dot matrix and ink jet printers. Generally a yes or no question, it indicates whether dots in a matrix can be addressed individually to create graphics displays. Think carefully before you dispense with this capability—the time will probably come when you will miss it. For example, without graphics capability you will have trouble listing programs that include control characters.

Character sets: Again, a feature pertinent only to dot matrix and ink jet printers. Specifies the number of built-in fonts the printer can generate. Typically fonts are distinguished by their varying *pitches*, meaning their widths, which are measured in characters per inch, or *cpi*.

Buffer: The amount of text which can be stored in printer circuitry prior to actual printing. Some printers offer buffers up to 48K, so that an entire document can be dumped to the buffer, freeing the microcomputer to go on to other tasks while the printing takes place.

Logic-seeking: The ability of a printer to exercise some flexibility in advancing to the next printing position. Rather than an unwavering carriage return and linefeed at every end of line, a logic-seeking printer will determine which way is fastest, and then take that way. *Bidirectional* printing means the printhead can print from right to left as well as left to right. This does not always ensure a faster route, however, as in the example of a list of numbers running down the left-hand margin. A "smart" bidirectional printer would not make a mistake in this case, but rather print unidirectionally from the left-hand margin.

Noise: Another warning is in order here. For purposes of comparison, we used a noise level meter to measure the noise in decibels, during printing, one meter from each printer. We placed each printer on a noise-deadening mat of foam, as we assume the noise-conscious consumer would do. The numbers presented here indicate the results. They are best used for purposes of comparison only.

Price: This in all cases indicates the list price of the unit. Quite frequently the printer can be purchased for substantially less than the manufacturer's list price, however.

Overall rating: We have given each printer a rating of 0-4 stars, based on the ratio of its performance to its price. This approach has its faults, but it accurately reflects our opinion about the hardware. A rating of one star is fair-poor, two stars fair-good, three stars good-very good, and four stars very good-excellent.

With these explanations in mind, let's take a close look at some printers. Hold on to your fonts, folks.

The Seikosha GP-250X: trade-offs for a price.

Seikosha GP-250X

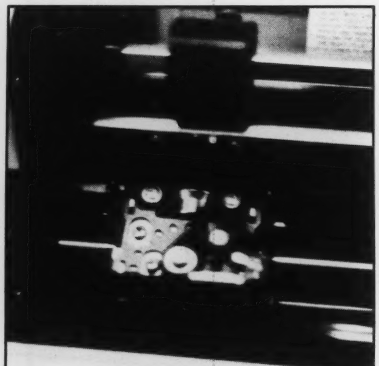
Full Features at a Discount Price

The Seikosha GP250X is an example of the new under-$500 generation of printers. It offers a tolerable dot matrix print quality with built-in graphics capability, and the capacity for paper widths up to 10 inches.

With a claimed speed of 50 cps, the GP-250X is not a speed demon, but it does offer a bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead. We dare say that speed will not be a major consideration for buyers of this printer. What will be a major consideration is that the Seikosha offers many of the features of much more expensive printers at quite a low price.

Dot-addressable graphics, for example, are standard, and resolve to 480 x 8 per horizontal row. A position feature allows multipass capability.

Indicator lamps signify power on and error conditions, while pushbutton controls are limited to stop and reset controls only. One serious omission is the lack of an online/local switch, which would allow the printer to remain on but disabled. Whether the printer is on or off, may be a moot point, however, as paper, once fed forward, cannot be fed in the reverse direction. This is annoying, and takes some getting used to.



The GP-250X printhead.

On the positive side, the printer does offer serial and parallel connection. The serial connection is via a 5-pin DIN connector, while the parallel connection is Centronics-style. A mode selection switch on the back of the printer selects for serial, parallel, or self-test mode.

Commodore offers a version of this printer as its new 1525 printer for the VIC-20 and Commodore-64 users. VIC and 64 owners should be aware, however, that the unconventional configuration of the Commodore 5-pin DIN is *not* compat-

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Seikosha GP-250 X
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Pin
Speed: 50 cps claimed
Interface: Parallel/serial (Centronics +5-pin DIN)
Density: 480 x 8
Graphics: Yes
Character Set: 4
Buffer: 480 bytes
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional
Summary: Some trade-offs, but still a good value
Price: $499
Manufacturer:

Axiom Corporation
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521

A New EPYX
Graphic-Adventure
for the ATARI 400/800*

King Arthur's Heir

RETURN THE SCROLL and claim Camelot's Crown!

King Arthur has made you his heir. But, gallant knight, to prove your worth, you must first journey forth AND DEFY ALL PERILS! Slay dragons; bargain with wizards; explore magic kingdoms and enchanted forests; defeat the evil of Mordred...

FIND AND RETURN TO ARTHUR THE SCROLL OF TRUTH!

KING ARTHUR'S HEIR, designed by Marc Russell Benioff,

Offers...
- *Both Puzzle-Solving & Role-Playing Intrigue!*
- *Superb Graphics, Sound, & Color Animation!*
- *Hours of Challenging Heroics*

Requires...
- *ATARI 400/800 with 40K & Disk Drive or with 16K & Cassette Recorder*
- *One Player & Joystick Controller*

Comes with...
- *Game Program & Complete Instructions*
- *EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY*™

Now Available At Your Favorite Dealer ......
For the name of your nearest EPYX dealer write:
"KING ARTHUR'S HEIR"
EPYX/Automated Simulations, Inc.
1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

EPYX
COMPUTER GAMES
THINKERS PLAY

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

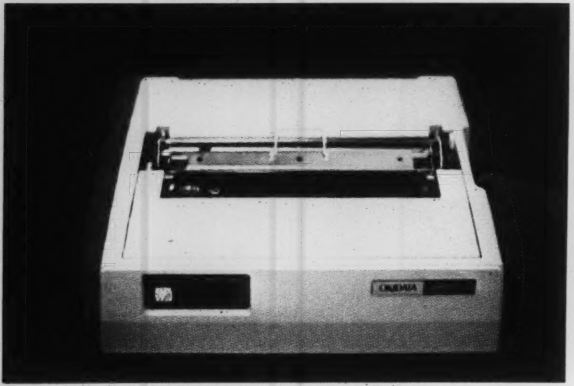
EPYX Temple of Apshai was the very first computer game ever to win the Hobby Industry award for excellence. EPYX pledges you that same excellence in every game you purchase from us...the VERY BEST in entertainment!

EPYX 30/FOREVER WARRANTY

Our 30-day Unconditional Guarantee: If your EPYX Game has any defect whatsoever within 30 days of purchase, return it to us or your dealer and we will replace it free.

Our Forever Warranty: If anything happens to your disk or cassette tape at any time after 30 days, for any reason, just send it back with $5.00 for shipping and we will send you a replacement.

**ATARI 400/800 is a trademark of ATARI INC.*



The Okidata Microline 92: a winner.

MPI PrintMate 99: made in U.S.A.

ible with the orthodox pin array on the Seikosha machine, and so a custom cable will be required.

The GP-250X offers one English character set, with the option to expand it horizontally and vertically. It also offers special British, German, and Swedish characters.

As stated earlier, the printer is slow, and slow form feed bogs it down yet further. The lack of a linefeed button was also missed.

The unit is quite compact, and really quite stylish, though it suffers from a severe case of "plasticitis." Don't drop this baby on a concrete floor—you'll be sweeping it up with a broom. In all fairness—you cannot expect such an inexpensive unit to be housed in a super-durable case.

The printer ribbon is in cartridge form, but the cartridge is one of the harder ones to change that we have seen. Fortunately, the manual is quite clear on the steps involved in changing the ribbon cartridge. In fact the documentation in general is very professional, and much better than we might have expected with such a unit.

As far as noise goes, the unit came in with a quite noisy 69 dB. It has a characteristic raspy quality to it as well, which was judged to be quite annoying. But this is nothing compared to the paper empty warning buzzer, which sent us running in all directions, to duck and cover. That was a feature we could have done without.

This review may seem highly critical, and though the Epson MX-80 probably remains a better $500 buy, the Seikosha is not a bad machine for the price. It merits a rating of two stars.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

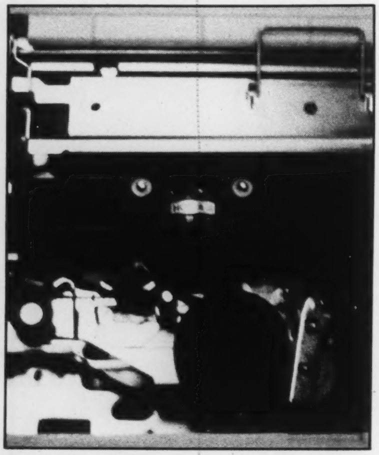
I wanted to acknowledge the help of Owen Linzmayer and Bob Beckman in the preparation of this article.

Okidata Microline 92

A Price/Performance Leader

One of the leading producers of small personal computer printers is Okidata. Their newest offering, the Microline 92, is a compact model which is nicely suited to household computer use.

The Microline 92 has a base unit sticker price of $699, making it a reasonably priced printer considering its performance capabilities. The basic printer has four built-in character sets and a 2K print buffer, and boasts a top print speed of 160 cps.



Under the hood.

When using the 92, you select between pin and friction feed. If you are using the pin feed rollers, the printer will accept only 10" fan-fold paper. The printer can be loaded from the top as well as from underneath. There is a small bracket located on the top of the unit which keeps the paper from wrapping back down inside of the feed slot—a common problem with other printers.

Hooking up the Microline 92 to your computer is very easy. The printer can be ordered with either a serial or a parallel interface. The one we reviewed had a Centronics parallel connector located on the back of the unit.

One thing that annoys me about the Microline 92 is that the entire casing must be removed to gain access to the DIP switch on which you select the various print options. Granted, there are only two screws that must be taken out, but we would rather not have to tear the printer apart every time we want to change an option.

The printhead has a density of 13 x 7 and can print 160 cps in the data processing mode, 50 cps in correspondence mode. The Microline 92 prints bidirectional and has true logic-seeking functions. Many people believe that these two

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Microline 92

Type: Dot matrix

Feed: Pin/friction

Speed: 160 cps

Interface: Edgecard or Centronics parallel

Density: 13 x 17

Graphics: optional

Character Sets: 4

Buffer: 2K

Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional

Summary: An excellent value.

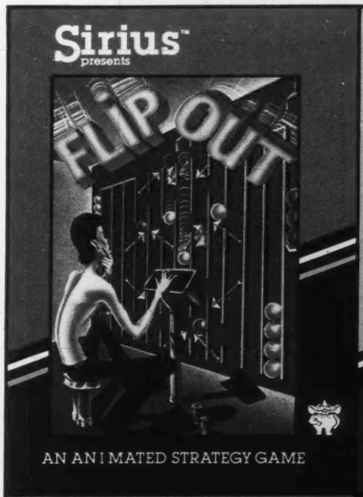
Price: $699

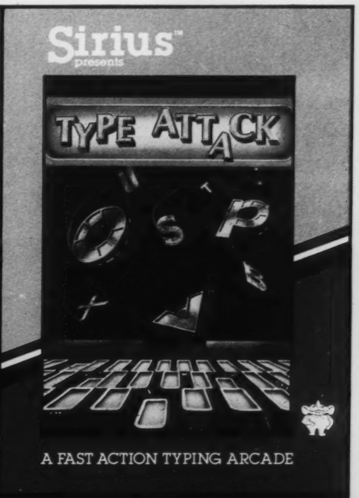
Manufacturer:

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Dr.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600

Have A Great Playday!

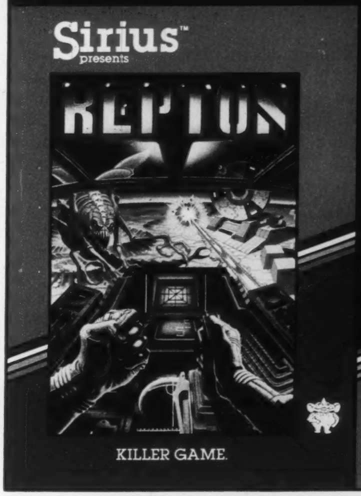
Take your marble to the top. Pick your spot and let it drop. Hope for a flip instead of a flop. Once you get it, the fun never stops! It's FLIP OUT — a crazy new strategy game for one or two players. Each marble you drop causes a chain reaction, so take your time and plan carefully. Plan right and you'll flip, if you didn't you Flip Out!

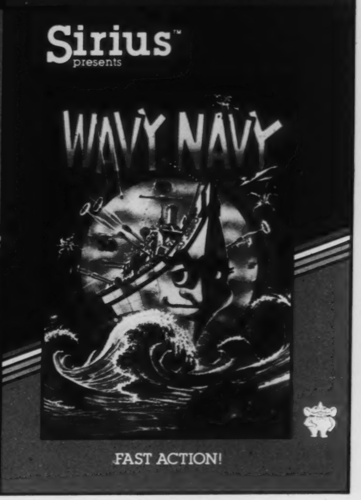




Turn your keyboard into a typing arcade! You can blast attacking letters and words right out of the sky. Type Attack was designed by a professional educator and the fast action game experts at Sirius. It features 39 pre-programmed lessons and 60 user defined lessons. Great sound, graphics and a real-time words per minute bar make improving your typing skills fun!

It is up to you to stop the invasion of the evil Quarriors and save Repton. You are armed with devastating Nuke Bombs, a Radar Screen, a Laser Gun and an Energy Shield. You'll need them all! You'll be attacked by Nova Cruisers and Single Saucers. You must avoid Spye Satellites and deadly Dyne-Beam Shooters and you must stop the Draynes from depleting the Reptonian power supply. Repton is a battle so thrilling you'll be relieved to find out you're still on earth when it's over!





Talk about adventure on the high seas! You're blasting away at a squadron of enemy bombers and Kamikaze fighters from the deck of your P.T. boat. Suddenly you notice the sea is loaded with mines and an Exocet missile is screaming toward you on the horizon. Instinctively you jerk the joystick to the starboard, keeping your thumb on the fire button. Phew! That was close! Sometimes it's hard to believe Wavy Navy's just a video game.

New Games For Your Apple II From Sirius™

Type Attack, Wavy Navy, Flip Out and Repton packages, programs, and audio visuals © 1982 Sirius. Type Attack, Wavy Navy, Flip Out, Repton and Sirius are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

For more information contact your local Sirius dealer or distributor or contact us at 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827, (916) 366-1195.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

features make a printer fast, but the speed of a printer is really determined by how well it handles paper during throughput. The Okidata performs well in this area.

On the front panel of the Microline 92 there are four buttons, three lights, and a rotary dial. All of these are clearly labeled. The button second from the left is the "select" button. Hitting it switches you between on-line and local modes. To set the top of form, hold the TOF button down and move the paper manually to the desired position. Hit the form feed button at any time while you are in the local mode to advance the paper to the top of the next page. The rightmost button is the linefeed button.

If the printer runs out of paper, a red light on the front panel lights up and the printer stops. When the unit is on-line, the light above the select button is lit. So that you don't have to guess whether the printer is on, there is an easily visible power indicator located on the front panel. As long as the unit is plugged in and current is running through it, this light remains lit. The rotary length dial can be set to any one of ten positions. User-selectable form lengths range from 3"to 14".

The dot matrix print quality is very nice compared to other printers in the same cps range. There are four character sets, each with 96 characters, and the lower case letters have true descenders. In correspondence mode, the dots that make up each character are very close together, almost giving the appearance of fully formed characters. This printer uses an open spool ribbon which is difficult to thread and not as easy to handle as a cartridge ribbon found on other units.

For a printer of its small size, the Microline 92 is rather noisy. The Okidata clattered in with a raspy 72 dB noise level while printing. Although this is acceptable for a home environment, we wouldn't want to be on the phone in an office while it was printing. When the Okidata is turned on and waiting for you to use it, it makes no noise whatsoever. This is an appealing factor to those who like quiet while working on their computers.

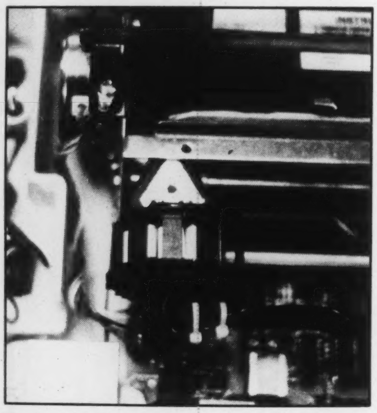
The Okidata Microline 92 is basically an enhanced version of the Microline 82 with the control codes of the Microline 84. Special features such as super- and sub-scripting make the 92 a perfect printer for the serious beginner. The printer is light-weight and very compact, and has a solid build. Its main market will probably be the home computer owner, since it has only limited office features. If you are looking for a reliable, quality printer for under $700, check out the Microline 92. It rates four stars.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPI PrintMate 99

It Can Still Happen in the USA

The list price of the PrintMate 99 from Micro Peripherals Incorporated is $749. That it packs many features and has nice print quality for the price is all the more remarkable when you consider that its place of manufacture is not Osaka, but Salt Lake City. The PrintMate 99 proves that this country can remain highly competitive in the microcomputer printer contest.

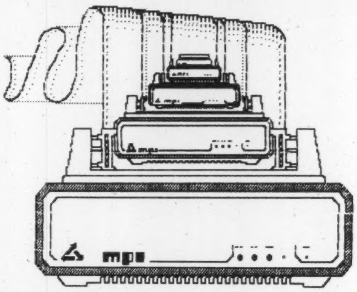

Under the hood.

The printer is an impact dot matrix type with a maximum resolution of 17 x 9. It has a claimed speed of 100 cps and features a tractor feed. The paper loads from the bottom rear, and is more than a bit difficult to thread. It does not, however, require a slotted printer table.

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: MPI PrintMate 99
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Tractor
Speed: 100 cps
Interface: Parallel/Serial, custom cable
Density: 17 x 9
Graphics: Yes
Character Sets: 2
Buffer: 1K
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional
Summary: Good quality text, graphics, and workmanship
Price: $749
Manufacturer:

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT
(800) 821-8848



MPI self-portrait.

Unfortunately, interfacing to your specific machine may be tricky. Serial and parallel connection is offered, but only through a highly unorthodox internal connector. Apple owners will note with interest that MPI sells a cable, card, and software kit tailored specifically for connection to the Apple. This makes parallel connection a snap. MPI also offers a serial interface adapter. Our advice would be to forego the excitement of wiring this yourself. Take advantage of the ability to buy it directly from MPI.

The print quality of the PrintMate 99 is about average, but the graphics capability is well above average. The printer seems to have been designed with graphics applications in mind. The documentation is especially thorough in discussing graphics options.

As for its noise reading, the MPI unit turned out to be among the noisiest we tested. If a printer came in under 70 decibels, it passed our informal noise test. At 71 dB, the PrintMate 99 is among the four printers that failed, gaining the label "really pretty noisy." It is the kind of printer that stops arguments, shortens phone calls, and sends the cat into another room. This is its most disappointing feature.

The cartridge-based ribbon is not too difficult to replace, and the change can be made straightforwardly, without inking up fingers. The buffer is a slightly shrimpy 1K. We rated the unit at three stars.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8510A Prowriter

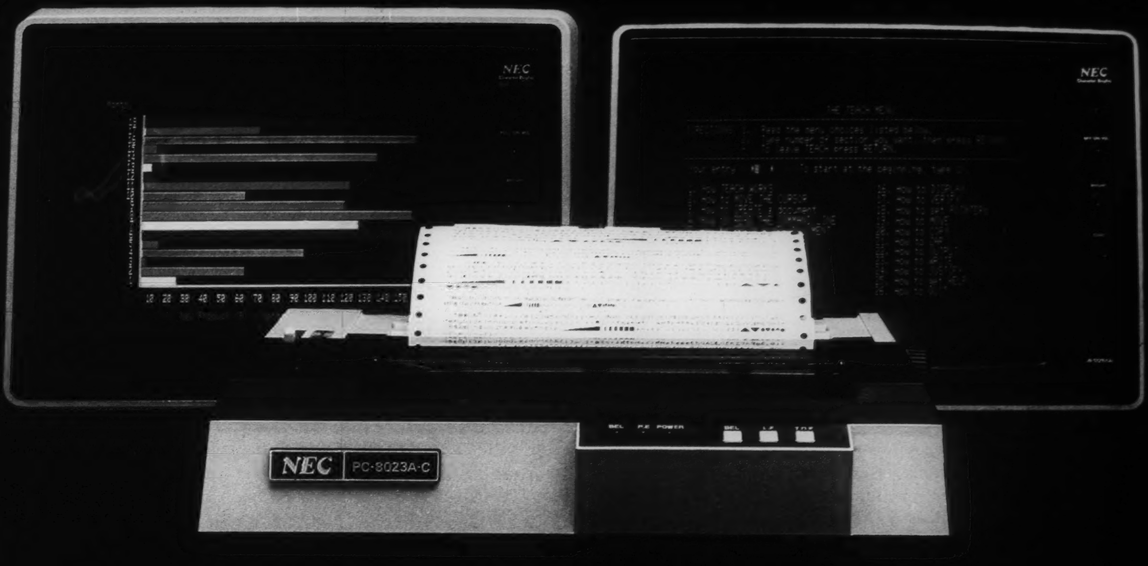
The Competition Is Running Well

If any low priced printer has a real shot at the reputation of the Epson, it is the C. Itoh Prowriter, and it is catching on fast. The unit we received several months ago quickly became the favorite of one of our colleagues. We can comment on the reliability of this machine: in four months of heavy use, it has yet to exhibit the slightest problem. The Prowriter is a real workhorse, deserving of its growing reputation.

Though we are not wholly sure it lives

NEC's crisp, clear, high-performance JC1203 RGB color monitor, an industry standard. Also available: the JC1212 composite video version.

NEC's classic JB1201 green monitor, one of microcomputing's performance legends. Easy on the eye, and the checkbook.



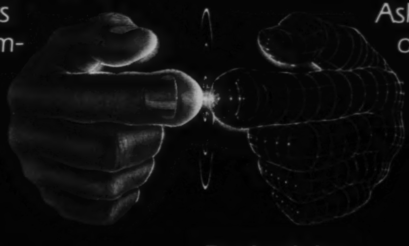
Our impressive new NEC dot matrix printer. Parallel interface, 100 cps, 2K buffer, pin or friction feed. Stunning performance and compatibility in the hottest new peripheral of the year.

Give your IBM system some NEC, and watch its performance soar.

Peripherals from NEC can make almost any computer system better.

Our sparkling new JC1203 color monitor is plug and pin compatible with the 16-color IBM® PC, and delivers the bright, sharp, clear, and stable screen image for which the entire NEC line has long been famous. Similar compatibility is available to owners of Apple II®, Radio Shack®, and Atari® computers, not to mention our own outstanding NEC PC-8000 series. Also available is a brand new, extremely low cost, NEC green monochrome monitor, the JB1260, perfect companion for an Osborne®, for instance.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration. Or write us at 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007.



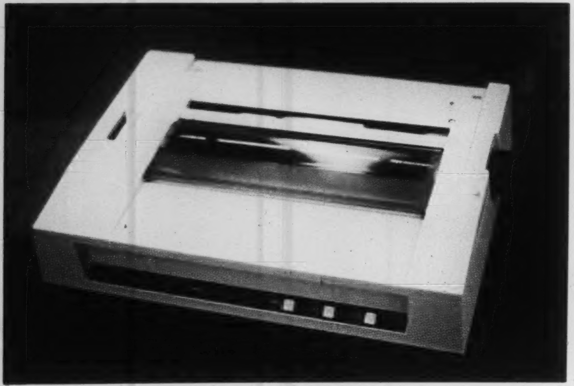
Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

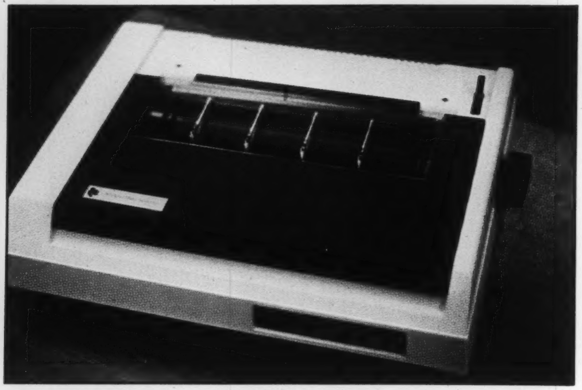
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc.
Personal Computer Division

Nippon Electric Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD



8510A Prowriter: drew raves.



IDS480 Microprism: impressively quiet.

up to its maker's claims of up to 120 cps, we can report that it is faster than most other impact dot matrix printers in its price range. At this speed, it delivers a crisp and classy 7 x 9 character set (but one of seven it can produce). It also offers bit addressable graphics.

The unit we received had a Centronics-standard parallel connector, and was quite simple to get going. A self-test feature is another added convenience. The cartridge ribbon is easily replaceable, and paper handling is about average, with familiar pinfeed, or friction feed for single sheets.

The buffer comes with a slightly paltry 1K standard, and the option to go to 3K. Front mounted LEDs indicate power on, paper empty, and on-line status. Pushbuttons allow for manual selection of online/local status, linefeed, and top-of-form access. These features add to the ease of use of the unit. The Prowriter is a sturdy machine, designed to keep costs low while maximizing reliability. Reliability is a feature that can't be ignored. The noise level of the Prowriter was measured at 69 dB, which is noisy but tolerable.

The documentation is unfortunately somewhat lacking. Its outward appearance is professional-looking, but the information it contains is spread all over the place, in a rather unorganized manner. We will say that nearly everything you need to know is in there somewhere (along with lots you'll never need to know), but good luck finding it when you want to. It could have been done much better.

It is probably somewhat unfair of us to site the reliability of this machine, in light of the fact that the other printers have not been around long enough to allow us to pass similar judgment. But in our opinion it is a judgment worth passing on, and worth four stars in the bargain. We like this machine, and recommend it.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: 8510A Prowriter
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Pin/friction
Speed: Up to 120 cps
Interface: Centronics parallel
Density: 7 x 9
Graphics: Yes
Character Sets: 7
Buffer: 1K, with option for 3K
Logic Seek: Yes
Summary: Sturdy, serviceable, heavily discounted
Price: $795
Manufacturer:

C. Itoh Electronics
5301 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-6700

IDS 480 Microprism

Talk About a Look-Alike

Isn't that an MX-80 sitting there? Nope. wrong. It's a Microprism 480 from Integral Data Systems, better known as IDS. And at a list price of $799, it offers yet another alternative to its Japanese twin.

The 480 offers most of the same features as the Microline 92, MPI 99, Prowriter, and oter machines in the same price range. It features parallel and serial connections available on a single DB-25 connector. With a matrix density of 24 x 9, the print is very clear and pleasing. We like a font that includes serifs, as it more closely resembles fully formed character type. The Microprism default character set, while clearly dot matrix, does begin to approach that most famous of printer buzzwords: letter quality. And it does so at claimed speeds of up to 110 cps.

Single sheet friction feed, as well as pin feed are available on the 480. While single sheets feed well, we found the pin sprocket clamps awkward and liable to an occasional jam with fan-fold paper. Perhaps the paper we were using was simply too light for this machine.

The unit is a serviceable home printer, but certainly not a machine one would place in a busy office environment. It is on the "plasticky" side, and unlikely to survive extended abuse of any kind. Again, these are comments we would probably make of our venerable measuring stick, the MX-80, as well.

The Microprism was rated at 66 dB, which puts it among the quietest of the printers we tested, and makes it far and

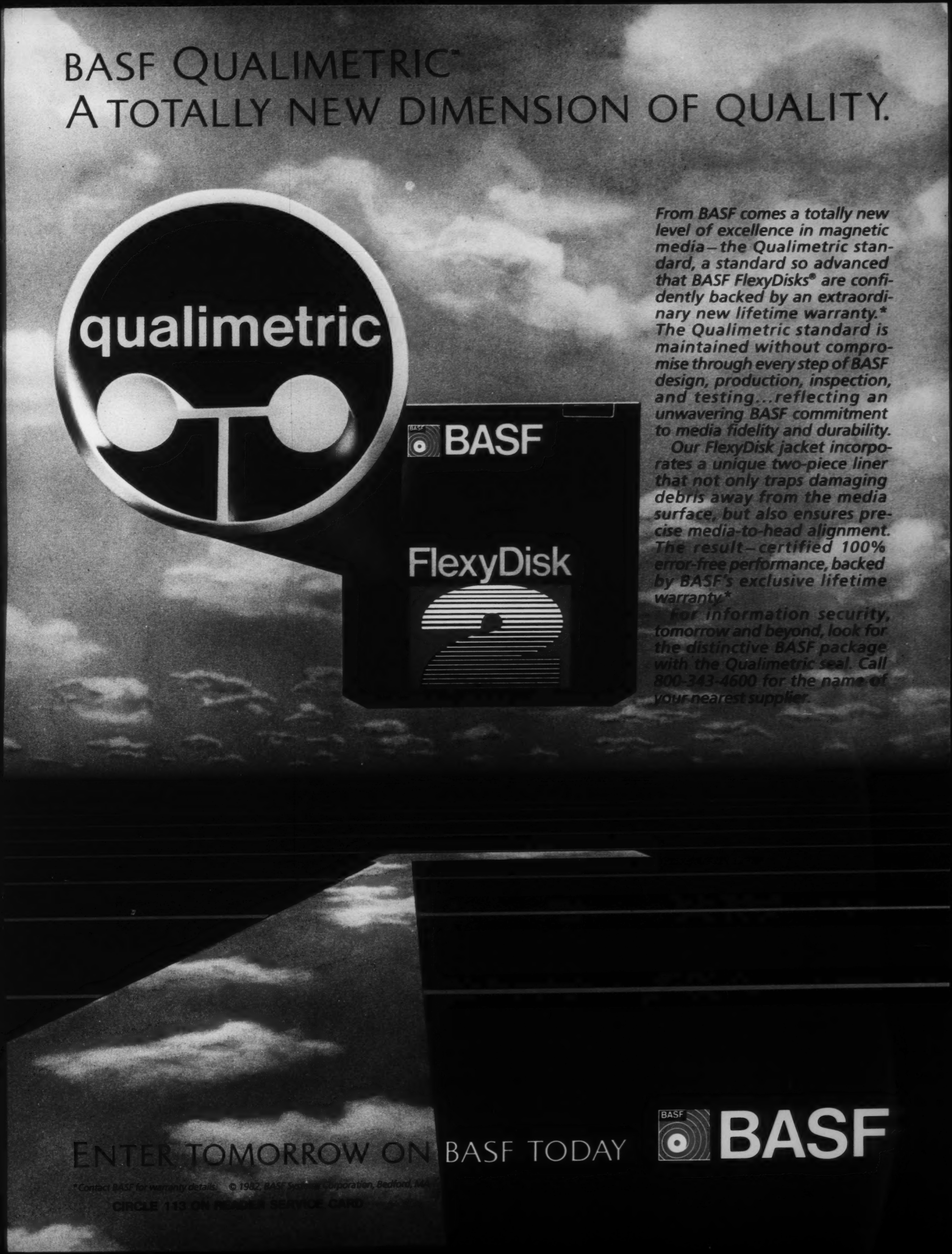
creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: IDS 480 Microprism
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Pin/friction
Speed: Up to 110 cps
Interface: Parallel/serial
Density: 24 x 9
Graphics: Yes
Character Sets: 3
Buffer: 1.4K
Logic Seek: Yes
Summary: An Epson look- and work-alike.
Price: $799
Manufacturer:

Integral Data Systems
Route 13
Milford, NH 03055
(603) 673-9100

BASF QUALIMETRIC™
A TOTALLY NEW DIMENSION OF QUALITY.



From BASF comes a totally new level of excellence in magnetic media—the Qualimetric standard, a standard so advanced that BASF FlexyDisks® are confidently backed by an extraordinary new lifetime warranty. The Qualimetric standard is maintained without compromise through every step of BASF design, production, inspection, and testing...reflecting an unwavering BASF commitment to media fidelity and durability.*

*Our FlexyDisk jacket incorporates a unique two-piece liner that not only traps damaging debris away from the media surface, but also ensures precise media-to-head alignment. The result—certified 100% error-free performance, backed by BASF's exclusive lifetime warranty.**

For information security, tomorrow and beyond, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY

BASF

**Contact BASF for warranty details.* *© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA*

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Draw attention to yourself.

(Write a program for the IBM Personal Computer.)

Let your imagination take wing.

Think charts. Graphs. Shapes. Images.

Use originality, creativity and color in programs that entertain. Educate. Organize. Analyze. And programs that get down to business.

Maybe you've written software like that. Or perhaps you're thinking about it.

If so, consider this.

You could draw attention to yourself by writing programs *for* the IBM Personal Computer *on* the IBM Personal Computer. Because all our advanced features (see the box at right) make it faster and easier to do so.

Enhanced BASIC already in ROM, for example, has graphics commands already built in.

And if you write a program using our Advanced BASIC, you'll find the DRAW command particularly appealing. It's virtually a separate graphics language *within* a larger language.

Put your visual together with any of the 128 characters and symbols in ROM for a simultaneous, text-and-graphics mix.

Have musical accompaniment as well.

It's easy, because BASIC controls the built-in speaker with a single command.

Utilize the ten, programmable function keys. Try F3 to paint. F4 for lines. F5 for circles. Or F6 for boxes.

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER SPECIFICATIONS

User Memory
16K-512K bytes*
Microprocessor
16-bit, 8088*
Auxiliary Memory
2 optional internal diskette drives, 5¼", 160K bytes or 320K bytes per diskette
Keyboard
83 keys, 6 ft. cord attaches to system unit*
10 function keys*
10-key numeric pad
Tactile feedback*
Diagnostics
Power-on self testing*
Parity checking*
Display Screen
High-resolution*
80 characters x 25 lines
Upper and lower case
Green phosphor screen*
Operating Systems
DOS, UCSD p-System, CP/M-86†
Languages
BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, MACRO Assembler, COBOL
Printer
All-points-addressable graphics capability
Bidirectional*
80 characters/second
18 character styles
9 x 9 character matrix*
Permanent Memory
(ROM) 40 bytes*
Color/Graphics
Text mode:
16 colors*
256 characters and symbols in ROM*
Graphics mode:
4-color resolution: 320h x 200v*
Black & white resolution: 640h x 200v*
Simultaneous graphics & text capability*
Communications
RS-232-C interface
Asynchronous or SDLC protocols
Up to 9600 bits per second

*ADVANCED FEATURES FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS

Remember that these function keys make your program more "friendly" to the user and, therefore, more appealing to us.

In fact, if you're interested in licensing your software, we could be interested in publishing it.

We could also be interested even if it runs on *another* computer. If we select your software, we'll ask you to adapt it to our system.

So if you think your software is close to picture perfect, consider sending it in.

For information on how to submit your completed program, write:

IBM Personal Computer,
External Submissions, Dept. 765 PC,
Armonk, New York 10504.

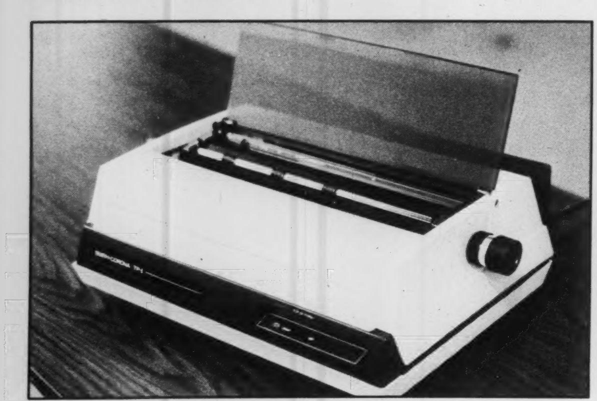
IBM®

The IBM Personal Computer
A tool for modern times

For more information on where to buy the IBM Personal Computer, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

†UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California. CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Smith-Corona TP-1: disappointing.

MPI PrintMate 150G: programs easily.

away the quietest printer we tested that lists for under $1000. This is probably the strongest point of the machine.

IDS offers a number of printers, and this one is not its strongest entry, as we shall soon see.

We might have rated the Microprism a bit more harshly, but the low noise rating succeeded in keeping the printer in the three star range.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

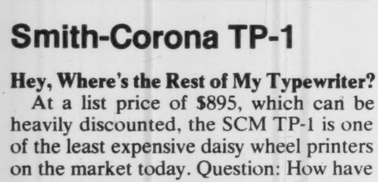
Smith-Corona TP-1

Hey, Where's the Rest of My Typewriter?

At a list price of $895, which can be heavily discounted, the SCM TP-1 is one of the least expensive daisy wheel printers on the market today. Question: How have they managed to do it? Answer: By creating a typewriter with a microcomputer interface instead of a keyboard. And in doing so, some very significant trade-offs were made.

Let's get the bad news right out into the open, then present the positive side. We are unhappy about a number of things concerning the TP-1—things that make its use somewhat less than enjoyable.

First, is its infernal racket. Our measured rate of 71 decibels does not sufficiently impart the sense of dread that quickly overcomes anyone in the same room with a printing TP-1. At first it reminded us of the old clacking teletype in the city room, with Perry White shouting "Great Caesar's Ghost" over the din. This image was short-lived, however. Within minutes it had dissolved into the roar of machine gun fire as our boys clawed inch-by-inch up hill 479. If you live in an apartment, running this printer for more than five minutes at a clip will constitute grounds for eviction.



Under the hood.

Ah, and we're only getting started. Unavoidably tied to this slight problem is another, the extremely slow speed of the TP-1. Remember how we mentioned above that manufacturers tend to exaggerate speed claims concerning their machines? Well Smith-Corona claims no more than 12 cps for its machine, and that in itself is generous. So you see, you must add to the infernal din the eternity it will take to stop.

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: SCM TP-1
Type: Daisy wheel
Feed: Friction
Speed: 12 cps
Interface: Specify serial or parallel
Density: n/a
Graphics: n/a
Character Sets: replaceable elements
Buffer: 120 bytes
Logic Seek: Yes
Summary: Only if you must have letter quality at a rock-bottom price.
Price: $895
Manufacturer:

Smith-Corona
Consumer Products Division
65 Locust Ave.
New Canaan, CT 06840
(203) 972-1471

A single-page, single-spaced letter will take up all of the five minutes allotted to an apartment dweller before the neighbors organize a vigilante group. Printing a 40-page document would most certainly qualify as cruel and unusual punishment. Taken together, the problems of noise and slow speed create quite a serious disadvantage. Though we joke here, in the long run it is really not very funny.

Then there are the petty problems. Like the fact that the printer is noisy even when it is waiting because of a low quality, high RPM fan that runs continuously. Like the fact that the printer can't run with its cover down. Like the fact that the unit throws off a lot of RFI (radio frequency interference). Like the fact that the unit cannot really handle continuous form paper, must be ordered in either 10 or 12 pitch models, and has a buffer of a measly 120 bytes.

Isn't there anything positive we can say about the TP-1? Yes, there certainly is. The print quality is impeccable—no dot matrix printer at even four times the price, yet comes close to the print quality of the TP-1. If fully formed character quality is what you are after, and you cannot afford anything else, then the TP-1 is the machine for you.

The cartridge ribbon is a snap to change. It is about the easiest changing ribbon we have seen. Likewise, changing print wheels is quite simple.

Daisy wheel printers are as a rule noisier and slower than dot matrix printers. They need not be nearly as slow or as noisy as the TP-1, but for the price, the unit still merits two stars.

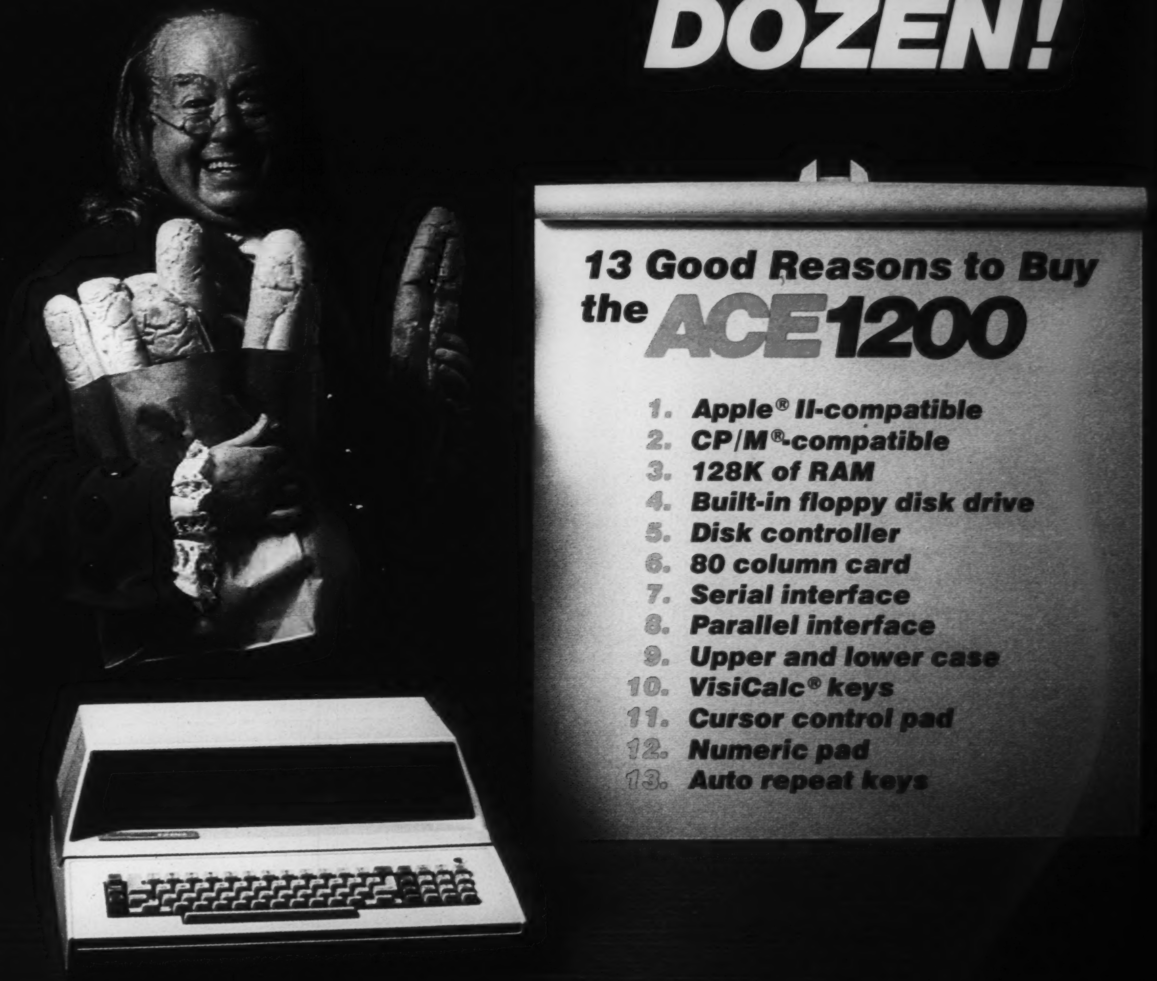
CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPI PrintMate 150G

Salt Lake Strikes Again

At a list price of $995, the PrintMate 150G is the last printer listing for under

FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!



13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE1200

1. Apple® II-compatible
2. CP/M®-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc® keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN
COMPUTER CORPORATION

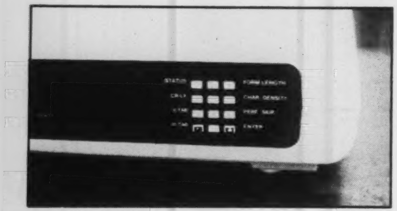
7030 Colonial Highway, Pennsauken, NJ 08109 609-488-1700

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1000 we shall consider here. It is in large part the 15" version of the PrintMate 99. and rather than repeat the same information, we urge readers interested in this printer to reread the specs of the model 99. We shall enumerate only the unique facets of the 150G here.

The PrintMate 150G looks like a pavilion left over from the 1965 World's Fair. It's so big you might consider climbing into it to load the paper. You'll have to devote quite a sizeable amount of space to the printer. But don't worry about losing desk space, because the 150 is a bottom-loading-only machine; it requires a slotted printer stand. (This is, by the way, a great way to sell slotted printer stands.)

The printer is about average in most respects, with a few exceptions. A command keypad allows swift and easy selection of alternate fonts, form lengths, pitches, horizontal and vertical tabs, vertical spacing, and other functions. The printer responds with musical prompts to indicate receipt of commands. This input approach is unique and sensible. We predict that we will be seeing it on more printers in the future.



150G command keypad.

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: MPI PrintMate 150G

Type: Dot matrix

Feed: Tractor

Speed: Up to 150 cps

Interface: Specify serial or parallel, custom cable

Density: 6120 dots/sq. inch

Graphics: Yes

Character Sets: 5

Buffer: 2K, optional to 16K

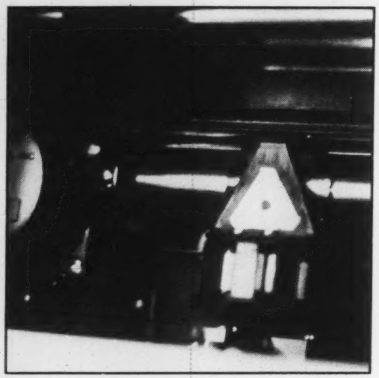
Logic Seek: Yes

Summary: Average features, but nicely priced.

Price: $995

Manufacturer:

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Dr.
Salt Lake City, UT
(800) 821-8848



Under the hood.

The unit has no serious disadvantages, though there is nothing special about it, aside from the keypad that comes as standard equipment. We did dislike the plexiglass cover of the unit, which seemed a lot cheaper than it should have been.

The manufacturer rates the printhead at greater than or equal to 100,000,000 characters, which is an impressive claim. As for noise, the unit measured in at a very noisy 69 dB. Still, the PrintMate 150G is very competitively priced, and on that basis, we rated it at three stars.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Daisywriter 2000

Give Me Your Answer, True

The Daisywriter is our kind of fully formed character printer. It is relatively fast, relatively quiet, and relatively smart. It offers a 16K standard buffer, optional to 48K. It offers friction feed, with an option for tractor. Logic seeking, bidirectional printing, and efficient form handling make it a pleasure to use. And all of this comes for a list price of a mere $1395.

We like nearly everything about the Daisywriter, from its sturdy construction to its very complete documentation. With its front mounted controls and a page length calibrator similar to those found on the Okidata Microline series, the Daisywriter would be as at home in an office environment as it would be, well, at home. Paper handling is very accurate, and paper is likewise a snap to load. The ribbon cartridge looks to be the same as the one used on IBM Selectric typewriter, and is just as easy to replace. The noise rating of the Daisywriter was 68 db, which was quieter than seven of the dot matrix printers we tested.

About the only thing that got us down concerning the unit was hooking it up. It makes use of a 50-pin edge connection via a custom cable. Surely they could have done a bit better than that. Also, the machine is a little more plasticky than we would have preferred. Plasticitis is an insidious disease—it is striking everywhere nowadays.

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Daisywriter 2000

Type: Daisy wheel

Feed: Friction, tractor as option

Speed: 20 cps

Interface: Parallel/serial 50 pin edge card

Density: n/a

Graphics: n/a

Character Sets: Replaceable element

Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional

Summary: An excellent daisy wheel unit for the price

Price: $1395

Manufacturer:

Computers International
3540 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 386-3111

The print quality, as with other printers of its ilk, is unbeatable. And unlike the TP-1, any one Daisywriter can handle both 10 and 12 pitch daisy wheels.

More than the simple difference in their rated cps accounts for the fact that the Daisywriter is so much faster than the TP-1. The Daisywriter is smarter and handles paper much faster—these are considerations for which cps has not been known to account.

How unfair of us, you may be declaring aloud, to compare the TP-1 so unfavorably with the Daisywriter, without taking into account the disparity in their costs. The point is well-taken. What we are attempting to argue for is the following: if for your purposes true letter quality is mandatory, make the expenditure not only for letter quality, but for printer quality as well. The features available in the Daisywriter would have cost well over $2000 only about a year ago. They are well worth the cost of a Daisywriter.

If it had a Centronics connector, or a little less plastic and a little more metal, we would have rated it at four stars. As it is, it receives a well-deserved three.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata Microline 84

Oki, but not Great

As was the case with the MPI machines, the Microline 84 is the big brother of the Microline 92, offering many of the same features along with 15" paper capability.

Now our $29.95 complete Pascal for CP/M is an even better bargain...

WHAT THEY SAID ABOUT JRT PASCAL 2.0:

CREATIVE COMPUTING, Nov. '82 "...While 'there is no such thing as a free lunch,' JRT Pascal at $29.95 (which includes postage) certainly allows the user to experience champagne and caviar at cafeteria prices..."

INTERFACE AGE, Oct. '82 "...JRT Pascal is following the example set by Software Toolworks (Sherman Oaks, CA) of offering quality software at extremely low price..."

INFOWORLD, Aug. 16, '82 The magazine's 'Software Report Card' rated JRT's documentation 'good' and performance, ease of use and error handling 'excellent' – the highest rating.

AND NOW: JRT PASCAL 3.0—

with all the features that earned 2.0 so much praise—PLUS the many new features shown here. The price?—**still just $29.95!** This astonishing price includes the complete JRT Pascal system on diskettes and the new expanded user manual. Not a subset, it's a complete Pascal for CP/M.*

Faster and more reliable than ever, for beginner or expert, engineer or businessman, JRT Pascal 3.0 provides a set of features unequaled by any other Pascal... or any other language.

OUR NO-RISK OFFER:

When you receive JRT Pascal 3.0, look it over, check it out, compare it with similar systems costing ten times as much. If you're not completely satisfied, return it—with the sealed diskettes unopened—within 30 days, and your money will be refunded in full. That's right: *satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!*

A JRT bonus: if you want to copy the diskettes or manual—so long as it's not for resale—that's o.k. with us. Pass it on to your friends. But don't delay. Send the coupon or phone today and start enjoying the Pascal advantage; *at $29.95, there's no reason to wait!*

announcing new JRT Pascal 3.0...

Separate compilation of auto-loading external procedures

Extended CASE statement

Fast one-step compiler; no link needed

Efficient compiler needs only 85K diskette space

NEW Full support for indexed files

NEW CRT screen formatting and full cursor control

NEW Facilities for formatting printed reports

Graphing procedures

Statistic procedures

14 digit BCD FLOATING POINT arithmetic

True dynamic storage

Advanced assembly interface

NEW File variables and GET/PUT

NEW Dynamic arrays

Random files to 8 megabytes with variable length records

64K dynamic strings

Activity analyzer prints program use histogram

No limits on procedure size, nesting or recursion

More than 200 verbal error messages

Maximum program size: more than 200,000 lines

NEW Handy JRT Pascal reference card

NEW 175-page user manual with protective 3-ring binder and 5-1/4" or 8" diskettes

NEW SEARCH procedure for fast table look-up

...still only $29.95!

JRT/PASCAL 3.0

Send to **JRT SYSTEMS**
550 Irving Street/E1
San Francisco, CA 94122

or phone **415/566-5100**

Here's my $29.95; please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 2-3 weeks for shipping.)

I need the 5-1/4" diskettes for ☐ Apple CP/M; ☐ Heath, Hard Sector; ☐ Heath, Soft Sector; ☐ Northstar; ☐ Osborne; ☐ Superbrain; ☐ Televideo; ☐ Xerox 820. **I need ☐ 8" SSD diskettes.**

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

☐ Check ☐ C.O.D. ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

(CA residents add sales tax. Add $6 for shipping outside North America.)

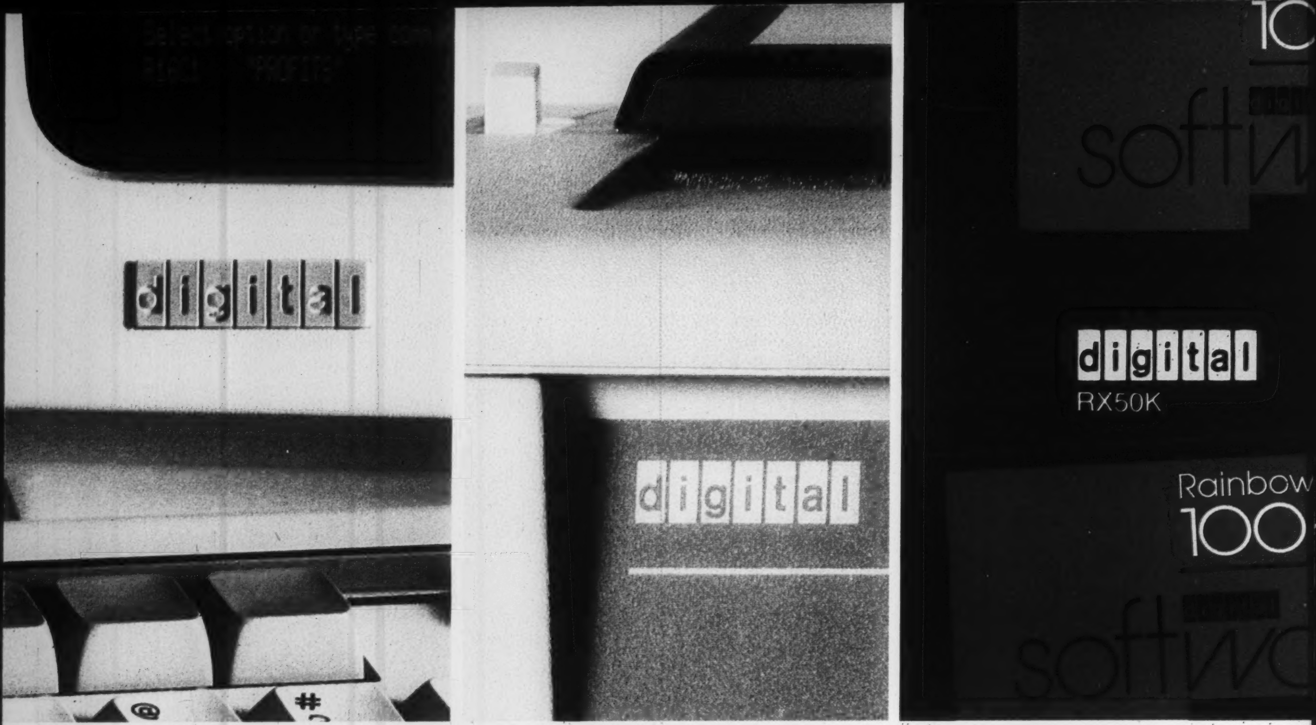
Card # ______ Exp. ______

Signature ______

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM.

A 56K CP/M system is required.

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD


digital
digital
digital
RX50K
Rainbow
100

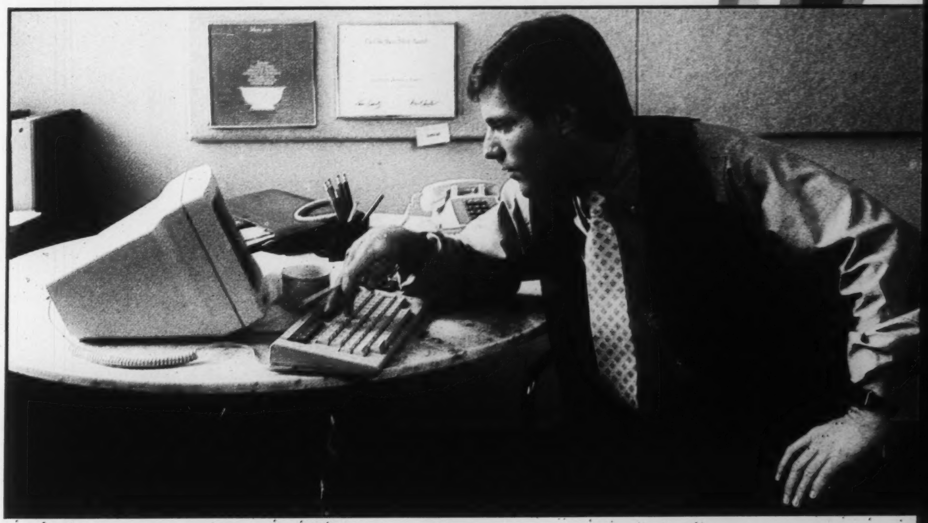
THE RAINBOW PERSONAL COMPUTER HAS DEPENDABILITY WRITTEN ALL OVER IT.

IT'S THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR COMPLETE SOLUTIONS.

Unlike other personal computers, the Rainbow 100™ doesn't end with just a terminal and keyboard. It includes the printer, the disc drive—even the software. And you can get it all from Digital Equipment Corporation, the second largest computer company in worldwide sales. You know you can depend on Rainbow for complete solutions.

You can expect the best support, too. Digital has assembled the most complete service program in personal computers. We not only back up our hardware, we provide certified software, too. That's a combination you won't find anywhere else in the industry.

There's more. Rainbow is the first personal computer that can switch automatically from the popular 8-bit software to the more powerful 16-bit software. This, plus the Rainbow's ability to run the widely-used CP/M® software, gives you tremendous flexibility in the type and number of programs you can use.

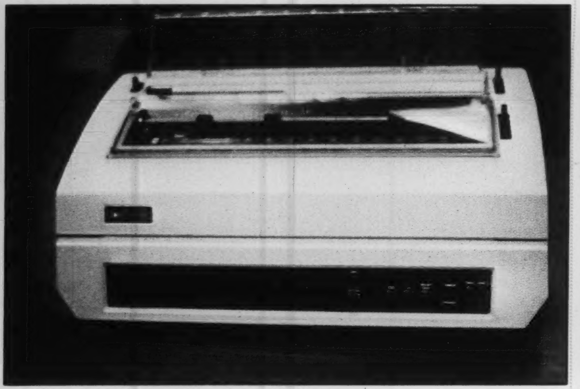


There's no better personal computer for the individual who wants to increase his business productivity and simplify his life at the same time.

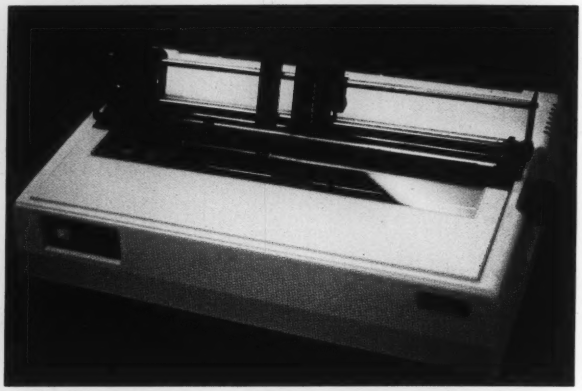
Find out why Rainbow spells success for you. Call 1-800-DIGITAL for a free information kit and the nearest place where you can see it in person.

digital

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © Digital Equipment Corporation 1983.



Daisywriter 2000: another winner.



Okidata Microline 84: overpriced?

Rather than lauching into a rehash. We suggest you take a look back at the 92 review to recall the major capabilities offered by this machine.

The most special feature of the 84 is its overhead tractors, which greatly facilitate paper positioning. This tractor assembly is shipped as a part of the standard package, but is left as an option to be installed by the user. If you will be feeding only cut sheets into the printer, you will not need the tractor assembly. But for continuous forms, installation is absolutely necessary. It takes only a few minutes and is well explained in the documentation.

As with the 92, the ribbon is spool mounted, making a ribbon change somewhat inconvenient. Paper feed can be from the back or through a slot on the bottom of the printer. This is a good feature; it is always advantageous to offer the user a choice. A single sheet feeder is also an available option, at extra cost.

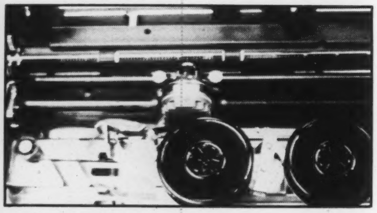
Language	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
US ASCII	#	@	[	\	]	^	`	{	|	}	~
BRITISH	£										
GERMAN		§	Ä	Ö	Ü			ä	ö	ü	ß
FRENCH	£	à	°	ç	§			é	ù	è	¨
SWEDISH		É	Ä	Ö	Å	Ü	é	ä	ö	å	ü
DANISH			Æ	Ø	Å	Ü		æ	ø	å	ü
NETHERLANDISH			Æ	Ø	Å		°	æ	ø	å	
DUTCH	£			IJ					ij		
ITALIAN	£	§	°	ç	é		ù	à	ò	è	ì
TRS-80			|	|	–	–					~

Note: Differences among languages (Same as US ASCII if blank)

Parlez-vous TRS-80?

The manual wins this year's "Most humorous Moment in Printer Documentation" award, in listing "TRS-80" alongside some other well-known languages (see Figure 1).

The machine is sturdily built in almost every respect, with the exception of the flimsy platen advance knob, which looks apt to break off in the user's hand.



Under the hood.

The Microline 84 is an extremely noisy machine. It rated a cacaphonous 75 decibel in our test, and had that raspy quality reminiscent of fingernails on a blackboard. That, combined with the rather steep list price, held the Microline 84 down to two stars. If it were to fall below $1100 and 70 dB, it could gain the other two.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Microline 84
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Pin/friction
Speed: Up to 200 cps
Interface: Centronics parallel
Density: 9 x 9
Graphics: Yes
Character Sets: 10, even speaks TRS-80
Buffer: 2K
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional
Summary: If only it were quieter and cheaper
Price: $1395
Manufacturer:

Okidata Corporation
111 Gaither Dr.
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600

Integral Data System Prism 132 Printer

One of the newest advances in the home computer field is the introduction of four-color printers. The Prism 132 printer from IDS has the ability to make hardcopy screen dumps of hi-res color graphics in addition to producing high quality character printouts.

The 132-column Prism we reviewed came equipped with two options which make it possible to use the color graphics capabilities of the printer. These options are the Prism Color board, and the Dot Plot Graphics chip. Combined, these two options boost the cost of the printer by $498.

The Prism Color option gives you the ability to print standard text in any of the selectable fonts, using a four-color ribbon for highlighting or emphasis. The Dot Plot Graphics option can be coupled with Prism Color to allow you to print color dot-addressable graphics. Neither option is needed to run the Prism as a regular printer.

The basic unit price of the Prism 132 was recently raised to $1499 because the new printers have been enhanced by the addition of extra features. One reason for this increase is that new Prism print buffers have been enlarged to 3.4K. In addition, IDS has made their Sprint speed-up option standard on all modes. The manufacturer claims that with the Sprint kit installed and selected, the printer can spit out 200 characters per second. This is quite an improvement considering that the old unit had a 110-150 cps ceiling.

The Prism 132 offers both serial and parallel interfaces using a single DB-25 connector located on the back of the system. When properly interfaced to a microcomputer, the Prism is simple to use and understand. The adjustable tractors can be set to accept paper from 3"to 15"in width making it possible to print on mailing labels, as well as the largest fan-

There are five good reasons to buy the new HP-86.

And they're all solutions.

• Spreadsheet analysis solutions. • Letter, memo, and report solutions. • Information management solutions. • Presentation graphics solutions. • Data communications solutions.

If you need more, check out our 600-page Software Catalog, for everything from accounting and finance to electrical engineering.

Put that together with the modular configuration of the HP-86, and you've got a machine designed to expand as your needs expand.

And 500 good reasons to buy it now.

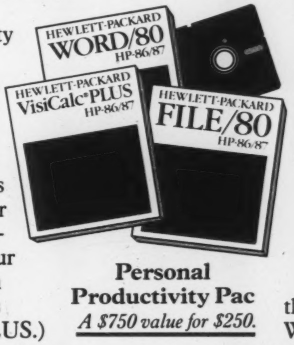
SAVE $500 on software with our three-for-one software sale through February 28.

Our Personal Productivity Pac includes VisiCalc® PLUS, WORD /80, and FILE/80. It's a $750 value (suggested retail price), for only $250.*

VisiCalc® PLUS is a powerful analytical tool for making quick work of worksheets. And once you do your "what-if" planning, you can turn the result into graphics immediately. (That's the PLUS.)

WORD/80 software lets you create, type, print, lay out, reproduce, and store memos, letters, and reports.

FILE/80 software lets you store and retrieve information quickly, add to your records, delete or modify them, and maintain lists easily. Without paperwork.



Personal Productivity Pac
A $750 value for $250.

All in all, this is an offer designed to meet your essential software needs. And it's the perfect complement to the new HP-86, a personal computer we're really proud of.

Ask your dealer or sales rep about the Personal Productivity Pac, and do some serious comparison shopping.

We're so convinced you'll prefer the HP-86, the software offer stands. Whether or not you buy the computer.

For the authorized HP dealer or HP sales office nearest you, call TOLL-FREE 800-547-3400 (Oregon, Alaska, Hawaii: 503-758-1010).

TTY users with hearing or speech impairments, dial 503-758-5566.

VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp.
*Suggested retail price. May vary outside U.S.

For professionals on the move.

PG02301 210 A

HEWLETT PACKARD

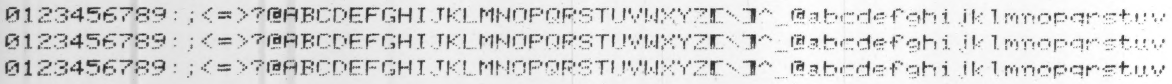
CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Proof is in the print-out

What follows is a comparative look at the character sets of each of the printers we have reviewed. In some cases every printer font is shown. In others character sets may have been omitted.

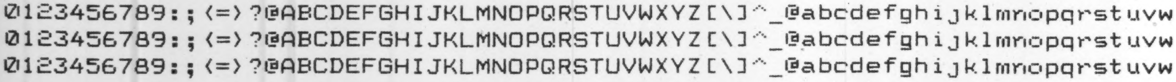
While comparisons such as these can be helpful in selecting a printer, some caution is advised. Samples have been reproduced at 100% of their actual size, but reproduction here necessarily alters their appearance slightly.

Seikosha GP-250X



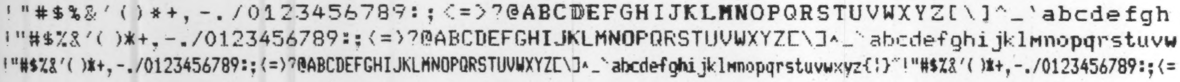
```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Microline 92



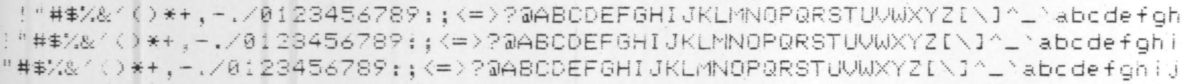
```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
```

MPI PrintMate 99



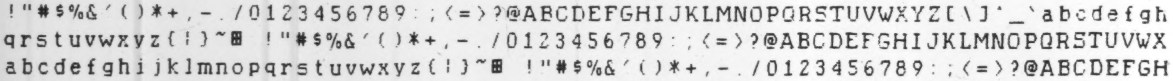
```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefgh
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=
```

8510A Prowriter



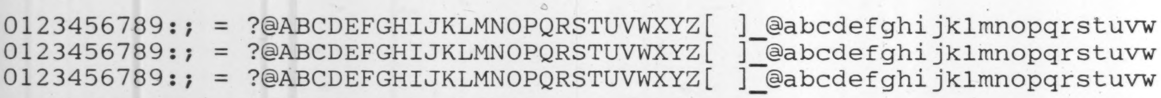
```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefgh
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghi
"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghij
```

IDS 480 Microprism



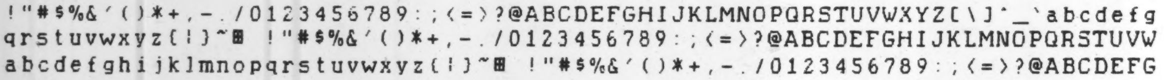
```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefgh
qrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWX
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGH
```

SCM TP-1



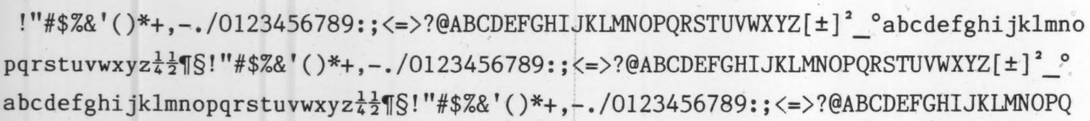
```
0123456789:;  = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[  ]_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;  = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[  ]_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;  = ?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[  ]_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
```

MPI PrintMate 150G



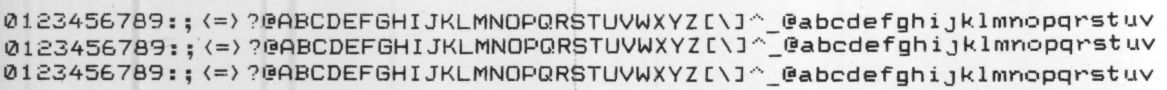
```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefg
qrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVW
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFG
```

Daisywriter 2000



```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[±]²_°abcdefghijklmno
pqrstuvwxyz¼½¶§!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[±]²_°
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz¼½¶§!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQ
```

Microline 84



```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Prism 132

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvw
```

Prism 132

```
                 ***** ALL PRINTABLE ASCII CHARACTERS *****
?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ ! "" # $
BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcde
&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
tuvwxyz{|}~▦!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
XYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABC
]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦
```

Prism 132

```
?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦ ! " # $
BCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcde
&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOP
tuvwxyz{|}~▦!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_
XYZ[\]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABC
^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~▦
```

Prism 132

```
#£<=@[\]^`{|}~£$<=à°ç§^`éùèè£$<=à°ç§^`éùèè#$<=@ÆØÅ^`æøå~#$<=@ÆØÅ^`æøå~#$
<=§ÄÖÜ^`äöüß#$<=§ÄÖÜ^`äöüß#$<=ÉÄÖÅÜéäöåü#$<=ÉÄÖÅÜéäöåü#$úª@ñ
```

Silentscribe DP-9620A

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz
```

Qantex 7030 (180 cps "Draft" mode)

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Qantex 7030 (150 cps "Compose" mode)

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Qantex 7030 (75 cps "Correspondence" mode)

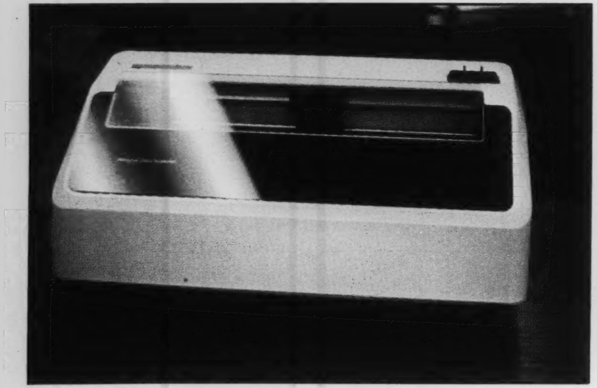
```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Qantex 7030 (37 cps "Dual pass" mode). State-of-the-art in dot matrix.

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_@abcdefghijklmnopqrstuv
```

Siemens PT80 (Model 2712)

```
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefgh
"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghi
#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`abcdefghij
```



IDS Prism 132: very versatile.

Anadex Silentscribe DP9620A: a smarty.

fold paper available. All paper is loaded from the rear, toward the very bottom. Like other printers which are fed from the back, the Prism has a tendency to wrap the printed paper into the loading slot unless you take care to drape it over the front of the unit.

After hooking up the Prism to our Apple II+, we decided to make a color screen dump of a cartoon that had been submitted on a diskette. We simply loaded the binary screen file into memory and consulted the manuals to find the correct commands to activate the printer.

In the four-color graphics mode the printhead starts on the left. It prints the first color on the ribbon, and then returns to the start of the same horizontal line. Once the printhead is repositioned, the ribbon is raised so that the next color to be printed is in front of the printhead. This cycle repeats until all four colors have been printed; the paper is then advanced.

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Prism 132

Type: Dot matrix

Feed: Tractor

Speed: Up to 150 cps

Interface: Serial/parallel

Density: 24 x 9

Graphics: Yes, four color

Character Sets: 6

Buffer: 1.5K

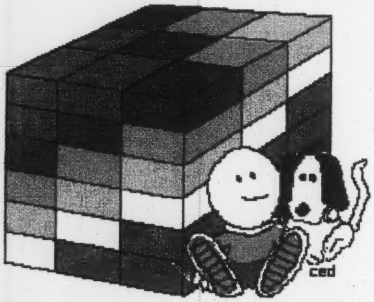
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional

Summary: A star for each color.

Price: $1499

Manufacturer:

Integral Data Systems
Route 13
Milford, NH 03055
(603) 673-9100



It took only a few minutes for the printer to finish the entire medium-sized screen dump. We were impressed—the registration of the paper was so good that there were no gaps between lines of print. The colors all came out vividly and sharply. The Prism is such a convenient way to get "photos" of hi-res graphics screens, we had to remind ourselves that it can also function as a high-speed conventional printer.

Prism printers have the ability to print 150 cps. The characters are dot matrix with true descenders, and the matrix has a density of 24 x 9. The quality of the printed characters is very good—the dots are so close together that the letters almost appear to be fully-formed. When the Prism runs in draft (Sprint) mode, it can print over 200 cps, but quality is sacrificed.

Resident in the basic Prism printer are seven international character sets plus the standard U.S. character set. To select a character set other than the default, you can either reconfigure the printer with a jumper or change a parameter through software.

Other specifications that you can configure through software include print density, fixed and proportional spacing, justified text, intercharacter spacing, and line spacing.

The Prism is well padded on the inside in an attempt to reduce the noise while printing. When running at full speed with all of the covers in place, the Prism emits a noise level of 68 dB. This is slightly above the average we found for other dot-matrix printers.

The Prism 132 is a very versatile printer with many things going for it. The main appeal of the unit obviously is its ability to print four colors and hi-res dot-addressable graphics. If you have a need for computer generated charts or pictures,

Pkaso Interface Card

Lately we have been making extensive use of the Prism printer to obtain Apple II+ color hi-res screen dumps. None of this would have been possible without the aid of the Pkaso Apple interface card from Interactive Structures.

The interface card allows you to use the dot-addressable color graphic features of a fully equipped IDS Prism printer. Although Integral Data Systems has yet to introduce their own Apple interface card, Interactive Structures has had the Pkaso card on the market for several months now.

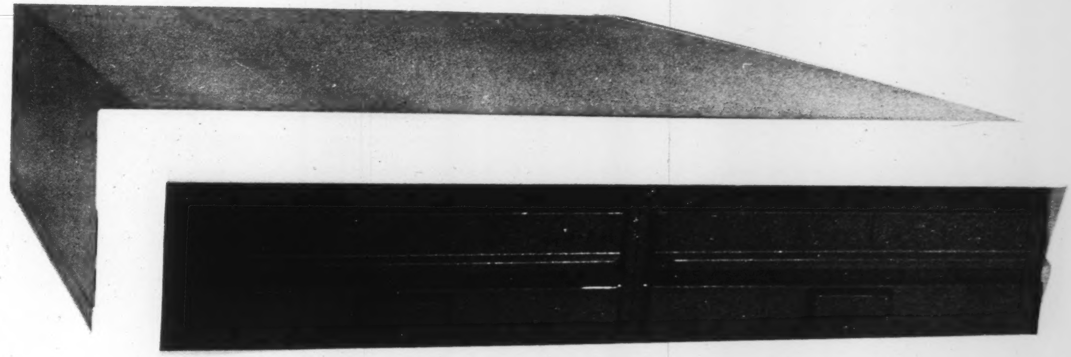
The Pkaso interface card has special features which similar products do not. According to the manufacturer, only the Pkaso has the ability to produce both low- and hi-res color screen dumps, all of which can be printed in a variety of shapes and sizes. The Pkaso printer interface is very impressive when you realize it can also handle gray-scale.

The small Pkaso interface card for the Apple II+ costs $175 and comes complete with a 4' cable, a disk of software, and a 52-page user's manual. A similar package for the Apple III costs $205.

• ANNOUNCING •
CI 1220

TWO MEGA-BYTE FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM FOR LSI-11 BASED SYSTEMS
DUAL DRIVE — DOUBLE DENSITY — DOUBLE SIDED

- DEC RX02/RX01 COMPATIBLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH LSI 11/2 OR LSI-11/23
- DUAL WIDTH DMA CONTROLLER
- BOOTSTRAP, DIAGNOSTICS PROVIDED, RACK MOUNT ENCLOSURE
- 3 MONTH WARRANTY, PARTS AND LABOR



TWO MEGABYTES FOR LESS THAN THE PRICE OF ONE.

The CI 1220 is completely compatible with DEC operating systems using DEC RX03 protocol and DEC standard DY handler. Compatible with RX01/RX02 media, IBM 3740 format. Dual width controller operates at +5VDC @ 2.7A supplied from LSI-11 backplane and is compatible with any Shugart interface floppy drive.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.

Chrislin Industries, Inc.

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254
TWX 910-494-1253 (CHRISLIN WKVG)

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BT ENTERPRISES COMPUTER CONNECTION

Special on Espon Cartridges

DON'T JUDGE A COMPUTER BY IT'S COVER

...If you were to have a Microcomputer operating at 4 MHZ
...If you were to have a Hard Disk built in
...If you were to have a floppy disk drive built in
...If you were to have an Amber Phosphor Monitor built in
...If you had the finest Hard Disk Operating System available

THE BT HARD DISK MODEL III MICROCOMPUTER

Starting with a basic TRS-80 Model III, add one Tandon 40 Track Dual Sided Disk Drive, 48K of High Grade NEC Memory, the famous Holmes Engineering Disk Controller System, with Real Time Clock, and the security of B.T. Enterprises engineering, assuring long life, and dependability!

Then we really get started; include a 4 MHZ Module installed to make the Model III Microprocessor operate at twice the speed of a standard Radio Shack Model III. Also include the use of a Superdense Disk Drive for extra Floppy disk storage. Then have installed a Hard Disk Drive (Winchester Technology). When the system is configured, the Hard Disk Drive contains the operating system and becomes the master (primary) drive. The Hard Disk has 40 times the speed of data transfer as compared to a normal floppy disk as well as containing the storage capacity of more than 30 standard floppy disk drives.

Each unit is built and tested in our Long Island, New York assembly plant and delivered to your dealer complete with a Dos Plus 4.0 Hard Disk Operating System which we consider to have the finest features of any Operating System available.

AVAILABLE CONFIGURATIONS

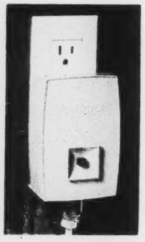
4 x 5	5 Megabyte Formated Storage	$3995.00
4 x 10	10 Megabyte Formated Storage	$4145.00
4 x 15	15 Megabyte Formated Storage	$4295.00

Add $20.00 Shipping & Handling

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

☐ The Voltector

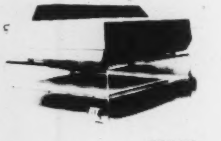
The VOLTECTOR® plug-in power conditioner adds the positive, high-performance surge protection and filtering that most manufacturers have left out of their equipment. And, when computer manufacturers include protection it is usually not enough. They generally safeguard their equipment for "typical case" power line pollution, since it is uneconomic to design for "worst case" conditions. The VOLTECTOR® protects your equipment against "worst case" conditions, paying for itself many times over by reducing data loss and costly down time.



Voltector
30020 $68.50
Multi Strip Outlet(6)
300210 $27.00

☐ Printer Stands

End the paper mess on your computer desk. Our printer stand allows your paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for the used paper to stack behind the print out of the way.



Regular Stand	(300010)	$29.95
Regular w shelf	(300011)	$44.95
Large Stand	(300020)	$34.95
Large w shelf	(300021)	$49.95
Large w slot	(300050)	$49.95

☐ Diskettes

The best for LESS???? Yes, ANSI Rated Elephant diskettes are not only a great diskette, they're now at a great price!! Select the type for your computer, and SAVE!

Single Sided Single Density Soft 5¼"	$22.50
Single Sided Double Density Soft 5¼"	$26.50
Double Sided Double Density Soft 5¼"	$32.50
Single Sided Single Density Soft 8"	$27.50
Single Sided Double Density Soft 8"	$32.50
Double Sided Double Density Soft 8"	$37.50

☐ B.T. Hard Disks

We want you t

F
o.
S
5
20
203
10
2015
2035

$2549.95
$2549.95

Special
Call & Order
Epson MX 70/80
Black Cartridges
for
$5.00
MIN. 3

B.T. Enterprise Dept. 7-C
10B Carlough Road
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
(516) 567-8155 (voice)
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

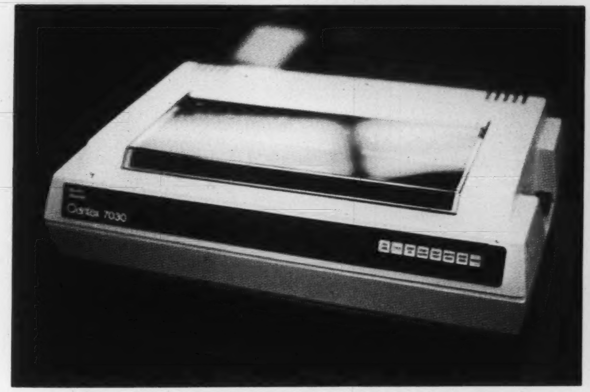
Dealer Inquires Welcome
Prices Subject to Change
N.Y.S. Residents Add Tax
Add $2.00 Shipping & Handling

Orders Only
800 645 1165
N.Y. Call (516) 567-8155

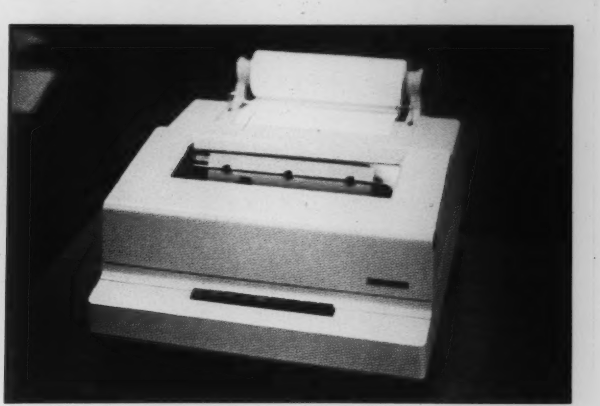
B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

American Express, Carte Blanche, Diners Club, MasterCard and VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Qantex 7030: the Mercedes of matrix.



Siemens PT80/2712: nearly affordable.

this printer with the special options would be an excellent choice. The base price is a bit too high if you need only a conventional printer. Nevertheless, if you buy an IDS for its graphics capabilities, you need not purchase a separate printer specifically for text hardcopy.

We rated it a four star value.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Anadex Silentscribe DP-9620A

An Office Workhorse

The Silentscribe is easily the most impressive-looking printer we have ever seen. It looks like some sort of vehicle that is about to fly off the table and into deep space. But beauty is only shell-deep, you know. And with a list price of $1845, the machine has a lot to live up to.

First there is this silence business. The Silentscribe measured in at 64dB, which is admittedly the quietest of all the conventional printers we tested. But 64 dB is not silence, nor quiet, nor even a low rumble. It is noise. When the phone rings next to Silentscribe, you'll want to turn the printer off.

The Silentscribe is an extremely solid and well-built machine, giving the appearance of a unit with high reliability. It is also quite intelligent. In the self-test mode, it lists in binary the default configuration of all DIP settings. This is an advanced and very thoughtful feature. The Superscribe will notify you of all switch settings as well as checking its own ROM and RAM.

The machine is another bottom-only loader, necessitating a slotted stand, and making paper loading somewhat inconvenient. Tractor feed, once established, is rapid and sure.

Print quality is quite good, approaching letter quality. There is easy access to all front panel controls, but the rear DIP switches are another story. They are recessed into narrow slots in the bottom rear of the printer—designed to be set once and then forgotten, I suppose.

The buffer is only 1.5K, with an option to expand to 2K. This is surprisingly small.

The Silentscribe is without a doubt a high quality machine, but for nearly $2000, one might have expected more (as we shall see). For that reason, we gave the unit a rating of two stars.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing

PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Silentscribe DP-9620A

Type: Dot matrix

Feed: Tractor

Speed: Up to 200 cps

Interface: Parallel/serial

Density: 72 x 72

Graphics: Yes

Character Sets: 5

Buffer: 1.5K

Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional

Summary: Not so silent, but still high quality.

Price: $1845

Manufacturer:

Anadex, Inc.
9825 DeSoto Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 998-8010

Quantex 7030

Is It Live, or Is It Matrix?

What's built like a tank, weighs 42 lbs., and proves that you can still find real quality in an American-made product? That's easy: the Qantex 7030 printer. Sure, it lists for $1995, but what would you be willing to pay for a machine that is really built to take it, while producing state-of-the-art, truly letter quality dot matrix print at a rate of 37 cps? If we were shopping for a quality printer on which to heap some real abuse, this baby would be our choice.

Qantex under the hood.

Talk about metal. This printer makes use of metal. Remember metal? That's the stuff they had to use before there was plastic. The Qantex uses it, and uses it liberally. We have never seen a more solid machine. Its cover slams like the door of a BMW.

Offering parallel and serial connection in our preferred Centronics and DB-25 formats, the unit provides very clean print varying from 37 to 180 cps modes. The claimed 150 cps mode looks about as good as the 60 cps mode on other dot matrix printers. At 75 cps, we gained serifs and a very tight matrix. At a dual pass 37 cps, we got a matrix nearly indistinguishable from daisy wheel print. Examine it yourself. It is really quite impressive.

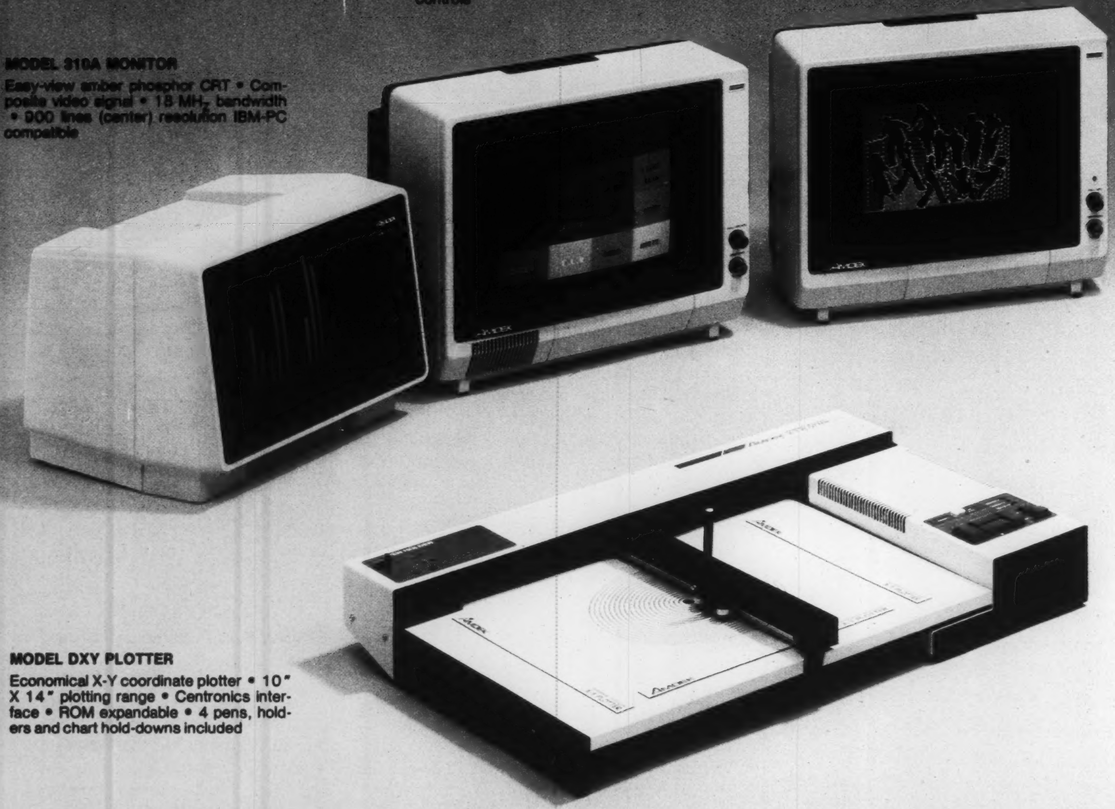
All options are easily selected from the front or rear of the printer. There is relatively easy access even to the configuration DIPs, which we found extremely refreshing. Paper can be loaded from the front or the bottom, very simply and

AMDEK...your guide to

COLOR-II MONITOR
High resolution 560(H) X 240(V) • RGB video input • 80 X 24 character display capability • 16 color intensity modulation for IBM

COLOR-I MONITOR
260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • Built-in speaker & audio amplifier • front mounted controls

MODEL 310A MONITOR
Easy-view amber phosphor CRT • Composite video signal • 18 MH$_z$ bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution IBM-PC compatible



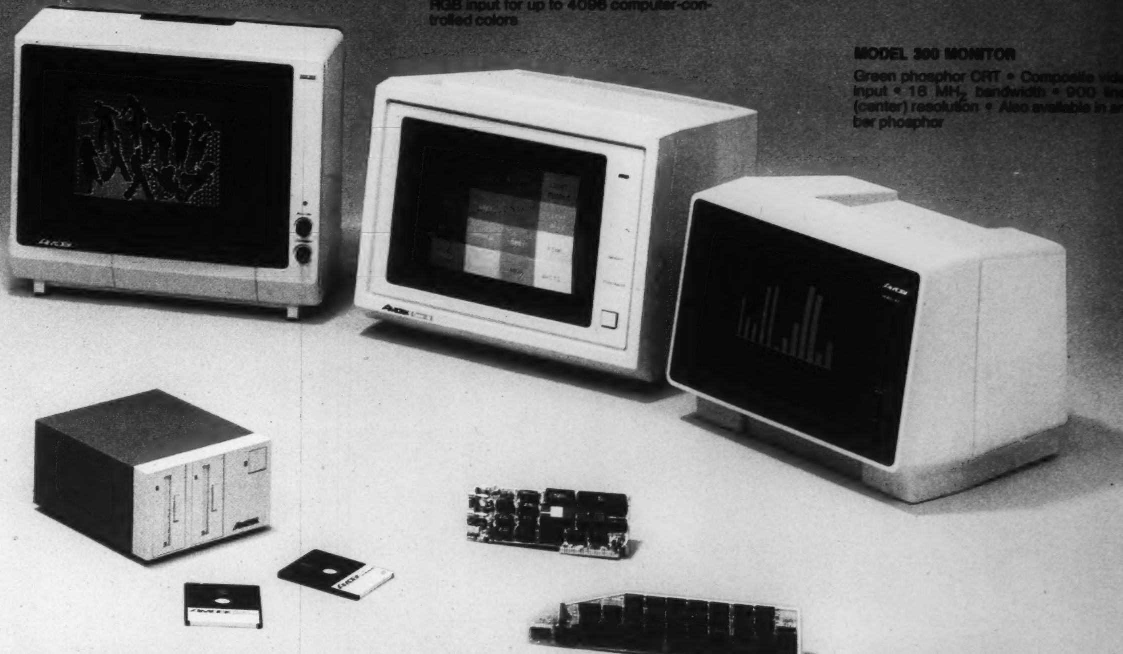
MODEL DXY PLOTTER
Economical X-Y coordinate plotter • 10" X 14" plotting range • Centronics interface • ROM expandable • 4 pens, holders and chart hold-downs included

YOUR COMPATIBILITY CHART

MORE COMPATIBILITY INTERFACES DUE SOON . . . CHECK FACTORY!

COMPUTER	MONITORS							PLOTTER	3" MICRO-DISC DRIVE	NOTES
	VIDEO-300	VIDEO-310	COLOR-I	COLOR-II	COLOR-IIA	COLOR-III	COLOR-IV			
IBM-PC	●	●	●	●	*	●	*	●	●	* Special Cabling Required
APPLE III	●			*	*	*	*	●		* Special Cabling or Converter Required
APPLE II	●		●	*	*	*	*	●	●	* DVM Board Required
ATARI 800	*		*							* Opt. Atari Cable Required
VIC-20			*							* Opt. VIC Cable Required
TRS-80	*									* Opt. TRS Cable Required
Osborne	*									* Opt. Interface Required
TI-99			*							* Opt. TI Cable Required
Commodore-64	*		*							* Opt. Commodore Cable Req.

innovative computing!



COLOR-III MONITOR

Economical RGB input monitor • 260(H) X 300(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display capability • Commercial grade CRT

COLOR-IV MONITOR

Superior 720(H) X 420(V) line resolution • 80 X 24 character display • analog RGB input for up to 4096 computer-controlled colors

MODEL 300 MONITOR

Green phosphor CRT • Composite video input • 18 MH_2 bandwidth • 900 lines (center) resolution • Also available in amber phosphor

AMDISK-3 MICRO-FLOPPYDISK DRIVE

Revolutionary 3″ Micro-Floppydisk drive & cartridges • 1 Megabyte (unformatted) storage • Track-to-track compatible with 5¼″ floppydisk drives • Built-in power supply • Hard plastic, protective floppydisk cartridge

COMBINATION DIGITAL VIDEO MULTIPLEXER

Makes Apple-II compatible with RGB monitors • Modes include Apple 40 character-line text, Apple high/low resolution color graphics, 80 character-line text from vendor board (included)

Amdek Corp. is dedicated to marketing quality computer peripheral equipment to enhance the use of popular personal computers. Our research & development staff keeps abreast of progress in computer techology and equipment and strives to offer you state-of-the-art advances in peripheral equipment.

Amdek products are distributed nationwide and in Canada through major distributors. And, we have factory-trained manufacturer's representatives ready to serve you in every major marketing area. Amdek offices are located in Chicago, Los Angeles & Dallas.

Just circle the reader service number, or contact us to receive complete technical specifications on these Amdek products.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK CORP.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT STARTED
OUT
AS A
GAM
WALLWAR

Nice and friendly. Just a couple of robot buddies tossing shotputs back and forth. But time passed, and a pleasant pastime turned faster, more intense, more deadly. No more tossing back and forth. Throw it hard! Throw it fast! Throw it past your opponent! And still the game got tougher. The robots added a wall of moving neutrons and wore side lasers to scoot from side to side to protect the force fields behind them. They exchanged their shotputs for devastating energy balls. Survival took over for competition and exercise. Each shot became a matter of life and death, no longer friendly fun. Faster, faster and faster yet, they moved from side to side, firing, blocking, and firing again, until too late. As the shots penetrated their force fields, their power sources short-circuited and they disintegrated. No more friendly game of catch; it's now WALLWAR! Runs on 40K Atari 800 disk. Available from your local computer store for $29.95 or order directly from:

SIERRA ON-LINE
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

SIERRAVISION TM

ADD ONE DOLLAR FOR SHIPPING.
VISA • MASTERCARD • CHECK • COD ACCEPTED.

TM designates Trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sierra ON-LINE INC

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: Qantex 7030
Type: Dot matrix
Feed: Tractor
Speed: Up to 180 cps
Interface: Centronics parallel/DB-25 serial
Density: 144 x 144
Graphics: Yes
Character Sets: 4
Buffer: 4.7K
Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional
Summary: State-of-the-art impact dot matrix.
Price: $1995
Manufacturer:

North Atlantic Industries
60 Plant Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 582-6060

straightforwardly. The cartridge ribbon is also easy to change.

The 7030 is a tractor-only printer—which seems a shame in light of its incredible print quality capability. Its noise rate was measured at a tolerable 67 dB.

The documentation is thorough and clear. Programming the printer is made easy.

If you are looking for speed and high quality print in a high quality printer, look no further. The Qantex is exactly what you are looking for, assuming you can afford it. And it's made in the USA. It gets three stars. It will get another when it drops $400 in list price.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Siemens PT80/2712

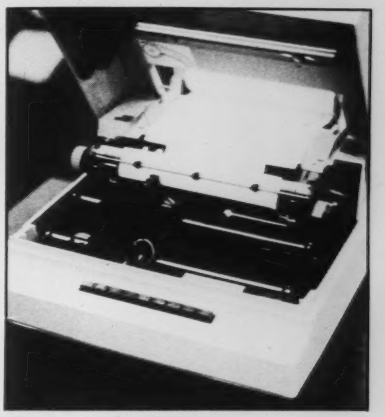
Its Time is Nearly Here

You may have noticed that we have been using the phrase "under the hood" to caption photos of printer innards. The cover of the Siemens 2712 (neé PT 80) truly opens up like the hood of a car. It's only fitting, too: the printer costs practically as much as a car, listing for $3225. This price will surely drop—at least we expect it to—as ink jet printer production expands.

When we first examined the print quality of the Siemens unit, we were unimpressed. The matrix seemed blurry and ill-defined. We then learned from the thorough documentation that the printhead must be cleared at the start of each printing session. This is accomplished very simply by allowing the self-test to run for a couple of minutes so the printhead jets can clear up, evening their flow. The print quality then improves dramatically, though it always remains recognizable as dot matrix.

Rather than print quality, the really impressive things about the Siemens unit are its speed and its noise rate. At a staggering 270 cps, with a very quick linefeed, the unit registered 55 decibels. This represents a noise level of less than half that of nearly all the other printers we have examined. The sound is more like that of the windshield wipers in a Volkswagen than the sound of a microcomputer printer.

The ink jet head itself is very easy to remove, though as one might expect, the ink can be somewhat messy. However the manufacturer states that the life of an ink cartridge is typically greater than or equal



Siemens under the hood.

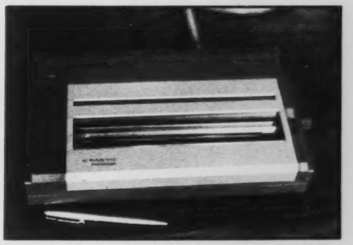
A Truly Pretty Printer

In July of 1982, Sanyo introduced a portable computer called the PHC-8000. It is a multi-featured handheld machine, aimed squarely at the data communications market. On a recent visit to Sanyo, I got a chance to look at it, along with some other goodies the company is readying for release.

Among these was an utter jewel—a truly exciting new product. It was a printer prototype called the PHC-8000P, although I was warned that the model number might change soon. Granted it is remarkable enough that the PHC-8000P is an impact printer that will list for under $500. The really interesting thing about it is its diminutive size: a mere 12 x 7 1/2 x 2 1/4" (see photo).

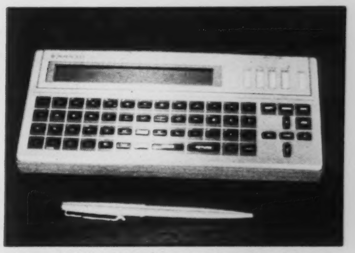
Although designed to complement the PHC-8000 handheld unit, the PHC-8000P will sport a Centronics-compatible parallel connector, for easy interfacing to other microcomputers. I saw a working prototype smoothly handle 8 1/2 x 11" single sheet bond paper, and produce letter quality print at a rate of 20 cps, which is a bit faster than many full-size fully-formed character printers. The unique, barrel-shaped plastic print head produced unerring character registration, though the printer proved a bit noisy during use. This is an understandable trade-off considering its extremely small size.

With its incredible portability and very reasonable price, the Sanyo PHC-8000P may become one of the year's big contenders. It could usher in yet another revolution to an already fast-changing market.

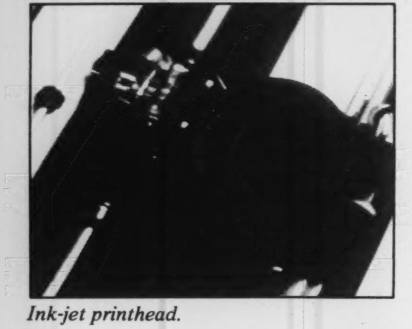


The PHC 8000-P is the smallest fully-formed character printer ever offered.

Yukio Sakaguchi, Project Engineer, and one of the designers of the unit. To his right is Arthur Shebar, Sanyo's national Sales Manager.



The PHC 8000 is the handheld personal computer that mates with the PHC 8000-P, although interfacing other machines will be possible.



Ink-jet printhead.

creative computing
PRINTER PROFILE

Printer: PT 80 (Model 2712)

Type: Ink jet

Feed: Friction, holds paper roll at rear

Speed: Up to an impressive 270 cps

Interface: Parallel/serial custom cable

Density: 140 dots/inch horiz., 85 dots/inch vert.

Graphics: As an option

Character Sets: 8

Buffer: 2K with option for 8K

Logic Seek: Yes, bidirectional

Summary: A marvel of German precision.

Price: $3225

Manufacturer:

Siemens Corporation
240 E. Palais Rd.
Anaheim, CA 92805
(714) 991-9700

to 5,000,000 characters. That would mean the printhead would need replacement quite infrequently.

As for the reliability of the unit, frankly we would feel a bit queasy laying out so much money for a technology so new. We had some problems getting the machine up and running—problems ranging from an ill-fitting power cord to faulty interfacing information from customer support. Though these problems were solved very quickly, the indication is that the bugs aren't totally out yet. We guess that at press time only about ten people in this country, perhaps fewer, were truly qualified to service the Siemens unit. That is not enough of a support organization to satisfy us.

Ink jet technology is nonetheless here to stay, and the Siemens PT80/2712 printer will probably be with us for quite a while as well. It certainly runs like a charm now. It merits a two star rating. ☐

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer	Price	Type Density	Interface and Connector	Feed	Claimed Speed
Anadex DP-9620A Silentscribe	$1845	Dot Matrix 13 × 9	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics and DB25)	Tractor	120-200 cps
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	$795	Dot Matrix 7 × 9	Parallel (Centronics)	Tractor and Friction	120 cps
Daisywriter 2000	$1395	Daisy Wheel	Serial and Parallel (Custom Cable)	Friction (Tractor Option)	20 cps
IDS 480	$799	Dot Matrix 24 × 9 Maximum	Serial and Parallel (DB-25)	Pin	110 cps
IDS Prism 132	$1499	Dot Matrix 24 × 9 Maximum	Serial and Parallel (DB-25)	Tractor	150 cps
MDI 99G	$749	Dot Matrix	Serial or Parallel (Centronics or DB-25)	Pin	100 cps
MPI 150 G	$995	Dot Matrix 11 × 9	Serial or Parallel (Centronics or DB-25)	Pin	150 cps
Okidata Microline 84	$1395	Dot Matrix 13 × 17	Centronics Parallel	Tractor and Friction	200 cps
Okidata Microline 92	$699	Dot Matrix 13 × 17	Centronics Parallel	Pin	160 cps
Qantex 7030	$2995	Dot Matrix 24 × 18	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics at DB-25)	Tractor	180 cps
Seikosha GP-50X	$499	Dot Matrix	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Centronics and 5 Pin DIN)	Pin	50 cps
Siemens PT-80	$3225	Ink Jet	Multiple Serial and Parallel (Custom Cable)	Friction	270 cps
Smith Corona TP-1	$895	Daisy Wheel	Specify Serial or Parallel (Centronics)	Friction	12 cps

Graphics	Maximum Width	Character Sets	Descenders	Buffer	Logic Seeking	Pitch	dB at 1 Meter	Overall Rating
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	5	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.4 cpi	64dB	**
Yes	80 columns at 10 cpi 9½″	6	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	6 to 17 cpi	69dB	****
No	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	Replaceable Wheels	Yes	16K (48K Option)	Yes Bidirectional	10 or 12 cpi	68dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 16.8 cpi 9½″	3	Yes	1.4K	Yes	10 to 16.8 cpi	66dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	8	Yes	1.5K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.8 cpi	69dB	****
Yes	132 columns at 17 cpi 9½″	2	Yes	1K	Yes	10 to 17 cpi	71dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	5	Yes	2K	Yes	10 to 17 cpi	69dB	***
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	4	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17 cpi	75dB	**
Yes	132 columns at 17 cpi 9½″	4	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17 cpi	72dB	****
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	4	Yes	4.7K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 17.1 cpi	67dB	***
Yes	80 columns at 10 cpi 9½″	1	Yes	480 Bytes	Yes Bidirectional	10 cpi	69dB	**
Yes	132 columns at 10 cpi 15″	8	Yes	2K	Yes Bidirectional	10 to 16.5 cpi	55dB	**
No	126 columns at 10 cpi 15″	Replaceable Wheels	Yes	120 Bytes	Yes	10 or 12 Pitch Models Available	71dB	**

Your greatest challenge lies ahead, and downwards
ZORK I
INFOCOM
The next step downward to danger
ZORK II
INFOCOM
It all comes down to this.
ZORK III
INFOCOM
A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
And 12 Hours to solve the murder.
DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
DEADLINE
First of the INTERLOGIC
STARCROSS
INFOCOM

WE'RE WRITING

THEM AS FAST AS WE CAN!

At the rate we're going, we'll have these pages filled by 2083. And by 2084, people will be clamoring for the next Infocom creation.

We hate to disappoint our public. So we keep you waiting. Because while the software factories are cranking out arcade game after arcade game, pulpy adventure after trite fantasy, we're writing and rewriting, honing and perfecting. Before a single person enters one of Infocom's worlds, it must be crafted into a living, riveting, definitive experience.

Judging from the public's reaction, it's worth the wait. For instance, *Creative Computing* welcomed DEADLINE™ as "thoroughly engrossing and realistic," while a *Softalk* readers' poll recently voted ZORK™ I and ZORK II the most popular adventures of 1981.

And now, for the moment, your wait is over. ZORK III, your final step in the underground trilogy, and STARCROSS,™ an exploration of a new dimension in science fiction, are ready for you.

Look at them up there, the little worlds of Infocom. As our universe expands, companions will come to help fill that vast expanse of white space. Till then, they'll continue to stand alone as the best of all possible worlds.

INFOCOM™
55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Infocom's worlds are available for Apple,® Atari,® IBM, TRS-80,® Commodore, NEC, Osborne, CP/M,® and DEC.™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

Quadram MicroFazer Data Buffer

David H. Ahl

The Quadram MicroFazer is a self-contained data buffer that connects between a computer and a printer. The MicroFazer receives data from the computer at a high speed (up to 4000 characters per second). It stores these data in its own memory, then feeds the data to the printer as the printer can handle them. This buffering action means that you need not tie up your computer while printing a lengthy document.

Time Saving

Does the MicroFazer really save time? You bet. An article written in-house for *Creative Computing* is either transcribed by a secretary from a dictation tape on a word processor or written directly on one. This first draft is then corrected by the author and printed out a second time. It is then routed around to the other editors for comments, changes, and corrections. Following that process, it is printed out again.

One article I wrote recently was 4178 words long. A double-spaced printed version ran 17 pages and took 11 minutes and 40 seconds to print (about 40 seconds per page) on an Epson MX-80 printer. Do the arithmetic and you will find that this is a print speed of about 44 characters per second, slightly over one-half of the rated 80 cps speed of the Epson. We found this differential true across the board in our printer evaluations. Hence, speeding up the printing process may be more worthwhile than published figures might lead you to believe.

In any event, the 4178-word document was transferred to the MicroFazer in about 15 seconds. The computer was then no longer occupied with the printing process and was free to do something else. On the three printouts of this article, the MicroFazer saved 35 minutes of computer time, a significant saving indeed.

The computer time necessary for printing with and without MicroFazer is in a ratio of about 46:1 with Epson and other dot matrix printers in the 80 cps speed range. The savings are proportionately greater with slower printers and less with faster ones.

Hardware and Installation

The MicroFazer uses a custom LSI chip and up to eight 64K bit RAM memory chips on a single board. It is possible to purchase the MicroFazer with just one chip installed (8K bytes) and then upgrade it with more memory later on. Quadram supplies versions of the MicroFazer with 8K, 16K, 32K, 48K, and 64K. You should choose a version with enough memory to handle the longest documents you normally write.

MicroFazer may be plugged directly into Centronics-compatible printers. You simply unplug the cable connected to the printer, plug the MicroFazer cable into the printer, and plug the computer cable into the MicroFazer.

If the printer you are using is not Centronics-compatible or does not use a G-520 36-pin connector, you will have to make or purchase modified cables. A block diagram of the MicroFazer including all connector pin designations is in the manual.

Power is supplied to the MicroFazer either directly from the printer or from an external 9v power supply. Some printers have power available on pin 18 while others, including the Epson series, do not.

The manual includes a simple modification which allows Epson MX series printers to get power for the MicroFazer. You must remove the bottom cover of the printer, remove the top printed circuit board, and run a jumper from one of the resistor pins to connector pin 18. It is a simple modification but, unfortunately, voids the Epson warranty. If you don't want to do this you can, of course, use the external supply.

An external power supply is not furnished by Quadram but one can be purchased in most electronic outlets for $5.00 or $6.00.

The MicroFazer comes in two case styles, free-standing and snap-on. The snap-on unit measures a compact 3.5" x 7" x 1" while the free-standing one is slightly larger, 5.5" x 8" x 2". The snap-on unit bolts to the back of the printer. It has just one external control, a reset button. It also has a red LED which indicates whether it is ready to receive data. An internal slide switch is used to choose between internal and external power.

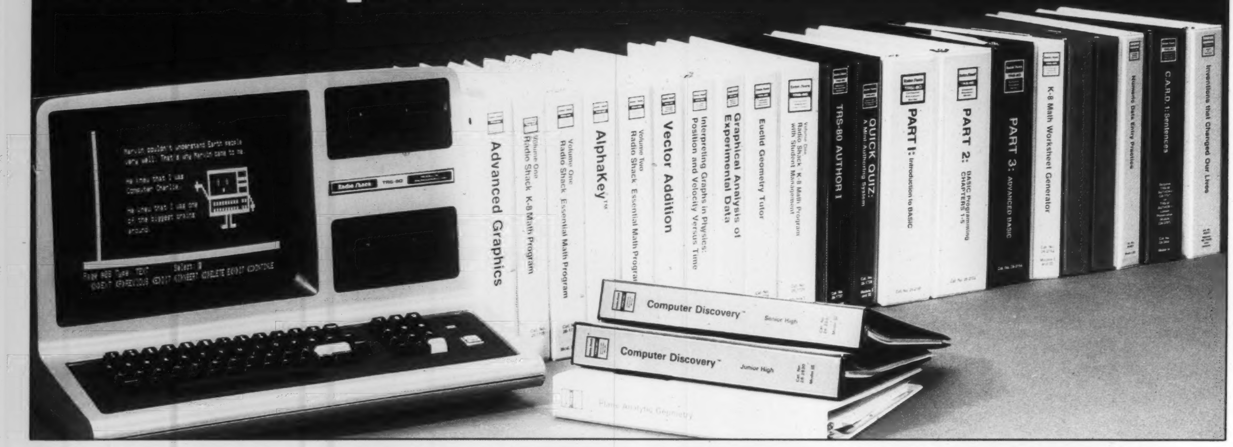
The free-standing unit also has a reset button, ready indicator, and external power supply switch. In addition, it has an LED which indicates an error condition (cable not plugged in, printer not

MicroFazer
QUADRAM
MICROFAZER
QUADRAM
Reset Ready Error

Radio Shack
TRS-80
TRS-80

Radio Shack® Educational Software Catalog for 1983

TRS-80® Computer Assisted Instruction Courseware


Advanced Graphics
Radio Shack K-8 Math Program
Radio Shack Essential Math Program
AlphaKey™
Vector Addition
Interpreting Graphs in Physics: Position and Velocity Versus Time
Graphical Analysis of Experimental Data
Euclid Geometry Tutor
TRS-80 AUTHOR I
QUICK QUIZ: A Mini-Authoring System
PART 1: Introduction to BASIC
PART 2: BASIC Programming
PART 3: ADVANCED BASIC
K-8 Math Worksheet Generator
Numeric Data Entry Practice
C.A.R.D. I: Sentences
Inventions that Changed Our Lives
Computer Discovery™ Senior High
Computer Discovery™ Junior High
Plane Analytic Geometry

Enlighten Your Students With Our History and Reading Programs

History Comes Alive. Radio Shack's *History of Technology* packages give students an understanding of technological achievements through the use of colorful graphics, text, sound effects and recorded speech. Each package includes four lessons with student interaction and feedback messages. The 16K TRS-80 Color Computer, a TV and cassette recorder are required.

Pioneers in Technology (Cat. No. 26-2624, $94.95) includes The Age of Flight, Space Exploration, The Electric Car, and History of Computers. *Inventions That Changed Our Lives* (26-2625, $94.95) includes Edison's Electric Inventions, Bell and the Telephone, The Story of Railroads, and The Age of Television.

Complete Classroom History Unit. Our *Basic Illustrated History of America Learning Unit* (26-2645, $299, available 1st quarter, '83) includes twelve illustrated books on American history starting with The New World and ending with America Today, as well as a read-along audio tape and a computer activities diskette for each book. The TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) and a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system are required.

Tutorial Lessons in Sentence Skills. *C.A.R.D. I: Sentences* (26-2603, $199) is adapted from the Philadelphia City Schools' Computer Assisted Reading Development CAI Program. It covers sentence recognition, relationships, ordering, and labeling. Pre- and post-tests included. Pre-tests also on a diagnostic diskette. TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707) and a 48K Model III disk system are required.

Teach the A-B-C's! *AlphaKey*™ (26-1718, $39.95) helps children 4 to 6 years old learn the alphabet and computer keyboard. Requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

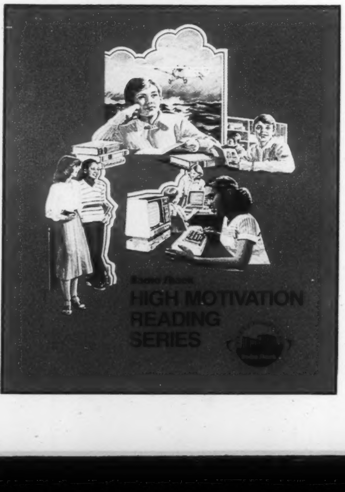
Unique Reading Series Motivates Students

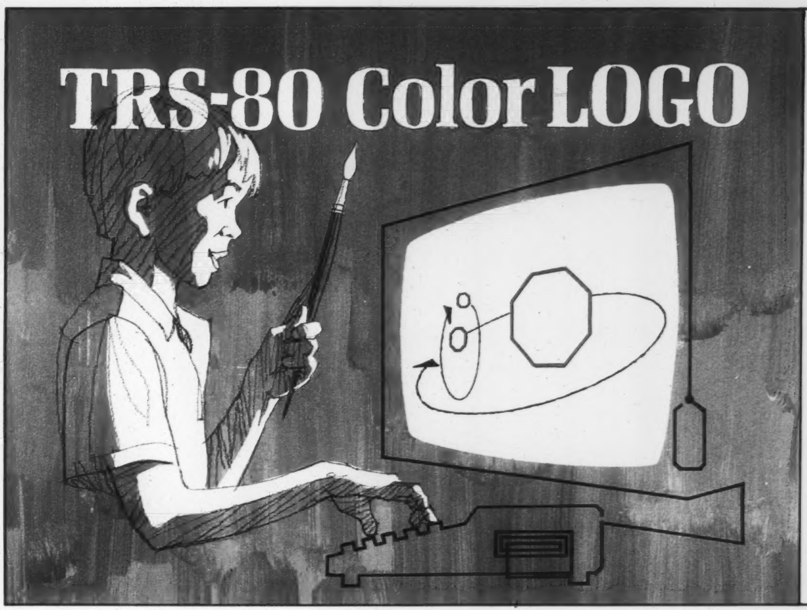
Radio Shack's High Motivation Reading Series (HMRS) is based on motivational reading materials for levels 4-6 using an illustrated format. Four student readers and a read-along audio tape accompany the program. The computer measures comprehension in several skill areas, such as understanding the main idea, sequence of events, details, and separating fact and opinion.

Spelling and vocabulary exercises based on words from the story are also included in Model III versions. These exercises are repeatable—each session randomly selects a new sequence of problems from a large pool of possible words. Program requires TRS-80 MicroPILOT™ (26-2718 for Model III; 26-2205 for Model I).

The *HMRS Student Records System* (26-2521, $29.95 for Model III; 26-2508, $24.95 for Model I) can be used with the packages listed below to keep a record of student activity scores on disk. With optional printer, score files can be printed.

Model III HMRS packages require a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system. Titles are: *HMRS Charles Lindbergh/Amelia Earhart* (26-2513, $74.95), *HMRS The Hound of the Baskervilles* (26-2514, $69.95), *HMRS Dracula* (26-2515, $69.95), *HMRS Moby Dick* (26-2516, $69.95), *HMRS The Beatles* (26-2517, $69.95) and *HMRS 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea* (26-2518, $69.95). Model I HMRS packages require a 32K Model I lower-case disk system. Titles are: *HMRS Dracula* (26-2502, $59.95) and *HMRS Moby Dick* (26-2503, $59.95).


Radio Shack
HIGH MOTIVATION READING SERIES



Color LOGO

Our Color LOGO programming language is designed to help students grasp fundamental programming concepts. Through manipulation of "turtle" graphics, students learn to write simple programs. The computer becomes a friendly learning tool, and students gain insight into advanced concepts. Children under reading age can use a "doodle" mode to create graphics. A "hatch" mode creates multiple turtles that can run separate programs simultaneously. Our *Disk Color LOGO* (26-2721, $99) requires a 32K Extended BASIC Color Computer and disk drive. The *Program Pak™ Color LOGO* (26-2722, $49.95) requires a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer. Use your own color TV with either version.

We Make Courseware Development Easy

Our authoring systems make it simple to create quality courseware. No programming knowledge is required.

Color PILOT lets you mix text and graphics for attractive screens. It features a built-in line editor and easy one-letter commands. *Disk Color PILOT* (26-2710, $79.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Color Computer disk system. *Tape Color PILOT* (26-2709, $59.95) requires a 16K TRS-80 Color Computer. Use your own TV with either.

TRS-80 MicroPILOT™ is a command-oriented language that lets you create your own courseware or adapt it from any suitable curriculum. *Model I TRS-80 MicroPILOT* (26-2205, $99.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model I disk system. *Model III TRS-80 MicroPILOT* (26-2718, $119.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system.

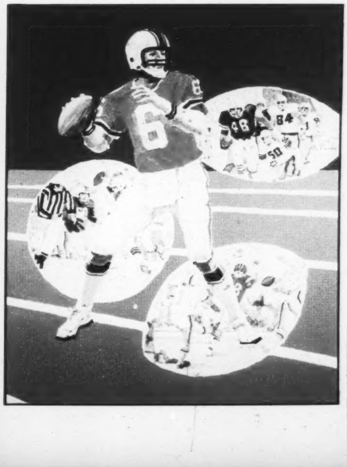
TRS-80 AUTHOR I (26-1727, $149.95) is a screen-oriented authoring system with full-screen editing, graphics and automatic score-keeping option. Sample lessons included. A 32K Model I or III disk system is required.

TRS-80 AUTHOR I Lesson Presentation Package (26-2707, $64.95) presents lessons that have been created using TRS-80 AUTHOR I. A sample lesson is included on diskette. (Not required if you have TRS-80 AUTHOR I). A 32K Model I or III disk system is required.

Quick Quiz: A Mini-Authoring System (26-1728, $39.95) makes it easy for teachers to create, store, and give multiple-choice tests using a TRS-80. It provides a pre-designed multiple-choice format for typing up to 40 questions with four answer choices per question. Scores can be printed or stored in a disk file for later review. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required.

Our Education Management Systems Make Your Tasks Easier

CHAMPS™ (26-2703, $149.95) lets you store and analyze football scouting information on your opponents' offense. Designed for high school and college levels, CHAMPS prints a variety of charts and statistical reports. You can get comprehensive answers to specific tendency questions in seconds. Includes ten CHAMPS Scouting Manuals. Ten *Additional Scouting Manuals* (26-2708, $39.95) are also available. Requires 48K Model I or III disk system and 132 column printer.



REKORD Planner is a record-keeping system you can personalize to fit your own needs! Use *REKORD Planner* to file student data, quickly locate and print out student and school information, even generate reports. A program and tutorial diskette plus sample formats are included. Choose from *Administrator's Version* (26-2725, $499), *Counselor's Version* (26-2726, $499) and *Special Programs Version* (26-2727, $499). A 48K TRS-80 Model III disk system is required.

REKORD Planner
PRISM
Administrator's Version
THE PSYCHOLOGICAL CORPORATION

Radio Shack's Computer Education Series

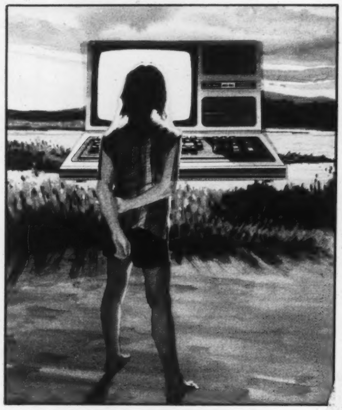
These *Courses in BASIC Programming* are complete classroom packages. Each package includes a set of overhead transparencies, a teacher's manual with instructions and answers, and 25 student workbooks. Each of the ten lessons has five parts—overview, objectives, note-taking guide, quick quiz and hands-on computer activity. Hands-on experience helps reinforce important programming concepts, principles and techniques.

Part 1: Introduction to BASIC (26-2150, $220) introduces students to the TRS-80 and BASIC language.
Additional Student Workbooks for Part 1 (26-2151, $3.50 each) are available.

Part 2: BASIC Programming (26-2152, $260) continues the concepts introduced in Part 1. Topics include arrays, memory management, string manipulation, and more.
Additional student Workbooks for Part 2 (26-2153, $4.50 each) are available.

Part 3: Advanced BASIC (26-2154, $260) introduces the INKEY$ statement, ASCII character set, action graphics, cassette data files, mathematic and trigonometric functions, and multi-dimensional arrays.
Additional Student Workbooks for Part 3 (26-2155, $4.50 each) are available.

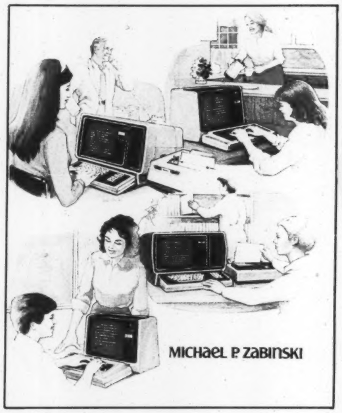
NOTE: Software not included in the above series. Student activities are designed for hands-on experience with Level II or Model III BASIC.



Computer Discovery™ introduces computers, their evolution and impact on society, and basic programming concepts. Each includes interactive exercises, 25 workbooks, and instructor's manual.

Computer Discovery for Junior High (26-2630, $189.95) requires a disk-based 32K Model III. *Additional Workbooks* (26-2631, $4.25 each) are available.

Computer Discovery for Senior High (26-2632, $189.95) requires a 32K TRS-80 Model III disk system. *Additiona Workbooks* (26-2636, $4.25 each) are available.



Our *Introduction to TRS-80 Level II BASIC* (26-2116, $9.95) is a unique textbook for use with secondary students. An excellent introduction to BASIC programming, it includes many programming examples. New concepts are introduced sequentially, with student exercises at the end of each chapter.

Computer Discovery is a trademark of SRA, Inc.

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are Number One in the Classroom

Radio Shack is the leading marketer of microcomputers to schools, with more TRS-80 computers in America's schools than any other brand. And we maintain an extensive development effort to produce instructionally sound, effective, and properly validated educational materials.

We offer educators a variety of special services. Our National Bid Department gives prompt attention to school bids. Our National Lease Department can put the TRS-80 into your classroom with terms that meet almost any budget. We offer "carry-in" and "on-site" service plans, too. And as an educator you are eligible to attend our educator's workshop or Part 1 or Part 2 BASIC classes without charge at one of over 350 Radio Shack Computer Centers.

Radio Shack gives you complete support. We have 24 Educational Coordinators located across the country. They can conduct demonstrations, workshops, and in-service training sessions for your school district. And they can assist you in selecting the computer system and courseware that best suits your needs. For more information, visit your nearest Radio Shack store, Computer Center or participating dealer. Or call your Educational Coordinator.

For the name of the full-time Radio Shack Educational Coordinator in your area, call our Education Division at 800-433-5682 toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers®
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

We Offer a Complete K-8 Math Series —Including Extras That Save You Time!

Our *K-8 Math Series* is ideal for use as a supplement to regular classroom instruction in Kindergarten through eighth grades. This series has been designed by professional educators, and has been extensively field-tested in the classroom. Immediate feedback is given for correct and incorrect answers. Each program includes lesson summaries and a K-8 Math Cross-Reference to five of the most commonly-used math basals.

The *Radio Shack K-8 Math Program, Vol. I* (*26-1715, $199) provides randomly generated drill and practice problems in number concepts, addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. It features student placement, skill building and test modes, plus automatic promotion and demotion. A 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80 is required.

The *K-8 Math with Student Management, Vol. I* (*26-1725, $199) combines the K-8 program with a student management capability to monitor promotions and demotions, and allow for teacher review of scores. It also starts each student in the appropriate lesson each session. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required. Printer is optional.

The *K-8 Math Worksheet Generator* (26-2162, $99.95) prints worksheets and answer sheets from K-8 Math lessons. You can print multiple copies of identical worksheets or worksheets with different problems at the same difficulty level. Worksheets can be saved on disk for later use or editing. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system and TRS-80 line printer are required.

Advanced Programs for Secondary Math

Our *Essential Math Program, Vol. I and II* are drill and practice programs for grades 7-12. They are designed to reinforce math concepts introduced by the teacher. Both have been thoroughly field-tested. Each gives immediate feedback for correct and incorrect answers, and includes placement mode, and promotion and demotion. Both require a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

Essential Math, Vol. I (*26-1716, $199) includes exercises in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and number concepts.

Essential Math, Vol. II (*26-1719, $199) covers fractions, decimals and percents, and pre-algebra concepts.

Euclid Geometry Tutor (*26-1724, $39.95) allows students to practice constructing proofs using nine basic postulates of Euclidean Geometry. It was developed by a high school geometry teacher and tested extensively in the classroom. The program consists of four modes: automatic mode completely illustrates a proof for the student; practice and quiz modes guide the student in constructing a proof; and a test mode monitors and checks a student's proof. Teacher's manual provides exercises covering a wide variety of problems. The program requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

The following are additional Computer Assisted Instruction, simulation, problem-solving, or tutorial programs for the secondary student:

Advanced Graphics (*26-1714, $39.95) gives practice in analyzing equations, and plots graphs of functions and polar and parametric equations.

Vector Addition (*26-1720, $39.95) illustrates and plots components and sums of student-provided vectors.

Interpreting Graphs in Physics: Position and Velocity vs. Time (*26-1721, $39.95) poses graph-related questions in physics.

Graphical Analysis of Experimental Data (*26-1722, $39.95) plots data pairs that the student inputs.

Investigations in Integral Calculus (*26-2600, $39.95), graphs and computes areas of functions.

Plane Analytic Geometry (*26-2602, $39.95), generates problems with emphasis on straight lines as well as conic sections.

Number Theory (*26-2613, $69.95) includes definitions, examples, and exercises on number theory concepts.

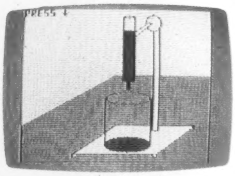
Matrices, Determinants, and Simultaneous Equations (*26-2620, $49.95) generates problems related to simple matrix algebra.

Quadratic Equations (*26-2623, $49.95) covers coefficient recognition, discriminate evaluation, type of roots, etc.

Each of the above programs requires a 16K Level II or Model III BASIC TRS-80.

Learning in an Electronic Chemistry Lab

The *TRS-80 Chemistry Lab* uses imaginative graphics and a series of mathematical equations to simulate chemical reactions that occur under actual laboratory conditions. Students control variables in experiments in order to see the changing results. Experiment topics include Kinetic Theory, Charles' Law, Boyle's Law, Titration, Conductivity and Solubility. Each package includes an instructor's manual and 25 student experiment books. The instructor's manual offers suggested areas for emphasis and methods of presentation. Student experiment books include topical background material on each experiment, instructions for using the programs, plus worksheets for use in summarizing experiment results.



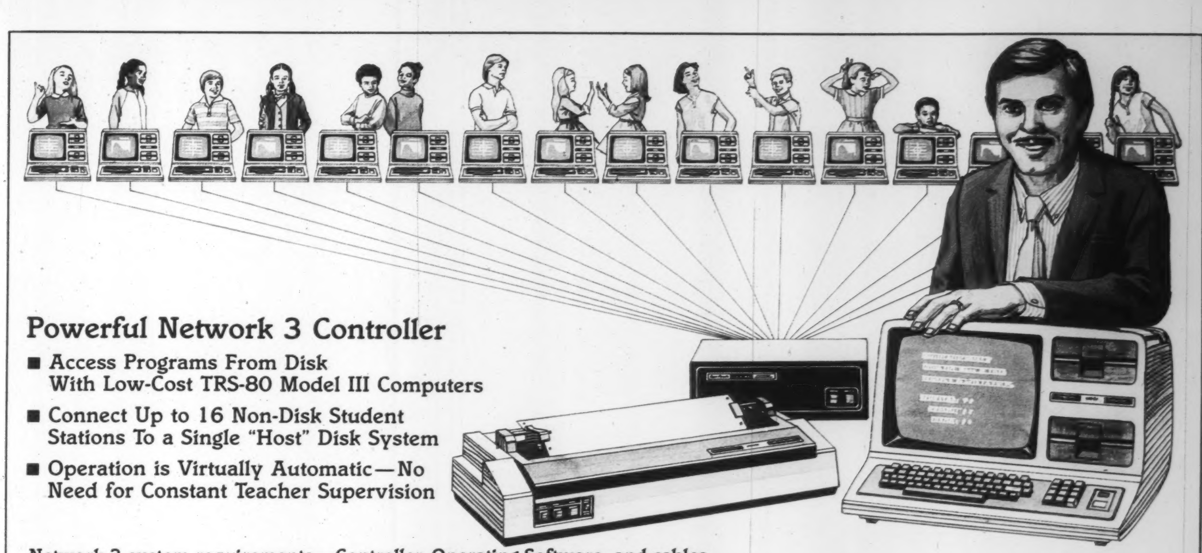
TRS-80 Chemistry Lab, Vol. I is available for the TRS-80 III/I (*26-2609, $199, 16K Level II or Model III BASIC) and for the TRS-80 Color Computer (26-2626, $199, 16K Color Computer and cassette player).

Additional Student Experiment Books (26-2666, $3 each) are available for the TRS-80 Chemistry Lab, Vol. I.

Sharpen Your Students' 10-Key Skills

Our *Numeric Data Entry Practice* (26-2601, $39.95) is a 25-lesson practice course to help students develop speed and accuracy in the 10-key entry of numeric data. Using the TRS-80 standard numeric keypad, students "key in" numbers, and the computer graphs and records performance. It's an ideal business education program. A 32K TRS-80 Model I or III disk system is required. Printer is optional.

**Network 3 compatible*



Powerful Network 3 Controller

- Access Programs From Disk With Low-Cost TRS-80 Model III Computers
- Connect Up to 16 Non-Disk Student Stations To a Single "Host" Disk System
- Operation is Virtually Automatic—No Need for Constant Teacher Supervision

Network 3 system requirements—Controller, Operating Software, and cables. Minimum student station: 16K Model III with Model III BASIC and RS-232C interface. Minimum host station: 32K 1-Disk Model III with RS-232C interface. Line printer optional.

The Versatile Network 3

The *Network 3 Controller* (26-1212, $599) enables educators to design a Shared Learning System of up to 16 non-disk Model III student stations connected to a disk-equipped "host" system. Student stations access the disk drives and printer of the teacher's host system, providing them with most of the same disk features that make a disk-equipped computer so powerful. A Network 3 Shared Learning System is not only highly cost-effective, but it eliminates the need for close supervision. And an optional line printer attached to the host system lets students get printouts without teacher assistance. Network 3 is designed for use with the educational software packages indicated in this catalog by an asterisk (*). Other business or application packages may not be suitable for use with Network 3.

Network 3 Operating Software (26-2775, $149) supports the Network 3 host and its student stations with many of the capabilities of TRSDOS and Disk BASIC. It permits student stations to SAVE and LOAD programs directly to and from the host disk, and LLIST and LPRINT to the host printer. Printer access requests are "spooled" at the host until the printer is free, so pupils can move on to the next project without delay.

Network 2 Saves You Time

Radio Shack's *Network 2 Controller* (26-1211, $499) lets teachers connect up to 16 non-disk student stations to a single "host" computer using the cassette ports. The teacher can up- and download programs to these student stations simultaneously. It requires a Model I or III host computer with disk drive and up to 16 Model I or III stations, or a Color Computer host with disk drive and up to 16 Color Computer stations. All cables are included.

Radio Shack Has a Complete Selection Of RS-232C Cables and Extenders

We have an assortment of cables and accessories for the Network 3 (or other RS-232C serial requirements). Our *Extended RS-232C Cables* allow great flexibility. Round cable lengths include: *10-ft.* (26-1490, $29.95), *25-ft.* (26-1491, $39.95), *50-ft.* (26-1492, $54.95) and *100-ft.* (26-1493, $89.95). The *RS-232C Cable Extender* (26-1495, $29.95) lets you customize cable lengths. The *Model III RS-232C Cable Extender* (26-1497, $17.95) allows use of round RS-232C cables with Model III.

Radio Shack Gives You a Variety of Helpful Educational Resource Materials

Our *TRS-80 Educational Software Sourcebook* (26-2756, $4.95) is a special edition of the TRS-80 Software Sourcebook. Vendor-furnished listings include descriptions of programs, plus user site references.

The *TRS-80 Microcomputer Information Handbook for Educators* (26-2757, $2.50) describes what microcomputers are and how they can be used in classrooms.

Radio Shack's Proposal Writing Guide (26-2754, $9.95) is a guide for educators seeking funding from an outside source for computer-related education projects.

Basic Computer Literacy: Computers Past and Present (26-2755, $9.95) illustrates the history of computers.

Careers in Computing (26-2758, $130) contains a filmstrip, spirit masters, 30 student manuals and more. Additional *Student Manuals* (26-2759, $1 each) are available.

My TRS-80 Likes Me (26-2751, $2.50) is a teacher's guide to helping elementary students understand and enjoy BASIC.

Number Patterns (26-2752, $2.50) shows how to introduce sequences and series in an enjoyable way using computers.

Microfazer, continued...

ready, etc.). A second pushbutton switch, labeled "Copy" is used to repeat the print operation with the data in the MicroFazer buffer. When this has been pressed, a red "Copy" LED is illuminated.

MicroFazer is available in three configurations, parallel in/parallel out, serial in/parallel out, and serial in/serial out.

If you are doing a really heavy volume of printing, two or more MicroFazers can be connected end to end to obtain increased buffering (128K, 192K, or more).

Another related product by Quadram is InterFazer which is described in the manual as "an intelligent controller/buffer that allows up to eight computers to be connected to one or two printers. Computers can be connected either through serial or parallel input ports and the printers can be serial or parallel. Inputs and outputs do not have to match."

Simple Operation

Once installed, the MicroFazer is invisible to the user. Upon powering up your system, you simply turn on the computer, printer, and MicroFazer. If everything is plugged into a switch-type power strip, one switch can bring up the whole system. The "ready" indicators on the printer and MicroFazer should both be on. If they are not, pressing the reset button on MicroFazer should bring everything to a ready state.

During printing, the MicroFazer reset button will clear the buffer and halt the print process.

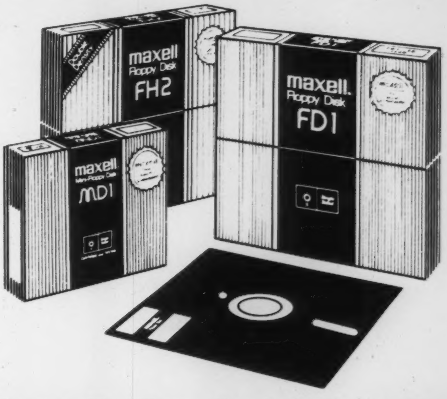
As long as the ready LED is illuminated, you can send data to the MicroFazer. For example, if you are printing a long document and finish editing a short one, you can send it to the MicroFazer and go on to something else. Just be sure the second document starts with a printer form feed.

Summary

The MicroFazer saves a significant amount of computer time when printing long documents. With a slow daisy wheel printer (40 cps and under), the computer will be tied up for printing less than 1% of the time it would be without the MicroFazer. With a medium speed printer (80 cps range), the time saving is about 1 to 46, while with a higher speed printer (200 cps) the saving is still a significant 1 to 20.

MicroFazer is easy to install on most printers with parallel Centronics-type connectors or serial DB-25 type connectors. In normal operation, MicroFazer is invisible to the user.

The price of a parallel/parallel 8K freestanding MicroFazer is $169; the snap-on unit is $10 less. Both 64K units cost the same, $299. MicroFazer is available in many computer stores or directly from the manufacturer, Quadram Corp., 4357 Park Dr., Norcross, GA 30093. (404) 923-6666. ☐



Maxell. The Gold Standard.

The floppy disks that meet or exceed every standard of quality.

Look for the Gold Standard seal. It's your assurance that Maxell disks meet or exceed every definition of quality. For every computer, including yours.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

A B Computers

252 Bethlehem Pike
Colmar, PA 18915
215-822-7727

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Learn Successful Computerized Investing To Make Money In Any Stock Market & Gain Financial Freedom

If you want to increase your personal wealth while beating any stock market in the world at its own game, then the Wall Street TAP System with its outstanding programs merit your immediate and serious attention.

Stockline and Stock Stalker are finally available to help you build lifelong financial independence for yourself by unlocking the basic secrets of how to succeed in any American, Canadian or international stock market. Now, more and more market professionals who use technical analysis, are switching to this kind of software.

These two superior packages systematically compute stock and market data into graphic charts, displays and printouts that allow you to quickly evaluate the quality, value and trend of any target stock moving in any market.

Both Stockline and Stock Stalker use the same reliable and proven appraisal techniques perfected by seasoned stock market specialists to pick their stocks. Offering unparalleled value-per-dollar features and simplicity of operation, they are designed exclusively for the home computer owner who seeks new, exciting ways to employ his hardware.

Easy to use, each program is self-documented, menu-driven, help desk supported, user-friendly, self-prompting with error trapping entry and batch updating. The accompanying operations manual is extensive, understandable and comes complete with hardcopy samples.

Configuration: Apple II with Applesoft ROM or Apple II Plus. TRS-80 Model I or III 48K. 1 disk drive.

Valuable Bonus Extra With Stockline! When you order Stockline you'll receive, FREE, a 6-month subscription to **Computer Investing News.** It's the up-to-the-minute newsletter that opens vaults of information on how to maximize your gains through computerized technical analysis investment software.

Think Software Inc., 572-810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 261-7261

Choose The Stock Appraisal Software That Turns Stock Market Investing Into Computer Play

The Wall Street TAP System From Think Software Inc.

☐**Stockline The Advanced Stock Appraiser US $149.95.** Stockline uses classic performance factors; from moving average, through point and figure, to on balance volume. With its many value-rated features such as the stock split adjustment subsystem and simultaneous chart comparison capabilities, you will have an efficient personal stock consultant at your command.

☐Stockline With Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $199.95. Save $10.

☐Stockline Operations Manual by Itself US $29.95.

☐**Stock Stalker The Basic Stock Appraiser US $49.95.** A beginner's package that is simply revealing in its ability to spot trends, relative strengths and confirmation patterns based on price and volume data. Chart comparison system built-in. Documentation is not sold separately.

☐**Wall Street TAP Communications Package US $59.95.** Tap into the CompuServe database with Stockline and Stock Stalker. Apple requires D.C. Hayes Micromodem.

Order By Phone 24 Hours Daily. Call (604) 261-7261. Please have your charge card handy.

Order By Mail. Complete coupon and mail to Think Software Inc., 572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9.

Yes. Send me rush the stock appraisal package(s) that I've checked. I want to start making money in the stock market immediately with my ☐ **Apple** ☐ **TRS-80.**

Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State/Zip ____________
$ ____________ enclosed plus $2.00 postage & handling. Add 6% tax if delivered in B.C.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. ____________ Expiry ____________
Signature ____________

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

C1

Think Software Inc.
572-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Update

Owen Linzmayer

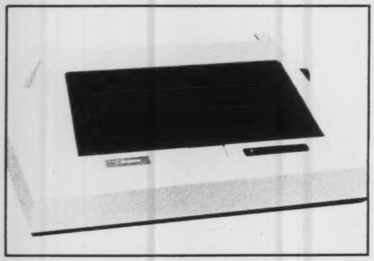
Even as we checked the last typeface and measured the last decibel for the foregoing evaluations, new printers were being announced at fall Comdex in Las Vegas.

The capsule descriptions that follow were gleaned from press releases provided by manufacturers of some of the most significant printers introduced.

For more information, circle the indicated Reader Service numbers and watch these pages for in-depth evaluations in future issues.

Anadex DP-9625A

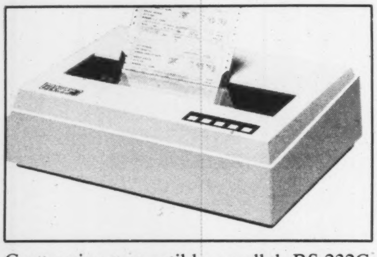
Anadex has introduced their newest dual-pass dot-matrix printer, the DP-9625A. This printer has a speed range of 50-200 cps, depending on the letter quality mode selected. The DP-9625A is capable of hi-res graphics with up to 144 dpi. Anadex claims a noise level of 55 dBA. The DP-9625A has parallel and serial interfaces standard. Anadex, 9825 De Soto Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 998-8010.



CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hi-G Durawriters

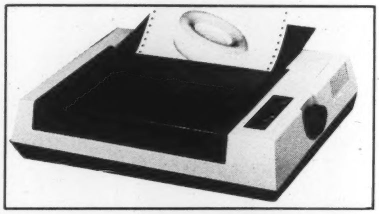
Hi-G is manufacturing a new line of high performance dot-matrix printers designed for heavy-duty business use. The three printers are essentially the same with different width columns (132, 80, and 80 for continuous form printing). The Durawriters check in at around 150 cps at less than 60 dBA. Each is bi-directional, logic-seeking and has a 3422-character buffer. These printers come with Centronics compatible parallel, RS-232C serial, or current loop interfaces. Hi-G Inc., 580 Spring St., Windsor Locks, CT 06096. (203) 623-2481.



CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transtar 130 and 315

At Comdex, Transtar unveiled two new printers. The Transtar 130 is a letter quality printer compatible with all word processing software using Diablo routines. The 130 has a standard 2K buffer, and 16 cps bi-directional printing, and can be ordered with either parallel or serial interfacing.



The Transtar 315 four-color printer has a price of $599. Over 30 possible shades of color can be printed with one pass due to a unique four hammer printhead. Transtar offers an Apple II interface option, PICS, which allows for easy screen dumps. Transtar, Box C-96975, Bellevue, WA 98009. (206) 454-9250.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Trilog TIP-150

This printer has a top speed of 150 lines per minute. The TIP-150 can print up to 16.6 cpi on 3" to 16" fan-fold paper.

The TIP-150 is an intelligent printer which employs dot-matrix impact printing and provides built-in graphics plotting capabilities. It is field upgradeable to the TIP-

NEC's new letter-quality printer gets personal with IBM.

The Spinwriter™3550 lets the IBM PC get down to business.
NEC's new Spinwriter letter-quality printer is the *only* one plug-compatible with the IBM Personal Computer. So you get the business applications you've been wishing for. Letter-quality output for word and data processing. Multi-language, scientific, and technical printing. Simple forms handling. Quiet operation. And the reliability of the industry's most popular printer line.

NEC designed the new Spinwriter especially for the IBM PC. It comes complete with documentation and training materials to fit your PC user's handbook. Just plug the Spinwriter in and your PC instantly becomes more versatile and flexible.

More than 8 forms handlers and 50 print thimbles boost PC versatility.
NEC designed the Spinwriter's 8 modular forms handlers to accommodate a wide range of paper and document sizes and types. The easily mounted handlers let your computer print out the forms you need for data processing, word processing, graphics, accounting or other business applications.

The Spinwriter's 50 print thimbles can more than triple your PC's usefulness. They come in both constant pitch and proportional-spaced fonts, plus in foreign language, technical and scientific versions. They snap in and out in seconds, and let you print up to 203 columns on 16-inch paper. They each last for more than 30 million impressions.

This printer's special features make everything look better on paper.
The Spinwriter's software-invoked features include automatic proportional spacing; bidirectional, bold and shadow printing; justification; centering; underscoring; and sub/super scripting, all at speeds up to 350 words per minute.

That big extra, Spinwriter reliability.
Spinwriters have the industry's best mean-time-between-failure rating, in excess of 3,000 hours. In terms of average personal computer usage, that's more than five years.

The Spinwriter 3550 is available at **ComputerLand** stores, **Sears Business Systems Centers** and **IBM Product Centers** nationwide.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

Send me more information on the Spinwriter 3550.

Name ____________________

Title __________ Telephone __________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ________ State ______ Zip ______

CC0383

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Spinwriter is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We're Made
for Each Other.
spinwriter
+
IBM

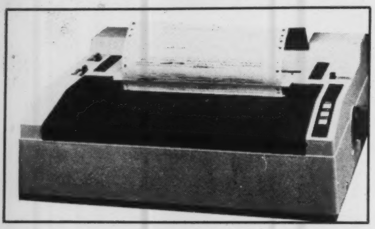
300, which has a speed of 300 lines per minute. Trilog Inc., 17391 Murphy Ave., Irvine, CA 92714. (714) 549-4079.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C. Itoh A-10 Daisy Wheel and 8600 Impact

The A-10 is a complement to earlier C. Itoh printers, with a 10-character wheel and a print speed of 18 cps. A-10 options include serial or parallel interfaces and friction- or tractor-feed.

The 8600 is a variable speed printer with an 18-wire head. It can handle hi-res graphics, letter quality, and data processing (180 cps). The printer has a 9 x 9 matrix and an 80-column format. The 8600 is bi-directional, and has a 2K expandable buffer and standard parallel and serial interfacing. C. Itoh Electronics, 5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066. (213) 306-6700.



CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

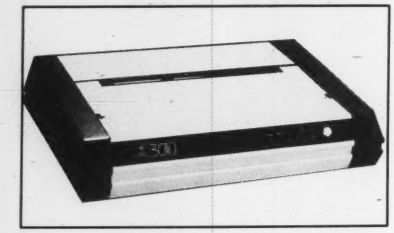
Data Impact D-82 F/T

Data Impact, a Boston firm introduces a low-cost dot-matrix printer with selectable tractor or friction feed. A 7 x 7 matrix, 100 cps bi-directional print speed, and 800-character buffer are some of the features of the $599 D-82 F/T printer. Data Impact Products, 745 Atlantic Ave., Boston, MA 02111. (617) 492-4214.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GE 3010

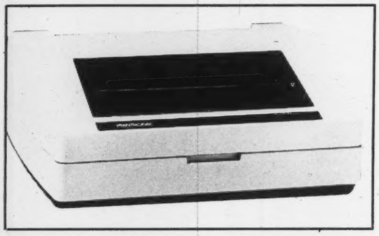
Expanding their 3000 line of printers, GE offers its new creation, the GE 3010 dot-matrix printer with dot-addressable graphics. The 3010 can print up to four copies bi-directionally at 160 cps. The 3010 has a 2K standard buffer and employs a printhead capable of continuous underscoring and descenders. The 3010 uses a four-pin tractor, handles paper ranging from 3" to 15.5" and has a print density which can be set at a maximum of 16.5 cpi. General Electric Data Communications, Waynesboro, VA 22980. (703) 949-1170.



CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printronix MVP

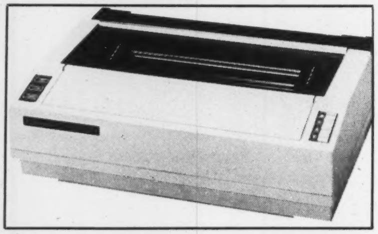
The MVP is the newest matrix impact line printer available from Printronix. The MVP is styled for office use and can print up to 200 lines per minute, and plot a maximum of 27.9 inches per minute. The MVP carries a price tag of $3745. Printronix, 17500 Cartwright Rd., Box 19559, Irvine, CA 92713. (714) 549-7700.



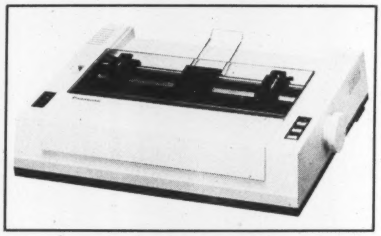
CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic KX-P1160 and KX-P1090

Two dot-matrix impact printers featuring hi-speed printing and graph capabilities have been introduced by Panasonic. The KX-P1160 is a bidirectional 16-pin printer with a logic seeking head designed to print up to 196 cps. The 9 x 13 matrix forms 96 ASCII characters with descenders. This unit has an adjustable sprocket pin feed capable of handling fan-fold paper from 4" to 15" in width and sells for $1550.



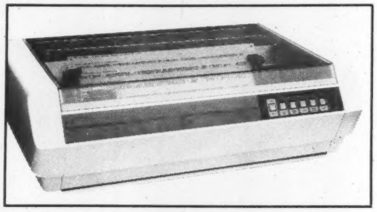
The model KX-P1090 features an endless and seamless cartridge ribbon. It is a bi-directional 9-pin printer which can print 96 cps and 80 characters per line. The KX-P1090 accepts paper 4" to 10" in width. With the standard parallel interface, the KX-P1090 printer costs $650. Panasonic, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. (201) 348-5337.



CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Facit/Dataroyal IPS-5000-V

Expanding its IPS-5000 family of intelligent printers, Facit/Dataroyal has introduced the IPS-5000-V, a 165 cps unit that prints text, pin graphics (72 x 120 resolution), variable-sized matrix characters, nine bar codes, and labels for shipping and other applications. The IPS-5000-V comes with a parallel interface and a standard 2K character buffer. Facit/Dataroyal,235 Main Dunstable Rd., Box 828, Nashua, NH 03061.



CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MPI Printmate 99

This 100 cps unit comes with a 1K buffer (expandable to 2K) and is equipped for both parallel and serial interface. Near letter-quality printing is possible with an 11 x 9 dot matrix font. Friction and tractor-feed are user selectable. Paper can be loaded from the front, bottom, or rear of the unit. Hi-res, dot addressable graphics capabilities are standard. Micro Peripherals, Inc., 4426 South Century Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84107. (800) 821-8848.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORM LENGTH
SEL
PAPER
POWER
TOF SET
SEL
FORM FEED
LINE FEED
OKIDATA
μ 92
microline

GREAT NEWS FOR EVERYONE WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER! A NEW BREED OF PRINTER, PURRRFECTLY PRICED.

160 CPS Advanced, Multifunction Printing For Under $700.

When advertising, TV and film people need a puma to pose or a lion on location, they call the Dawn Animal Agency. Daily, Dawn sends their exotic animals from coast to coast. And they generate a jungle of data in the process. Like so many growing businesses, they need to mate a personal computer to a printer that will keep pace with business demands. But won't take a huge bite from the budget.

Okidata's new multifuction Microline (ML) 92 printer is just the animal. It prints high resolution, correspondence quality text that's a match for any daisywheel's at 40 cps. Graphics and emphasized and enhanced printing at 80 cps. And bidirectional, data processing with short line seeking logic at 160 cps. Add an alternate, downline loadable character set, and you've got one heck of a printer. And there's an ML 93, too, that adds wide-column printing to the picture.

Both of our new high performers have no duty cycle limitations and feature the Okidata, 9-pin print head that's guaranteed for one full year. But the really great news about each is price: $699 suggested retail for the ML 92; $1249 for its big brother. Absolutely purrrfect.

For more great news about the ML 92, 93 and all the Okidata printers, see your computer dealer or call 1-800-OKIDATA. In NJ, 609-235-2600. Okidata, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

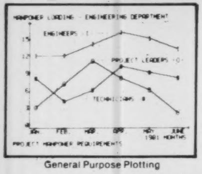
OKIDATA

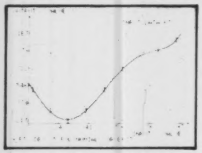
A subsidiary of Oki Electric Industry Company Ltd.

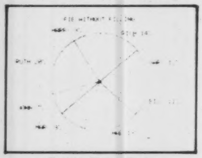
All Okidata printers are compatible with Apple, IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne and just about every other personal computer.

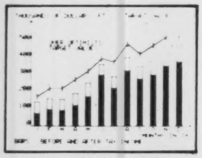
CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SUPERPLOTTER©


General Purpose Plotting


Statistical Data Analysis Forecasting Tool


Decision Making Tool


Extensive Overlay Capabilities

version 2.2

For use with Apple™ Computer Systems

The Superplotter is a highly versatile business, engineering, educational, math and graphics applications package featuring:

Standard Bar Graphs•Point and Line Graphs•Graphics Display of any Mathematical Function•Least Squares Polynomial Curvefit Generation•Keyboard Image Shape Tables and User Tutorial•Automatic Graphics Disk Storage and Recall•Data File Editor•Automatic Disk Storage and Recall of Editor Data Files•Overlay Modes•Graphics Screen Text Editor

Data may be input directly or from previously generated data files. Comprehensive documentation is provided including printer dump instructions and directions for accessing data bases created by other programs. Requires Applesoft and one DOS 3.3 disk drive.

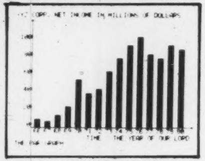
$69.95

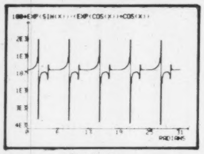
See your local dealer for a demonstration
or order direct from:

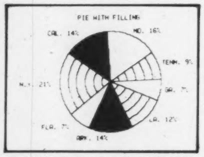
Dickens Data Systems
478 Engle Dr. / Tucker, Ga. 30084 / (404) 491-7905

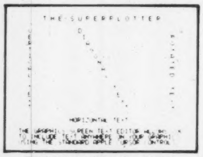
outside Georgia:
(800) 241-6753 ext. 503

C.O.D., VISA, & MasterCard accepted.
Mail Orders: Add $2.50 for shipping and handling
($5.00 outside the USA)


Visual Aid for Presentations


Plot Anything


Perfect for Professional Quality Reports



Plot Keyboard Characters on Any Graphics Display Simply

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Not Just Another Summer Camp.

Learning is part of the fun at ATARI® Computer Camps.

- Coed, ages 10-16
- 2, 4, or 8 week sessions
- Convenient locations
- With or without computer skills
- Traditional camp activities
- Professional Camp Directors

CALL FREE 800/847-4180

ATARI®
COMPUTER CAMPS

For more information and a free, color brochure, call free 800/847-4180 or **write to 40 East 34th Street, Dept. JT, New York, N.Y. 10016** (please include age and phone number). Outside U.S. or in New York State, call collect 212/889-5200. Staff applicants should apply in writing.

A Warner Communications Company

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COTTAGE SOFTWARE

PACKER: Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, maintaining program logic. RENUM—renumbers lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location in program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K. For TRS-80™ Mod I or III Level II or Disk Basic $29.95

SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR: Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassette speeds.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II $15.95

CASSETTE LABEL MAKER: A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel-and-stick labels on tractor feed paper.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II & Printer . $17.95

PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT: Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version.
For TRS-80™ Model I or III Level II $12.95

FAST SORTING ROUTINES: For use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II. Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable $19.95
FAST SORT for Inventory Control I $19.95
FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette cassette for 1 drive system) $14.95
ALL THREE ROUTINES $44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Foreign orders in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax. On-line catalog on Wichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113 Or call our 24 hour phone 316-683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE
614 N. Harding Wichita, KS 67208

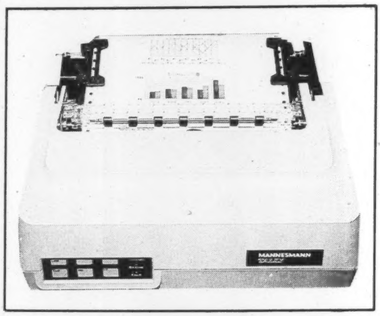
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer Update, continued...

Mannesmann Tally MT 160

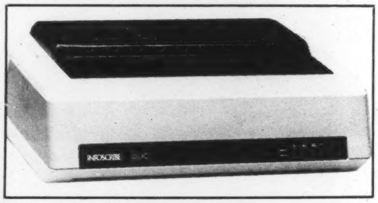
Designed for professionals in business, science, and industry, the MT 160 offers a print speed of 160 cps, bi-directional printing, logic seeking, eight letter widths, full graphics capability, and dual interface ports. Mannesmann Tally, 8301 South 180th St., Kent, WA 98032. (206) 251-5500.



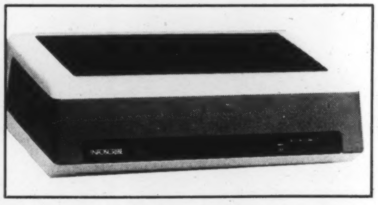
CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Infoscribe 1200 and 1500

The 1200 is Infoscribe's first multicolor (8) dot-matrix printer. This unit prints up to 200 cps, and dot density can go as high as a 19 x 18 matrix. In the dot-addressable color graphics mode, the printer resolution is 72 x 72 dpi. The 1200 costs $2495 and has a six month warranty.



The Infoscribe 1500 is a high speed dot-matrix printer offering up to 400 cps. The 1500 printhead has a double set of wires (18 wires total) which allows for high speed output. Dot addressable graphics (72 x 72 dpsi) are available. The 1500 handles superscripts, subscripts, and underlining. It has a 3500-character input buffer, resident and downloadable character sets, and an integral self-test. Infoscribe, 2720 South Croddy Way, Santa Ana, CA 92704. (714) 641-8595. ☐



CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New From Sirius™
For The Big Game Hunter

TURMOIL™

You're being attacked from both sides by the most evil aliens to ever fly the unfriendly skies. Luckily, your intergalactic fighter can blast seven enemies into cosmic dust at once. Trouble is, those aliens are very fast. If you can turn the lights off and be in bed before the room gets dark, then you might be ready for Turmoil.

FANTASTIC VOYAGE™

An incredible medical journey is about to begin. You and your submarine are to be reduced to microscopic proportions and injected into the blood stream of a critically ill patient. You must navigate past deadly Defense Cells, Bacteria, Antibodies and Enzymes to destroy a life-threatening blood clot near each patient's brain. Prepare yourself for one Fantastic Voyage!

DEADLY™ DUCK

Those cranky crabs are trying to drive the ducks from their once quiet pond. Imagine, crabs taking to the air armed with bricks and bombs! Luckily, Deadly Duck has a few tricks of his own. His gun barrel bill can unleash a bevy of crab cracking bullets at a moment's notice. Look out, Deadly, here comes another brick! It takes more than luck to play Deadly Duck.

Fast Eddie™

You've got to be cool and you've got to be steady to play Fast Eddie. Eddie is on a wild treasure hunt, climbing up and down ladders everywhere in search of prizes. Things would sure be a lot easier if it weren't for all of those pesky little Sneakers™ running around. They literally keep him jumping!

Sirius™

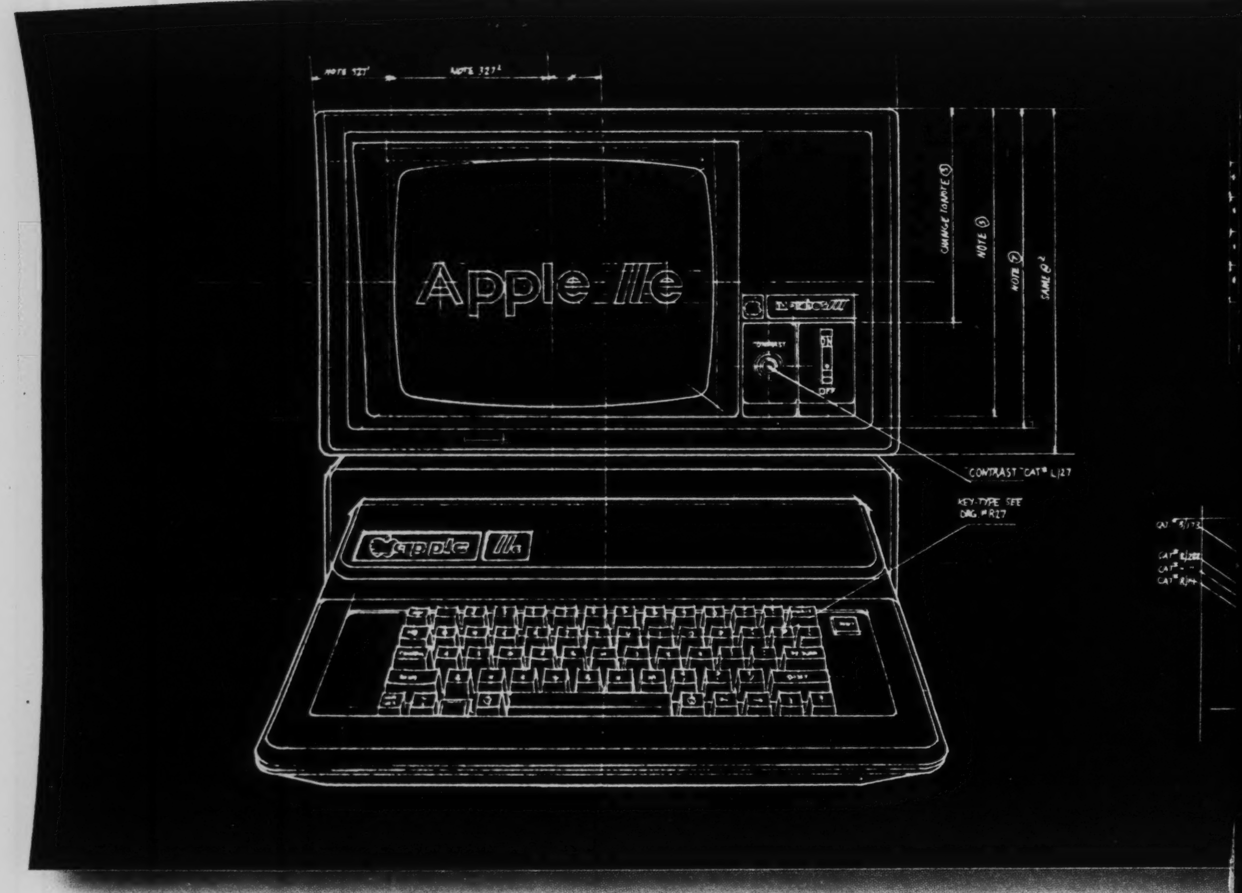
Video Game Cartridges For The Atari 400, Atari 800, VIC-20 And Commodore 64 Computers

Deadly Duck, Fast Eddie, Turmoil and Fantastic Voyage program and audio visual © 1982 Sirius, packaging © 1982 Fox Video Games. Deadly Duck, Fast Eddie, Turmoil and Sirius are trademarks of Sirius Software, Inc. Fantastic Voyage is a 20th Century Fox Film Corporation Production. Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc. VIC-20 and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Sirius is not affiliated with Atari or Commodore.

For more information contact your local Sirius dealer or distributor or contact us at 10364 Rockingham Drive, Sacramento, CA 95827, (916) 366-1195.

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's the same old Apple II.


NOTE 327
NOTE 327
Apple IIe
CHANGE 10ARDLE
NOTE
NOTE
SAME
CONTRAST "CAT" L/27
KEY-TYPE SEE DRG #R27
apple IIe
OFF

For years, people have been trying to build a better Apple® II.

It finally happened.

Meet the Apple IIe, an impressive new version of a most impressive machine.

The "e" means enhanced. Which means a bundle of new features:

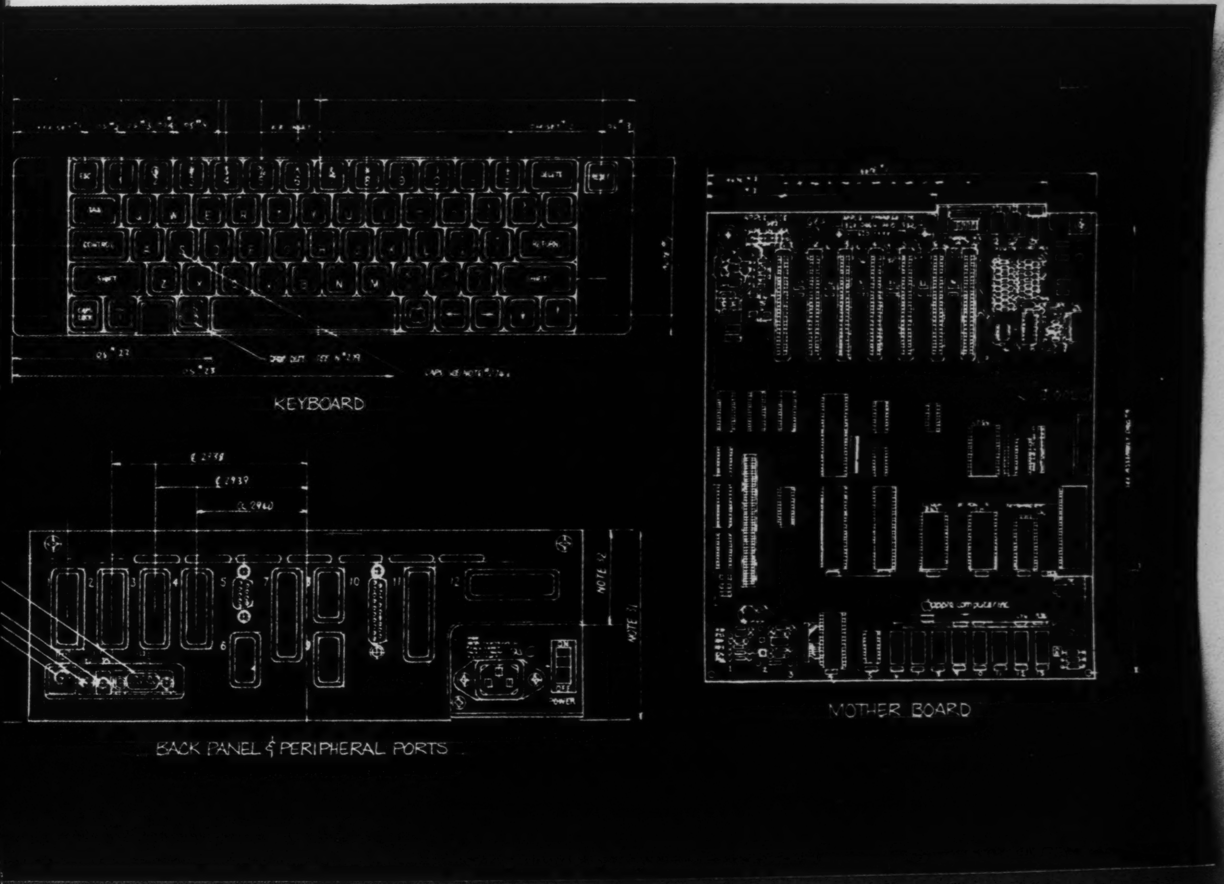
A standard memory of 64K (versus 48K) that's easily expandable. So you can create fatter files and crunch larger numbers of numbers.

A new, improved keyboard, with a complete set of ASCII standard characters. Plus full cursor controls, programmable function keys, and a rapid auto-repeat feature built into every key on the board.

Both upper and lower case characters. (And if you want to see more of them on the screen at one time, a low cost 80-column text card is available.)

Improved peripheral ports. Which make it a lot easier to connect and disconnect game controllers, printers and all those other wonderful things that go with an Apple Personal Computer.

Except for the front, back and inside.



Self-diagnostics. That's a special feature that makes it easy to give your computer a thorough check-up.

Plus an even more reliable design. Achieved by reducing the number of components—which is to say, the number of things that could go wrong.

And bear in mind, the IIe still has all those other virtues that made the Apple II so very popular. Including access to more accessories, peripheral devices and software than any other personal computer you can buy.

So visit any of our over 1300 authorized dealers, and see the newest Apple for yourself.

Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

apple®

The most personal computer.

Call **(800) 538-9696** for the location of the authorized Apple dealer nearest you, or for information regarding corporate purchases through our National Account Program. In California **(800) 662-9238.** Or write Apple Computer Inc., Advertising and Promotion Dept., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. ©1983 Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1982 SPECTRA VIDEO, INC.

HOW TO BEAT ANY VIDEO GAME SINGLE-HANDED.

WITH THE QUICK-SHOT™ JOYSTICK CONTROLLER

MODEL 318-101

FOR USE ON THE

- ATARI VCS SYSTEM
- SEARS VIDEO ARCADE
- VIC-20 COMPUTER
- ATARI 400 & 800 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Beating any video game is easy, but beating it single handed takes a lot more. It takes a good joystick that is responsive and comfortable. Now with Spectravision's new Quick-Shot™ Joystick Controller, you can do it all single-handed; control and fire at the same time.

One look at the handle and you know you'll have a better grip on your game. It's contour design fits comfortably around your palm. You can play for hours without developing a case of sore thumb. The firepower button on top of the handle gives you that extra margin of speed. (We didn't call it Quick-Shot for nothing.) You also have the option to use the left hand fire button simultaneously. The four removable suction cups hold the entire joystick firmly on any surface. It also comes with a long cord.

With all those superior features in one joystick, you know you got yourself a winning combination. And when it comes to beating video games, one hand is all you need!

Get the Quick-Shot™ now, you'll be that much ahead. After all, winning is what every game is all about.

THE WINNING EDGE.

CONTOUR HANDLE AND RAPID FIRE BUTTON

OPTIONAL LEFT HAND FIRE BUTTON

UNIVERSAL JACK & LONG CORD

REMOVABLE SURE FOOT SUCTION CUPS

QuickShot™
BY **SPECTRAVISION™**

39 W. 37th Street, New York, N.Y. 10018

* ATARI VCS™, 400 & 800 COMPUTER SYSTEMS™ ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ATARI, INC. * SEARS VIDEO ARCADE™ IS A TRADEMARK OF SEARS, ROEBUCK & CO. * VIC-20™ IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processing On The Apple With WordStar and Diablo

Jerry Mar

When you use your Apple for word processing, do you find you are becoming increasingly frustrated by the limitations of your "simple" 40-column Apple word processing program? If so, at one time or another you have probably considered upgrading your Apple for serious word processing—specifically, by adding an 80-column card, a letter quality printer, and a professional word processing program.

This is exactly what I went through. At the time, I had been using Apple Computer's *Applewriter* program, Dan Paymar's lower case adapter and a Trendcom 200 printer for my word processing. Despite the many limitations of that combination (40-column display, words split across lines, and hard to read thermal paper outputs), I found I was using my Apple for word processing more and more often. In fact, word processing had become the main application for my Apple, exceeding even *VisiCalc*. I found my use of it for composing draft–copies of reports, memoranda, and letters saved me time and improved my writing. The ease with which text could be altered and modified on the computer made it easy for me to experiment with words—far easier than if I had used pencil and paper.

These gains in personal productivity spurred me to think how much greater my productivity would be with a professional word processing system. It was at that time I decided to turn my Apple into a "professional quality" word processing system.

I decided my upgraded system would consist of a Diablo 630 printer, a Videx Videoterm 80-column display, and MicroPro's *WordStar* word processing program.

I chose the Diablo 630 because of its flexibility in handling both plastic and metal daisy wheel print wheels, and because it was the most established (i.e., been on the market for the longest time) of the second generation daisy wheel printers (lower cost printers using more electronics and fewer mechanics). I chose the Videx 80-column card because of its relatively cool operation (it uses low power CMOS integrated circuits), its use of a 7 x 9 character matrix (its characters seem more readable than the other cards I had looked at), and because (at the time of my purchase) it was one of two 80-column cards directly supported in the installation procedures included with *WordStar*.

Although *WordStar* requires a Z80 SoftCard to be added to the Apple (to enable it to run CP/M programs), I chose it because of its reputation as the Cadillac of microcomputer word processing programs and because the final printout format (including page

---

Jerry Mar, 1495 Chukar Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

breaks) is continuously visible as text is entered.

Many of you may be considering such an upgrade, so let me describe what I went through to make it work. Let me say at the outset that my final system works very well, but getting there was anything but straightforward. In making such a combination work, one is faced with making five semi-independent computer systems (the Apple 6502, the SoftCard Z80, the controller on the Apple printer serial interface card, the keyboard/character processor in the 80-column card, and the 8085 microprocessor in the printer) work together. The whole process took several months of effort. I took many blind paths, made lots of mistakes, and spent more money than I needed to. Fortunately, you can learn from my experience and avoid my pitfalls.

My final system works very well, but getting there was anything but straightforward.

What Not To Do

Because of my existing *Applewriter* text files and the considerable expense of the upgrade, I decided to do the upgrade in several stages. Since the most limiting feature of the *Applewriter*/Trendcom combination was its inability to generate letter quality reports, the first stage of my upgrade was to add a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer to use with my existing *Applewriter* program. As you will later see, this was a mistake.

An RS-232C serial interface is needed to connect such printers to the Apple. Following the recommendations in my *Applewriter* manual, I purchased the Apple High Speed Serial Card for this purpose.

Now it turns out that Diablo 630 receive-only printers (printers without a typewriter keyboard) come in three versions. There is the bottom of the line version (Model R110, also called the OEM model) with a minimal three-button control panel. There is the middle version (Model R102, often referred to as the standard model) with a seven-button control panel and a full complement of warning indicators. Finally, there is the full-featured version (Model R104, which is the standard version upgraded with the W/P or Communications Option) with an eight-button control panel, built-in word processing commands and non-volatile memory (settings are retained even after power is shut off).

After some experimentation, I found my Apple/*Applewriter*/High Speed Serial Card combination would operate properly only with the full-featured Model R104 Diablo 630. Thinking that extra features would ensure compatibility with later word processing upgrades, I chose the R104 Diablo 630. With *Applewriter*, this combination worked superbly—however, as you will later see, it did not work well with *WordStar*.

I completed my upgrade when MicroPro released version 3.0 of *WordStar* for the Apple. In addition to buying that version of *WordStar*, I purchased the Videx 80-column card and the MicroSoft Z80 SoftCard. Since my old 9" Sanyo monitor was barely up to resolving 80 columns of characters, I also ended up purchasing a 12" NEC green screen monitor. Because *WordStar* (and most CP/M programs) are designed to be used with two-drive systems, I also added a second disk drive to my system.

Eager to make use of my new word processing capability, I proceeded directly to the installation of the program on my system. In *WordStar* this is done by running a special program called INSTALL.COM, which presents a menu-driven series of questions to the user. The selections chosen by the user configure the interface of the program to the hardware. Everything went smoothly until I reached the section on installing the printer.

In version 3.0 of *WordStar*, the Printer Selection menu includes a line for the Diablo 630. After I had selected that line, a message appeared telling me to select the ETX/ACK protocol in the next menu. The next installation menu was entitled Communications Protocol, and sure enough one of its selections was called ETX/ACK protocol. Obediently, I made that choice.

This menu was followed by the Driver menu which included such cryptic selections as CP/M List Device (LST:), CP/M primary Console Device (TTY:), Port Driver (direct I/O to 8-bit ports), and User-installed driver subroutines. After several readings of the manual I concluded that Port Driver was the correct choice, hoping that I was finished with this multiple-choice game.

My hopes were dashed when the program presented the first of the Port Driver selections: I/O and Memory Mapped. Rushing back to the *WordStar* manual, I looked in vain for some clue as to the correct selection. Finding none there, I searched for a hint in my Apple manuals. Somewhat hesitantly, I concluded that Memory Mapped was the correct choice.

That choice led immediately to the following series of questions: What is the Output address in hex? What is the Output Status address in hex? What is the Input address in hex? and What is the Input Status address in hex? These were followed by: What are the Output Port Bits for your printer? and What are the Input Status Port Bits for your printer? At this point I knew I was licked and immediately sought help. In an escalating fashion, I went to my dealer, Diablo customer service, and MicroPro customer service.

I'll spare you the gory details. Let me just say that I got *different* solutions from each source, and that none of the solutions using the Port Driver selection worked. On reporting my lack of success, the majority of my sources told me that I should then specify: the Teletype-like selection in the Printer Menu, None Required selection in the Protocol Menu, and CP/M list device (LST:) selection in the Driver Menu. However, they warned me that this arrangement did not allow handshaking (i.e., would not allow the printer and computer to communicate both ways) so that I would not be able to send characters to my printer at rates greater than 300 baud.

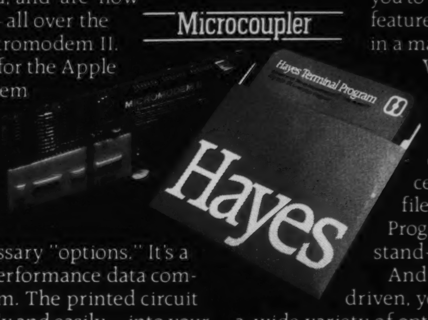
The last arrangement did work, and worked at 1200 baud. However, desirable word processing print features like bold-face and micro-justification (the *WordStar* approximation of proportional spacing) could not be used with that selection. I found these features were usable when the Diablo 630 selection was chosen in place of Teletype in the Printer Menu, however this installation had one problem.

The first stage of my upgrade was to add a Diablo 630 daisy wheel printer to use with my existing Applewriter program. This was a mistake.

With this installation, the program would not print properly in the single-page mode (this is where the printer stops after each page so that a new sheet of paper can be inserted.) The first page would print out perfectly, but after the paper change, succeeding pages were printed without any left margin. This happened at both 300 baud and 1200 baud.

After many more phone calls I was told that I should use California Computing's CCS7710A interface card instead of the Apple High Speed Serial Card. I tried that card and found I had

More Apple II owners choose Hayes Micromodem II than any other modem in the world. Compare these features before you buy. You should. It's your money. Thousands of other Apple II owners have already compared, considered, and are now communicating – all over the U.S.A. – with Micromodem II. The best modem for the Apple II. The most modem for your money.



A complete data communication system. Micromodem II is not "base priced" plus necessary "options." It's a complete, high-performance data communication system. The printed circuit board fits – quickly and easily – into your Apple II, eliminating the need for a serial interface card. And the Microcoupler™ (included) connects the Apple II directly to a standard modular telephone jack. Auto-dial and -answer features are built in. Operation can be full or half duplex, with a transmission rate of 300 bps. And it's Bell 103 compatible and FCC approved.

Now there's Hayes Terminal Program, too! Developed by Hayes specifically for Micromodem II, this new Terminal Program allows you to access all the great features of your modem in a matter of seconds.

With it, you can use your CP/M,® DOS 3.3 or Pascal formatted disks to create, send, receive, list and delete files. Hayes Terminal Program is a complete, stand-alone disk.

And because it's menu driven, you can choose from a wide variety of options to set your communication parameters – as well as change hardware configuration – directly from the keyboard. It even allows you to generate ASCII characters that are normally not available from Apple keyboards, further extending your capabilities. Incoming data can be printed (on serial or parallel printers) as it's displayed on your screen.

Micromodem II is available with or without the Terminal Program. Buy your modem by itself, or optionally packaged with the Terminal Program disk and user manual at extra cost. The software is also sold separately, for those who already own a Micromodem II.

If you're ready to communicate with other computers, to access information utilities, time-sharing systems, or use bulletin boards, then you're ready for Micromodem II. Come on. Compare. Consider. Then buy.

Micromodem II is already the best-selling modem for the Apple II. And Hayes' new Terminal Program makes it better than ever. Available at computer stores nationwide.

Hayes

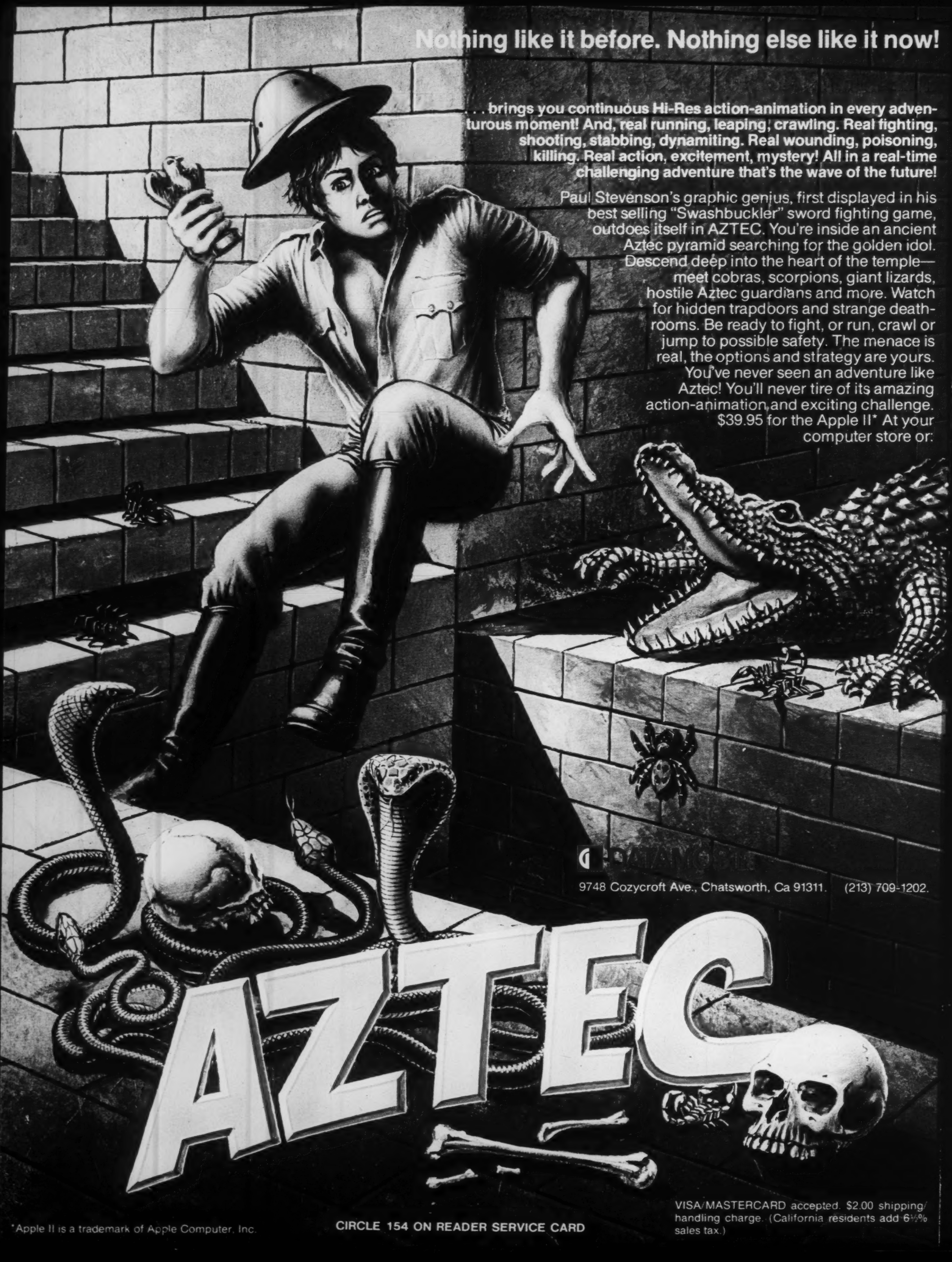
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
5835 Peachtree Corners East
Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

Your Apple® II just isn't the same without Hayes Micromodem II.™

NEW!
Terminal Program
from Hayes!

™Micromodem II and Microcoupler are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. © 1982 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Sold only in the U.S.A.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Nothing like it before. Nothing else like it now!

. . . brings you continuous Hi-Res action-animation in every adventurous moment! And, real running, leaping, crawling. Real fighting, shooting, stabbing, dynamiting. Real wounding, poisoning, killing. Real action, excitement, mystery! All in a real-time challenging adventure that's the wave of the future!

Paul Stevenson's graphic genius, first displayed in his best selling "Swashbuckler" sword fighting game, outdoes itself in AZTEC. You're inside an ancient Aztec pyramid searching for the golden idol. Descend deep into the heart of the temple—meet cobras, scorpions, giant lizards, hostile Aztec guardians and more. Watch for hidden trapdoors and strange deathrooms. Be ready to fight, or run, crawl or jump to possible safety. The menace is real, the options and strategy are yours. You've never seen an adventure like Aztec! You'll never tire of its amazing action-animation and exciting challenge. $39.95 for the Apple II* At your computer store or:

DATAMOST

9748 Cozycroft Ave., Chatsworth, Ca 91311. (213) 709-1202.

VISA/MASTERCARD accepted. $2.00 shipping/handling charge. (California residents add 6½% sales tax.)

*Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

exactly the same problem, except this time I did run into problems when printing at 1200 baud. It appears that the Apple Serial Card pauses after groups of characters are transmitted. This slows data transmission sufficiently to enable the printer to keep up with the data. With the CCS7710A card, characters are transmitted in a more continuous stream and the printer is unable to keep up with the data.

The main problem turned out to be the printer. When I used a standard (Model R102) Diablo 630 in place of the full-featured Model R104, the single-page problem disappeared. Thus my error was in buying the printer to run *Applewriter* first, since the combination needed to operate *WordStar* was different. None of my information sources, including people at Diablo, had suggested that this could cause problems.

The one other modification I would recommend for your Apple is the addition of a cooling fan.

What To Do

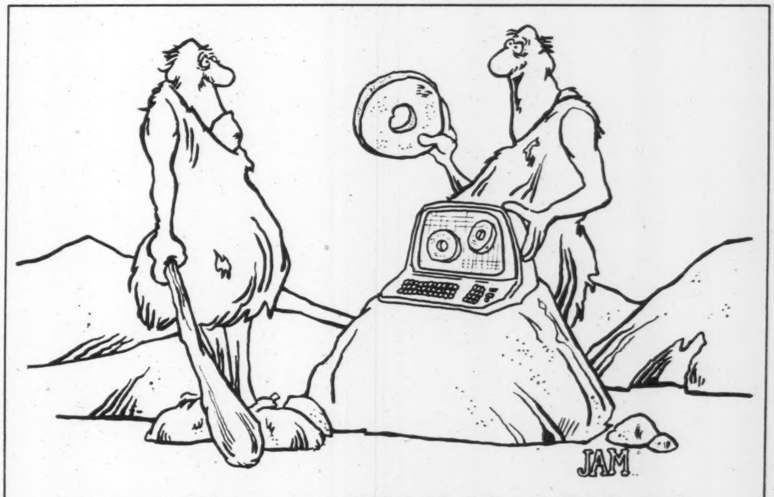
Having described what didn't work, let me tell you what did. As I indicated in the last section, the standard version Diablo 630 printer worked for me. As for a serial interface card, the CCS7710A card worked best. *WordStar* printing was significantly faster with the CCS7710A card than with the Apple High Speed card, however additional connector rewiring (described below) is needed to use it. The Videx 80-column card worked fine, especially after I made the shift-key modification (connecting a wire from the shift key to pin 4 of the game connector).

In order to use the CCS7710A card at 1200 baud, it must be made to handshake with the printer. To do this, the following changes must be made. Pins 4 and 20 must be crossed (not shorted) on the printer cable, so that connector-pin 20 on the CCS7710A card goes to connector pin 4 of the Diablo and connector pin 20 on the CCS7710A to connector pin 4 of the Diablo. This can be done by rewiring one of the connectors on the cables (not the card or the printer).

In addition, pins 5 and 6 on the internal "A60" jumper-block inside the Diablo printer must be shorted. This jumper-block is located on the top edge of the HPRO5 card inside the printer. To get at this block you must first remove the outer case and the internal shield cage surrounding the card. If you have difficulties with these changes, have your dealer do them for you.

Before beginning the installation of *WordStar*, you should use your CP/M utility disk to rename the *WordStar* file WSU.COM to WS.COM. If you do the renaming after installation (as suggested in the installation instructions I received with my copy of *WordStar*) you will not be able to run a program from the No-File Menu, which means you will not be able to check the amount of empty disk space while in *WordStar*.

As for the *WordStar* printer installation, the following worked for me. In the Printer Menu, choose Diablo 1610/1620 instead of Diablo 630. If the Diablo 630 selection works for you, you can also use that. However, when I selected that in my version of the program I lost the last line (usually the page number) when printing in the single-page mode. In the Communications Protocol Menu, select None required, and in the Driver Menu, select CP/M List device (LST:).



I've already programmed it on the CAD/CAM...so theoretically it should roll.

This should make your Apple a functioning *WordStar* system. However, since *WordStar* makes multiple uses of many of the standard keyboard keys (via CTRL key combinations), I have found labeling the keys to be very helpful. *WordStar* comes with stick-on key labels.

The one other modification I would recommend for your Apple is the addition of a cooling fan. The addition of the 80-column card and the Z80 SoftCard increases the power dissipation in the Apple enough to raise the internal temperature significantly. Perhaps it was merely a coincidence, but within a few months after my *WordStar* upgrade I had two separate incidents of component failure before adding a fan (the only failure in two years) and none since adding a fan. Based on an approximate measurement of internal temperatures, the fan reduced the inside case temperature from approximately 100° F to 80° F.

How Well Does It Work And Was It Worth It?

With the combination described above, *WordStar* operates very competently on the Apple II. All of the *WordStar* features (such as underlining, microjustification, boldface, and tabbing) are usable. The ability to see exactly how my text will be printed as I enter it has been exceedingly useful. I can easily tailor my text and tables for the best appearance on a page. The productivity improvements I had hoped for with this upgrade were fully realized. Both the speed of my writing and the appearance of my final documents have improved greatly.

Both the speed of my writing and the appearance of my final documents have improved greatly.

However, the system is by no means perfect. There are several annoying features, most of them related to the limitations of the Apple keyboard. For one, symbols like square and curly brackets are missing, as is a tab key. The lack of

Apple/Diablo, continued...

programmable function keys is also a negative. Such keys would have been useful for simplifying frequently used multiple-keystroke commands.

A particularly annoying feature is the delay between commands and screen response. Cursor moves in response to tabbing seem to take an inordinate amount of time. As a result, when moving across multiple tabs, it is extremely easy to overshoot the desired position. Likewise, when deleting by continuous backspacing (using the REPT key), the cursor continues to delete characters several seconds after the finger is removed from the backspace key. The column and line numbers also have trouble keeping up with autorepeating movements.

The autorepeating function often requires three keys to be depressed simultaneously (e.g., CTRL, E and REPT keys must be held down at the same time to move the cursor up continuously, an operation that can be done on some computer systems with one key).

One last keyboard annoyance related to the use of the ESC key is the upper/lower-case shift-lock (at least when using the shift-key mod). Since many of the *WordStar* commands also end with a depression of the ESC key, inadvertent shifts often occur which must be unlocked with an extra depression of the key. Some of the above keyboard deficiencies can probably be corrected by adding the Videx Keyboard Enhancer, but I did not try that combination.

The other area that could have been nicer is the video display. Screen scrolling, particularly downward scrolling, occurs jerkily (the screen updates long after the key is depressed). This seems to be a result of the relatively long time needed to rewrite the screen (close to three seconds when scrolling downward). Screen highlighting is also not available with the hardware combination. Had this feature been available, the *WordStar* display on the Apple would have been easier to read—especially when mixing soft and hard hyphens, and performing block operations.

On the plus side, despite the lack of special keys, the crisp action of the Apple keyboard makes it quite comfortable to use for word processing. In addition, what keys there are are placed in logical locations (more so than in several other computers with more keys). Although the video display lacks features, it is very clear and easy to read. As a consequence, one can learn to live quite comfortably with the above deficiencies.

An important word processing plus is the fast printing when using the CCS7710A card. With this card, *WordStar* prints faster on the Apple than it does on many other CP/M computer systems using the Diablo 630.

An added bonus from the upgrade was the enhancement of the other applications of my Apple system. Basic-80, supplied with the Z80 SoftCard, is a significant upgrade from AppleSoft Basic. The second disk drive had made it much easier for me to back up my disk, and greatly improved my use of Pascal. The 80-column display makes it much easier to do programming (in Basic and Pascal).

The total cost of my upgrade counting the additional disk drive and monitor, but not counting the Diablo 630, was approximately $2000. The Diablo 630 adds another $2500.

So was it worth it? If one is starting out fresh (with no Apple), this approach to *WordStar* is more expensive than several alternatives that are probably better suited to word processing. However, if you already have an Apple with one or more disk drives and lots of application software, then this is an attractive way of obtaining professional quality word processing while enhancing the general capabilities of your Apple.

Diablo Systems, 24500 Industrial Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. □

Did You Hear the One About the Computer That Talks?

It's no joke.

With the ECHO speech synthesizer from Street Electronics whatever you type on the keyboard, your computer can say. The ECHO's text-to-speech system gives your computer an unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of memory. And now a diskette of fixed, natural sounding words is available to enhance the ECHO]['s voice output.

Nearly 400 language rules are contained in the ECHO's text-to-speech algorithm. These rules enable the computer to pronounce most correctly spelled words. When in the text-to-speech mode the user can select any of 63 different pitch levels, and have words spoken either monotonically or with intonation by using simple control character sequences. The rate of speech can be fast or slow; words can be spoken in their entirety or spelled letter by letter. The ECHOs also pronounce punctuation and numbers. Words can be encoded using phonemes and diphthongs when the text-to-speech or fixed vocabulary is not required.

Applications are unlimited, ranging from phone answering, educational and training programs, to games and aiding the sight and speech impaired. The ECHO is a complete stand alone unit which is compatible with most any computer; it sells for $299.95. The ECHO][, which plugs into the Apple][, is priced at $149.95.

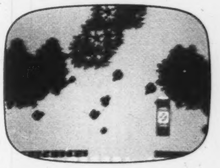
Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013
Telephone (805) 684-4593

Call toll free for demonstration (800) 221-0339

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE'VE MADE RECKLESS DRIVING AN INDOOR SPORT.

Grab the wheel in *Hazard Run,* our high-speed cross-country chase . . . and watch the feathers fly! This exciting game features four progressively tougher runs, plus one random run. Smash through the brush, snake around trees and boulders, leap ponds in a single bound, and maneuver on just two wheels. It's all part of the fast moving, fine-scrolling white-knuckle action of *Hazard Run,* 100% assembly language play that flexes your Atari graphics to the max! For more fun than the law should allow, get *Hazard Run* at your local computer store, or write or call today.



Program by Dennis Zander

100% assembly language program for the **ATARI 400/800**
16K Cassette $27.95* 24K diskette $31.95*

Get it in gear . . . send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Please send me ______ Hazard Run program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for $______. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER______________________ EXP. DATE__________

Signature______________________________

Name (please Print)______________________________

Address______________________________

City______________ State__________ Zip__________

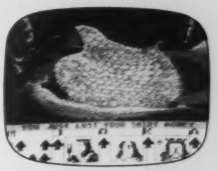
☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

Artworx™
So you can play.

ATARI and APPLE are registered trademarks.

HERE'S WHAT MOTHER NEVER TAUGHT YOU ABOUT VIDEO GAMES.

Settle in for a sizzling evening of *Strip Poker,* our new R-rated program with graphics so realistic that we can't illustrate what you see when you win. *Strip Poker* features Suzi and Melissa, two amply endowed opponents each with their own style of play—one of whom is totally inept. Our sophisticated software stretches the pictorial resolution of your computer to the limit . . . without having to stretch your imagination at all. If you're tired of kids' games and you're ready for the real thing, see your local computer store or write or call for *Strip Poker* today.



Atari version R Rated.

Adult fun for the **ATARI 400/800** and **APPLE II** 40K diskette $34.95*
*Add $2. for postage and handling. N.Y. residents add 7% sales tax.

For a good time, send in this coupon or call toll-free 800-828-6573

ARTWORX Software Co., Inc. 150 North Main St., Fairport, NY 14450 (716) 425-2833

Please send me ______ Strip Poker program(s)

☐ Enclosed is my check for $______. Bill my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

NUMBER______________________ EXP. DATE__________

Signature______________________________

Name (please Print)______________________________

Address______________________________

City______________ State__________ Zip__________

☐ Please send free ARTWORX catalog.

Artworx™
So you can play.

THE GRAPHIC SOLUTION

Solve your toughest communication problems with the Graphic Solution™, a sophisticated, new graphics package from Accent Software.

With precise, multi-speed ANIMATION create captivating sales presentations and product demonstrations that will both intrigue and inform your clients and customers. Watch their reactions; you'll see your messages getting through.

Develop educational materials and training aids that MIX TEXT AND GRAPHICS on the screen, breathing new life into abstract, hard-to-grasp concepts. Mix programs too. Images can be displayed on backgrounds loaded from any of your other programs. Construct custom TYPEFACES AND TYPESIZES to balance the visual elements.

Tired of run-of-the-mill business graphics? Change standard charts and graphs into colorful THREE DIMENSIONAL PERSPECTIVES. Add text and animate the data to show the relative rates of change for your most important information. Like cash flow projections. Or revenue estimates.

Plot flowcharts, time and motion studies, industrial process flows with COLOR-CODED ELEMENTS highlighting critical paths. Animate the sequences to show how flows actually progress.

Work with live action? Prepare film and videotape storyboards using the unique FRAME-BY-FRAME graphic sequencer that lets you create and animate a video story before shooting.

Whatever your graphic communication demands—in the business world, the arts, industry, education—The Graphic Solution™ at $149.95 has the answer. Take a hard look at The Graphic Solution. You'll like what you see.

The Graphic Solution requires a 48K Apple II with ROM Applesoft and DOS 3.3.
See your local dealer or send $10.00 for a demonstration diskette to:

ACCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
3750 Wright Place, Palo Alto, Calif. 94306 Telephone 415-856-6505

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Three Word Processors For The TRS-80 Color Computer

Scott L. Norman

Let's get the tone of this thing right at the start: I expect to enjoy writing this review, I hope it will be helpful to a few people, and I certainly don't intend it to be an anti-Radio Shack diatribe. That said, I feel compelled to present a bit of history.

When the TRS-80 Color Computer was first introduced, the ability to produce color graphics from an inexpensive machine had apparently blinded Radio Shack to the possibility of doing much more with it than playing games. Fortunately, the computer soon attracted a loyal following which took it quite seriously. Many of these people have produced really useful software for the Color Computer, and two such independently-authored packages, *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer,* figure in this piece. Radio Shack has come around, too; their word processor, *Color Scripsit,* has to be considered a real contender.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Telewriter

System: 16K or 32K Color Computer, cassette or disk drive

Format: Cassette or disk

Language: Machine language

Author: Howard Cohen

Summary: Full-screen editing word processor

Price: $49.95

Manufacturer:

Cognitec
704 Nob Ave.
Del Mar, CA 92014

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: C.C. Writer

System: 16K or 32K Color Computer, cassette; 32K computer, disk drive

Format: Cassette or disk

Language: Extended Color Basic

Author: Bill Dye

Summary: Line-oriented system

Price: $35 (cassette); $40 (disk)

Manufacturer:

TransTek
194 Lockwood Lane
Bloomingdale, IL 60108

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Color Scripsit

System: 4K or larger Color Computer, cassette

Format: ROM pack

Language: Machine language

Author: Robert Kilgus

Summary: Full-screen editing word processor

Price: $39.95

Manufacturer:

Radio Shack
Division of Tandy Corp.
Ft. Worth, TX 76102

Scott L. Norman, 8 Doris Rd., Framingham, MA 01701.

All right, so this is to be a comparison of three Color Computer word processors out of the half dozen or so currently available. Is it really sensible to consider using the machine for this application? Well, I have done about two dozen articles for magazines using all three of these programs. I also use the Color Computer regularly in preparing drafts of reports for my job.

Until quite recently, all of my work was done with a cassette system; two of the three programs reviewed here now support disks—a worthwhile improvement.

Finally, I should say something about doing word processing with the Color Computer keyboard: It isn't all that bad! True, it is closer to a calculator than it is to a typewriter, but the keys are nicely spaced and have good tactile feedback. A reasonable typing speed is attainable. If you want to push matters, it is even possible to retrofit the computer with a standard TRS-80 Model I keyboard; the built-in debounce routine of the Color Computer allows you to really move along.

Enough. This is a software review. Rather than discuss the programs individually, I will describe how each handles the major tasks required of any word processor. In this way, you may find it easier to compare them. I shall reserve most of my discussion of special, unique features for the end of the article. Unless otherwise noted, anything written about *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* will apply to both casssette and disk versions.

Text Input and Editing

All three programs use a hierarchy of menus to set up the major operations, and each has some method for keeping the writer informed about the status of the system—e.g. the number of free bytes remaining. *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* leave you with about 18,500 and 19,000 bytes of working space, respectively, in a 32K computer. *Scripsit* (I'm going to drop the *Color* most of the time) comes in a ROM cartridge, leaving about 31,500 bytes of RAM for text in the same machine. This may compensate to some extent for its inability to use a disk.

New FROM THE AUTHOR OF
The Devil's Printout
Love On a Keypunch
A NOVEL OF PASSION AND DATA PROCESSING by
J. Wilmot McReedy

The corresponding text capacities for a 16K computer are about 2100, 4600, and 15,000 bytes, so you can appreciate the effect of program overhead. In my experience, a double-spaced page of text with normal margins requires about 1500 bytes.

Telewriter *manages to put 24 lines of 51 characters on the display and still remain legible.*

The most elementary function of a word processor is the storage and editing of text. These three programs take different approaches to the job; it is even tempting to say that they have different philosophies. *Telewriter* is screen-oriented, meaning that you enter text continuously and can move the cursor over the material at random. Text input, editing, and deletion are not differentiated; you just type. The cursor can be moved one space at a time with the four arrow keys, or it can be zoomed along at high speed by simultaneously pressing an arrow and shift. You can scroll the display forward or backward by one screen page at a time, and you can jump up to the top or bottom of the text, or to the beginning or end of a given line by using an arrow together with the Clear key.

By the way, this is a good time to get used to the idea of a specially-defined "control" key, since each of these programs uses one or more. In the case of *Telewriter,* Clear is generally used to redefine the functions of other keys.

The philosophy behind *Telewriter* is that once you have selected the Edit function from the main menu, your intent is to add text. Therefore if you place the cursor somewhere in the middle of your material and start to type, the new input is just inserted; you don't overtype anything.

Deliberate action is required to erase material. The Break key erases one character at a time from the right of the cursor, while Clear and Break together (but pressed in that order) erase to the left of the cursor.

There is a special procedure for deleting large blocks of material: Move the cursor to the end of the block and mark it with Clear-E, then move back to the beginning of the block and use Clear-X to erase. This is typical of other block-handling procedures we shall discuss. When you have finished moving text around, a special Align command (Clear-A) cleans up the material, insuring that there are no partial lines or awkward divisions of words.

One more thing about *Telewriter:* It employs a software-generated character set to make full-screen editing practical. Material appears on the screen in true upper and lower case (black on green), and the shift keys work just as they would on a typewriter. By reducing the spaces between characters and lines, *Telewriter* manages to put 24 lines of 51 characters on the display and still remain legible. The line length can be changed for printing.

Color Scripsit uses a different approach to full-screen editing. You begin by selecting the Edit Text option from the main menu to start writing. Later, moving the cursor to the middle of existing material and starting to type will result in the new material overtyping the old. You must leave Edit and enter a distinct Insert mode to avoid this.

The *Scripsit* control key is the Break, and Break-3 is the combination which gets you into Insert mode. The text "opens up" to accept new text, with everything after the cursor position dropping down a line. When you have finished making additions, the Clear key closes the text and returns you to Edit mode.

The procedures for deleting text (other than by overtyping) are similar to those used in *Telewriter*. The Clear key deletes the character immediately to the right of the cursor, while the Shift-Clear combination deletes to the end of the next word. There is also a block delete function. First you mark the beginning of the block, then the end, and finally you use the Clear key to actually do the deletion.

Scripsit also allows you to scroll through a mass of text, although there are no commands for jumping by a complete page at a time. You can skip from any point to the top or bottom of the text, however. The *Scripsit* display is certainly unique: everything is in upper case, with capital letters displayed in yellow on a red background, lower case letters the reverse. This can be a little confusing in the beginning if you use a black and white receiver, because the contrast is reversed from that in Basic programs.

"...faithfully captures the look, spirit and play of arcade 'Space Invaders'".

-John Anderson,
Creative Computing

"All are excellent versions of the arcade games with super graphics and sound."

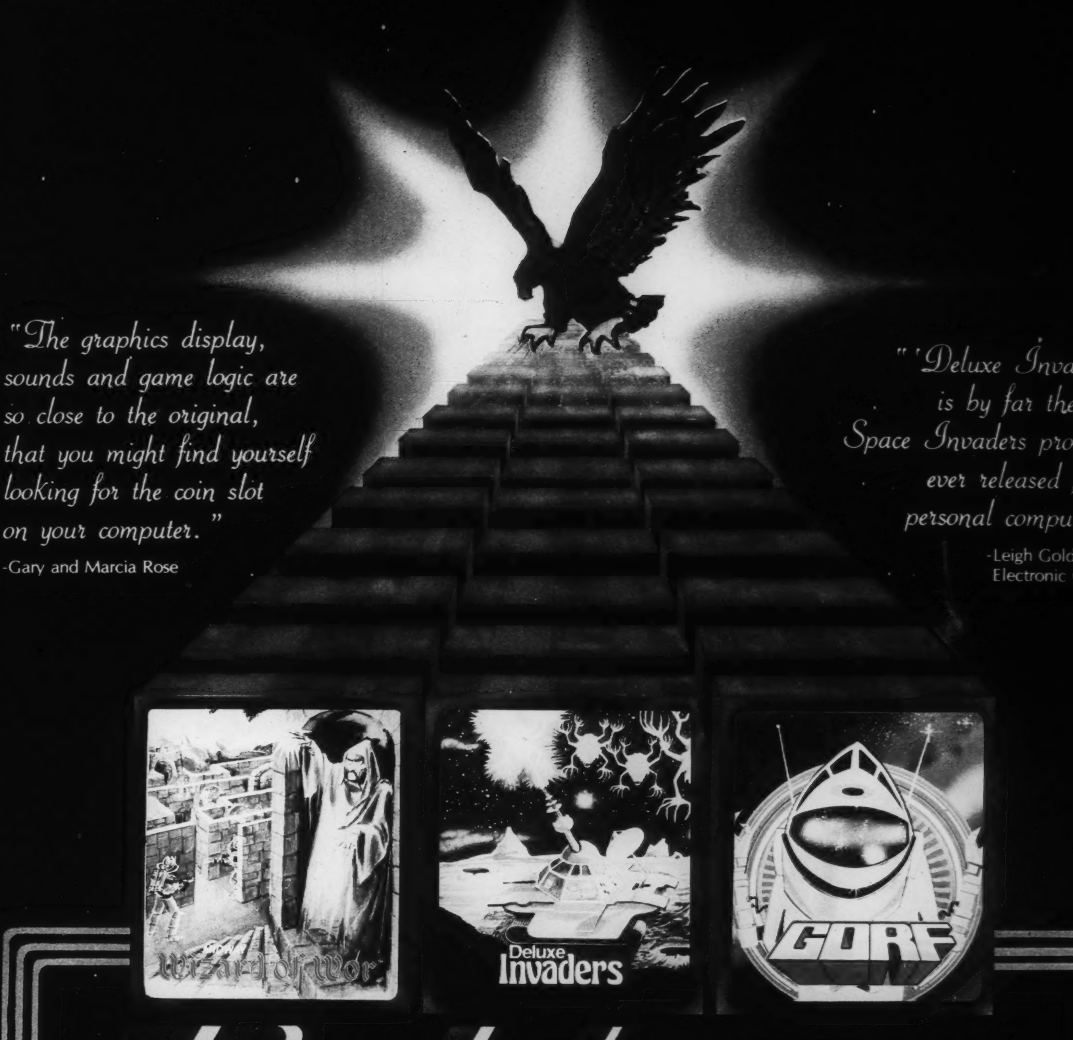
-Mark Benioff
A.N.A.L.O.G.

"The graphics display, sounds and game logic are so close to the original, that you might find yourself looking for the coin slot on your computer."

-Gary and Marcia Rose

"'Deluxe Invaders' is by far the best Space Invaders program ever released for a personal computer."

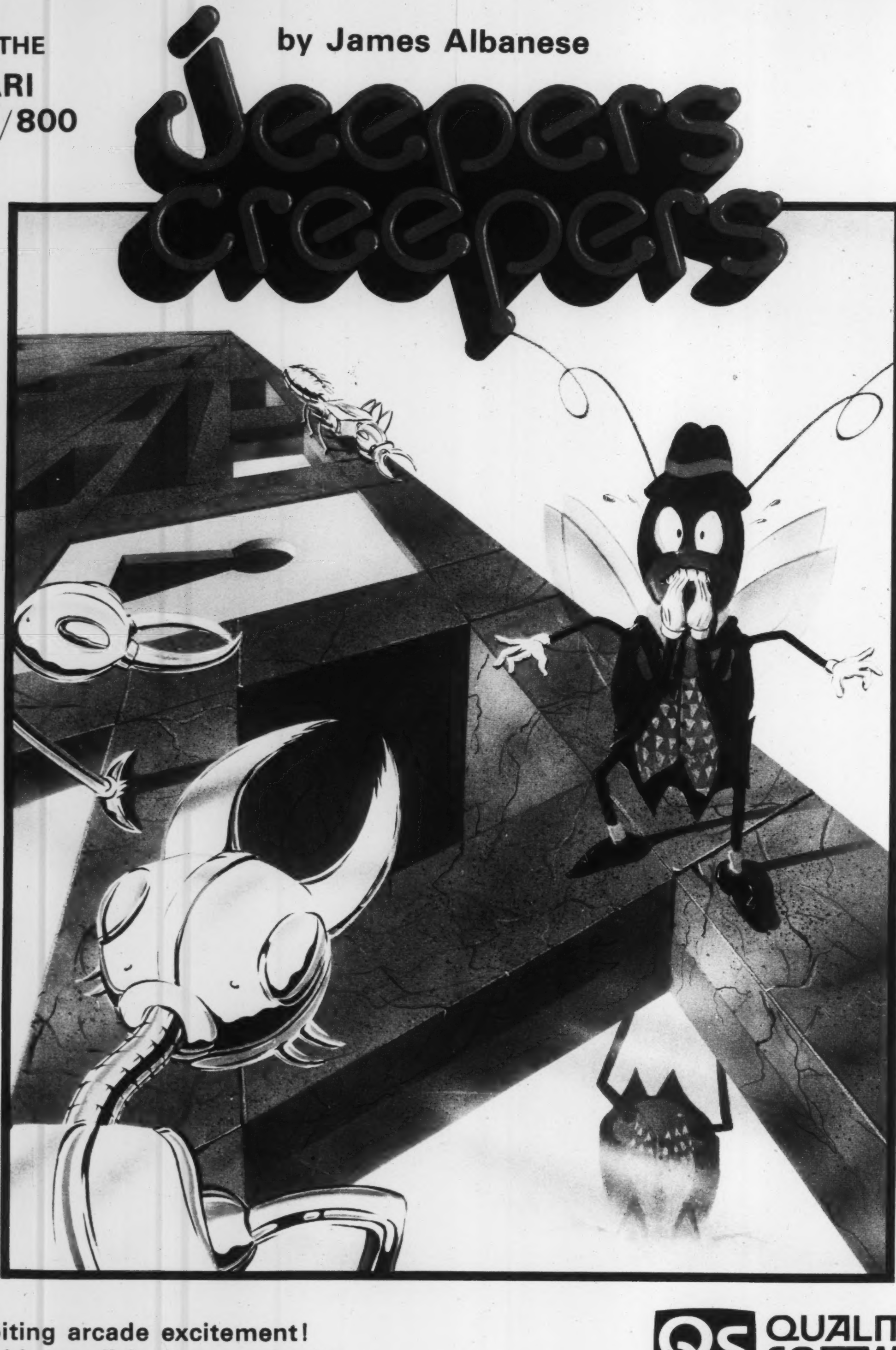
-Leigh Goldstein,
Electronic Games


Wizard of Wor
Deluxe Invaders
GORF
Roklan Software
We are Serious About Our Games!

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THE
ATARI
400/800

by James Albanese



Nail-biting arcade excitement!
Available on diskette or cassette.
Requires 32K of user memory.
At your ATARI software dealer—$29.95

QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105
Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-6599

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The conventional display is 32 columns by 14 or 15 lines; one or two lines are reserved at the bottom for status information. When the line length is later reformatted for printing, *Scripsit* shows you how the text will appear. The video display then becomes a 32-column window which can be scrolled horizontally as well as vertically.

C.C. Writer takes a very different tack. It is a line-oriented system which assigns a reference number to every sentence. You must remember to terminate every sentence with an Enter command, rather than typing your text continuously. The program inserts spaces between sentences when printing the text, of course.

With *C.C. Writer,* text entry and editing are completely separate operations. The sole exception is your ability to edit the current sentence before hitting Enter. You can backspace to correct an error, although this erases anything typed after the mistake was made. Once material has been entered, you must leave Enter mode, return to the main menu, and select one of two other modes: Edit, for working within one sentence at a time, or Insert/Delete/Move, for performing one of these three operations on a complete sentence or group of sentences. The Edit mode also has Insert, Delete, and Change submodes.

C.C. Writer *uses the standard Color Basic font, with reverse video denoting lower case.*

This is beginning to sound much worse than it really is. In practice, you return to the main menu by typing Slash-q (that's right, Slash is the *C.C. Writer* control character), and thread your way through a couple of prompts to arrive at Local Edit. If you know the reference number of the sentence on which you want to work, you specify it; otherwise, keep hitting Enter to invoke the Line Seeker, which allows you to use the arrow keys to scroll up and down through the text. When you find the target sentence, Enter re-invokes the editor. Now, you can move the cursor to the desired position and use i, d, or c to insert, delete, or change material.

A prompting line keeps you informed as to which mode or sub-mode is in operation at any time. Insertion works just as for *Scripsit,* deletion is performed one character at a time by depressing the d key, and change is an overtyping operation. You must work your way back to the main menu eventually, but this is made easy by the generous use of prompts.

Large chunks of text must be deleted one sentence at a time. The Delete option of the Insert/Delete/Move command is selected, and you are prompted for a line number. If you specify one, the computer prints the line and asks you to verify your intent to delete it. If you agree, the line is killed and you are asked to specify another. If you have specified the wrong line, a negative answer saves it and returns the prompt.

Incidentally, only the cassette version of the program uses the three-way Insert/Delete/Move. The disk version has separate commands for each of these options.

C.C. Writer uses the standard Color Basic font, with reverse video denoting lower case. Relatively little text is visible at any one time, because of the start-of-line prompts and reference numbers.

Embedded Commands

Word Processors must provide for embedded comands—special instructions for modifying the text format as it is printed. These must be incorporated into the text, and the program must recognize them as commands and execute them without printing their literal form. Special control characters are the order of the day.

Telewriter uses the Clear-Period combination to generate a small carat, which can be followed by one or more commands. The commands themselves are much the same as those used by the print formatting menu, namely a capital letter followed by a number. For example, M20 resets the left margin to 20 spaces, and C40 tells the printer to switch to 40-character lines.

Embedded commands must appear on their own lines, without other text, and must be indented by at least one space. You can "stack" several of them on one line, and there is no particular order in which they must appear. There is a fairly complete set of such commands, including five which control the fonts of an Epson MX-80 Printer, and provision has been made for the user to define his own commands. These would normally be strings of ASCII control codes to be executed by the printer.

The embedded command syntax is also used for a few other purposes: centering a line of text, aligning partial lines with the left margin, or defining a header to be printed at the top of each page, for example. One thing which *Telewriter* unfortunately does not provide for is the setting of tabs. It comes with predefined tabs every eight positions, which is really too much for indenting a paragraph. You must, therefore, punch the spacebar five times or so to get indentations.

Color Scripsit is a little less versatile in this area. You can set tabs, center a line, define headlines and footers, and change from left to right-justification, but that's about it. Line length, and margins, to mention a couple of major parameters, can be set only once for the entire document. This is unfortunate, because a standard method of setting off a direct quotation or other material is to print it with wider margins (shorter lines) than the main text, perhaps single-spaced in an otherwise double-spaced manuscript. You can adjust the margins with judicious use of tabs, but is not convenient.

The embedded commands in *Scripsit* are set with the Break-number key combination. Tabs are set by spacing over the desired distance and hitting Break-5, for instance. The manual describes a much more complicated procedure, for unknown reasons.

To change line alignment, you place the cursor on any blank space in the line on which you want realignment to begin, and enter Break-6. A three-option menu comes up, giving you a choice of flush left, flush right, or centered text. Note that "flush right" is not right justification, i.e. the padding of text with extra spaces to fill the lines. In any case, after you make your selection it is marked in the text by a nonprinting character, a green-and-black graphics block. All of the alignment commands are toggled and remain in effect until reset.

In *C.C. Writer,* embedded commands appear at the beginning of the first line to which they are relevant. They take the form of a slash (/) followed by a lower case letter and a number where appropriate. For example, /c centers the following line, /s4 skips four lines, and /p skips one line and starts a new paragraph (the indentation is set in the print format menu). There is limited control of line length: the /i command indents both margins by five spaces until cancelled by another /i. There is an implied hierarchy to the commands, but it rarely causes any problems.

Other Editing Functions

I have already described how the three programs go about deleting blocks of text. All three also have the ability to move pieces of text around, which is one of the great features of word processing. *Telewriter* and *Scripsit* handle this job in similar ways: the beginning and end of the block are marked, and the move is then accomplished by designating the new location. *Telewriter* uses Clear-B to mark the beginning, Clear-E for the end,

The Choice of

Computer Exchange — The Supply Center for the IBM-PC

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC

BUSINESS

			LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★	**ASHTON-TATE**, dBase II, requires CP/M-86 & 128K		$ 700	$419
	dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K		$ 700	$449
	APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, Versaform	NEW!	$ 389	$265
	DATAMOST, Real Estate Investment Program	NEW!	$ 130	$ 89
	Write-On		$ 130	$ 89
	DENVER SOFTWARE, Easy (Executive Accounting System)		$ 750	$545
	EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions	NEW!	$ 150	$129
	HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer		$ 250	$189
	INFORMATION UNLIMITED, Easywriter II (a WPS)		$ 350	$259
	Easyspeller (88K Words)		$ 175	$129
	Easyfiler (a DBMS)		$ 400	$299
	Easy Planner		$ 250	$189
	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE, T I M III (a DBMS)		$ 495	$369
★	**INSOFT**, Data Design (a powerful easy to use DBMS)	NEW!	$ 225	$169
	ISA, Spell Guard		$ 295	$220
	ISM, MatheMagic		$ 90	$ 69
	Graphmagic	NEW!	$ 90	$ 65
	Math/Graphmagic Combo	NEW!	$ 160	$109
	LEXISOFT, Spellbinder (a versatile WPS in CP/M-86)		$ 495	$249
★	**MICROCRAFT**, Requires CP/M-86 & CBASIC-86			
	Legal Billing & Time Billkeeping		$ 750	$395
	Professional Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper		$ 750	$395
★	**MICRO LAB**, The Tax Manager		$ 250	$189
★	**MICROPRO**, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual		$ 495	$249
	MailMerge T.M.		$ 250	$ 79
	SpellStar T.M.		$ 250	$129
	3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, above 3		$ 845	$445
	MICROSOFT, FLight Simulator (by Sub-Logic)	NEW!	$ 50	$ 35
	NORELL, Visualize		$ 100	$ 75
	Easy Data DBMS		$ 250	$189
	NORTH AMERICAN BUS. SYSTEM, The Answer		$ 250	$189
	PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor	NEW!	$ 145	$ 99
★	**PEACHTREE**, Peach Pak 4 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$395
	PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer T.M.		$ 389	$239
	Perfect Speller T.M.		$ 189	$119
	Perfect Filer T.M.		$ 289	$179
	SELECT INFO, Select (a WPS)		$ 595	$339
	SORCIM/ISA, SuperCalc		$ 295	$199
	SuperWriter		$ 395	$269
	SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter	NEW!	$ 250	$169
★	**VISICORP**, VisiCalc®/256K		$ 250	$179
	VisiDex or VisiSchedule, each		$ 250	$199
	VisiTrend/Plot		$ 300	$219
	VisiFile or Desktop Plan I, each		$ 300	$239
	Business Forecasting Model	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75

UTILITY

★	**CENTRAL POINT**, Copy II PC, bit copier & utilities	NEW!	$ 40	$ 35
	NAGY SYSTEM, Copy/PC, Backup Copier and Utilities		$ 35	$ 29
	NORELL DATA, System Backup, Bit Copier		$ 50	$ 39
	NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 powerful programs, 3 disks		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

	ACORN, Lost Colony		$ 30	$ 21
	AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS, Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
	Oil Barons	NEW!	$ 100	$ 75
	BRODERBUND, Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 22
★	**CONTINENTAL**, The Home Accountant Plus		$ 150	$112
	DATAMOST, Pig Pen		$ 30	$ 22
	Space Strike		$ 30	$ 22
	DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader		$ 75	$ 55
	INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 50	$ 39
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, each		$ 40	$ 29
	Golf Challenge	NEW!	$ 25	$ 19
	Ulysses & The Golden Fleece		$ 35	$ 25
	PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
	SENTIENT, Cyborg	NEW!	$ 35	$ 25
	SIRIUS, Conquest or Call to Arms		$ 30	$ 23
	SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops, #1 or #2 each		$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker		$ 35	$ 25
	STRATEGIC, The Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
	VERSA COMPUTING, Graphics Hardcopy System		$ 25	$ 19

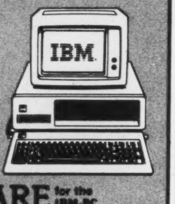
64K IBM-PC

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

$2850

System Includes
Two Disk Drives
12" Green Monitor
Monitor Not As Shown
90 Day Warranty

Call For Details And Other Configurations



HARDWARE for the IBM-PC

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
	MEMORY CHIP KITS, 64K addon to your memory cards. 9 chips, 200NS, tested and burned-in, 90 day warranty	$ 150	$ 69
AST RESEARCH	Combo Plus, 64K with async. port	$ 495	$359
	Combo Plus, 64K with parallel port	$ 495	$359
	Combo Plus, 64K w/async. & para.	$ 555	$395
	Combo Plus, 64K w/async. para. & clock/cal.	$ 595	$429
	For above Combo Plus of 128K add $85, for 192K add $192, for 256K add $256.		

BUY VALUE of the YEAR:

COMEX	64K RAM Card, (192K when full) + 2 year warranty	$ 395	$149
	192K RAM Card + 2 year warranty	$ 675	$249
	CURTIS, PC Pedestal T.M. for Display on PC	$ 80	$ 65
	9 Foot Cable for IBM Keyboard (extends 3' to 9')	$ 50	$ 45
DAVONG	DS1 501 Hard Disk, 5 Meg	$1995	$1495
	MAYNARD, Floppy Drive Control Board	$ 195	$165
MICROSOFT	64K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 350	$259
	128K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 525	$395
	256K RAM Card w/Parity	$ 875	$659
	64K RAM Chips T.M.	$ 175	$129
Tecmar Inc.	ALLinONE Board, 64K	$ 565	$415
	128K	$ 735	$535
	256K	$ 975	$675
QUADRAM CORPORATION	Quadboard, 64K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 595	$435
	Quadboard, 128K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 775	$565
	Quadboard, 192K, expandable to 256K, 4 function board	$ 895	$635
★	Quadboard, 256K, four function board	$ 995	$670
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME8, w/PS1	$ 159	$145
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, Par/Par, Epson, #ME64, w/PS1	$ 299	$235
	Power Supply for Microfazer, (9V, 25A), #PS1	$ 20	$ 15
	TG PRODUCTS, Joystick	$ 65	$ 49
XEDEX ★ baby blue	64K plus CP/M-80 operation	$ 600	$449

ControlData OR Tandon

DISK DRIVES, Double Sided 320K. Same as now supplied with IBM—PC. Tested, burned-in and with installation instructions. 90 day warranty by us.	1 each	$ 595	$249
	2 or more	$ 595	$239

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

	EPSON, See Epson section below		
	NEC, Dot Matrix, 8023 Printer F/T	$ 695	$525
	STAR MICRONICS, 9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 10"	$ 499	$385
	9x9 Dot Matrix, 100cps, 2.3K, Gemini 15"	$ 649	$495
	APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Silentype Printer for Apple II	$ 395	$335
	IDS, Microprism 480, near letter quality, 110cps, 80 col.	$ 799	$699
★	Prism 80 Color, 200cps (all options-color, sprint, auto)	$1795	$1450
	Paper Tiger, 440 w/Graphics and 2K. Limited Special	$1295	$495
★	**LETTER QUALITY — DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:**		
	OLYMPIA, ES-100, Printer/Typewriter, complete with all interfacing to the Apple II	$1735	$1295
	COMREX, Comriter CR-1, RS232 Serial I/F, 200 wpm	$1199	$845
	Comriter Tractor Feed for CR-1	$ 118	$ 99

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Heads, Qume Daisy Wheels & Ribbons.

EPSON PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

★	MX80 F/T III, with Graftrax+	$ 745	$525
	MX100 F/T III, with Graftrax+	$ 995	$695
	IBM-PC to Epson Cable	$ 60	$ 45
	Apple Interface and Cable for MX80 or MX100	$ 95	$ 59
	Grappler+ by Orange Micro, specify printer	$ 165	$119
	Apple Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
	Atari to Epson Cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Other cables, interfaces, ribbons, heads and paper in stock.		Call

8" CP/M-80 BUSINESS & SYSTEM SOFTWARE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★	**ASHTON-TATE** dBase II	$ 700	$419
	COMSHARE TARGET, Target PlannerCalc	$ 99	$ 39
	Masterplanner	$ 325	$225
	PlannerCalc Applications Pkg.	$ 50	$ 40
	PlannerCalc Combo Pkg.	$ 125	$ 65
	INFOCOM, Deadline	$ 60	$ 45
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III or Starcross, each	$ 50	$ 39
	ISM, MatheMagic	$ 100	$ 75
	MICROCRAFT, Legal Billing & Time Keeping	$ 750	$395
	Prof. Billing & Time Keeping — Billkeeper	$ 750	$395
★	**MICROPRO**, WordStar® plus free WordStar Training Manual	$ 495	$249
	MailMerge T.M.	$ 250	$ 79
	SpellStar T.M.	$ 250	$129
	3 Pak, Word & Mail & Spell, 3 above	$ 845	$395
	SuperSort	$ 250	$169
	DataStar	$ 295	$199
	CalcStar	$ 145	$ 99
MICROSOFT	Multiplan	$ 275	$199
	Fortran 80	$ 500	$325
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$295
	COBOL-80	$ 750	$545
	BASIC-80	$ 350	$275
	muLisp/muStar-80	$ 200	$145
	M-Sort-80	$ 195	$145
	Edit-80	$ 120	$ 80
	Macro-80	$ 200	$145
	OASIS, The Word Plus (45,000 word verification)	$ 150	Call
	PEACHTREE, Magic Wand	$ 500	$195
	Series 4 GL, AR, AP or Inventory, each	$ 600	$395
	Series 8 GL, AR, AP, Inv. or Pay. each	$ 750	$495
	Series 9 Peach Text	$ 500	$330
	Series 9 Spelling Proofreader	$ 300	$195
	Series 9 Calc. Mail List or Telecomm., each	$ 375	$245
	PERFECT SOFTWARE, Perfect Writer T.M.	$ 389	$239
	Perfect Speller T.M.	$ 189	$119
	Perfect Filer	$ 289	$179

MONITORS

NEC, 12" Green	$ 249	$159
12" Color, Composite	$ 450	$349
SANYO, 9" B&W	$ 190	$149
9" Green	$ 200	$139
12" Green	$ 260	$199
13" Color, Composite	$ 470	$349
13" Color RGB	$ 995	$795
ZENITH, 12" Green	$ 150	$119
AMDEK, 12" Green #300	$ 200	$159
13" Color I, Composite	$ 449	$359
13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res. (Ap. II, III & IBM-PC)	$ 899	$799
13" Color III, RGB, Commercial, (Ap. II, III)	$ 569	$469
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II Interface	$ 199	$175

Note: Color II and III come with cable for IBM-PC.

MODEMS AND TELE COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL

HAYES, Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$275
Apple Terminal Program for Micromodem II	$ 99	$ 69
NOVATION, Applecat II Modem	$ 389	$269
212 Apple Cat	$ 725	$599
HAYES, Stock Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$189
Stock Smartmodem (RS-232)	$ 289	$225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$275
SIGNALMAN, Modem MKI (RS-232)	$ 99	$ 79
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
AXLON, Datalink 1000 Hand Held Communications Terminal	$ 399	$325

★★ CORVUS SYSTEMS

★	**6 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface**		$2995	$2095
★ ★	**11 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface**		$4795	$2695
	20 Meg Hard Disk, w/o interface		$5795	$3495
	IBM PC Interface (IBM DOS), Manual & Cable 5		$ 300	$239
	Mirror built in for easy backup		$ 790	$595
	Apple Interface, Manual & Cable 5		$ 300	$239
	Omni Disk Server for Apple II	(Special)	$ 990	$495
	Omni Transporter Card Apple II	(Special)	$ 495	$275
	Omni Junction Box Set	(Special)	$ 39	$ 25

Other Interfaces, Omni-Net. Constellation. Mirror. All in Stock.

hp	H/P 7470A Graphics Plotter	$1550	$1195
	H/P 41C Calculator	$ 195	$149
	H/P 41CV Calculator with 2.2K Memory	$ 275	$219
	Full 41 accessory and software in stock. Call.		

Portland, OR. Cash & Carry Outlet, 11907-D SW Pacific Hwy., Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard, OR. Over-the-counter sales only. On 99W between Rts. 217 and Interstate 5. Open M-F 10-6, Sat. 10-5. Call 245-1002.

DISKETTES

Control Data Corporation 12 for 10 Special. Limited Time!

CDC, 120 each, 5¼ with ring, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 450	$195
12 each, 5¼, with ring, SS, DD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 40	$ 22
12 each, 5¼ with ring, SS, SD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	$ 51	$ 28
12 each 8", SS, SD	$ 51	$ 28
10 each, 5¼ with ring, DS, DD (IBM)	$ 50	$ 39
IBM, 10 each, 5¼, SS, SD (Apple, IBM, etc.)	$ 60	$ 45
10 each, 5¼, SS, DD (H/P, IBM 320K, etc.)	$ 65	$ 49
VERBATIM, 10 each 5¼, with ring, SS, SD or SS, DD	$ 50	$ 28
MAXELL, 10 each, 5¼, SS, SD	$ 55	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, 5¼, SS, SD	$ 55	$ 39
10 each, 5, DS, DD	$ 65	$ 49

★ Means a BEST buy.

AD #959

Hot Line For Information On Your Order (503) 772-3803

VISA

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: All mail to P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530. All items usually in stock. We immediately honor Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks. Personal or Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No C.O.D. Add 3% for VISA or MC. Include telephone number. Add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (S.I&H) with $5 minimum. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum. Add 12% total for S.I&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify PO. Foreign orders except Canada for S.I&H add 18% or $25 minimum except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include factory warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficent S.I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 8 to 6 PST. M-F and 10 to 4 Sat. 1 PM here is 4 PM in NY.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been a computer dealer since 1978 and in mail order since 1980. Banks: First Interstate Bank, (503) 776-5620 and Jefferson State Bank, (503) 773-5333. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce, (503) 772-6293, or call Dun & Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Computer Exchange is a division of O'Tech Group, Inc.

Professionals

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT.

Manufactured Exclusively for Bell & Howell by apple computer

CALL US ON THE APPLE IIE

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
B&H APPLE II+		
64K (48K + OUR 16K CARD)	$1725	$1150
Disk, Micro Sci A2 w/3.3 Controller	$579	$378
Disk, Micro Sci A2 Only	$479	$299

The B&H Apple II+ differs from the Apple Apple II+ only in that it is in black hammertone color and its warranty is longer.
Warranty: Factory warranty is by Bell and Howell (not by Apple) and is one year parts plus 90 day labor. Warranty service available at Bell and Howell service centers or return to Computer Exchange.

SPECIAL

B & H APPLE II+ 64K STARTER SYSTEM $1,595
SAVE $ 834

- 48K B&H APPLE II+
- OUR 16K RAM Card, 2 Year Warranty
- Micro Sci A2 Disk Drive with 3.3 Controller
- Central Point Filer, Apple II+ 3.3 DOS plus many utility programs
- Sanyo 9" Green Monitor
- RF Modulator (for color TV)
- Game Paddles
- Game with Color Graphics and Sound

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI FOR THE APPLE II/II+, III DIRECT SUBSTITUTES for APPLE DRIVES

Micro-Sci A2 drives and/or controllers are direct plug compatible substitutes for Apple drives and controllers.

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
● **For Apple II**		
A2, 5¼", 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$299
Controller Card for A2 Drive	$ 100	$ 79
A40, 5¼", 160K Disk Drive	$ 449	$359
A70, 5¼", 286K Disk Drive	$ 599	$479
Controller for A40 or A70	$ 100	$ 79
Filer, Disk Utility Software	$ 20	$ 15

apple® II/II+/IIE supply center

HARDWARE
for Apple II/II+/IIE

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
RAM EXPANSION:			
★ OUR RAM Card	16K	$ 179	$ 59
★ **ALS**, ADDRam	16K	$ 149	$ 79
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard	16K	$ 195	$ 89
★ **Saturn Systems**,	32K	$ 249	$169
	64K	$ 425	$319
★ **Axlon**	128K	$ 475	$375
★ **Axlon**, RAM Disk	320K	$1395	$995
80 COLUMN VIDEO CARDS:			
★ **ALS**, Smarterm II		$ 179	$139
Dirt Cheap Video		$ 89	$ 69
Color II		$ 179	$139
Videx, Videoterm		$ 345	$239
★ **Vista**, Vision 80		$ 395	$199
MISCELLANEOUS:			
ALS, The CP/M Card		$ 399	$299
Z-Card		$ 169	$129
16K ADDRam	Special	$ 149	$ 79
Synergizer w/S'calc + Condor		$ 749	$529
Axlon, 320K RAM Disk System		$1395	$995
ASTAR, RF Modulator		$ 35	$ 25
CCS, Serial Interface 7710A		$ 150	$129
Other CCS Cards in stock		Call	Call
Dan Paymar, Lower Case Chips		$ 50	$ 39
Don't Ask, DAO-003 S.A. Mouth		$ 125	$ 85
Eastside, Wild Card, copier		$ 130	$ 99
Kensington, System Saver		$ 90	$ 69
Kraft, Joystick		$ 65	$ 49
Paddle		$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan		$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard Pack		$ 345	$245
★ Softcard Premium Pack		$ 695	$495
$125-$300 Rebate Coupon on above 2			
★ 16K RAMCard		$ 100	$ 89
Mountain, CPS Multifunction Card		$ 239	$199
Orange Micro, Grappler Plus		$ 165	$119
Practical Peripherals,			
MBS 8K Serial (Epson)		$ 159	$129
MBP 16K Para (Epson)		$ 159	$129
Microbuffer II 16K, (specify)		$ 259	$209
Microbuffer II 32K, (specify)		$ 299	$229
★ **PCPI**, Aopli-Card, 14 features.	6 Mhz	$ 595	$435
RH Electronics, Super Fan II		$ 75	$ 59
SSM, A10-11, Serial/Para. Interface		$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles		$ 40	$ 29
Joystick		$ 60	$ 45
Select-A-Port		$ 60	$ 45
Versa, VersaWriting Graphics Tablet		$ 300	$239
★ **Videx**, Videoterm 80 col.		$ 345	$239
Soft Video Switch		$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II		$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip		$ 79	$ 59
Full Videx Line. Call. Up to 35% off.			
PSIO, Para/Ser Interface		$ 229	$169
WICO, Trackball		$ 80	$ 55

***NEC* LIMITED SPECIAL**

8001 32K Computer	$ 995	$699
286K Total, Dual Drive PC8031	$ 995	$699
32K addon and 1/0 Unit PC8012	$ 649	$485

Call for other software and accessories.

SOFTWARE
on disk for Apple II/II+/IIE

BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Apple Computer, Inc.		
The Controller GL, AR, AP	$ 625	$399
Apple Writer II	$ 150	$119
Apple Pascal	$ 250	$199
Apple Fortran	$ 200	$159
DOS Tool Kit	$ 75	$ 59
DOS 3.3 Upgrade Kit	$ 75	$ 59
Apple Pilot	$ 150	$119
DJ Portfolio Evaluator	$ 50	$ 45
How to!	$ 50	$ 25
Microcourier	$ 250	$125
Micro Telegram	$ 250	$125
Apple Logo	$ 175	$149
Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm	$ 389	$265
Artsci, MagicWindow II New!	$ 150	$ 99
Ashion-tate, dBase II (CP/M)	$ 700	$419
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR. ea.	$ 250	$169
1st Class Mail	$ 75	$ 49
Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify brd.)	$ 170	$ 99
★ **High Tech.**, Job Control Sys.	$ 750	$350
Info Master	$ 189	$119
Howard Soft,		
Real Estate Analyzer II	$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer	$ 150	$ 99
Info. Unlim., Easywriter (PRO)	$ 175	$119
★ **ISA**, Spellguard (CP/M)	$ 295	$ 99
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge	$ 150	$ 99
★ **Micro Craft**, (CP/M)		
Professional Billkeeper	$ 750	$395
Legal Billing & Timekeeping	$ 750	$395
Micro Lab, Invoice Factory	$ 200	$ 99
Tax Manager	$ 150	$ 99
Micro Pro, (all CP/M)		
WordStar® + Training Manual	$ 495	$199
MailMerge T.M.	$ 250	$ 69
SpellStar T.M.	$ 250	$ 99
SPECIAL! All 3 above	$ 895	$349
Data Star T.M.	$ 295	$149
★ **Microsoft**, Multi-Plan (CP/M)	$ 275	$175
Multi-Plan (DOS 3.3) New!	$ 275	$175
Muse, Super Text 40/80	$ 175	$129
Super Text 40/56/70 New!	$ 125	$ 95
★ **On-Line**, ScreenWriter II	$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary New!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II New!	$ 230	$155
Osborne/C.P. Soft, (Disk and Book)		
★ Some Common Basic Programs. 75 Business, Statistics and Math programs for the Apple II	$ 100	$ 49
★ Practical Basic Programs 40 more very valuable programs beyond "Some Com BasicProg"	$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M and MBASIC. Specify Videoterm or 40 columns.		
Series 40 GL, AR or AP, each	$ 400	$275
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3	$ 595	$395
Series 40 Inv. or Pay., ea.	$ 400	$275
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3	$ 595	$395
Series 80 GL & AR & AP, Videx	$ 595	$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer	$ 389	$239
Perfect Speller	$ 189	$119
Perfect Filer	$ 289	$179
Quality, GBS w/3 gen. (a DBMS)	$ 650	$475
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify	$ 125	$ 85
★ **Silcon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 250	$139
Sof./Sys., Executive Secretary	$ 250	$169
Executive Speller	$ 75	$ 55
Solidus/Softech		
★ Stockfile	$ 600	$350
Stockseller	$ 700	$450
Systems Plus		
Acctg. Plus, General Ledger	$ 425	$295
Acctg. Plus, GL, AP and A/R	$ 995	$595
Acctg. Plus, above + Inventory	$1395	$775
Software Publishing,		
PFS II	$ 125	$ 85
Report	$ 95	$ 65
Graph	$ 125	$ 85
Southeastern Data Capture, call to specify.		
Stoneware, DB Master	$ 229	$155
DB Utility I or II	$ 99	$ 69
Videx,		
Applewriter II preboot disk	$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc to 64K preboot disk	$ 50	$ 39
Viscalc to 176K preboot disk	$ 90	$ 69
VisiCorp/Personal Software,		
Visicalc 3.3	$ 250	$179
VisiDex Special!	$ 250	$150
VisiFile	$ 250	$179
Desktop Plan II	$ 250	$179
Desktop Plan III	$ 300	$219
Visiplot	$ 200	$149
VisiSchedule New!	$ 300	$219
VisiTrend & VisiPlot	$ 300	$219
VisiTerm	$ 100	$ 79

UTILITY & DEVELOPMENT

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Beagle, Utility City	$ 30	$ 22
DOS Boss	$ 24	$ 18
Apple Mechanic New!	$ 30	$ 22
Central Point Software		
Filer, DOS Utility	$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 35
Epson, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 9
Insoft,		
GraFORTH by Paul Lutus	$ 75	$ 59
TransFORTH II by Paul Lutus	$ 125	$ 99
Microsoft,		
A.L.D.S.	$ 125	$ 75
BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$299
Cobol 80	$ 750	$559
Fortran 80	$ 195	$149
TASC Compiler	$ 175	$159
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)	$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Graphics Sys. New!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician New!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix	$ 40	$ 29
Quality, Bag of Tricks New!	$ 40	$ 29
Sensible, Back It Up, (bit copier)	$ 60	$ 49

WHILE THEY LAST
● OVERSTOCK SPECIALS ●
FOR APPLE II/II+

OUR 16K RAM Card, 2 Yr. Warranty	$ 179	$ 59
Microsoft 16K RAMCard	$ 195	$ 89
Saturn Systems, 32K RAM Card	$ 249	$169
ALS Synergizer Pack, 3 above plus Supercalc plus Condor Jr.	$ 749	$529
Videx Videoterm, 80 column card	$ 345	$239
CCS, Serial Interface 7/10A	$ 150	$129
Centronics Interface 7728	$ 110	$ 85
Calender Clock 7424A	$ 120	$ 95
Centronics Interface 7720B	$ 120	$ 95

HOME & EDUCATION

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
Broderbund,		
Apple Panic	$ 30	$ 21
Arcade Machine	$ 45	$ 40
Choplifter New!	$ 35	$ 26
Many others		Call
Budgeco, Raster Blaster	$ 29	$ 22
Continental, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 49
Datamost, Snack Attack	$ 30	$ 24
Datasoft, Canyon Climber New!	$ 30	$ 23
Edu-Ware, Several in stock	Call	Call
Auto. Simulations,		
Introductory 3-Pack	$ 50	$ 35
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)	$ 35	$ 29
Infocom, Deadline	$ 50	$ 38
Insoft, Electric Duet by Lutus	$ 30	$ 25
Zargs New!	$ 35	$ 27
Spider Raid New!	$ 30	$ 24
Lightning, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 29
Microsoft, Olympic Decathlon	$ 30	$ 24
Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 15
Muse, Robot War	$ 40	$ 29
Castle Wolfenstein	$ 30	$ 23
On-Line, Frogger New!	$ 35	$ 25
Ultima II	$ 55	$ 40
Softporn (X Rated)	$ 30	$ 22
Piccadilly, Warp Destroyer	$ 30	$ 23
Sirius, Gorgon	$ 40	$ 29
Sir-Tec, Wizardry	$ 50	$ 39
Knight of Diamonds. New!	$ 35	$ 26
Sub Logic, Flight Simulator	$ 34	$ 25
Pinball	$ 30	$ 23
Strategic, Southern Command	$ 60	$ 45

OTHER BRANDS IN STOCK. CALL.

LIMITED SPECIAL
ATARI

800 Computer 48K	$1099	$599
810 Disk Drive	$ 600	$475
850 Interface	$ 220	$169
410 Recorder	$ 100	$ 79
Axlon,		
★ Rampower 128K System (for 800)	$ 475	$350
Rampower 48K Module (for 400)	$ 185	$135
★ Rampower 32K Module (400 or 800)	$ 120	$ 89

Free with above 3: Ramscan, Diagnostic Diskette.
Call for other software and accessories, 25% to 50% off.

LIMITED SPECIAL
commodore

VIC 20 Home Computer	$300	$179
Datasette VIC 1530	$ 75	$ 59
Disk Drive VIC 1540	$ 399	$349

Call for other software and accessories, 25% to 50% off.

AD #959

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

Computer Exchange™

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE**
(800) 547-1289
All Other Orders Including Oregon: 772-3256

ALL MAIL: P.O. Box 1380, Jacksonville, OR 97530
WAREHOUSE AND OFFICES, BY APPOINTMENT AT 6791 UPPER APPLEGATE ROAD.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

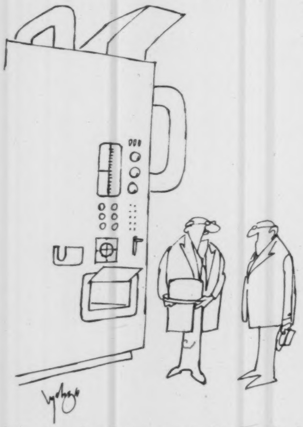
and Clear-C to copy the block to its new location. This is a copying operation, not simply a move, so the original block must still be deleted. *Scripsit* uses only one command, Break-9, to mark all three locations of interest for a move. If you want to copy a block of text, use Break-: for the three commands.

With *C.C. Writer,* you must call up the Move command (disk version) or option (cassette version). You then use Line Seeker to move through the text to the beginning and end of the selected block, which you identify by entering B and E. Finally, you move to the sentence in front of which you want the material to be inserted, and enter T (for Target) to complete the move. There are no provisions for copying material.

All three programs have provisions for finding a specified character string and either changing it or not, at your option. In *Telewriter,* Clear-G allows you to specify both the character pattern to be found and its replacement. With the text screen on display, Clear-N causes the cursor to jump to the next occurrence of the search text; Clear-R causes a specific occurrence to be replaced. You can get pretty speedy at this by holding down the Clear key and alternating between N and R with two fingers of the left hand.

You can use this technique with a null entry as the replacement string to delete selected occurrences of a word or phrase.

Scripsit works in similar fashion, with Break-7 as the command for specifying the target and replacement strings. The Enter key steps you through the text from one occurrence to the next, and at each one you have the option of changing, leaving unaltered, or changing all subsequent occurrences of the target.



"...It's a word processor,...we just made this 12 layer fudge torte from 6 volumes of the decline and fall of the Roman Empire..."

And *C.C. Writer*? Here you have the Global Edit command or option, which will prompt you for the traditional two strings. At every occurrence you can enter n to skip, or just use the enter key to make the replacement.

Print Formatting

Although embedded commands take care of incremental changes, all three word processors need separate format menus to set most of the parameters which govern the appearance of the printed page. The degree of control varies quite a bit between programs.

Scripsit *offers the option of recording files on tape in ASCII format, which means that it can be used to compose and edit Basic programs.*

The format menu for *Telewriter* is the most elaborate, largely due to the provisions made for interfacing with the MX-80. It also affords the user an opportunity to change the baud rate for transmission from computer to printer; the default is 600 baud, but there are provisions for going as high as 4800. Of course, conventional print parameters such as side, top, and bottom margins; line length; and spacing can all be controlled.

A single-letter command is used to generate a flashing cursor next to the desired command; the default values are all displayed, so it is an easy matter to decide which ones you want to change. One which will almost certainly change is the number of characters per line. The default is 50 to match the width of the screen display, but 60 is a much more reasonable value for printing on 8½ x 11 paper.

One useful feature is the ability to print only a portion of the material in the text buffer. This is especially useful for previewing a piece of text with a complicated format, for example. It just calls for a little coordination. First, the end of the desired text block is marked with Clear-E while in the Entry/Edit mode. The cursor is then moved back to the beginning of the block, and the Clear-M command is given to return to the main menu. Now the F command gets the format menu, and finally the % key performs the desired partial print. There is an analogous partial save command for recording part of the text buffer to tape.

As I shall discuss a little later, *Telewriter* supports chain printing—the stringing together of several text files from tape or disk to create a long document. The format menu controls this by asking for the number of files in the queue. This should be one less than the total number of files you plan to print, since the first one must be loaded into RAM before you start printing.

Color Scripsit employs a considerably shorter format menu, which it calls standards. It affords control over the basic size parameters, though, and includes a couple of special features: the option to print in all capitals and a hyphenation minimum. The former would seem to be a real curiosity, until you consider that *Scripsit* offers the option of recording files on tape in ASCII format, which means that it can be used to compose and edit Basic programs. The all capitals option must be used if such files are to be read properly by the Color Computer.

What about hyphenation? *Scripsit* can identify words which are candidates for hyphenation, so that their first halves can be moved up to help fill out a short text line. This can improve the appearance of a printed document. To invoke hypenation from the Edit mode, use the command Break-8. The cursor will move to the first word that can be hyphenated, although it may not stop at the first letter of a syllable. Move it back with the left arrow key until it is so positioned, and press Break-0. The letters to the left of the cursor will shift up to the end of the previous line, followed by a hyphen. Normally, the program will identify words that can be hyphenated if at least three characters fit on the previous line; this is the "hyphenated minimum" which can be changed on the standards menu.

Scripsit has one quirk which must be taken care of with this menu. The default for the number of print lines per page is 66, which is appropriate for an 11" page; however, if you plan to print a double-spaced document, you must change this to 33 to locate page numbers, headers, etc., properly. The two other programs can figure this out for themselves.

The format menu for *C.C. Writer* called Page Controls, is fairly elaborate. It includes options for pausing at every page break, ejecting the last page of a document, setting the paragraph indentation, and specifying a header to be printed on every page but the first (the other programs incorporate headers with the text). It is unique in that it also has a true right justification option. It can also be a little maddening, at least in the cassette version, because to change

All hands on deck

for a swashbuckling adventure with the legendary warship – **Old Ironsides!**

A NEW experience in arcade-quality graphics in a two-player game for the whole family!

Your arch enemy is armed to the teeth with deadly firepower. A shoot-out could blow you to smithereens.

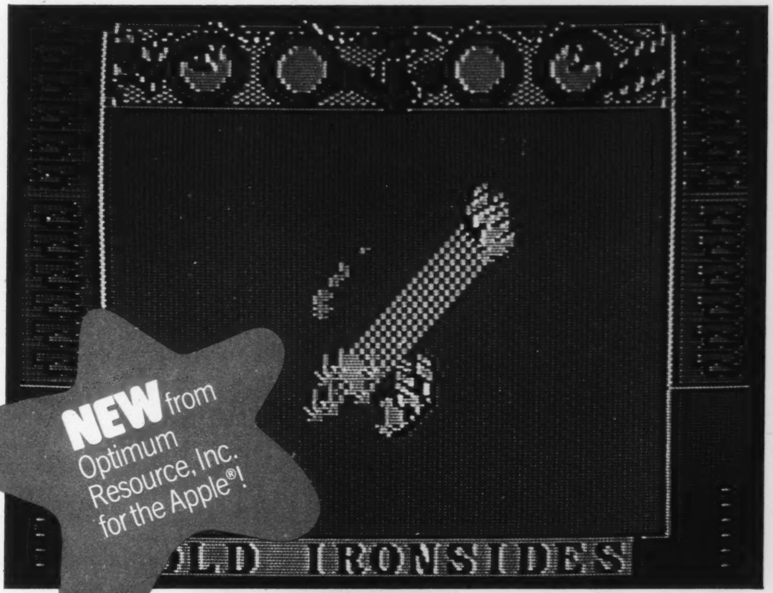
You're ready for the onslaught! Your warship is perfect – masts, compasses, cannons, broadsides and powder magazines. Your strategy is flawless!

But you've got more than your opponent to contend with! Hiding in the fog by drifting off the screen can snarl even the best tactics!

This is a test of skill and daring unmatched in any other microcomputer game! Your every move is critical. One false step and... KABOOM!

Use keyboard or paddles to play this spellbinding game. *Plus... the special Freeze Frame feature stops and starts the action at any point.* It's perfect for everyone – the controls are simple, but the strategy and tactics at your fingertips are truly awesome! *By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice.*

OLD IRONSIDES
by Jack Rice and Richard Hefter
OLD IRONSIDES



NEW from Optimum Resource, Inc. for the Apple®!

What you see is what you get!

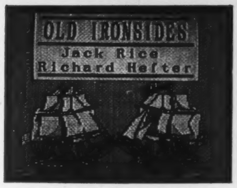
Unlike other programs, where the pictures on the packaging and in the advertising bear no resemblance to the screen images, this program delivers precisely what's promised...

- Better than arcade-quality graphics and sound!
- Bright, interest-grabbing packaging!
- FREE full-color 14½" × 20" Old Ironsides poster
- FREE 32-page Log Book with space to record wins and losses, secret strategies and tactics

Look for OLD IRONSIDES™ in finer computer stores everywhere. Dealers are invited to inquire by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000.

If there is no store near you, Visa and MasterCard holders may order by calling toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Or, send a check or money order for $39.95 for each program, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling (where applicable, please add state sales tax) to Xerox Education Publications/Weekly Reader, Dept. 20A, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457.

Apple II and Apple II Plus 48K 3.3 DOS



Distributed by

Xerox Education Publications
Weekly Reader
Computer Software Division

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Old Ironsides™ is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.
Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
AM/MS2-CC

The Official
ZAXXON™
by SEGA®

The game that puts space games in perspective. Zaxxon™, one of the most popular arcade games of 1982, is now available for use with your home computer system.

Zaxxon™ technology and creativity present a 3-dimensional-like playfield which sets Zaxxon™ apart from other computer games.

Zaxxon™ looks and sounds like aircraft flight, and players can soar to new levels of home computer entertainment. From the daring attack on the enemy's floating fortress and the blazing battle against the enemy's fighter fleet to the final showdown with the deadly armored robot, Zaxxon™ challenges the skill and imagination of every player at every level of skill.

Imagine yourself the pilot, attacking the enemy fortress–climbing, diving, strafing to score points and extra fuel. The enemy fights back with a barrage of missiles and gunfire. Then you face a fleet of enemy fighters in a gripping dogfight of altitude strategy and flying skill. Survive this battle and the enemy's fortress, defended with laser barriers, then you've earned the ultimate challenge; a blazing confrontation with the powerful robot, armed with a lethal homing missile.

Zaxxon™ is the one game that you must see to believe. You have to play it to feel its impact. If you're ready to face the challenge, check with your local software dealer or send check or money order with $2.00 postage/handling. California residents add 6½% sales tax. Available on cassette or diskette. Suggested retail price $39.95.

Available in January on Atari®, February on Apple® and Radio Shack® Color, and April on TI 99/4A™ and NEC 6000™.

Datasoft Inc.®
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
9421 Winnetka Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161
© 1982 Datasoft® Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datasoft® is a registered trademark of Datasoft Inc.®

Sega® and Zaxxon™ are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises Inc.

one of the parameters you must review the entire menu twice.

You must step the cursor through every option even if you decide to change nothing; change one parameter, and you must review the whole list again. It increases your chances of getting the setup you want, I guess. Things are somewhat better with the disk version in which your personalized defaults are stored and called up for each document.

Handling Storage Media

The three programs vary in the degree of flexibility with which they interact with tape or disk. *Telewriter* and *C.C. Writer* allow you to chain files together during printing, while *Scripsit* relies on its larger buffer to hold anything you might want to print. I have already mentioned that *Telewriter* requires the number of files in the tape queue to be specified: with *C.C. Writer,* you use an embedded command to specify the next file to be printed. The syntax is /d followed by the next filename, and this must be the last line in a file.

The inability of *Scripsit* to chain print can be a liability; the draft of this review comes close to filling its buffer, for instance. Of course, you can always print one file, manually position the tape and read the next file into memory, print that one, etc., but this is awkward. The text would be broken up with large white spaces, too, because *Scripsit* automatically advances to the top of the next page after finishing a printout.

Telewriter *and* Scripsit *share the ability to append a recorded file to whatever is in RAM.*

Each program has a noteworthy media-handling feature or two. I have already mentioned the *Telewriter* Partial Save. Another particularly useful command is verify, which allows you to check the integrity of a recorded file before clearing RAM for further work. This is of particular value when working with a 16K computer and cassette recorder; I have written things that required the chaining of more than 20 files, and you'd better believe that I was in no mood for an I/O ERROR message in the midst of a printing session.

Telewriter and *Scripsit* share the ability to append a recorded file to whatever is in RAM, assuming the two will fit. *Telewriter* even gives you a detailed message if the sum of the two files is too large and tells you the amount of overflow. The main menu command for the append function is A; a special command is needed because a normal read destroys whatever was in the text buffer. The *Scripsit* read operation (Command 2 from the main menu) is nondestructive in this sense, so the same command can be used to append text.

The disk version of *C.C. Writer* has a very nice feature: single-keystroke commands to make a backup copy of whatever is in the text buffer. A B command from the main menu will cause the text to be written to a disk file called BACKUP/CCW. Entering an isolated lower case b from the Type (input) mode will do the same thing—very handy if you want to leave the keyboard for a few moments in the midst of a long session.

Some Opinions

In this review, I have tried to give you a feeling for what it is like to work with *Telewriter, Color Scripsit,* and *C.C. Writer.* Of course, almost every aspect of each of these programs has subtleties that I haven't discussed. There would be no point in my reproducing the instruction manuals, after all. What I would like to do, though, is share a few impressions I have gained through working with the three programs. These are highly subjective, but they may still be of interest to anyone contemplating the purchase of a Color Computer word processor.

I think that the strongest of *Telewriter's* features is the free-wheeling mode of operation which its full-screen editing promotes. My own writing style is rather loose and floppy; I skip back and forth to change the last paragraph, add to the current one, and so on. Somehow, *Telewriter* seems to fit my undisciplined style; switching between text entry and correction modes just slows me down.

The relatively high-density format helps, by making so much of the text visible at any time. All in all, I think *Telewriter* gives the user the best control over the appearance of the final printout, too, although I still regret the absence of [illegible] tab setting command.

Color Scripsit does almost everything I need, but a few things do get in the way. I have mentioned the lack of file chaining, which would never come up at all if I wroter shorter pieces; the inability to scroll back and forth by a page at a time; and the requirement to go into Insert mode to add text to the middle of a file.

To these I should add the use of redefined number keys, rather than letters, for commands and menu selection. The simple fact is that there is no mnemonic relationship between Break-5 and the tab setting function; wouldn't Break-T have been better? At the very least, Radio Shack should furnish a keyboard overlay with this package. The procedure for defining headers and top and bottom margins also seems more cumbersome than necessary.

What do I like about *Scripsit?* Well, I think the hyphenation function is neat, and so is the Print to Tape option which writes files in ASCII format. The concept of using a word processor to compose a Basic Program seemed a little strange to me at first, but the ability to find and change character strings has come in handy for renaming variables and for adjusting line numbers in the middle of a program. This dual-purpose operation might be an important consideration if you are really interested in keeping down the cost of your software library.

Together with other recently announced word processors, these three give Color Computer owners quite a reasonable choice.

The ability of *Scripsit* to print text flush against the right margin is useful for special jobs such as return addresses on business letters, but it doesn't take the place of true justification. I think that the appearance of correspondence is much improved by straight left and right margins. This is the unique province of *C.C. Writer,* at least among the three programs discussed here.

The *C.C. Writer* justification routine is too slow to be useful for a long manuscript, though. This may be due in part to the program being written in Basic—another unique point. The advantage to this, of course, is that you could probably "customize" your own copy of *C.C. Writer* fairly easily.

The Bottom Line

Here's the bottom line: Each of these programs has its strengths, although differences in working styles could make for some real mismatches between writers and software in individual cases. Together with other recently announced word processors, these three give Color Computer owners quite a reasonable choice in applying their machines to professional and personal writing.

Try to think about your own needs and style of operation, and make allowances for future development of both when selecting one. ☐

SJB DISTRIBUTORS. THE MOST COMPETITIVE PRICES ON COMMODORE.

commodore

MONITORS--GREAT RESOLUTION (64 or VIC)

Panasonic 13" 1320V (Also a great color TV)	$489
Amdek Color I	329
Nec JB 1201M, 12" Color	329
Nec JB 1201, 12" Green Phosphor	159
Amdek Video 300L	159
Transtar (High Resolution)	143
Video/Audio Cable	25

Arcade Joysticks--Heavy duty with 2 firing buttons! Great for the VIC or 64 .... $25

SuperPET (5 languages, 2 processors)	$1409
CBM 8032 Computer, 80 column	1029
CBM Memory Expansion, 64K	359
PET 4032, 40 column	950
CBM 8050, 1 Mg, Dual Drive	1259
CBM D9060, 5 Mg, Hard Disk	2240
CBM D9090, 7.5 Mg, Hard Disk	2600
CBM 4040, 340K Dual Drive	919
CBM 2031, 170K Single Drive	489
DC Hayes Smart Modem	220

PRINTERS--LETTER QUALITY

CBM 8300, 40cps	$1450
Diablo 620, 25cps	995
Nec Spinwriter 7700, 55cps	2350
Nec Spinwriter 3500, 35cps	1600

PRINTERS--DOT MATRIX

CBM 4022, 80cps/graphics	$395
CBM 8023, 150cps/graphics	599
Okidata 82A, 120cps/serial or par	449
Nec 8023A (parallel)	499
Epson MX 50 F+	529
IDS Microprism	539

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

WordPro 4+ or 5+	309
Administrator (Awesome Database)	489
VisiCalc (expanded)	199
The Manager (database)	199
Legal Time Accounting	400
BPI A/R, G/L, Job Cost, Inventory, Payroll	325 pkg.

SJB will service any VIC or CBM64.

MasterCard, Visa, Money Order, Bank Check
COD (add $5) accepted.
Add 3% surcharge for credit cards.
In stock items shipped within 48 hours, F.O.B. Dallas, TX
All products shipped with manufacturer's warranty.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
800-527-4893 800-442-1048 (Within Texas)
SJB will meet any competitive price under
similar in-stock conditions.

SOFTWARE FOR CBM 64

Word Processing (Word, Palabra)	$85
WordPac	70
COCO (great computer tutoring game)	44
COCO II (build your own games easily)	49
Home Finance Package	25
General Ledger, A/R, Inv.	175 pkg.
CBM EasyCalc	90
CBM Easy Finance	50
CBM Easy Schedule	80
Data Manager	70
Pet Emulator (emulates 4.0 basic)	30
Sprite-Magic (build sprites on screen with Joystick, save to disk or cassette)	$19
Assembler Package for CBM 64 (cassette) Editor (creates and updates source code) Assembler, Loader, Disassembler	50
Mail Mate	45
IEEE Interface (64)	95
Parallel Interface (Epson, Okidata, IDS, Nec)	80
RS232 Printer Interface (Okidata etc.)	65
Apple Loader	100
Programming Reference Guide	18

VIC PRODUCTS

VIC 20 Computer, 5K	$179
VIC Datasette Recorder	60
VIC 1541 Disk Drive	395
VIC MODEM (for CBM 64)	95
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer (for CBM 64)	325
8K Memory Expansion Cartridge	49
16K RAM	99
24K RAM	155
IEEE Interface (VIC)	85
VIC 3 slot Expander	43
VIC 6 slot Expander	83
RS232 Printer Interface	65
Cassette Interface	27
Intro to Basic I or II	23
Home Finance Package	48
Turtle Graphics	35
Heswriter (great wp)	35

VIC GAMES

Choplifter (cartridge)	37
Apple Panic	37
Trashman	37
Blackhole	37
Sargon II	30
Satellites & Meteorites	38
Seawolf	23
Cosmic Cruncher	23

SJB DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
10520 Plano Road, Suite 206
Dallas, Texas 75238
(214) 343-1328

Business Hours
M-F 8 to 6
Sat. 10-2

Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

Epson HX-20 Computer

If you have picked up just about any computer magazine in the last six months you have probably seen the double page ad spread in which the Epson HX-20 is pictured full size. Indeed, the unit could almost have been pictured on a single page, since it measures just $8\frac{1}{2}$"x $11\frac{3}{8}$". Its height is a diminutive $1\frac{3}{4}$".

But that's nothing new, you say. The Sinclair ZX80 is about one half the size of the HX-20 and it has been out for several years. True, but at the risk of offending scores of loyal Sinclair owners, let me observe that the Epson has a great deal more capacity and capability built in. I was tempted to say that the HX-20 is a "real computer," but that would have been a low blow, and incorrect too—the ZX80 and 81 are as real as any.

In addition to small size, the other main thing that sets the Epson apart from the field is built-in battery power for true portability.

While we cannot report definitively about reliability and support, we speculate that they are likely to be excellent, given the outstanding reputation of Epson in the printer market. For a "one of the pack" company three years ago to emerge as the dominant supplier of dot matrix printers worldwide indicates they are doing a lot of things right. Contributing to this success is undoubtedly some guidance from the Seiko parent company, but mainly an excellent management team in the U.S., Japan, and other countries.

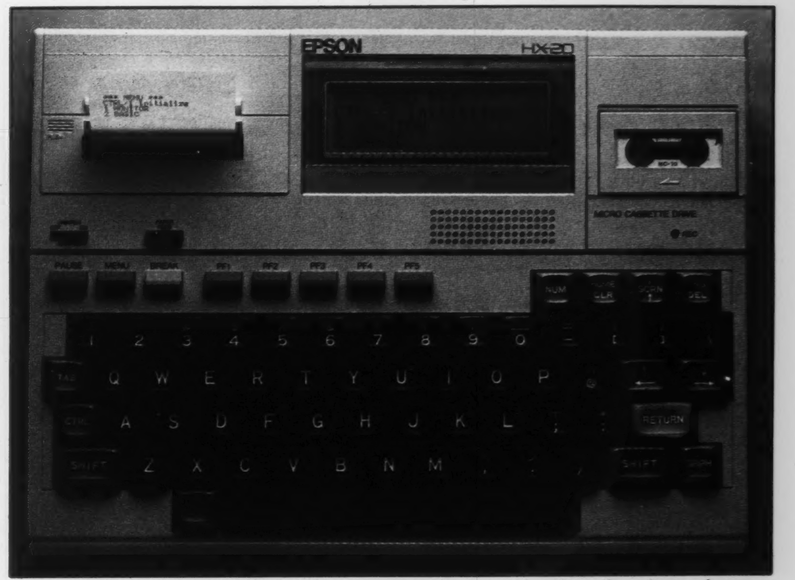


Figure 1. Top view of HX-20. The computer is about the size of a piece of paper.

David H. Ahl

A Compact Portable

As mentioned above, the HX-20 is about the size of a three-ring binder and, at $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds, not much heavier. It fits easily into an attache case or slipcase. Unlike some portable videotape machines that require a battery which weighs nearly as much as the machine itself, the HX-20 rechargeable battery is built-in and included in the $3\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. The nickel-cadmium batteries can keep the HX-20 running for 50 hours, yet need only eight hours to recharge. This is very impressive since most ni-cad battery run time to charge time ratios are just the opposite.

Most calculators today, even the least

Figure 2. Right side view of HX-20.

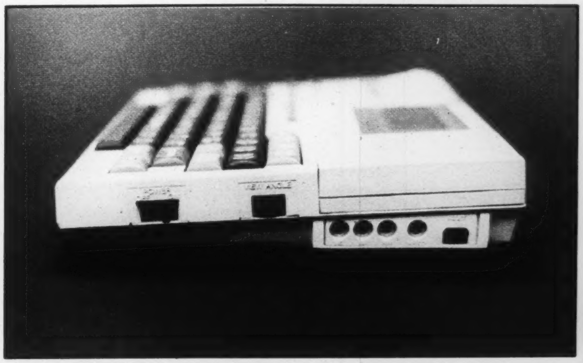
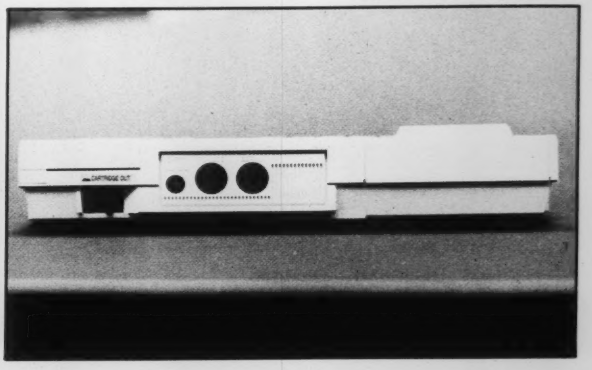


Figure 3. Rear of HX-20.



expensive units, have an automatic shut off. For example, APF units shut off automatically if nothing has been pressed after seven minutes. The HX-20 lacks this feature which I found a bit surprising.

However, when the HX-20 is shut off, it continues to trickle a small amount of power through the all-CMOS memory, thus keeping intact all the contents in memory. As long as the unit is recharged from time to time, these programs and data will be stored indefinitely.

Full Stroke Keyboard

The keyboard of the HX-20 is in the standard QWERTY layout with a few extra keys on the right side. In particular, in addition to letters, numbers and the usual symbols, the HX-20 includes two kinds of brackets, four directional arrows, and five keys for providing instructions to the computer. These keys include home/clear, insert/delete, scroll up/down, number, and graph.

The number key is, in effect, a type of shift key which engages a numeric keypad using the keys, m,j,k,l,u,i,o,7,8, and 9. The graph key is also a type of shift key which produces block graphics and symbols from the keyboard.

Above the keyboard to the right are eight function keys. Three functions are built-in: pause, menu, and break. The five other function keys may be programmed by the user.

As its name implies, the pause key causes a running program to halt temporarily. Hitting any key causes it to resume.

The menu key brings up a menu on the screen. On the menu, Number 1 is always Monitor, 2 is Basic, and 3 through 7 are user-written programs. More about this later.

Break halts a running program and returns to Basic. The contents of memory are not altered upon pressing it.

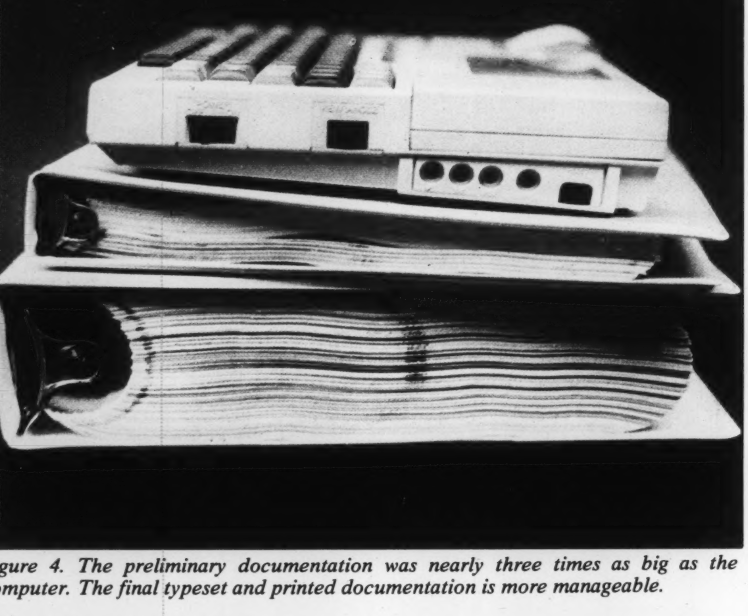


Figure 4. The preliminary documentation was nearly three times as big as the computer. The final typeset and printed documentation is more manageable.

The five programmable function keys come from the factory with certain functions preset:

Key	*Standard*	*Shifted*
1	AUTO	Date/Time display
2	LIST	LOAD
3	LLIST	SAVE
4	STAT	TITLE
5	RUN	LOGIN

Functions such as LIST and RUN execute the command when the key is pressed. Other commands such as LOAD and SAVE appear on the screen followed by a space and wait until the user fills in the rest of the command.

Recessed on the right side of the computer toward the rear is a reset switch. Pressing it interrupts the computer and calls up the initial menu. Also on the right side is an off/on rocker switch.

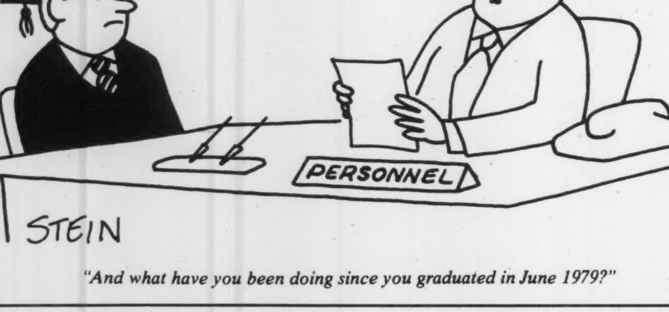
Other external controls include two for the printer, an off/on slide switch and a paper feed button. A rotary view angle control on the left side actually changes the angle of the LCD elements of the viewscreen slightly to suit your operating position. You simply turn the knob until maximum contrast is achieved.

An Open Window

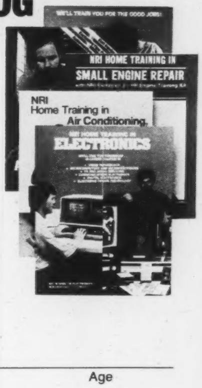
The display is a 20-character by 4-line liquid crystal display (LCD) unit. It is unlike a calculator in which each number is formed from a combination of seven line segments; instead, the screen consists of 120 x 32 pixels or dots. Characters are formed within a 5 x 7 dot matrix. This means, of course, that lower case letters do not have real descenders as they do on full screen video displays.

The screen is actually a "window" onto a much larger virtual screen. The size of the virtual screen can be defined by the user to be between 20 and 255 characters wide and 4 to 255 lines high. This does not mean that you can define a screen measuring 255 x 255, because that would require far more memory than is available in the HX-20.

The window may be moved horizontally and vertically with the arrow keys or, within programs, by using four Basic language commands: width, scroll, locate and locates. The locate command



"And what have you been doing since you graduated in June 1979?"



Electronics Div. Card #1

RUSH THIS POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

NEW!

- **Computer electronics with new TRS-80 Model III state-of-the-art computer**
- **TV/Audio/Video servicing with choice of computerized Heath/Zenith color TV, videocassette recorder, or stereo system**
- **Industrial Electronics for Instrumentation and Control technicians with TRS-80 Color Computer for hands-on training**
- **Electronic Design Technology with design lab program for creative circuit and equipment design**

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

DD

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

175-033

CHECK ONE:

- ☐ **Microcomputers and Microprocessors**
- ☐ **Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing**
- ☐ **Digital Electronics**
- ☐ **Electronics Design Technolgy**
- ☐ **Industrial Electronics**
- ☐ **Communications Electronics • FCC Licenses • Mobile • Aircraft • Marine**
- ☐ **Basic Electronics**
- ☐ **Small Engine Servicing**
- ☐ **Appliance Servicing**
- ☐ **Automotive Servicing**
- ☐ **Auto Air Conditioning**
- ☐ **Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology**
- ☐ **Building Construction**

All career courses approved under GI Bill. ☐ Check for facts.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Everybody's making money selling microcomputers. Somebody's going to make money servicing them.

New NRI Home Study Course Shows You How to Make Money Servicing, Repairing, and Programming Personal and Small Business Computers

Seems like every time you turn around, somebody comes along with a new computer for home or business use. And what's made it all possible is the amazing microprocessor, the tiny little chip that's a computer in itself.

Using this new technology, the industry is offering compact, affordable computers that handle things like payrolls, billing, inventory, and other jobs for businesses of every size…perform household functions including budgeting, environmental systems control, indexing recipes. And thousands of hobbyists are already owners, experimenting and developing their own programs.

Growing Demand for Computer Technicians

This is only one of the growth factors influencing the increasing opportunities for qualified computer technicians. The U.S. Department of Labor projects over a 100% increase in job openings for the decade through 1985. Most of them *new* jobs created by the expanding world of the computer.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI can train you for this exciting, rewarding field. Train you at home to service not only microcomputers, but word processors and data terminals, too. Train you at your convenience, with clearly written "bite-size" lessons that you do evenings or weekends, without going to classes or quitting your present job.

Your training is built around the latest model of the world's most popular computer. It's the amazing TRS-80™ Model III, with capabilities and features to perform a host of personal and business functions. No other small computer has so much software available for it, no other is used and relied on by so many people. And it's yours to keep for personal or business use.

You get plenty of practical experience. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® that also comes as part of your course, you build and study circuits ranging from the simplest to the most advanced. You analyze and troubleshoot using the professional 4-function LCD digital multimeter you keep to use later in your work. Then you use the lab and meter to actually access the interior of your computer…build special circuits and write programs to control them. You "see" your computer at work and demonstrate its power.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Computer Assisted Instruction

Your TRS-80 even helps train you. You receive 4 special lesson tapes in BASIC computer language. Using them in your microcomputer, you "talk" to it as you progress. Errors are explained, graphics and animation drive home key points. Within a matter of minutes, you'll be able to write simple programs yourself.

Become the Complete Computer Person

In addition to training in BASIC and advanced machine language, you gain hands-on experience in the operation and application of computers to business and personal jobs. You're trained to become the fully rounded, new breed of technician who can interface with the operational, programming and service facets of today's computers. You're ready to take your place in the new electronic age.

Other Opportunities

NRI has been giving ambitious people new electronic skills since 1914. Today's offerings also include TV/Audio/Video Systems servicing with training on our exclusive Heath/Zenith computer-programmable 25" diagonal color TV…Industrial Electronics, Design Technology…and other state-of-the-art courses.

Free Catalog…Mail Card No Salesman Will Call

Send the postage-paid card for our 100-page catalog showing all courses with equipment and complete lesson plans. There's no obligation other than to yourself. See how NRI can help you grow with the most exciting and important new field of the 80's. If card has been removed, please write to us.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

Epson HX-20, continued...

moves the cursor anyplace on the screen and automatically displays that portion of the screen in the display window. Locates allows you to display any desired portion of the virtual screen in the LCD display window.

Although the text is formed of pixels, Epson has chosen to offer two independent display modes, text and dot-addressable graphics. On the HX-20 LCD display, these two display modes may be superimposed on each other; this is not possible on an external monitor or TV set.

As delivered, the HX-20 does not drive a monitor or TV set; an extra module, which was not available at the time of this evaluation, is necessary. The specifications I was given for the display dimensions on a monitor or TV set sound a bit strange—32 characters by 6 lines. The graphics display was quoted as 128 x 96 pixels in monochrome or 128 x 64 in four colors.

Our friends at *Personal Computer World* in England tell us that if you use color, a bizarre addressing mode, in which there are 64 physical pixels vertically but 96 addresses, prevails. Hence, either 0,0 or 0,1 will light the pixel at 0,0, but only 0,2 will light 0,2 and so on, alternately. That could lead to some "interesting" effects.

Dual Processors

The HX-20 represents a sharp departure from conventional microcomputer architecture. It uses two 6301 (huh?) microprocessors, designed and manufactured by Epson. They are supposedly compatible with the Motorola 6800. Other computers with multiple MPUs usually use one for processing and memory control and the other for I/O and display functions. In contrast, the MPUs in the HX-20 are in somewhat more of a master/slave relationship.

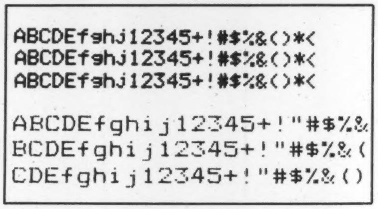
The master MPU does the processing and also controls the memory, keyboard, display, clock, and barcode reader using external ROM while the slave MPU controls the printer, cassette recorder, RS-232 and high-speed serial ports, and the trickle power function when the unit is turned off. For these functions, the slave uses 4K of ROM which is on the MPU itself. Also on each MPU are 128 bytes of RAM. The two MPUs communicate with each other by means of a 38,400 baud serial link rather than the parallel link that one might expect.

The HX-20 is delivered with 16K of RAM which is optionally expandable to 32K with an external module. We expected that a compact unit like the HX-20 might use 64K memory chips. It does not; the built-in 16K is in the form of eight 16K bit chips. However, the 32K of ROM which contains the monitor, Basic language, and the like is found on four 64K bit chips. There is also a spare socket for 8K of expansion ROM.

The screen is actually a "window" onto a much larger virtual screen.

Built-in Printer

On the top left of the HX-20 a small adding machine type printer is found. It uses rolls of plain paper 2¼" wide. It appears that standard adding machine tape can be used in the printer. The ribbon cartridge looks like a miniature version of the one in the MX-80 printer and is unexpectedly easy to replace.



```
ABCDEfghj12345+!#$%&()*<
ABCDEfghj12345+!#$%&()*<
ABCDEfghj12345+!#$%&()*<

ABCDEfghij12345+!"#$%&
BCDEfghij12345+!"#$%&(
CDEfghij12345+!"#$%&()
```

Figure 5. Print sample from the HX-20 computer and MX-80 printer. Note the tighter 13 characters per inch spacing on the HX-20 print compared to the 10 cpi spacing of the MX-80.

Up to 24 characters can be printed on one line 1.85" in length. The characters appear smaller than those produced on other printers, but are equivalent to 9-point type (the same as the type in this article). In fact, the MX-80 also produces 9-point type. The difference is in horizontal spacing of characters; the MX-80 and other similar printers print 10 characters per inch while the HX-20 packs 13 characters per inch.

For printing of graphics, this closer spacing leads to a crisper image than that produced by many dot matrix printers. Built into the firmware is a simple routine to get a screen print. Also, as mentioned above, LLIST is function key 3.

Printing speed is roughly 17 characters per second or 42 lines per minute. The printer sounds like a swarm of angry hornets being driven from their nest. The MX-80 sounds like a church mouse by comparison.

The HX-20 can drive an external printer, however, at the time of this test we did not have an interface cable or the documentation to build one.

Beeps and Boops

Behind a ½" x 2" rectangle of holes under the LCD display is hidden a speaker. Well, not exactly. It is a piezo-electric device which can be programmed to beep and boop at different pitches and durations.

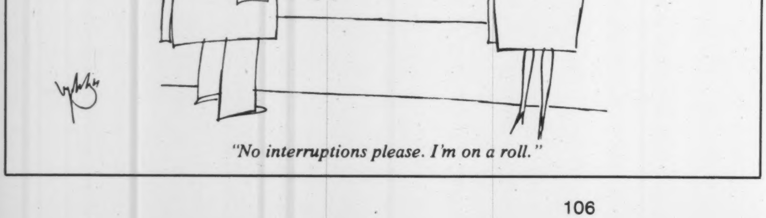
Within Basic is a command, SOUND p,d: The parameter p corresponds to pitch (four-octave range); while the parameter d corresponds to duration in tenths of seconds.

External Devices

Two external devices have already been mentioned, a printer and a monitor or TV. To connect to these and other devices, the HX-20 has two DIN connectors on the back. An 8-pin socket is for RS-232C devices such as terminals, printers, modems, and even other computers. It communicates at speeds up to 4800 baud.

A second 5-pin DIN socket has a maximum transfer rate of 38,400 baud for communicating to disk drives or, with an adapter, to a monitor or TV set.

On the right side are four mini sockets, three of which hook up to an ex-



"No interruptions please. I'm on a roll."

EPSON

MX 80 F/T III
MX 100 III 100 CPS
BOTH WITH GRAFTRAX+
HX-20 COMPUTER

Cards and cables for all computers
Please Call For Best Prices

OKIDATA

82 A	$399.00
83 A	$649.00

BASIS 108

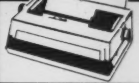
APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
CALL FOR LOWEST PRICE

16K RAM CARD

Compatible with:
DOS 3.3, CP/M,
Visicalc, PASCAL
2 YR. WARRANTY

$59.00

SMITH-CORONA TP-I



LETTER QUALITY
DAISY WHEEL
$575.00

SOFTWARE

WE HAVE IT ALL!
OVER 500 TITLES

• APPLE • CP/M
• IBM • ATARI
PARTIAL LISTING

ACCOUNTING PLUS	$CALL
ALIBABA	$CALL
ARCADE MACHINE	31.00
AZTEC	$CALL
BPI — G/L, A/R, A/P	299.00
CURSE OF RA	15.00
DB MASTER	169.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	59.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	27.00
FROGGER	$CALL
HOME ACCOUNTANT	59.00
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	25.00
MICRO-PRO	$CALL
MICROSOFT	$CALL
PEACHTREE	$CALL
PERFECT SOFTWARE	$CALL
PFS	$CALL
RASTER BLASTER	22.00
SUPERCALC	215.00
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	27.00
WORD HANDLER II	139.00
WIZARDRY	35.00
ZORK I, II, III	27.00

HARDWARE

WE CARRY MOST PRODUCTS. PLEASE CALL IF NOT LISTED

PARTIAL LISTING

DISK LIBRARY CASE	2.50
FLIP FILE	20.00
GRAPPLER +	139.00
HAYES MICROMODEM II	269.00
JOYPORT	49.00
KRAFT JOYSTICK	47.00
M & R ENTERPRISES	$CALL
MX-80 PRINTER STAND	19.00
MX-PLUS	45.00
MICROBUFFER II 32K	239.00
MICRO-SCI DRIVES	$CALL
MICROSOFT IBM RAMCD	299.00
MICROSOFT SOFTCARD	239.00
NOVATION PRODUCTS	$CALL
PAYMAR L/CASE, REV.7	20.00
PKASO	159.00
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	$CALL
SHIFT KEY MODIFICATION	12.00
VISTA PRODUCTS	$CALL
WILDCARD	119.00
WIZARD BPO	159.00

VISICORP

IBM-APPLE II- APPLE III

Visilink (Apple)	179.00
Visicalc (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan II (Apple)	179.00
Desktop Plan (IBM)	249.00
Visidex (IBM or Apple)	179.00
Visifile (Apple)	179.00
Visifile (IBM)	249.00
Visiplot (Apple)	145.00
Visischedule (Apple)	229.00
Visiterm (Apple)	75.00
Visitrend/Plot (Apple)	229.00

QUENTIN RESEARCH, INC.

5 1/4″
DRIVE **269.00**

SATURN SYSTEMS

64K	$319.00
128K	459.00
V-C Expand 80	99.00

Mountain Computer

CPS Card	159.00
CPS Cable	$CALL
Ramplus+32K	145.00
Rom Writer	145.00
Clock	195.00
Music System	299.00
Super Talker	149.00
Expansion Chassis	559.00
Card Reader	$CALL
A/D-D/A	269.00
Visicalc Expander	$CALL

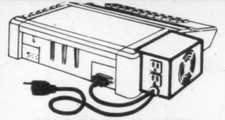
Legend Industries

64K (Includes V-C plus)	$299.00
128K (Inc. Videx V-CALC 80 w/mem. exp.)	479.00
Pascal Super Systems	$CALL

Verbatim.

5 1/4″ (100)	$239.95
5 1/4″ (10)	25.95
8″ (10)	39.95
Head Cleaning Kit	7.50

KENSINGTON MICROWARE



SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed
- Fits Apple Stand

$65

TG Products

Paddles	$29.00
Joystick II	40.00
Select-A-Port	47.00
All of Above	109.00
Trakball	$CALL
Joystick III	$CALL
Joystick IBM	45.00

MONITORS

BMC 12″ Green Au	88.00
BMC 12″ Green Eu	129.00
USI PI3-12″ Amber	169.00
USI PI4-9″ Amber	159.00
NEC 12″ Green	179.00
NEC 12″ Color	349.00
AMDEK	$CALL
SANYO	$CALL

Videx

80 Column	$239.00
Enhancer II	119.00
Softswitch	25.00
Function Strip	59.00
Inverse Video	19.00
Applewriter Pre-Boot	19.00
Visicalc 80 Software	49.00
Visicalc 80 w/mem. exp.	74.00

EPSON RIBBONS

MX 80	$ 7.00 ea or 3 for 20.00
MX 100	11.00 ea or 3 for 32.00

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

MAIL ORDERS & RETAIL STORE
860 S. Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 985-0400

HOURS: MON-FRI 8AM - 7PM - SAT & SUN 10AM - 4PM

VISA master charge

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

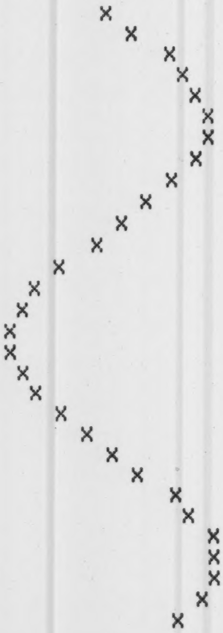
ternal cassette recorder. One socket is for input, one for output, and the third for motor control. The fourth mini socket is for a barcode reader.

On the left side is a flat connector normally covered by a piece of black plastic. This is a parallel connector for a 16K expansion RAM memory module.

An optional device which, if installed, occupies the top right of the case is a microcassette recorder. This same space can also be occupied by optional ROM software modules. The microcassette recorder is a digital unit, not audio, although it uses standard microcassettes. It reads and writes at a speedy 1300 baud and can store about 50K bytes of data or programs on a 30-minute cassette. This is equivalent to about 40 double-spaced typewritten pages. A nice feature is an accurate tape counter which allows fast winding to a program or area of data before loading. This is not a manual counter as found on other recorders, but is in software. Very neat!

The only other external device is a 6-volt power supply that plugs into the back of the HX-20. This is normally used for recharging and not for computer operation, although it can be if the batteries are low and you simply must use the unit.

Figure 6. Short HX-20 program to print a curve of a sine wave on the built-in printer.



```
5 CLS
200 I=0
210 A=8+8*SIN(I)
220 LPRINTTAB(A);"X"
230 I=I+.3:GOTO210
```

Basic Language

Epson Basic, called EBasic appropriately enough, is similar to Microsoft Basic, but was written by Ski Soft, Inc. of Cambridge, MA.

To enter Basic, you simply select Option 2 from the menu. Almost' like a mini-timesharing system, the HX-20 gives you a choice of five program areas. If you do nothing, you will automatically be in P1 (Program Area 1). To get into another area or program, you use the LOGIN command. If you want your program to be added to the menu list, you simply give it a TITLE and it will automatically become the next one on the list.

Once a program has a title and is on the menu list, it cannot be written over. Even giving the command NEW will not erase it. This is a very valuable protection device. Actually, it took me some time to find out how to get rid of a program; a null title seems to be the answer, i.e., TITLE"".

The printer sounds like a swarm of angry hornets being driven from their nest.

Good editing functions such as automatic line numbering starting wherever you wish, line renumbering, delete, and non-destructive cursor movement are provided. Basic also provides a STAT command for getting the statistics on all the programs in the machine (title, size, available memory).

The pause has a second very useful function when writing programs. In particular, it can be pressed while a program is listing. Remember, you see only four or fewer lines on the display. By pressing a number after pause you automatically set a scroll speed from very slow (9) to very zippy (1).

To debug a running program, EBasic incorporates a trace mode. The command TRON turns on the trace mode. What this does is show on the display the line number of each new line as it is executed. Trace can be turned on and off from the keyboard or from statements embedded in the program.

```
100 CLS
110 '
120 DISPLAY$=TIME$
125 LOCATE 6,1,0:PRINTDA
TE$
130 LOCATE 6,2,0:PRINTTI
ME$
140 SOUND5,1
150 IF DISPLAY$=TIME$ TH
EN 150
160 GOTO 120
```

```
      11/09/82
      17:56:25
```

Figure 7. Program to make the HX-20 into an expensive digital clock. the date and time are displayed in the center of the screen. The program "beeps" as each new second is displayed.

Basic has the usual numeric and string variables. Variable names may be up to 16 characters long and must begin with a letter. Certain words that mean something in Basic are reserved and may not appear in a variable name. For example, NOTE is an illegal name because it begins with the reserved word NOT. There are 137 reserved words.

Commands may be issued in either upper or lower case; the HX-20 is case insensitive in this case (groan). Thus, although output statements (PRINT, LPRINT) will preserve upper and lower case, the Basic language itself doesn't care. To it, the variable names MAX, Max, and max are all the same.

Under the default conditions, the HX-20 allows for up to 200 characters in the string variable workspace. If this is not enough for a given program, the string space can be enlarged by the command CLEAR. For example CLEAR 1000 clears out an area which can store up to 1000 characters. However, a large string space does not mean that you can have one string that is 1000 characters long; the maximum length of one string variable is 255 characters.

EBasic has a rich library of 38 numeric and 13 string functions. The expected math and trig functions are present as well as many graphics and numeric conversion functions. The early copy of the manual with our HX-20 did not have all the functions fully defined or explained; some of them looked most unusual.

Three interesting functions are DAY, DATE$, and TIME$. Since low power is continuously applied to the memory of the HX-20, why not put in a piece of quartz and let the computer tell the day, date, and time (particularly if your parent company is Seiko)? That is what the designers did, hence, once entered, these

New Book

IT'S JUST GREAT

№ 1 IN THE SERIES

IJG

THE CUSTOM APPLE & Other Mysteries.

CREATE A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF POSSIBILITIES FOR YOU AND YOUR APPLE.

Dateline: California, January 1983.

J.R. Programmer, bit diddler and hardware hacker extraordinaire', wished that his APPLE computer had 6522 I/O capabilities available.

To have that one enhancement would open new vistas in data acquisition and display, complete his project, and make him millions.

"Gosh, wouldn't it be nifty?" exclaimed J.R.

But alas, the lack of appropriate hardware prevented him from accomplishing his goal.

J.R. looked everywhere in his local computer store for an interface or expansion board to solve his dilemma, but none were designed for the magnificent project he had in mind.

"Shucks . . ." he stormed, "what am I to do?"

Poor J.R.

But then, just as he was about to give up all hope, a splash of color caught his eye over in the book section . . .

The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries.

"Oh joy, Oh joy!" cried our hero. "This book gives me the information, specifications and references I need to do the hardware enhancements, whether I am a beginner or an expert, and provides me with the basic information required to write the software, common to many of the projects, myself. This book is just crammed with all kinds of neat stuff!"

J.R. left the store, also an IJG book dealer, a very happy man.

APPLE INFORMATION SERIES · VOLUME 1
Winfried Hofacker · Ekkehard Floegel
the custom apple.
& OTHER MYSTERIES
A guide to customizing APPLE software and hardware

A Hardware and Software Modification Guide.

The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries provided J.R. with a number of data acquisition and control projects with camera ready printed circuit layouts like the 6522 application interface board, an 8-Bit D/A and A/D converter, a sound and noise generator board, an EPROM burner board, an APPLE Slot Repeater, and included information on the APPLE as a square wave generator, the control of two stepper motors, connecting two 6502 systems, and lots lots more.

Plug-In To Power And Get Turned On!

The Custom APPLE & Other Mysteries is available for $24.95 at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world. If your dealer is out of stock, order direct from IJG.

Include $4.00 for shipping and handling. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 West 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

IJG

Helping You Help Yourself.

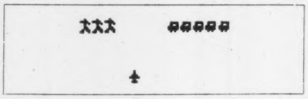
© IJG, Inc. 1982

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TM APPLE and APPLE II Trademarks of APPLE Computer Inc.

Figure 8. A simple game, "Hit or Miss," is in the manual. In it you must fire a missile from the bottom of the screen to intersect a car at the top before it hits the running man.

```
100 WIDTH20,64
110 LOCATE4,2,0
120 '
130 PRINT"Hit or Miss"
140 '
150 FOR I=1 TO 3
160 FOR N=1 TO 12
170 SOUND N,1
180 NEXT N
190 NEXT I
196 CLS
200 PRINT"A car will cha
se"
210 PRINT"a man. Press t
he"
220 PRINT"spacebar to fi
re a"
230 PRINT"missile at the
 car.";
240 '
250 FOR D=1 TO 500:NEXT
D
260 '
270 CLS
280 '
290 XM=INT(RND(1)*15+3)
300 PE=INT(RND(1)*5+1)
310 YM=3
320 FOR XC=18TO0 STEP-1
330 LOCATE XC/2,0:PRINTC
HR$(154);
340 LOCATE XC,0:PRINTCHR
$(152);
350 A$=INKEY$
360 LOCATE XM,YM:PRINT"
";
370 IF YM<3 THEN YM=YM-1
380 IF YM<0 THEN 470
390 IF A$<>"" THEN YM=2
400 LOCATE XM,YM
405 PRINTCHR$(151);
410 SOUND XC,PE
420 IF YM<>0 THEN 430
425 IF XC=XM THEN 570
430 NEXT XC
440 '
450 'miss
460 '
470 SOUND 0,20
480 CLS
490 LOCATE 5,2,0:PRINT"Y
ou missed!"
500 FOR I=12 TO 1 STEP-1
510 SOUND I,1
520 NEXT I
530 GOTO 250
540 '
550 'Hit
560 '
570 LOCATE 2,2,0:PRINT"Y
ou hit it!"
580 FOR I=1 TO 3
590 SOUND 2,3
600 NEXT I
610 GOTO 250
```



values are available in programs.

As with the functions, the expected numeric operators are all present. Boolean operators are also available, including the seldom seen implication (IMP) and equivalence (EQV) in addition to the more common AND, OR, NOT, and XOR.

The HX-20 has no calculator mode built in, per se. However, Basic has an immediate mode so that entering a command such as PRINT 3.25/.005+2.4 will cause the calculations to be performed and the answer to be displayed. Furthermore PRINT can by typed as a question mark to minimize keystrokes.

The HX-20 can perform calculations in both single- and double-precision (16 digits) accuracy. Variables and data can be decimal, hex, and octal(!) integers.

All the usual, expected statements and commands are in EBasic along with a few notable additions. In particular, an INPUT$ statement is included; it reads a specific number of characters from the keyboard or a file and waits until they are all delivered before proceeding.

All the usual, expected statements and commands are in EBasic along with a few notable additions.

Again, the file handling statements are pretty much as one would expect, but with a few interesting additions. The function LOF returns the length of an open file in bytes. Each file is defined in the form "Device name: file name" with file name being optional. As on DEC's RSTS-11 (Resource Sharing, Time Sharing) system, a file can be easily directed to another device by simply changing the name. Recognized devices include the keyboard, display, internal and external cassette recorders, RS-232 ports, and internal printer. We are told that the ROM software packs will be recognized also.

Files may be saved in either ASCII or a compressed binary format. The files mentioned above (tape, printer, display, etc.) are all sequential files. However, files in the RAM memory are random access. In addition to allocating string space, the CLEAR command can be used to set aside protected file space. Once allocated, individual files can be defined in this cleared area using DEFFIL which defines record length and number of bytes from the beginning of the first record. All types of data may be mixed in a record.

It would seem that RAM memory files would be quite useful for storing tables of constants or conversion factors that must be frequently referenced or for storing data to be passed from one program to another. This sort of capability encourages structured programming since intermediate results are easily set aside for use in the next set of steps.

The graphics commands are adequate if not extensive. PSET lights up one pixel, PRESET turns it off, and LINE draws a line between two defined points. POINT is a cousin of PEEK in that it tells if a particular pixel is lit up.

In summary, EBasic is sophisticated and well suited to the capabilities of the HX-20. We expressed disappointment in the Basic implementation for the DEC Rainbow 100 in that it did not take full advantage of the hardware; this Basic is quite the opposite. As would be expected, the Basic tends to be oriented most strongly toward business, engineering, and educational applications. Graphics games enthusiasts should look elsewhere.

Monitor and Machine Language

When you switch on the HX-20, the screen always shows the menu, the first three lines of which are always the same, namely:

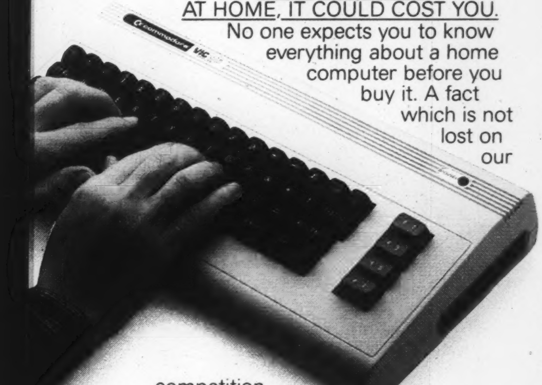
CTRL/@ Initialize
1 MONITOR
2 BASIC

The first line essentially says that pressing the control and ampersand keys together will initialize the computer. This clears all memory contents and the system clock. It also sets default values for memory size, and file space, and reassigns the five function keys to the ten preset functions described above. Thus control/@ is a global and somewhat dangerous command.

According to the rather sparse documentation we had, more of which later, the monitor is interrelated with "assembly language" programming. Unfortunately the documentation provided no instructions whatsoever for writing machine or assembly language programs. The closest we came to doing anything in assembly language was to use the MEMSET command to allocate space for programs below the space for Basic programs.

If the processor is truly compatible with the 6800, then one could presum-

HOME IS THE LAST PLACE YOU SHOULD LEARN ABOUT A HOME COMPUTER.



WANT TO LEARN SOMETHING ABOUT HOME COMPUTERS? HERE, IT'S FREE. AT HOME, IT COULD COST YOU.

No one expects you to know everything about a home computer before you buy it. A fact which is not lost on our competition.

They know that an impressively low price can divert your attention from some depressingly cheap features. So that you won't know what you may be missing with their home computer until after it's been in your home for a while.

At which point, naturally, it'll cost you to change your mind.

IT'S EASY TO TELL THE DIFFERENCE.

Fortunately, you don't have to be a computer engineer to tell what makes the Commodore VIC 20™ superior to the competition.

All you have to do is take advantage of three of your five senses.

Use your sense of vision and read this comparison chart. You can see in black and white where two of our major competitors have skimped. Use your sense of touch in the store. You'll feel the VIC 20's superiority immediately. It feels a lot more expensive than it is.

If these two senses don't convince you that the VIC 20 offers more for the money than any other home computer, simply rely on common sense.

NOW THAT YOU KNOW HOW EASY A COMMODORE HOME COMPUTER IS TO OWN, FIND OUT HOW EASY IT IS TO EXPAND.

One thing about home computers that you're bound to discover at home is that, once you learn what they can do, you'll want them to do more and more. To do this, you may need accessories called peripherals. These let you get more out of a home computer by letting you put more into it.

They include items like cassette recorders and disk drives to input data, modems for telecomputing and printers. And all VIC 20 peripherals are fully compatible with the powerful Commodore 64™ personal computer.

PLAN AHEAD.

When you start looking at your first home computer, you may think it's too early to start planning to add peripherals. If that's what you think, you're once again playing right into the hands of our competitors.

Because once they've gotten you to buy their home computer, for what seems to be a reasonable price, they have you hooked on their system.

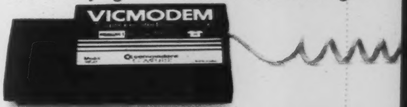
The costs of which, if you'll examine the chart below, can really start getting unreasonable. For example, while these computers may seem to be close to the same price to start, an expanded system can cost you twice as much with TI or Atari as with the Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64.

EXPANSION COSTS	VIC 20™ or COMMODORE 64™	TI99/4A®	ATARI 400®
BASIC	Included	Included	$59.95
Peripheral Expansion System	Not Necessary	$249.95	Not Necessary
Disk Drive	$399.00	399.95	599.95
Disk Controller Card	Included	249.95	Included
Modem	109.95	224.95	199.95
Modem Interface	Included	174.95	219.95
TOTAL	$508.95	$1299.75	$1079.80

Manufacturer's suggested list prices: Prices per TI June-December 1982 U.S. Consumer Products Suggested Price List. Atari prices effective July 1, 1982 Suggested Retail Price List.

THINK OF IT AS BUYING A TOASTER.

It's easy to fill up a computer ad with RAM's and ROM's, numbers and technical jargon. But when it comes right down to it, buying a home computer is just like buying anything else. It's important to know just what you're getting for your hard-earned money.



And we hope we've accomplished that here by telling you about the cost of expanding your Commodore VIC 20 or Commodore 64 computer.

COMPUTER FEATURES	VIC 20	TI 99/4A	ATARI 400
Typewriter Keys	Yes	Yes	No
Typewriter Feel	Yes	No	No
Color Control Keys	Yes	No	No
Graphics on Keys	Yes	No	No
Reverse Letters	Yes	No	Yes
Programmable Function Keys	Yes	No	No
Works with TV or Monitor	Yes	Yes	No
True Lower Case Letters	Yes	No	Yes
DISK FEATURES			
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

U.S.A.—P.O. Box 500, Conshohocken, PA 19428; Canada—3370 Pharmacy Ave., Agincourt, Ontario, Canada M1W2K4.

commodore COMPUTER

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Epson HX-20, continued...

ably use one of the many books on 6800 programming to write code for the HX-20. I am not sufficiently versed in 6800 programming, or any machine language programming for that matter, to experiment with this.

The monitor commands allow dumping and changing blocks of memory and saving binary files on tape. The monitor also gives you the ability to change the contents of the various processor registers and set breakpoints. One nifty command is K which allows you to set up a "boot" program which is automatically executed when the HX-20 is switched on. Hence, you could have the machine come up in Basic, a word processing program, or anything else you wanted.

With the standard 16K memory, the amount of memory normally allocated to Basic programs is 12,891 bytes; another 500 bytes are allocated to variable and string file space; the balance is used by the system. Adding the 16K expansion memory pack increases the available program space to 29,275 bytes.

Other Software Packages

At the time of our evaluation, none of the other software packages was available. But at a recent conference, the Epson people were showing a pre-release version of a word processing package called Correspondent and mailing list program, MList. Both are to be made available "soon" on ROM packs.

Other software packages in the works include a spreadsheet program, Epsoncalc; a database management package called Personal Office, and a sales order package which lets orders be recorded, issues receipts, and downloads order files to a host computer at the home office.

Also in the works is a program writer type of package, DIY, along the lines of *The Last One* which is said to allow users to write software in plain English. We are somewhat skeptical about these type of packages, but this one could turn out to be better.

Documentation

At a recent conference, I held up the HX-20 in one hand and two fat three-ring binders of documentation in the other. I remarked that this is the first computer for which the documentation was larger and weighed more than the computer itself. Actually, that is not quite fair as the documentation I had was preliminary, double spaced and reproduced on only one side of the sheet. Presumably, when it is typeset and printed it will be considerably more compact.

I had only the documentation for the Basic language which, as mentioned earlier, was produced by Ski Soft. The manual was an excellent combination of tutorial and reference material. Epson has a well-deserved reputation for user-friendly documentation, and this was no exception. Unfortunately, the manual lacked an index, a curious omission.

Approximate Pricing	
Epson HX-20 plus A.C. recharger	$795
Same with carrying case	820
Microcassette drive	135
16K expansion memory pack	150
Application ROM packs	100
Acoustic coupler	165
Monitor/TV adapter	n/a
Barcode reader	n/a

Unfortunately, several letters and six phone calls to the Epson folks in California failed to elicit a copy of the technical manual. Dick Pountain at *PCW* wangled a copy from the British distributor and he reports that it, like the Basic manual, is quite good.

Dick reports that "the technical manual is remarkably detailed, going through all the hardware down to the signal and timing level and ending with maintenance and repair instructions which are intended for the dealer and repair shop."

This is the first computer for which the documentation is larger and weighs more than the computer itself.

In Summary

The HX-20 is a quantum leap forward in putting the power and capability of a full computer in a compact package. It is aimed squarely at business and educational users, both those willing to do their own programming as well as those seeking a turnkey machine. The planned software releases on ROM pack will enhance the usefulness of the machine substantially.

Personally, I believe the version that will have the widest acceptance is the one with the built-in microcassette recorder. Although using an external tape cassette recorder saves a few dollars on the purchase price, it reduces portability and does not permit the use of the excellent fast wind and seek capabilities. For many purposes, the built-in microcassette will obviate the need for a floppy disk drive (not expected out until well into 1983).

The quality of the full-stroke keyboard is excellent, although because it is actually part of a printed circuit board, there is a noticeable "give" during fast typing. Strengthening or supporting this board would be a welcome modification. Nevertheless, it is certainly suitable for light word processing and I look forward to the introduction of the ROM pack.

For working on a plane, train, or away from the office the HX-20 is unrivaled. How often I have dreamed of having a spreadsheet or word processing computer with me on cross country or transatlantic plane trips! It would seem that the HX-20 is the answer to these dreams.

The barcode reader is an interesting add-on that could open up a huge market for stock control and sales order applications.

Given the immense marketing clout of the Epson organization, I expect the HX-20 to occupy a significant place in the computer market before too long. This suggests that many third party vendors will rush in to produce software packages which should contribute to the desirability and acceptance of the computer.

Epson America, Inc., 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 92505. ☐

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACE ELECTRONIC REPAIR INC.

"Darn it!—I replaced 4 perfectly good parts before I remembered I was working on our own computer!..."

MODEL I

TRS-80

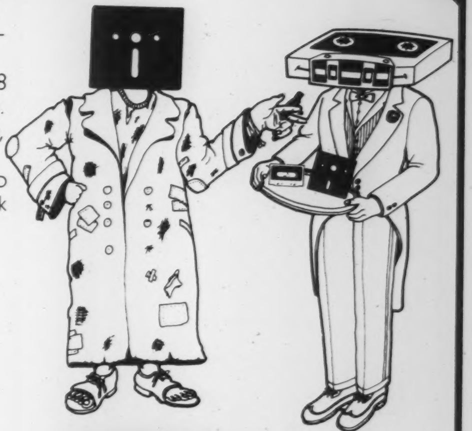
MODEL III

HIGH CLASS PROGRAMS
(on tape or disk)
AT POOR MAN PRICES

Get 12 tapes or disks a year containing over 75 quality programs — and pull ahead of the Joneses without joining the prodigal sons.

A subscription to **CLOAD Magazine** (tape or disk) consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like CIA Adventure, Disk Mail, PILOT, Trend Calc, Pac Mania, Keyplus, and Stellar Empire.

No need to beg for a good software meal — Get a subscription to **CLOAD Magazine.** Or just go for hors d'oeuvres and try a back issue . . .



The Bottom Line:

	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	$50.00	$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	$30.00	$55.00
Single Copies		
Back Issues	$ 6.00	$11.00
Good Games #1	$12.00	$23.00
Adventures #1	$13.00	$24.00

California residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

The Fine Print:
All issues from Oct 78 available on tape. Issues from Oct 82 available on disk, also.
Ask for list (24 Level I issues also available).

CLOAD
MAGAZINE
INC.

P.O. Box 1448
Santa Barbara,
CA 93102
(805) 962-6271

MasterCard/Visa

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY THE BEST SOFTWARE ON TAPE AT THE BEST PRICE (under 75 cents a program . . .)

Radio Shack Color Computer TDP System 100

Get 12 tapes a year containing over 75 colorful programs — and give your typing fingers a vacation.

A subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine** consists of 6 to 8 ready-to-load programs on tape delivered by First Class Mail every month. Programs like Blockade, Drawer, Mansion Adventure, CK Monitor, Append, Germ, and Cataloger.

Give yourself an extended holiday — Get a subscription to **CHROMASETTE Magazine.** Or just take a break and try a back issue (your fingers may never work again) . . .

The Bottom Line:

1 year (12 issues)	$45.00
6 months (6 issues)	$25.00
Single Copies	$ 5.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single copies.
North America — First Class postage included
Overseas — add $10 to subscriptions and $1 to single copies. Sent AO rate.

MasterCard/Visa

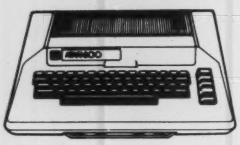
The Fine Print:
All issues from July 1981 available — ask for list. Programs are for the **Extended BASIC** models and occasionally for disks.

(805) 963-1066

Chromasette MAGAZINE P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATARI ™



800 48K . . $495

400 16K . . $209

410 Recorder	$ 75
810 Disk Drive	$419
825 Printer	$579
830 Modem	$155
850 Interface	$165
481 Entertainer	$ 79
482 Educator	$119
483 Programmer	$ 55
484 Communicator	$299
853 16K Ram	$ 75
The Bookkeeper Kit	$169

ATARI Software

CX4104 Mailing List	$ 19
CX404 Word Processor	$105
CXL4007 Music Composer	$ 45
Programming 2 & 3	$ 22
Conversational Languages	$ 45
CX4018 Pilot	$ 59
CX405 Pilot	$ 99
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	$ 45
CX8126 Microsoft Basic	$ 67
CXL4022 Pac-Man	$ 33
CX8130 Caverns of Mars	$ 29
CXL4020 Centipede	$ 33
CXL4006 Super Breakout	$ 28
CXL4008 Space Invaders	$ 28
CXL4009 Computer Chess	$ 28
CXL4011 Star Raiders	$ 33
CXL4012 Missile Command	$ 28
CXL4013 Asteroids	$ 28
The Bookeeper	$105
Home Filing Manager	$ 36
Atari Speed Reading	$ 54
My First Alphabet	$ 26

Business & Utilities

Visicalc	$169
Mail Merge	$ 20
Data Perfect	$ 75
Letter Perfect	$105
Text Wizard	$ 65
Disk Detective	$ 20
Datasm 65 2.0	$ 59
File Manager 800 +	$ 65
Syn Assembler	$ 34
Page 6	$ 20
Atari World	$ 39
K-Dos	$ 59
Micropainter	$ 23
Color Print	$ 27
Lisp Interpreter	$ 79
Bishops Square	$ 20
Graphic Master	$ 27
Graphic Generator	$ 17
Basic Compiler	$ 65

Programming Techniques

Display Lists	$ 17
Horiz/Vert Scroll	$ 17
Page Flipping	$ 17
Basics of Animation	$ 17
Player Missile Graphics	$ 24
Sound	$ 17
Data Files	$ 24

For Fast Delivery, send certified or cashier checks, money orders, or direct bank wire transfers. Personal checks allow 2 to 3 weeks to clear. Nevada residents add sales tax. Prices reflect a cash discount only and are subject to change. Shipping — Software ($2.00 Minimum). Hardware — call.

Foreign inquiries invited. Add 20• for shipping.

NEW LOWER PRICES

TOP SELLERS

Atari

Temple of Apshai	$ 27
Raster Blaster	$ 20
Apple Panic	$ 20
Crossfire	$ 20
Threshold	$ 27
Mousekattack	$ 23
Krazy Shootout	$ 34
Deadline	$ 34
Tumble Bugs	$ 20
Pool 1.5	$ 23
Crypts of Terror	$ 23
Richochet	$ 15
Empire of the Overmind	$ 23
Tanktics	$ 20
Match Racers	$ 20
Wiz & Princess	$ 22
Mission: Asteroid	$ 17
Ali Baba & the Forty Thieves	$ 22
The Shattered Alliance	$ 27
Bug Attack	$ 20
Canyon Climber	$ 20
Shooting Arcade	$ 20
Pacific Coast Highway	$ 20
Clowns & Balloons	$ 20
Ghost Hunter	$ 23
Preppie	$ 20
Rear Guard	$ 17
Lunar Lander	$ 17
War	$ 17
Star Warrior	$ 27
Invasion Orion	$ 17
Dragon's Eye	$ 20
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	$ 20
Jawbreaker	$ 20
Zork I	$ 27
Zork II	$ 27
Softporn Adventure	$ 20
Deluxe Invaders	$ 23
Dodge Racer	$ 23
Chicken	$ 23
Nautilus	$ 23
Rescue at Rigel	$ 20
David's Midnight Magic	$ 23
Speedway Blast	$ 27
Frogger	$ 23
Gorf	$ 27
Miner 2049er	$ 34
Protector II	$ 23
Shamus	$ 23
Submarine Commander	$ 34
Jumbo Jet	$ 34
Bandits	$ 23

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

ELEPHANT DISKS (BOX)	**$ 22**
HAYES SMARTMODEM	**$209**
MOSAIC 32K RAM	**$ 99**
RAMDISK (128K)	**$429**
AMDEK COLOR I MONITOR	**$309**
PERCOM DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVE	**$639**
NEC 8023A PRINTER	**$479**
BASIC A +	**$ 59**
FLIP N' SORT DISKETTE BOX (Holds 50 Diskettes)	**$ 21**
FLIP-SORT CARTRIDGE BOX (Holds 10 Atari Computer Cartridges)	**$ 21**
AXIOM GP-100 GRAPHICS PRINTER	**$299**
AXIOM IMP-4 GRAPHICS PRINTER	**$499**
MOSAIC 64K RAM	**$179**
BIT 80 COLUMN BOARD	**$289**
ALL APX SOFTWARE	**15% TO 20% OFF**

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523
We accept Major Credit Cards
Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

NEW
Atari

Automated Simulations

Upper Reaches of Apshai (D, C)	$ 15
Curse of Ra (D, C)	$ 15
King Arthur's Heir (D)	$ 20
Escape from Vulcan's Isle (D)	$ 20
Crypt of the Undead (D)	$ 20
The Nightmare (D)	$ 20
Danger in Drindisti (D, C)	$ 15
Armor Assault (D)	$ 27
Monster Maze (CT)	$ 27
Alien Garden (CT)	$ 27
Plattermania (CT)	$ 27

Broderbund

David's Midnight Magic (D)	$ 23
Track Attack (D)	$ 20
Star Blazer (D)	$ 22
Choplifter (D)	$ 23
Deadly Secrets (D)	$ 23
Stellar Shuttle (D, C)	$ 20
Genetic Drift (D, C)	$ 20
Labyrinth (D, C)	$ 20
Serpintine (D)	$ 23
Sea Fox (D)	$ 20

Datasoft

Spell Wizard (D)	$ 53
Sands of Egypt (D)	$ 27
O'Riley's Mine (D, C)	$ 23
Rosen's Brigade (D, C)	$ 23
Fathoms Forth (D)	$ 23

Gebelli

Doctor Goodcode's Cavern (D)	$ 20
Firebird (CT)	$ 34
Embargo (CT)	$ 34

Innovative Design

Pool 400 (CT)	$ 27
Speedway Blast (CT)	$ 27

JV Software

Ghost Encounters (D, C)	$ 20

K-Byte

K-razy Kritters (CT)	$ 34
K-Star Patrol (CT)	$ 34
K-Razy Antiks (CT)	$ 34

L & S Computerware

Crossword Magic (D)	$ 34

Lightning Software

Master Type	$ 27

On-Line

Frogger (D)	$ 23
Ulysses and The Golden Fleece (D)	$ 23
Ultima I (D)	$ 27
Ultima II (D)	$ 39

Roklan Corp.

Gorf	(D) $27, (CT) $30
Wizard of Wor	(D) $27, (CT) $30
Anti Sub Patrol	(D) $20, (C) $15

Sentient

Cyborg (D)	$ 23
Gold Rush (D)	$ 23

Sirius

Space Eggs (D)	$ 20
Sneakers (D)	$ 20
Cyclod (D)	$ 20
Snake Byte (D)	$ 20
Bandits (D)	$ 23
Way Out (D)	$ 27
Fast Eddy (CT)	$ 20
Deadly Duck (CT)	$ 20
World War I (CT)	$ 23
Beanie Bopper (CT)	$ 23

Strategic Simulations

Battle of Shiloh (D, C)	$ 27
Tigers in the Snow (D, C)	$ 27
The Cosmic Balance (D)	$ 27

Big Five Software

Miner 2049er (CT)	$ 34

Bram Inc.

Attack at EP-CYG-4	(D) $22, (C) $20

NEW ATARI

Odesta Corporation

Chess (D)	$ 45
Checkers (D)	$ 34
Odin (D)	$ 34

Spectravision

Nexar (CT)	$ 24
Cave In (CT)	$ 27
Number Crunch (CT)	$ 27
Reaganomics (CT)	$ 27

Spinnaker

Snooper Troops #1 (D)	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2 (D)	$ 30
Story Machine (D)	$ 23
Face Maker (D)	$ 23

Swifty Software

Haunted Hill	(D) $20, (C) $ 17
Trivia Trek (D)	$ 20
Datalink (D)	$ 27
Space Shuttle (D)	$ 20
Jerry White's Music Lessons (D, C)	$ 20
Swifty Tach Master	(D) $20, (C) $ 17

Synapse

Projector II	(D) $23, (CT) $ 29
Chicken	(D) $23, (CT) $ 29
Slime	(D) $23, (CT) $ 29
Shamus	(D) $23, (CT) $ 29
Picknick Paranoia	(D) $23, (CT) $ 29
Claim Jumper	(D) $23, (CT) $ 25
Acocalypse (D, C)	$ 23
Raptillian (D, C)	$ 23

Tronix

Kid Grid (D, C)	$ 20

Milliken Publishing

Aliencounter (Face Flash (D, C)	$ 26
The Jar Game/Chaos (D, C)	$ 26
Gulp/Arrow Graphics (D, C)	$ 26
Golf Classic/Compubar	$ 26
Frenzy/Flip Flop (D, C)	$ 26
Battling Bugs/Concentration (D, C)	$ 26

Thorn EMI

Submarine Commander (CT)	$ 34
Jumbo Jet Pilot (CT)	$ 34
Soccer (CT)	$ 34
Kickback (CT)	$ 34
Darts (C)	$ 22
Snooker and Billiards (C)	$ 22
Pool (C)	$ 22
Dominoes and Cribbage (C)	$ 22
Humpty Dumpty and Jack and Jill (C)	$ 22
Hickory Dickory Dock and Baa Baa Black Sheep (C)	$ 22
British Heritage Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	$ 22
European Scene Jigsaw Puzzles (C)	$ 22
Owari and Bull and Cow (C)	$ 22

Datamost

Pig Pen (D)	$ 20

Infocom

Starcross (D)	$ 27
Zork III (D)	$ 27

The Computer Outlet is an associate of The Computer Learning Center For Children. We are experts in educational technology and can customize educational software curriculums for school districts, individual schools, or for the child at home. Please contact us about your software and equipment requirements and feel free to stop by our school in Las Vegas.

We have one of the world's largest educational software inventories featuring our own Computer Learning Center software.

Ten Little Robots (ATARI)	$12.95
Pre-School Math (ATARI)	$19.95
Funbunch — Elem	$25 d
Funbunch — Int.	$25 d
Funbunch — SAT Prep.	$25 d
Ships Ahoy . Math	$20 d

FRIENDLY SERVICE

IBM

Software

Business & Utilities

Supercalc	$179
Superwriter	$239
Desktop Plan 1	$199
Visitrend/Plot	$199
Visidex	$169
Visicalc	$169
Visifile	$199
Wordstar	$279
Spellstar	$169
The Tax Manager	$159
Spellguard	$179
Personal Invester	$ 89
The Home Accountant Plus	$ 95
Executive Accounting System	$499
Real Estate Analyzer II	$159
dBase II	$459
T.I.M. III	$299
Easy Speller	$105
Easy Filer	$239
Easy Writer II	$209
Easy Planner	$159
Peachtree G/L	$329
Peachtree A/R	$329
Peachtree A/P	$329
Peachtree Inventory	$329

Entertainment

Frogger	$23
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$23
Cyborg	$23
Deadline	$34
Zork I	$27
Zork II	$27
Apple Panic	$20
Temple of Apshai	$27
Upper Reaches of Apshai	$15
Jabbertalky	$20
Curse of Ra	$15
The Warp Factor	$27
Call to Arms	$20
Snooper Troops #1	$29
Snooper Troops #2	$29
Story Machine	$23
Face Maker	$23
Pig Pen	$20
Space Strike	$20
Lost Colony	$20
Galaxy	$17
Midway Campaign	$15
Computer Stocks and Bonds	$17
Voyager	$17
Draw Poker	$15

COMPUTER OUTLET

*** SPECIALS OF THE MONTH ***

SLAGH 24K MEMORY BOARD — VIC 20	**$ 145**
VERBATIM DISKS (BOX)	**$ 27**
HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200	**$ 519**
WICO TRACKBALL	**$ 49**
WICO JOYSTICK	**$ 23**
WICO JOYSTICK DELUXE	**$ 26**
WICO FAMOUS RED BALL JOYSTICK	**$ 24**
CARDCO 6 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	**$ 79**
CARDCO 3 SLOT EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD	**$ 39**
CARDRITER LIGHT PEN (VIC 20)	**$ 29**
POINTMASTER JOYSTICK	**$ 15**
USI AMBER MONITOR (12")	**$ 169**
KIDS AND THE VIC (BOOK)	**$ 18**
KIDS AND THE ATARI (BOOK)	**$ 18**

Computer Outlet

Park Place — Upper Level
1095 E. Twain — (702) 796-0296
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109

Call Toll Free **800-634-6766** Order Line Only

Order Inquiries (702) 796-5523
We accept Major Credit Cards
Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sat. 9 A.M.-5 P.M.
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE SPECIALS

Business

Screenwriter II	$ 89
Visicalc 3.3	$179
The Word Handler	$129
Magic Window	$ 65
Magic Mailer	$ 45
Magic Words	$ 45
Real Estate Analyzer II	$125
Supercalc	$179
PFS: Report (New)	$ 65
PFS:	$ 89
PFS: Graph	$ 89
The General Manager	$ 97
D.B. Master	$159
Pascal Programmer	$ 89
Pie Writer	$ 95
Wordstar	$219
Datafax	$129
Datalink	$ 65
The Home Accountant	$ 52
Payroll Manager	$199
The Basic Compiler	$ 69
Pie Writer/Multi 80 column	$105
Pro-Easywriter/Mail Combo	$209
Executive Briefing System	$139
The Sensible Speller	$ 89

Peripherals

Micromodem II	$ 269
Novation Apple-Cat II Modem	$ 319
The Joyport	$ 53
The Grappler Plus	$ 129
Game Paddles	$ 28
Ramplus-32K	$ 159
Card Reader	$1219
The Clock	$ 229
Rana Elite One Disk Drive	$ 359
System Saver	$ 65
NEC 3510 Printer	$1699
NEC 12" Green Screen Monitor	$ 169
Microline 84 Printer	$1089
Amdek Color II Monitor	$ 699
Versa Writer Graphics Tablet	$ 209
Ramcard	$ 139
Softcard	$ 249

Entertainment

Bez-Wars	$ 19
Bez-Man	$ 15
Baseball	$20
Ali Baba & The Forty Thieves	$ 22
Fly Wars	$ 20
Kabul Spy	$ 23
The Gauntlet	$ 24
Sea Fox	$ 20
The Queen of Phobos	$ 23
Zero Gravity Pinball	$ 20
Amoeba Man	$ 24
Marauder	$ 24
Knight of Diamonds	$ 24
Cytron Masters	$ 27
Star Blazer	$ 22
Swashbuckler	$ 23
Twerps	$ 20
Minotaur	$ 23
Lemmings	$ 20
Bandits	$ 23
Dueling Digits	$ 20
Cyclod	$ 20
Frogger	$ 23
Choplifter	$ 23
Serpentine	$ 23
David's Midnight Magic	$ 23
Escape (A2-SG1)	$ 22
Congo	$ 23
Goldrush	$ 23
Pig Pen	$ 20
Cannonball Blitz	$ 23
Threshold	$ 27
Time Zone	$ 65
Ulysses & The Golden Fleece	$ 23
Gorgon	$ 27
Ceiling Zero	$ 20
Raster Blaster	$ 20
Pandora's Box	$ 20
Guadacanal	$ 39
Juggles Rainbow	$ 30
Bumble Games	$ 39
Gertrude's Secrets	$ 49
Snooper Troops #1	$ 30
Snooper Troops #2	$ 30
Story Machine	$ 23
Face Maker	$ 23

creative
computing
equipment
evaluation

The Apple IIe Personal Computer

A First Hand Examination

Danny Goodman

It was a November week of visits to computer and other high-tech companies in California's Silicon Valley, a rich territory noteworthy enough to qualify for recent *Sixty Minutes* and *National Geographic* treatments. Highway 101 is the standard bus that connects the sprawling communities around San Jose, where the electronics industry knows little of recession. In fact, practically every office or factory visited fell into one of two categories. Either they had just moved into larger facilities, or expansion into a new building or wing was underway.

Veil of Secrecy

My job for the morning of the twelfth was to see firsthand one of the best kept secrets of the computer industry: the specifications and features of a machine that would have the onerous responsibility of becoming the successor to the world famous Apple II Plus. All I knew about it was its name: Apple IIe.

Directions I was given over the phone led me to a seven story Cupertino office building still undergoing final construction and outfitting for its first round of tenants. Fortunately, the directions also included the floor on which the meeting was to occur, because the sparsely-filled building directory did not list Apple Computer, nor anything else on that floor. "What better way to keep a secret than to have offices on an unlisted floor," I muttered to myself.

When the elevator door opened, however, I was unmistakably in the lobby of an Apple Computer facility. Literature and retail displays boasting the merits of the Apple II Plus and Apple III added color to the predominantly grey color scheme.

An outgrowth of the flexibility of the II has been an enormous following of software developers.

Our meeting was delayed a few minutes at the bidding of a Murphy's Law application ("If anything can possibly go wrong, it will."). The room in which the new computer and its predecessor had been set up and checked out the night before suddenly had no power at all. Such are the mysteries of working in a new facility. Critics of the dependence of a company or professional on a computer should note this incident and conclude that we are instead dependent on more fundamental needs. Electricity, for example.

Before long, I met Paul Dali, general manager of Apple's Personal Computer Systems Division. Together we entered a small meeting room with what at first looked like two Apple II Plus systems—both with tops removed—set up along the windows. But no, the two machines were decidedly different.

Apple II Facts and Figures

As background to the development of the new model, Paul analyzed the success of the Apple II. He noted that over the years Apple has been pursuing five distinct markets with the Apple II. First is the office, where a computer is used as a productivity tool in basic tasks such as word processing, database management, communications, and the like. Such productivity applications represent Apple's biggest market.

Related to the office is the very small business market, a difference denoted not necessarily by company size (although generally with sales under $20 million) but by specific applications for the business—vertical systems, Apple

---

Danny Goodman, 175B Island View Lane, Barrington, IL 60010.

ORDER NOW!
TOLL FREE
800-652-8391

California or Inquiries Call
(714) 824-5555

INTRODUCTORY
SPECIALS

INTEC RAM BOARDS

32K	ATARI 400/800	$ 59.95
48K	ATARI 400	$134.95

Reduces Heat
Highest Quality

LIFETIME WARRANTY

25% OFF Apple Software

APPLE

Parallel card w/cable	$ 79.95
Grafitti Card	$ 94.95
Kensington System Saver	$ 64.95
Hayes Micro Modem II	$274.95
Micro Modem w/Terminal Program	$289.95
Hayes Smart Modem 300 Baud	$209.95
Rana Elite w/controller	$389.95
Rana Elite	$314.95

IBM Personal Computer

Microsoft 256K Ramcard	$629.95
Printer Cable (I.B.M.)	$ 39.95
VisiCalc	$179.95
VisiFile	$224.95

BLANK DISKETTES 5¼'' SS, SD

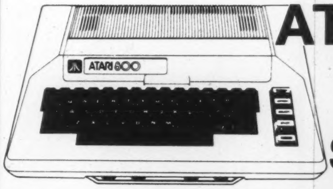
ELEPHANT (10)	$21.95
VERBATIM (10)	$28.95

PRINTERS

NEC 8023AC	$469.95
EPSON MX 80 FT III with Graftrax	Call for
EPSON MX 100	Prices

MONITORS

AMDEK Color I	$319.95
NEC 12'' Hi-Res Green	$169.95
NEC IBM-PC Hi-Res RGB Color	$699.95
Videoterm	$239.95
Enhancer II	$119.95
Joyport	$ 39.95
ATARI 400	$219.95
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	$419.95
ATARI 850 Interface	$159.95
ATARI Printer Cable	$ 29.95
WICO Red Ball Joystick	$ 24.95



ATARI 800
48K
$499.95

A Warner Communications Company

Send for FREE MICRO MERCHANT HOT SHEET.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

MICRO MERCHANT

290 North 10th Street, P.O. Box 1516, Colton, CA 92324-0821

MasterCard
VISA

California Residents add 6% Sales Tax. Credit Card orders add 3%.
UPS Shipping: 3% for Hardware, $3 for Software. *Sorry No C.O.D Orders.*

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

monitor ///
apple //e
disk II

calls them. Into this category fall uses such as accounting, payroll, credit union systems, and banking systems. He estimated that today there are about 250,000 Apple IIs in the office, and that most of these were brought into the office initially by an individual who spent his or her own money on the unit.

A third market—and still quite a large one at that—is the educational one. Twenty-five percent of Apple's sales are to the educational market—I would never have guessed such a large figure. The balance of Apple IIs go to the scientific/industrial and family/consumer markets.

Addressing so many and such diverse markets should be a nightmare for any kind of product. But the Apple II has a built-in feature that lets it meet needs in all these areas: expansion slots. The unit is an open system that lets the user put in anything that transforms the basic machine into a special purpose computer. Paul summarized the Apple II this way, "Flexibility is and always will be the single biggest reason why the machine sells. It is so adaptable."

An outgrowth of the flexibility of the II has been an enormous following of software developers. Apple counts well over 10,000 programs available for the II. Paul maintained that the installed base of the II is so big that it represents a market too big for programmers to overlook. "We can't stop the software development momentum. Every time someone writes more software, they'll tend to write for the Apple also."

Although the Apple II has gone through some revisions during its lifetime (replacing 4K RAM chips with 16K chips, improving color graphics, and meeting FCC radio frequency requirements), the basic features have remained essentially unchanged. The mother board has seven expansion slots. The display output is a 40-column width format and characters are shown in upper case only. Finally, the Apple II has exhibited a good reliability record, according to an informal and totally unscientific dealer poll I have taken over the years.

Paul was quick to point out that despite its popularity, the Apple II Plus has several disadvantages. Lower case letter display is not standard. On-board memory (RAM) is limited to 48K. The teletype-like keyboard has a limited character set. The attachment of peripherals (printers, modems, game controllers, etc.) requires removing the top and plugging onto the appropriate circuit card. An 80-column display (particularly useful in professional applications) is a costly add-on. And, although some of these deficiencies could be corrected with add-ons, not all cards were compatible with one another.

A number of significant changes were made in the manufacturing process of the IIe as well.

(At this juncture, Paul and I were joined by Walt Broedner, who designed the insides of the new Apple, and Rick Rice, production coordinator. Walt brought along a chip-filled circuit board, and Rick had a complete computer as props for their parts of the presentation. More about those later.)

Enter Apple IIe

Paul then went on to formally introduce the newest Apple, the Apple IIe, "e" for "enhanced." And enhanced it is. While the changes in the IIe will be more apparent to current Apple followers, the end product for the first-time shopper is a machine with many built-in features.

To the uncritical eye, the IIe cabinet looks like a clone of the II. The differences in appearance lie in the keyboard (see below) and the logo. The proper designation is Apple //e (as in Apple ///), and the logo is now at the lower left corner of the removable top instead of at the bottom center.

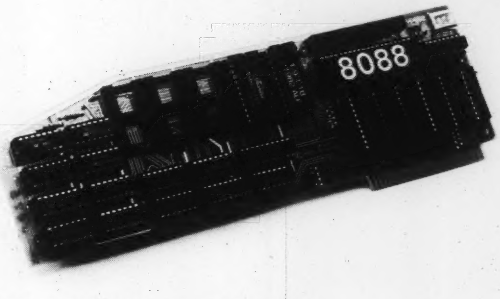
The basic ("vanilla," Paul called it) IIe will be sold with a minimum of 64K RAM, expandable to 128K with an additional memory board. That's getting the IIe up to where the Apple III starts taking over for heavy-duty business applications.

Applesoft Basic is no longer on a separate language board that takes up an expansion slot. It is now resident on the motherboard as part of a new custom integrated circuit.

Upper and lower case characters are both standard. Display characters on the monitor are composed in a 5x7 picture element array within a 7x9 field, allowing for lower case descenders.

The 63-key keyboard in many ways resembles that of the Apple III (without numeric keypad). The full 128-character

The speed and power of an IBM PC on a $345 Apple® card.



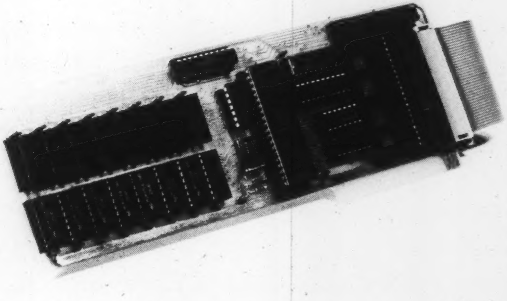
FAST 5 MHZ OPERATION, TRUE MULTIPROCESSING

ALF's AD8088 Processor Card adds a fast 16-bit 8088, the processor used in the IBM PC, to your Apple II. It runs programs from its on-board memory at a full 5 MHz—12% faster than the IBM PC—while the Apple also runs at full speed. And two or more AD8088's can be used in one Apple, to tackle problems that are beyond many mainframe systems.

CP/M-86 AND 192K MEMORY

CP/M-86®, the 8088 version of the industry standard CP/M operating system, is available for the AD8088 for only $200. AD8088 CP/M-86 uses the popular Microsoft Softcard® disk format so you can buy the latest programs direct from major software distributors like Lifeboat Associates.

CP/M-86 uses only 18K, leaving 46K for programs on a 64K Apple—easily enough memory to assemble 12K of object code. For large programs, our $370 AD128K Memory Card provides 110K program space, or 174K program space (192K system memory) for an extra $75.



THE 8087 NUMERIC DATA PROCESSOR

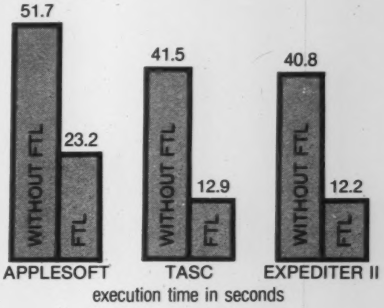
The AD128K Memory Card features a socket for the Intel 8087 Numeric Data Processor. The 8087's 80-bit internal format gives 18 digits of accuracy (Applesoft has only 9). Its speed is equally impressive: it multiplies two 80-bit floating-point numbers faster than the Apple runs 10 machine codes!

FASTER APPLESOFT FOR SCIENTIFIC & ANALYTICAL PROGRAMS

Any program can be rewritten for fast operation with the 8088, but ALF's "FTL" program speeds up math in your existing Applesoft programs—without modification. FTL is activated simply by typing RUN FTL. Programs produced by TASC® or Expediter II® also run faster. The graphs below show the dramatic improvement with FTL.

```
10 PRINT "2 3 ";
20 FOR B = 5 TO
   1000 STEP 2
30 FOR C = 3 TO
   SQR (B) STEP 2
40 IF B/C = INT
   (B/C) THEN 70
50 NEXT
60 PRINT B;" ";
70 NEXT B
```

Program to compute prime numbers from 2 to 1000.



RELIABLE LOW POWER OPERATION

The clean design of the "AD" series separates the two main components—processor and expansion memory, when needed—on two cards. Low-power components are used for cooler operation: each card draws less than an Apple ROM card—far less than a typical 80-column card.

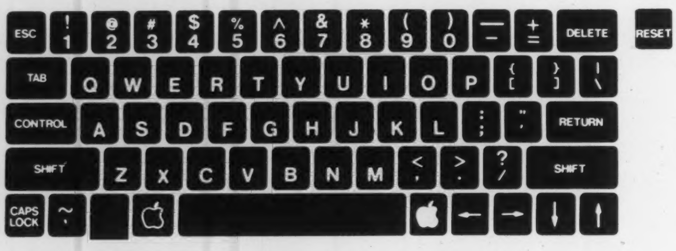
SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER TODAY

An Apple II computer with 64K (48K plus Language Card equivalent) and 13- or 16-sector disk drive is required. The AD8088 and AD128K can be used in any slot.

Trademarks: "Apple": Apple Computer, "TASC", "Softcard": Microsoft, "Expediter II": Einstein/Goodrow, "CP/M-86": Digital Research

ALF

A L F PRODUCTS INC. 1448 ESTES DENVER, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871


ESC
! 1
@ 2
# 3
$ 4
% 5
^ 6
& 7
* 8
(9
) 0
— –
+ =
DELETE
RESET
TAB
Q W E R T Y U I O P
{ [
}]
| \
CONTROL
A S D F G H J K L
: ;
" '
RETURN
SHIFT
Z X C V B N M
< ,
> .
? /
SHIFT
CAPS LOCK
~ `

Apple IIe Keyboard

ASCII set is on the keyboard. All keys also have auto repeat (holding a key down causes the character to repeat—especially helpful in fast cursor movement). The key layout of the IIe includes four cursor keys (all in a row at the lower right) and Open Apple/Solid Apple limited function keys (on each side of the space bar). A raised dot on the D, K, and one cursor key help touch typists keep on track.

The RESET key has been moved to the far upper right of the keyboard and an accidental press won't clear out your machine and an hour's keyboard input. That operation now requires a deliberate, three-key sequence (simultaneously pressing CTRL-OPEN APPLE-RESET). The new reset procedure is also aimed at saving the power switch, one of the biggest service problems on the II Plus.

The motherboard, although still presenting a 40-column display as standard, is equipped to accept a new, "inexpensive" 80-column card that has only five integrated circuits. No price for the card was available, but it was to compare favorably with II Plus 80-column cards which cost in excess of $300. The Apple 80-column card fits into an auxiliary connector located out of the way from the seven slots, but is still equivalent to slot 3. The decision to offer 80 columns as an option was based on cost-conscious education and consumer market needs for only 40-column displays. With the IIe 80-column board in place, the user has mixed screen modes available. There can be graphics on the upper screen and either 40- or 80-column text on the bottom four lines.

How will the hundreds of companies currently selling Apple supporting products respond to the new unit?

Low resolution color graphics are 40x48 elements in 16 colors. With 64K RAM installed, optimum color graphics resolution is 290x192 (six colors). But this increases to a 560x192 array if the full complement of 128K RAM is installed.

There are significant improvements in the back panel, or "backplane," as it is known. The panel is now metal, with several holes precut to accept female connectors attached by cable to the accessory cards installed in the expansion slots. There is room for up to four each of the following D-connectors: 25, 19, and 9-pin. The 9-pin holes also accept DIN-type connectors, popular in Europe.

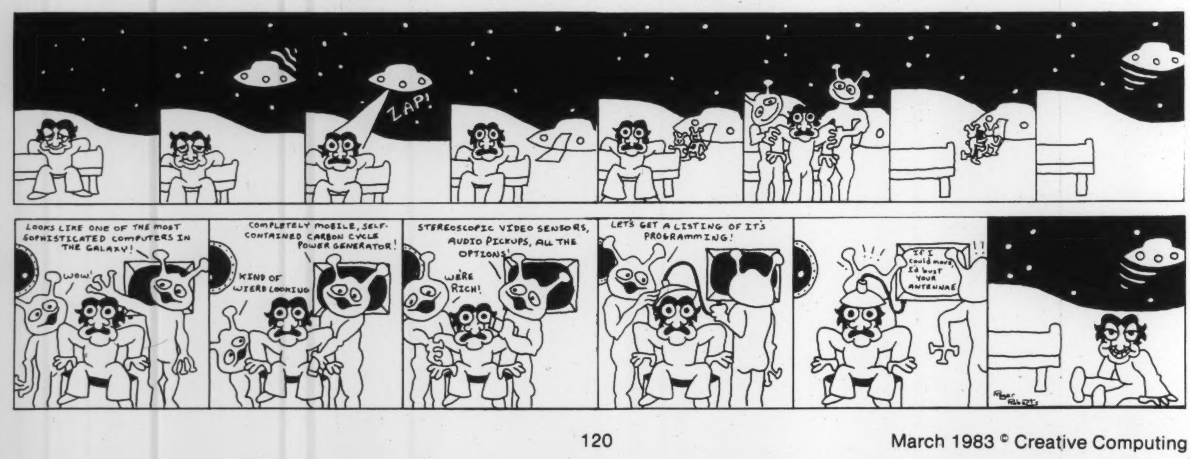
Additionally, the game controller connector has been permanently installed on the backplane, yet the old connector has been left inside the cabinet (a small clock card was installed in the IIe for our demonstration). The use of panel connectors will make switching peripherals a much easier task. Incidentally, the design better seals the unit against RF leakage. All Apple-manufactured cards will have connectors and short cables, as well as an adapter that will let II Plus owners slide the connector into their plastic backplane slot.

Hidden Improvements

There are many changes, too, that may not be apparent to the user, but are no less important.

The microprocessor is a newer version of the older 8-bit 6502. The chip is called the 6502A which can operate at a speed of 2 megaHertz (mHz.), but in the IIe is kept at the old speed of 1.8 mHz.

A number of signifcant changes were made in the manufacturing process of the IIe as well. In the Apple II Plus de-


ZAP!
LOOKS LIKE ONE OF THE MOST SOPHISTICATED COMPUTERS IN THE GALAXY!
WOW!
COMPLETELY MOBILE, SELF-CONTAINED CARBON CYCLE POWER GENERATOR!
KIND OF WIERD LOOKING
STEREOSCOPIC VIDEO SENSORS, AUDIO PICKUPS, ALL THE OPTIONS!
WE'RE RICH!
LET'S GET A LISTING OF IT'S PROGRAMMING!
!!!
If I could move, I'd bust YOUR ANTENNAE
!?

Disk Drive for Apple $289.95

Modems

SIGNALMAN - Anchor

Direct-connect automatic answer/originate selection, 300 Baud full duplex, Bell 103, includes RS-232 cable

IOM-5600A	*Signalman*	**$89.95**

SMARTMODEM - Hayes

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem, touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable

IOM-5400A	*Smartmodem*	**$224.95**
IOK-1500A	*Hayes Chronograph*	**$218.95**
IOM-2010A	*Micromodem II*	**$328.95**
IOM-2012A	*Terminal program for MMII*	**$89.95**
IOM-1100A	*Micromodem 100*	**$368.95**

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 Baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial,touch & pulse dialing, auxiliary 3-wire RS-232C serial port for printer

IOM-5232A	*Save $50.00*	**$324.95**

1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud, 212 compatible, full or half duplex.

IOM-5500A	*Smartmodem 1200*	**$599.95**

1200 BAUD AUTO CAT - Novation

212 Auto Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, auto dial/answer/disconnect, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

IOM-5231A	*212 Auto Cat*	**$649.95**

Video Monitors

HI-RES 12" GREEN - Zenith

15 MHz bandwith 700 lines/inch, P31 green phosphor, switchable 40 or 80 columns, small, light-weight & portable.

VDM-201201	*List price $189.95*	**$129.95**

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz bandwidth, P31 phosphor ultra-high resolution video monitor with audio.

VDM-651200	*Deluxe model*	**$199.95**
VDM-651260	*Economy model*	**$149.95**

12" COLOR MONITOR - NEC

High resolution color monitor with audio.

VDC-651212	*Color monitor*	**$389.95**
NEC-1202D	*RGB color monitor*	**$999.95**

13" COLOR MONITORS - BMC

18 MHz RGB & composite video color monitors.

VDC-421320	*13" RGB Color*	**$369.95**
VDC-421310	*13" Composite video*	**$329.95**
VDX-420090	*RGB card for Apple*	**$149.95**

COLOR MONITORS - Amdek

Reasonably priced color video monitors.

VDC-80130	*13" Color I*	**$379.95**
VDC-801320	*13" Color II*	**$894.95**
IOV-2300A	*DVM board for Apple*	**$199.95**

AMBER or GREEN MONITORS - Jade

High resolution 18 MHz compact video monitors.

VDM-751210	*12" Amber phosphor*	**$149.95**
VDM-751220	*12" Green phosphor*	**$139.95**
VDM-750910	*9" Amber phosphor*	**$149.95**
VDM-750920	*9" Green phosphor*	**$139.95**

EPROM Erasers

ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.

XME-3100A	*Spectronics w/o timer*	**$69.50**
XME-3101A	*Spectronics with timer*	**$94.50**
XME-3200A	*Economy model*	**$39.95**

CP/M 3.0 Upgrade

NEW CP/M 3.0 - Digital Research

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time/date stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED !!!, it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with SBC-200 CPU's

SFC-55009057F	*CP/M 3.0 8" with manuals*	**$200.00**
SFC-55009057D	*CP/M 3.0 manual set*	**$30.00**

Apple II Accessories

APPLE DISK DRIVE - Fourth Dimension

Totally Apple compatible, 143,360 bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, half-track capability - reads all Apple software, plugs right in to Apple controller as second drive, DOS 3.3, 3.2.1, Pascal, & CP/M compatible.

MSM-123200	*40 Track add on Apple drive*	**$289.95**
MSM-123200	*Controller with free DOS 3.3*	**$99.95**

16K RAM CARD - for Apple II

Expand your Apple II to 64K, use as language card, full 1 year warranty. Why spend $175.00 ?

MEX-16700A	*Save over $100.00*	**$69.95**

Z-80 CPU CARD - for Apple II

Two computers in one, Z-80 & 6502, more than doubles the power and potential of your Apple, includes Z-80 CPU card CP/M and complete manual set.

CPX-62800A	*A & T with software*	**$249.95**

APPLE-CAT - Novation

Software selectable 1200 or 300 baud, direct connect, auto-answer/auto-dial, auxiliary 3-wire RS232C serial port for printer.

IOM-5232A	*Save $50.00!!!*	**$325.95**

8" DISK CONTROLLER - Vista

New from Vista Computer, single or double sided, single or double density, compatible with DOS 3.2/3.3, Pascal, & CP/M 2.2, Shugart & Qume compatible

IOD-2700A	*A & T*	**$499.95**

2 MEGABYTES for Apple II

Complete package includes: Two 8" double-density disk drives, Vista double-density 8" disk controller, cabinet, power supply, & cables, DOS 3.2/3.3, CP/M 2.2, & Pascal compatible.

1 MegaByte Package	*Kit*	**$1495.00**
1 MegaByte Package	*A & T*	**$1695.00**
2 MegaByte Package	*Kit*	**$1795.00**
2 MegaByte Package	*A & T*	**$1995.95**

VISION 80 - Vista Computer

80 column x 24 line video card for Apple II, 128 ASCII characters, upper and lower case, 9 x 10 dot matrix with 3 dot descenders, standard data media terminal control codes, CP/M Pascal & Fortran compatible, 50/60 Hz

IOV-2400A	*Vista Vision 80*	**$299.95**

CPS MULTICARD - Mtn. Computer

Three cards in one! Real time clock/calendar, serial interface, & parallel interface - all on one card.

IOX-2300A	*A & T*	**$179.95**

Power Strips

ISOBAR - GSC

Isolates & protects your valuable equipment from high voltage spikes & AC line noise, inductive isolated ground, 15 amp circuit breaker, U.L. listed

EME-115103	*3 socket*	**$39.50**
EME-115105	*4 socket*	**$49.50**
EME-115100	*8 socket*	**$54.50**
EME-115110	*9 socket rackmount*	**$74.50**

Single Board Computer

SUPERQUAD - Adv. Micro Digital

Single board, standard size S-100 computer system, 4 MHz Z-80A, single or double density disk controller for 5¼" or 8" drives, 64K RAM, extended addressing, up to 4K of EPROM, 2 serial & 2 parallel I/O ports, real time interrupt clock, CP/M compatible.

CPC-30800A	*A & T*	**$724.95**
IOX-4232A	*Serial I/O adapter*	**$29.95**

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Complete Z-80 microcomputer with RAM, ROM, I/O, keyboard, display, kludge area, manual, & workbook.

CPS-30100K	*Kit with workbook*	**$299.95**
CPS-30100A	*A & T with workbook*	**$469.95**

AIM-65 - Rockwell International

Complete 6502 microcomputer with alphanumeric display, printer, keyboard, & instruction manual.

CPK-50165A	*1K AIM-65*	**$424.95**
CPK-50465A	*4K AIM-65*	**$474.95**
SFK-74600008E	*8K Basic ROM*	**$64.95**
SFK-64600004E	*4K assembler ROM*	**$43.95**
SFK-74600020E	*PL/65 ROM*	**$84.95**
SFK-74600010E	*Forth ROM*	**$64.95**
SFK-74600030E	*Instant Pascal*	**$99.95**
PSX-030A	*Power supply*	**$64.95**
ENX-000002	*Enclosure*	**$54.95**

SPECIAL PACKAGE

4K AIM-65, 8K Basic, power supply, & enclosure

Special Package Price	**$649.95**

S-100 EPROM Boards

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732 EPROM programmer with software.

MEM-99520K	*Kit with software*	**$189.95**
MEM-99520A	*A & T with software*	**$249.95**

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer

2708, 2716 EPROM board with on-board programmer.

MEM-99510K	*Kit with manual*	**$154.95**
MEM-99510A	*A & T with manual*	**$219.95**

EPROM BOARD - Jade

16K or 32K uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs, 1K boundary.

MEM-16230K	*Kit w/o EPROMs*	**$79.95**
MEM-16230A	*A & T w/o EPROMs*	**$119.95**

S-100 Video Boards

SPECTRUM COLOR - CompuPro

Full-function color graphics board, up to 8 colors, 256 x 192 graphics, parallel I/O port, 8K RAM.

IOV-1870A	*A & T*	**$348.95**
IOV-1870C	*CSC*	**$398.95**

MICROANGELO - Scion

Ultra-high-resolution 512 x 480, 256 color or black & white S-100 video board

IOV-1500A	*A & T*	**$799.95**

S-100 MotherBoards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5¼" x 8⅝")

MBS-061B	*Bare board*	**$22.95**
MBS-061K	*Kit*	**$39.95**
MBS-061A	*A & T*	**$69.95**

12 Slot (9¾" x 8⅝")

MBS-121B	*Bare board*	**$34.95**
MBS-121K	*Kit*	**$69.95**
MBS-121A	*A & T*	**$109.95**

18 Slot (14½" x 8⅝")

MBS-181B	*Bare board*	**$54.95**
MBS-181K	*Kit*	**$99.95**
MBS-181A	*A & T*	**$149.95**

ACTIVE TERMINATOR - CompuPro

A true mother's helper.

TSX-100A	*A & T*	**$59.45**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

Free CP/M 3.0* !!!

S-100 CPU Boards

8086/8087 - CompuPro

16 bit, 8 or 10 MHz 8086 CPU with provisions for 8087 & 80130.

CPU-70520A	*8 MHz 8086 A & T*	**$624.95**
CPU-70520C	*8 MHz 8086 CSC*	**$764.95**
CPU-70530A	*with 8087 A & T*	**$1224.95**
CPU-70530C	*with 8087 CSC*	**$1455.95**

8085/8088 - CompuPro

Both 8 & 16 bit CPUs, standard 8 bit S-100 bus, up to 8 MHz, accesses 16 Megabytes of memory.

CPU-20510A	*6 MHz A & T*	**$398.95**
CPU-20510C	*6/8 MHz CSC*	**$497.95**

CPU-Z - CompuPro

2/4 MHz Z80A CPU, 24 bit addressing.

CPU-30500A	*2/4 MHz A & T*	**$279.95**
CPU-30500C	*3/6 MHz CSC*	**$374.95**

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.

CPC-30200A	*A & T*	**$329.95**

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU board with serial I/O, accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.

CPU-30201B	*Bare board w/manual*	**$35.00**
CPU-30201K	*Kit with manual*	**$149.95**
CPU-30210A	*A & T with manual*	**$199.95**

CB-2 - SSM Microcomputer

2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with provision for up to 8K of ROM or 4K of RAM on board, extended addressing, IEEE S-100, front panel compatible.

CPU-30300K	*Kit with manual*	**$229.95**
CPU-30300A	*A & T with manual*	**$274.95**

2810 Z-80 CPU - C.C.S.

2 or 4 MHZ Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor PROM, front panel compatible.

CPU-30400A	*A & T with PROM*	**$289.95**

2820 Z-80 DMA CPU - C.C.S.

4 MHz Z-80 CPU board with 2 serial I/O ports & Centronics parallel I/O port, separate data & status ports, DMA daisy chain compatible.

CPU-30420A	*A & T with manual*	**$569.95**

S-100 Disk Controllers

DISK 1 - CompuPro

8" or 5¼" DMA disk controller, single or double density, single or double sided, 10 MHz.

IOD-1810A	*A & T*	**$449.95**
IOD-1810C	*CSC*	**$554.95**
SFC-52506580F	*8" CP/M 2.2 for Z-80*	**$174.95**
SFC-52506586F	*8" CP/M 2.2 for 8086*	**$299.95**
SFO-54158000F	*Oasis single user*	**$499.95**
SFO-54158002F	*Oasis multi-user*	**$849.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5¼" and 8" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts, CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

IOD-1160A	*A & T with PROM*	**$359.95**
SFC-55009047F	*CP/M 2.2 with VF II*	**$99.95**

2242 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.

5¼" or 8" double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

IOD-1300A	*A & T with CP/M 2.2*	**$399.95**

DOUBLE D - Jade

High reliablity double density disk controller with on-board Z-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100, can function in multi-user interrupt driven bus.

IOD-1200B	*Bare board & hdwr man*	**$59.95**
IOD-1200K	*Kit w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$299.95**
IOD-1200A	*A & T w/hdwr & sftwr man*	**$325.95**
SFC-59002001F	*CP/M 2.2 with Double D*	**$99.95**

S-100 Memory Boards

256K RAMDISK - SD Systems

ExpandoRAM III expandable from 64K to 256K using 64K x 1 RAM chips, compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Oasis, Cromemco, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-high speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-65064A	*64K A & T*	**$474.95**
MEM-65128A	*128K A & T*	**$574.95**
MEM-65192A	*192K A & T*	**$674.95**
MEM-65256A	*256K A & T*	**$774.95**
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK sftwr CP/M 2.2*	**$44.95**
SFC-55009000F	*RAMDISK with EXRAM III*	**$24.95**

128K RAM 21 - CompuPro

128K x 8 bit or 64K x 16 bit static RAM board, 12 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-12810A	*A & T*	**$1609.95**
MEM-12810C	*CSC*	**$1794.95**

64K RAM 17 - CompuPro

64K CMOS static RAM board, 10 MHz, low power less than 4 watts, DMA compatible, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-64180A	*64K A & T*	**$549.95**
MEM-64180C	*64K CSC*	**$698.95**

64K RAM 16 - CompuPro

32K x 16 bit or 64K x 8 bit low power static RAM board, 10 MHz, 24 bit addressing.

MEM-32180A	*RAM 16 A & T*	**$598.95**
MEM-32180C	*RAM 16 CSC*	**$698.95**

64K STATIC RAM - SSM

IEEE 696/S-100 standard, up to 6MHz/8 Bit, 12MHz/16 Bit, 24 Bit extended addressing, disable-able in 2K increments

MEM-64300A	*A & T*	**$499.95**

64K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

64K static S-100 RAM card, 4 to 16K banks up to 8 MHz.

MEM-64400A	*64K A & T*	**$499.95**

64K STATIC RAM - Jade

Uses new 2K x 8 static RAMs, fully supports IEEE 696 24 bit extended addressing, 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board phantomable, 2716 EPROMs may be subbed for RAMs, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B	*Bare board*	**$49.95**
MEM-99152K	*Kit less RAM*	**$99.95**
MEM-32152K	*32K kit*	**$199.95**
MEM-56152K	*56K kit*	**$289.95**
MEM-64152K	*64K kit*	**$299.95**
Assembled & Tested		**add $50.00**

2066 64K RAM - C.C.S.

64K RAM board with bank and block select switching functions for Cromemeco Cromix & Alpha Micro.

MEM-64566A	*64K A & T*	**$424.95**

64K EXPANDORAM II - SD Systems

Expandable RAM board from 16K to 64K using 4116 RAM chips.

MEM-16630A	*16K A & T*	**$344.95**
MEM-32631A	*32K A & T*	**$364.95**
MEM-48632A	*48K A & T*	**$384.95**
MEM-64633A	*64K A & T*	**$399.95**

MEMORY BANK - Jade

4 MHz S-100 bank selectable expandable to 64K.

MEM-99730B	*Bare board w/manual*	**$49.95**
MEM-99730K	*Kit with no RAM*	**$179.95**
MEM-32731K	*32K kit*	**$199.95**
MEM-64733K	*64K kit*	**$249.95**
Assembled & Tested		**add $50.00**

16K STATIC RAM - Mem Merchant

4MHz lo-power static RAM board, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, addressable in 4K blocks, disable-able in 1K segments extended addressing.

MEM-16171A	*16K A & T*	**$149.95**

Free CP/M 3.0 Offer

THREE BOARD SET - SD Systems

S-100 board set with 4 MHz Z-80A, 64K of RAM expandable to 256K, serial and parallel I/O ports, double-density disk controller for 5¼" and 8" disk drives, new and improved CP/M 3.0 manual set, system monitor, control and diagnostic software. Includes SD Systems SBC-200, 64K ExpandoRAM III, Versafloppy II, and FREE CP/M 3.0 - all boards are assembled & tested.

64K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0	**$1195.00**
256K Board Set with FREE CP/M 3.0	**$1395.00**

S-100 I/O Boards

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1 - CompuPro

Real time clock, three 16 bit interval timers, dual interrupt controllers(15 levels), up to 4K EPROM/RAM, RS-232C serial channel, provision for 9511A/9512 math chip.

IOX-1850A	*SS1 A & T*	**$359.95**
IOX-1850C	*SS1 CSC*	**$459.95**
IOX-1855A	*with 9511 A & T*	**$554.95**
IOX-1855C	*with 9511 CSC*	**$654.95**
IOX-1860A	*with 9512 A & T*	**$554.95**
IOX-1860C	*with 9512 CSC*	**$654.95**

INTERFACER 1 - CompuPro

2 serial I/O ports 50-19.2K baud.

IOI-1810A	*A & T*	**$218.95**
IOI-1810C	*CSC*	**$288.95**

INTERFACER 3 - CompuPro

5 or 8 channel serial I/O board for interrupt driven multi-user systems up to 250K baud.

IOI-1835A	*5 port A & T*	**$558.95**
IOI-1835C	*5 port CSC*	**$628.95**
IOI-1838A	*8 port A & T*	**$628.95**
IOI-1838C	*8 port CSC*	**$749.95**

INTERFACER 4 - CompuPro

3 serial, 1 parallel, 1 Centronics parallel.

IOI-1840A	*A & T*	**$314.95**
IOI-1840C	*CSC*	**$414.95**

MPX - CompuPro

Multi-user I/O multiplexer & interrupt controller with on-board 8085A-2 CPU & 4K or 16K of RAM.

IOI-1875A	*4K MPX A & T*	**$444.95**
IOI-1875C	*4K MPX CSC*	**$534.95**
IOI-1880A	*16K MPX A & T*	**$584.95**
IOI-1880C	*16K MPX CSC*	**$674.95**

I/O-8 - SSM Microcomputer

Eight software programmable serial I/O ports, 110 -19.2K Baud, ideal for multi-user systems

IOI-1018A	*A & T*	**$469.95**

I/O-5 - SSM Microcomputer

Two serial & 3 parallel I/O ports, 110-19.2K Baud

IOI-1015A	*A & T*	**$289.95**

MPC-4 - SD Systems

Intelligent 4-port serial I/O card, on-board Z-80A, 2K RAM, 4K PROM area, on-board firmware, fully buffered, vectored interrupts, four CTC channels, add to SD Board set for powerful multi-user system

IOI-1504A	*A & T w/software*	**$495.00**

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IOI-1010B	*Bare board w/manual*	**$35.00**
IOI-1010K	*Kit with manual*	**$179.95**
IOI-1010A	*A & T with manual*	**$249.95**

2710 4 PORT SERIAL - C.C.S.

Four RS-232C serial I/O ports with full handshaking.

IOI-1060A	*A & T with manual*	**$319.95**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please call the store nearest you for local price and availability.

8" Double-Density Disk Drive $249

Save $500.00 Dual 8" Disk Drive Sub-System Kit - $695.00 Assembled & Tested - $795.00

Printers on Sale

NEW EPSONS with GRAFTRAX-plus

MX-80 MX-80FT MX-100

Available only from your local Jade Retail Store

Dallas, Woodland Hills, Santa Ana, San Diego, Sunnyvale, Los Angeles

Call the store near you for price or information.

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY PRINTERS - Okidata

We Can Beat Any Price... Call Us !!!

Microline 82A *80/132 column,* ***120 CPS****, 9 x 9 dot matrix, friction feed, pin feed, adjustable tractor feed (optional), handles 4 part forms up to 9.5" wide, rear & bottom feed, paper tear bar, 100% duty cycle/200,000,000 character print head, bi-directional/logic seeking,* ***both serial & parallel interfaces included****, front panel switch & program control of 10 different form lengths, uses inexpensive spool type ribbons, double width & condensed characters, true lower case descenders & graphics*

PRM-43082	*Friction & pin feed*	***Call***

Microline 83A *132/232 column, 120 CPS, forms up to 15" wide, removable tractor, plus all the features of the 82A.*

PRM-43083	*with FREE tractor*	***Call***

Microline 84 *132/232 column, Hi-speed 200 CPS, full dot graphics built in, plus all the features of the 83A.*

PRM-43084	*Centronics parallel*	***Call***
PRM-43085	*Serial with 2K buffer*	***Call***

PRA-27081	*Apple card*	**$39.95**
PRA-27082	*Apple cable*	**$19.95**
PRA-27087	*TRS-80 cable*	**$24.95**
PRA-43081	*2K hi speed serial card*	**$99.95**
PRA-43082	*Hi-res graphics ROMs 82A*	**$49.95**
PRA-43083	*Hi-graphics ROMs 83A*	**$49.95**
PRA-43088	*Tractor option for 82A*	**$49.95**
PRA-43080	*Extra ribbons pkg. of 2*	**$9.95**

8023 DOT MATRIX - NEC

100 CPS, proportional spacing, hi-resolution graphics, correspondence quality printing, bi-directional tractor & friction feed.

NEC-8023A	*8023 parallel*	**$499.95**
NEC-8023-01	*8023 ribbon*	**$11.95**

TP-1 LETTER QUALITY - SCM

12 CPS daisy wheel printer from Smith Corona.

PRD-45101	*Centronics parallel*	**$648.95**
PRD-45102	*RS-232C serial*	**$648.95**

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER - Jade

Uses standard daisy wheels and ribbon cartridges, 16 CPS bi-directional printing, semi-automatic paper loader (single sheet or fan fold), 10/12/15 pitch, up to 16" paper, built-in noise suppression cover.

PRD-11001	*Centronics parallel*	**$899.95**
PRD-11002	*RS-232C serial model*	**$969.95**
PRA-11000	*Tractor Option*	**$169.95**

KSR DAISY WHEEL - Anderson-Jacobson

Letter quality communications terminal/printer with full typewriter keyboard, 30 CPS Diablo print mechanism, RS-232 interface, includes free printer stand with deluxe casters, print wheel, ribbon, friction feed standard (tractor feed optional), factory refurbished with 30 day warranty, shipped freight collect.

PRD-99100	*AJ KSR printer*	**$995.00**
PRA-99200	*Tractor option*	**$150.00**

PRINTER PALS - F.M.J. Inc.

Desk top printer stand and continuous form paper holder.

PRA-99080	*for MX-80, MX-80FT, Oki 82A, NEC*	**$29.95**
PRA-99100	*for MX-100, Oki 83A & 84*	**$34.95**
PRA-99700	*for letter quality printers*	**$49.95**

5¼" Disk Drives

Tandon TM100-1	*single-sided double-density 48 TPI*		
MSM-551001		$219.95 ea	2 for **$199.95 ea**
Shugart SA400L	*single-sided double-density 40 track*		
MSM-104000		$234.95 ea	2 for **$224.95 ea**
Shugart SA455	*half-size double-sided 48 TPI*		
MSM-104550		$349.95 ea	2 for **$329.95 ea**
Shugart SA465	*half-size doule-sided 96 TPI*		
MSM-104650		$399.95 ea	2 for **$379.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-2	*double-sided double-density 48 TPI*		
MSM-551002		$294.95 ea	2 for **$269.95 ea**
Shugart SA450	*double-sided double-density 35 track*		
MSM-104500		$349.95 ea	2 for **$329.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-3	*single-sided double-density 96 TPI*		
MSM-551003		$294.95 ea	2 for **$269.95 ea**
Tandon TM100-4	*double-sided double-density 96 TPI*		
MSM-551004		$394.95 ea	2 for **$374.95 ea**
MPI B-51	*single-sided double-density 40 track*		
MSM-155100		$234.95 ea	2 for **$224.95 ea**
MPI B-52	*double-sided double-density 40 track*		
MSM-155200		$344.95 ea	2 for **$334.95 ea**
MPI B-91	*single-sided double-density 77 track*		
MSM-155300		$369.95 ea	2 for **$359.95 ea**
MPI B-92	*double-sided double-density 77 track*		
MSM-155400		$469.95 ea	2 for **$459.95 ea**

5¼" Cabinets with Power Supply

END-000216	*Single cab w/power supply*	**$69.95**
END-000226	*Dual cab w/power supply*	**$94.95**

8" Disk Drives

Shugart SA810	*half-size single-sided double-density*		
MSF-108100		$424.95 ea	2 for **$394.95 ea**
Shugart SA860	*half-size double-sided double-density*		
MSF-108600		$574.95 ea	2 for **$549.95 ea**
Shugart SA801R	*single-sided double-density*		
MSF-10801R		$394.95 ea	2 for **$389.95 ea**
Shugart SA851R	*double-sided double-density*		
MSF-10851R		$554.95 ea	2 for **$529.95 ea**
Tandon TM848-1	*single-sided double-den thin-line*		
MSF-558481		$379.95 ea	2 for **$369.95 ea**
Tandon TM848-2	*double-sided double-den thin-line*		
MSF-558482		$494.95 ea	2 for **$484.95 ea**
Qume DT-8	*double-sided double-density*		
MSF-750080		$524.95 ea	2 for **$498.95 ea**
Mitsubishi M2894-63	*double-sided double-density*		
MSF-289463		$494.95 ea	2 for **$474.95 ea**
Siemens FDD 100-8	*single-sided double-density*		
MSF-201120		$274.95 ea	2 for **$249.00 ea**

Dual Disk Sub-Systems

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade

Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cable kit, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet

END-000420	*Bare cabinet*	**$59.95**
END-000421	*Cabinet kit*	**$225.00**
END-000431	*A & T*	**$359.95**

8" Sub-Systems - Single Sided, Double Density

END-000423	*Kit w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$695.00**
END-000424	*A & T w/2 FD100-8Ds*	**$795.00**
END-000433	*Kit w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$999.95**
END-000434	*A & T w/2 SA-801Rs*	**$1195.00**

8" Sub-Systems - Double Sided, Double Density

END-000426	*Kit w/2 DT-8s*	**$1224.95**
END-000427	*A & T w/2 DT-8s*	**$1424.95**
END-000436	*Kit w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1274.95**
END-000437	*A & T w/2 SA-851Rs*	**$1474.95**

Prices may be slightly higher at our retail locations. Please contact the store in your area for exact pricing.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC Accessories

512K PC/RAM STACK - Hammond

A high quality, high density memory expansion board for your PC, cool-quiet-reliable operation, full parity checking, unique stacking sockets, expandable from 256K to 512K, MDRIVE high speed RAMdisk software only $25.00 with 256K or 512K board purchase.

MEX-25600A	*256K assembled & tested*	**$795.00**
MEX-51200A	*512K assembled & tested*	**$999.95**
MEX-25600S	*MDRIVE disk emulator*	**$25.00**

256K PC/RAM - Hammond Engineering

**User expandable from 64K to 256K, same high quality standards as the RAM Stack above, designed for medium memory expansion requirements.*

*** MEX-64000A**	*64K assembled & tested*	**$299.95**
MEX-128000A	*128K assembled & tested*	**$399.95**
MEX-192000A	*192K assembled & tested*	**$499.95**
MEX-256000A	*256K assembled & tested*	**$569.95**

PC/SASI RAM - Hammond Engineering

Three boards in one, 256K of RAM, RS-232 asynchronous serial interface, and a SASI (Shugart Assoc Standard Interface) hard disk interface.

IOX-6000A	*PC/SASI RAM*	**$1095.00**

PC EXTENDER CARD - Computel

High quality extender card with free connectors for IBM PC bus.

TSX-300A	*A & T with connectors*	**$42.95**

WIRE WRAP BOARD - Computel

Highest quality, extremely versatile proto typing board with gold plated card edge for IBM PC.

TSX-310A	*Proto board*	**$59.95**

Jade Bus Probe

THE BUS PROBE - Jade

Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

So your computer is down. And you don't have an oscilloscope. And you don't have a front panel... You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope (expensive!) or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a superfast logic probe, you can't see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck, right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: ***THE BUS PROBE.***

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels, vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

An on-board pulse generator can provide repetitive resets, interrupts, or wait states, for trouble shooting.

TSX-200B	*Bare board*	**$59.95**
TSX-200K	*Kit*	**$119.95**
TSX-200A	*A&T*	**$149.95**

Place Orders Toll Free

Continental U.S.	*Inside California*
800-421-5500	**800-262-1710**

For Technical Inquires or Customer Service call:

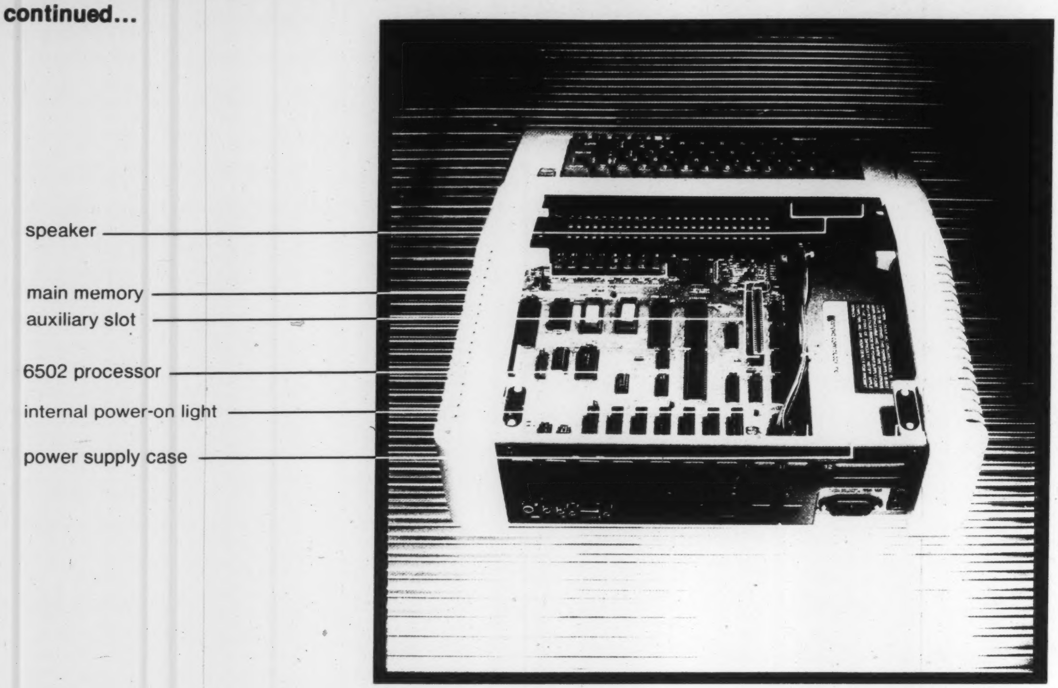
213-973-7707

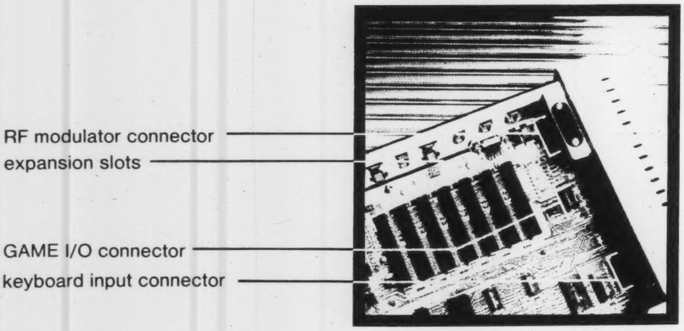
JADE

Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms & institutions. **Minimum prepaid order $15** California residents add 6½% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. **Prices and availibility subject to change without notice.** Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb, UPS Air $1.00/lb **minimum charge $3.00**





sign, the circuit boards were installed in the cabinet of the unit at an early stage of production. Burn-in testing took up much manufacturing space because finished computers could be tested only in their cabinets. If a bad unit was discovered, the case could be damaged in the handling, causing costly reworking of the unit.

The IIe, however, is just one circuit board for most of its production life. All parts are now insertable by machine. Burn-in testing is done on the circuit board in specially designed racks. Rick Rise pointed out the edge connectors that send signals from the testing rack through the computers and a red LED that is designed into the board to indicate that everything is working properly. Now, just the circuit board need be tested, in much less manufacturing space.

Goodbye, Mr. Chips

When looking at a II Plus and IIe side by side with their tops off, it is clear that a great deal of design energy went into reducing the number of integrated circuits for the IIe. For one thing, the designers have combined the old motherboard, separate keyboard circuit board, and Applesoft language card into a single motherboard. The 109 chips of the old system are now only 31. This 3-to-1 chip reduction is accomplished in several ways.

Solid state memory prices have dropped dramatically, opening the way for the inclusion of high capacity devices in place of many more lower capacity chips. For example, all of the 64-kilobyte RAM of the IIe is contained on eight 64-kilobit dynamic RAM chips. The keyboard character set is housed in a single 32-kilobit ROM chip. For international sale, Rick pointed out on the Swedish Apple IIe he had brought into the room, the IIe has a 64-kilobit ROM which holds both the American English character set and a completely separate character set for the language of the country in which the computer is sold. The international user can choose which set to use.

(The IIe will be released simultaneously in Europe as it is here in the U.S., one of the first such products to perform this feat.)

But one of the biggest chip-saving efforts went into two custom ICs designed by Walt Broedner. The story behind their development deserves retelling.

Custom Effort

With a set of ideal properties for a new Apple in mind, Walt set out to design a new Apple about two years ago. After no small effort, Walt delivered his designs of two chips to Synertek (a semiconductor manufacturer) for the production of samples. Walt's designs used two 40-pin integrated circuits (like the 6502 microprocessor) instead of a single 64-pin pack, because Apple didn't have the experience of working with such packages in production.

Confidence with computers and the way they operate is as fundamental to a child's education as reading, writing, and arithmetic. Parents and teachers can build that confidence with well-designed software systems from Edu-Ware.

Packages like *Counting Bee, Spelling Bee and Reading Primer,* and the new *Spelling Bee Games* create comfortable interaction between children and the computer, making learning easy and fun.

SPELLING BEE™ GAMES

This imaginative collection of four games — *Convoy, Squadron, Skyhook,* and *Puzzle* — combines words and animation to help develop spelling and reading memory, motor skills, eye-hand coordination, and spatial relationships. Gaming paddles required. (also available in Atari BASIC, 48k, Disk drive.) **$39.95**

SPELLING BEE™ with READING PRIMER

With graphics and sound, these companion programs introduce reading and spelling to young learners by linking words to familiar pictures. Parents or teachers can design a learning experience based on a child's individual needs. **$39.95**

COUNTING BEE T.M.

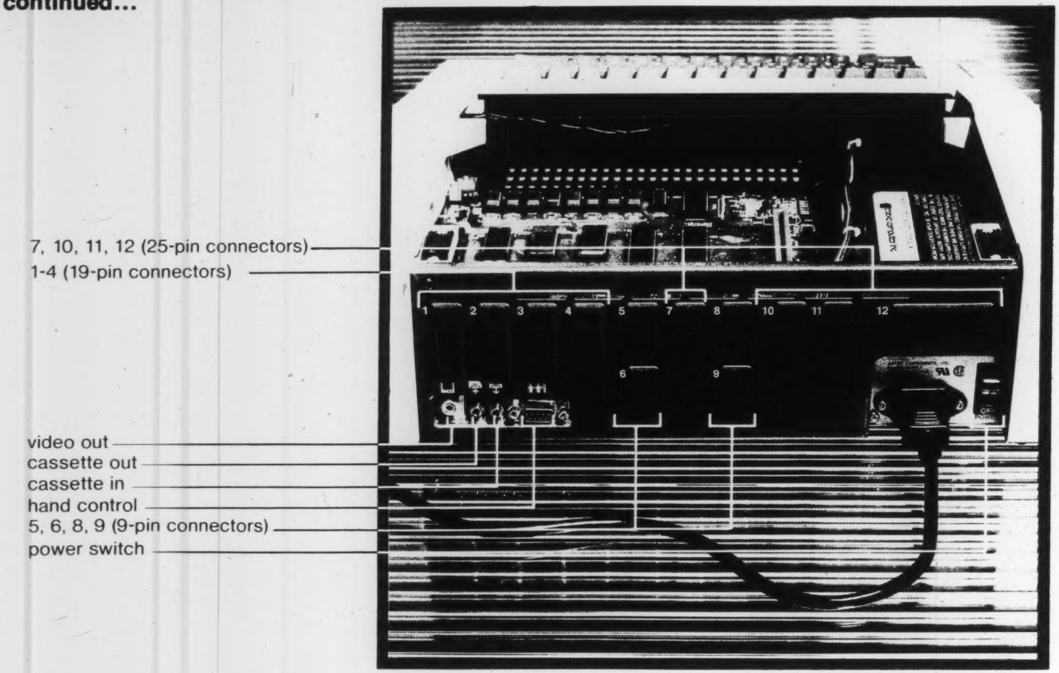
Introduces young learners to counting, addition, subtraction, shape discrimination, weight, and measure. Counting Bee's colorful animation and ease of use will capture and hold a child's attention. **$29.95**

EDU-WARE prepares them for their future.

EDU-WARE®

The Science of Learning™

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD



One chip, called the Memory Management Unit (MMU), contains the Applesoft Basic language, 80/40-column support, the enabling ROMs, and keyboard reading circuitry. The other, the Input/Output Unit (IOU), acts as controller for the CRT display, cassette interface, and speaker. Getting properly functioning samples can take as long as a year. But because Walt kept both chips at a relatively small size (110 mils on a side, or 12,100 square mils, compared to a typical 64K RAM chip size of more than 30,000 square mils), and by using similar gate design in both, Synertek delivered two custom chips in December 1981, just 26 weeks after Walt handed them his design.

In his development, Walt used an emulator circuit board—the chip-filled board he had brought into the meeting—configured such that all he had to do was unplug two jumper cables, disabling 102 smaller chips he used as initial building blocks, and plug in the two custom chips to see if they worked. Both sample chips worked the first time!

Compatibility

The prime concern among potential customers, of course, is the compatibility of Apple II software, hardware, and firmware with the new Apple IIe. And how the hundreds of companies currently selling Apple supporting products will respond to the new unit.

From the outset, the design of the Apple IIe was built around making the new machine as compatible as possible with II Plus. But Apple went one step further as we'll see.

Peripherals such as disk drives, monitors, printers, and modems are reported to be 100% compatible. Expansion slots are completely compatible, because the same signals are at the same pin locations as on the old II Plus.

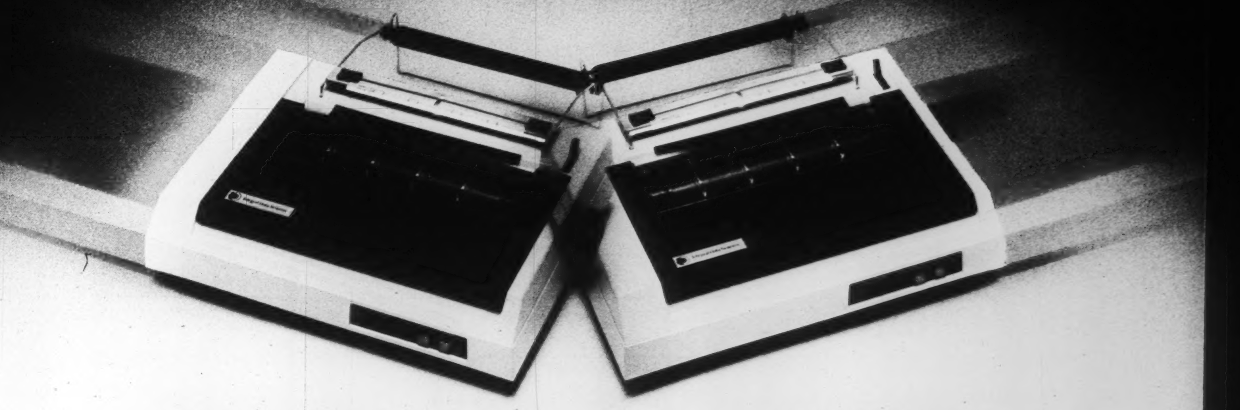
> ***There is a single, 140-page spiral bound "Owner's Guide" that not only gets the user up and running, but is one of the best introductions to personal computing I have seen in a long while.***

Software is largely compatible. The only difficulties would occur in a word processing software program, for example, that is not written to support an 80-column display. In that case, only the 40-column mode would be operable.

In tests of a lot of software, Apple engineers discovered that some software utilizes copy protection schemes that look for very specific codes in memory locations throughout the machine. This way, if the program fails to receive the right codes, it "thinks" it is on a non-Apple machine thay may be trying to copy the disk, and won't boot the disk. On the Apple IIe, those codes may not be in the same place as in the Apple II, so the disk would not be usable.

Another incompatibility problem will occur in accessory cards or firmware that play tricks on the Apple II to operate. For example, some cards require the removal of a chip from the Apple II motherboard. On the IIe, that chip may be incorporated in another, larger chip, making it impossible to disable its functions. Also, programs written in the monitor using entry points not recommended by Apple will have problems. Applesoft Basic programs, however, will be compatible.

To smooth the changeover from II to IIe in the software and hardware accessory ends, Apple has been actively engaged in notifying every vendor of Apple-compatible products they could unearth about impending changes in the Apple. For more than six months, the company has been providing cooperating companies, on a non-disclosure basis, with an Apple IIe for software/hardware evaluation and development. (The in-house name for this effort was the Apple Seeding program, perhaps with apologies to Johnny Appleseed.) Those vendors who needed or wanted to



PRINTS LIKE A DAISY...COSTS LIKE A MATRIX.

Integral Data Systems introduces the only low-cost dot matrix printer on the market that features Maisey™ printing. Maisey printing is a technique that allows you to produce correspondence-quality text approaching that of more expensive daisy-wheel printers, but at much faster speeds.

How fast? With Microprism Printer's™ dual speed capability, you can output at 75cps in correspondence-quality and 110cps in high-speed data mode. And it also features sharp, high-density graphics in an 84 x 84 dpi format.

You'll get cleaner, crisper output than you ever thought possible in a single pass.

Other standard features of the Microprism include proportional spacing, text justification and, of course, software compatibility with our more expensive Prism Printer™ line.

The Microprism Printer is the perfect system mate that can handle all of your printing requirements... it's the best of both worlds. So if you've been waiting for the price of daisy-wheel printers to come down, or the quality of dot matrix to go up, now is the time to check out the exciting new Microprism Printer from Integral Data Systems.

Stop in at your local dealer today and ask for a demonstration. If you need the name of the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at (800)258-1386. Or write Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH 03055.

MICROPRISM™

Integral Data Systems, Inc.

Microprism Printer, Prism Printer and Maisey are registered trademarks of Integral Data Systems, Milford, NH.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recommended Slots

Peripheral Card	***DOS***	***Pascal Operating System***
Apple IIe 80-Column Text Cards	AUX CONN	AUX CONN
First disk controller	slots 1–7*	slot 6
drive 1 cable	opening 1	opening 1
drive 2 cable	opening 2	opening 2
Second disk controller	slots 1–7*	slot 5
drive 3 cable	opening 3	opening 3
drive 4 cable	opening 4	opening 4
Silentype interface	slots 1–7*	slot 1
printer cable	opening 6 or 9	opening 9
Parallel interface	slots 1–7*	slot 1
printer cable	opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	opening 12
Super Serial interface		
for printer	slots 1–7*	slot 1
printer cable	opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	opening 12
for terminal	slots 1–7*	slot 3**
terminal cable	opening 7, 10, 11 or 12	opening 7
for communications	slots 1–7*	slot 2
cable to modem, etc.	opening 7, 10	opening 10
Graphics Tablet interface	slot 5 opening 5	(does not work with this Op Sys)

*Do not use slot 3 if there is a card installed in the AUX CONNECTOR slot.

**If you connect a terminal using slot 3 under the Pascal Op Sys, make sure there is no card in the AUX CONNECTOR slot.

make changes have had time to make those changes and have software ready in time for the introduction of the machine.

Apple claims that most vendors welcomed the advance information. The companies were apparently pleased to learn that, although the IIe necessitated some changes or additional software offerings, their products would continue to enjoy a growing market with the new machine.

Apple itself will have two redesigned programs from its own software library to be introduced with the IIe. *Apple Writer* will support the 80-column display (when installed), as will a fast-sorting electronic database management program I saw, called *Quick File*. Both programs will also make use of the 128K, expanded RAM in systems so equipped (the 6502A, of course, can address only 64K RAM directly—the balance will be under software direction).

One Manual For All

Documentation supplied with the Apple IIe deserves special note. Gone, but available as options, are the "techy" Applesoft reference and DOS manuals that have overwhelmed many a computer novice. Instead, there is a single, 140-page spiral bound "Owner's Guide" that not only gets the user up and running, but is one of the best introductions to personal computing I have seen in a long while.

Chapter One goes through the initial set up of the system. The next chapter is a guided tour of the system and instructions on loading a tutorial disk, called "Apple Presents Apple," supplied with the manual. Chapter Three presents an uncomplicated and cleverly illustrated explanation of how the Apple and disks work. Then a chapter devoted to DOS 3.3 (in which you learn that DOS and Basic require the CAPS LOCK key to be engaged), plus its most important commands and error messages.

Chapter Five discusses all the things you can do with your Apple from an application point of view (electronic work sheets, word processors, database management, telecommunications, graphics) along with suggested software and peripherals—some even from outside suppliers. There is no Basic language instruction here, but the manual discusses several languages to pursue on your own with the help of other Apple manuals or software. Featured are Applesoft and Integer Basics, Pascal, Fortran, Logo, Pilot, and 6502 Assembly Language.

The balance of the manual covers other peripherals, troubleshooting tips (there is a limited self-test built into the IIe), books and magazines worth reading (of course *Creative Computing* is listed!), glossary, and index.

The last point in our discussion—and one in which I was particularly interested, having seen all this simplified power set up before me—was pricing.

Paul Dali returned to field this subject. Final pricing was not completed, but the cost of a basic 64K, 40-column Apple was planned to fall between $1300-1400, or roughly the cost of the 48K Apple II Plus. The best bargains, Paul was quick to note, will be in packaged systems, just as they were for the Apple II. System packages featuring the old II Plus computer, one disk drive, a monochrome monitor and a software package or two for around $2000 represented good consumer values. Such packages will exist for the IIe, with several "soft solutions" available by the end

Hayden

programming by numbers...

The BASIC Conversions Handbook for Apple™, TRS-80™, and PET™ Users

(Brain Bank) A complete guide to converting Apple II and PET programs to TRS-80, TRS-80 and PET programs to Apple II, and TRS-80 and Apple II programs to PET. Equivalent commands listed for TRS-80 BASIC (Model I, Level II), Applesoft BASIC, and PET BASIC, as well as variations for the TRS-80 Model III and Apple Integer BASIC. Also describes variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements, and much more. **#5534, $8.95**

Programs for Beginners on the TRS-80™

(Blechman) Learn step-by-step how 21 sample programs work. Program techniques are described line by line within the programs, and a unique Matri-Dex™ matrix index will enable you to locate other programs using the same BASIC commands and statements. Each includes a detailed description, a complete listing, an explanation of what the program does, and instructions for modification.
#5182, $9.95
Available on TRS-80 tape (Models I and III, 16K), **#10003, $10.95**

BASIC Computer Programs for the Home

(Sternberg) "This is one of the very tidiest books of its type, a model of how such books should be laid out." *Creative Computing.* Contains over 75 practical home application programs helpful to the novice or experienced owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC. a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.
#5154, $11.95
Available on Apple II disk, **#10509, $24.95**

New! BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 2

(Sternberg) Provides an invaluable variety of application programs that make your microcomputer pay for itself as soon as it enters your office. Over 70 programs for use on a daily basis in the critical aspects of a business operation. Each can be easily modified to meet your firm's specific needs.
#5178, $13.95

BASIC Computer Programs for Business, Vol. 1

(Sternberg) ". . . a gem of programming design and documentation, and therefore well worth the money." *Library Journal.* Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples. **#5162, $12.50**

Stimulating Simulations, 2nd Ed.

(Engel) An exciting handbook containing 12 "simulation" programs which are actually game programs. Clearly written in BASIC format compatible with all microcomputers, all original and well documented. Each program is presented with a listing, sample run, instructions, and program documentation, including flow-chart and ideas for variations. **#5170, $6.50**
Atari™ Version, request **#5197**

Library of PET™ Subroutines

(Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore for use with the PET. This book will save the software designer considerable time in writing applications programs. Provides 53 proven subroutines as well as a logical framework to build new programs. Each is supported with complete information describing its purpose and problems that may arise in its implementation. Most subroutines written in PET BASIC but machine-language programs are also presented for particular applications. **#1050, $16.50**
Available on PET disk, **#11720, $25.00**

PET™ Graphics

(Hampshire) Officially approved by Commodore for use with the PET. Instructs the PET user on how to program graphic displays. Contains a collection of BASIC and machine-language subroutines that enable the PET owner to write more efficient programs. Provides a wide range of normally unavailable graphic functions.
#1051, $18.75
Available on PET disk, **#11620, $25.00**

BASIC Computer Programs in Science and Engineering

(Gilder) 114 ready-to-run programs in BASIC for the hobbyist and engineer. All have been tested and are fairly universal. **#0761, $11.95**

Available at your local computer store or

VISA **Order by Phone 1-800-631-0856** MasterCard
operator CC 33
In NJ call 201-843-0550, ext. 382

Mail to:

Hayden Book Company, Inc.
Dept. CC 33
50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Please send me the item(s) listed below by code number. If I am not completely satisfied, I may return the BOOK(S) ONLY undamaged within 10 days for a complete refund. (SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE)

Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax.

☐ Enclosed is my Check or money order.
Bill my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp.______

Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State/Zip ______

Visa/MasterCard # ______

Signature ______ B915

Apple and Applesoft are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Co., Inc.; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc., a division of Tandy Corp.; PET is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.; Atari is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.; none is affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of 1983 depending on the markets the company is pursuing.

Impressions

That the new model sports the same case design and color as the veteran II Plus was no disappointment. Even after all these years, it is still a pleasing shape which I am not tired of seeing. And while a detachable keyboard would be a nicety, I fully understand maintaining a form factor that has such ready recognition with the Apple name.

The degree to which care had been applied to making the IIe as compatible as possible with its forerunner was a happy surprise. A company with the apparent marketing muscle of Apple could have tried to "brute force" its way into creating some new personal computer standard that would have been much less compatible.

A consumer benefit coming from the redesign of the motherboard is not the increased reliability coming from two-thirds fewer chips, but ability to assess all chips with the top off. This will speed service turnaround if one circuit should go bad.

The reduction in chip count also lightens the load of a power supply. The eight 64K dynamic RAMs in the IIe dissipate less power than all the 16K RAMS in the II. In fact, in an early stage of design, the power supply (at first it will be the same as in the II Plus) was "looking" at a circuit that wasn't meeting even the minimum load requirements for a properly functioning II Plus. The supply had to be artificially loaded by converting some of the excess capacity to +5 volts available to peripheral cards. The net result is about one extra ampere of current available for the seven slots to share. Moreover, the 6502A, running at less than optimum speed, does so, only cooler. All this leads to a cooler running computer, likely to be even more reliable than the II.

Apple has been testing working models for about a year. Reliability studies, Walt Broedner claims, have shown the IIe to be more reliable than the II. The units have survived operation in temperatures below 0° Celcius and over 90° Celcius.

The biggest disappointment came at the discussion of price, especially after hearing how efficiently the unit could be manufactured and tested. I didn't expect the IIe to wallow around in the under-$300 mud with the popular home computers, but I did expect, or hope to see the IIe come in at around $700-800, even for just 48K RAM. So the standalone price of $1300-1400 for a 64K unit seemed terribly high to me.

That's the benefit of making a computer with over 10,000 applications on the shelf. Serious computer shoppers are looking for solutions. If the software solution exists, and it happens to run only on an Apple, then Apple it will be, even if it is more expensive than other, comparably equipped machines.

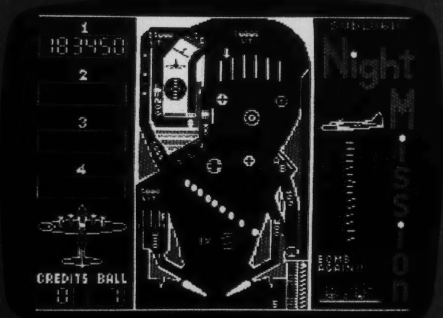
The advance planning with outside software and hardware vendors was equally encouraging. The company appears to want everything 100% right before it unleashes its new offspring. That Apple was ramping up production and had a finished, printed Owner's Manual more than two months prior to formal announcement augurs well for a consumer-painless introduction of a product that will be in high demand and expected to work the first time.

Strip away the price factor, and you are left with a near perfect computer with enough power to take most personal computer users up to moderately sophisticated applications. The IIe is everything the Apple II Plus should have been a year or two ago, when it underwent development. Emerging, therefore, as it does in these turbulent times in the industry, the Apple IIe is a remarkably evolutionary personal computer. □

PINBALL NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE ATARI

Features:

- [illegible] selectable modes of play, including *Easy, Competition, High Speed,* and *Cosmic.*
- [illegible]0 user-adjustable parameters: create and save your own custom games.
- an instruction card, a hi-score disk label, and a 16-page manual explaining all of the variations available.
- all for only $29.95 (for the Apple, $34.95)



subLOGIC
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign, IL 61820
(217) 359-8482
Telex: 206995

"Apple" is the registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders, specify ATARI 400/800 (32K) cassette or disk. APPLE II (48K) disk. Add $1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

TERMINALS

Zenith ZT-1	$679.00
Zenith ZT-100	$595.00
Televideo 910+	$595.00
Televideo 925	$779.00
Televideo 950	$969.00

RAM

16K Ram Kit for Apple II, TRS80 200 nano seconds; 4116 chips	$17.50

DISKETTES

Maxell 5¼" single side	$39.00
Maxell 8" single side	$49.00
Maxell 5¼" double side	$45.00
Maxell 8" double side	$55.00
BASF 5¼"	$26.95
BASF 8"	$36.00
Verbatim 5¼"	$26.95
Verbatim 8"	$36.00
5¼ File Box	$19.95

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Novation Cat Modem	$139.00
Novation D-CAT	$155.00
Novation AUTO-CAT	$209.00
Novation APPLE CAT	$319.00
Hayes Smart Modem	$249.00
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	$589.00
Hayes Micro-Modem	$319.00
Hayes Chronograph	$229.00
Signalman Mark I	$85.00

COMPUTERS

Sanyo MBC 100 64K	CALL
Call for information on the complete Sanyo line.	
Sanyo MBC 1200	CALL
Sanyo MBC 2000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 3000	CALL
Sanyo MBC 4000	CALL
Franklin Ace 1000	CALL
ZENITH	
Z-89 48K	CALL
Z-90 64K	CALL
Z-100	CALL
Call for prices on the complete Zenith line.	

SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$195.00
Customization Notes	$359.00
SpellStar	$195.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$119.00
MICROSOFT	
Basic Interpreter	$349.00
Basic Compiler	$389.00
Fortran 80	$499.00
Cobol 80	$695.00
DATA BASE	
dBase II	$495.00

The CPU Computer Corporation
Announces:

CPUnet™

The Local Area Network that uses real CP/M™ for Apples. CPUnet™ allows you to run hundreds of popular CP/M™ programs, on your Apple terminals, without disk drives! Call for more information.

$2995.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

16K Card by Microsoft	$79.00
32K Card by Saturn	$199.00
64K Card by Saturn	$419.00
128K Card by Saturn	$585.00
Softcard Plus by Microsoft	CALL
Keyboard Enhancer II by Videx	$125.00
Videoterm by Videx	$259.00
Game Paddles by TG	$49.00
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Pkaso Cards	CALL
ALF 3 Voice Board	$229.00
System Saver by Kensington	$75.00
Microbuffer II 16K w/graphics	$259.00
Microbuffer II 32K w/graphics	$229.00
APPLE INTERFACE CARDS BY CCS	
Serial Asynch #7710	$139.00
Centronics #7729	$149.00
ADVANCED LOGIC	
Add-Ram 16K Card	$79.00
Z-Card CP/M for the Apple II	$225.00
Smarterm 80 Column Board w/Softswitch	$249.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

MICROPRO™	
WordStar	$379.00
MailMerge	$190.00
SpellStar	$190.00
DataStar	$259.00
CalcStar	$115.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc	$199.00
VisiTerm	$79.00
VisiDex	$199.00
VisiPlot	$169.00
VisiFile	$199.00
VisiSchedule	$259.00
VisiTrend/Plot	$239.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Micro/Terminal	$79.00
Screenwriter II	$129.00
Executive Briefing System	$169.00
Supercalc	$279.00
Personal Filing System	$115.00
PFS Report Writer	$75.00
Word Handler	$169.00
PFS Graph	$99.00
Multiplan by Microsoft	$229.00

PRINTERS

NEC 7710 Serial	$2395.00
NEC 7720 KSR	$2749.00
NEC 7730 Parallel	$2395.00
NEC 3510 Serial	$1850.00
NEC 3520	$2099.00
NEC 3530 Parallel	$1850.00
NEC 3550 for the IBM PC	$2095.00
Antex "Generic Model of the Prowriter"	$479.00
Epson MX-80	CALL
Epson MX-80FT	CALL
Epson MX-100	CALL
IDS Micro Prism	CALL
IDS PRISM 80	CALL
IDS PRISM 132	CALL
Okidata Microline 80	CALL
Okidata Microline 82A	CALL
Okidata Microline 83A	CALL
Okidata Microline 84	CALL

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH
RANA ELITE THREE
80 TRACK,
DOUBLE SIDE DRIVE
$CALL$

MONITORS

Sanyo 9" B&W	$159.00
Sanyo 9" Green	$165.00
Sanyo 12" B&W	$179.00
Sanyo 12" Green	$199.00
Sanyo 13" Color	$399.00
SMD 13" Color	$329.00
Zenith 12" Green	$99.00
Zenith 13" Color	$339.00
Electrohome 13" HI-RES Color Monitor	$829.00
Electrohome 13" Color	$379.00
Electrohome 12" B&W	$179.00
Electrohome 12" Green	$189.00
Electrohome 9" B&W	$149.00
Electrohome 9" Green	$159.00

DISK DRIVES

CCI 100 for the TRS-80 Model 1 5¼" 40 track	$299.00
CCI 189 for the Zenith Z-89 5¼" 40 track	$379.00
CORVUS 5M with Mirror	$2895.00
CORVUS 10M with Mirror	$4195.00
CORVUS 20M with Mirror	$4895.00
CORVUS Interfaces	CALL
RANA SYSTEMS add-on Disc Drive for the Apple II	
Elite One 40 Track	CALL
Elite Two 80 Track	CALL
Elite Three	CALL
Elite Controller	CALL

IBM PC ACCESSORIES

64K Card by Microsoft	$299.00
128K Card	$469.00
192K Card	$599.00
256K Card	$789.00
Quaddram	CALL
Joystick by TG	$49.00
Combo Card by Apparat	$249.00
Tandon TM 100-2 for the IBM	CALL
Call for more IBM PC add-ons.	

IBM PC SOFTWARE

INFORMATION UNLIMITED	
Easy Writer	$289.00
Easy Speller	$149.00
Easy Filer	$319.00
VISICORP	
VisiCalc 256K	$199.00
VisiFile	$219.00
VisiTrend/VisiPlot	$259.00
VisiDex	$209.00
VisiTerm	$99.00
MICROPRO™	
MailMerge	$195.00
WordStar	$379.00
MISCELLANEOUS	
Supercalc by Sorcim	$279.00
Superwriter by Sorcim	$289.00
Home Accounting Plus	$139.00
ENTERTAINMENT	
Deadline	$39.00
Temple of Apshai	$29.00
Curse of Ra	$15.99
Call For More IBM Software And Accessories	

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-6522

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders, or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require one to three weeks to clear. All prices are **mail order only** and are subject to change without notice. **Call for shipping charges.**

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

The CPU Shop

VISA®

DEALER INQUIRIES PLEASE CALL 1-800-343-7036

420-438 Rutherford Ave., Dept. CR15 , Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Hours 9 AM – 9 PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 6)
Technical information call 617/242-3361

TWX- 710-348-1796

Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Getting Serious With The Color Computer

John Steiner

The TRS-80 Color Computer has been a part of my life for over a year. I started a project to write a book, and after spending a few long hours in front of the typewriter, I realized a word processor for my computer would be nice.

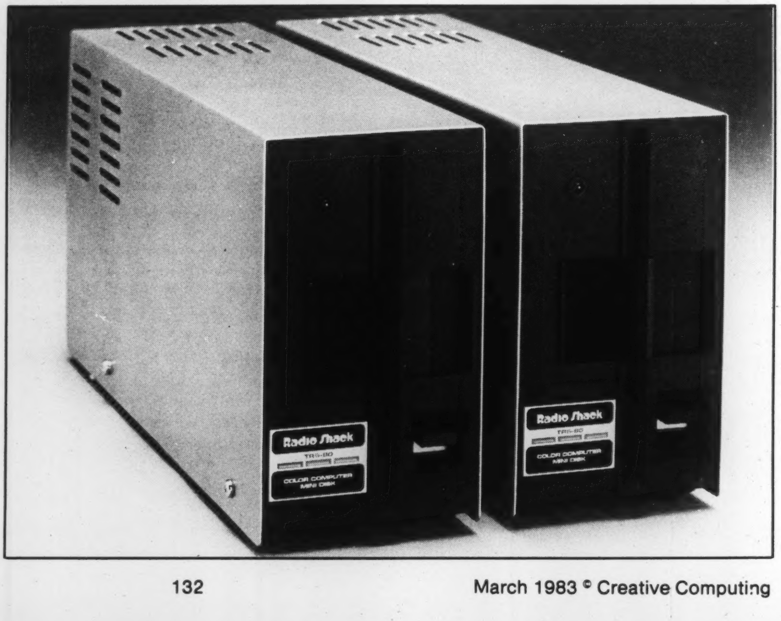
One of the necessary accessories would be a disk drive. Cassette program files have their place, but for a project as large as text files, a disk system is indispensable.

The current choice is between Radio Shack's disk system and the Exatron disk operating system. I chose the Radio Shack system for two reasons: it should be compatible with future Tandy software releases, and the DOS is in ROM.

> ***I felt only slightly handicapped by having to relinquish 2K for the disk buffer.***

Tandy has provided an excellent operating system for the Basic programmer who doesn't want to learn to use a disk operating system. The 35-track double density system is completely transparent to the programmer. No "system" or special DOS handling is required to operate the system. Even though I am a novice programmer, I was able, using the Disk System manual, to write and use a Basic word processor.

Another advantage of the ROM-based DOS is that no space is taken either on the disk or in RAM for DOS. The only disk space not available for user files is track 17, the disk directory. Only 2K of overhead is required for disk buffers,



John Steiner, 508 4th Avenue N.W., Riverside, ND 58078.

SOFTWARE

Applied Software Technology	
Versaform	$291.75
Art-Sci./Softape	
Magic Window	$74.95
Basic Mailer	52.49
Magic Spell	52.49
Avant Garde	
Hi-Res Golf	$22.50
Hi-Res Secrets	94.95
Zero-Gravity Pinball	22.50
Sentence Diagramming	18.75
Broderbund	
Galactic Empire	$18.75
Apple Panic	22.50
Payroll	296.25
General Ledger	371.25
Budgeco	
Raster Blaster	$22.50
California Pacific	
Budge's 3D Graphics	$29.95
Continental Software	
General Ledger	$188.75
Accounts Receivable	188.75
Accounts Payable	188.75
Payroll	188.75
Property Management	371.25
Home Accountant	56.50
Guardian	22.50
First Class Mail	56.50
Dakin 5	
Rings of Saturn	$29.95
Depreciation Planner	295.00
Budget Planner	111.50
Bus. Bookkeeping Sys.	295.00
Datamost	
Thief	$22.50
Snack-Attack	22.50
Tax Beater	97.50
Real Estate Anal. Program	97.50
Edu-Ware	
Algebra I	$29.95
Compu-Math: Arithmetic	37.50
Compu-Math: Fractions	29.95
Compu-Math: Decimals	29.95
Spelling Bee	29.95
Perception (3.0)	18.75
Algebra II	29.95
Howard Software	
Creative Financing	$146.75
Real Estate Analyzer	146.75
Tax Preparer	112.50
Innovative Design	
Pool 1.5	$24.95
Shuffleboard	22.50
Trick Shot	29.95
IUS	
Easy Writer	$75.00
Easy Mailer	52.50
Date Dex	112.50
L&S Computerware	
Crossword Magic	$37.95
L.J.K. Enterprises	
Letter Perfect	$112.50
Data Perfect	75.00
Mesa Research	
Investment Decisions	$75.00
Micro Lab	
Dog Fight	$22.50
The Learning System	112.50
The Invoice Factory	150.00
Tax Manager	112.50
Asset Manager	150.00
Visifactory	56.95
Visiblend	37.50
Roach Hotel	24.95
Data Factory (5.0)	225.00
Muse	
Super-Text 40/80	$135.00
Form Letter Module	75.00
Castle Wolfenstein	22.50
Three Mile Island	29.95
ABM	18.75
Data Plot	43.95
Elementary Math	29.95

SYSTEMS IV

P.O. BOX 2633
PEACHTREE CITY, GA 30269

VISA® mastercharge

FREE!

DISK DRIVE

FRANKLIN ACE1000

- Apple II compatible
- 64K of RAM
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter-style keyboard
- 12-key numeric pad
- Alpha lock key
- VisiCalc keys
- 50-watt power supply
- Built-in fan

PACKAGE PRICE

• ACE 1000	$1690	$1595
• DISK DRIVE		N/C
• CONTROLLER CARD		95

On-Line Systems	
Hi Res #1: Mystery House	$18.75
Hi Res #2: Wizard and Princess	24.95
Hi Res #3: Cranston Manor	29.95
Hi Res #4: Ulysses	29.95
Hi Res Football	29.95
Screen Writer II	97.50
Hi Res Soccer	22.95
The General Manager	112.50
Time Zone	75.00
Memory Management System	37.50
The Dictionary	75.00
Frogger	24.95
Screen Writer Pro	150.00
Silicon Valley	
Word Handler	$188.00
List Handler	60.00
Appointment Handler	29.95
Sirius Software	
E-Z Draw (3,3)	$37.50
Space Eggs	22.50
Gamma Goblins	22.50
Gorgon	29.95
Sneakers	22.50
Beer Run	22.50
Computer Football	22.95
Fly Wars	22.95
Penguin Software	
Complete Graphics II	$60.00
3D Drawing System	24.95
100 Color Drawing System	24.95
Special Effects	29.95
The Graphics Magician	45.00
Additional Fonts & Sets	15.00
Magic Paintbrush	22.95
Complete Graphics (TABLET VER.)	90.00
Special Effects (TABLET VER.)	60.00
Personal Business Systems	
Executive Secretary	$188.00
The Executive Speller	60.00
Piccadilliy Software	
Warp Destroyer	$22.95
Star Blaster	22.95
Professional Software Tech	
Executive Briefing System	$150.00

Sir-Tech	
Wizardry	$37.50
Software Publishing Corp.	
PFS	$93.95
PFS REPORT	60.00
PFS Graph	93.95
Southwestern Data	
Apple Doc	$37.50
The Correspondent	45.00
Apple II Utility Pack	14.95
ASCII Express	60.00
On-Line Dial Up	75.00
Norad	29.95
Stoneware	
D. B. Master	$175.00
Strategic Simulations	
Computer Bismark	$45.00
Warp Factor	29.95
Computer Baseball	29.95
Synergistic Software	
Program Line Editor	$29.95
The Data Reporter	165.95
The Directory Manager	22.95
Planetary Guide	22.95
Game Animation Package	37.50
Global Program Line Editor	45.00
U S A Software	
Supercram	$135.00
Request	169.95
3D Supergraphics	29.95
Micro Pro	
Wordstar	$250.00
Spellstar	125.00
Mailmerge	78.95
Datastar	175.00
Supersort	125.00
Calcstar	175.00

DISK DRIVES

Franklin	$549.00
M-SCI A-2	400.00
M-SCI A-40	395.00
M-SCI A-70	535.00
Controller Card	99.00

PRINTERS

Okidata	
80	$375.00
82A	560.00
84P	1,195.00
84S	1,295.00
Bytewriter	**$995.00**
Transtar	
Daisywheel	$1,395.00

MONITORS

BMC	
12" green phos.	$99.00
Amdek	
12" B & W	$135.00
12" green phos.	175.00

ACCESSORIES

Microtek	
16K RAM BD	$110.00
Para. inter	100.00
Videx	
Video term	$295.00
Enhance II	125.00
Orange	
Grappler plus	$145.00
ALS	
Z Card	$245.00
Smart term	295.00
Mt. Hdwe.	
CPS Card	$175.00
TG Joy Stick	49.00
Prometheus	
Versa Card	$189.00

1-404-487-7538

Ga. Residents Add 4% Tax

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE JACK

a single fully integrated program

☑ word processing

☑ calc analysis

☑ file management

$129.00

How good can a $129 package be?

JACK is a single program that performs word processing, calc analysis, and file management in a fully integrated easy to use environment. JACK competes with integrated packages selling for $495, $695, and "under a $1000". Why did we price JACK at $129? Because we believe that everyone needs integrated software and we think we can sell ten copies of JACK to our competition's one.

Process words with ease.

For starters, JACK allows 1, 2 or 3 column on-screen editing – try that with another word processor. With JACK, what you see is what you get. There are no hidden formatting directives to confuse you. JACK lets you insert, delete, copy, set tabs and margins, do fill and right justification. All commands are menu driven so you always know what comes next. For serious word processing you will want an 80-column card (we recommend Videx) and a shift key wire mod – but JACK works with a 40 column screen, too.

Free form calc analysis.

JACK lets you embed calculated values right in the middle of your text. Calculation rules are spelled out in English using names of fields you create (like INVENTORY or PROFIT). Full IF THEN ELSE logic, +−*/, exponentiation, string matches, greater than, less than, AND, OR, and NOT operations let you specify very complex calculations. JACK allows up to 100 calculation rules. If you are doing large spreadsheet work, use a spreadsheet program (we recommend our Senior Analyst Package available exclusively from Apple Computer of course). But for the rest of your calc analysis, you'll find JACK a pleasure to use.

Manage files your way.

JACK supports 60 files on an Apple II floppy disk. A maximum of 1000 records can be stored in these files. Each record can have up to 100 fields ranging in size from 1 character to 1000 characters. JACK lets you sort and select these records by any arithmetic combination of fields. Best of all, you can use the word processing features of JACK to create and modify your file definitions and the calc rules to automatically calculate values.

Which way is up?

Since JACK provides all these features in a single program, you need no longer worry about where the up arrow key has gone when you switch from calc to word processing. Screen handling, backspacing, and file naming don't change with each new application. You need not bother about data interchange formats, file structuring techniques or the other nonsense that you have to go through to transfer information from one package to another. You also don't have to worry about whether your new word processor wants an 80 column card that your old calc package can't stand. In a single simple environment, JACK does it all.

available from these dealers...

The Software Spot, CA 213-477-7561
Computer Post of Newark, CA 415-790-0410
Silicon Station, CA 415-828-0960
Shoreline Software, CA 415-459-5800
Energy Alternatives, CA 916-345-1722

Third Wave Products, CO 303-694-3428
Computers Etc., CO 303-779-5256

Computerland, FL 904-731-2471
Byte Shop, FL 305-486-2983

Business Computers, NE 402-895-2440

World of Computers, NY 914-937-6662
Berliner Computer, NY 516-775-4700
Computer Factory, NY 212-687-5000

Computer Center, OK 405-233-3883

H&L Electronics, PA 215-245-0554

S-C Software Corp., TX 214-324-2050
Computer Solutions, TX 512-341-8851
Computer Center, TX 512-327-5864
Computer Patch, TX 915-362-0681

North Shore Computers, WI 414-963-9700

or call...

business solutions inc

(800) 645-4513

(516-269-1120) in N.Y.

requires Apple II with 64K memory and 2 disk drives

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and this can be reduced using the FILES command.

As a result, you can have a disk operating system on a machine with only 16K of memory. Before upgrading my machine to 32K, I felt only slightly handicapped by having to relinquish the 2K for the disk buffer.

Disk user file capacity is 156,672 bytes, and a maximum of 68 files can reside on a single side, of a soft-sectored 5 1/4" disk. The files are catalogued in TRSDOS fashion, with an 8-byte file name and 3-byte extension.

The drive 0 package includes a single drive unit, a ROM disk controller pack, drive connecting cable, and an instruction/programming manual. Another drive can be added to the system if required, and an optional four-drive cable allows interfacing of up to four drive units. One requirement of the disk system is that your Color Computer have Extended Color Basic.

A single drive unit has been in operation on my Color Computer for about six months, and has operated almost flawlessly. The only problem I have noted concerns television interference. There is a notice included with the unit that warns of television interference when you are using the drive on an early model computer. My computer, serial number 337, certainly qualifies. I was, therefore, not surprised to notice interference on my home television when I used the drive. I have not noticed any interference on my monitor. Tandy offers to modify any computer that requires correction of the problem. I have never felt it was severe enough to have corrected. Besides, I couldn't bear to be without the computer for the few days that the modification would take.

Since the drive unit has gone out of warranty, I have had only a couple of minor problems. Occasionally the DOS would not initialize properly, and either the computer would be locked up or Basic would work but disk Basic commands would only bring a response of ?SN ERROR. I traced the trouble to dirty contacts on the ROM pack where it plugs into the Color Computer, and used a pencil eraser to clean the contacts.

The only other problem I have had occurred when the drive unit would respond only with I/O errors. I tried LOAD, SAVE, and DIR, and all gave the same error message. Since the unit was out of warranty, and since I have had some experience with electronics, I used a phillips screwdriver to remove the drive from its case.

The problem turned out to be quite simple. The drive belt had simply slipped off the flywheel. After reinstalling the belt, the drive again performed flawlessly. I don't know why it slipped off, and it hasn't happened again in nearly two months.

First, The Bad News

As you can probably tell, I have no real complaints with the drive, however as with all equipment, there are a few things that I dislike. Included in this list are the following. Utilities seem to lack sophistication. As an example, BACKUP requires a formatted disk, unlike Model I and III TRSDOS which formats during the backup process. BACKUP also copies all bytes on a disk, whether it contains only one small file or a full disk. For disks with little information on them it is easier to load and resave those files.

COPY will transfer files from one disk to another, but it requires at least two drives. File access protection routines are lacking. There is no lock or password protection capacity. The only file protection is the write-protect tab.

It provides many features and capabilities that are unheard of on systems that cost twice as much.

Another feature I would like is autostart, or DO files. There is no way to provide a turnkey system as the drive is now equipped. Though variables cannot be transferred from one program to another easily, it is possible to load and run a program from inside another program. My last gripe is the lack of an ON ERROR GOTO statement.

The Good News

There, I got all my gripes off my chest; now for some good news. First, the cost. Though the $599 price on the disk system itself seems high and is comparable to prices for other disk systems (e.g., Atari, Apple), total system price is very competitive. A TRS-80 Color Computer disk system with 32K, and a single drive can be purchased for under $1200 from many suppliers. Compare that to Atari and Apple with the same capacity.

The user manual is written to the same high standards as the two Basic programming manuals. Even though I was completely unfamiliar with file handling on a disk system, I was able to learn as the manual took me step-by-step through sequential and direct access files. I found, to my surprise, that my cassette file programs were transferred to disk with little problem.

Listed below are two file command lines, the upper line creates a text file on cassette; the lower line does the same on disk.

```
1000 OPEN "I", #-1,
"MAILLIST"
1000 OPEN "I", #1,
"MAILLIST"
```

As you can see, the only difference is in the buffer number. This buffer number specifies which file is to be used. To transfer cassette file programs to a sequential disk file, use the line editor to remove the minus signs in the disk statements. Up to 15 disk buffers can be open at the same time. These details are best left to the disk manual.

Another handy command you can use is POKE &HFF40,0. With this command, you can turn off the drive motor. Normally this is not required, as DOS does this for you. I wrote a simple program to transfer disk files to tape for tape backup purposes. One problem with it was that the drive continued to run during the tape write procedure. This is because opening a tape file causes program control to leave DOS and enter the cassette file write routine. DOS doesn't get a chance to shut off the drive. Never use this command while a file is still open. In other words, the command *must* be preceded by a CLOSE command.

The manual includes several sample programs that can be used. The list includes a membership file, checkbook and budget programs among others.

A service manual is available for those hobbyists who are technically oriented. There is a wealth of practical material on preventive maintenance, as well as service and repair information. Maintenance is straightforward; however you run the risk of voiding the warranty should you open the drive unit during the warranty period.

For example, drive speed adjustment is easy. My drive has strobe bars on the flywheel. To adjust for proper speed, insert a disk and use DIR to start the motor turning. Use a small insulated handle screwdriver to adjust the motor speed control while viewing the strobe bars under a fluorescent light. When the row of bars marked 60 Hz looks stationary, the drive is adjusted properly.

When I compare the Color Computer with other home computer systems, I am impressed with the TRS-80 cost/feature ratio. It provides many features and capabilities that are unheard of on systems that cost twice as much. The Color Computer, coupled with the disk system is sure to make large inroads in the home computer market. I have found over the last year that the system is vastly underrated, and has far greater capacity than most people give it credit for. □

Foolproof, Flexible Database Management

Rodney O'Rourke

My search for a database management system (DBMS) began about three years ago when I realized that bringing personal computing into my day-to-day business life could make me more efficient and my business more profitable.

As sales representative for the eastern region of a major company selling paper products—a highly competitive business—my job entails a lot of customer record keeping: competition, contracts, calls, customer facilities, and a myriad of other details.

Data Factory *has allowed me to design my own record-keeping system without becoming a programmer.*

After deciding on an Apple II because of the vast amount of software available for the machine, I studied most of the database management systems available and finally settled on the *Data Factory* from Micro Lab. I am not a programmer, and I don't want to be a computer expert. My use for a computer is straightforward: I want it to assist me in the performance of my job, make me more efficient, and help me serve my customers.

I have never regretted the choice of *Data Factory.* First, it is a truly friendly and virtually foolproof program that provides me with the power I need. Second, it was at that time, and still is, the most flexible DBMS available for a small computer. Third, when I signed my first licensing agreement, I found that I had bought people and support as well as software.

Data Factory has allowed me to design my own record-keeping system without becoming a programmer or learning what amounts to a new computer language. But it goes beyond that. *Data Factory* also allows me to manipulate the data in the base in several unique ways and to produce reports customized to my specific requirements. Finally, the sophisticated math package which is an integral part of *Data Factory* lets me massage the figures in ways that approach some of the well-known spreadsheet programs.

Extended Warranty

Data Factory is a single program which includes a first-year "extended warranty" against destruction of the program disk (you get two identical copies of the program disk which cannot be copied). The extended warranty provides for replacement of a damaged or destroyed disk any time in the first year and also provides you with any updated versions that might be issued. I started with Version 3 and recently received my

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Data Factory

Type: Database manager

System: 48K Apple II

Format: Two identical sets of two 5 ¼″ floppy disks, one report disk and one utility disk.

Language: Applesoft Basic with 6502 Assembly subroutines.

Summary: Excellent, easy-to-use, virtually foolproof system for business and personal uses.

Price: $300

Manufacturer:
Micro Lab
2310 Skokie Valley Rd.
Highland Park, IL 60035

Rodney O'Rourke, 8 Pleasant View Pl., Old Greenwich, CT 06870.

Vi Vi Vi Vi Vi Vi Vi Vi Vi Videx INC. T.M.

Videx, a frontrunner in microcomputer peripherals and software, announces two exciting new programs that will make existing software compatible with the 80-column VIDEX VIDEOTERM.

APPLE WRITER][

pre-boot with 80-Column Display

This program allows an 80-column display for your APPLE WRITER][, and access to true upper and lower case input from the keyboard. When combined with the ENHANCER][, this program will provide a complete word processing package.

Interested in word processing in different languages? The pre-boot program has been set up to allow APPLE WRITER][to prompt in other languages. With an Enhancer][, the keyboard can be programmed to be compatible with different languages.

$19.00
Suggested retail price

NEC
apple][
disk II

VisiCalc™

pre-boot with 80-Column Display

Now you can view the VisiCalc electronic worksheet window in 80 columns. Since the entry line is also 80 columns wide, complex formulas can now be seen in their entirety for editing ease. An added bonus is the ability to display upper and lower case.

$49.00
Suggested retail price

For those who need even more power, a more advanced version combines all the above features with the ability to use many of the memory expansion boards currently available. A configuration editor allows VisiCalc to use a mixture of different kinds of memory expansion cards. Just tell it what memory cards you have and which slots they are in. For example, you could use more than one language card equivalent. The memory cards can be combined to give you access up to 176 K of memory!

$89.00
Suggested retail price

NEC
apple][
disk II

897 N.W. Grant Ave. • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • 503/758-0521

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Factory, continued...

latest copy, Version 5.0, automatically under Micro-Lab's policy, which costs $30 annually after the first year.

In addition, data files developed under older versions of *Data Factory* are still compatible with the newer versions, and can be accessed through Basic, which is not the case with some competitive products. The features in each new version are worth many times the cost of the warranty.

Data Factory can be used with a one-drive system, but it would be clumsy and slow, as is the case with most such programs. My two-drive 48K Apple system uses an IDS 560 printer which I chose for its high speed and 220-column print output. But the features of the software program itself are what make that hardware useful. While some other computer manufacturers have built bigger, faster, and more sophisticated machines than the Apple, no one has built a machine that is more flexible or easier to use.

Special Features

Those features of *Data Factory* that I particularly like include a menu-driven start-up routine that asks you a series of questions about the database you wish to design. After selecting a name for the file, you are asked how many fields you wish to specify in each record, up to a maximum of 88. Each field may be any length up to 239 characters long. You are then asked to enter a maximum length and name for each field. The next step is to tell the program the length of the longest field that you will sort or search, whether you have a printer, and the day's date.

Just that simply, your database has been structured. After that startup session, the program calls its own main menu to allow you to work with the database you have created.

One of the real strengths of the start-up routine is that you don't have to make long-term, unchangeable decisions before you are really sure what the database is going to contain and how you will use it. It is a relatively simple matter to change a field—from 8 characters to 12 characters, for instance—at some later stage.

The item entry in the main menu is data entry. When you select that option, it prompts you for input from the keyboard by displaying the titles of each field you selected and waiting for input. When all field prompts have been answered, the program asks if you wish to store the results in memory or on disk, start over, or correct an item. This last feature allows instant editing without retyping an entire record.

A second data entry procedure allows custom data entry. This mode lets you set up a customized format on the screen, placing constant names anywhere you want, then entering the data to the full screen by using the cursor control keys of the Apple (I,J,K,M) to move the cursor about the screen. You design the custom entry format right on your screen with cursor movements and simple commands.

In addition, a set of control characters lets you back up or move forward a field in the record, whether you have entered anything in the current field or not, advance to the next page, or back up a page. This is a remarkably simple system to use, especially for those situations in which data is incomplete at the time of entry.

Powerful List Command

The list command from the program menu allows you to display your files on either the screen or the printer by selected record number. It gives you three ways to do this: in the order originally entered, in a sorted format, or in the order of the last filter (a special sort that selects and sets up an index of records containing certain data you specify).

The menu then goes through a series of questions about how you want the list

It's not Magic, it's NEC.

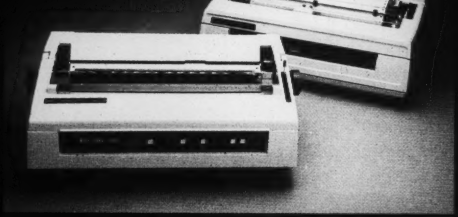
NEC distributors pull miracles out of a thimble.

NEC Spinwriters.™ Their supernatural reliability and versatility have made them the world's most popular letter-quality printers. Here are some of the miracles they can perform for you.

The Spinwriters' rapidly growing catalog of print thimbles give you incredible versatility. One NEC thimble can print in 35 different languages. Another has complete technical and mathematical symbols. Another a full scientific symbol font. The thimbles snap in and out in seconds. And they each last for more than 30 million impressions.

Of all printer companies, *only* NEC designs and manufactures its own comprehensive family of forms handlers. We've got eight of them, enough to handle any form you can conjure up. They're all user-changeable, too.

Spinwriters have remarkable reliability, more than two years between failures in normal usage. And they need no preventive maintenance or routine lubrication. Ever. With only 3 major spares, mean time to repair is only 15 minutes.



The NEC Spinwriters. Reliable, quiet, compact, flexible and easy to use. For more information on NEC Spinwriters, or to find out how to become an NEC distributor yourself, contact the authorized NEC distributor nearest you.

Spinwriter is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

presented—print field names, line feeds, continuous print, etc. The list command gives the user great selectivity and flexibility in what he actually sees or what is printed out from the data file.

The printer set-up routine sets the parameters for producing hardcopy of your efforts. It includes standard print parameters along with such niceties as right justification of fields and the specification of the number of horizontal fields before executing a carriage return.

Unlike most of the rest of the program, the custom output routine demands patience and forethought.

One of the most powerful of all the capabilities of the program is the custom output routine, which allows you to create custom outputs to the printer or monitor and to operate the comprehensive math functions intrinsic to the program. You control every phase of the final apppearance of the report, enter text of up to 4000 characters any place you wish, place the fields at any location on a form, and print out up to 254 columns wide and 249 lines deep. Using the custom output mode, you can write the particular document back to the disk as a separate file at any time, which I believe is a unique capability among microcomputer database systems.

Unlike most of the rest of the program, the custom output routine demands patience and forethought since it must be told what to do at every step. Once the report looks the way you want it to, the custom format can be saved and called up instantly for future use, or edited still further with powerful editing commands.

Using custom outputs, you can command simple formats such as two-up mailing labels or complex formats such as checkbook entries related to a companion general ledger database structure.

The math and manipulation routines give you such standard operations as addition, subtraction, power, sine and cosine, and random number generation, as well as such complex capabilities as natural logs, conversion of degrees to radians, modular arithmetic, and logical not operation. All are handled in reverse Polish notation, which may be the most logical kind of computer entry system for arithmetic computation. Instead of saying 2 + 2 = as we have been taught from our pencil and paper days, the equation is entered from the keyboard as 2 enter 2 enter +.

Move Data To New Format

While Inspect/change functions are common to most databases, the additional update and transfer routines of *Data Factory* allow you to change the existing database input or output structure, then move the data over to the new structure without reentering the data. These are among the most useful and powerful of all the *Data Factory* features in that your own database can grow and change with your needs, rather than being locked into whatever format you set up at the beginning.

A related feature is the construct and append routine, which may be the most powerful routine in the entire system. With the C&A routine, you can add up to 10 new fields to an existing structure, decrease the number of fields, change individual field length, switch field positions around in the file, append records to the existing file, and select which records to transfer by moving them in selected blocks. With C&A, you can selectively back-up individual files on a

ALABAMA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
(205) 883-8660
Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
(205) 837-8700
Huntsville, AL

ALASKA

Transalaska Data Sys., Inc.
Anchorage, AK
(907) 276-5616

ARIZONA

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
(602) 243-6601
International Data Systems
(602) 231-0888
Phoenix, AZ

The Phoenix Group, Inc.
Tempe, AZ
(602) 894-9247

Spirit Electronics
Scottsdale, AZ
(602) 998-1533

CALIFORNIA

Byte Industries
(415) 783-8272
ComputerLand Corp.
(415) 487-5000
Hayward, CA

Consolidated Data Terminals
Oakland, CA
(415) 638-1222

Data Systems Marketing
San Diego, CA
(619) 560-9222

Eakins Associates, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 969-4533

Electronic Mktg. Specialists
Tustin, CA
(714) 832-9920

Electronic Mktg. Specialists
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 245-9291

Electronic Mktg. Specialists
Reseda, CA
(213) 708-2055

Electronic Mktg. Specialists
San Diego, CA
(619) 560-5133

Emerson Enterprises
San Ramon, CA
(415) 837-8728

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 773-9990

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
San Diego, CA
(619) 268-1201

Leasametric
Foster City, CA
(415) 574-4441

Leasametric
Culver City, CA
(213) 670-0461

Micro Business World
Tarzana, CA
(213) 996-2252

RC Data, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(408) 946-3800

Renaissance Tech. Corp.
Concord, CA
(415) 676-5757

Terminal Rentals, Inc.
Tustin, CA
(714) 832-2414

Terminal Rentals, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(408) 292-9915

United States Data Systems
San Mateo, CA
(415) 572-6600

Vitek
San Marcos, CA
(714) 744-8305

Waybern Corp.
Garden Grove, CA
(714) 554-4520

Western Microtechnology
Cupertino, CA
(408) 725-1662

COLORADO

Acorn Data Products
Englewood, CO
(303) 779-6644

Data Design & Development
(303) 296-3807
Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
(303) 934-3111
Denver, CO

FLORIDA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Orlando, FL
(305) 425-5505

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Fort Lauderdale, FL
(305) 776-4800

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Melbourne, FL
(305) 723-0766

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Tampa, FL
(813) 985-0394

Cain & Bultman, Inc.
Jacksonville, FL
(904) 356-4812

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Fort Lauderdale, FL
(305) 971-9280

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Orlando, FL
(305) 855-4020

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
St. Petersburg, FL
(813) 576-8691

GEORGIA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Atlanta, GA
(404) 455-1035

Digital Solutions, Inc.
Marietta, GA
(404) 955-4488

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Norcross, GA
(404) 447-8000

HAWAII

Gray Associates
Kailua, HI
(808) 261-3751

ILLINOIS

Dytec/Central, Inc.
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 394-3380

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Bensenville, IL
(312) 860-3800

Data Factory, continued...

disk rather than copying the entire disk, manipulate the previously entered search and sort characters, append files even though the field lengths do not match, and fix a bad record caused by garbled data, hardware error, or even physical fault in the media.

Many Ways To Search

The search routines are highly flexible in *Data Factory*. You can search by record number or by any of the fields. In addition, you may direct a regular search, which will respond to the search characters CAT with CATholic, CATalog, and CATerer. The command to use internal search would also report back such strings as eduCATe and duCAT. Still another search option finds those records that do not match the search category.

The next level of combining the file is the master search routine which allows you to indicate several items to search for ("scope searching," as it is known on minis and mainframes). The process is known in *Data Factory* as using a filter. You construct as complex a filter as you need to conduct a particular search. A screen menu prompts you through every step of the construction of the filter, which also allows you to implement the logical operators "and" and "or" to produce levels of filter. While levels of filter cannot be added once a filter has been constructed, the command "nop" (no operation) can be designed into the structure and later changed to an "and" or an "or".

Filters can be saved and reused or altered at any time. When a filter is used to process a data file, the index of the file is displayed, showing which records match through all stages and levels of the filter; those that meet all requirements are automatically written to an index on the disk. The save and re-run feature of having the filtered index on disk is a powerful tool for situations in which various reports must be generated over time using the same sorted records.

Like the other routines in *Data Factory*, the sort function allows great flexibility. When entering records, the latest record goes to the end of the file. However, through use of the sort routine, the records can be rearranged numerically, alphabetically, or by date and can be restructured in either ascending or descending order. The *Data Factory* also allows sorting by one-level (the regular sort) or by multi-level which permits up to four levels of sort, such as sorting one field by name and another by date.

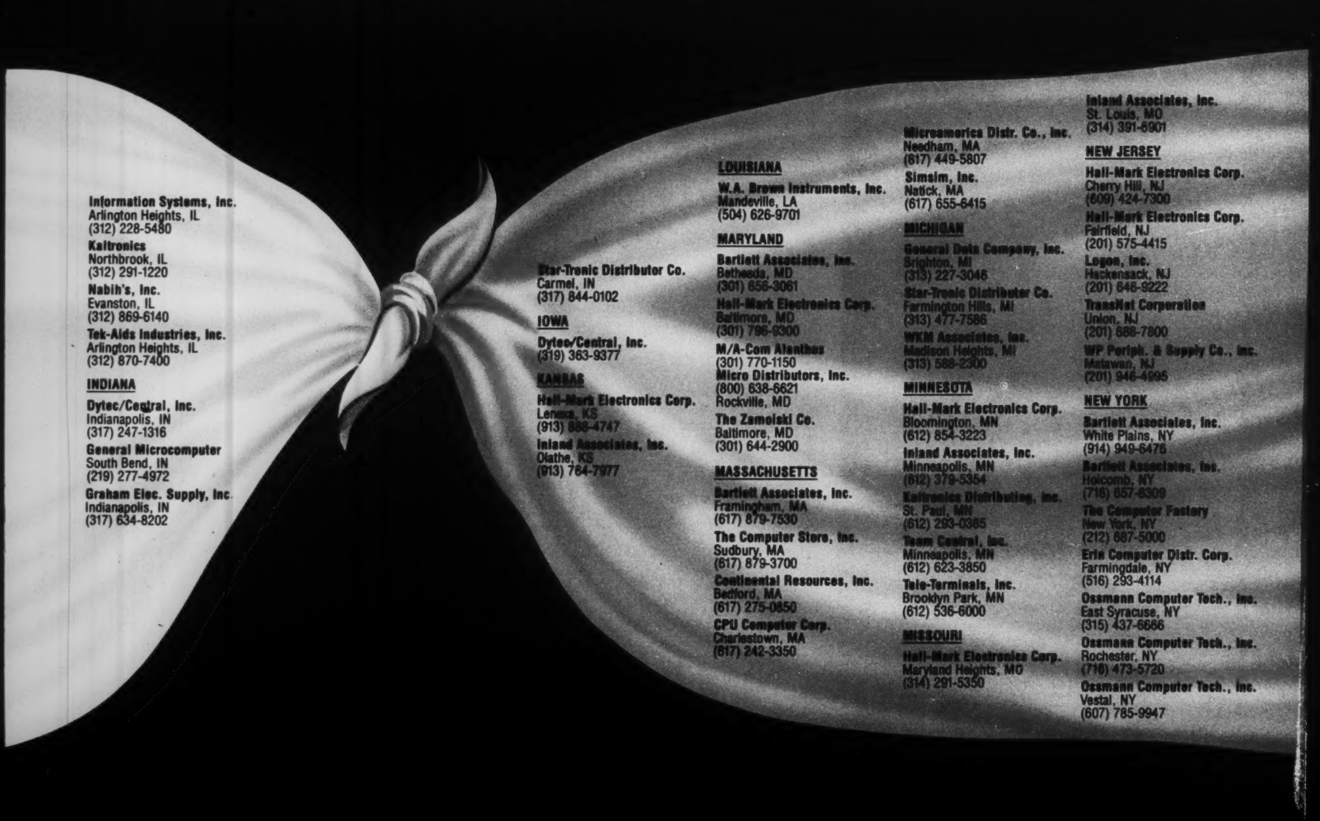
The sort routine automatically compacts all files as it is used, giving you maximum data storage efficiency on the disk.

Three Ways To Index

Another powerful, automatic feature of the *Data Factory* is its index routine, which provides three different kinds of indexes to the data in the file.

First, you can print out or display on the screen the first appearance of data in the field searched. The routine will show the record number of that first appearance. Second, you can construct an index for all appearances of the particular search word. Finally, you can get a count of the number of times it appears in a file.

As an example, let's presume that *Data Factory* is being used in a hospital emergency ward. By using the first option, you could search a field called "location of injury." The first option would print out a list: arm, hand, eye, ankle . . Using the second option, the listing would present arm 12,23,39; hand 16,26,27,41; eye 6,9,20,45, showing which records contained the search word. By using the third option, the listing would show arm (15), hand (11), eye (7), ankle (12), indicating the number of times each type of injury appeared in the file.



Information Systems, Inc.
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 228-5480

Kaltronics
Northbrook, IL
(312) 291-1220

Nabih's, Inc.
Evanston, IL
(312) 869-6140

Tek-Aids Industries, Inc.
Arlington Heights, IL
(312) 870-7400

INDIANA

Dytec/Central, Inc.
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 247-1316

General Microcomputer
South Bend, IN
(219) 277-4972

Graham Elec. Supply, Inc.
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 634-8202

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Carmel, IN
(317) 844-0102

IOWA

Dytec/Central, Inc.
(319) 363-9377

KANSAS

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Lenexa, KS
(913) 888-4747

Inland Associates, Inc.
Olathe, KS
(913) 764-7977

LOUISIANA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Mandeville, LA
(504) 626-9701

MARYLAND

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Bethesda, MD
(301) 656-3061

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Baltimore, MD
(301) 796-9300

M/A-Com Alanthus
(301) 770-1150

Micro Distributors, Inc.
(800) 638-6621
Rockville, MD

The Zamoiski Co.
Baltimore, MD
(301) 644-2900

MASSACHUSETTS

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Framingham, MA
(617) 879-7530

The Computer Store, Inc.
Sudbury, MA
(617) 879-3700

Continental Resources, Inc.
Bedford, MA
(617) 275-0850

CPU Computer Corp.
Charlestown, MA
(617) 242-3350

Microamerica Distr. Co., Inc.
Needham, MA
(617) 449-5807

Simsim, Inc.
Natick, MA
(617) 655-6415

MICHIGAN

General Data Company, Inc.
Brighton, MI
(313) 227-3046

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Farmington Hills, MI
(313) 477-7586

WKM Associates, Inc.
Madison Heights, MI
(313) 588-2300

MINNESOTA

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Bloomington, MN
(612) 854-3223

Inland Associates, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 379-5354

Kaltronics Distributing, Inc.
St. Paul, MN
(612) 293-0385

Team Central, Inc.
Minneapolis, MN
(612) 623-3850

Tele-Terminals, Inc.
Brooklyn Park, MN
(612) 536-6000

MISSOURI

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Maryland Heights, MO
(314) 291-5350

Inland Associates, Inc.
St. Louis, MO
(314) 391-6901

NEW JERSEY

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Cherry Hill, NJ
(609) 424-7300

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Fairfield, NJ
(201) 575-4415

Logon, Inc.
Hackensack, NJ
(201) 646-9222

TransNet Corporation
Union, NJ
(201) 688-7800

WP Periph. & Supply Co., Inc.
Matawan, NJ
(201) 946-4995

NEW YORK

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
White Plains, NY
(914) 949-6476

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Holcomb, NY
(716) 657-6309

The Computer Factory
New York, NY
(212) 687-5000

Erin Computer Distr. Corp.
Farmingdale, NY
(516) 293-4114

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
East Syracuse, NY
(315) 437-6666

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
Rochester, NY
(716) 473-5720

Ossmann Computer Tech., Inc.
Vestal, NY
(607) 785-9947

Applying It In Business

In any database manager, the ability to delete data, formats, files, and records is vital in keeping the file up-to-date. With *Data Factory*, which stores up to 10 formats, any one can simply be killed. All such deletions are done from a prompting menu. Individual files can be killed in one action, which is a great time-saver. Records can be deleted from files individually, in groups according to a common field, or by blocks of record numbers. In many cases, *Data Factory* asks a fail-safe second question to make sure you really mean to delete what you ordered deleted.

You could have Data Factory show everyone in the Boston area, and then schedule visits around those customers and prospects.

How this all can come together in your business life is shown in the database that you can design using *Data Factory* and use every day in dealing with customers and prospects.

The database could be made up of up to 86 fields and contain all the normal kinds of identifying data, such as name, ownership, address, phone, key contact, estimated paper usage, and so on. In addition, it could contain a section on how the customer handles its paper supplies, storage available, amount used, type of paper used, cores preferred, etc.

Another section could deal with contracts with these customers, how much paper they cover, cumulative sales history in volume and dollars, expiration of contracts, and related information. Still another section could deal with competition: who else the customer buys from, how much, when their contracts expire, plus some confidential information for use in dealing with individual customers.

You could access this information in a number of ways to make your productive hours—the hours spent with customers—more profitable. One obvious way is to check expiring contracts regularly, both yours and your competition's, and then make special efforts against those prime prospects.

Another way might be in scheduling trips. Say you are going to Boston. You could have *Data Factory* list all your customers and prospects in the Boston area and then schedule visits around them.

Still another use is in emergency situations. Say there is a fire in one of the plants that means production will be down for a significant time. You could have *Data Factory* instantly produce a list of customers who rely on production from that mill, and find them alternative sources of supply even before they know that there is a problem with their primary source. That is the kind of service to which a customer is entitled, but which is very hard to do manually. It is just the mindless kind of filter that the Apple does very well.

Summing Up

Salesmen used to do all those things manually—with a lot of difficulty, pieces of paper, and time. Now they can do them all with an Apple computer and *Data Factory,* and find that they can be more efficient, more valuable to their customers, and especially, more profitable. I recommend *Data Factory* to anyone who needs quick access, with tailored output, to a complex database, but who does not want to become a computer expert. ☐

NORTH CAROLINA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Durham, NC
(919) 683-1580

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Raleigh, NC
(919) 832-4465

OHIO

General Data Co., Inc.
Cincinnati, OH
(513) 851-2585

General Data Co., Inc.
Lakewood, OH
(216) 228-8833

General Data Co., Inc.
Fostoria, OH
(419) 435-1191

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Highland Heights, OH
(216) 473-2907

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Westerville, OH
(614) 891-4555

Midwest Microcomputer
Defiance, OH
(419) 782-1115

WKM Associates
Cleveland, OH
(216) 524-5930

National Instr. Distr. Inc.
Dayton, OH
(513) 435-4503

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Fairview Park, OH
(216) 779-9660

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Englewood, OH
(513) 836-0951

OKLAHOMA

Data Applications Corp.
(918) 250-8686

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
(918) 665-3200
Tulsa, OK

OREGON

Microware Distributing
Aloha, OR
(503) 642-7679

PENNSYLVANIA

Bartlett Associates, Inc.
Norristown, PA
(215) 666-7100

General Data Company
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 788-4800

Star-Tronic Distributor Co.
Monroeville, PA
(412) 372-3340

WKM Associates
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 892-2953

SOUTH CAROLINA

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Columbia, SC
(803) 798-8070

TENNESSEE

W.A. Brown Instruments, Inc.
Oak Ridge, TN
(615) 482-5761

TEXAS

Data Applications
Addison, TX
(214) 931-1100

Data Applications
Houston, TX
(713) 686-8413

Data Applications
San Antonio, TX
(512) 732-7176

D&B Data Systems
Plano, TX
(214) 422-7910

D&B Data Systems
Houston, TX
(713) 463-7561

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Dallas, TX
(214) 343-5000

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Austin, TX
(512) 258-8848

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Houston, TX
(713) 781-6100

Southern Micro Distributors
Irving, TX
(214) 258-6636

UTAH

Acorn Data Products
Salt Lake City, UT
(801) 973-7958

VIRGINIA

Nine Associates
Fairfax, VA
(703) 273-1803

Terminals Unlimited
Falls Church, VA
(703) 237-8666

WASHINGTON

Micro Technology, Inc.
Tacoma, WA
(206) 272-3347

Sigma Distributing
Bellevue, WA
(206) 454-6307

WISCONSIN

Hall-Mark Electronics Corp.
Oak Creek, WI
(414) 761-3000

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.

NEW!
EPSON
QX-10!
UNDER $3000!

If you just bought another computer, boy are you gonna be sorry.

Epson.

The new Epson QX-10 is unlike any personal computer you've ever seen. It's a computer for people who don't have the time to learn computers; a computer you can be using within minutes.

And fortunately, you don't have to take our word for it. Here's how *Byte*, one of the computer industry's most prestigious magazines, describes the QX-10.

The first anybody-can-use-it computer.
"The Epson QX-10 (is) a computer for less than $3000 that may well be the first of a new breed of anybody-can-use-it 'appliance' computers ... In addition to being a highly integrated word processing/computer system that offers as much usable processing power as almost any existing microcomputer, the QX-10 ... system is designed to be used by people with minimal technical knowledge. We've certainly heard that claim before, but Epson has delivered on this promise in a way and to an extent that *no* microcomputer manufacturer has done."

That's nice to hear from a magazine like *Byte*, of course, but it doesn't surprise us. It's just what we intended the QX-10 to be all along.

More computer. Less money.
But useability isn't the only thing the QX-10 has going for it. As *Byte* says, "the QX-10 gives you a great deal for your money.

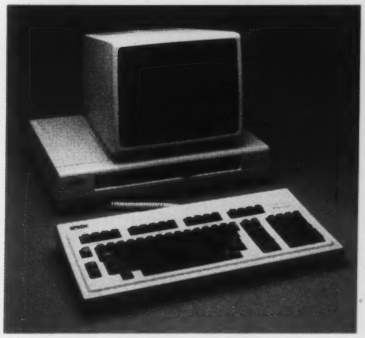
"Help is available at any time through the HASCI (Human Application Standard Computer Interface) keyboard Help key ... Text can be entered at any time just as you would in a conventional word processor. The Calc key turns the system into a basic 4-function calculator. Graphics can be created via the Draw key. The Sched (schedule) key gives you access to a computer-kept appointment book, a built-in clock/timer/alarm, and an event scheduler."

Advanced hardware for advanced software.
As for hardware, *Popular Computing*, another industry leader, says: "The QX-10 includes ... a number of advanced hardware features ... The basic components of the system are a detachable keyboard, a high resolution monochrome display, and a system unit containing two 5¼ inch disk drives. The drives use double-sided, double-density disks (340K bytes per disk) and are amazingly compact ... The QX-10 uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor. The system contains 256 bytes of RAM. Some of the RAM is ... battery powered ... which lets the computer retain information when the power is off."

You won't have to wait much longer.
The new Epson QX-10 may very well be the computer you've been waiting for. And fortunately, you won't have to wait much longer — it will be appearing soon in computer stores all across the country. In the meantime, write Epson at 3415 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505, or call (213) 539-9140. We'll be happy to send you copies of our reviews.

After all, as *Popular Computing* puts it, the QX-10 will "do for computing what the Model T did for transportation."

And we couldn't have said it better ourselves.



EPSON

EPSON AMERICA, INC.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Canvas

John Anderson

The Possibilities

You may be getting tired of hearing me rave about the graphics potential of the Atari. Well I'm not going to rave anymore — I am just going to show you some pictures. They will save me thousands of words.

Paint is the most ambitious joystick-based drawing system available for the Atari computer. It has capabilities that outstrip systems that cost five times as much. It allows even the absolute beginner to experiment with most of the graphics potential the Atari brings to microcomputing. And it is so simple, even a child can use it. In fact, it was designed with children in mind. I cannot think of a better inducement to kids than a program such as this.

There are actually two drawing programs included with *Paint,* SimplePaint and Superpaint. SimplePaint is an unimposing, scaled-down version of the main program, Superpaint, devoid of powerful features and therefore also of all complexity. SimplePaint stands more as a tutorial starting point than a valuable program in its own right. It is doubtful whether the user, child or adult, will spend much time with it. Not after he discovers the majesty of Superpaint.

The Features

The joystick is manipulated to move a blinking cross hair around the screen. Press the trigger, and the cursor draws. You may choose from nine different "brushes," in nine different widths, for a total of 81 styles of brushstroke. You may choose a brush that paints a wide swath in one direction, and a narrow one in another. You can choose a fine line (resolution to graphics 7), or paint huge areas at a time.

At the bottom of the screen ten "paint pots" are displayed. Move the cursor into one of the pots, and press the trigger. Your brush will pick up the new color. Four of these are solid colors, six are patterns — plaids, if you like. Each of these colors as well as their luminosities can be changed. Each of the plaids can be altered as well. They default to a very pleasing set, but it is tough to avoid playing with them.

Next to the paint pots are two other symbols. One is an H, and when the cursor is moved onto it and the trigger pressed, the help menu appears. Everything about *Paint* can be accessed from its superbly designed system of nested menus. As the user gains proficiency, commands can also be input to the keyboard directly. Thus the system is able to cater to the beginner and the expert alike, without inconvenience to either.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Paint

Type: Graphics composer

System: Atari 800 48K

Format: Disk

Language: Machine/Basic

Summary: Impressive, powerful graphics package making full use of the Atari.

Price: $39.95

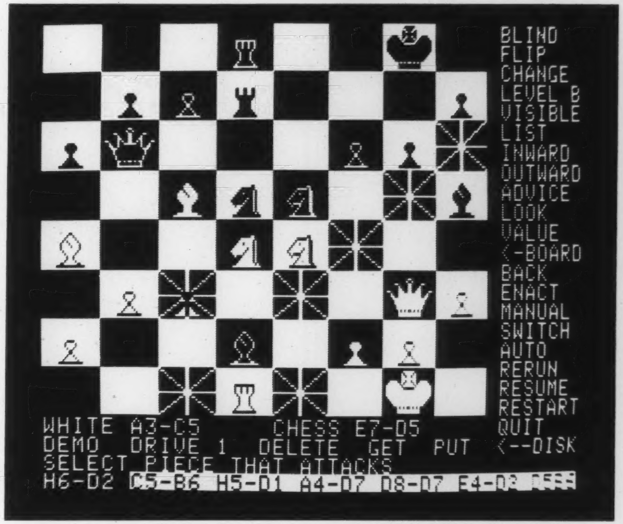
Manufacturer:
Reston Software
11480 Sunset Hills Rd.
Reston, VA 22090

The symbol to the far right, looking like squares within squares, is the zoom symbol. Move the cursor onto it and press, and the picture enlarges to graphics 5. Press it again to move to graphics 3. Move the cursor from within these modes, and smooth scrolling takes place. You can travel smoothly throughout the painting in these magnified modes, doing detailed work with great accuracy.

Other commands place real graphics power in your hands. Aside from the direct drawing mode, you can choose the automatic generation of straight lines, rectangles, and circles. They will place themselves exactly where you indicate, in the size and brushstroke you have chosen. This capability is indispensable in building designs. Once closed shapes have been formed, either freehand or automatically, they can be filled with any color or plaid. The fill coloring is quick, perfect, and fun to watch.

Colors and luminosities can be changed as you look at a painting, or as you look at an electronic palette, which indicates the choice on a rainbow-hued color menu. Plaids can be changed only while you are looking at the color menu. The cursor then becomes a roving square. You choose the pattern you want

Explore the Frontiers of Intelligence


BLIND
FLIP
CHANGE
LEVEL B
VISIBLE
LIST
INWARD
OUTWARD
ADVICE
LOOK
VALUE
<-BOARD
BACK
ENACT
MANUAL
SWITCH
AUTO
RERUN
RESUME
RESTART
QUIT
<--DISK

```
WHITE A3-C5       CHESS E7-D5
DEMO  DRIVE 1  DELETE  GET  PUT
SELECT PIECE THAT ATTACKS
H6-D2 C5-B6 H5-D1 A4-D7 D8-D7 E4-D3
```

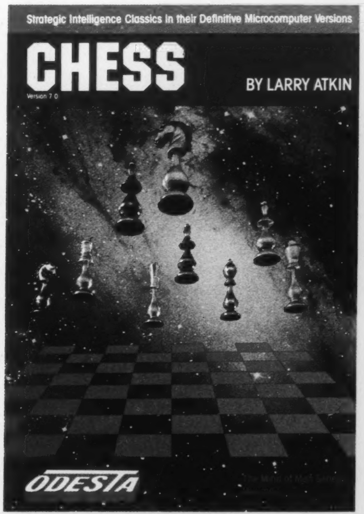
- ◀ Variations of blind-fold play—camouflaged or invisible pieces
- ◀ Invert board to play black on bottom
- ◀ Change pieces on board during game, or set up position
- ◀ Change between 15 levels of play, plus postal and mate-finder modes
- ◀ Show move that **Chess** is thinking about
- ◀ List played moves for each side
- ◀ Lines of force in: attacks and defenses on a square
- ◀ Lines of force out: squares attacked and defended
- ◀ **Chess** suggests a move
- ◀ Show moves **Chess** thinks you will make, and its responses
- ◀ Evaluation of a position
- ◀ Return to board or switch to command menu
- ◀ Take back a move (repeatable)
- ◀ Play move suggested by look-ahead search
- ◀ **Chess** plays neither side
- ◀ Switch sides
- ◀ **Chess** plays against itself—one level against another
- ◀ Replay through most advanced position
- ◀ Skip to most advanced position
- ◀ Start new game
- ◀ Leave program
- ◀ Save, get, and delete games to and from disk

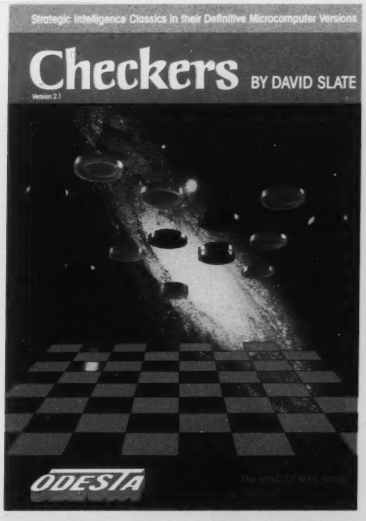
All features self-documented; all choices cursor-controlled
Screen shows "outward" and "look" features being used

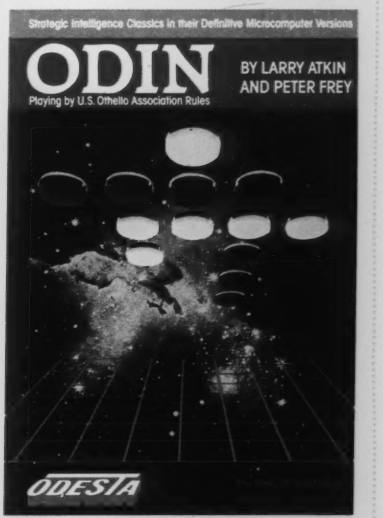
THE PEOPLE BEHIND THE PROGRAMS:

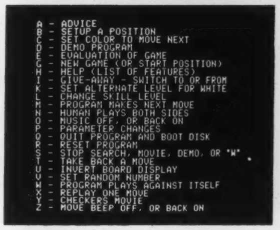
Larry Atkin & David Slate: Authors of the Northwestern University Chess 4.7 program—World Computer Chess Champion, 1977-1980

Peter Frey: Northwestern University professor
Editor: **Chess Skill in Man and Machine**
One of U.S. Othello Assoc.'s top-ranked players


Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
CHESS
Version 7.0
BY LARRY ATKIN
ODESTA

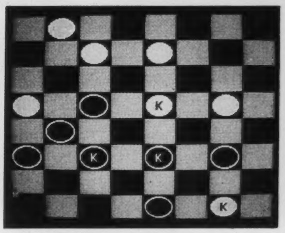

Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
Checkers
Version 2.1
BY DAVID SLATE
ODESTA
The MIND OF MAN Series


Strategic Intelligence Classics in their Definitive Microcomputer Versions
ODIN
Playing by U.S. Othello Association Rules
BY LARRY ATKIN AND PETER FREY
ODESTA

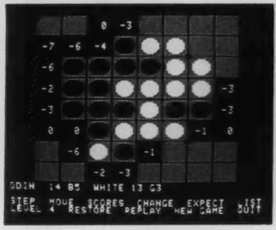


```
A - ADVICE
B - SETUP A POSITION
C - SET COLOR TO MOVE NEXT
D - DEMO PROGRAM
E - EVALUATION OF GAME
G - NEW GAME (OR START POSITION)
H - HELP (LIST OF FEATURES)
I - GIVE-AWAY - SWITCH TO OR FROM
K - SET ALTERNATE LEVEL FOR WHITE
L - CHANGE SKILL LEVEL
M - PROGRAM MAKES NEXT MOVE
N - HUMAN PLAYS BOTH SIDES
O - MUSIC OFF, OR BACK ON
P - PARAMETER CHANGES
Q - QUIT PROGRAM AND BOOT DISK
R - RESET PROGRAM
S - STOP SEARCH, MOVIE, DEMO, OR "W"
T - TAKE BACK A MOVE
U - INVERT BOARD DISPLAY
V - SET RANDOM NUMBER
W - PROGRAM PLAYS AGAINST ITSELF
X - REPLAY ONE MOVE
Y - CHECKERS MOVIE
Z - MOVE BEEP OFF, OR BACK ON
```

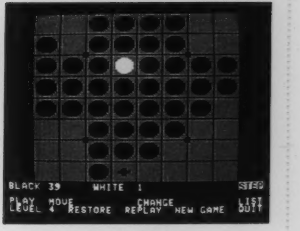
Checkers' features



Black to move and win
(From Checkers documentation)


ODIN 14 B5 WHITE 13 G3
STEP MOVE SCORES CHANGE EXPECT LIST
LEVEL 4 RESTORE REPLAY NEW GAME QUIT

"Scores" feature in Odin


BLACK 39 WHITE 1 STEP
PLAY MOVE CHANGE LIST
LEVEL 4 RESTORE REPLAY NEW GAME QUIT

A clue to the secret of Odin:
Black is destined to lose.

ODESTA

930 Pitner
Evanston, IL 60202
(U.S.A.)

Chess: $69.95
Checkers: $49.95
Odin: $49.95

See your local software dealer, or order (Mastercard or Visa):
800-323-5423
(in Illinois, call 312-328-7101)

For **Apple II, Apple II Plus 48K** disk systems, and **Atari 48K** disk systems. Odin is also available for **TRS-80 Model 1 & 3 32K** disk systems.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1982 ODESTA

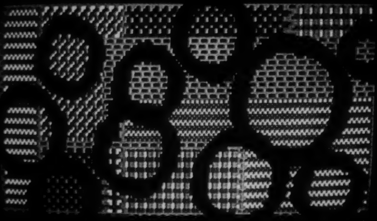


Figure 1. Rectangles filled with a variety of plaids. Black circles “cut” out of the background with a jagged brush suggest a sculptured effect.

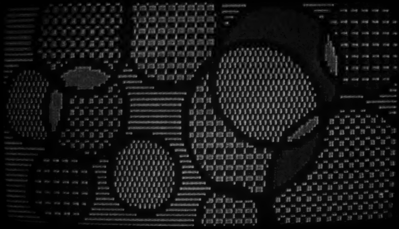


Figure 4. Circles Number 1

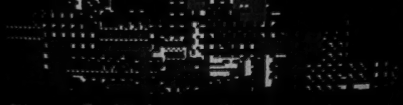


Figure 7. Nighttime Cityscape. I resaved this painting in dawn, daytime, and dusk color schemes. Viewing them in succession creates an animated effect.

All pictures by the author, created with the Paint graphics composing system.

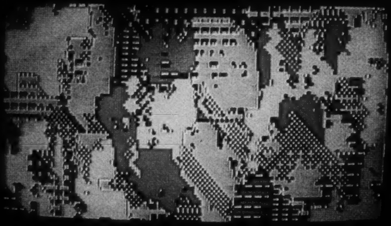


Figure 3. A star-shaped brush resulted in these broad strokes of color and pattern.

> **The system is able to cater to the beginner and the expert alike, without inconvenience to either.**

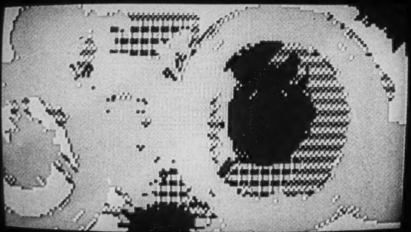


Figure 6. Solid color can be reworked with patterns, resulting in this kind of effect.

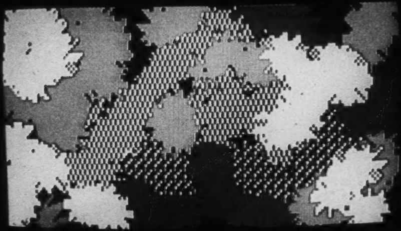


Figure 2. Varied brushstrokes can evoke images of splashes of paint.

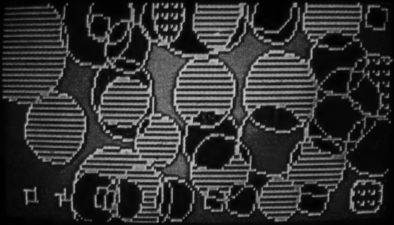


Figure 5. Circles Number 2

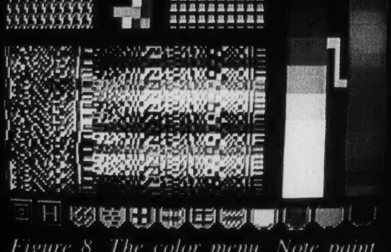


Figure 8. The color menu. Note paint pots at the bottom of the screen. Pattern bars determine plaids. Rainbow of hues indicates color and luminence.

IS THIS LEVEL OF RELIABILITY REALLY NECESSARY?

ACCUTRACK

ACCUTRACK
FLEXIBLE DISKS
ACCUTRACK
MC151 MAGNETIC CARDS
KYBE
ACCUTRACK
MINI FLEXIBLE DISKS
ACCUTRACK
KYBE DIGITAL CASSETTE
A
ACCUTRACK
KYBE DIGITAL CASSETTE
A
ACCUTRACK
ACCUTRACK
FLEXIBLE DISK
KYBE

If you've ever lost data due to a faulty disk, you know how important reliability can be.

That's why Accutrack disks are critically certified at 2-3 times the error threshold of your system. Why they're precision fabricated for higher signal quality, longer life and less head wear. And why we take such extra steps as testing single-density mini disks at double-density levels. So you don't have to worry about the reliability of your media.

Accutrack disks. OEMs have specified them for years. You can trust them for your data. Call toll-free (800 225-8715) for your nearest dealer.

ACCUTRACK
Dennison KYBE Corporation
82 Calvary Street, Waltham, Mass. 02254
Tel. (617) 899-0012; Telex 94-0179
Outside Mass. call toll free (800) 225-8715
Offices & representatives worldwide

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers: Give your customers a choice—Accutrack's OEM performance as well as your heavily advertised brand. We have the industry's only complete line of disks, cassettes and mag cards, including virtually all special formats.
If you want a quality line, small minimums, the ability to mix and match, private labeling, fast delivery and great price, call today. Find out how responsive a media supplier can be.

by placing the cursor on displayed pattern bars and pressing the trigger.

Other features round out the strengths of the program. The responsiveness of the nondrawing cursor can be damped, as can the responsiveness of the cursor when it is drawing. This may seem a trivial feature, but is very handy when doing detail work. I tended toward using a quick cursor when moving without drawing, and a slower cursor when drawing, for added control.

Okay, so you have created a masterpiece. What to do with it? Save it to disk, of course. Multiple pictures can be saved to a single disk. The Art Show feature allows all pictures on a disk to be displayed. You can use multiple drives, and retrieval time is very quick. You may even number the order in which you want paintings to be displayed. You could conceivably create sequences approaching animation using this technique. Press the space bar to pause on a single picture. Press it again to continue. Another command allows pictures to be deleted.

The Concept

Paint is an effort of SuperBoots, a talented and promising software team working for the Capitol Children's Museum in Washington, D.C. The programmers are Eric Podietz, Jimmy Snyder, and Mark Scott.

Obviously intended to be an educational package, *Paint* manages to convey fully the flavorful, imagination-spurring mood fostered at the Children's Museum. As a program designed to involve children, it is a masterpiece.

The Shortcomings

Accompanying the remarkable software is an equally ambitious softcover book, which in addition to documenting the package, attempts to present an overview of art history from the dawn of man to the dawn of microcomputers.

On this account it does not do anywhere near as well. The scope of the task, in contrast to the space alloted, nearly dooms it to failure on the launch pad. The fact that the text suffers from a terminal case of the "cutsies" strikes the fatal blow.

Certain passages of the book strike, like a blow to the vitals. "Nothing, with the possible exception of fire, acne, the wheel and sex, will have a greater impact on your life than the computer," reads the introduction to chapter two. A paragraph in chapter three reads "Yes, no, yes, yes, maybe, hmmm, I don't know, could be, yes, no, no, yes, yes, kind of, oh, who knows?" This kind of drivel typifies what some adults think kids eat up. Sorry; only dumb adults, if anyone, see value in patronizing kids.

In fairness, the book is well-intentioned, and includes some handsome color plates, ranging from Matisse to computer-generated graphics by Mark Lindquist. The book unfortunately ignores the work of Tom deFanti, Abel Associates, and MAGI. In its ineffective but passionate argument for the legitimacy of computer-generated art, it nearly makes the case of opponents like Robert E. Mueller (see "When is Computer Art Art," in the January issue). Proponents of computer art will cringe at the uneven and pronouncement-packed propaganda presented in the text of *Paint*.

Unfortunately, no provision is made for recalling paintings from any other programs.

But wait a minute. The package was designed to stimulate the imagination, and that it does. And despite the fact that the accompanying text is putrid, the package remains superb.

Of course it could have been better. Unfortunately, no provision is made for recalling paintings from any other programs, Basic or otherwise, aside from *Paint* itself. This is a shortcoming that could have been easily set right. Further, the paint pot portion of the screen, which comprises what would otherwise be the text window, cannot be removed, and the images are, therefore, always cropped on the bottom. It was wasteful not to have allowed for paintings to take up *all* the available screen area, with an option to toggle the paint pots on and off the screen. Perhaps these improvements will appear in a future version of the program.

In the title card of the program, fill routines are used to "animate" the image. It would be wonderful if this power were made available to the user. Reston Software has announced another package, *Quick Flix*, for release shortly. It is an animation development package, which may offer this kind of capability.

Despite my occasionally strong reservations about the text, I unreservedly recommend *Paint* as a must for the Atari graphics enthusiast, and the enthusiast's kids as well. At $39.95, it is a worthwhile bargain. ☐

BYTEWRITER®

DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

- Full Olivetti typewriter warranty
- U.L. Listed

$695
plus shipping

FEATURES
• Typewriter operation with nothing to disconnect • 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch switch selectable • Portable with carrying case • Entire interface mounted internally in the Olivetti Praxis 30 typewriter • Underlining • Cables available for most computers • Service from Olivetti dealers • Centronics compatible parallel input • Built in self test • Cartridge ribbon • 2nd keyboard switch selectable.

BYTEWRITER

125 NORTHVIEW RD., ITHACA, N.Y. 14850
(607) 272-1132

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word
Perfect

A word processor should be an extension of your mind.

A good word processor should feel comfortable, and let you put your thoughts down quickly, almost effortlessly. It should have automatic everything, and include footnotes, merge, columns and math. The screen should be uncluttered and give you an honest view of your text without annoying codes.

WordPerfect does all this and has proven itself at places like Harvard, RCA, State Farm, and Texaco. The software is well documented, is guaranteed, and is available for immediate delivery. For more information write or call

Available for IBM Personal Computer and Data General Computers.

SSI

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
288 WEST CENTER
OREM, UTAH 84057
(801) 224-8554 (800) 321-5906 TELEX 453-168

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3181
DATE
Northern Bank
DOLLARS
RETURN
SHIFT
POWER

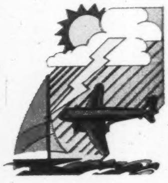
We don't care which computer you own.

We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the versatile, easy to use interactive videotex service designed especially for the personal computer user. It's dynamic, growing and changing daily to satisfy its subscribers' needs. It's an industry leader, created and managed by the same communications professionals who provide business information and network services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

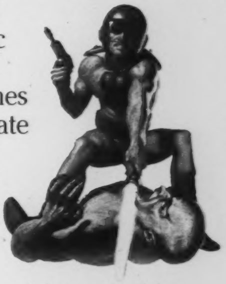
From current events to current assets, CompuServe offers a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information. Electronic magazines and national news wires plus worldwide weather, current movie reviews, electronic banking and shop at home services, and some of the most sophisticated financial information available are all offered to current subscribers.



From words to music. CompuServe offers a communications network that gives special interest groups from hardware enthusiasts to computer composers a chance to get together. There's a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a CB simulator for real-time communications between subscribers. There's electronic mail, the fastest, surest, way to communicate with other users across the street or across the country, plus file retention and editing, and lots, lots more.

Fun and games are expected whenever computer users interact, and CompuServe has the best. Games you can play alone or with other CompuServe subscribers anywhere in the country. Classic puzzlers, sports and adventure games, and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

But, that's just the tip of the chip. CompuServe offers a menu of thousands of items that make subscribing educational, fun and sometimes downright profitable. If you'd like to know more about CompuServe, call toll free, 800-848-8990 to receive an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. A videotex service for you no matter which computer you own.



CompuServe

P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8990

In Ohio call 614-457-8650

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pick Six for the TRS-80

Our Favorite Games Feature Apples, Paintbrushes, Frogs, Mines, and an Outhouse

Owen Linzmayer

Very few computers are advertised as game machines, but we all know that more home computers are being used to battle alien forces than to balance checkbooks. The TRS-80, although a relatively primitive computer for game playing, has a wealth of arcade software currently available for it. Reviewed here are the six best TRS-80 games I have seen during the last month.

Apple Panic

In *Apple Panic*, you play the role of a space farmer whose crop of apples has mutated and turned against him. To combat these creatures, you dig holes in the platforms that make up the screen. If an apple falls into a hole, you must bash it until it plummets to its death on the concrete below. If an apple touches you, you lose a life.

The *Apple Panic* packaging promises voice and sound effects. This is a bit misleading. The only time the computer speaks (through the AUX port), is when it displays the banner page. At this time, it says only two words, "Apple Panic." Most of the other games on the market that advertise voice effects offer a much larger vocabulary.

In addition to the printed instructions, *Apple Panic* has thorough documentation accessible from within the program. This includes a scoring table and a review of the controls. The game can be played by one or two players with either the keyboard or a joystick.

The playscreen is divided into five platforms that are connected by ladders. The position and length of the ladders is random, allowing for an almost infinite number of board configurations.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Apple Panic

Type: Arcade

System: 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

Format: Tape/disk

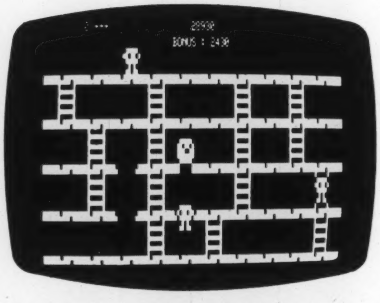
Language: Assembly

Summary: Enjoyable ladder-climbing game

Price: $19.95/$24.95

Manufacturer:

FunSoft Inc.
28611 Canwood St.
Agoura, CA 91301

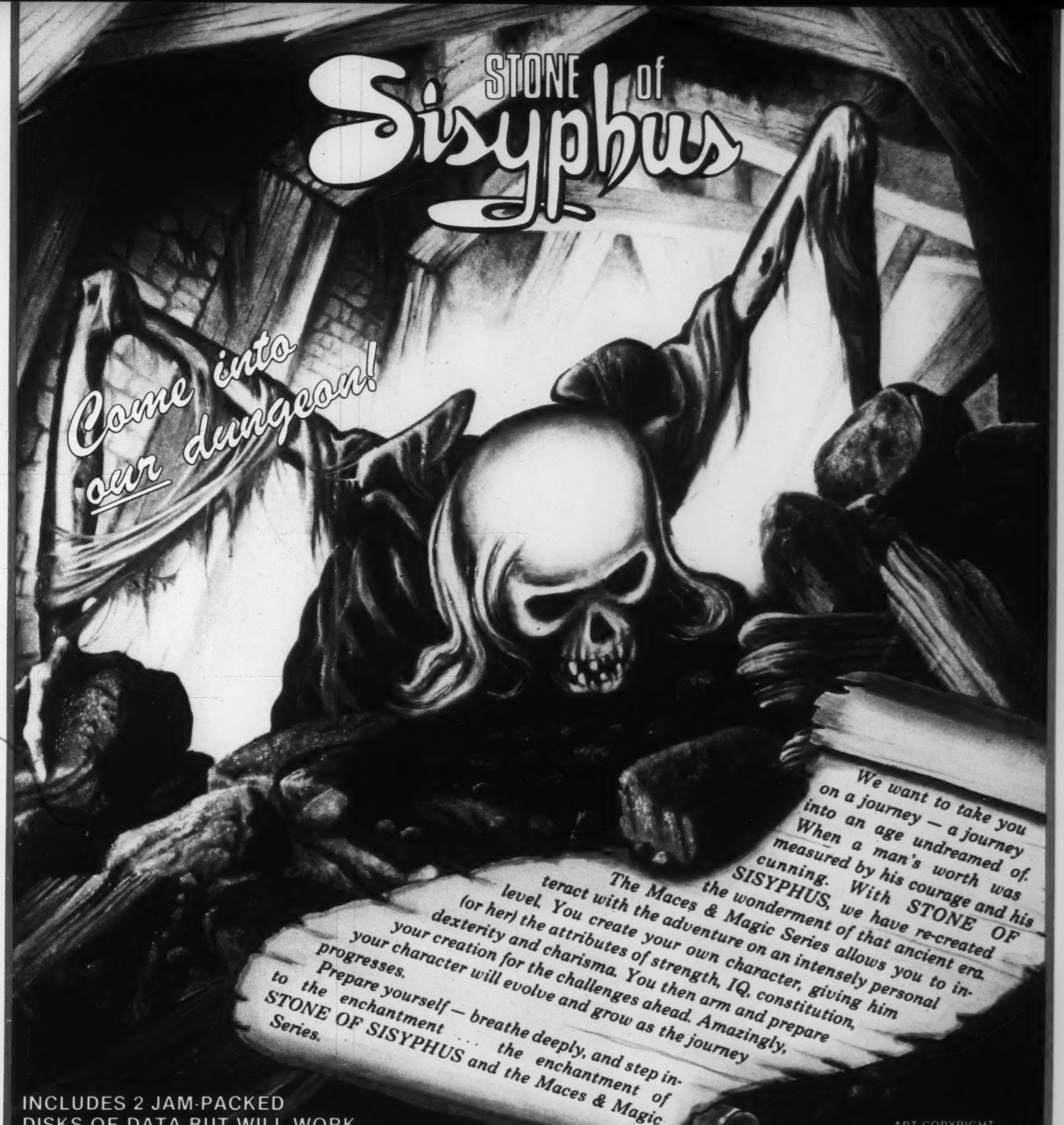


The graphics are detailed, and the animation is very clear. When one object passes in front of another, it overlays the object in the background, rather than blocking it out.

The sound effects in *Apple Panic* are sparse, but come at appropriate times. The computer breaks into a rich, full-bodied musical number as an aural reward for completing a screen.

If you set a high score, you may enter your name or initials (up to 10 characters) to be added to the high score table. These names and scores are saved

STONE of Sisyphus



We want to take you on a journey — a journey into an age undreamed of. When a man's worth was measured by his courage and his cunning. With STONE OF SISYPHUS, we have re-created the wonderment of that ancient era.

The Maces & Magic Series allows you to interact with the adventure on an intensely personal level. You create your own character, giving him (or her) the attributes of strength, IQ, constitution, dexterity and charisma. You then arm and prepare your creation for the challenges ahead. Amazingly, your character will evolve and grow as the journey progresses.

Prepare yourself — breathe deeply, and step into the enchantment . . . the enchantment of STONE OF SISYPHUS and the Maces & Magic Series.

INCLUDES 2 JAM-PACKED
DISKS OF DATA BUT WILL WORK
ON YOUR 1-DRIVE MICROCOMPUTER

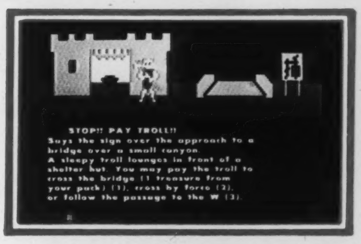
ART COPYRIGHT
1981 RAYMOND BAYLESS

APPLE
AND
TRS-80
TEXT-ONLY VERSION
$34.95

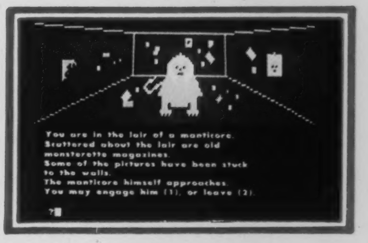
ALL SYSTEMS 48K DISK

ATARI
VERSION
WITH FULL
COLOR GRAPHICS
$39.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
SHIPPING & HANDLING EXTRA



```
      STOP!! PAY TROLL!!
Says the sign over the approach to a
bridge over a small canyon.
A sleepy troll lounges in front of a
shelter hut. You may pay the troll to
cross the bridge (1 treasure from
your pack) (1), cross by force (2),
or follow the passage to the W (3).
```



```
You are in the lair of a manticore.
Scattered about the lair are old
monsterette magazines.
Some of the pictures have been stuck
to the walls.
The manticore himself approaches.
You may engage him (1), or leave (2).

?
```

Adventure
INTERNATIONAL
A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

NOW AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR
OR ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 327-7172 OR
BY MAIL FROM ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL • BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FL 32750
CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST: MONSTER MOVIES NOW:

CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP!

THE GREAT MOVIE MONSTER COMPUTER GAME!

Now ilable
For VIC-20
I.R.S
A.T.
USE ZIP CODES
POST OFFICE
UE SERVI

And guess who stars as the movie monster. You! As any of six different monsters. More if you have the disk version.

You can terrorize and destroy four of the world's largest and most densely populated cities in over 100 possible scenarios. From Tokyo to the Golden Gate, you are the deadliest creature in the air, on the land, or in the sea.

You can be the deadly amphibian who simultaneously smashes street cars, lunches on helpless humans and radiates a ray of death.

If you were a giant winged creature, think of the aerial attacks you could make on the terrified but tasty tidbits beneath you.

But as in all the best monster movies, you're up against everything the human race can throw at you—even nuclear warheads and a strange concoction developed by a team of mad scientists.

For only $29.95 you get 6 stupendous monsters, each with its own monstrous summary card, 4 teeming metropoli displayed in graphic detail on your computer display and mapped in the accompanying 48-page illustrated book, the awesome sounds of monsterly mayhem, and spine-tingling, real-time, edge-of-your-seat excitement.

GET CRUSH, CRUMBLE & CHOMP
now at your local dealer for your APPLE, ATARI, or TRS-80 . . **before it's too late.**

EPYX
COMPUTER GAMES THINKERS PLAY

©1981, Automated Simulations, Inc., 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD permanently on the disk version, and are displayed on the instruction screen.

Apple Panic from Funsoft may be well on its way to the top of the charts.

Crazy Painter

Crazy Painter brightens up a TRS-80 software library just as a fresh coat of paint brings new life to a drab room. It is, as far as I know, an original arcade game unlike any other.

Your job is to maneuver a paintbrush around the playfield, trying to "white out" the entire screen. Your mission is hindered by a group of pests that remove the paint that they walk, slither, and crawl over.

Some of the creatures that you encounter are deadly to the touch, others may be run over by your paintbrush. After you finish painting the screen, you advance to a special bonus round in which all of the monsters are vulnerable to your paintbrush. As the game progresses, the action increases as more aggressive foes attack your paint job.

Crazy Painter is a very professional program designed with user-friendliness in mind. There are three pages of internal documentation complete with animation. The game supports both one- and two-player games. If you want to skip the easy rounds of play, don't worry, there are ten selectable levels of starting difficulty. In addition to this, each player can choose his own level.

Crazy Painter is written entirely in machine language by Robert Pappas, author of *Bounceoids* (see review, December 1982 issue). The major attraction of this game is that instead of being represented on the screen by a little graphics character, you actually create the graphic images on the computer screen. The movement of all of the elements in *Crazy Painter* is remarkably smooth, even at high speeds.

I like *Crazy Painter* because as the game progresses in difficulty levels, different creatures are brought into play, thus adding variety to the game. The bonus rounds that you encounter after every screen break up the tension and offer a chance to augment your score considerably.

"I was going to buy a traditional engagement ring, but this 'Donkey Kong' ring was so clever, I couldn't resist."

The one complaint I have with *Crazy Painter* is that there are very few sound effects. Additional sound effects would greatly enhance this game. It has been proven by coin-op game manufacturers that over 50% of the appeal of a game depends on the audio output. I hope more TRS-80 programmers take note of this fact.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

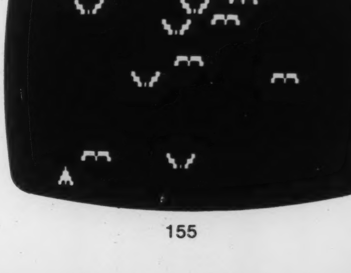
Name: Crazy Painter
Type: Arcade
System: Mod I/III TRS-80
Format: Tape/disk
Language: Assembly
Summary: Very nice original game
Price: $15.95/$19.95
Manufacturer:
The Cornsoft Group
6008 N. Keystone Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 257-3227

Crazy Painter offers a refreshing break from shoot'-em-up games. The idea is novel, and Robert Pappas deserves credit for taking the time to do some innovative programming.

Demon Seed

During the summer of 1982, the theaters were filled with horror films. When I first heard of *Demon Seed,* I mistakenly thought it was the title of a new "insane convict murders entire town" movie. *Demon Seed* is, in fact, a TRS-80 adaptation of Centuri's coin-op arcade game Phoenix.

In *Demon Seed* you control a lone space fighter that traverses the bottom of the computer screen. This ship is equipped with an unlimited supply of ammunition and a protective shield that can be activated for short periods of time.



The enemy takes the shape of large winged bats and demons. Each attack is made up of five separate waves. The first two attack waves consist of bats flying in formation. During the third and fourth waves, you are confronted by swooping demons that you must hit dead-center to destroy. On the fifth wave, you face the demon attack ship. Before you can shoot its pilot, you must blow a hole through both the belly of the ship and the revolving rim. After you destroy this ship, a new attack wave begins. If you survive two attack waves, you get to try your hand at a special challenge round.

Demon Seed is designed for only one-player. Until you become familiar with the workings of the game, it is difficult to attain high scores If you set one of the top ten scores, you may enter your name (up to 20 characters) to be saved permanently on disk.

The ship is controlled by using the keyboard. In addition to the game controls, there are a few special keys that you should be aware of. You can pause the game at any time by pressing P. If you want to abort the game entirely, hold down both the BREAK and CLEAR keys. To turn off the sound effects, press the BREAK key. Options such as this take little time to add to a program, but they make a game much more friendly.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Demon Seed
Type: Arcade
System: 16K Mod I/III TRS-80
Format: Tape/disk
Language: Assembly
Summary: Excellent adaptation of Phoenix
Price: $19.95/$24.95
Manufacturer:
Trend Software
Box 741
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013

The animation in *Demon Seed* is very good. Attacking creatures flap their wings and drop bombs as they swoop down at your ship. At times, game elements flicker, thus detracting from an otherwise excellent graphic display.

Anyone who enjoys playing Phoenix will find *Demon Seed* a game well worth his money.

Frogger

After Frogger, from Sega Electronics, proved itself in the arcades, manufacturers began clamoring for the home rights to the game. The Cornsoft Group acquired the rights to produce a TRS-80 adaptation of Frogger, and they did a great job. This licensed version is the best I have seen.

In *Frogger*, you control a small frog that you must maneuver across a bustling highway and past a rushing river. You can move in any of the four compass directions using either the keyboard or a joystick. You must avoid traffic, snakes, crocodiles, and diving turtles. If you get five frogs safely onto their lilypads on the far side of the river, you advance to a more difficult level.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Frogger

Type: Arcade

System: Mod I/III TRS-80

Format: Tape/disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Licensed version of Frogger, coin-op game from Sega/Gremlin

Price: $19.95/$22.95

Manufacturer:

The Cornsoft Group
6008 N. Keystone Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 257-3227

The sound effects of *Frogger* are every bit as crisp and whimsical as those found in the arcade. The program beautifully emulates frog sounds of the coin-op game.

One problem many game designers face is how to fit an arcade game onto a computer screen. Remember, most video games have screens that are longer than they are wide; the opposite is true of the TRS-80. Rather than squeeze the playfield down to size, programmer Robert Pappas simply split it in two. When a game begins, you see only the highway. If you reach the other side, the river section scrolls down into place. This is a new, effective way to handle an old problem.

This split-screen technique provides for much more detailed graphics than the versions I have seen that use only one screen. Even with the increased detail, it is easy to lose sight of your frog on the river screen, especially when you are riding on a log. If it were easier to differentiate between graphic elements, the game itself would be greatly enhanced.

One or two people can play *Frogger*, each chosing his own difficulty level (0-4). If a high score is set, you can enter a name or message (up to 17 characters) which will be saved on the disk.

The thing that bothers me about *Frogger* is that the controls aren't as responsive as I would like them to be. At times you must wait before you can move. This is maddening and results in many miscalculated jumps—usually into the grillwork of an oncoming car and flat frogs.

Frogger lives up the standard for arcade programs set by the Cornsoft Group. I have never been very fond of the coin-op *Frogger*, but I recommend the TRS-80 version to anyone who is.

Mad Mines

I have heard it said that borrowing from one source is plagiarism, but borrowing from two sources is research. If this is true, then *Mad Mines* is an excellent piece of software research. *Mad Mines* combines elements of two popular Apple II computer games: *Ceiling Zero* and *Space Eggs.*

In *Mad Mines*, you are in charge of a small space cannon that slides along the bottom of the screen. Your mission is to survive as long as possible while eliminating the mines that infest innerspace. If you shoot a mine, its occupant bursts forth and dives down to attack you. Anything that passes below the force field is restricted to this evershrinking space. Each time you kill a flock of mines, a new group appears and the force field is lowered. As the action speeds up, your margin for error diminishes rapidly.

You face a total of four different aliens, each with its own pattern of behavior. The most dangerous of these are the ones encountered on the fourth attack wave. If you shoot an egg during the fourth wave, the creature drops straight down at you. If you don't hit the little bugger before it reaches the bottom of the screen, you are dead. This is a perfect example of a "be perfect or die" situation.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Mad Mines

Type: Arcade

System: 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

Format: Tape/disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Combination of two Apple games

Price: $19.95/$24.95

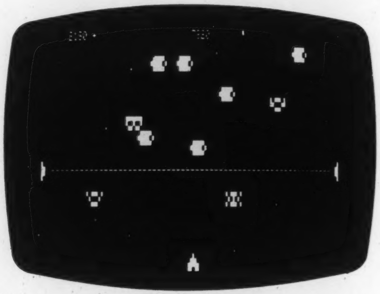
Manufacturer:

Funsoft Inc.
28611 Canwood St.
Agoura, CA 91301
(213) 991-6540

The graphics in *Mad Mines* are absolutely state-of-the-art. The animation of the aliens is excellent and nothing flickers, even when the screen is filled with moving elements. One thing that I do find annoying is that the stars in the background look a lot like the alien bombs. This is confusing and could be corrected by eliminating the scrolling stars.

Rather than simply switch from one screen to another, *Mad Mines* has a variety of transitions that dazzle the player. The graphics demonstrated during these transitions are original and accompanied by sound effects.

Yves Lempereur, author of *Mad Mines*, did an excellent job of creating an all-around enjoyable product. When I showed the game to my co-workers, most of them commented on how much the style resembled a Big Five program. If you know anything about the TRS-80 game world, you know how respected the Big Five name is. To have one's program compared to a Big Five game is a great compliment.



Mad Mines is one of the most professional arcade games available. It is constantly challenging because it requires both dexterity and strategy. I have a special bunch of games that I keep on-hand to show off to friends—*Mad Mines* has earned its place in that limited group.

Outhouse

So, you have just joined the Intergalactic Defense Force. The recruiter promised that you'd see Mars, maybe even Venus. Your orders came in today, and guess what—you've been placed in charge of defending an outhouse located somewhere in Iowa. It's a cushy job, but someone has to do it.

For some strange reason, the enemy has launched a full scale attack on the outhouse. Some of the aliens want to destroy the outhouse, others want to de-

Introducing

GENIE™ 5+5

5.25″ Removable GENIE Winchester Cartridge Drive

IBM • APPLE II PLUS • RADIO SHACK • S-100

The Genie Cartridge Drive is a revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable Winchester catridge. The cartridge Drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

GENIE
RUN
WRT
GENIE
=

Removable Cartridge. Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small **Winchester cartridges** are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive. Long term availability of this cartridge is assured by its adoption by several well known manufacturers including **Dysan** and **Memorex,** the world leaders in computer mass storage media.

Talk about user friendly • • •

Comprehensive system utilities package.
Allows eight-character names to be assigned to virtual volumes.
User Can back-up to any Genie REMOVABLE Cartridge Drive, or to diskettes. Mix & Match different system file types on the same disk.
System status screen messages. Up to 16 volumes on-line at a time.

Available at your local computer dealer

FEATURES

- 10 Megabytes of on-line storage.
- File sizes to 5 Megabytes.
- Power-on self-test.
- Easy back-ups in minutes.
- System expandable to eight drives.
- Built-in error detection and correction.
- No preventative maintenance required.
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware.
- MTBF 8000 Hours.
- Built-in fan.
- Operates 110/220 VAC 50-60 Hz.
- One year limited warranty.

Only **\$3995.00***

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Radio Shack is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corp.

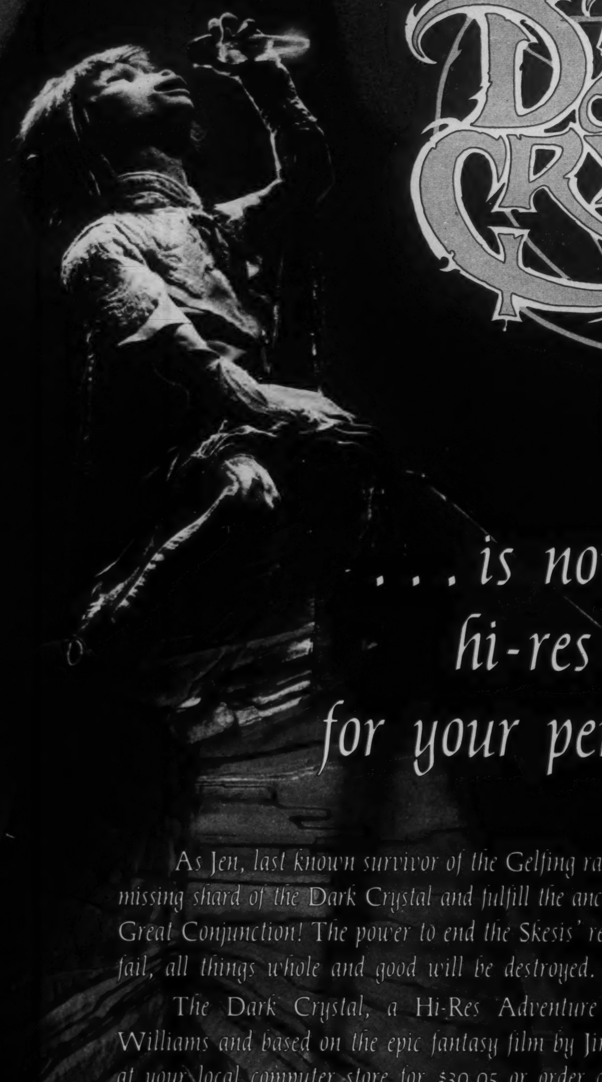
GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31125 Via Colinas #908 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Movie . . .

THE DARK CRYSTAL



. . . is now an exciting hi-res adventure for your personal computer

As Jen, last known survivor of the Gelfing race, you must restore the missing shard of the Dark Crystal and fulfill the ancient prophecy before the Great Conjunction! The power to end the Skesis' reign is yours . . . if you fail, all things whole and good will be destroyed.

The Dark Crystal, a Hi-Res Adventure designed by Roberta Williams and based on the epic fantasy film by Jim Henson, is available at your local computer store for $39.95 or order directly from:

SIERRA ON-LINE, INC.
Sierra On-Line Building
Coarsegold, CA 93614
(209) 683-6858

SIERRAVENTURE

Sierra ON-LINE INC

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DARK CRYSTAL AND CHARACTER NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF HENSON ASSOCIATES, INC.

1982 HENSON ASSOCIATES, INC

stroy you. All the while, vandals and squatters are trying to use up your limited supply of toilet paper.

You control, via a joystick or the keyboard, a laser-equipped fighter that can move and shoot in eight directions. Running into anything, as well as being shot by an alien, causes you to lose a ship. When you run out of ships or toilet paper, the game is over.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Outhouse

Type: Arcade

System: 16K Mod I/III TRS-80

Format: Tape/disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Interesting new game

Price: $15.95/$19.95

Manufacturer:

Soft Sector Marketing Inc.
Box 340
Garden City, MI 48135
(800) 521-6504

The action starts off slow, but becomes challenging after the first three attack waves have been disposed of. As you progress, the game brings more aliens into play. There is a total of seven different game elements that are programmed to eliminate you, each in its own special way.

Although *Outhouse* is actually a shoot'-em-up game, it has a strange scenario which elevates it above the usual death and destruction arcade game. Both the game concept and the graphics are original, and there is enough variety here to satisfy even the most jaded game player.

The sound effects are crisp and add much to the program. In addition to the normal complement of space war sound effects, the disk version of *Outhouse* is enhanced with voice effects. During the introduction and intermissions, the computer speaks through the AUX port. The voice is a bit coarse, but everything that is said is understandable.

One or two players can play *Outhouse*, alternating turns at the controls. If you set a high score, you are allowed to add your name to the scoreboard. There are two high score charts: all-time, and daily. The top eight all-time scores are saved to disk, whereas the daily scores disappear when the system is turned off.

If *Outhouse* wasn't a good program, it would at least deserve credit for being original. Luckily, it is a great program. I recommend *Outhouse* to anyone looking for a fresh idea in game playing, as well as the hardened arcade addict. ☐

If you use a Word Processor, you need

GRAMMATik

Beyond Spelling Checking

Grammatik can find **over 15 different** kinds of common errors missed by simple spelling checkers alone, including punctuation and capitalization errors, overworked and wordy phrases, and many others. Use Grammatik with Aspen Software's spelling checker Proofreader, featuring the Random House Dictionary®, or with your current spelling checker for a complete document proofreading system.

Read what the experts say:

"The perfect complement to a spelling checker."
Alan Miller, Interface Age, 5/82

"A surprisingly fast and easy tool for analyzing writing style and punctuation."
Bob Louden, InfoWorld, 12/81

"Anyone involved with word processing in any way is encouraged to get this excellent program."
A.A. Wicks, Computronics, 6/82

"A dynamic tool for comprehensive editing beyond spelling corrections."
Dona Z. Meilach, Interface Age, 5/82

"A worthy and useful addition to your word processing software."
Stephen Kimmel, Creative Computing, 6/82

Works with CP/M®, IBM-PC®, TRS-80®

Grammatik $75.00
Proofreader $50.00

Order directly from Aspen Software, or see your local dealer. Specify your computer system configuration when ordering! Visa, Mastercard accepted.

Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. Other registered trademarks: CP/M: Digital Research -- TRS-80: Tandy Corp. -- IBM: IBM -- Proofreader, Grammatik: Aspen Software Co.

Aspen Software Co.

P.O. Box 339-C Tijeras, NM 87059
(505) 281-1634

™ ZEBRA IS RUNNING A PRICE WAR

LOOK!

d Base II $425
Supercalc $187
Visicalc $177
Wordstar $233

VAST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE FOR

- APPLE • IBM • CPM
- TRS-80 • ATARI VCS
- ATARI 400/800
- NEC • VIC 20
- COMMODORE 64
- OSBORNE • TI-99
- MANY OTHERS

FREE CATALOG

WE'LL BEAT ANY (retail) ADVERTISED PRICE

Limited Offer, Better

CALL 213/450-7330 NOW!

Or Send In Coupon

™ ZEBRA
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, Inc.
1024 Pico Bl., Santa Monica, CA 90405

PLEASE SEND ME ☐ d Base II $425
☐ Supercalc $187 ☐ Visicalc $177
☐ Wordstar $233 ☐ Free Catalog

Name ______________________

Street ______________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

We accept check, COD ($1.50 extra), or money order. California residents add local sales tax. Include $2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue, $3.00, Canada $6.00, other foreign countries $10.00).

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mockingboard™

What does it do for programs?

It makes wizards speak. It makes frogs croak. It makes Princesses shriek. It makes Martians zxnrbl. It makes music, bells, gunshots, whistles and lengthy speeches . . . .

It makes Apples talk!

mockingboard

It makes all the noises, says all the words, blasts all the invaders — It does what once you could only imagine.

MOCKINGBOARD™ is Apple II® and Apple Plus® compatible. Watch for MOCKINGBOARD™ compatible with other computers.

Sweet Micro Systems
150 Chestnut Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903 (401) 273-5333

mockingboard™

Whose programs does it work for?

Your's and

Sir-Tech Software, Penguin Software, Sierra On-Line, Datamost, Synergistic Software, Vagabondo Enterprises, Hayden Software Company, Gebelli Software, G.Y.S.T., Budgeco, Lightening Software, Earthware Compter Services, M & R Enterprises, Legend Industries, Sunnyside Software

mockingboard

It makes all the difference in the world. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

MOCKINGBOARD™ is Apple II® and Apple Plus® compatible. Watch for MOCKINGBOARD™ compatible with other computers.

Apple II and Apple Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Company.

Sweet Micro Systems
150 Chestnut Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903 (401) 273-5333

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bugs, Space Ships and Racquetball For The Color Computer

Owen Linzmayer

Cheer up all of you TRS-80 Color Computer owners, quality programs are making their way onto the market. I have recently seen many professional quality games that I believe are worthy of praise. The most notable of these are *Doodle Bug*, *Starfire*, and *3-D Brickaway.*

Doodle Bug

In *Doodle Bug*, you move a hungry ladybug through a maze lined with dots while avoiding the predatory insects. Sounds a lot like Pac-Man, right? Well it is, and it isn't. The main difference between Pac-Man and *Doodle Bug* is that the former doesn't have rotating turnstiles. And what a difference they make!

Doodle Bug is an adaptation of LadyBug, a coin-op arcade game by Universal. The object of *Doodle Bug* is to clean out maze after maze of dots. There are other special elements scattered randomly in the corridors that can bring extra points of death. These include: hearts, letters, and skulls.

Doodle Bug is controlled with the joystick, and responds remarkably well to the slightest movement of the stick. After you have the game loaded and running, you never have to touch the keyboard unless you want to freeze the action, or abort the game in play.

One thing I really like about *Doodle Bug* is that the computer screen actually looks like a real arcade game, rather than a computer adaptation. *Doodle Bug* features four colors, and the highest resolution graphics I have seen on any Color Computer game. The graphics are very detailed, but the animation of the bugs is slightly jumpy.

One or two people can compete for high scores. Using the right joystick, you choose the number (3-6) of ladybugs with which you wish to begin the game. This allows for both long and short games.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Doodle Bug
Type: Arcade
System: 16K TRS-80 Color Computer
Format: Tape/disk
Language: Assembly
Summary: Adaptation of LadyBug, coin-op game from Universal
Price: $24.95/$29.95
Manufacturer:
Computerware
4403 Manchester Ave., Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024
(714) 436-3512

David Crandall, author of *Doodle Bug*, has done an excellent job of converting LadyBug to the Color Computer. The only change I would like to see made would be to have the aggressive bugs become quicker as the game goes on as they do in the arcade game. As it stands now, the speed of all of the elements remains constant throughout the game. Nevertheless, *Doodle Bug* is challenging and a very good buy.

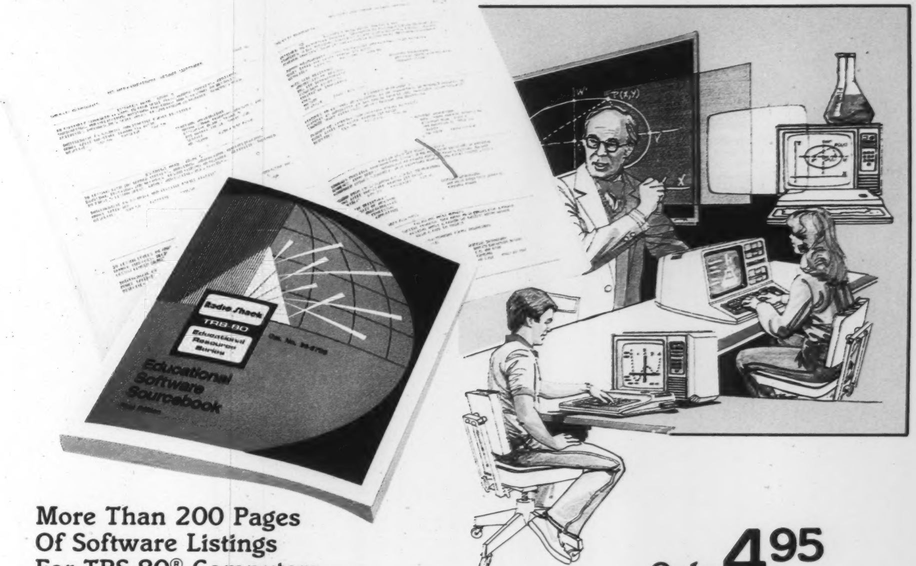
Starfire

Starfire is a colorful machine language game that combines hi-res graphics and interesting sound effects to create a very playable Color Computer version of the popular arcade game Defender. For the benefit of anyone unfamiliar with Defender, a brief description is in order.

In *Starfire*, as in Defender, you guide a multi-directional space fighter over the surface of an alien planet. Your goal is to protect the helpless people who pepper the planet's surface.

Although the packaging of the software is rather poor, it does not reflect the quality of the game itself. Included with the tape or disk is a single page of documentation which describes the controls, explains loading instructions, and gives strategy hints.

We Wrote the Book on Educational Software



More Than 200 Pages Of Software Listings For TRS-80® Computers—Over 800 Listings in All!

Only 4^{95}

In the rapidly expanding world of educational computing, where can you turn for information on the hundreds of available programs? What subjects and what grade levels are covered? What instructional techniques do they use?

As Bill Gattis, director of our Education Division, puts it, "These were the types of questions not answered in other educational software directories or in typical magazine courseware reviews. To find the answers, we solicited information from the hundreds of software publishers in the educational market and compiled their responses into the Educational Software Sourcebook."

The Sourcebook is the most complete list of information on educational program offerings for the TRS-80 line of microcomputers. Each listing contains a brief description of the program's content, plus its grade level, instructional technique used, hardware required, price and ordering information. In many cases it also includes a "user-reference." This makes it easy for you to find out more about the program from a school or district currently using it.

The Sourcebook contains a complete subject and grade level index to make finding the programs you need as easy as possible. And it is only $4.95. You can pick up a copy of the Sourcebook at any Radio Shack Computer Center, store or participating dealer. For more information, contact one of our Radio Shack Educational Coordinators.

For the name of the full-time Educational Coordinator in your area, call Radio Shack's Education Division at 800-433-5682 toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®
The biggest name in little computers™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Retail price may vary at individual stores and dealers.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"The Inflation Fighter is Here"

The "ORANGE+™" $995.00

Suggested List Price

SOFTCARD
SOFTCARD
hand controllers FOR APPLE II
SYSTEM SAVER
WordStar
Paddle-Adapple
SOFTCARD
ORANGE+
STAR WARRIOR
ALIEN
STAR WARRIOR
COMPUTER BASEBALL
CEILING ZERO
SEAFOX
ROACH HOTEL
SERPENTINE
RIBBIT
CyberStrike
ALIEN RAIN
BEAR GUARD

Finally, a dynamic powerful, practical personal computer that is fully Franklin Ace 1000 and Apple™ II compatible, yet, lower in price than the competition. Uses existing available software. The "ORANGE+" is the pacesetter of the future, with a **switchable 110-220 volt power supply, upper and lower case with lower case locking key**, enhanced audio and color functions, 8 slot motherboard, game port, fully socketed I.C. board, a 3 ROM operating system, 48K ram, fully expandible.

The "ORANGE+" will interface with peripherals that will work on both the Franklin ACE 1000 or the Apple™ II. Thousands of existing software programs, hardware, games, peripherals and accessories will plug right into the New "ORANGE+" COMPUTER.

Best of all is the Price.

The "ORANGE+" could easily be sold for $1500.00, But no, the inflation fighter retail price is only $995.00, thats right, Only $995.00.

Schools, Groups and Companies can now purchase a quality computer at a down to earth price. At these prices, now everyone can afford a powerful personal computer for work or play, add various peripherals and software to build a powerful computer that can do everything the competition can, but for a lot less money.

Ask your favorite dealer for the "ORANGE+" today, if he doesn't have one in stock tell him to write or call his local distributor now.

The "ORANGE+" is fully Apple II and Franklin ACE 1000 compatible.

The "ORANGE+" is fully warranteed for 90 days, with a 9 month extended warranty available for an additional $99.00.

Watch for future exciting products from the manufacturers of the "ORANGE+" COMPUTERS.

Selected Distributorships Available. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

For further information, contact Collins International Trading Corporation, 16311 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Encino, California 91436.

ORANGE+™

213-906-3776

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Orange+ is a trademark of Collins International Trading Corporation

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starfire uses keyboard controls. Some of the other Color Computer versions of Defender I have seen use the joystick and all of them are much more difficult to control. If a coin-op game uses buttons, then the computer adaptation should use the keyboard, rather than the imprecise Radio Shack joysticks. The only problem with the keyboard controls is that the up and down keys (2 and Z) are too far apart.

creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Starfire

Type: Arcade

System: 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

Format: Tape/disk

Language: Assembly

Summary: Adaptation of Defender, coin-op game.

Price: $21.95/$26.95

Manufacturer:

Intellitronics
22 Churchill Lane
Smithtown, NY 11787
(516) 543-6642

The screen consists of three separate displays. In the upper left-hand corner is the score box. In addition to the on-screen scoring, there is a graphic display of the number of ships and smart bombs you have left. Located in the upper right is a small radar screen to help you plan your assault on the aliens before they show up on your viewer.

The main portion of the screen is devoted to the playfield. On the playfield you see your ship, the ground below, and any invaders that happen to be within firing distance. The scrolling of the landscape is extremely smooth and the alien movements are equally non-jumpy.

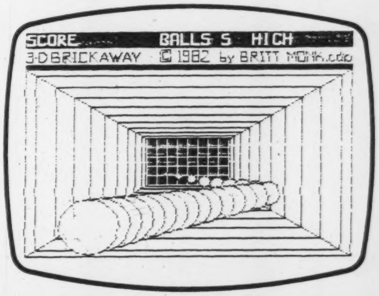
Starfire is an excellent adaptation of Williams's arcade classic. If you enjoy Defender, then this program is for you. I am pleased to report that *Starfire* is one of the first programs that uses all of the neat functions of the TRS-80 Color Computer. I hope that Intellitronics will introduce more games of this high standard. I truly enjoyed "reviewing" this game, and I suspect you will be equally pleased.

3-D Brickaway

Soon after joining the local YMCA last year, I took up a new sport, racquetball. Ever since I began playing, I have wondered if it would be possible to write a computerized game of racquetball. My question has been answered. *3-D Brickaway* is a variation of Breakout that is very similar to a single-player racquetball game.

The computer screen shows a three-dimensional view of five walls. The wall at the far end of the court is broken up into 40 tiles that must be knocked out. You begin each game with five balls. Pressing the fire button on the joystick places a ball into play.

As the ball travels downcourt, its size decreases, giving the illusion of depth. When the ball hits a wall, it bounces off at logical angles. If the ball strikes a filled-in portion of the back wall, that tile is knocked out.



creative computing

SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: 3-D Brickaway

Type: Arcade/simulation

System: 16K TRS-80 Color Computer

Format: Tape

Language: Assembly

Summary: Computerized racquetball

Price: $14

Manufacturer:

Britt Monk, CDP
Box 802
Elyria, OH 44036

To hit the ball, you must manage to keep it in sight through the racquet. If you can do this, you will never have a problem returning the ball. There are two ways to hit the ball: simple deflection and power hit. A simple deflection occurs when the ball hits the paddle and bounces off wildly. For a power hit, you must have the fire button depressed. If you do this, you have more control of the ball, but its velocity increases.

The graphics in *3-D Brickaway* are high-resolution, but not very colorful. The movement of the ball is not as smooth as it could be; this is a case in which graphics were sacrificed for

ACE1000
FRANKLIN

COMPUTERS

I Ace 1000	$ 950
II I/Ace Writer +	$1340
III II/Green Monitor	$1440
IV II/RGB & Interface	$1840
TIMEX 1000	$ 89
SANYO	
MBC 1000	$1679
MBC 2000	$2699
MBC 3000	$3910
ZENITH	
Z89	$1850
Z90	$2099
Z100	$2599
TELEVIDEO	
802	$2720
802 GH	$5195
806	$5727
1602 G	$3699
ALTOS	
800-2	$3099
8000-12	$7493
Advantage by NORTHSTAR	$2899
HX-20 by EPSON	$CALL

* We also carry DEC, BASIS MORROW DESIGN, COLUMBIA

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO	
910+	$559
912	$689
950	$995
Z19 by ZENITH	$679

DARK HORSE?

FIRM & SOFTWARE

SILICON VALLEY SYSTEMS	
Word Handler	$139
List Handler	$ 62
Turbocharger	$ 35
ALS	
Z-Card	$199
Samarterm	$265
Add-Ram (16K)	$ 85
MICROSOFT	
Premium	$CALL
Softcard	$CALL
Multiplan	$CALL
VIDEX	
Videoterm	$249
Enhancer II	$125
Softswitch	$125
Grappler +	$125
Graphitti	$ 93

DISK DRIVES

RANA	
Elite I	$350
Elite II	$530
Controller (4 Drive)	$110
Fourth Dimension	$230

MONITORS

AMDEK	
V-300	$145
Color I (composite)	$310
Color III	$399
TAXAN	
RGB Vision I	$350
RGB Vision III	$599
USI	
PI-1	$135
PI-2	$159
PI-3	$179
PI-4	$169
ZENITH	
ZVM 121	$115
Color (RGB)	$595
Color (composite)	$345
SANYO	
12" Green	$395
13" Color (composite)	$775
13" Color (RGB)	$135
ELECTROHOME	
12" Green	$379
13" Color (RGB)	$220

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER	
1500	$1049
2000(48K buffer)	$1199
EPSON	
MX 80FT III	$499
MX 100FT III	$625
Amplot by AMDEK	
Gemini 10	$379
Smith-Corona TP-1	$589
IDS	
Microprism	$539
Prism 80	$CALL
NEC 3510	$1525

MODEMS

HAYES	
Micromodem II	$275
Smartmodem 300	$215
Smartmodem 1200	$529
NOVATION	
Cat	$149
D-Cat	$169
Auto Cat	$219
Apple Cat II	$319
Mark I by ANCHOR	$ 89

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

MONITORS

SAMWOO

GT

9" (18MHz)
B&W
Green
Amber

12" (12 MHz)
B&W
Green
Amber

NEW
D.M.M
$75

Comparable to Beckman (TECH 310)
Better than Flake (8022B)

- 0.1" ACC
- 200mV 1000 V
- 200 μA 10 A
- 2000 hr Bat. Life
- 200 Ω 20 M
- HI LOW Ω

Dealer Inquiries Invited!

$3.00 phone credit for over $200 order
We accept VISA, MC, Money Order, Check

GENERAL TECH.
15 Exeter St., Prov., RI 02906

Tel. 401/273-2420, Mon.-Sat. 9 AM-9 PM
401/274-8829, Call for Catalog

TWX 710-381-0479,
7 days 24 hours

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

playability. The paddle responds quickly to the joystick controls, allowing you to get from one corner of the screen to the other in the blink of an eye.

3-D Brickaway is more than a game, it is an example of how three-dimensional graphics can be used on the Color Computer. The excitement of racquetball is lost in the translation from YMCA to computer screen, but *3-D Brickaway* is still a fun game to play and it is very reasonably priced.

Donkey King

In the world of arcade games, 1982 was the year of Donkey Kong. Virtually no computer or home video game system is without a program that resembles the original coin-op game. Now, from Tom Mix Software, there is *Donkey King* for the TRS-80 Color Computer.

After evaluating many programs that run on the TRS-80 Color Computer, I had concluded that, at best, the Color Computer was capable of playing only mediocre games; programs of redeeming entertainment values were few and far between. But *Donkey King* has changed all that. It is absolutely the best arcade game written for the Color Computer.

creative computing
SOFTWARE PROFILE

Name: Donkey King
Type: Arcade
System: 32K TRS-80 Color Computer
Format: Tape/disk
Language: Assembly
Summary: The best arcade game available for the TRS-80 CC
Price: $24.95/$27.95
Manufacturer:
Tom Mix Software
3424 College N.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49505

In *Donkey King*, as in Donkey Kong, you portray Mario the Jumpman. It is your mission to rescue your girlfriend from the sinister clutches of a nasty ape. In your struggle to succeed, you must scuffle about on metal skyscrapers, jump elevators, and avoid fireballs. The path to the top is a hard one indeed.

Donkey King takes up a tremendous amount of memory (32K). This is because it has all four screens, like the original coin-op game, in one large program. The popular ColecoVision cartridge of *Donkey Kong* has only the first three screens. Not only does *Donkey King* have all of the boards, it presents them in the same sequence in which they appear in the coin-op game.

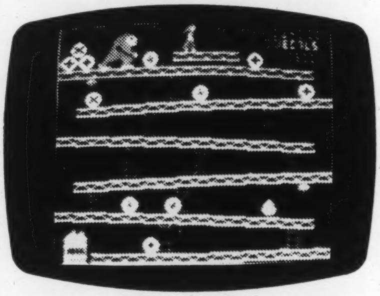
One or two players can compete alternating turns. There are two game modes: regular and practice. If you choose the standard game, you begin with three men at your command. The practice mode gives you 12 lives. This may seem like a lot, but believe me, they sure don't last long.

The screens are almost identical to those of Donkey Kong, and the game plays similarly. Moving your joystick causes Mario to move around, and pressing the action button makes him jump in the direction he was running. *Donkey King* is one of the only Color Computer games that effectively uses the unfortunate Radio Shack joystick controllers.

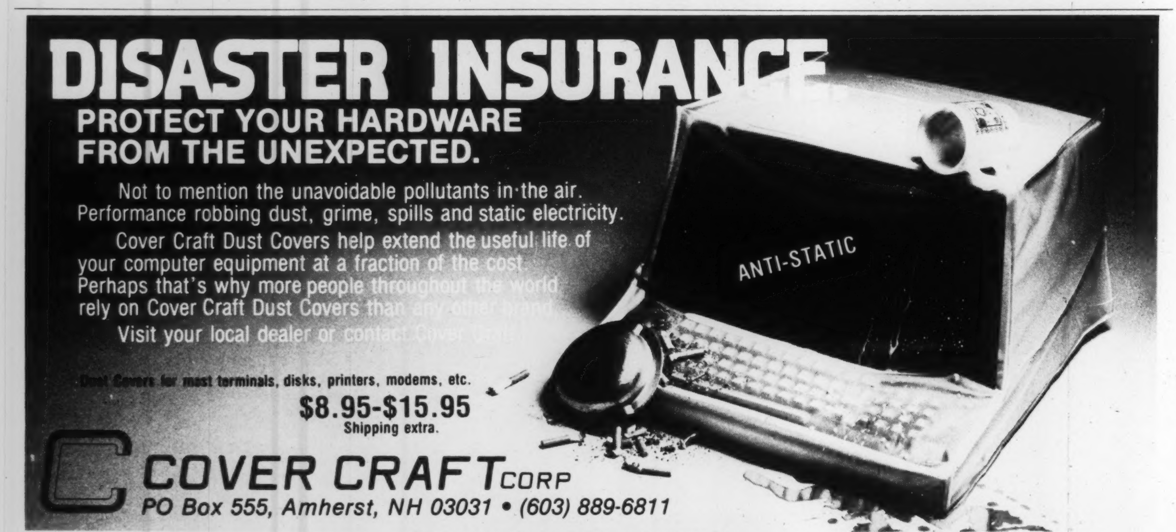
The graphics of *Donkey King* are hi-res and about as colorful as any Color Computer game on the market. The animation of the elements is very professional—everything moves smoothly with very little flickering.

Donkey King has everything the arcade game has except an "insert coin" message. The sound effects are very good for the Color Computer, and every audio effect of the video game has been woven into this impressive program.

The one complaint I have about the game is that it becomes far too difficult too quickly. I have played many games in the practice mode, and rarely do I get to the fourth and final board (keep in mind that you get 12 men in the practice mode). The program would be greatly enhanced by selectable difficulty levels. As it stands, you often feel that your demise was not the direct result of your actions, but rather of the cruelty of the program.



It is difficult for me to communicate just how impressive *Donkey King* is. If I had to pick one program to show off the Color Computer, *Donkey King* would be it. If you call yourself a serious gameplayer, you can't afford to be without *Donkey King*—it alone sits on the game software throne. ☐



DISASTER INSURANCE
PROTECT YOUR HARDWARE FROM THE UNEXPECTED.

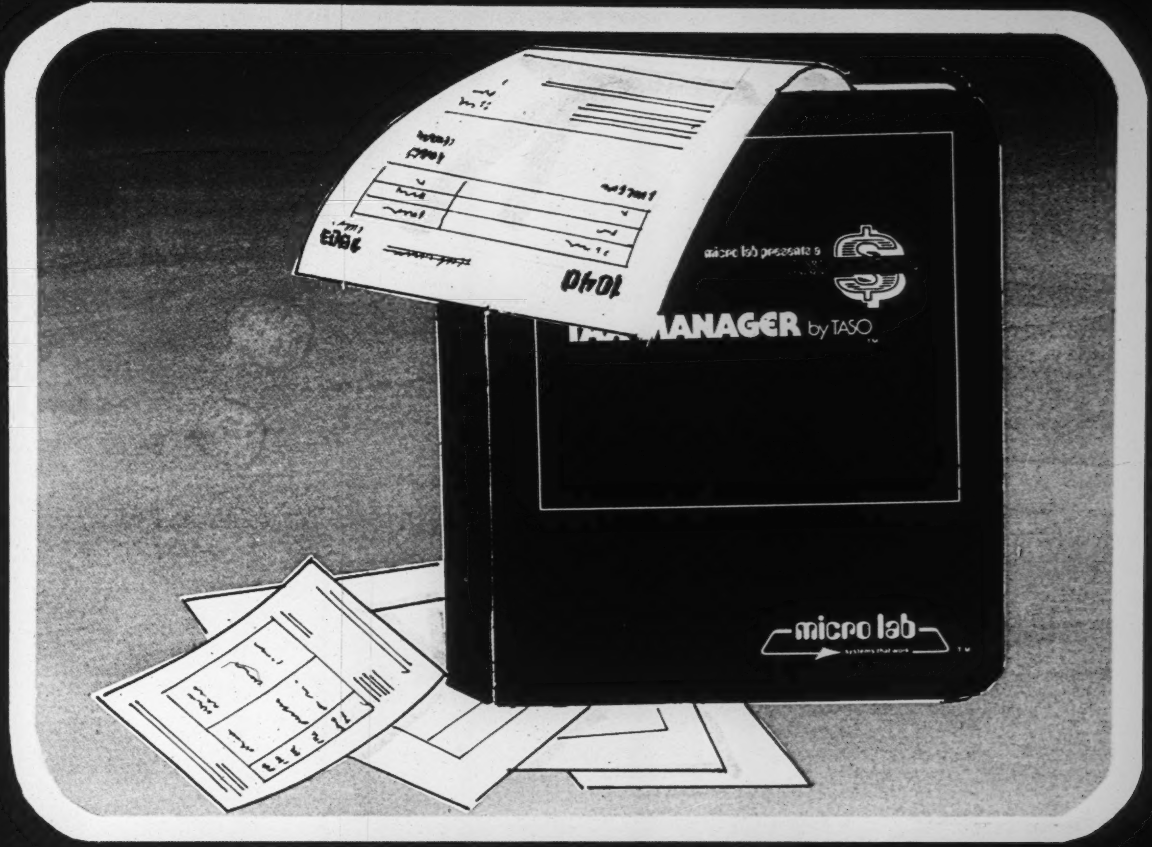
Not to mention the unavoidable pollutants in the air. Performance robbing dust, grime, spills and static electricity.
Cover Craft Dust Covers help extend the useful life of your computer equipment at a fraction of the cost. Perhaps that's why more people throughout the world rely on Cover Craft Dust Covers than any other brand.
Visit your local dealer or contact Cover Craft.

Dust Covers for most terminals, disks, printers, modems, etc.
$8.95-$15.95
Shipping extra.

COVER CRAFT CORP
PO Box 555, Amherst, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now your Apple or IBM can give you complete income tax planning and record keeping!



And **TAX•MANAGER**™ from Micro Lab lets your Apple II or IBM prepare your return—and most schedules—the easiest, tax-saving way...and it's deductible!

- Saves hours of time and effort in tax preparation for individuals and unincorporated businesses.
- Reminds you to take advantage of all deductions.
- Easy to use, even if you've had little computer experience.
- It's "global"—make a change in one figure and all other related figures are automatically changed on the return.
- Automatically selects the tax method/computation that saves you the most.
- FREE one-year Extended Warranty replaces blown disks and gives you updated versions at no cost.

It's Tax Deductible!
AND AVAILABLE NOW...Floppy Disk Version

TAX•MANAGER T.M.

another fine product from

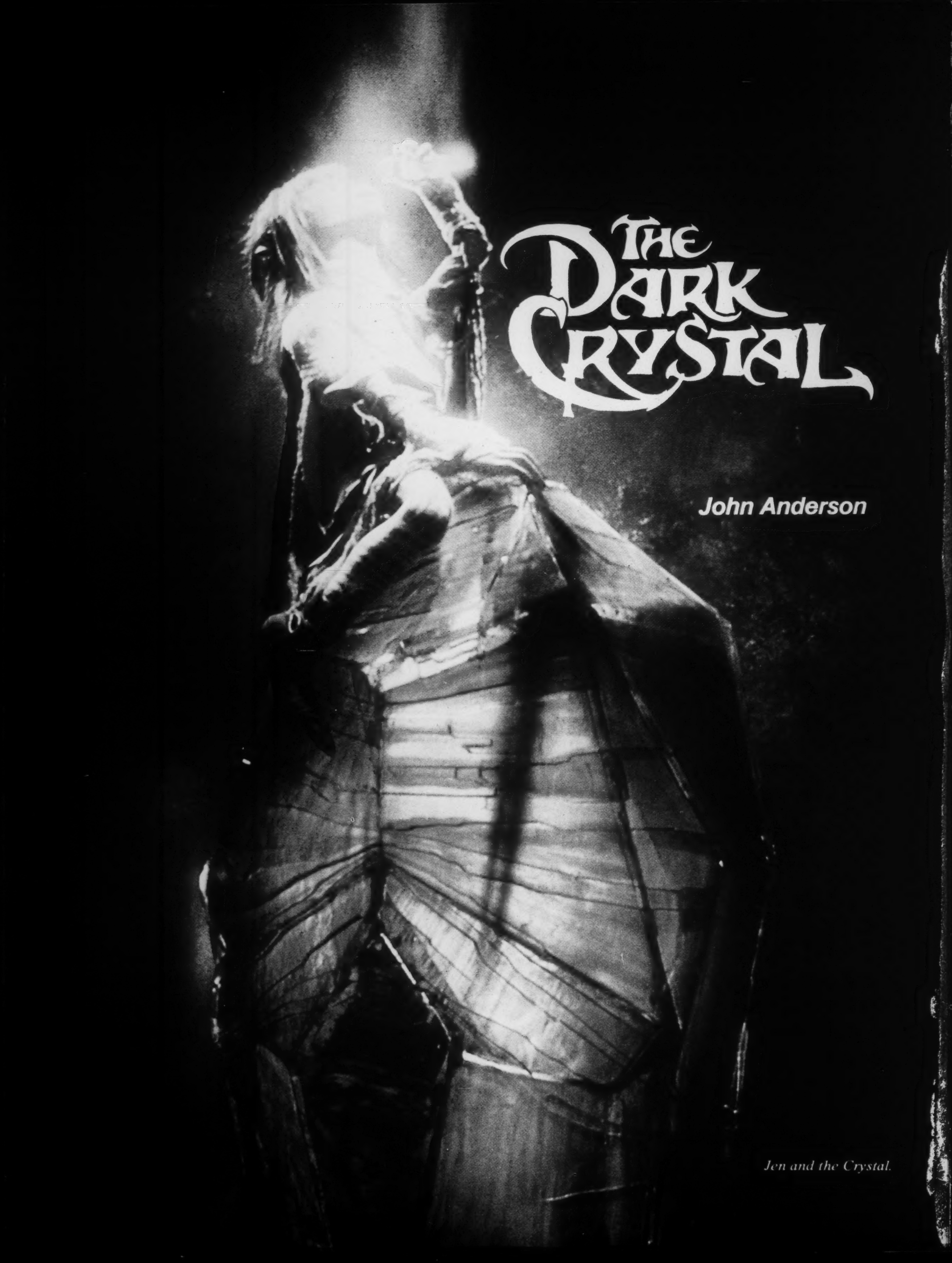
micro lab
systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, Illinois 60035
(312) 433-7550

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Dark Crystal

John Anderson



Jen and the Crystal.

Dark Crystal is an amazing amalgam. Though it is an original, it doubtless shares elements of Lucas' *Star Wars,* Williams' *Masquerade,* and Tolkien's *Lord of the Rings.* It is fantasy adventure and mythic fable; it is the story both of a world and of a boy. It is a film, a microcomputer program, a record, at least three books, toys, even fashions. Oh yes, and it is the latest gift from the main Muppet at Muppet control, Jim Henson.

Who is better qualified, when you come right down to it, to bring a full-fledged fantasy adventure to a mass audience than Jim Henson, Frank Oz, and the other inspired folks who have been packaging fantasy for years now? That they are puppeteers is certainly true, but it is less than the whole truth. They are illusionists, purveyors of pretending, and they focus all their energies on bringing rich imaginary worlds to utter, teeming, show-stopping life.

Henson claims that the project has been in some stage of development for the past five years, but I know better. I can clearly trace its inception to an extremely motley gaggle of monsters, more seedy than scary, an unnamed troupe I can only describe as the "Not Ready for Prime-Time Muppets." They occasionally inhabited the old *Saturday Night Live* program in its heydey (when it was funny), back in 1975 or so. In the few moments per episode they appeared, they invariably stole the show.

The leader of the group was Scred, a snaggle-toothed, baggy-eyed reptile of indiscriminate origins, who looked for all the world like he had smoked too many insects before going on. His world was one of fractured myth, where stone idols shrugged in embarrassed indifference, while helmeted sidekicks evoked peculiar Norse legends. Beside his charismatic anti-hero personality, the most magnetic thing about Scred was his gaze: his eyeballs were positively *real.* And this was a germ of things to come, a breakthrough of sorts. Scred's eyes were not of felt or plastic, but rather of glass; they had come from a taxidermist.

The legacy of Scred lives on in the icky Skeksis of the *Dark Crystal*, from the reptilian gaze to the "sk" sound in their names. And for all his seventies cynicism, Scred should be very proud to have figured into the ancestry of such a project.

In 1977, Henson took another step toward realizing his ambitious goal. He became aware of the work of fantasy artist Brian Froud, and was immediately convinced that Froud was the only person who could bring to fruition the characters and world growing in Henson's mind. Froud saw that Henson was the one person who could imbue Froud's creations with *life.* And so a fortuitous partnership was met—one that I hope will not be disbanded for some time to come.

Another milestone for the project can be accurately marked in 1979, when Frank Oz brought the character of Yoda to *The Empire Strikes Back.* This partnership brought Henson Associates into contact with Gary Kurtz, producer of the *Star Wars* films, and now of *Dark Crystal.* In the following year, when Yoda proved to be not only the major star of *Empire* but the most bankable star in Hollywood, it became apparent that audiences were ready for the kind of fantasy Henson wanted to provide. Another upstartish director also took note of this: Steven Spielberg. He made *E.T.* into the Yoda of '82—in fact, he even acknowledges his debt in the film.

Henson's philosophic underpinning is not mysterious. He states it in rather straightforward terms through his alterego, Kermit, at the climax of *The Muppet Movie.* Though I cannot remember the exact lyrics of the finale, the gist is along the following lines: "Hey," Kermit says, "you've been watching a bunch of felt, wire, and trickery for the past two hours, and were swept into what you saw. This is important, because it proves that you can still pretend, and that is something we should always be able to do. That is what keeps us young."

Nestled, one might even say *camouflaged,* unobtrusively in a fashionable cluster of townhouses on New York's Upper East Side, is the home of Henson Associates. The location fits perfectly into the Muppet scheme of things, and has successfully made the transition from opulent mansion to vital, inviting workplace. There I met with the Henson folks, along with Chris Cerf and Roberta and Ken Williams, to talk about the microcomputer version of *Dark Crystal.*

Hobby microcomputerists are by and large no strangers to adventure fantasy; for some, it is the prevalent type of program run on their machines. I wrote about technical advances in the graphic adventure in the August 1982 issue of *Creative Computing.* While the microcomputer adventure is still not quite as popular as other fictional forms, I assert that it is only a matter of time until it emerges alongside the novel, short story, and film as a storytelling medium. You heard it here first, folks.

Further, it will flourish due to its unique, involving, interactive nature. You do not merely observe the action, you are a part of it. Your decisions affect the outcome. Your actions count.

Jen and a Mystic.

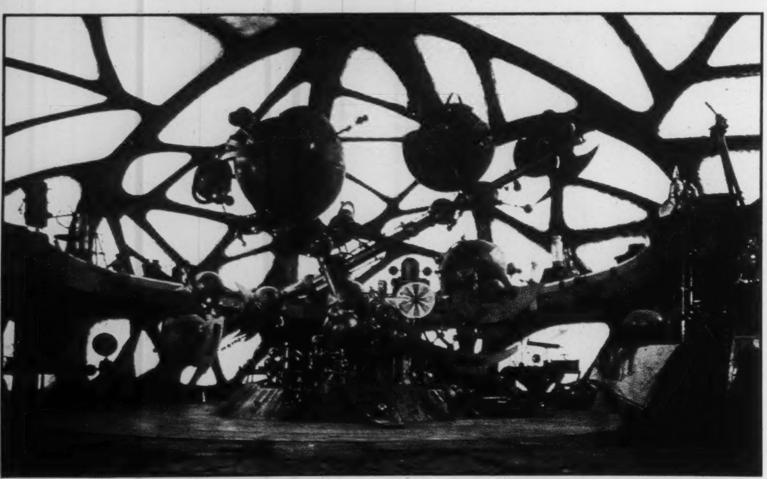
© Henson Assoc. Inc. 1982

Ken and Roberta Williams, the driving force behind Sierra On-Line, are no strangers to the adventure form either. They developed some of its most popular titles, including *Wizard and the Princess,* and the epic *Time Zone,* which has already achieved classic status. Nor is Chris Cerf a novice. He is the writer, publisher, and microcomputer afficionado who has worked with Roberta to develop the graphic adventure *Dark Crystal.*

Don't misunderstand. I'm not saying that computer games using the names and some imagery from popular films are a new thing. But all of the stuff we've seen so far has come out long after the fact, and has built an arcade-style "twitch" game out of a few concepts from a film. *Dark Crystal* is the first work to be released simultaneously as film and computer program; and is the

---

The author wishes to extend his gratitude to Mary Ann Horstmeyer and Maureen Ruddy of Henson Associates for their gracious help.

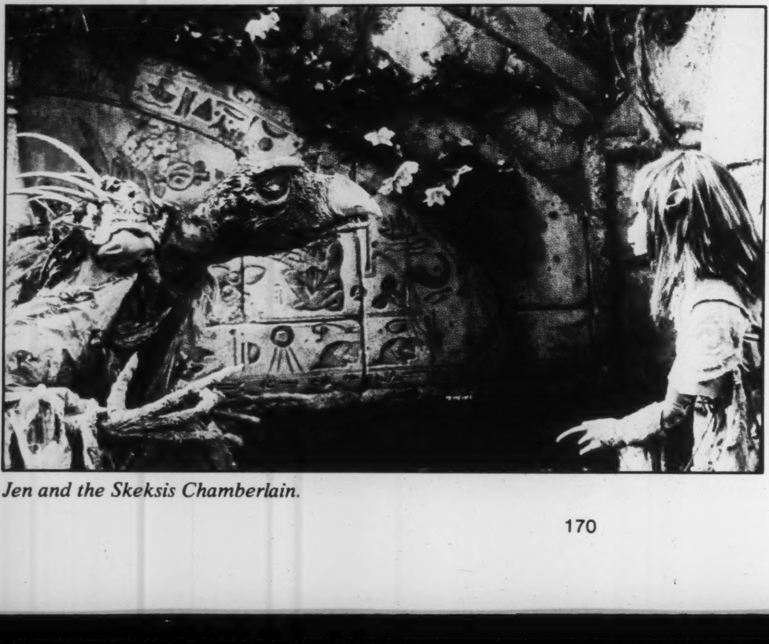


©Henson Assoc. Inc. 1982.

Aughra's Observatory.

©Henson Assoc. Inc. 1982

Historian Skeksis.



©Henson Assoc. Inc. 1982.

Jen and the Skeksis Chamberlain.

first computer adventure to be based on a feature film.

The Plot Thickens

The *Dark Crystal* is sure to gain cult status in short order. It is the story of a world with three suns, a world once inhabited by three races: the urSkeks, the Gelfings, and the Pod people. They coexisted peacefully and productively, governed by a huge, glowing crystal, which ensured their well-being.

Every thousand years the three suns would come together, and a kind of rebirth would take place in the light of a Great Conjunction. But something happened a thousand years ago, at the time of the last conjunction. The urSkeks schizophrenically split into two separate and opposite beings: the urRu—wise, if passive philosophers—and the Skeksis—evil, monstrous tyrants. The Skeksis seized control of the Crystal, and with it, control of the planet. A piece of the crystal itself broke off, and the remaining part darkened. Gelfling prophecy held that the missing shard could be replaced only during the next conjunction, and only by a Gelfling, if the Skeksis were to be destroyed. They would otherwise rule forever.

© Henson Assoc. Inc. 1982.

Aughra, Keeper of Secrets.

The Skeksis took what they saw to be positive action to defuse the prophecy: they undertook to kill every Gelfling on the planet. And they very nearly succeeded. With the exception of Jen, raised by the urRu, and Kira, raised by the Pod People, every Gelfling on the planet was murdered. As the banquet scene will verify, the Skeksis simply aren't the kind of folks you invite for dinner.

Jen, of course, is the great Gelfling hope, and with Kira's help, attempts to realize the ancient prophecy. They en-

MORE THAN EVER, ATARI HOME COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING YOUR LANGUAGE.

With more program languages than ever to choose from, you now have more opportunities than ever to utilize the amazing capabilities of the ATARI 800™ Home Computer.

Whether you're a beginning programmer, or at the forefront of the art, you'll find an ATARI programming language that can make your task quicker and simpler than ever before. Just look at what ATARI has to offer:

ATARI Microsoft BASIC—Now we offer the industry standard, the most powerful Microsoft BASIC yet. With simple commands, it allows you to take advantage of unique ATARI hardware features such as our well-known player/missile graphics. For ease of programming, it includes n-dimensional arrays for numerics and string handling. And importantly, conversion procedures are simple.

ATARI Macro Assembler—Faster and more powerful than any ATARI language before, the ATARI Macro Assembler also allows you to access more memory space. And it's excellent for I/O interface and manipulation of such features as: player/missile graphics, sound registers and peripherals. In addition, the macro processor and "include" file library features speed-up program development considerably.

Fig-FORTH*—For specialized programming needs, such as educational or game applications, ATARI Fig-FORTH is uniquely effective. Fig-FORTH combines power and simplicity in an efficient 10K size, with characteristics of an interpreter and the speed of machine language code.

ATARI BASIC—An affordable and easy to use BASIC that requires only 8K of memory. It allows you to take advantage of the spectacular ATARI graphics and sound capabilities. And its immediate mode error messages greatly simplify debugging.

ATARI Assembler Editor—An excellent tool to assist the assembler-programmer in creating, editing and debugging assembly programs.

PILOT—ATARI PILOT is an exceptional learning language, with built-in "turtle" graphics to let you create spectacular designs and pictures with very short programs. Simple one or two-letter commands allow you to create a dialogue with the computer. And a single "match" command can perform complex text evaluation and pattern-matching instantly.

ATARI Pascal*—An excellent high-level language for teaching structured programming, and for developing and maintaining programs. In addition to offering all the features of the ISO Pascal standard, ATARI Pascal offers unique extensions that allow you to take advantage of ATARI graphics and sound capabilities.

ATARI is constantly developing new ways to help you get more out of your ATARI 800 Home Computer. So watch for more innovative and exciting programming languages from ATARI in the future.

For more information, write to ATARI, Inc.,
Dept. C3Z, P.O. Box 16525,
Denver, CO 80216.

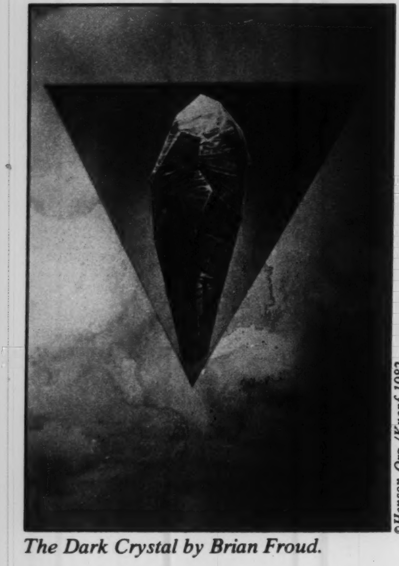
ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

© 1982 ATARI, Inc. All Rights Reserved

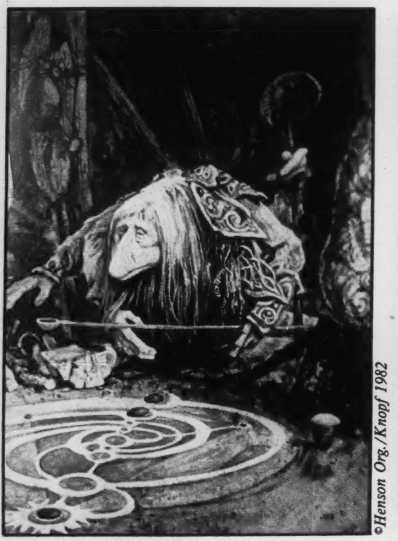
*Available from the ATARI Program Exchange

ATARI HOME COMPUTERS
We've Brought The Computer Age Home.™

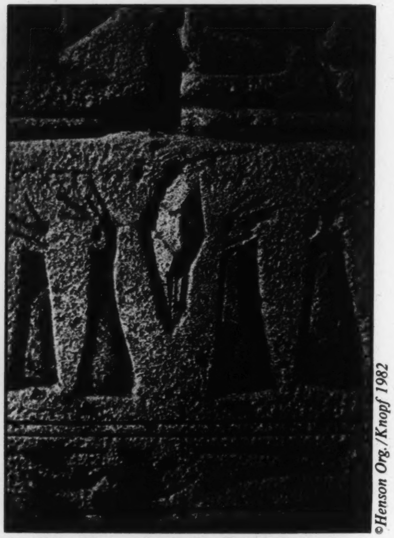
CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

The Dark Crystal by Brian Froud.


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

An urRu by Brian Froud.


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

Gelfling Heiroglyphs by Brian Froud.

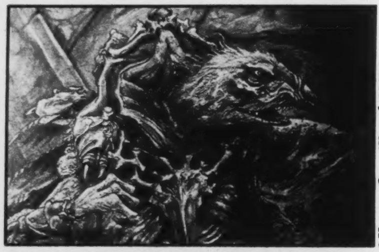
counter many strange beings, as well as puzzles, dangers, and mysteries en route.

One of these is Aughra, the sorceress, played by Frank Oz. Oz has emerged as perhaps an even more phenomenal puppeteer than Henson himself. His characterizations of Miss Piggy and Fozzy Bear have brought the name Oz a new meaning worldwide. When Yoda's nose twitched reflexively, when his brow crinkled in thought, Frank Oz was plying his trade.

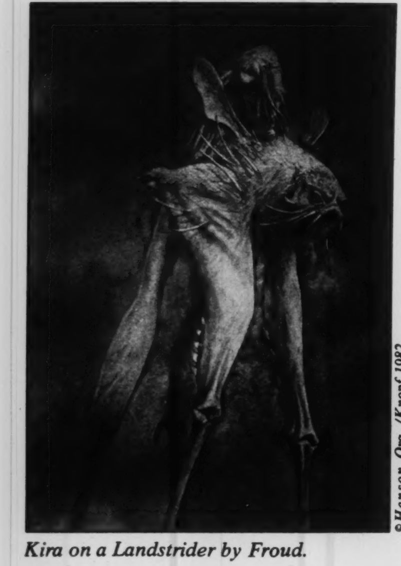
Henson and Froud have worked to present a world as rich in complexity and detail as possible. Some shots of only seconds in length took days to produce. This is what makes the world of the *Dark Crystal* truly a *world.* The same kind of magic that brought you Kermit on a bicycle and Fozzy at the wheel, here brings you good versus evil on a grand scale.

The microcomputer adventure version of the *Dark Crystal* takes place in exactly this same world, though some very new challenges are offered. You are Jen, and your goal is restoration of the crystal. Knowledge of the film will help you along the way, but the action has new depths and new levels of complexity. Certainly the richness of detail that the film affords will heighten the sense of magic you experience while playing the computer version.

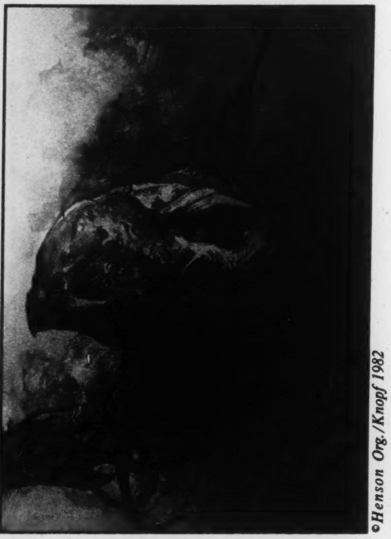
Creating graphic adventures has be-


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

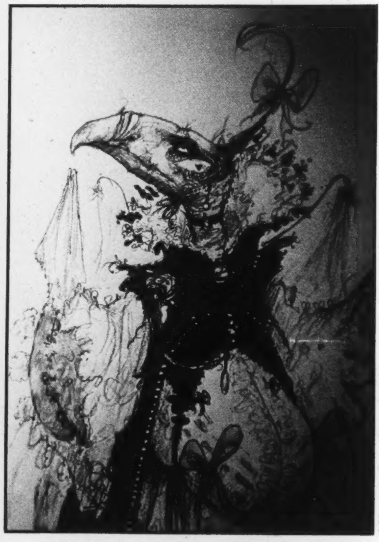
SkekUng the Garthim-Master by Froud.


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

Kira on a Landstrider by Froud.


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

SkekZok the Ritual-Master by Froud.


©Henson Org./Knopf 1982

SkekEkt the Ornamentalist by Froud.

PRINTMATE
mpi
FORM LENGTH
CHAR DENSITY
PERF SKIP
ENTER

PrintMate™ 150

THE MOST ADVANCED PRINTER IN ITS CLASS.

Good news for microsystem and personal computer users! MPI offers four wide carriage printers with excellence in price and performance. The two "A" versions of PrintMate™ 150 feature a factory installed "SoftSwitch™" front panel keypad, with a 4K buffer on PrintMate™ 150 model A1 and a 16K buffer on model A2. PrintMate™ 150 models B1 and B2 are factory equipped with a 2K and 16K buffer, respectively. PrintMate™ 150 models have an exceptional set of outstanding graphics and font capabilities, optional expansion, and other advanced features that differentiate the PrintMate™ 150 from its competitive rivals as the superior performer. A bold claim? The strong and widespread acceptance of the excellent PrintMate™ 150 is based on outstanding user features:

HIGH SYSTEM THRUPUT—150 characters per second advanced logic seeking impact printing with an accelerated print head slew rate and turnaround makes PrintMate™ 150 a high speed performer.

WIDE CARRIAGE VERSATILITY—The PrintMate™ 150's wide carriage can accommodate print lines from 136 to 231 characters in length and can easily handle forms from 3 to 15 inches wide and as long as 31 inches.

LARGE SELECTION OF PRINT CAPABILITIES—The 7x9 dot matrix allows user selection of 10, 12, 15 or 17 characters per inch or the 11x9 serif font provides document quality printing at 10 characters per inch.

"SoftSwitch™" FRONT PANEL CONTROL—The PrintMate™ 150 A models have SoftSwitch™ front panel keypads for externally changing forms length, print density, horizontal and vertical tabs, baud rate and character set. A simple "SoftSwitch™" entry will display the operating mode you have selected and PrintMate™ 150 responds to every entry with a pleasant tone of confirmation. With the "SoftSwitch™", you can turn off the printer—even unplug it—and PrintMate™ 150 will retain every detail in its non-volatile memory. The "SoftSwitch™" may be added to the PrintMate™ B models.

EXPANDABLE PRINT BUFFER—PrintMate™ 150 models A2 and B2 have a factory installed 16K buffer. Both the 4K buffer model A1 and the standard 2K buffer model B1 are optionally expanded in increments to 16K. The PrintMate™ 150's expanded buffer allows application extensions for high speed interleaved printing and spooling, greatly improving the host computer's performance in applications that are print bound.

DOWNLINE LOADABLE FONTS—The powerful microprocessor based command set of the PrintMate™ 150 allows a custom character set to be developed in the host computer and downloaded to any PrintMate™ 150 model with a 4K or larger buffer.

GRAPHICS—The standard graphics capabilities of all PrintMate™ 150 models allow printing of up to 6,120 individually addressable dots per square inch giving exceptional resolution for graphics and special characters.

PrintMate™ APPLICATIONS PACKAGES—Turn-key graphics and display fonts can be implemented with an extensive line of MPI supported and maintained AP-PAK™ applications packages providing specialized fonts, custom graphs, tables, and picture graphics. Specialized characters such as logos may be easily defined and edited for printing directly from your computer.

CONSIDER THE FEATURES—Only PrintMate™ 150 offers so many ways to get your message across: graphics; display fonts; downline loadable character sets; high print speed; advanced logic seeking; 15 inch wide carriage; a variety of forms and paper capabilities and; friendly "SoftSwitch™" interaction. The PrintMate™ 150 is the responsive performer that perfectly mates with your microsystem or personal computer. With prices beginning at $995, it is evident that the PrintMate™ 150 is the superior performer in function and price.

The Printer People

mpi™

Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, UT 84107
Phone 1-800-821-8848

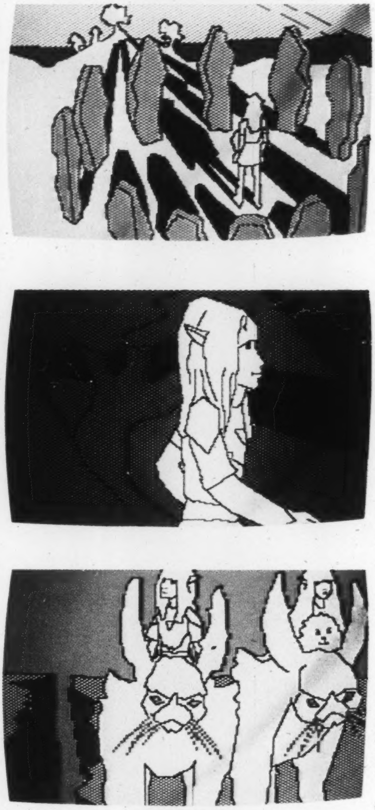
CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ken and Roberta Williams.

come nearly second nature for Roberta Williams. The *Dark Crystal* project took her a little over a month. "It was easier because the map was mostly already there," she says, "though we've added some surprises." Asking her what comes first in game development is like asking about chickens and eggs. "It evolves as I'm building it. New possibilities always pop up. The toughest thing sometimes is deciding what to put in and what to leave out, because so much could be there."

Roberta works all her plans out on paper—sometimes huge sheets of wrapping paper—with all sorts of notes heading off in all sorts of directions. No other human being can make much out of what is there—not without training, anyway. When I asked her why she didn't use a word processor or database package to help with game development, she chuckled. "I guess computers still intimidate me a little bit. I'd just rather work it out on paper."

Ken spoke of how a tiny family business has grown in three short years. "There was a time when the idea of hiring programmers just for translation would have been unthinkable. Right now we're putting a big emphasis on program translation," he says. "We intend *Dark Crystal* to be available for the Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64 machines. We are also translating many of our other popular games. The demand is there."



Preliminary screen art for the microcomputer adventure.

© *Copyright 1982, Henson Org./Sierra On-Line.*

Dark Crystal is destined to introduce thousands of computer users to the realm of the computer adventure. I cannot think of any collaboration that could have done nearly as well in the task. To the newcomers drawn to adventuring via *Dark Crystal:* Welcome, and hold on to your hats. The adventure has really just begun. ☐

Cerf's Up

Chris Cerf is a renaissance man. He is not only a writer, editor, and publisher (son of the late Bennett Cerf), but the man who got Jim Henson and Frank Oz excited about microcomputers. Both men told me of their interests in the field—Oz is close to purchasing a micro.

When you meet Chris, you realize how infectious his enthusiasm can be. As a frequent contributor of material for TV's *Sesame Street,* the possibilities of microcomputers in education look especially promising to him. As does the general literary potential of the medium.

"The adventure is a perfect way to get 'humanities types' into computers," he says. "Especially the ones lacking in hand-eye skills." One of his jobs at Henson is to act as a bridge between the raw talent on both philosophic banks of the river: those who are strong in programming, and those who are strong in verbal skills. "People like Roberta Williams are quite rare. Most adventures around today are turned out by folks who are programmers, not writers by any means. I'm working to change that."

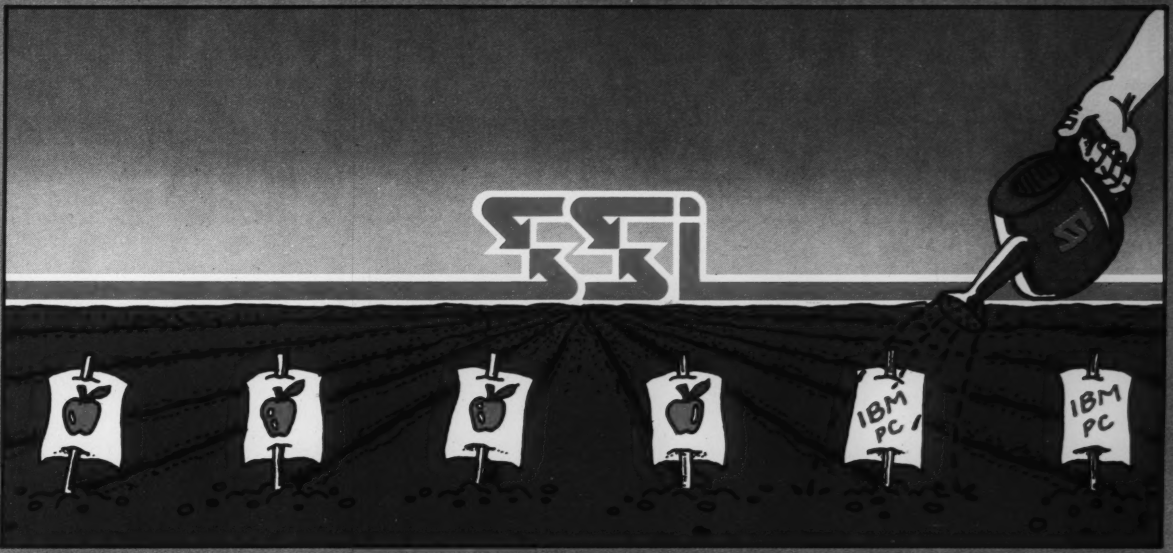
"I'd like to coax some humor into the form as well," says Cerf. "The adventure can become a literary medium." He states that storyline, as well as sound and graphics in an adventure program, can achieve a sophistication far beyond anything yet seen.

This bodes well for education as well, according to Cerf. "Adventures prompt familiarity with the keyboard, with textual material, with creative problem-solving, as well as making the user feel a part of what is going on, rather than a mere observer."

He showed me some promising preliminary results of photographically digitized images, and predicted that the photographic approach would eventually replace the current "graphics tablet" approach to adventure graphics. It saves work, as original art can be digitized directly instead of being tediously redrawn. And the results can actually be superior. The current disadvantage is extra memory cost per image. Cerf is undaunted. "We'll get it right."

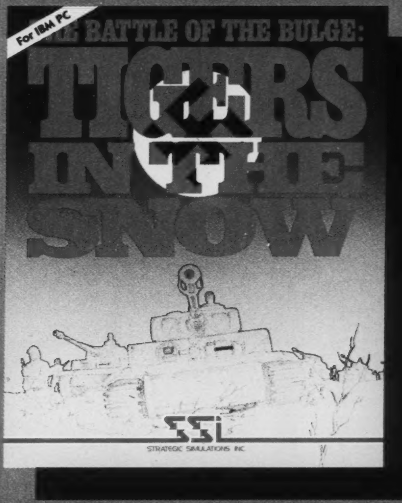
As for the place of the videodisc in all this, Cerf is only a bit less optimistic. He points out that the cost of mastering a disk remains prohibitive. "It will happen," he predicts. "But we may be talking about ten years from now."

AT SSI, WE GROW MORE THAN APPLES.



INTRODUCING SOME NEW FRUITS OF OUR LABOR... FOR THE IBM® PC.

For the IBM PC
THE WARP FACTOR
RapidFire
GAMES FROM SSI



For IBM PC
EPIDEMIC!
RapidFire
GAMES FROM SSI

At SSI, we cultivated our fine reputation in the computer gaming world by producing some of the best Apple® (and Atari®) games around. But to paraphrase an old saying, "Man does not live by Apples alone."

So we bent our backs to the task of converting some of our Apple crops to the IBM® PC. The three games you see above are the new fruits of our labor.

For all of you starving for new and stimulating software to feed to your IBM PC, our games serve as the perfect nourishment. You see, at SSI we make strategy simulations unmatched in sophistication, excitement, realism, and playability. Now, that's a mouthful of adjectives, but all you need to remember is one simple word: Fun.

We've made quite a promise, and we're ready to back it up with a full 14-day money-back guarantee!

Best of all, these games are ripe for the picking at your local computer/game store today!

☐ **THE WARP FACTOR™** is a high-powered tactical simulation that gives you an entire starfleet to command as you battle alien ships. You must deal with the critical parameters of interstellar battle such as sensor readings, battle damage, and energy allocation for phasors, disruptor bolts, shields and warp engines. With each player choosing starships from different Galactic Empires, you can create scenarios ranging from space skirmishes to an all-out star war! On 64K disk (color or b&w mode) for $39.95.

☐ **TIGERS IN THE SNOW™** takes you to the fateful morning of December 16, 1944 when Hitler unleashed his final, desperate offensive — the Battle of the Bulge. As the Allied leader, you must hold out against the blitzing Nazi infantry and Tiger tanks until reinforcements arrive. As the German commander, you must accomplish what Hitler could not — win! On 64K disk (color mode) for $39.95.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

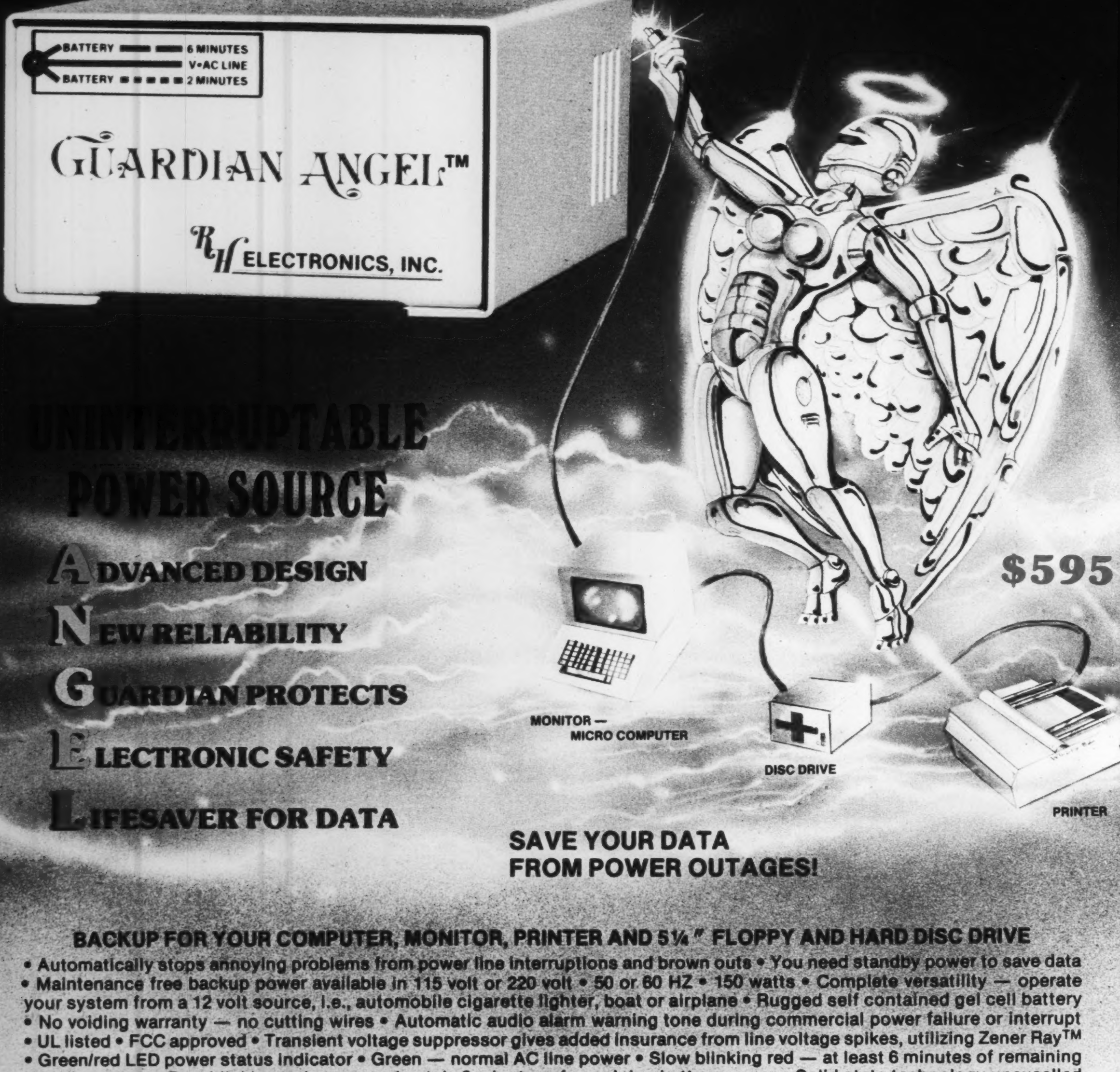
☐ **EPIDEMIC!™** Meteorites carrying deadly, alien microbes have struck Earth, causing the largest, most virulent epidemic known to man! As director of the Global Disease Control Center, you must contain the infection and eradicate the contagion. At your disposal are such weapons as interferon, vaccine, x-rays, gene splicing, even nuclear warheads with which to combat the disease. Using outstanding Hi-Res color graphics, the computer tells you exactly how well you're doing as you struggle to save the world. On 64K disk (color mode) for $39.95.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA and M/C holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, x335 (toll free)**. In California, call 800-772-3545, x335.

To order by mail, send your check to: **Strategic Simulations Inc**, 465 Fairchild Drive, Suite 108, Mountain View, CA 94043. California residents, add 6½% sales tax.

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

EVERYONE NEEDS A . . .



UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE

ADVANCED DESIGN
NEW RELIABILITY
GUARDIAN PROTECTS
ELECTRONIC SAFETY
LIFESAVER FOR DATA

$595

SAVE YOUR DATA FROM POWER OUTAGES!

BACKUP FOR YOUR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER AND 5¼" FLOPPY AND HARD DISC DRIVE

• Automatically stops annoying problems from power line interruptions and brown outs • You need standby power to save data • Maintenance free backup power available in 115 volt or 220 volt • 50 or 60 HZ • 150 watts • Complete versatility — operate your system from a 12 volt source, i.e., automobile cigarette lighter, boat or airplane • Rugged self contained gel cell battery • No voiding warranty — no cutting wires • Automatic audio alarm warning tone during commercial power failure or interrupt • UL listed • FCC approved • Transient voltage suppressor gives added insurance from line voltage spikes, utilizing Zener Ray™ • Green/red LED power status indicator • Green — normal AC line power • Slow blinking red — at least 6 minutes of remaining standby power • Fast blinking red — approximately 2 minutes of remaining battery power • Solid state technology unexcelled by any UPS power unit in its class.

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 - PATENTS PENDING
566 IRELAN, BUELLTON, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEE YOUR RH ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS DEALER

FOR YOUR APPLE II*:	
SUPER FAN II™	$ 74.95
SUPER FAN II™/ZENER RAY™	$109.00
SUPER RAM II™	$125.00
RH 12 VOLT TRANSVERTER	$149.00
FOR MICRO COMPUTERS:	
GUARDIAN ANGEL™	$595.00

RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 — PATENTS PENDING

566 Irelan, Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047
8:00 TO 5:00 CALIFORNIA TIME

COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DESIGNING • MANUFACTURING
ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

SUPER FAN II™

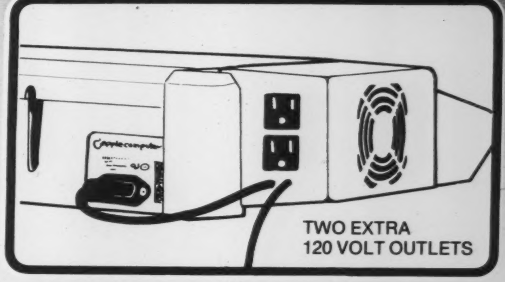
FOR YOUR APPLE II* COMPUTER

One Year Warranty

$74.95

With Zener Ray™ Protection $109.00

MASTERCARD — VISA



TWO EXTRA
120 VOLT OUTLETS

"COOL IT"

- ALSO FITS ON APPLE'S* NEW MONITOR STAND
- RED PILOT LIGHT ON/OFF SYSTEM SWITCH
- CLIPS ON — NO HOLES OR SCREWS • REPLACEABLE SWITCH
- AVAILABLE IN 120V or 240V AND 50/60 HZ • DURABLE MOTOR
- REDUCES HEAT CAUSED BY EXTRA PLUG-IN CARDS
- SOLD WORLD WIDE • UNIQUE 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TAN OR BLACK COLOR • QUIETEST FAN ON THE MARKET
- INCREASED RELIABILITY — SAVES DOWN TIME AND REPAIR CHARGES
- LOW NOISE DUE TO DRAWING EFFECT OF AIR THROUGH YOUR COMPUTER AND SPECIAL FAN AND MOTOR DESIGN
- TWO EXTRA 120V OUTLETS FOR MONITOR AND ACCESSORIES TURN ON WHEN YOU TURN ON YOUR FAN (NOT AVAILABLE ON 240V MODEL)

SUPER FAN II™ WITH ZENER RAY OPTION **$109.00**

ZENER RAY™ TRANSIENT VOLTAGE SUPPRESSOR

OUR BUILT IN ADVANCED DESIGN UNIT GIVES
DRAMATIC COST SAVINGS — STOPS ANNOYING DOWN TIME
INSURANCE FROM VOLTAGE SPIKES - GLITCHES
DANGEROUS VOLTAGE SPIKES CAN JEOPARDIZE YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEMS
PROTECT COMPUTER - DISK DRIVE - PRINTER AND MONITOR

NO CUTTING WIRES • WON'T VOID WARRANTY, JUST PLUG IN SUPERFAN II WITH ZENER RAY

OTHER PRODUCTS BY RH ELECTRONICS, INC.

SUPER RAM II™ 16K RAM CARD FOR YOUR APPLE II. 2 YEAR WARRANTY $125

GUARDIAN ANGEL™ AN UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SOURCE $595

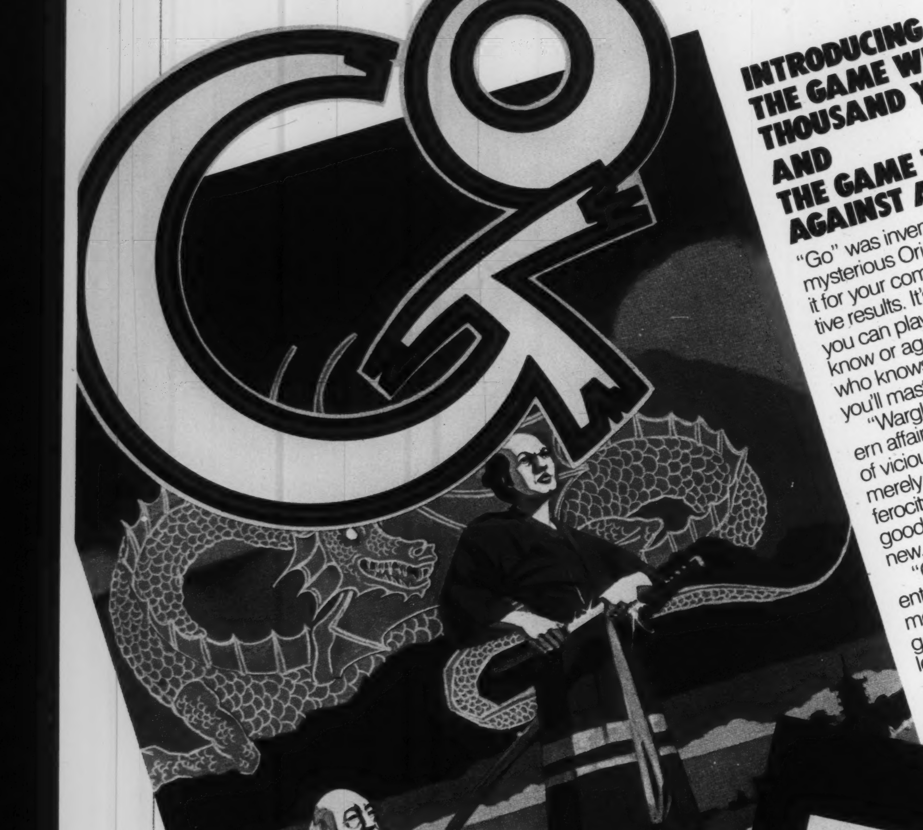
12 VOLT TRANSVERTER 12 VOLT — RUNS YOUR APPLE II COMPUTER AND AND 5¼″ DRIVE FROM YOUR CIGARETTE LIGHTER $149

*Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHEN THE NAME SAYS HAYDEN,



INTRODUCING THE GAME WITH TWO THOUSAND YEARS OF CHALLENGE.

AND THE GAME THAT PITS YOU AGAINST A DEADLY WOLF PACK.

"Go" was invented many centuries ago in the mysterious Orient. And now Hayden translates it for your computer, with maddeningly addictive results. It's a deceptively easy game, one you can play against the smartest person you know or against your own computer. And who knows? Maybe in a thousand years or so you'll master it.

"Wargle," on the other hand, is a very modern affair, involving attacks on you by a pack of vicious wolves. Outshoot them and they merely regroup and come at you with greater ferocity. Just when you think you're getting good at this game, you'll find yourself at a new, more dangerous level.

"Go" and "Wargle" couldn't be more different from each other–but they couldn't be more fun. And that's the way Hayden designs games: to be captivating, engrossing, challenging and (above all) totally enjoyable.

Want to have more fun with your computer? Easy.

Play more Hayden games.

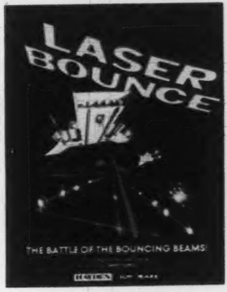
WARGLE
Cat. No. 20909
Apple II Disk $34.95

GO
Cat. No. 21109
Apple II Disk $34.95
Cat. No. 21112
Atari Tape $29.95

THE GAME SAYS "PLAY ME!"

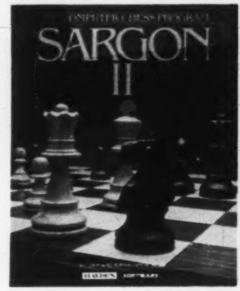
GAMES FOR WHEN YOU CRAVE ACTION

BULLDOG PINBALL
TRIPLE SCORES, BONUS BALLS — AND TILT!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


LASER BOUNCE
THE BATTLE OF THE BOUNCING BEAMS!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

KAMIKAZE - Danger at sea and in the air
Catalog No. 13809, Apple II Disk, $34.95
SHUTTLE INTERCEPT - Accelerating excitement in a rescue in space
Catalog No. 19009, Apple II Disk, $34.95
LASER BOUNCE - Attack with your beams
Catalog No. 19209, Apple II Disk, $34.95
BELLHOP - Silliest, fastest-moving up-and-down game
Catalog No. 19109, Apple II Disk, $34.95
WARGLE - The wolf pack is on the loose
Part No. 20909, Apple II Disk, $34.95
BULLDOG PINBALL - Every bounce of arcade pinball
Catalog No. 19312, Atari 400 or 800 Tape, $29.95

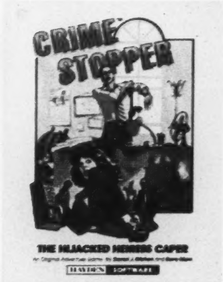
GAMES FOR WHEN YOUR BRAIN NEEDS A WORKOUT

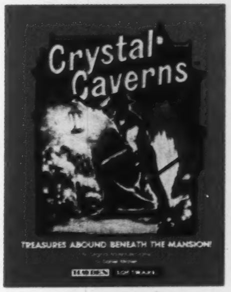

COMPUTER CHESS PROGRAM
SARGON II
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

A CLASSIC GAME OF STRATEGY
Reversal
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

SARGON II - The acknowledged chess classic
Part No. 034XX: Apple II, Disk and Tape; TRS80 I or III, Disk and Tape; PET, Disk and Tape; Atari, Disk and Tape 8" CP/M Disk
Tape, $29.95, 5" Disk, $34.95; 8" Disk, $39.95
REVERSAL - Easy to play, impossible to master
Part No. 07009, Apple II Disk, $34.95 Part No. 07012, Atari Tape, $29.95
GO - Ancient game wins new friends
Part No. 21109, Apple II Disk, $34.95 Part No. 21112, Atari Tape, $29.95
FINAL CONFLICT - Choose your battlefield, choose your battle
Catalog No. 13609, Apple II Disk, $34.95
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF - A test of skill, even if your name's Arnie
Part No. 11809, Apple II Disk, $24.95
KING CRIBBAGE - New life for a grand old game
Part No. 11509, Apple II Disk, $24.95
TETRAD - Four-dimensional tic-tac-toe—no kid stuff
Part No. 09809, Apple II Disk, $24.95

GAMES FOR WHEN YOU WISH YOU WERE SOMEBODY ELSE


CRIME STOPPER
THE HIJACKED HEIRESS CAPER
HAYDEN SOFTWARE


Crystal Caverns
TREASURES ABOUND BENEATH THE MANSION!
HAYDEN SOFTWARE

CRIMESTOPPER - Be a private eye in a dangerous city
Catalog No. 19509, Apple II Disk, $34.95
CRYSTAL CAVERNS - Search for hidden treasure
Catalog No. 19409, Apple II Disk, $34.95
MICROSCOPIC JOURNEY - Explore the human body—from inside
Part No. 22609, Apple II Disk, $34.95
STAR TRADERS - Enter the world of intergalactic profiteering
Part No. 10709, Apple II Disk, $24.95
ALIBI - Solve Col. Farrington's murder with your keen mind
Part No. 10909, Apple II Disk, $24.95
KLONDIKE 2000 - Discover gold—and danger—on Mars
Part No. 10209, Apple II Disk, $24.95

And look
for new games
at your
Hayden Software
dealer

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

Available from your local dealer, or call:
1-800-343-1218
(in MA, call 617-937-0200)

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayden

Beyond Turtle Graphics

Donald T. Piele

When I run across an interesting computer program while browsing through the pages of a computer book or magazine, I often stop and wonder, "Yes, the program seems to work; it appears to be correct. But how can I write such a program myself?" Sometimes the author supplies hints on how the program works by identifying regions of the program where important things happen.

By studying other people's programs, I frequently pick up new programming strategies and techniques to tuck away for use at another time and place. The most important ideas are usually very simple and packaged in small bundles. They represent little kernels of code that handle some very big tasks.

Mathematicians create new structures in the same way. They approach problems by defining new objects, creating and proving small packages of relationships called *lemmas,* and then posing and proving new theorems by fitting the parts together. The primary reason that mathematics is considered a necessary component of formal education is that it teaches people to organize and attack problems in a structured way.

"Top Down" structured programming, which we hear so much about today in the context of computer programming, is not new at all to mathematicians. They have been doing it for centuries. Euclid's Elements, one of the greatest influences on the development of scientific thinking, is primarily known for its skillful selection of propositions and their arrangement into a logical order. Much of the material found in today's high school plane and solid geometry texts came from this work.

What is different today is that computers have dramatically expanded our options for teaching how to organize and solve problems in a structured way. We are beginning to see new languages and curriculum materials whose major function is to teach analytical reasoning skills through the use of structured programming exercises. One such language that has drawn considerable attention lately is Logo, which was developed under the direction of Seymour Papert at MIT.

Much has been written lately about the problem solving ability of Logo [3,4]. The emphasis in all of these writings is on teaching problem solving using Turtle graphics. There is no question about the effectiveness of Logo in this area. I have tried it, teachers have tried it, kids have tried it, and we all love it. But what is Logo like beyond Turtle graphics?

This month, I would like to examine a non-graphics problem using the Logo language. Armed with the Apple Logo reference manual and Harold Abelson's book, *Apple Logo,* I decided to tackle a problem involving the generation and display of factorials.

Small Factorials

The only place an exclamation point is used in mathematics is to indicate a factorial. For example, 4!, read as "factorial four," is defined to be the product 4x3x2x1, which equals 24. A deck of 52 cards can be dealt out in 52! or 80,658,175,170,943,878,571,660,636,856,403,766,975,289,505,440,883,277,824,000,000,000,000 ways to be exact. How do you write a program to generate factorials?

Donald T. Piele, University of Wisconsin-Parkside, Box 2000, Kenosha, WI 53141.

Listing 1.

```
TO BEGIN                          TO LOOP :I
TYPE [ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER-]      MAKE "FACTORIAL :FACTORIAL * :I
MAKE "N  FIRST  READLIST          IF :I = :N  [PRINT :FACTORIAL
MAKE "FACTORIAL 1                                STOP]
(TYPE :N [!=])                    LOOP :I + 1
LOOP 1                            END
END
```

First examine the following Basic factorial program.

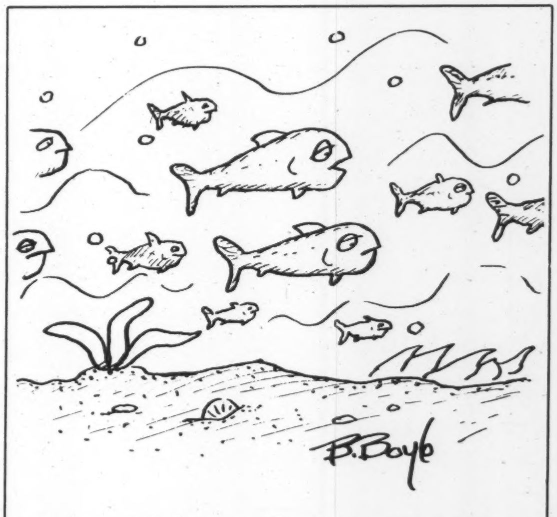
```
10 PRINT "SMALL FACTORIALS"
20 INPUT "ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- ";N
30  FACTRIAL = 1
40   FOR I = 1 TO N
50    FACTRIAL = FACTRIAL*I
60   NEXT I
70 PRINT N;"!=";FACTRIAL
80 END
```

Type it in and run it for N = 12 and N=13.

```
SMALL FACTORIALS
ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- 12

12!=479001600

ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER- 13

13!=6.2270208E+09
```

Notice that the above procedure has no provision for being precise beyond nine digits. This causes the switch to scientific notation between 12! and 13!. Try running the program for N=33 and N=34. On the Apple II you will set an overflow error for N=34 since 34! has more than 38 digits—the limit for real numbers in Applesoft.

Now let's take a look at the same problem solved in two different ways using Logo. The first program follows the same logic used in the Basic program. The second version is recursive. Two procedures need to be defined.



"If this one doesn't come up with computer learning aids soon, I'm switching schools."

The two procedures in Listing 1 are written in Apple Logo. The LOOP procedure is equivalent to lines 30 to 60 in the Basic program. Type in both procedures and then type BEGIN. Everything about the Logo program including the nine-place precision and the termination between 33! and 34! is identical to the Applesoft Basic program.

There is a better way to solve this problem in Logo by taking advantage of its natural recursive structure. A recursive procedure is one that calls itself. Factorials are easy to define recursively. For example if we set FACTORIAL (N) = N! then

```
FACTORIAL (N) = N × FACTORIAL (N-1)
```

and

```
FACTORIAL (1) = 1
```

completely define FACTORIAL (N). This procedure can be implemented in Logo as follows:

```
TO FACTORIAL :N
IF :N = 1 [OUTPUT 1 STOP]
OUTPUT :N * FACTORIAL :N - 1
END
```

Replace LOOP 1 in the BEGIN procedure with the line PRINT FACTORIAL :N. Now type BEGIN to use the recursive version.

Large Factorials

The built-in precision of Basic and Logo is not good enough to display all the digits in N! for large N. How can we correct this problem and generate large factorials with all their digits intact?

Let's begin by writing a Basic program that will print out N! for any whole number N up to 500. See Listing 2.

Listing 2.

```
 10 PRINT "LARGE FACTORIALS"
 20 INPUT "ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER ";N
 30 DIM A%(3*N)
 40   DIGIT = 1 : CARRY = 0
 50   A%(1)=1
 60    FOR I=2 TO N
 70      FOR J=1 TO DIGIT
 80        A%(J)=A%(J)*I + CARRY
 90        CARRY = INT(A%(J)/10)
100        A%(J)=A%(J) - 10 * CARRY
110      NEXT J

120    IF CARRY > 0 THEN C = INT(CARRY/10):
                            DIGIT=DIGIT + 1:
                            A%(DIGIT)=CARRY - 10*C:
                            CARRY = C: GOTO 120
130    CARRY = 0
140    NEXT I

145   PRINT N;"!=";
150   FOR I = DIGIT TO 1 STEP -1
160     PRINT A%(I);
170   NEXT I
180 END
```

The 68 digits (shown earlier) that constitute 52!, took about 45 seconds to generate with this program. The algorithm is exactly what one would use if one had to do it by hand with paper and pencil—simply multiply I * (I-1)! for I = 1 to N. The loop between lines 70 and 110 takes care of the digit by digit multiplication, keeping track of the quotients, the carries, and the remainders. The array A%( ) holds the digits of the current value of the factorial. The least significant digit is held in A%(1) and the most significant digit is in A%(DIGIT). The procedure in line 120 makes sure that the value of the carry does not get out of hand. Finally, lines 145 to 170 print out the digits of the answer in proper order.

Logo Version

Instead of defining arrays, Logo uses words. Table 1 shows exactly what response you get to the corresponding commands in Logo in the immediate mode.

Table 1.

Command	Response
`PRINT WORD 1 2`	12
`PRINT FIRST WORD 1 2`	1
`PRINT LAST  WORD 1 2`	2
`MAKE "A WORD 1 2`	
`PRINT :A`	12
`MAKE "A (WORD 1 2 3)`	
`PRINT :A`	123
`PRINT LAST :A`	3
`PRINT BUTLAST :A`	12
`PRINT LAST BUTLAST :A`	2
`PRINT 13 * 3`	39
`PRINT QUOTIENT 39 10`	3
`PRINT REMAINDER 39 10`	9

The digits of a large factorial can be stored together in proper order as a *word.* Each digit can be isolated with LAST BUTLAST; products can be formed with * and individual digits separated with QUOTIENT and REMAINDER. To solve the problem in Logo, break it up into the following five procedures; BEGIN, FACTORIAL, MULTIPLY, LONGHAND, and SOLUTION.

```
TO BEGIN
PRINT [LARGE FACTORIALS]
TYPE [ENTER A WHOLE NUMBER -]
MAKE "N FIRST READLIST
(TYPE :N [!=] FACTORIAL :N)
PRINT "
END
```

This procedure is the same one used in the limited version.

```
TO FACTORIAL :N
IF :N = 1 [OUTPUT 1 STOP]
OUTPUT MULTIPLY :N FACTORIAL :N - 1
END
```

This procedure is recursive and similar to the one used before. Now, however, the multiplication must be constructed—hence the procedure MULTIPLY.

```
TO MULTIPLY :N :B
MAKE "CARRY 0  MAKE "ANSWER "
OUTPUT LONGHAND :N :B
END
```

Each time we make a multiplication, we must start over with an empty answer and a zero for the carry. Now we are ready to perform the multiplication by LONGHAND.

```
TO LONGHAND :N :B
IF :B = " [OUTPUT SOLUTION STOP]
MAKE "TEMP :CARRY + :N * LAST :B
MAKE "CARRY QUOTIENT :TEMP 10
MAKE "DIGIT REMAINDER :TEMP 10
MAKE "ANSWER WORD :DIGIT :ANSWER
OUTPUT LONGHAND :N BUTLAST :B
END
```

The last step in each multiplication is to add on any carry that occurs in the multiplication of the most significant digit (the one to the extreme left). This leads us to the SOLUTION.

```
TO SOLUTION
IF :CARRY = 0 [OUTPUT :ANSWER STOP]
MAKE "ANSWER WORD :CARRY :ANSWER
OUTPUT :ANSWER
END
```

If we type in these procedures, then type BEGIN, and finally enter the whole number 52, it takes 2 minutes and 45 seconds to compute 52!. Try it!

Factorial Oddities

One of the reasons that I picked the multiple precision factorial problem for investigation was the intriguing designs that can be made with them. In Martin Gardner's book, *Mathematical Magic Show [2],* a chapter is devoted to factorial designs printed out in the shape of triangles, hexagons, and octagons. For example, 105! has 169 digits in the answer which can be displayed in triangular form.

```
105!=                 1
                     081
                    39675
                   8240290
                  900504101
                 30580032964
                9720646107774
               902579144176636
              57322653190990515
             3326984536526808240
            339776398934872029657
           99387290781343681609728
          0000000000000000000000000
```

Obviously, only certain factorials can be displayed this way. Which ones are they? If the number of digits in the factorial is a perfect square then it can be printed as a triangle. The factorial for 105 has 169 digits which is a perfect square (169 = 13*13). Other factorials whose digital count is a perfect square are listed in Table 2.

Table 2.

Factorials	7	12	18	32	59	81	105	132	228	..
Number of Digits	4	9	16	36	81	121	169	225	441	..

What changes are necessary to the Basic program to print out factorials in triangular form? Here is one way to figure it.

First, compute the place where a line feed is needed. It is necessary after printing a single digit and then after printing three more, five more, seven more and so on. This can be handled with a simple loop that counts up to 2*ROW - 1 for each row.

Second, use the ROW number in tabbing over the correct number of places, HTAB 20 - ROW. The following changes to the printout routine of the Basic program will do the trick.

```
148 I=0
150 FOR ROW = 1 TO N
160   HTAB 20 - ROW
170     FOR J=1 TO 2*ROW - 1
180       I=I+1
190       PRINT A%(D-I+1);
200         IF I=D THEN END
210       NEXT J
220    PRINT
230 NEXT ROW
```

HERE'S THE PERSONAL COMPUTER AD OUR COMPETITION DOESN'T WANT YOU TO READ.

It's an ad for NEC's APC™ Advanced Personal Computer. A solutions-oriented system that solves business problems in the simplest, most cost-effective way. The APC supports both CP/M-86™ and MS-DOS™. It can store more information than any system in its price range. In short, it's got the best price/performance of any personal computer. That's why our competition would pr at you never see our syst

We asked som busi-
men who s ystems
us why t ed us
reason rly un
s. The APC
only p mpute
arket c pow
6-bit r ssor
disk ity, on
disp mpr ppli-
ca . F t, the
A th these
n d affo
e's wh
y sa
uch

rs,
her."
e sys-
good

couldn't
any that
well as

em that
s in the

"That APC of yours is the most powerful computer of a es I saw. I don't know hov for that price."

"Now that I've used it fo awhile, I see why you name *Advanced* Personal Computer,

And that from busi essmen who have tested t etition! When you see the you'll understand why, at e others, all of these bu picked NEC.

Our business software was optimized to take advantage of the APC's unique hardware features. That makes system operation faster and easier.

Our software includes a full set of general accounting packages, word processing, mailing list management, business planning, database management, and communications. And we're readying many more.

We're the only company to back our software with a unique nconditional guarantee. It will rk or you get your money ck.

Our high-resolution color graphics run circles, arcs and lines around everybody else. The AP screen images—
line characters
pi are unprecedented
in their clarity.
colors against resolution
petitive systems often must.

compar he APC
l for pla alysis,
dat nager ord
proce s par al
commu work,
e the A nal fo
tronic m ces
omput rieta
datab
fic an g
AP
32 a
proc
A un
n giv

a
Th
models
The mo
combines a
black high-res
128K bytes of u
a 1-million-byte f
keyboard and ma
dard features yo
on competitiv

competitive system

See for yourself the personal computer our competition wishes had never been invented. The Advanced Personal Computer from NEC. Return the coupon to NEC Information Systems, Inc., 5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173.

Now available with NEC hard disk.

APC is a trademark of Nippon Electric Co., Ltd.
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Send me more information on the Advanced Personal Computer.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
______
Address ______
City, State, Zip ______
Telephone ______

CC0383

NEC
NEC Information Systems, Inc.
5 Militia Drive, Lexington, MA 02173

The Benchmark in World Class Computers

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80
COMPUTERS
Pure Radio Shack Equipment
Buy By Direct Mail
Call For Your
Discount Prices
1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED
CALL
BUY DIRECT 26-3004

TRS-80 MODEL III COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
$588
26-1061

TRS-80 MODEL 16 COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICES FROM
$4098
26-6001

TRS-80 MODEL II COMPUTER
DISCOUNT PRICED
CALL
26-4002

TRS-80 PRINTERS
DWP-410.........$1287.00
DMP-100.........$339.00
DMP-200..........$679.00
DMP-400.........$1015.00
DMP-500.........$1525.00

TRS-80 I/III
HARD DRIVES
$1988
26-1130

PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO VERIFICATION AND ACCEPTANCE.

ATARI
HOME COMPUTERS
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
$629
BUY DIRECT

OKIDATA
EPSON
SCM SMITH-CORONA

SMITH CORONA TP-1
DAISY WHEEL PRINTER
DISCOUNT PRICED FROM
$559

FRANKLIN
ACE 1000 COMPUTER
*CALL

NEW TRS-80
PRODUCTS - CALL

commodore
TRS-80 SOFTWARE
VISICALC, PROFILE,
SCRIPSIT & MORE
$AVE MONEY

PLEASE WRITE US FOR
FREE
•Copy of our customer discount price list upon request.
•Copy of manufacturers warranty upon request.

CALL
TOLL FREE
BEFORE YOU
BUY

MICRO MANAGEMENT
SYSTEMS, INC.
PARCEL DIVISION
DEPT. NO.3
2803 THOMASVILLE RD. EAST
CAIRO, GA. 31728
GA. INFO 912-377-7120
TM - TANDY CORPORATION

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Solve It, continued...

Of course the 20 in HTAB 20 - ROW is designed to handle factorials up to 40 rows long. By the way, it took 3 minutes and 45 seconds to compute 105! in Basic.

Logo's Turn

There are no built-in formatting procedures in Logo. You must create your own. I broke the problem down into three procedures: PRINTOUT, HTAB, AND PRINTROW.

```
TO PRINTOUT :SOLUTION :ROW
IF :SOLUTION = " [PRINT " STOP]
HTAB 20 -:ROW
PRINTROW (2 * :ROW) - 1
PRINTOUT :SOLUTION :ROW + 1
```

Again, printing out the triangles requires tabbing over 20 - :ROW for each row and then printing (2 * :ROW) - 1 digits from the solution. To do this we must know how to HTAB.

```
TO HTAB :X
IF :X = 0 [TYPE " STOP]
TYPE "\
HTAB :X - 1
END
```

This procedure is equivalent to the Applesoft HTAB command. The third line (TYPE "\) must be typed in as

```
TYPE "<control Q>< >.
```

This means that after the quote sign, type the Q with the control key down and then make one space with the space bar. The last procedure is PRINTROW.

```
TO PRINTROW :X
IF :X = 0 [PRINT " STOP]
IF :SOLUTION = " [PRINT " STOP]
TYPE FIRST :SOLUTION
MAKE "SOLUTION BUTFIRST :SOLUTION
PRINTROW :X - 1
END
```

This procedure is needed to printout out the digits in each row.

We are now ready to incorporate the PRINTOUT procedure into the previous procedures used for generating the factorials. To do this we need to change two lines in the BEGIN procedure.

```
TO BEGIN             becomes   TO BEGIN
..........                     ...........
..........                     ..........
(TYPE :N [!=] FACTORIAL :N)    (PRINT :N [!=])
PRINT "                        PRINTOUT FACTORIAL :N  1
..........                     ......
```

Type in these procedures and then BEGIN again. If you want to see the printout of 105!, it will take 21 minutes.

Conclusion

One can expect, as a matter of course, that learning a new computer language will take some time. This was certainly true in my case, because I spent the better part of two days working through the Logo procedures to be able to compute and display large factorials. This was a little surprising to me since my experience with the Turtle graphics portion of Logo had been so easy. Even young children find the Logo Turtle graphics easy to use. Beyond Turtle graphics is a different story.

In the introduction to Abelson's book, he writes, "Logo's designers are guided by the vision of an educational tool with no threshold and no ceiling. We try to make it possible for even young children to control the computer in self-directed ways, even at their very first exposure to Logo. At the same time, we believe that Logo should be a general purpose programming system of considerable power and wealth of expression. In fact, we regard these two goals as complementary rather than conflicting, since it is the very lack of expressive power of primitive languages such as Basic that makes it difficult for beginners to write simple programs that do interesting things."

I am just a beginner with the Logo language and clearly have much to learn yet, but, beyond Turtle graphics, I certainly cannot agree with Abelson's statement. This is the problem. People may assume, as I did, that since kids learn so quickly to work with Logo's Turtle that this ease will also hold for non-graphics problems. I have not found this to be true. Try it yourself with this or other non-graphics problems. Give it to your students to try.

The factorial problem is an example of only one out of five types that we typically place on the International Computer Solving Contest at the junior high level and above. The problems we create touch a wide range of computer problem solving skills which involve words, numbers, simulations, graphics, and puzzles. Teams of up to three students each have two hours to solve all five problems, using a computer language of their choice. On the basis of my experience with Logo thus far, I believe it would be very difficult to compete using Logo.

I want to conclude on a very positive note. I enjoyed working on this little problem solving exercise with Logo, and I intend to continue to solve other problems with Logo. I completely agree with the problem solving philosophy for which this language was developed and so eloquently expressed in Seymour Papert's book *Mindstorms* [3]. Finally, my mind is not made up. I only hope the experts will begin to show us how to use Logo beyond Turtle graphics.

References

1. Abelson, Harold. *Apple Logo,* Byte/McGraw-Hill, Peterborough, NH, 1982.

2. Gardner, Martin. *Mathematical Magic Show,* Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1977.

3. Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms,* Basic Books, Inc., Publishers, New York, 1980.

4. Watt, Molly. "What is Logo?" *Creative Computing,* Vol. 8, No. 10, October 1982, pp. 112-129.

5. Weinreb, William. "Problem Solving with Logo," *Byte,* Vol. 7, No. 11, November 1982, pp. 118-134. ☐

"...and please unleash 10% more of my creative powers."

END TAX TRAUMA

APRIL
Sun
Mon
Tue
Wed
Thu
Fri
Sat
15

We have the perfect way to breeze through the most dreaded task of the year. And you can do it on your computer – even if you're a complete novice.

It's called **The Tax Advantage.™** It's fast and it's a cinch to use.

The program takes you line-by-line through Form 1040 and the other most common tax forms. It asks you for information in plain English, and you type in the numbers. That's all there is to it.

The Tax Advantage™ does complex operations like income averaging with a few simple commands. Not only that, but as tax laws change, you can easily update the tax tables.

Another terrific feature is that it automatically computes your taxes with each entry you make. So you know exactly how each line affects your overall tax picture.

Pick up **The Tax Advantage.™** Simply stated, it's the best way to do your taxes.

But hurry. April's almost here.

The Tax Advantage™ is available for the Apple II and Atari 400/800. Price $59.95.

The Tax Advantage

Continental Software

A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software Co., 11223 South Hindry Avenue, Los Angeles, California 90045 Telephone (213) 417-8031

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT PRICES!

WORDPROCESSING

RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS	129
RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC PROOFREADER	50
WORDSTAR	279
MAILMERGE	144
SPELLSTAR	149
PERFECT WRITER	239
PERFECT SPELLER	139
WORD HANDLER	199
MATHSTAR	99

allows math calculations from within Wordstar

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

D Base II	529
PERFECT FILER	279
TIM III	399
FAST GRAPH	189
THE ANSWER	219
D GRAPH	239
DATASTAR	171
SUPERSORT	145
VISIFILE	228
VISIDEX	184

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

EAGLE MONEY DECISIONS	119
SUPERCALC	189
MASTER PLANNER	249
MULTIPLAN	219
PERFECT CALC	139
VISICALC	184
DESKTOP PLAN	184
VISISCHEDULE	228
VISITREND/PLOT	228
SCRATCHPAD	259
STATSGRAPH	169

ACCOUNTING

ACCOUNTING PLUS	385
ACCOUNTING PLUS II for Apple II	299
EASY EXECUTIVE ACCOUNTING	579
THE HOME ACCOUNTANT	129
IUS-IBM acct. sys.	CALL!

MEDIA

Maxell MD-1	31.25
Maxell MD-2	47.10
Maxell FD-1	41.50
Maxell FD-2	48.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes 1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM	589
Novation D CAT	157
Novation AUTO CAT	213
Novation APPLECAT 1200 BAUD	589
Microsoft CROSSTALK	117

APPLE HARDWARE

Videx VIDEOTERM	299
Videx KEYBOARD ENHANCER	119
Microsoft Z-80 SOFTCARD	279
Microsoft 16K RAMCARD	149
Microsoft PREMIUM PACK	599

Includes: Z-80 Softcard, 16K Ramcard, Videx Videoterm, and CP/M User Guide.

RANA I-163K	379
RANA II-326K	529
RANA III-652K	699
RANA with controller	479
Hayes MICROMODEM II	289
SVA 256K APP-L-CACHE	949
Mountain MULTI I/O	178
Mountain SUPERTALKER	262
M & R SUPERFAN	38
GRAPPLER PLUS	125
PKASO	135

PRINTERS

Smith Corona TP-1	599
C Itoh PROWRITER-P	469
C Itoh PROWRITER-S	599
C Itoh PROWRITER 15"	749
C Itoh F-10	1399
C Itoh F-10 tractor	229
OK idata 80	359
IDS PRISM 132	1649

4 color, 200 cps, auto-sheet feeder, graphics

IDS PRISM 80	789
IDS MICROPRISM	599
Anadex 9501	1299
Microfazer 32K S-S	269
Microfazer 32K P-P	199

COMPUTERS

TIMEX	89
FRAMKLIN w/monitor	CALL!
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEM	CALL!
INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS	CALL!
MORROW MICRODECISION	CALL!

CALL TOLL·FREE
1·800·523·9511

IN PENNSYLVANIA
1·215·868·8219

PRICES MAY VARY WITH DIFFERENT FORMATS. ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE FOR SPECIFICS.

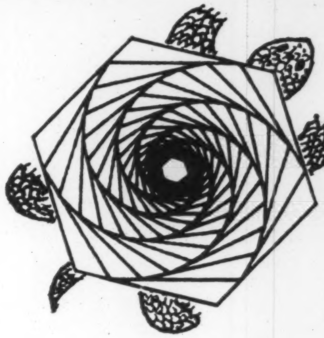
1444 LINDEN ST./BOX 499 BETHLEHEM, PA 18016

DEALERS INQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WANT YOU TO KNOW ...

MICROHOUSE



Logo Ideas

Robert Lawler

Different Kinds of Variables

If a variable is defined outside of a Logo procedure, its value can be changed by keyed commands or by executing any procedure which refers to it. Such a variable is called a Global variable. Now, if you store something in a box, generally you would like it to remain there until you change the contents of the box. You can't count on the contents of a global variable unless you take special care to guard against unexpected references. One way is to give your variables unusual names, e.g. [MAKE "GRANDMOTHER'S.SHIN.BONE 3]. The reason not to use unique variables is the difficulty of remembering what name you assigned. A second technique is to "initialize" every variable in every procedure before you refer to it. Doing this becomes a little tedious when you write lots of procedures. A third method is to use local variables.

Local variables are defined only within the context of the procedure which references them, so no procedure or keyboard entry can alter the value of another procedure's local variables. Further, local variables exist only within a specific execution (or "instantiation") of a defined procedure. This convention of the Logo language (and others as well) is central to the use of input variables (and others) in recursion. Consider the procedure below:

```
TO SQUARE :SIDES.LEFT
IF :SIDES.LEFT EQUAL 0 STOP
FORWARD 25 RIGHT 90
SQUARE :SIDES.LEFT - 1
end
```

When you key SQUARE 4, the Logo interpreter creates an instantiation or copy of the SQUARE procedure for execution. Let's refer to it as 1-SQUARE. The value of the corresponding variable 1-:SIDES-TO-GO is 4. When the third line of 1-SQUARE executes, the Logo interpreter creates a second copy of SQUARE; call it 2-SQUARE. What is the value of the corresponding variable 2-:SIDES-TO-GO? The answer is three. Executing 1-SQUARE, the Logo interpreter evaluates 1–:SIDES-TO-GO as 4 and subtracts one from it, then assigns 3 as the value for the variables 2-:SIDES-TO-GO. In successive recursions of SQUARE 4, this is what happens:

COPY	:SIDES.LEFT	ACTION
1-SQUARE	4	draw and turn
2-SQUARE	3	draw and turn
3-SQUARE	2	draw and turn
4-SQUARE	1	draw and turn
5-SQUARE	0	stop

The theoretician Dijkstra, inventor of the language Algol and one of the pioneers in the development of programming, said that once you understood how variables are used in programming, you understand the essence of programming. We believe he was referring to local variables as used in recursion when he said that. Understanding local variables has become more important in the world of systems and commercial programming as well with the use of "re-entrant" code in operating systems. Many such systems have extensive subroutine libraries. When these subroutines use local variables and observe other coding restrictions, they are re-entrant, which means they can be used simultaneously by several programs.

Variables and Abstraction

The Logo turtle can't deal with abstractions. It must go forward some specific amount or turn through some specific number of degrees. When you key FD :some-distance, the Logo interpreter evaluates the symbolic name "some-distance" (looks in the box or storage cell to determine its contents and substitutes that contents for the expression :some-distance).

People apparently can deal with abstractions, but find problem solving easier when they don't have to do so. Most often when a new procedure is being written, people use specific operand values, e.g. FD 100, which they later change to variable form, such as FD :some-distance. The nature of the abstraction involved is common to some other examples of mathematics as well.

The famous mathematician Bourbaki describes the creation of an axiomatic system as proceeding from the mathematician's working out a series of theorems with very concrete examples in mind and subsequently examining the inferences of his theorems to define precisely which characteristics of his examples were used by the theorems. In a third step, he redefines the set of objects to which his axioms apply as that most general class of objects having all those characteristics used in the theorems. That is, he bases his generalization on the operations he performed and not on a list of the characteristics of the example he began with.

We stress that the process through which a child generalizes a procedure after creating a concrete product with a concrete precursor, this child's play, is a particular kind of abstraction of value in the most intellectual endeavors as well.

This mathematical form of abstraction is called reflexive abstraction by Piaget, who sees the child creating his own mind through processes of thought that are like those of Bourbaki's mathematician. This points to the most significant potential impact of computer experience on children developing their minds. Reflexive abstraction may become more "natural" to them than what Piaget calls "Aristotelian abstraction" (abstraction by feature selection and classification) with which Piaget contrasts it. That is, children of the future may more often think like mathematicians than do children of today. ☐

Robert Lawler, Centre Mondial Informatique Et Resources Humaines, Paris, France.

Predicting the Future

Michael Crichton is a graduate of Harvard University and Harvard Medical School. He worked briefly in medical research while he pursued a hobby that was later to become his profession, writing.

The hallmark of his writing is meticulous attention to detail—he is sure of his facts, thus his stories are eminently believable. Who could doubt that The Great Train Robbery *and journey to Zinj (in* Congo*) really occurred, that a real* Terminal Man *was (or is) running around somewhere or that* The Andromeda Strain *is about to infest the earth?*

Crichton has turned his remarkable mind and energy in many directions—medicine, research, writing, filmmaking and, most recently toward personal computers. His approach to computerizing the prophecies of the I Ching presented here follow in his tradition of looking at a fascinating subject in meticulous detail with a liberal dose of technology and imagination thrown in. But this time the technology is real (a computer). As for imagination; well, see for yourself.—DHA

Michael Crichton, Constant C Productions, 1750 14th St., Suite C, Santa Monica, CA 90404.

Michael Crichton

Although it is at least 3000 years old, the I Ching, a Chinese method of divination, employs what we would now call a binary technique. In its simplest form, three coins are tossed six times to create a six-line figure of broken and unbroken lines. This so-called hexagram is then interpreted by consulting the I Ching, or Book of Changes.

Those who consider the methods of the I Ching sacred may find a computer a chilling perversion of ancient beliefs.

This Book is older than the Bible; tradition dates its origin to 1120 B.C., five hundred years before Confucius added his commentaries. Over the centuries the I Ching has been studied as a religious text and a philosophical masterpiece. But the I Ching is also unquestionably a method for predicting the future, and this aspect has received much attention during the twentieth century.

It is fundamental to the I Ching that the future can be understood in perpetually changing patterns of off/on, yes/no, heads/tails, broken/unbroken. This binary aspect suggests the ancient technique is highly appropriate for adaptation to a computer. One might say that the I Ching treats reality the same way a computer does.

This idea may horrify purists. Those who consider the methods of the I Ching sacred—properly conducted only with ritual, incense, meditation and the complex tossing of yarrow sticks—may find a computer a chilling perversion of ancient beliefs.

But in fact there is no agreement on what makes the system work. One modern expert, John Blofeld, while testifying to the power of I Ching, denies any comprehension of how it works. Thus it is perfectly possible that a computer could cast the I Ching effectively.

For instance, one idea of the way the I Ching works is that your unconscious knows, through psi phenomena, how the coins will turn up even before you throw them, although your conscious mind remains convinced the coin toss is "random." From this perspective, the I

Penguin Graphics Software

Which is for you?

The Complete Graphics System II

by Mark Pelczarski

__Complete Graphics System__ is written for the non-programmer interested in doing a wide variety of graphics and design on the Apple computer. Included are options for two-dimensional drawing, with lines, circles, ellipses, and an automatic 108-color filling routine. Also, you can mix text with graphics, with various colors, sizes, and spacing, and easily create Apple shape tables. Three-dimensional options allow you to draw, edit, and manipulate 3-D objects in perspective—without having to use coordinates. A 2-disk set of additional text fonts is available separately.

Special Effects

by Mark Pelczarski and David Lubar

This is also a non-programmer's package, but oriented more toward computer artistry. It's also an ideal complement to __The Complete Graphics System II.__ It has a brush module that lets you "paint" using a joystick or __Apple Graphics Tablet__, with the screen as your canvas and a choice of 96 "brushes" and 108 blended colors. You can also magnify any portion of the screen 2 or 4 times for detail editing, perform mirror images, exchange colors, and move parts of pictures to other areas of the screen. Also included is a packing routine that lets you store more pictures on each disk.

Although both __Complete Graphics System II__ and __Special Effects__ are written for non-programmers, they are provided on unprotected disks, and instructions are included for using the graphics and machine language routines in your own programs.

The Graphics Magician

by David Lubar, Mark Pelczarski, and Chris Jochumson

This one is written with the programmer in mind; for anyone who wants to put professional quality graphics in their own software. Fast machine language animation and picture drawing routines are included for use in your own programs, and they're extremely easy to use. Using the editors provided, you simply draw your own multicolored shapes, draw their paths, and combine up to 32 independent shapes with paths and starting locations. The result is a machine language animation file that you just add and control with your own program—it does all the graphics work for you! The adventure-game picture editor works the same way: just draw, save, and add the redraw routine to your program. It increases a disk's storage capacity from 12 pictures to hundreds. A tutorial manual is included with examples of controlling animated objects with joysticks, detecting collisions, and a multitude of other useful hints and examples. For samples of what can be done, see any of our game packages, including __PIE MAN__, __Transylvania__, and __Spy's Demise__, as well as those from several other companies using __Graphics Magician__ for the graphics in their software.

All of our graphics products are on unprotected disks for your convenience.

No fee is required for using our graphics routines in other programs. All our license requires is that it is stated that our graphics routines were used. We are also most interested in publishing good, new products, and beyond our graphics software we can offer further help to authors publishing through Penguin Software.

Instead of offering our own superlatives, we recommend that you read what others have said about our graphics products. Listed here are some of the reviews we've found, along with a few quotable quotes:

Graphics Magician

"recommended to anyone wanting to work with Apple's high resolution graphics for whatever purpose...definitely a program Apple users should have in their software library", __Byte__, Nov. 82.

"miraculous and marvelous," __Creative Computing__, Jan. 83.

"makes a graphics magician out of each and every Apple user", __Softline__, May 82.

Other reviews: __Peelings II__, Sept-Oct 82. __Softalk__, May 82.

Complete Graphics System II

"The program earns its name...it brings together at a modest price so many different graphics tools.", __Softalk__, July 81.

"The three-dimensional utilities verge on the phenomenal", __Creative Computing__, June 81.

"provides capabilities that go beyond the wishful-thinking stage and painlessly use much of the Apple II graphics potential", __Infoworld__, March 1, 1982.

Other reviews: __Softside__, #33. __Peelings II__, Nov-Dec 81. __Cider Press__, Sept-Oct 82. __Call-A.P.P.L.E.__, Nov 82

Special Effects

"With __Special Effects__...the Apple computer comes very close to emulating main-frame computer graphics systems costing as much as $250,000 for only $39.95", __Creative Computing__, July 82.

"If you can afford only one computer graphics package, this (__Complete Graphics System/Special Effects__ combination) is the one to buy", __SoftSide__, #33.

Other reviews: __Popular Science__, Nov 82. __Softalk__ and __Peelings II__, March 82. __Cider Press__, Sept-Oct 82.

penguin software
the graphics people

830 4th Avenue, Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEsurance II(TM)

Diagnostic Disk Controller and System Assurance Package for Apple II™

Avoid SYSTEM-CRASH DATA LOSS

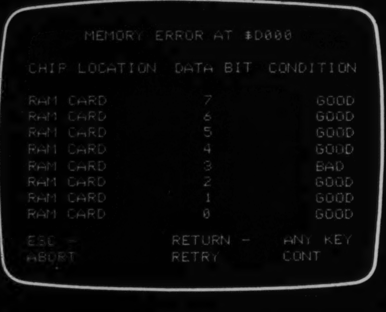
Eliminate wasted time and effort, BEFORE data entry, with automatic detection of component defects.

APPLEsurance II is a combination diagnostic and system assurance tool plus a fully compatible disk controller card for your Apple II. Each time you power-on, sophisticated diagnostic routines in ROM mounted on the disk controller card automatically check your basic system hardware. If there is a problem, descriptive messages on the monitor will indicate the location of the problem and, in some cases, indicate the specific component involved.

These automatic checks include MOTHERBOARD RAM, LANGUAGE CARD RAM, PROCESSOR TEST, ADDRESS TEST, MOTHERBOARD ROM, ROM CARD ROM, and REFRESH TEST. If there is no problem, you have the assurance that your system is working well and you can proceed confidently with your data entry.

Automatic diagnostics take just a few seconds and happen ONLY at power-up. Thereafter, APPLEsurance II in no way interferes with the normal operation of the disk drive controller function of the card. Bypass of these routines is optional.

The second part of the APPLEsurance II system are disk based diagnostic and assurance tests for further and more extensive subsystem checks.



```
        MEMORY ERROR AT $D000

CHIP LOCATION  DATA BIT  CONDITION

RAM CARD          7           GOOD
RAM CARD          6           GOOD
RAM CARD          5           GOOD
RAM CARD          4           GOOD
RAM CARD          3           BAD
RAM CARD          2           GOOD
RAM CARD          1           GOOD
RAM CARD          0           GOOD

ESC -           RETURN -    ANY KEY
ABORT           RETRY       CONT
```

These tests include 16K RAMCARD, 80 COLUMN CARD, DISK CONTROLLER, PRINTER, COLOR, ROM CARD, PRINTER CARD, DISK DRIVE, KYBOARD, Z-80 CARD 64/128K RAM CARD, SERIAL CARD, MULTIFUNCTION CARD, MONITOR, and a variety of other peripheral cards.

New tests can easily be added. A liberal update policy is offered.

Suggested retail price of the APPLEsurance II complete with disk controller card, automatic diagnostics plus disk based diagnostic software is . . . $150.00

The disk controller card with automatic diagnostic alone is . . . $125.00

Disk based software alone is . . $50.00

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

PROMETHEUS

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INCORPORATED

45277 Fremont Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94538 • (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ching can be seen as a method of making you aware of what your unconscious is doing.

If this is true, your unconscious is also aware of multiple states of electronic interaction within the Apple computer as it cycles rapidly from one memory location to the next. You touch the keyboard according to some understanding your subconscious has of the state of the machine at that moment.

A more radical statement argues that your unconscious actually controls the outcome of the coin toss, or the state of the electrons within the computer. According to this idea, you touch the keyboard once you have made the state of the computer fit your subconscious wishes and desires.

These speculations are fun and intriguing. It was in the spirit of experimentation that the following program was written—and also in the spirit of laziness. For however one casts the I Ching, a good deal of bookwork is required. Line numbers for individual casts must be noted down; trigrams and hexagrams looked up in tables; derivative hexagrams generated. I find all this tedious, and I am prone to error in carrying it out.

How To Use The Program

The program allows the user to cast the I Ching with coins or with the random number generator of the computer itself.

If done with coins, three similar coins are selected. Heads are given a value of 2, and tails, 3. The coins are thrown and each throw is summed. If the throw is all heads, the sum is $2 + 2 + 2 = 6$. If the throw is two heads, one tails, it is 7; if two tails, one head, it is 8. If it is all tails, the sum is $3 + 3 + 3 = 9$. After each throw, the sum is entered into the computer, which checks to make sure the value is betweeen 6 and 9. After six entries, input stops.

The keyboard is used to cast by computer. Any key or keys can be pressed, at any time or in any order. After six key presses, input stops.

From this point the program proceeds quietly, without beeps or blinks, to generate the hexagrams and their titles. The primary hexagon is drawn, based on the numerical values of the six lines, reading from bottom to top. Pressing any key will add the hexagram number and name, as well as the line values from bottom to top.

An additional keypress creates all possible derivative hexagrams, and prints their hexagram numbers. One should note here that while all authorities agree on the validity of the secondary hexagram, and some agree on the validity of the first nuclear hexagram, the value of the second nuclear hexagram is controversial. Nevertheless, since some users of the I Ching employ it, I have included it.

A final keypress summarizes the information for the casting, provides a printout option, and ends the program. There is no loop back to run the program again—most users believe that the I Ching should not be thrown too often!

The program does not provide interpretation. To interpret the figures one must consult the Book of Changes itself. The most widely accepted reference is the Richard Wilhelm translation, published in the Bollingen Series by the Princeton University Press. (This program uses the hexagram names of the Wilhelm translation.)

A more modern, and excellent, text is *I Ching*, translated and edited by John Blofeld, available in Dutton paperback. Blofeld's text concentrates on divination, and is lively and interesting.

The oldest translation of the I Ching is by James Legge, a nineteenth century scholar. Re-issued in Bantam paperback, it is considered less satisfactory by many scholars, and is certainly more difficult to use.

Each text devotes several pages of discussion to each hexagram. The text also provides a detailed interpretation of each line of the hexagram. (Users should note that derived hexagrams are interpreted without reference to specific line numbers. One reads the line number notations for the primary hexagram only.)

How The Program Works

Initially, the program loads an array of 64 hexagrams and a lookup array to determine the hexagram number from the individual trigram pairs.

Lines 100-560 accept input from either coins or machine. Individual values are POKEd into specific memory locations.

Evaluation begins on line 600. A background is drawn in low-res graphics, and the lines are created by the subroutine at 2000.

To this point, the program is straightforward. But to look up the hexagram numbers, some intricacies must occur. By convention, each hexagram is divided into lower and upper three-line trigrams. Before defining the hexagram, these trigrams must be standardized with string subroutines. (For example, a trigram of three solid bars might represent numerical values of 999, 997, 977, 777, 779, 797, or 979. These seven possibilities must be set to a single standard value before looking the hexagram up in the table.) This standardization occurs in subroutines 2200 and 3000, which convert any three-line trigram to a single number from 1 to 8.

The standardized numerical values are then related to a look-up data table

EARLY GAMES

FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Nine educational and entertaining games controlled by a single program. Even very young children can select a game, play it, and select a different game...**ALL BY THEMSELVES!**

- **PICTURE MENU GIVES CHILDREN CONTROL**
- **MATCH NUMBERS AND LETTERS**
- **COUNT COLORFUL BLOCKS**
- **ADD AND SUBTRACT STACKS OF BLOCKS**
- **LEARN THE ALPHABET**
- **PRACTICE SPELLING NAMES**
- **COMPARE SHAPES**
- **DRAW AND SAVE COLORFUL PICTURES**

The large numbers and letters fill the screen with color. Children enter single key stroke responses and get immediate visual and musical feedback. Hints are provided when appropriate. Beyond just teaching children basic skills, **EARLY GAMES** makes them feel comfortable as they control the computer. Designed for children ages 2½ to 6 years old.

EARLY GAMES offers the child a diverse selection of activities which stimulate the process of problem solving as well as foster individual creativity.

Pamela Bach, Director
Youth World Day Care Center

I took **EARLY GAMES** home for my kids and they really liked it! It held their attention and they learned from it!

Jeanette Fritze
Computer Saleswoman

EARLY GAMES can help children learn new concepts, information, and skills and also introduce them to the joys and benefits of home computers.

Peter Clark, faculty
Institute of Child Development
University of Minnesota

All nine games for $29.95
(Minnesota residents add 5% sales tax)

Apple II Plus
IBM Personal Computer
Atari 24K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Model I/III 32K Disk or 16K Cassette
TRS-80 Color Computer 16K Disk or Cassette

VISA MasterCard

VISA/MasterCard

EARLY GAMES
educational software
Suite 140A
Shelard Plaza North
Minneapolis, MN 55426
1-800-328-1223
Minnesota residents call:
612-544-4720

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard, Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unusual software
FROM
TYRANT®
FOR
Atari 400, Vic20, TI 99/4
Timex 1000, Sinclair ZX81

TITLES INCLUDE

PARTY GAMES ☐ PARTY GAMES FOR CONSENTING ADULTS ☐ COLLEGE and PRO BASKETBALL ☐ FOOTBALL ☐ US OPEN GOLF and TENNIS ☐ Z-TREK TRIVIA QUIZ ☐ PRIMARY (age 3 to 6) ASSOCIATION ☐ ARITHETIC BASEBALL

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOGUE (credit on first order) TO :
TYRANT.......Software
BOX 31569, AURORA, COLO. ☐ 80041

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
TRS-80, COLOR COMPUTER, PET & APPLE II

ELEMENTARY	**MATH**
SCIENCE	**HISTORY**
GEOGRAPHY	**ACCOUNTING**
ECONOMICS	**BUSINESS ED.**
FOREIGN LANG.	**PHYSICS**
GRAMMAR	**FARM RECORDS**

Write for FREE Catalogue:

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box 2134, N Mankato, MN 56001
(507) 625-2205
VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs listed with us.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.
PET is a trademark of COMMODORE BUS. MACHINES.
APPLE is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER CO.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I Ching, continued...

Listing 1.

```
57    DIM I$(128) : FOR V = 1 to 128 : READ I$(V) : NEXT V
1370  REM   START INTERPRETATION HERE
1380  GET A$
1390  HOME : VTAB 5 : PRINT "INTERPRETATION OF PRIMARY
      HEXAGRAM"
1400   PRINT
1410  HA = H1 * 2 - 1 : HB = H1 * 2
1420  PRINT I$ (HA) : PRINT I$ (HB)
1430  GET A$
1440  HOME : VTAB 5 : PRINT "INTERPRETATION OF SECONDARY
      HEXAGRAM"
1450 HA = H2 * 2 - 1 : HB = H2 * 2
1460 PRINT I$ (HA) : PRINT I$ (HB)
1470 END
```

starting on line 3500 and the hexagram number obtained. Next, the corresponding response string is obtained from the data listing in lines 4000-4660, and the result sent to the screen. For the primary hexagram, this occurs on line 790.

Secondary and nuclear hexagrams are then generated according to accepted rules of transposition. These figures in turn are broken into their component trigrams, submitted to the standardizing string subroutines, and then read from the lookup and response tables.

Modifications To The Program

This program is long, and deletions are certainly possible. The instructions, which begin at line 6000, comprise roughly one fifth of the code. I wrote them elaborately to assist friends unfamiliar with the I Ching, but sophisticated users can shorten this section or eliminate it entirely.

If you want immediate identification of the original hexagram, delete line 690. If you agree with those scholars who consider the second nuclear hexagram a worthless artifact, make the following changes:

Delete 920-950
Delete 1170-1200
Change 1230 to HTAB 10: PRINT N1
Delete 1340-1350

And if you agree with the strict authorities who reject the notion of nuclear hexagrams altogether, make the following additional changes:

Delete 870-910
Delete 1110-1150
Delete 1230
Delete 1320-1330

The most obvious limitation of the program is that is does not provide interpretation beyond hexagram name and number. The program can, of course, be modified to provide interpretation, though this strikes me as unwise. In the Wilhelm *I Ching*, each hexagram is given roughly 2700 words of interpretation, nearly 173,000 words for all 64 hexagrams. Even if one compressed this material—a step I would hesitate to undertake—one would still face a massive typing job. It makes more sense to refer to a book than to enter even a summary of the text.

Listing 2.

```
56    DIM R$ (64,2): FOR V = 1 TO 64 : FOR H = 1 TO 2 : READ
      R$ (V,H) : NEXT H,V
790   VTAB 22 : PRINT " # " ; H1 ; "    "; R$ (H1,1)
1290  HTAB 6 : PRINT H1 ; "   " ; R$ (H1,1) : PRINT
1310  HTAB 6 : PRINT H2 ; "   " ; R$ (H2,1) : PRINT
1330  HTAB 6 : PRINT N1 ; "   " ; R$ (N1,1) : PRINT
1350  HTAB 6 : PRINT N2 ; "   " ; R$ (N2,1) : PRINT
1351  PRINT : PRINT "TIMING (IF RELEVANT) :  "; R$ (H1,2)
```

However, for those who want the program to go further, the additions in Listing 1 will allow up to 510 characters of interpretation for each hexagram.

In addition, between lines 4700 and 6000, 128 DATA statements must be entered, summarizing the text for each hexagram in order, allowing two statements per hexagram, as the user sees fit.

It is, of course, possible to take the interpretation further, to provide a reading of individual lines; I leave consideration of such changes to whoever is motivated to do them.

An easier modification enables the program to give a sense of time, for questions having to the form "When will such-and-such happen?" The I Ching is often not satisfying in dealing with time questions, but the hexagrams do have seasonal associations, and a table of timing is found on page 225 of the Blofeld translation. It can be easily entered into the program with the following changes shown in Listing 2.

These changes simply increase the number of rows in the response table. Now, referring to the Blofeld table, the response data from 4020 to 4650 must be modified by adding the appropriate month to each hexagram, thus:

```
4020 DATA THE CREATIVE, MAY
```

down to:

```
4650 DATA BEFORE COMPLETION,
NOVEMBER
```

Finally, one can tighten the code. I have not bothered to do so. When, during debugging, I got the hexagram #63 AFTER COMPLETION, I cheerfully quit.

In summary, I have found the I Ching a powerful tool for understanding any question it is posed. I hope this program will stimulate other users to explore the deeper connections between ancient thought, apparently "chance" events, and microchip technology.

Acknowledgements: As a frequent journal reader, I'm sure that bits of previously published techniques have crept into this program; I am grateful to those contributors who have helped me. I would also like to thank Brugh Joy, M.D. for first introducing me to the I Ching.

References

1. *The I Ching or Book of Changes.* The Richard Wilhelm Translation rendered into English by Cary F. Baynes, Bollingen Series XIX, 1977, Princeton University Press.

2. *I Ching (The Book of Change).* Translated and Edited by John Blofeld, 1968, E.P. Dutton.

3. *I Ching or Book of Changes.* Translated by James Legge, 1969, Bantam Books. ☐

CREATIVE COMPUTING
books to challenge,
entertain
and stretch your imagination!

COMPUTER COIN GAMES

By Joe Weisbecker, designer of the RCA 1802 microcomputer. Makes it easy for anyone to understand how a computer works—using a few pennies and diagrams! The heads and tails represent common "flip-flop" switches, and together with 30 entertaining games they illustrate how even the most complex computer circuits function. Says *Games* magazine: "You'll be delighted with the simplicity of the format and the complexity of the play. All you need is some common cents." (Access to a computer not necessary.)

6" x 9", softcover, 49 illustrations and diagrams, 82 pp. $3.95 ($1.00). **#10R**

THE COLOSSAL COMPUTER CARTOON BOOK

Edited by David H. Ahl. The best collection of computer cartoons and comic strips around! In 15 subject areas, 36 cartoonists poke fun at robots, computer dating, programmers, glitches, computer games, computers in the office, lab and home—and much more!

8½" x 11", softcover, 120 pp. $5.95 ($1.00). **#6G**

TALES OF THE MARVELOUS MACHINE

A superb anthology of fiction edited by Robert Taylor and Burchenal Green. In these 35 thought-provoking stories, writers such as Frederick Pohl, Charles Mossman, Carol Cail and George Chesbro explore a variety of themes involving computers and the future, computers in society, and the relationship between humans and computers. Can computers wish? Can men fall in love with computers? Could computers take over the world? Are we all part of a large organic computer? Read TALES OF THE MARVELOUS MACHINE and find out!

8½" x 11", softcover, illustrated, 272 pp. $7.95 ($1.50). **#12B**

USE COUPON OR CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER TODAY!

creative computing Dept.HAIB, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me the books listed below:

ITEM NO.	QTY.	TITLE	PRICE EACH	P & H* ( )	TOTAL
			NJ residents add 5% sales tax:		
			TOTAL AMOUNT:		

*All foreign orders (except Canada and Mexico) add $3 to regular postage and handling. Shipped airmail only.

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $____

☐ CHARGE MY: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

(Charge and phone orders: $10 minimum.)

Card No.____ Exp. Date____

Signature____

Mr./Mrs./Ms.____ (please print full name)

Address____ Apt.____

City____ State____ Zip____

For faster service, **CALL TOLL FREE: 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445)

Institutions only—purchase orders under $50 not accepted.

Program Variables	
CH	random number seed
DL	delay loop variable
H1	primary hexagram number
H2	secondary hexagram number
L	line numbers
L1\$ - L6\$	line number strings for concatenation
LN, LN\$	lower nuclear trigram
LT, LT\$	lower hexagram trigram
N1	first nuclear hexagram number
N2	second nuclear hexagram number
PS	VTAB line number position
PX	Printout flag
R\$ ()	response table
T ()	lookup table
T1\$	primary hexagram transformation string
T2\$	secondary hexagram transformation string
TM	temporary value for return to program
UN, UN\$	upper nuclear trigram
UT, UT\$	upper hexagram trigram

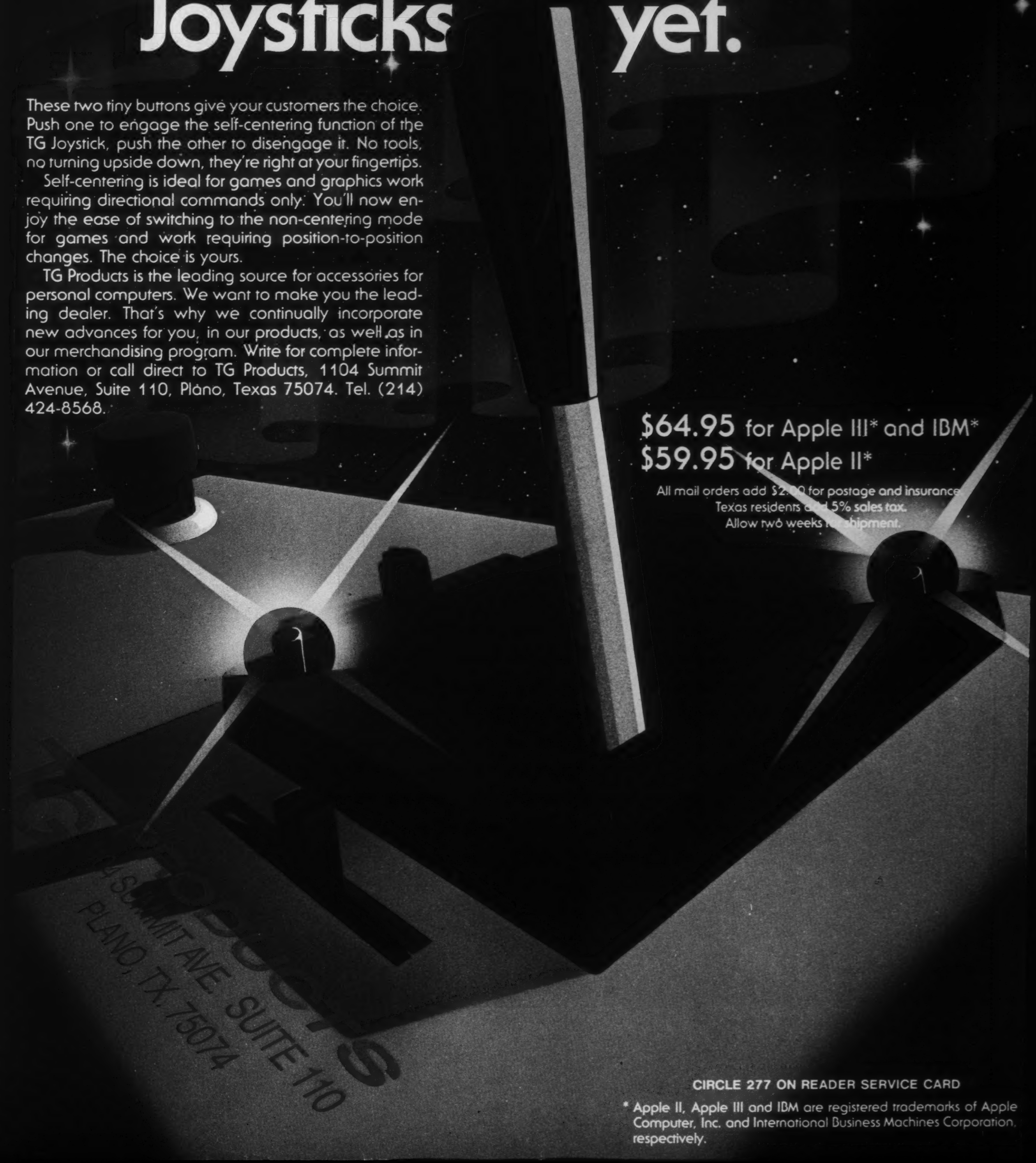
```
10  REM   I CHING
12  REM
13  REM  -----------------------
14  REM   THIS PROGRAM THROWS &
16  REM   LOOKS UP HEXAGRAMS
18  REM   AND ALSO GENERATES
19  REM   SECONDARY AND NUCLEAR
20  REM   HEXAGRAMS
22  REM  -----------------------
23  REM
24  REM   COMPLETED 9/23/82
26  REM   BY MICHAEL CRICHTON
28  REM
30  REM   HEXAGRAM TITLES FROM
32  REM   THE I CHING OR BOOK OF CHANGES
34  REM   THE RICHARD WILHELM TRANSLATION
36  REM   RENDERED INTO ENGLISH BY CARY F. BAYNES,
38  REM   BOLLINGEN SERIES XIX.  COPYRIGHT
40  REM   RENEWED 1977 BY PRINCETON UNIV. PRESS
42  REM   HEXAGRAM TITLES, PP V-VII,
44  REM   REPRINTED BY PERMISSION OF
46  REM   PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
48  REM
50  REM   **** INITIALIZATION ***
51  REM
52  REM  T= LOOKUP TABLE, R$=RESPONSES
55  DIM T(8,8): FOR V = 1 TO 8: FOR H = 1 TO 8: READ T(V,H): NEXT H,V
56  DIM R$(64): FOR V = 1 TO 64: READ R$(V): NEXT V
99  REM
100  REM   **** FIRST OPTIONS ***
110  REM
120  HOME : TEXT
130  VTAB 8: HTAB 10: INVERSE : PRINT "  I CHING PROGRAM  ": NORMAL : VTAB 11: H
TAB 18: PRINT "BY": VTAB 14: HTAB 11: PRINT "MICHAEL CRICHTON"
140  VTAB 22: PRINT "(I)INSTRUCTIONS, (C)OINS, OR (M)ACHINE  INPUT?  ";: GET A$
150  IF A$ = "I" GOTO 6000: REM  INSTR
160  IF A$ = "C" GOTO 200: REM  COINS
170  IF A$ = "M" GOTO 300: REM  MACHINE INPUT
180  REM
200  REM   **** COIN INPUT ****
201  REM
210  HOME :PS = 18
220  VTAB 8: PRINT "TOSS COINS SIX TIMES..."
230  FOR I = 1 TO 6
240  VTAB (PS): INPUT L
250  IF L < 6 OR L > 9 THEN  VTAB (PS): PRINT "     VALUE UNACCEPTABLE": GOTO 240
260  POKE 780 + I,L
270 PS = PS - 1: NEXT I
280  GOTO 600
290  REM
300  REM   **** MACHINE INPUT ****
301  REM
310  HOME :PS = 18
320  VTAB 8: PRINT "PRESS  KEYBOARD SIX TIMES..."
330  FOR I = 1 TO 6
340 CH =  INT ( RND (1) * 100)
350 X =  INT ( RND (1) * CH)
360  IF X / 2 =  INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 380
370 X = 3
380  POKE 768,X
390 X =  INT ( RND (1) * CH)
400  IF X / 2 =  INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 420
410 X = 3
420  POKE 769,X
430 X =  INT ( RND (1) * CH)
440  IF X / 2 =  INT (X / 2) THEN X = 2: GOTO 460
450 X = 3
460  POKE 770,X
```

The Biggest, Little News in Joysticks yet.

These two tiny buttons give your customers the choice. Push one to engage the self-centering function of the TG Joystick, push the other to disengage it. No tools, no turning upside down, they're right at your fingertips.

Self-centering is ideal for games and graphics work requiring directional commands only. You'll now enjoy the ease of switching to the non-centering mode for games and work requiring position-to-position changes. The choice is yours.

TG Products is the leading source for accessories for personal computers. We want to make you the leading dealer. That's why we continually incorporate new advances for you, in our products, as well as in our merchandising program. Write for complete information or call direct to TG Products, 1104 Summit Avenue, Suite 110, Plano, Texas 75074. Tel. (214) 424-8568.



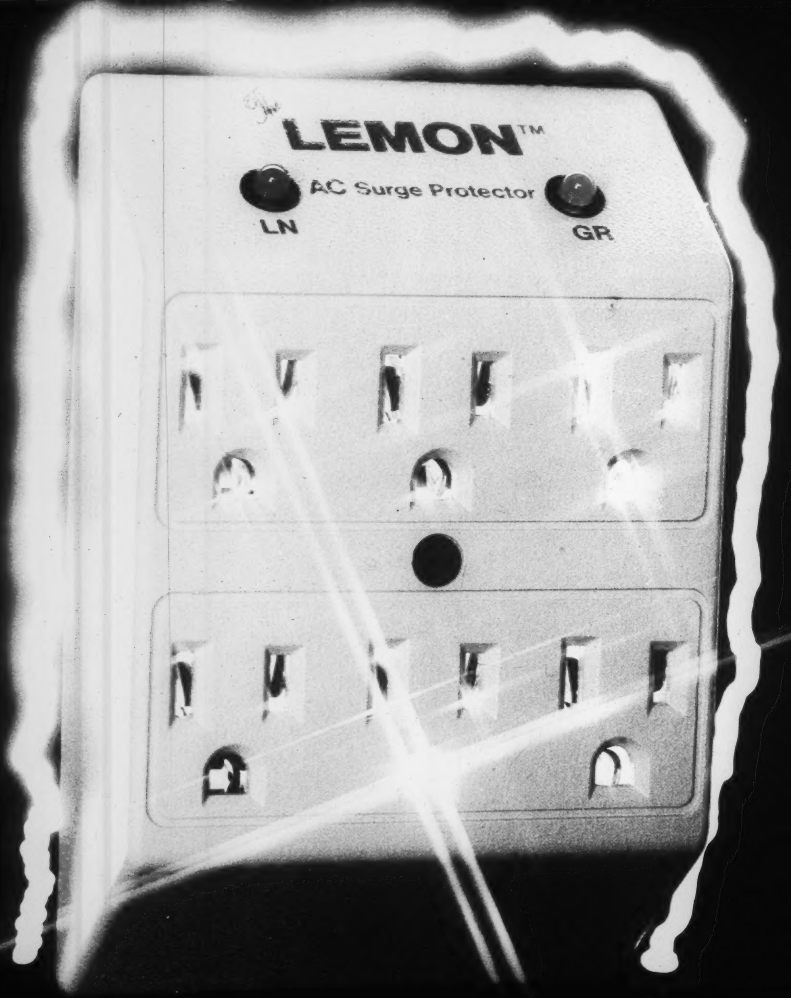
$64.95 for Apple III* and IBM*
$59.95 for Apple II*

All mail orders add $2.00 for postage and insurance.
Texas residents add 5% sales tax.
Allow two weeks for shipment.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

* Apple II, Apple III and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines Corporation, respectively.

THE LEMON™ SOURS SURGES



Our crop-The Lemon™, The Lime™, and The Orange™ are designed to eliminate undetected submicrosecond overvoltage transients from electrical circuits. Commonly referred to as "spikes", or "glitches", these transients can cause hardware and software damage to unprotected circuits.

Today's electronic products are often microprocessor controlled - mini and micro computers, televisions, video cassette recorders - to name a few. Each of these products is sensitive to fluctuations in electrical power lines. Power switching devices such as refrigerators coming on and off or air conditioners starting up can be responsible for a momentary surge or spike of electricity in a circuit. Even your local utility stepping-up transformers to add power at peak load times or an electrical storm passing through can trigger surges. Such surges can cause equipment to falter at times, not to work at peak performance or fail completely. An entire data base can be lost.

Now you can prevent this from happening to you with an AC Surge Protector from Electronic Protection Devices. Each Protector is a solid state clamping device with 6 outlets utilizing modern high speed semiconductor technology. Using our Protectors is as simple as plugging it into any standard three wire duplex outlet then plugging what needs protection into it. Each Protector exceeds the IEEE 587-1980 Guide for Surge Voltages in Low Voltage AC Power Circuits.

When you compare the cost of computer hardware, software and your time with the price of a Protector (from $59.95 to $139.95), you'll want to sour your surges with one of the AC Surge Protectors from EPD, which are available through your local dealer.

Electronic Protection Devices
5 Central Avenue
Waltham, Massachusetts 02154

In Massachusetts Call:
(617) 891-6602

Outside Massachusetts Call:
1-800-343-1813

Dealer Inquiries Invited

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
470  REM
480  REM  KEYBOARD PRESSED?
485  REM
490 KB =  PEEK ( - 16384): IF KB > 127 THEN  POKE  - 16368,0: GOTO 520
500  GOTO 350: REM  BEGIN ANOTHER PASS
510  REM
520  REM  KEYBOARD WAS PRESSED
525  REM
530 L =  PEEK (768) +  PEEK (769) +  PEEK (770): VTAB (PS): PRINT L
540  POKE 780 + I,L
550 PS = PS - 1: NEXT I
555  PRINT  CHR$ (7): REM WARNING BEEP
560  REM
600  REM   **** BEGIN PROCESSING ***
610  REM
620  VTAB 12: PRINT "HEXAGRAM COMPLETED": FOR DL = 1 TO 500: NEXT
630  GR
640  COLOR= 15: FOR Y = 1 TO 39: HLIN 1,39 AT Y: NEXT
650  COLOR= 0:Y = 33:X1 = 10:X2 = 17:X3 = 23:X4 = 30
660  FOR I = 1 TO 6
670 Y = Y - 4:L =  PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2000
680  NEXT I
690  VTAB 24: GET A$
699  REM
700  REM    *** READ ANSWER ***
705  REM
710 L1$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (781)):L2$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (782)):L3$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (783)
):L4$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (784)):L5$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (785)):L6$ =  STR$ ( PEEK (786))
730 LT$ = L1$ + L2$ + L3$:UT$ = L4$ + L5$ + L6$: REM LOWER/UPPER TRIGRAMS
740 T1$ = LT$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000
750 LT = TM
760 T1$ = UT$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000
770 UT = TM
780 H1 = T(LT,UT): REM PRIMARY HEXAGRAM VAL
790  VTAB 22: PRINT " # ";H1;"   ";R$(H1)
800  FOR DL = 1 TO 500: NEXT DL
810  VTAB 24: PRINT " LINES ARE:    ";L1$;"-";L2$;"-";L3$;"-";L4$;"-";L5$;"-";L6$
;"  ";: GET A$
820  REM   *** OTHER TRIGRAMS ***
830  REM  SECONDARY TRIGRAM
840 T2$ = LT$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000:LT = TM
850 T2$ = UT$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000:UT = TM
860 H2 = T(LT,UT): REM H2=2NDARY HEXAGRAM VAL
870  REM   FIRST NUCLEAR
880 LN$ = L2$ + L3$ + L4$:UN$ = L3$ + L4$ + L5$
890 T1$ = LN$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000:LN = TM
900 T1$ = UN$: GOSUB 2200: GOSUB 3000:UN = TM
910 N1 = T(LN,UN): REM  NUCLEAR 1 HEX VAL
920  REM   SECOND NUCLEAR
930 T2$ = LN$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000:LN = TM
940 T2$ = UN$: GOSUB 2300: GOSUB 3000:UN = TM
950 N2 = T(LN,UN): REM  NUCLEAR 2 HEX VAL
960  REM
970  REM    *** MORE HEXS ***
980  REM
990  GR : HOME
1000  COLOR= 15: FOR Y = 0 TO 19: HLIN 0,19 AT Y: NEXT : REM  BACKGROUND
1010  REM  DRAW ORIGINAL HEXAGRAM
1020  COLOR= 0
1030 Y = 17:X1 = 3:X2 = 7:X3 = 12:X4 = 16
1040  FOR I = 1 TO 6:L =  PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1050  REM
1060  REM  DRAW SECONDARY HEXAGRAM
1070  COLOR= 15
1080 Y = 17:X1 = 22:X2 = 27:X3 = 31:X4 = 36
1090  FOR I = 1 TO 6:L =  PEEK (780 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1100  REM
1110  REM  DRAW NUCLEAR #1
1120  COLOR= 1
1130 Y = 37:X1 = 3:X2 = 7:X3 = 12:X4 = 16
1140  FOR I = 1 TO 3:L =  PEEK (781 + I): GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1150  FOR I = 1 TO 3:L =  PEEK (782 + I): GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1160  REM
1170  REM  DRAW NUCLEAR #2
1175  REM
1180 Y = 37:X1 = 22:X2 = 27:X3 = 31:X4 = 36
```

I Ching, continued...

```
1190  FOR I = 1 TO 3:L =  PEEK (781 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1200  FOR I = 1 TO 3:L =  PEEK (782 + I): GOSUB 2100: GOSUB 2000:Y = Y - 3: NEXT I
1210  REM
1220  VTAB 22: HTAB 10: PRINT H1;: HTAB 30: PRINT H2: PRINT
1230  HTAB 10: PRINT N1;: HTAB 30: PRINT N2
1240  GET A$
1244  REM
1245  REM   *** SUMMARY PAGE ***
1246  REM
1250  TEXT : HOME
1260  PRINT "ORIGINAL LINES WERE:   ";L1$;"-";L2$;"-";L3$;"-";L4$;"-";L5$;"-";L6 $
1270  PRINT "----------------------------------------": PRINT
1280  PRINT "PRIMARY HEXAGRAM-": PRINT
1290  HTAB 6: PRINT H1;"  ";R$(H1): PRINT
1300  PRINT "SECONDARY HEXAGRAM-": PRINT
1310  HTAB 6: PRINT H2;"  ";R$(H2): PRINT
1320  PRINT "FIRST NUCLEAR-": PRINT
1330  HTAB 6: PRINT N1;"  ";R$(N1): PRINT
1340  PRINT "SECOND NUCLEAR-": PRINT
1350  HTAB 6: PRINT N2;"  ";R$(N2)
1352  :
1355  IF PX = 1 THEN  PRINT : PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#0": GOTO 1370
1360  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT A PRINTOUT (Y/N)?";: GET A$
1362  FOR B = 1 TO 29: PRINT  CHR$ (8);: PRINT " ";: PRINT  CHR$ (8);: NEXT B
1363  IF A$ = "N" GOTO 1370
1364 PX = 1: INPUT "TODAY'S DATE (MM/DD/YY)?";D$
1365  FOR B = 1 TO 40: PRINT  CHR$ (8);: PRINT " ";: PRINT  CHR$ (8);: NEXT B
1367  PRINT "WHAT WAS YOUR QUESTION?": INPUT Q$: PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR#1": PRINT :
 PRINT D$;"   ";Q$: PRINT
1368  GOTO 1260
1369  :
1370  END
1380  :
1998  REM  **** START SUBROUTINES ***
1999  REM
2000  REM *** DRAW GRAPHIC ****
2005  REM
2010  IF L = 6 THEN  HLIN X1,X2 AT Y: HLIN X3,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2020  IF L = 7 THEN  HLIN X1,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2030  IF L = 8 THEN  HLIN X1,X2 AT Y: HLIN X3,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2040  IF L = 9 THEN  HLIN X1,X4 AT Y: RETURN
2050  REM
2100  REM *** 2NDARY HEX CONVERSION
2105  REM
2110  IF L = 6 THEN L = 7: RETURN
2120  IF L = 9 THEN L = 8: RETURN
2130  REM
2200  REM *** CONVERT TRIGRAM #'S  FOR LOOKUP ***
2205  REM
2210 S$ = "":X$ = "": REM  NULL
2220  FOR N = 1 TO  LEN (T1$)
2230 X$ =  MID$ (T1$,N,1)
2240  IF X$ = "6" THEN X$ = "8"
2250  IF X$ = "9" THEN X$ = "7"
2260 S$ = S$ + X$: NEXT N
2270 T1$ = S$: RETURN
2280  REM
2300  REM  *** CONVERT OTHER TRIGRAMS ***
2305  REM
2310 S$ = "":X$ = "": REM  NULL
2320  FOR N = 1 TO  LEN (T2$)
2330 X$ =  MID$ (T2$,N,1)
2340  IF X$ = "6" THEN X$ = "7"
2350  IF X$ = "9" THEN X$ = "8"
2360 S$ = S$ + X$: NEXT N
2370 T1$ = S$: RETURN
2380  REM
3000  REM *** CONVERT 1-8 ****
3005  REM
3010 TM =  VAL (T1$)
3020  IF TM = 777 THEN TM = 1: GOTO 3100
3030  IF TM = 788 THEN TM = 2: GOTO 3100
3040  IF TM = 878 THEN TM = 3: GOTO 3100
3050  IF TM = 887 THEN TM = 4: GOTO 3100
```

GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING ☐ MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

Our books simplify yours!

Great Plains Software shows you how to appraise your business from every angle. Our books handle your accounting in expert fashion. They analyze your management policies and evaluate the profitability of your decisions. And our books give you the reports you need – so you can see where your business is making profits – and losing them, whether it's by salesman, product, territory or profit center.

Our new version of the Hardisk Accounting Series includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable and two new modules – Payroll and Inventory with Point of Sale. Our programs are fast, powerful and efficient. Our books make it easy to operate and understand.

You can find Great Plains Software at your local computer store – or call us for more details. We'll be glad to show you how the Hardisk Accounting Series can simplify your books.

SPECIFICATIONS

OVERALL

- Password Privacy System
- Written in UCSD Pascal**
- Hard Disk Oriented
- Operates on Apple III, IBM PC

GENERAL LEDGER

- All entries on line entire fiscal year
- Flexibly formatted financial statements
- Comparative income statements and balance sheets

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Up to 32,767 customers*
- Profit by customer, customer type, salesman and state
- Open item or balance forward
- Automatically posts to G/L

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Up to 32,767 vendors*
- Accommodates manual or generated checks
- Automatically posts to G/L

PAYROLL

- Up to 32,767 employees*
- Up to 20 deductions per employee
- Withholding computed
- Prints W2, 941 and checks

INVENTORY

- FIFO, LIFO, standard cost, weighted moving average and serial number valuation
- 5 price levels per part
- Concise report including profit by part and line
- Point of Sale for cash and credit sales
- Part numbers up to 15 characters
- Automatically posts to A/P and A/R

**depending upon disk storage space*

***TM UC Regents*

GREAT PLAINS™ SOFTWARE

123 15th Street North, Fargo, ND 58102-4292 ● (701) 293-8483

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

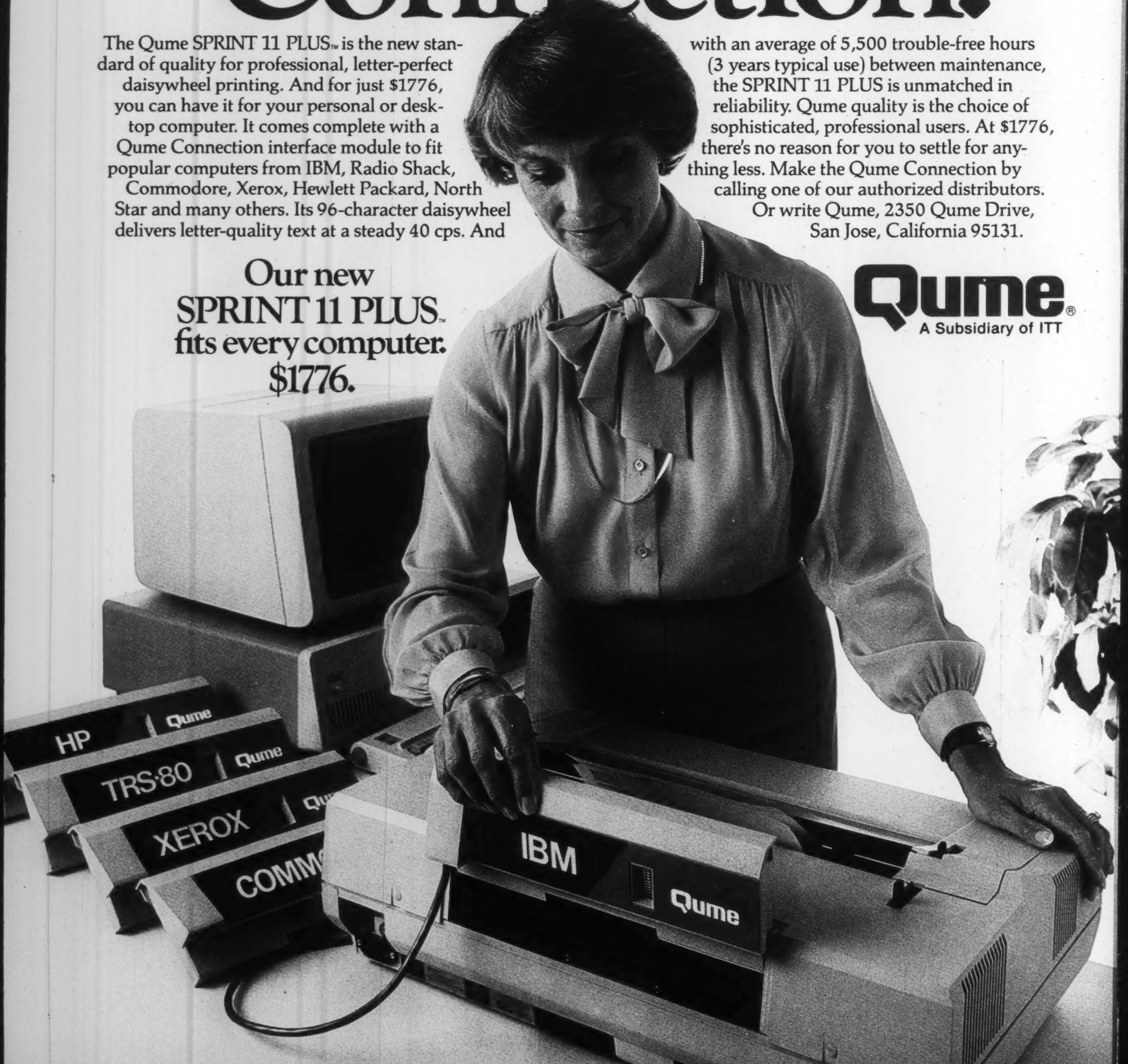
Accounting for profit
Inventory with Point of Sale
Accounting for profit
Accounts Receivable
Accounting for profit
General Ledger
Accounting for profit
Accounts Payable
Accounting for profit
Payroll

Make the Qume Connection.™

The Qume SPRINT 11 PLUS™ is the new standard of quality for professional, letter-perfect daisywheel printing. And for just $1776, you can have it for your personal or desktop computer. It comes complete with a Qume Connection interface module to fit popular computers from IBM, Radio Shack, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard, North Star and many others. Its 96-character daisywheel delivers letter-quality text at a steady 40 cps. And with an average of 5,500 trouble-free hours (3 years typical use) between maintenance, the SPRINT 11 PLUS is unmatched in reliability. Qume quality is the choice of sophisticated, professional users. At $1776, there's no reason for you to settle for anything less. Make the Qume Connection by calling one of our authorized distributors. Or write Qume, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

Our new SPRINT 11 PLUS™ fits every computer. $1776.



It's easy to make the Qume Connection.

Call the distributor nearest you to get the best quality printer for your microcomputer.

Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555 Ontario, Canada

Anacomp/ESCOM Division
(213) 516-7480 CA
(206) 641-4990 WA
(509) 624-1308 WA

Anthem Systems Corporation
(415) 342-9182 CA

Audio Visual Services
(713) 659-1111 TX
(800) 392-7777 TX Only

Bohlig and Associates
(612) 922-7011 MN

Butler Associates
(617) 964-5270 MA

Byte Industries
(800) 972-5948 CA Only
(800) 227-2070 Outside CA

C&G Distributors, Inc.
(513) 435-4340 OH
(800) 245-1084 Outside OH
(412) 366-5056 PA
(800) 245-1084 Outside PA

David Jamison Carlyle Corp.
(213) 277-4562 CA
(415) 254-9550 CA
(714) 640-0355 CA
(808) 531-5136 HI
(312) 975-1500 IL
(201) 946-9669 NJ
(214) 458-0888 TX
(713) 530-4980 TX

The Computer Factory
(212) 687-5000 NY
(914) 793-1300 NY
(212) 896-0700 NY
(516) 248-6700 NY

Computing Resources, Inc.
(702) 825-8800 NV

Computer Mart of New Jersey
(201) 283-0600 NJ

Datamex Ltd.
(514) 481-1116 Montreal, Canada
(613) 224-1391 Ottowa
(416) 787-1208 Toronto
(604) 684-8625 Vancouver

Data Systems Marketing
(602) 833-0061 AZ
(714) 540-2312 CA
(213) 641-2050 CA
(415) 941-0240 CA
(916) 891-8358 CA
(213) 796-2562 CA
(213) 796-2631 CA
(714) 560-9222 CA
(213) 344-7097 CA
(209) 237-8577 CA
(303) 573-5133 CO
(303) 694-1710 CO
(313) 254-2830 MI
(406) 587-1200 MT
(505) 294-1531 NM
(503) 297-8444 OR
(412) 486-2676 PA
(214) 960-1604 TX
(713) 789-0803 TX
(801) 292-6666 UT
(206) 575-8123 WA

Data Technology Industries
(415) 638-1206 CA

Data Terminal Mart
(403) 270-3737 Alberta
(403) 420-1755 Alberta
(514) 288-1555 Montreal
(902) 469-3782 Nova Scotia
(416) 677-0184 Ontario
(416) 495-2001 Ontario
(416) 245-4780 Ontario
(613) 729-5196 Ontario
(604) 872-8482 Vancouver

Equipment Resources
(404) 955-0313 GA

General Electric
(205) 479-6547 AL
(602) 278-8515 AZ
(415) 436-9265 CA
(714) 231-0309 CA
(203) 628-9638 CT
(904) 751-0615 FL
(305) 921-0169 FL
(404) 452-4919 GA
(319) 285-7501 IA
(219) 933-4500 IN
(317) 241-9330 IN
(812) 473-6161 IN
(502) 452-3311 KY
(617) 938-1920 MA
(301) 332-4710 MD
(612) 522-4396 MN
(816) 231-6362 MO
(314) 965-7115 MO
(704) 525-3011 NC
(201) 227-7900 NJ
(518) 385-4888 NY
(716) 876-1200 NY
(513) 874-8512 OH
(503) 221-5095 OR
(901) 527-3709 TN
(214) 243-1106 TX
(713) 672-3575 TX
(801) 973-2253 UT

Gentry and Associates
(305) 859-7450 FL

InterACT Computer Systems
(305) 331-7117 FL
(404) 953-8213 GA
(704) 552-7502 NC
(704) 254-1949 NC

MicroAmerica
(213) 327-6030 CA
(800) 262-4212 CA Only
(800) 421-1485 Outside CA
(617) 449-5807 MA
(800) 343-4411 Outside MA
(617) 431-7660 MA
(214) 235-3616 TX
(800) 442-5847 TX Only
(800) 527-3261 Outside TX

National Computer Syndicate
(312) 459-6400 IL

Office Systems, Inc.
(704) 374-0822 NC
(919) 274-8423 NC
(919) 549-0545 NC

PAR Associates
(303) 371-4140 CO
(801) 292-8145 UT

Pioneer Electronics
(205) 837-9300 AL
(305) 859-3600 FL
(305) 771-7520 FL
(404) 448-1711 GA
(301) 948-0710 MD
(919) 273-4441 NC
(215) 674-4000 PA

Pioneer Standard Electronics
(312) 437-9680 IL
(317) 849-7300 IN
(313) 525-1800 MI
(612) 935-5444 MN
(216) 587-3600 OH
(513) 236-9900 OH
(412) 782-2300 PA
(512) 835-4000 TX
(214) 386-7300 TX
(713) 988-5555 TX

Schweber
(205) 882-2200 AL
(408) 496-0200 CA
(213) 537-4321 CA
(916) 929-9732 CA
(213) 999-4702 CA
(203) 792-3500 CT
(305) 927-0511 FL
(305) 331-7555 FL
(404) 449-9170 GA
(319) 373-1417 IA
(312) 364-3750 IL
(617) 275-5100 MA
(301) 840-5900 MD
(313) 525-8100 MI
(612) 941-5280 MN
(201) 227-7880 NJ
(516) 334-7474 NY
(716) 424-2222 NY
(216) 464-2970 OH
(513) 439-1800 OH
(918) 622-8000 OK
(215) 441-0600 PA
(412) 782-1600 PA
(713) 784-3600 TX
(214) 661-5010 TX
(512) 458-8253 TX
(414) 784-9020 WI

Tek Aids Industries Inc.
(312) 870-7400 IL
(512) 835-9518 TX

Terminal Rentals
(602) 258-4466 AZ
(714) 832-2414 CA
(408) 292-9915 CA
(213) 637-3413 CA
(714) 235-9268 CA
(415) 956-4821 CA

Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423

Unico
(512) 451-0251 TX

Victor Electronics
(617) 481-4010 MA

Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120 NY

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I Ching, continued...

```
3060  IF TM = 888 THEN TM = 5: GOTO 3100
3070  IF TM = 877 THEN TM = 6: GOTO 3100
3080  IF TM = 787 THEN TM = 7: GOTO 3100
3090  IF TM = 778 THEN TM = 8
3100  RETURN
3110  REM
3500  REM  *** LOOKUP TABLE DATA ***
3510  REM
3520  DATA  1,34,5,26,11,9,14,43
3530  DATA  25,51,3,27,24,42,21,17
3540  DATA  6,40,29,4,7,59,64,47
3550  DATA  33,62,39,52,15,53,56,31
3560  DATA  12,16,8,23,2,20,35,45
3570  DATA  44,32,48,18,46,57,50,28
3580  DATA  13,55,63,22,36,37,30,49
3590  DATA  10,54,60,41,19,61,38,58
3595  REM
4000  REM  *** RESPONSE DATA ***
4010  REM
4020  DATA  THE CREATIVE
4030  DATA  THE RECEPTIVE
4040  DATA  DIFFICULTY AT THE BEGINNING
4050  DATA  YOUTHFUL FOLLY
4060  DATA  WAITING (NOURISHMENT)
4070  DATA  CONFLICT
4080  DATA  THE ARMY
4090  DATA  HOLDING TOGETHER (UNION)
4100  DATA  THE TAMING POWER OF THE SMALL
4110  DATA  TREADING (CONDUCT)
4120  DATA  PEACE
4130  DATA  STANDSTILL (STAGNATION)
4140  DATA  FELLOWSHIP WITH MEN
4150  DATA  POSSESSION IN GREAT MEASURE
4160  DATA  MODESTY
4170  DATA  ENTHUSIASM
4180  DATA  FOLLOWING
4190  DATA  WORK ON WHAT HAS BEEN SPOILED (DECAY)
4200  DATA  APPROACH
4210  DATA  CONTEMPLATION (VIEW)
4220  DATA  BITING THROUGH
4230  DATA  GRACE
4240  DATA  SPLITTING APART
4250  DATA  RETURN (THE TURNING POINT)
4260  DATA  INNOCENCE (THE UNEXPECTED)
4270  DATA  THE TAMING POWER OF THE GREAT
4280  DATA  THE CORNERS OF THE MOUTH (PROVIDING NOURISHMENT)
4290  DATA  PREPONDERANCE OF THE GREAT
4300  DATA  THE ABYSMAL (WATER)
4310  DATA  THE CLINGING/ FIRE
4320  DATA  INFLUENCE (WOOING)
4330  DATA  DURATION
4340  DATA  RETREAT
4350  DATA  THE POWER OF THE GREAT
4360  DATA  PROGRESS
4370  DATA  DARKENING OF THE LIGHT
4380  DATA  THE FAMILY (THE CLAN)
4390  DATA  OPPOSITION
4400  DATA  OBSTRUCTION
4410  DATA  DELIVERANCE
4420  DATA  DECREASE
4430  DATA  INCREASE
4440  DATA  BREAK-THROUGH (RESOLUTENESS)
4450  DATA  COMING TO MEET
4460  DATA  GATHERING TOGETHER (MASSING)
4470  DATA  PUSHING UPWARD
4480  DATA  OPPRESSION (EXHAUSTION)
4490  DATA  THE WELL
4500  DATA  REVOLUTION (MOULTING)
4510  DATA  THE CALDRON
4520  DATA  THE AROUSING (SHOCK/THUNDER)
4530  DATA  KEEPING STILL/ MOUNTAIN
4540  DATA  DEVELOPMENT (GRADUAL PROGRESS)
4550  DATA  THE MARRYING MAIDEN
4560  DATA  ABUNDANCE (FULLNESS)
4570  DATA  THE WANDERER
```

I Ching, continued...

```
4580  DATA  THE GENTLE (THE PENETRATING/ WIND)
4590  DATA  THE JOYOUS/LAKE
4600  DATA  DISPERSION (DISSOLUTION)
4610  DATA  LIMITATION
4620  DATA  INNER TRUTH
4630  DATA  PREPONDERANCE OF THE SMALL
4640  DATA  AFTER COMPLETION
4650  DATA  BEFORE COMPLETION
4660 :
4670 :
6000  REM  ***INSTRUCTIONS***
6010  HOME
6020  PRINT "THE I CHING IS AN ANCIENT CHINESE       METHOD OF DIVINATION.  BY R
EPEATEDLY    THROWING STICKS OR COINS, A SIX-LINE    FIGURE, OR HEXAGRAM, IS CREATED."
6030  PRINT
6040  PRINT "THIS HEXAGRAM IS INTERPRETED  BY        CONSULTING A METAPHORICAL TEXT."
6050  PRINT
6060  PRINT "FURTHER INFORMATION CAN BE OBTAINED  BY DERIVING A SECONDARY HEXAGR
AM, AND TWO  SO-CALLED 'NUCLEAR HEXAGRAMS'. "
6070  PRINT
6080  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM PROVIDES THE HEXAGRAM NAMESONLY.  FOR FURTHER INTERPRE
TATION, USERSSHOULD OBTAIN A  GOOD I CHING TEXT, SUCHAS THE CLASSIC TRANSLATION
BY RICHARD   WILHELM (PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS)."
6090  GOSUB 8000
6100  HOME : PRINT "CASTING THE I CHING"
6110  PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT "WITH COINS": NORMAL
6120  PRINT
6130  PRINT "USE THREE SIMILAR   COINS, SUCH AS       PENNIES. ASSIGN ONE FACE TH
E VALUE OF 3,AND THE OTHER FACE THE VALUE OF 2. THINKON YOUR QUESTION AS YOU CAS
T THE COINS  SIX TIMES."
6140  PRINT
6150  PRINT "AFTER EACH THROW, SUM THE THREE FACES,  TO GET A VALUE FROM 6 TO 9.
ENTER THIS   VALUE INTO THE COMPUTER."
6160  PRINT : PRINT : INVERSE : PRINT " BY COMPUTER ": NORMAL : PRINT
6170  PRINT
6180  PRINT "THE COMPUTER WILL SIMULATE COIN TOSSES  IF YOU PRESS ANY KEY SIX TIMES."
6190  GOSUB 8000
6200  HOME : PRINT "INTERPRETING THE I CHING": PRINT : PRINT
6210  PRINT "THE COMPUTER FIRST GENERATES THE PRIMARYHEXAGRAM.  SOME USERS PREFE
R TO MEDITATEON THIS FIGURE DIRECTLY, WITHOUT        ADDITIONAL DATA."
6220  PRINT : PRINT
6230  PRINT "1.<RETURN> WILL ADD THE HEXAGRAM NAME,  AND THE LINE VALUES READING
 FROM BOTTOM TO TOP.": PRINT
6240  PRINT
6260  PRINT "2.<RETURN> WILL GENERATE THE SECONDARY  AND NUCLEAR HEXAGRAMS, AND
THEIR        NUMBERS...."
6270  VTAB 20: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO SEE THIS PATTERN";: GET A$: GOSUB 7010
6280  GOSUB 8000: HOME : VTAB 5
6290  PRINT "A FINAL <RETURN> WILL SUMMARIZE THE     DATA ON ALL FOUR HEXAGRAMS,
 AND         PROVIDE A PRINTOUT OPTION."
6300  GOTO 140
6310  REM
7000  REM  ***GRAPHIC INSTR***
7010  HOME
7020  FOR X = 1 TO 20: VTAB (X): HTAB 19: PRINT "1": NEXT
7030  FOR X = 1 TO 39: VTAB 10: HTAB (X): PRINT "-": NEXT
7040  VTAB 5: HTAB 5: PRINT "ORIGINAL": HTAB 5: PRINT "HEXAGRAM"
7050  FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7060  FOR X = 14 TO 23: VTAB 6: HTAB (X): PRINT ">";: NEXT : SPEED= 255
7070  SPEED= 255
7080  VTAB 5: HTAB 25: PRINT "SECONDARY": HTAB 25: PRINT "HEXAGRAM"
7090  FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7100  FOR X = 7 TO 14: VTAB (X): HTAB 8: PRINT "!": NEXT : SPEED= 255
7110  VTAB 15: HTAB 5: PRINT "NUCLEAR": HTAB 5: PRINT "HEXAGRAM": HTAB 5: PRINT
"DERIVED": HTAB 5: PRINT "FROM ORIGINAL"
7120  FOR X = 1 TO 500: NEXT : SPEED= 100
7130  FOR X = 7 TO 14: VTAB (X): HTAB 28: PRINT "!": NEXT : SPEED= 255
7140  VTAB 15: HTAB 25: PRINT "NUCLEAR": HTAB 25: PRINT "HEXAGRAM": HTAB 25: PRI
NT "DERIVED": HTAB 25: PRINT "FROM SECONDARY"
7150  SPEED= 255
7160  RETURN
7997  REM
7998  REM  ***PAUSE***
7999  REM
8000  VTAB 24: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";: GET A$: RETURN
```

What the home computer was really meant for.

YOUR HOME COMPUTER IS JUST THE BEGINNING.

You've got your home finances organized, learned a little French, played a lot of Zork. You have all the software you want.

Yet, something is missing.

Introducing Delphi™. The information, communications and entertainment system that takes you far beyond the limitations of disks and cartridges. The system that's so friendly the whole family can use and enjoy it.

Delphi is what the home computer was really meant for.

HERE'S WHAT DELPHI GIVES YOU NOW.

With a simple telephone call, you can look up anything in a vast research library which includes a 20,000-entry encyclopedia. You can do your banking. Get the news, weather and sports stories you want from several wire services. Check airline schedules and make reservations. Shop from an electronic catalog. Tap into the Comp-U-Store* discount shopping service. Keep track of your appointments. Play games. Get in touch with other people through the electronic bulletin board, mail and "talk" services. Seek advice from other members and volunteer your own expertise. Collaborate on the Delphi novels. Take part in or run a subscriber poll.

That's just the beginning.

YOU CAN BE PART OF THE DESIGN COMMITTEE.

We're continually adding new services. But only services we think you and your family will use and enjoy. What's coming, for example, are tutorials on subjects from algebra to zoology.

You can be part of the design committee. Just tell us what you'd like to see on Delphi.

SO FRIENDLY, YOU DON'T EVEN NEED OUR HANDBOOK.

Delphi is the easy-to-use, friendly information system. We designed it for humans. You don't have to speak computerese. In fact, you don't even need our friendly handbook. We'll take you on a guided tour right on your screen.

THE PRICE IS FRIENDLY, TOO.

It's just $49.95 to establish your Delphi membership and for the handbook to get you started. Then just as little as 85 cents for 10 minutes ($5 per hour) on-line for most services during home time . . . evenings, weekends and holidays. Office time, of course, is more.

DELPHI IS COMPATIBLE WITH YOUR EQUIPMENT.

No matter what home computer you have, you can use Delphi. Unlike other systems, Delphi is compatible with all makes and is easily adaptable to any screen size. And you can use just about any acoustic coupler or direct connect modem to connect Delphi to your telephone.

WE PROTECT YOUR PRIVACY.

We designed privacy into Delphi from the start. Our password system prevents unauthorized access. We don't even know your password, and you can change it any time. We can't monitor your transactions or communications. We can't retrieve information except at your request. The safeguards are spelled out in our policy statement and agreed to by our people. A copy is available. We are members of and subscribe to the policies of the Videotex Industry Association.

SIGN UP, LOG ON, BE IN TOUCH.

To sign up and log on, or for more information, just see your dealer. Or get in touch with Delphi.

We'll put your computer in touch with destiny.

*Comp-U-Store is a registered trademark of Comp-U-Card of America.

DELPHI™

What the home computer was really meant for.

General Videotex Corp., 377 Putnam Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139 (617) 491-3393

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Part Two

TRS-80 Graphics Made Almost Painless

John Crew

This is the second article in a three part series. The first segment appeared in the January 1982 issue. Here we discuss some quirks of Level II Basic and describe Vector Plotter, a program that draws lines on the screen between any two points. Vector Plotter can produce random vectors, or you can supply the x, y coordinates of the initial and terminal points of a vector.

Many people don't know what *vector* means because it is often misused. The correct definition—used by mathematicians, engineers, and scientists other than biologists—is a line which has two properties, length and direction. Some programmers use vector to mean *array.* Airplane pilots and science fiction writers often use it in place of *direction.* Biologists use vector to mean "a disease carrying organism."

Peculiarities of Level II

There are two problems with the VAL function, which are not mentioned in the reference manual. The first problem is that VAL doesn't recognize numeric character strings preceded by a minus sign if there are blanks before the minus sign. That problem was described in Radio Shack's "Microcomputer News" (Oct. and Nov. 1980 issues). The second problem is that if a percent symbol is the first nonblank character after a string of numeric characters, an SN (syntax) error message will be printed when VAL is used on that string.

Apparently the programmers at Microsoft were uncertain about what should be done in this case. They could divide the value by 100 to get a decimal equivalent, they could leave the number as a percentage, or they could have an error result and leave it to you to write an error handling subroutine to perform whichever calculation you want.

They chose the latter option, but for some reason they call it an SN error instead of an FC (illegal function argument) error. Listing 1 demonstrates both problems with the VAL function. Listing 2 shows the extra lines needed to make the program in Listing 1 work as desired.

If you want the decimal equivalent of a percentage instead of the percentage returned by VAL, then use an error handling subroutine like the one in Listing 2 but insert /100 after

```
LV=VAL (LEFT$(B,K-1))
```

in line 100.

Because I often want compact programs, I sometimes use IF-THEN statements with an implied THEN. The Level II reference manual doesn't say when THEN is unnecessary, so by experiment I discovered when it can be omitted.

Figure 1 shows different legal IF-THEN-ELSE statements, most of which use an implied THEN, that don't work properly.

The first two examples in Figure 2 have the same error. In a compact IF-THEN-ELSE statement with an implied THEN, if the logical expression ends with a string constant, the THEN branch works properly, but the ELSE branch will be ignored. That problem can be solved by reversing the last comparison (so it is "YES"=IN$) or by inserting a comma, blank space, or THEN between the logical expression and the THEN branch.

Another solution would be to put parentheses around the logical expression. That problem is one of the few cases I know of which can be solved by inserting a space; Level II usually ignores spaces.

An odd IF-THEN-ELSE statement I found doesn't have a THEN branch. It is

```
IFA=BELSEPRINT"NOT EQUAL"
```

If the logical expression is true, nothing is done, otherwise the ELSE branch is taken.

I suggest you avoid using unusual forms of IF-THEN or IF-THEN-ELSE state-

John Crew, 1106 Karin Dr., Normal, IL 61761.

BUY SOME TIME FOR $169

Time is money. You have a computer system because you know that it saves you money by simplifying procedures and reducing time normally involved in your work. Time is an important resource which should not be wasted. You are wasting valuable time if you ever wait for your printer.

No waiting. Now with Microfazer by Quadram there is no more waiting.

Microfazers are inexpensive universal printer buffers which any computer user cannot afford to be without. Any computer—any printer (or plotter!), whether parallel or serial. Microfazer receives information from the computer at ultra high speeds causing the computer to think the printer is printing just as fast as the computer can send. Microfazer holds the information until your printer can handle it, and then sends it on.

More copies. Microfazer is equipped with a copy feature allowing additional copies of the buffered information—from one to as many as you want—with the mere press of a button. When you need your information repeated, for whatever reason, it's always right there—inside Microfazer.

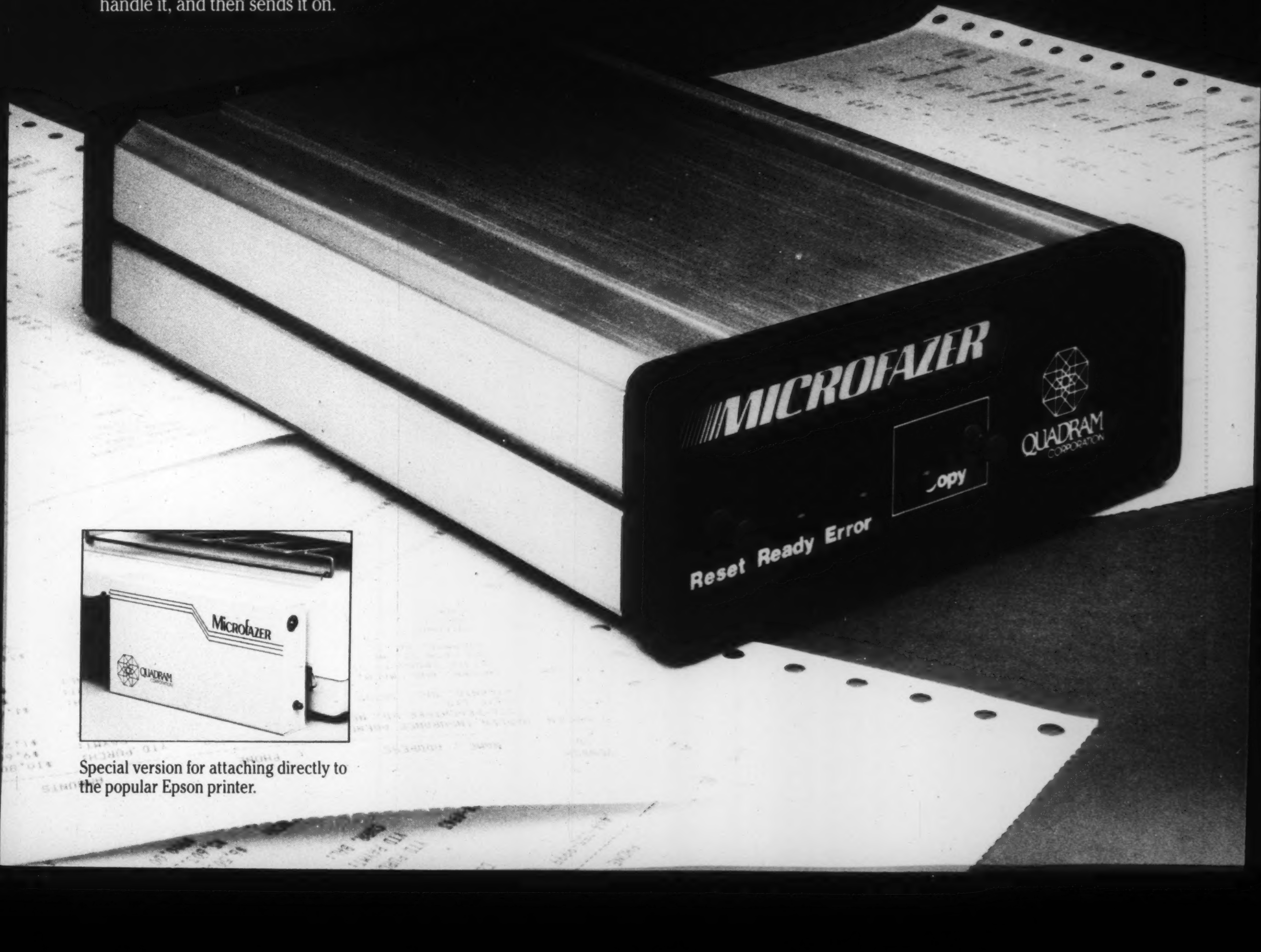
Microfazer™ stack. Microfazer can be stacked with popular modems or other peripherals. Some models can plug directly onto the back of your printer. Install it in less than 60 seconds, and choose the amount of buffer memory you need—8K, 16K, 32K, or 64K. One model even comes with up to 512K! You may use several Microfazers in series to create just what's right for you. Take data in from a serial computer and out to a parallel printer. Or in from a parallel computer and out to a serial printer. Microfazer is just as flexible as you need it to be.

Low price. Only $169 for 8K of buffering, $189 (16K), $225 (32K) and $299 for a full 64K. Serial-to-Parallel, Parallel-to-Serial and Serial-to-Serial models have slightly higher prices.

QUADRAM
CORPORATION

4357 Park Drive/Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Special version for attaching directly to the popular Epson printer.

ATARI 400
48K UPGRADE KIT 99.95
- Uses your current memory board
- Prime quality 64k memory chips all guaranteed
- Easy installation • Add $3.00 postage and handling

ATARI REFERENCE CARD 5.95
- Atari Basic commands • All error codes
- All Peek/Poke locations

PRINTER REFERENCE CARD 3.95
- Printer control codes
- CITOH, EPSON, OKI DATA, NEC, . . .

CERMETEK 212A 300/1200 MODEM 560.00
- Integral auto dialer • Switched or leased line operation • Add $5.00 postage and handling

MSX
Micro Systems Exchange
P.O. Box 4033
Concord, CA 94524
(415) 355-7130

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo. CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog – 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept. HB3X 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

Figure 1.

Examples of Legal IF-THEN-ELSE statements

Example	Indicator of Separation of Logical Expression and THEN Branch	Notes
`IFA=BTHENC=0ELSEC=1`	THEN	
`IFA=B,C=0ELSEC=1`	Comma	A comma works like THEN. This is allowed because some other versions of Basic allow it.
`IFA%=B%C%=0ELSEC%=1`	Type declaration character ($,%,!,#)	
`IFA=1/(B+1)C=0ELSEC=1`	Parenthesis	
`IFA=BPRINT‘‘SAME’’ELSE PRINT‘‘DIFFERENT’’`	Basic keyword	
`IFA=B:C=0ELSEC=1`	Colon	The colon takes the place of THEN here, but as Figure 2 shows, this doesn't work if you want the THEN branch to be an implied GOTO branch.
`IFA=1B=-1ELSEB=10`	Transition from numeric character string to a variable name which doesn't start with E or D.	
`IFA=0,1000ELSE2000`	Comma	`IFA=0GOTO1000ELSEGOTO2000` is equivalent.
`IF10=A%90ELSE100`	Type declaration character	Equivalent to `IF10=A%GOTO90ELSE100`
`IFA=8/(B+1)100ELSE90`	Right parenthesis	Equivalent to `IFA=8/(B+1)GOTO100ELSE90`

Figure 2.

Examples of IF-THEN-ELSE Statements Which Don't Work as Desired

Example	Separation Indicator	Notes
`IFIN$=‘‘YES’’AFFIRM=AFFIRM+1 ELSENEG=NEG+1`	Quotation mark	*
`IFIN$=‘‘YES’’PRINT‘‘AGREE’’ELSE PRINT‘‘DISAGREE’’`	Quotation mark	*
`IFA!=3E=1:PRINT‘‘TRUE’’ELSE PRINT‘‘FALSE’’`	None	**
`IFA#=8D=-1:PRINT‘‘TRUE’’ELSE PRINT‘‘FALSE’’`	None	**

CONGRATULATIONS.

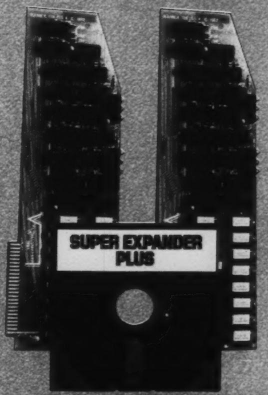
YOUR VISICALC™ JUST DOUBLED IN VALUE.

New Super Expander Plus™ pre-boot for Ramex-128™ board upgrades any Apple II™ 16-sector VisiCalc™ to look like the Advanced Version.

SUPER EXPANDER PLUS keeps all your existing VisiCalc facilities, and adds variable column width, global formatting of numbers, negative numbers in brackets, password protection, new format commands, tabbed fields, the works. It even supports an 80-column card if one is present.

If 136K is enough, you can get all these features with just one Ramex-128 board. But SUPER EXPANDER PLUS supports **two** Ramex-128K cards to give you an incredible 255K VisiCalc File, and dumps the whole model back and forth to floppies **in less than 40 seconds**.

There's simply **no** other memory-expansion/software combination that even comes close. All the others give you less memory, take longer to load and save (as much as fifteen minutes longer), and cost more for what you get. You've got to see it to believe it. Quick! Call your dealer.



SUPER EXPANDER PLUS™

Ramex-128 card, just $499.
SUPER EXPANDER PLUS, just $125.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC. T.M.
222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-4844

MasterCard and Visa holders order
toll-free 1-800-835-2246

Following our long-established Omega MicroWare policy, present Super Expander-40 and -80 owners may upgrade for the price difference only. Phone our office for details.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Super Expander Plus, Ramex-128, and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega MicroWare, Inc.

© 1983 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you're ready to learn intermediate BASIC programming

STEP BY STEP TWO IS READY FOR YOU!

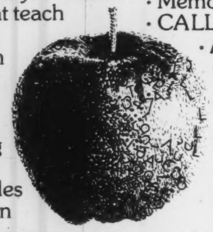
STEPBYSTEPTWO
an intermediate course in BASIC programming

In Each Parentheses, Choose One:

If you're one of the (happy, smart, ecstatic) thousands who learned (quickly, clearly, non-boringly) to use their APPLE computers with our beginners' BASIC tutorial, *The New Step By Step*, then we (know, believe, swear) that *Step By Step Two* is ready to (ease, breeze, squeeze) you into the (advanced, intermediate, grown-up) world of PEEK and POKE, hexidecimal numbers, concatenations, and (much, much, much) more.

On the other (hand, foot) if you didn't (grow with, thrill to, involve the whole family in) the PDI (learning, hands-on, fun) experience, here's what you missed:

- Teaching techniques that teach
- Involvement you enjoy
- Sounds that spur you on
- Graphics that simplify the complex
- Animation that makes this tutorial a stimulating experience.
- A friendly voice that guides you to course completion



The *Step By Step Two* program works this way:

- the computer program sets up screen displays or sample programs for you.
- the cassette voice tells you what's happening.
- you (deal with, figure out, guess at) the answer.
- the computer (praises, pans) your work.
- you (peruse, plunge into, practice in) the Work Book.
- after each lesson, you're (quizzed, queried, questioned).
- you're then (prepared, practiced, primed) for the next lesson.
- the final exam reveals all (superstars, slackers).

There's lots to learn in *Step By Step Two:*

- PEEK & POKE
- Default values
- Memory map
- CALL program
- ASCII codes
- CHR$ and ASC functions
- control characters
- RAM vs ROM
- hexidecimal numbers
- machine monitor
- string logic
- string arrays
- high resolution graphics
- screen memory

But don't take our (word, words, wordiness) about how (good, great, grand) the *Step By Step* method is. Listen to our (critics, reviewers, ~~friends~~):

"If you want to learn BASIC or would like a little guidance and encouragement added to what you already know, then the way to go is *Step By Step.*" —Softalk

"The *Step By Step* approach is the next best thing to having an experienced programmer by your side... *Step By Step* is a superb example of a successful blend of various media. The teaching principles are sound, the execution is virtually flawless, and the whole thing works." —Popular Computing.

If you want to move ahead in BASIC programming, the next (simple, logical, shrewd) step is *Step By Step Two.*

Step By Step Two is available at fine retail stores or direct from PDI for $89.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. (The package includes back-up discs.)

P.S. If you've yet to take your first step into BASIC, it's time to get *The New Step By Step*! Same great tutorial techniques, for $79.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

PDI

Program Design, Inc.
11 Idar Court
Greenwich, CT. 06830
203-661-8799

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

`IFA=BC=-1ELSESTOP`	None	***
`IFA=B C=-1ELSESTOP`	None	***
`IF0=TANDS=0STOPELSE100`	None	There is a syntax error in the logical expression. The TAN is interpreted as a function name which isn't what I want.
`IF0=T AND S=0) THEN80ELSE90`	THEN	The logical expression is interpreted the same as: `(0=TAN(DS))=0` which is equivalent to `NOT(0=TAN(DS))` or `0<>TAN(DS)`.
`IFI=9:10ELSE20`	Colon	If true, a SN error results. If false, nothing happens.

* If true, the THEN branch is used; but if false, the ELSE branch is never taken. See article for a list of solutions to this problem.

** The ELSE branch is used if false. Because E or D if used before an exponent the assignment statement is considered part of the preceeding logical expression.

*** This is interpreted the same as ((A=BC)=-1) which has a logical expression within a logical expression. It is equivalent to A=BC.

Figure 3.

Variables Used in Vector Plotter

Type	Name(s)	Use(s)
Integer	X1	X coordinate of initial point.
	Y1	Y coordinate of initial point.
	X2	X coordinate of terminal point.
	Y2	Y coordinate of terminal point.
	N	The number of x,y coordinates stored so far.
	L	The number of x,y coordinates which will be stored.
	I	Count of characters entered in coordinate entry subroutine.
	MV	The maximum number of vectors which can be stored.
	X	Loop counter for drawing lines; it is the current x coordinate of the cursor. Temporary storage.
	Y	Loop counter for drawing lines; it is the current y coordinate of the cursor. Temporary storage.
Single Precision	A	Used in line drawing calculations. It is either the slope or the reciprocal of the slope. Temporary storage.
	B	Used in line drawing calculations, for x or y coordinate. Temporary storage.
	C(0→(MV-1))	Coordinate storage array.
Character String	QA	Last character entered.
	B	String of characters entered in coordinate entry subroutine.

FOR THE WONDERFUL WORLD OF ATARI 400 & 800 SYSTEMS

RCE ANNOUNCES . . .

COMMANDER 2400

AN INVITATION TO AN EXCITING NEW DIMENSION OF COMPUTER CONTROL AND PROGRAMMING EASE.

2400 WITH KEY PAD – 2400 STANDARD

EXPERIENCE . . . . .

. . . The responsive feel of superbly crafted engineering under your fingertips.

. . . The convenience and comfort of your own detachable professional keyboard system.

. . . The beauty, elegance and natural warmth of wood.

. . . The luxuriousness, softness and durability of fine furniture textured vinyl.

. . . A combination of features designed to return the thrill of personal command to computing.

FEATURES

1. Exclusive and unique calculator circuit! Allows keypad to be switched into use as a standard rapid entry calculator.
2. Detachable option allows easy disconnection to store away while the youngsters play their games!
3. User installable in minutes, no soldering required!
4. Allows simultaneous use of BOTH keyboards!
5. Keyswitches and components are top quality design and manufacture.

THE COMMANDER 2400 IS AVAILABLE FROM $109.00 TO $199.00 DEPENDING ON YOUR CHOICE OF OPTIONS AND COMES WITH A 10 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. OUR WARRANTY IS FOR 6 MONTHS, BOTH PARTS & LABOR! SEND FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE AND FULL ATARI CATALOG!

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 547-2492

RCE
536 N.E. "E" STREET
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ments because line renumbering programs, Basic compilers, and other versions of Basic almost certainly won't allow such things. Besides those problems, using odd formats of Basic statements makes your programs hard to read or debug. Only use unusual forms of Basic statements if you desperately need to save memory or you want your program to be incomprehensible.

Multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements

I often use complex, multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements to consolidate a long process into one program line. This eliminates many GOTO statements so the program is easier to read and runs faster. The Level II manual isn't very helpful in explaining how to write complex, multiple IF-THEN-ELSE statements and it even gives an incorrect example on page 4/17. Contrary to the claim in the manual, you can't nest IF-THEN-ELSE statements within an IF-THEN-ELSE statement. (The writers of the manual were thinking of Fortran or perhaps PL/1.) ELSE is matched with the most recent THEN (or implied THEN) in that program line. See the following listings for examples.

How To Use Vector Plotter

In the instructions you will see the maximum number of pairs of endpoints which can be stored (which is the same as the number of vectors which can be stored). The maximum number of vectors is calculated in line 100 based on the amount of free memory. The formula was arrived at by experimentation. Some free space is left for use by Basic. The more free memory you have, the smaller the percentage used for the coordinate array.

After the instructions, you are asked if you want random vectors. Usually, my programs look for Y and anything else is treated as no, but in line 150 of Vector Plotter you must reply Y or N.

If you don't want random vectors, you are next asked how many vectors you want to enter. You should ask for as many or more than you expect to enter. The computer then asks for the coordinates of the initial and terminal points. After you enter each pair of endpoint coordinates, the number of endpoint pairs entered so far is printed. You may leave this loop early by pressing the S key instead of entering coordinates. To see instructions, press the H key instead of entering coordinates. H and S are recognized only when they are pressed before you have typed anything in response to an input request.

Entering Coordinates

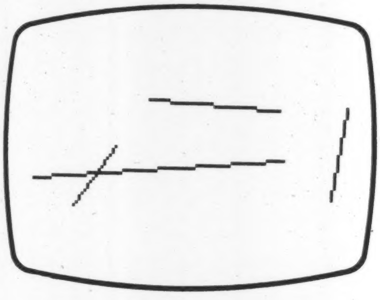
If you want a nonzero x coordinate, type it first. Then if you want a nonzero y coordinate, type a decimal point followed by the y coordinate. If the y coordinate is only one digit, put a zero between the decimal point and the digit. If you press ENTER without typing anything, the x and y values are set to zero by default. To backspace and erase the last character, press the key as usual.

The x coordinate must be between 0 and 127. The y coordinate must be between 0 (bottom of the screen) and 47 (top of the screen)—the y coordinate is inverted from the standard Level II use by subtracting the requested y coordinate from 47.

The computer constantly checks to see if the value you typed has an x or y coordinate which is too high or too low. If either the x or y coordinate is too high or too low, the last digit entered

First sample run of Vector Plotter.

```
DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? Y
HOW MANY RANDOM VECTORS? 4

PAIR # 1     PAIR # 3

PAIR # 2     PAIR # 4
```



Listing 1. Demonstration of the Two Problems with the VAL Function.

```
10 CLEAR 100:  DEFSTR A-B:  DEFINT I-Z
20 DATA12,-87,1 %,-100 %
30 CLS:  PRINT TAB(6)"EXAMPLE OF TWO PECULIARITIES OF THE VAL FUNCTION":  PRINT
TAB(19)"BY JOHN CREW  11/27/81":  PRINT
40 PRINT"STRING", "LENGTH", "VAL(STRING)"
50 FOR I=1 TO 4:  READ A
60   FOR J=0 TO 1:  B=STRING$(J,32)+A:  PRINT B, LEN(B),
70     V=VAL(B)
80     PRINT V
90   NEXT J
95 NEXT I
```

Listing 2. Extra Lines Needed to Make the Program in Listing 1 Work as Desired.

```
15 ON ERROR GOTO 100
64 REM LINES 65-66 REMOVE LEADING BLANKS FROM THE STRING NAMED "B". THIS WILL FI
X THE PROBLEM OF A NEGATIVE NUMERIC STRING BEING IGNORED IF THERE ARE BLANKS IN
FRONT OF IT.
65      IF LEN(B)=0 THEN 70 ELSE P=0:  FOR K=1 TO LEN(B):  IF MID$(B,K,1)<>" " TH
EN P=K-1:  K=256
66      NEXT K:  B=RIGHT$(B,LEN(B)-P)
96 END:  REM LINES 100-110 ARE AN ERROR HANDLING SUBROUTINE. ANY ERROR EXCEPT A
SN ERROR IN LINE 70 IS HANDLED IN THE USUAL WAY. LINE 110 AND THE "ELSE" BRANCH
IN LINE 100 ARE ONLY USED FOR A SN ERROR IN LINE 70.
97 REM IF A SN ERROR IN LINE 70 OCCURS, THE STRING NAMED B IS SEARCHED, FROM LEF
T TO RIGHT, FOR A "%" SYMBOL. THEN THE VAL FUNCTION IS USED ON THE PORTION OF TH
E STRING BEFORE THE "%" SYMBOL.
98 REM A REAL SN ERROR IN LINE 70 WON'T BE TREATED AS SUCH. MAKE SURE LINE 70 IS
 TYPED CORRECTLY BEFORE RUNNING THE PROGRAM.
100 IF ERR/2+1<>2 OR ERL<>70 THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0 ELSE FOR K=1 TO LEN(B):  IF MI
D$(B,K,1)="%" THEN V=VAL(LEFT$(B,K-1)):  K=256
110 NEXT K:  RESUME NEXT
```

Listing 3. Vector Plotter.

```
100 CLEAR12:DEFINTA-Z:RANDOM:MV=FIX((MEM-477)/9)*2!:DIMC!(MV-1):MV=FIX((MV+1)/2!
)
105 REM LINES 110 & 120 PRINT INSTRUCTIONS
110 QA$=" COORDINATES ":CLS:PRINTTAB(23)"VECTOR PLOTTER
"TAB(20)"BY JOHN CREW 11/27/81
THIS CAN WORK IN TWO WAYS:  THE COMPUTER CAN PLOT RANDOM LINES, OR YOU CAN ENTER
 THE X,Y"QA$"OF THE INITIAL AND TERMINALPOINTS.
MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LINES="STR$(MV)".
(0,0) ";
120 PRINT"IS THE LOWER LEFT-HAND POINT. (127,47) IS THE UPPER RIGHT-HAND POINT.
PRESS 'H' FOR HELP INSTEAD OF ENTERING THE"QA$"OF A
POINT.
PRESS 'S' TO STOP BEFORE ENTERING THE NUMBER OF LINES YOU
SPECIFY.
"TAB(13)"PRESS ANY KEY BUT 'BREAK' TO BEGIN":GOSUB446
140 REM LINES 150-220 EITHER GENERATE RANDOM VECTORS OR CALL THE X,Y COORDINATES
 ENTRY SUBROUTINE
150 N=0:CLS:PRINT"DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? ";
160 GOSUB420:IFQA$="Y"THENX=1:GOTO170ELSEIFQA$="N"THENX=2:GOTO180ELSEIF" "<=QA$P
RINTCHR$(8);
165 GOTO160
```

Tired of Waiting for Your Disk-Drive?

SORTING
PLEASE WAIT...
CLICK!
CLACKETY!
APPLE
CLICK!
CLACKETY!

THE SYNETIX SOLID STATE DISK EMULATOR FOR THE APPLE, INCREASES SPEED UP TO 1000%.

The Synetix Solid State Disk emulator operates identically to the standard disk drive, but **responds much faster** for programs using disk I/O. The SSD also saves wear on your mechanical drive and diskettes.

The Solid State Disk Emulator is **compatible with** DOS 3.3, Pascal, SofTech p-Systems IV.O, IV.l, and CP/M operating systems. Call us for a complete list of compatible software and benchmark results on aforementioned systems.

Database management, word processing and file manipulation programs can run up to 1000% faster.

A single board fits any slot and can respond as one or two mechanical disk drives. The SSD requires no external modification and uses only 150 ma power supply or per board.

Two Models are now available at new low prices. The Model **2201 (147K)** single disk is now only **$395.00.** The **Model 2202 (294K)** dual Disk is **$695.00.**

The Model 2201 (147K) **is upgradeable** to a Model 2202 (294K) by you or by Synetix.

Contact your local dealer,
or call:

Synetix Micro Products Inc.
15120 N.E. 95th Street
Redmond, WA 98052
1-800-426-7412

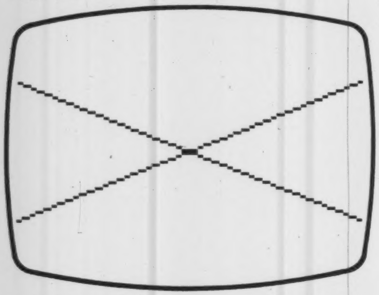
CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple and Apple DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

TRS-80 Graphics, continued...

Second sample run of Vector Plotter.

```
DO YOU WANT RANDOM VECTORS? N
HOW MANY VECTORS DO YOU WANT TO ENTER? 2

ENTER INITIAL POINT'S COORDINATES?
ENTER TERMINAL POINT'S COORDINATES? 127.47
PAIR # 1

ENTER INITIAL POINT'S COORDINATES? .47
ENTER TERMINAL POINT'S COORDINATES? 127
PAIR # 2
```

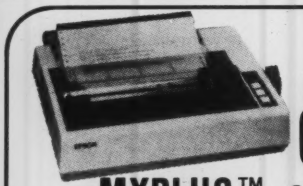


is rejected; you aren't allowed to type an illegal coordinate. If you press a key which isn't used for coordinate entry, it is ignored. I have tried to make this program foolproof.

After all the coordinates have been stored, the vectors are drawn. There is a delay of a few seconds before the first vector is drawn.

To quit using Vector Plotter, press the BREAK key. □

```
170 INPUT"
HOW MANY RANDOM VECTORS";L:IFL<1THEN150ELSEIFMV<LTHEN170ELSE200
180 CLS:INPUT"HOW MANY VECTORS DO YOU WANT TO ENTER";L:IFL<1ORMV<LTHEN180
200 IFX=2QA$="INITI":GOSUB370:B!=A!:QA$="TERMIN":GOSUB370ELSEB!=(RND(48)-1)/100+
RND(128)-1:A!=(RND(48)-1)/100+RND(128)-1
220 C!(N)=B!:C!(N+1)=A!:N=N+2:PRINT"
PAIR #"N/2:IFN/2<LTHEN200
230 CLS' CLEAR SCREEN BEFORE DRAWING VECTORS
233 REM LINES 235-350 DRAW VECTORS
235 FORI=0TON-1STEP2:X1=FIX(C!(I)):Y1=47-FIX(100*(C!(I)-X1+.002)):X2=FIX(C!(I+1)
):Y2=47-FIX(100*(C!(I+1)-X2+.002)):IFX1=X2IFY1=Y2:SET(X1,Y1):GOTO350ELSEFORY=Y1T
OY2STEPSGN(Y2-Y1):SET(X1,Y):NEXT:GOTO350
250 IFY1=Y2FORX=X1TOX2STEPSGN(X2-X1):SET(X,Y1):NEXTELSEA!=ABS((X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1)):I
FA!<=1A!=SGN(X2-X1)*A!:B!=X1:FORY=Y1TOY2STEPSGN(Y2-Y1):SET(B!+.5,Y):B!=B!+A!:NEX
TELSEA!=SGN(Y2-Y1)/A!:B!=Y1:FORX=X1TOX2STEPSGN(X2-X1):SET(X,B!+.5):B!=B!+A!:NEXT
350 NEXT
360 GOTO360' AFTER DRAWING, LOOP HERE
365 REM SUBROUTINE SECTION FOLLOWS
368 REM LINES 370-410 ARE A SUBROUTINE WHICH GETS AND CHECKS X,Y COORDINATES FRO
M THE USER
370 PRINT"
ENTER "QA$"AL POINT'S ";
375 PRINT"COORDINATES? ";:B$="":I=0
380 GOSUB420:Y=ASC(QA$):IFY=13A!=INT(VAL(B$)*100)/100:RETURNELSEIFY=8IFI=0THEN38
0ELSEI=I-1:B$=LEFT$(B$,I):PRINTCHR$(8);:GOTO380
390 IFI=0IFY=72THEN450ELSEIFY=83IFN=0THENCLS:GOTO360ELSE230
400 IFI=6ORY<46OR57<YORY=47THENPRINTCHR$(8);ELSEA!=VAL(B$+QA$):IFA!<128ANDA!-FIX
(A!)<.471THENB$=B$+QA$:I=I+1ELSEPRINTCHR$(8);
410 GOTO380
415 REM LINES 420-445 ARE A SUBROUTINE WHICH GETS A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD
420 PRINTCHR$(95);
430 QA$=INKEY$
440 QA$=INKEY$:IFQA$<" "ANDQA$<>CHR$(8)ANDQA$<>CHR$(13)THEN440ELSEPRINTCHR$(8);:
IF" "<=QA$PRINTQA$;
445 RETURN
446 QA$=INKEY$' LINE 446 & 447 ARE A PAUSE SUBROUTINE
447 IFINKEY$=""THEN447ELSERETURN
449 REM LINES 450 & 460 PRINT REMINDERS WHEN THE USER ASKS FOR HELP
450 PRINT"
0<=X<=127 AND 0<=Y<=47
ENTER A NUMBER WITH X BEFORE, AND Y AFTER THE DECIMAL. IF Y IS
ONE DIGIT, PUT A ZERO BEFORE IT. FOR X=12 AND Y=8, ENTER '12.08'(WITHOUT QUOTATI
ON MARKS). TO STOP BEFORE ENTERING THE NUMBER OFLINES YOU SPECIFIED, PRESS 'S'."
460 PRINT"PRESS 'H'--FOR HELP.
":GOTO375
```



EPSON

MX-80 AND MX-100

OWNERS

MXPLUS™ GIVES YOU CONTROL OF YOUR PRINTOUT

- SELECT CONDENSED, **BOLD,** OR WIDE PRINT **INSTANTLY** USING THE PRINTER PANEL BUTTONS. (NO COMPUTER CONTROL CODES REQUIRED)
- ACTIVATE PERF-SKIP AND LEFT MARGIN INDENT TO **AUTOMATICALLY** FORMAT YOUR PRINTOUT INTO NEAT PAGES THAT CAN BE PUNCHED AND BOUND.

MXPLUS™ INSTALLS IN MINUTES, NO SOLDERING!

MXPLUS IS A PLUG-IN MODULE FOR ALL EPSON MX-80/100 PRINTERS AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL INTERFACE BOARDS. MXPLUS HAS A 1 YEAR WARRANTY.

ORDER TODAY

ORDERS CALL 24 HR. 800-835-2246 x441
INFORMATION CALL 213-969-2250

DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER PRODUCTS
BOX 929
AZUSA, CALIFORNIA 91702

ONLY
$49.95
POSTPAID CALIF. ADD 6%
SAME DAY SHIPPING
WITH MC/VISA

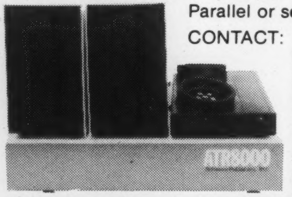
CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATR8000: THE DOUBLE DENSITY DISK INTERFACE FOR THE ATARI® 800/400

The ATR8000 disk interface converts the ATARI 800/400 into a double density business machine . . . at an affordable price. The ATR8000:

- Comes with 16K RAM for disk and printer buffer memory. A 64K upgrade is available.
- Operates with standard 5¼" or 8" drives.
- Has a Z80 4MHz controller.
- Gives dual processor flexibility: Z80 or 6502.
- Comes standard with a serial or parallel port.
- Is software compatible with existing ATARI software.
- With the addition of OSA+ Version 4, the ATR8000 is a double density system that doubles disk storage capacity.
- Is CP/M compatible (with the 64K upgrade).

PRICING:			
ATR8000	$499.95	5¼" disk drive	$399.95
64K upgrade	-Call-	5¼" drive cable	$ 35.00
OSA+ Ver. 4	$ 49.95	8" drive cable	-Call-
		Parallel or serial printer cable	$29.00



CONTACT:

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd.
Suite 125
Arlington, TX 76011
(817) 469-1181

ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE STOP SHOPPING FOR LOW COST COMPUTERS, ADD-ONS AND KITS

CP/M 64K

The **Mod III Plus CX 140** system is an exciting new personal and small business computer that is both CPM & TRS-DOS compatible.

- 80 x 24 Display for CP/M
- 64K Bytes RAM Memory
- Microsoft BASIC language in ROM
- Internal Z80 ROM Diagnostic
- Z80 processor, 2MHz
- 4MHz speed up option
- 64 x 16 screen-TRS-DOS-, DOS+
- Cooling system
- Parallel printer interface included
- Anti-glare screen
- Cassette interface
- 2 Internal 40tk Disk Drives
- Compatible with TRS-80* Model III —RS-232 serial interface option.

CPM applications software such as Wordstar, Datastar and Mailmerge launch this computer system into the small business and work processing marketplace. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3 operating system.

$2699

MOD III PLUS 140

Computer consists of 48K bytes memory and a double density, dual disk drive system. The system is fully compatible with the Radio Shack* DOS and peripherals. Get 178,000 bytes of memory storage per disk. Includes DOS PLUS 3.3.

MOD III PLUS 240/280

Double or Quadruple storage capacity to 700 or 1.4 megabytes. These machines have all of the features of the MOD III PLUS 140 and expanded storage. The 240 has double headed 40 track drives, while the MOD III PLUS 280 has double headed 80 track drives.

PRICES FROM $1899

CP/M-64K

MTI DOES IT. Our CP/M 64K turns your TRS-80 Model III into two computer systems, with memory upgrade to 64K and an 80" x 24" column video card, you will convert your computer to a CP/M base machine.

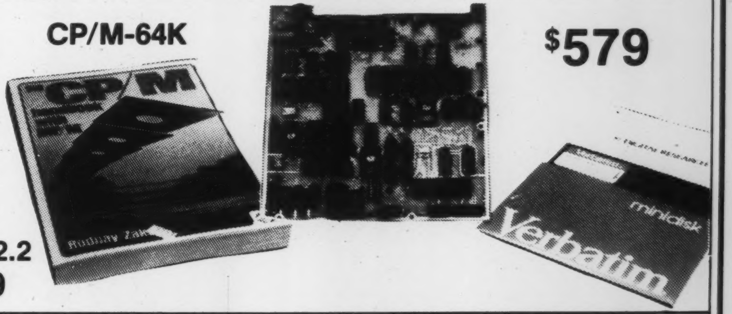
LIKE THE BIG BOYS. That means you can access the single largest body of microcomputer software used by companies like Xerox, Osborne, Eagle, etc. What is better, is that you can switch back and forth between TRS-DOS and CP/M modes, and our own Z-80 monitor.

EASY INSTALLATION. The CP/M 64K system plugs directly into the TRS-80 CPU board.

HUNDREDS OF APPLICATIONS. You have available literally hundreds of programs written for many mini and micro computers under CP/M.

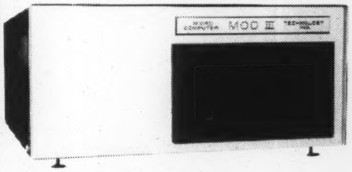
Optional CP/M 2.2 Operating System

CP/M 2.2 $119



$579

ADD-ON WINCHESTERS



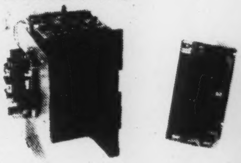
Add 5., 7.5, or 11. megabyte hard disk drive to any Model III. The complete self contained unit includes a Winchester drive, controller, power supply cooling system and cables in an attractive enclosure.

From $1899

INTERNAL DISK DRIVE KITS

$459

INCLUDES DOS PLUS OPERATING SYSTEM $100 VALUE



A new low cost internal disk kit is available to expand your storage capability. With this kit, you may expand your 16K TRS-80* Mod III computer. Includes: 1-MTI 40 track, double density disk drive, power supply, controller, cables and DOS PLUS operating system.

EXTERNAL DISK DRIVES

Add-on disk drives for the Model I and III are available in 40 and 80 track, single and double head configurations.
Contact MTI or a local authorized dealer.

From $289

OVER 100 AUTHORIZED SALES AND SERVICE CENTERS
CALL 714-979-9923
for the center nearest you

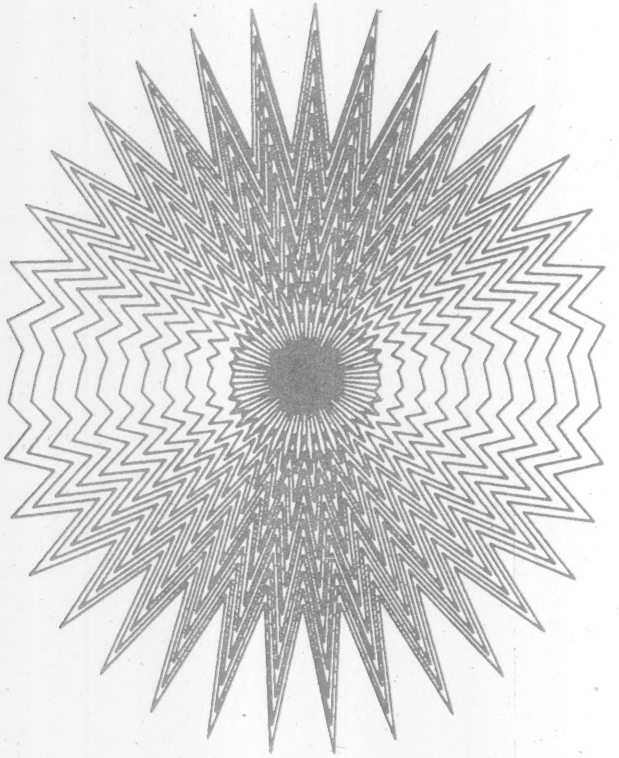
MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.
3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

U.S. PRICES F.O.B. SANTA ANA CALIFORNIA AND MAY VARY BY AREA
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.
TRS-80* is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
M.T.I. is a registered trademark of Microcomputer Technology, INC.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Part 2

Computer Art For The Tektronix 4052



```
440 REM SECOND SUBROUTINE (N=2)
450 WINDOW -600,600,-600,600
460 R=B*(1+0.25*ABS(COS(L*A)-ABS(SIN(L*A))))
470 RETURN
480 REM THIRD SUBROUTINE (N=3)
490 WINDOW -501,501,-501,501
500 R=B*(1+0.25*ABS(SIN(L*A)))
510 RETURN
520 X=R*COS(A)
530 Y=R*SIN(A)
540 IF A>0 THEN 570
550 MOVE X,Y
560 GO TO 580
570 DRAW X,Y
```

Joe Jacobson

This month I will discuss another polar coordinate program, Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 2. This routine is somewhat similar in structure to Sinusoidal Loop Program No. 1 (*Creative Computing,* January, 1983) and is used the same way. However, the resulting pictures are quite different.

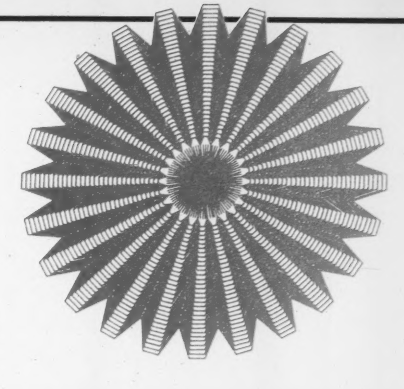
The present program uses three polar coordinate functions that differ from those in the earlier program. Each of these functions is the sum of a constant and a sinusoidal function of the angle. This results in completely new patterns, some of which are visually quite striking.

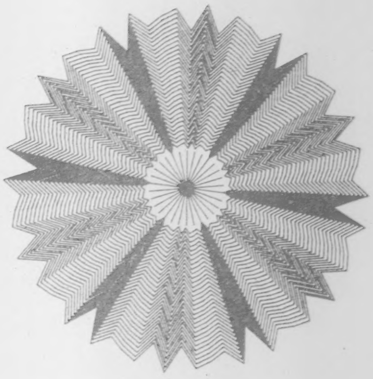
A Basic source listing and some sample output pictures accompany this article. To use this program you will need a Tektronix 4050 series terminal/computer. However, the algorithm can be adapted for other computer systems if the screen resolution is sufficiently high. Most home computers do not have enough CRT screen resolution; in this case you will need a good mechanical X-Y plotter. Note that the graphics commands (MOVE, DRAW, WINDOW, VIEWPORT) used here are specific to the Tektronix 4050 series computers.

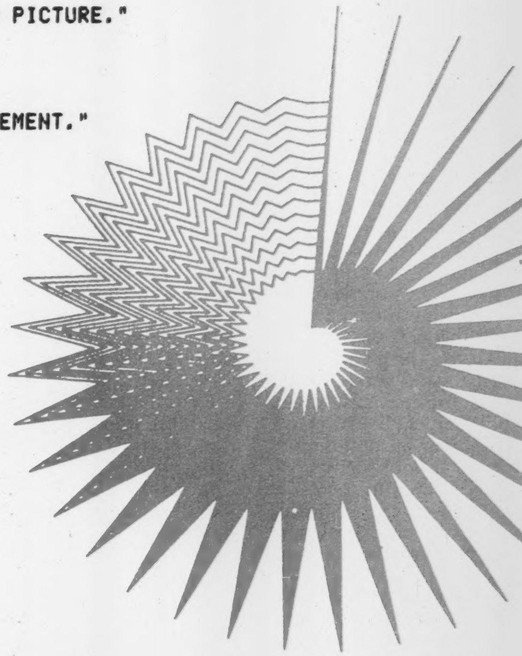
The program is easy to use. It prompts the user, asking for values of the input parameters N, L, D, and G. N selects a polar coordinate function. L is an angular frequency coefficient. D is

Joe Jacobson, 675 E. Street Road, Apt. 1009, Warminster, PA 18974.

```
580 NEXT A
590 NEXT B
600 FOR C=0 TO L-1 STEP 1
610 R=100
620 T=C*(180/L)
630 X=R*COS(T)
640 Y=R*SIN(T)
650 MOVE X,Y
660 X=R*COS(T+180)
670 Y=R*SIN(T+180)
680 DRAW X,Y
690 NEXT C
700 IF T1=1 THEN 720
710 END
720 WINDOW 0,130,0,100
730 VIEWPORT 0,130,0,100
740 MOVE 0,10
750 PRINT "      SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 2 PARAMETERS"
760 MOVE 0,5
770 PRINT "(N,L,D,G) = (";N;",";L;",";D;",";G;")"
780 INPUT J$
100 REM SINUSOIDAL LOOP PROGRAM NO. 2
110 PAGE
120 SET DEGREES
130 PRINT "ENTER N TO SELECT A SUBROUTINE."
140 PRINT " N MUST BE 1,2, OR 3."
150 INPUT N
160 PRINT "ENTER L TO SELECT A PARTICULAR PICTURE."
170 INPUT L
180 PRINT "ENTER D TO ADJUST SPACING"
190 PRINT "BETWEEN ANGULAR SWEEPS."
200 INPUT D
210 PRINT "ENTER G TO ADJUST ANGULAR INCREMENT."
220 INPUT G
230 PRINT "ENTER T1"
240 INPUT T1
250 IF T1=2 THEN 280
260 VIEWPORT 22,108,14,100
270 GO TO 290
280 VIEWPORT 15,115,0,100
290 PAGE
300 FOR B=100 TO 400 STEP D
310 FOR A=0 TO 360 STEP G
320 IF N=1 THEN 360
330 IF N=2 THEN 380
340 GOSUB 480
350 GO TO 520
360 GOSUB 400
370 GO TO 520
380 GOSUB 440
390 GO TO 520
400 REM FIRST SUBROUTINE (N=1)
410 WINDOW -501,501,-501,501
420 R=B*(1+0.25*SIN(L*A))
430 RETURN
790 T1=2
800 GO TO 250
```







the increment in radius that is added between angular sweeps. G is the increment within an angular sweep.

When the program asks for a value of the parameter T1, enter a 1 from the keyboard. The picture will be plotted and a list of input parameter values will be printed at the bottom of the screen for future reference. Then clear the screen and hit RETURN, and the same picture will be plotted again, this time without a parameter list.

If you enter a 2 for T1, instead of a 1, you get a "clean" plot (no parameter list) the first time. The program must be run again for each new design you make.

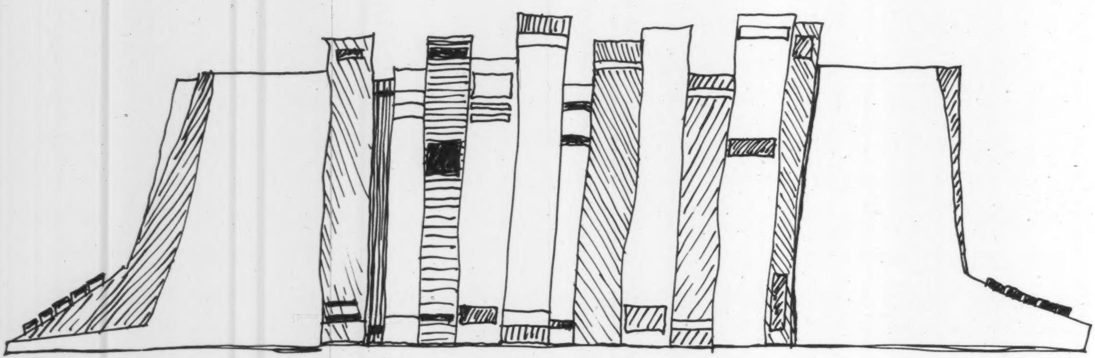
Table 1 lists the ranges of input parameters that I have found to give good designs. However, values outside these intervals may also work well. The patterns seem to repeat for L values larger than about 60 (with G=5). Note that L, D, and G can be decimal fractions, such as L = 16.5. This program is one of several I have recently written. The others will appear in future issues. □

Table 1. Suggested Parameter Values.

Parameter	Range of Values From	To
N*	1	3
L	6	60
D	30	50
G	5	15
T1**	1	2

*N must be 1, 2, or 3.
**T1 must be 1 or 2.

Library Catalog



A Program For Creating A Personal Computer Based Library Catalog

Jeremy M. Hellman

Home, school, and office libraries eventually fall victim to the one characteristic that makes libraries unique; they are the only business whose inventory is constantly growing.

My house is a good example of the problems that this constant expansion can cause. Our living room, master bedroom, children's bedrooms, my office, my wife's study room, the kitchen, and even the dining room are lined with bookshelves. Every year I trudge to the lumber yard for more wood to make more bookshelves.

Through much searching over the years I have gotten a general idea of where different books are kept, and once I even tried to put them on shelves in a systematic fashion. Now, however, most of the systematization has been lost, and it is more a matter of where there is room on the shelf than where the book came from or should be that governs where it will be returned.

Further complicating matters is the fact that many of my bookshelves have been built with shelf spacing that will accommodate only small paperback books. Additional problems arise in looking for a book which has been lent to someone.

Large libraries have traditionally kept track of their books with a card catalog and a system of check out slips to track the books out on loan. The card catalog indexes books in three ways: by title, by author, and by subject. Each nonfiction book is given a catalog number according to either the Dewey Decimal System or the Library of Congress system, and fiction books are catalogued alphabetically by author. Some large libraries have recently implemented computerized check in/check out procedures, but the card catalog is still a universal fixture in most libraries.

Small libraries, those with fewer than 6000 books, have had to either make do with a librarian (usually self-appointed) with a good memory, or implement the full scale card catalog and sign in/sign out systems used by a larger library.

Home libraries, with fewer than 2000 books, usually go without any sort of organization at all. The main price that must be paid for running a small library without any type of catalog and sign out system is not being able to find a particular book when it is wanted. Another is that no record of books owned is available for insurance purposes.

A small computer with a disk drive provides an ideal tool for keeping track of books in a small library. The computer has the ability to store data on large numbers of books and sort the data by title, author, subject, borrower name, or even size, if desired. The availability of small computers in homes, offices, and schools leads to the use of the machine as a book cataloguer.

What The Program Does

The Library Catalog Program described here allows you to create and use a computer based card catalog. It is written for an Apple II+ computer with one disk drive and 48K of memory.

With the Library Catalog Program books can be entered or searched for, records modified, books checked in or out, information on borrowers or borrowed books obtained, and all books in the catalog listed. Data for approximately 1000 books can be placed on a mini-floppy disk. If your library is larger than 1000 volumes, use additional disks for data storage. This program is written to lead you through a file for which data is contained on more than one disk.

The program is versatile. For example, a search by author will turn up all books by the desired author or

---

Jeremy M. Hellman, 336 Coleman Drive, Monroeville, PA 15146.

P.O. BOX 2025, CORONA, CA 91720
(714) 735-2250

ARK COMPUTING, INC.

ASSEMBLERS
Alds 125.00/**$89.95**
Lisa 2.5 79.95/**$59.95**
Lisa Ed Pack 119.00/**$79.95**
Merlin 64.95/**$54.95**

DATABASES
D-B II 695.00/**$499.95**
DATAFAX 195.00/**$139.95**
PFS 125.00/**$89.95**
DB Master 229.00/**$159.95**
Visifile 250.00/**$189.95**
Visidex 250.00/**$189.95**

WORD PROCESSING
Magic Window 99.95/**$69.95**
Magic Window II 149.95/**$99.95**
Piewriter 149.95/**$99.95**
Wordstar 495.00/
Supertext 40/80 175.00/**$139.95**
Supertext40/56/70 125.00/**$99.95**
Screenwriter 129.95/**$79.95**

BOOKS
Using 6502 Assembly 19.95/**$9.95**
How To Write
An Apple Program 14.95/**$11.95**
Kids and the Apple 19.95/**$14.95**
Elementary Apple 14.95/**$11.95**
Beneath Apple DOS 19.95/**$14.95**

UTILITIES
Locksmith 99.95/**$69.95**
Watson 49.95/**$39.95**
Inspector 59.95/**$49.95**
Dosource 39.95/**$24.95**
Visicalc Preboot 49.95/**$39.95**
Applewriter Preboot 19.00/**$15.00**

NEC 8023 PRINTER
$475.00

WITH WIZARD BPO 16K
INTERFACE $595.00

SUPER FAN II
$59.95

WITH SURGE
PROTECTION $89.95

PIE WRITER
$99.95

KRAFT JOYSTICKS
$49.95

MICROSOFT RAM CARD
$79.95

MICROSOFT Z-80
WITH CPM
$219.95

VIDEX COMBO
$250.00

NEW GAMES
Seafox 29.95/**$19.95**
Tubeway 34.95/**$24.95**
Aztec 39.95/**$29.95**
Frogger 34.95/**$24.95**
Pest Patrol 29.95/**$19.95**
Way Out 39.95/**$29.95**
Deadly Secrets 34.95/**$24.95**
Star Blaster 29.95/**$21.95**
Star Maze 34.95/**$25.95**

HARDWARE
Micromodem II 379.00/**$269.00**
Smartmodem 1200 Band 699.00/$450.00
Micromodem
w/Terminal 409.00/**$319.00**
Lower Case +Plus 64.95/**$49.95**
Lower Case +Plus II 24.95/**$14.95**
Keyboard +Plus 99.95/**$69.95**
Graphics +Plus 149.95/**$99.95**
Super Switcher 295.00/**$195.00**
STB 64K Ram Card 299.00/**$219.95**
STB 128K Ram Card 499.00/**$359.95**
WIZ 80 249.00/**$195.00**
WIZ BPO (16K) 179.00/**$139.95**

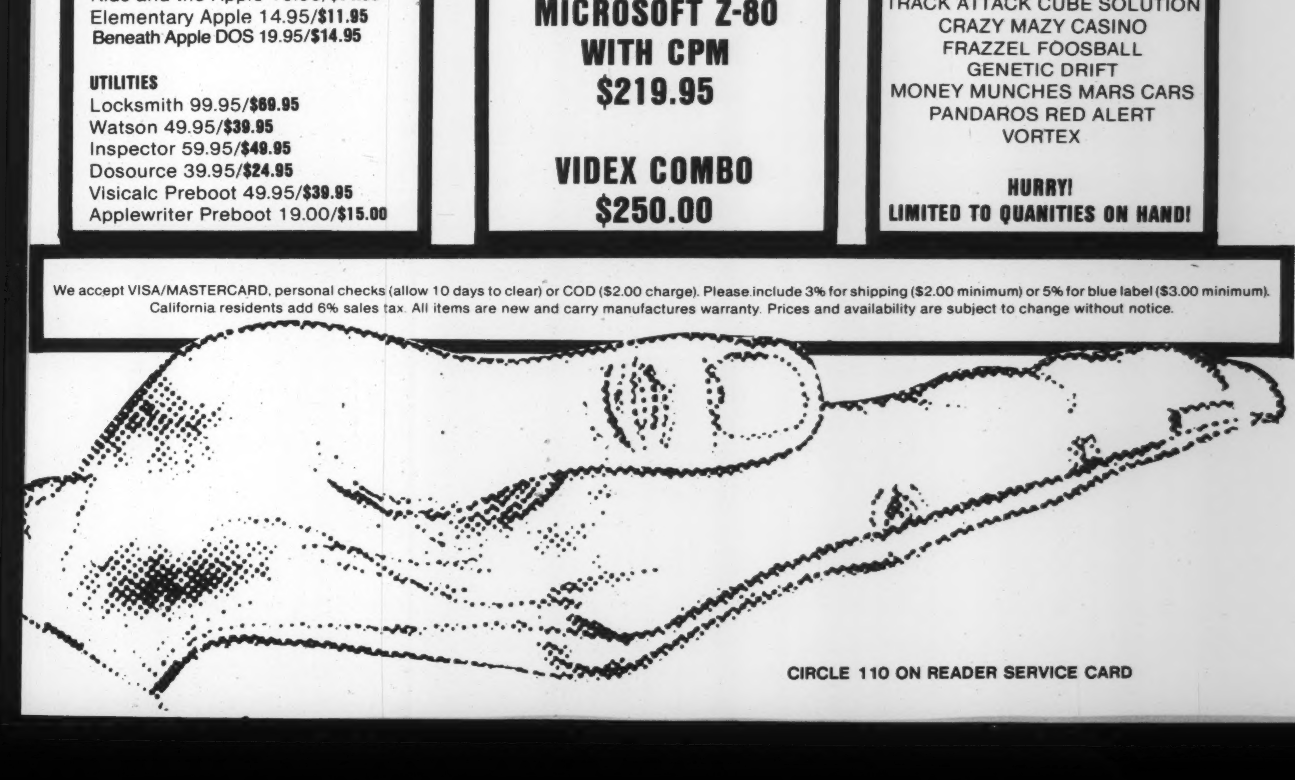
ANYTHING IN THIS BOX
$16.50

Cash-Check-C.O.D.
Visa/MC add $1.00

THIEF DUELING DIGITS
TRACK ATTACK CUBE SOLUTION
CRAZY MAZY CASINO
FRAZZEL FOOSBALL
GENETIC DRIFT
MONEY MUNCHES MARS CARS
PANDAROS RED ALERT
VORTEX

HURRY!
LIMITED TO QUANITIES ON HAND!

We accept VISA/MASTERCARD, personal checks (allow 10 days to clear) or COD ($2.00 charge). Please include 3% for shipping ($2.00 minimum) or 5% for blue label ($3.00 minimum). California residents add 6% sales tax. All items are new and carry manufactures warranty. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice.



CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

authors. Thus if you are looking for books by Masters, Library Catalog will turn up all books by Masters as well as those by Masters and Johnson. A search on Masters and Johnson will sort out all those by Masters and Johnson, but not by each author individually. In searches on subject, any of three levels of specialization can be selected. Entries are easily modified, and all output data is presented in readable form.

What sets this program apart from other data base routines is a sequence in which the catalog number of the book is determined. Menus which lead to greater and greater specialization of the book subject matter are provided. The Dewey Decimal System has been used and provides for three levels of detail; the division, the category, and the subcategory. For example, the book *Thermodynamics,* by Sears would be catalogued into the division Pure Science, the category Physics, and the subcategory Heat.

Should a book on the history of science be catalogued under science or history?

A library school graduate would probably have very definite ideas as to exactly how books should be catalogued. For example, should a book on the history of science be catalogued under science or history? Established libraries have a set policy on this type of decision. For an uncatalogued or home library you are the judge and common sense and consistency in assigning numbers will enable a search to turn up all pertinent books.

The program is completely menu driven and all inputs are made as "bomb-proof" as possible. The length of the program is in a large part due to the checking of the validity of each input and an attempt to make the instructions very friendly and clear.

The program is written so that no knowledge of computer programming is necessary to do any of the cataloguing operations. The detailed description of the program given in this article is presented to enable the more advanced programmer to modify the routines, and the beginning programmer to understand the program logic. If your only interest is in cataloguing your library, simply type in the program exactly as listed, and use it as described in the next section.

How To Use The Program

Once you have successfully entered the program and created the data files using the routines supplied, entering books into the catalog can begin.

The first step is to go through the house or library and establish an identification number (ID) consisting of two letters and one digit for each shelf. I use room initial, bookshelf location,

Listing 1.

```
1  REM  THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
     : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10  REM   LIBRARY CATALOG MASTER PROGRAM
20  HIMEM: 38400
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  IF  PEEK (770) = 56 THEN 270
50  HOME : VTAB (5)
60  PRINT  TAB( 8);: INVERSE : PRINT "LIBRARY CATALOG PROGRAM": NORMAL
70  PRINT : PRINT
80  PRINT  TAB( 13);: INVERSE : PRINT "BY J.M. HELLMAN": NORMAL
90  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
100  PRINT "TYPE ANY KEY TO BEGIN ";: GET T$
110  HOME : VTAB (5)
120  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM WILL CATALOG NEW BOOKS"
130  PRINT "AND SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY TITLE, AUTHOR,"
140  PRINT "SUBJECT, OR A COMBINATION OF THESE KEYS."
150  PRINT
160  PRINT "THE CATALOG IS KEPT IN A FILE"
170  PRINT "WHICH CAN BE ON ONE OR MORE DISKS."
180  PRINT : PRINT
190  PRINT "HOW MANY DISKS CONTAIN CATALOG DATA?"
200  PRINT "ENTER '0' IF JUST STARTING THE CATALOG."
210  INPUT "PRESS 'RETURN' AFTER ENTRY:";DN$
220  FOR I = 1 TO  LEN (DN$)
230  IF  ASC ( MID$ (DN$,I,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( MID$ (DN$,I,1)) > 57 THEN  PRINT
     : GOTO 190
240  NEXT I
250 DN =  VAL (DN$)
260  POKE 771,DN
270  HOME : VTAB (5)
280  PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO:"
290  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(1)  ENTER BOOKS IN CATALOG"
300  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(2)  SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY"
310  PRINT  SPC( 8);"TITLE, AUTHOR, SUBJECT,"
320  PRINT  SPC( 8);"FICTION TYPE OR CATALOG NO."
330  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(3)  MODIFY AN ENTRY, E.G."
340  PRINT  SPC( 8);"CHECK IN/OUT A BOOK,"
350  PRINT  SPC( 8);"CHANGE SHELF LOCATION"
360  PRINT  SPC( 8);"DELETE AN ENTRY"
370  PRINT  SPC( 8);"OR OTHERWISE MODIFY THE RECORD"
380  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(4)  LIST DATA ON BORROWED BOOKS"
390  PRINT  SPC( 8);"E.G., BOOKS LOANED OUT"
400  PRINT  SPC( 8);"OR BOOKS TO A BORROWER"
410  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(5)  LIST ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG"
420  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(6)  ADD/REMOVE/LIST BOOKSHELVES"
430  PRINT  SPC( 2);"(7)  QUIT THE PROGRAM"
440  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION"
450  PRINT : PRINT "       ";: GET T$
460  PRINT T$
470  IF T$ = "1" THEN 560
480  IF T$ = "2" THEN 550
490  IF T$ = "3" THEN 580
500  IF T$ = "4" THEN 610
510  IF T$ = "5" THEN 630
520  IF T$ = "6" THEN 650
530  IF T$ <  > "7" THEN 270
540  GOTO 670
550  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG SEARCH"
560  PRINT
570  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG ENTER"
580  PRINT
590  POKE 773,92
600  GOTO 550
610  PRINT
620  PRINT D$,"RUN CATALOG BORROW"
630  PRINT
640  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG LIST"
650  PRINT
660  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG BOOKSHELF"
670  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
680  END
```

Listing 2.

```
1  REM  THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
     : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : TELEPHONE 412-372-9004
10  REM  ***** CATALOG ENTER PROGRAM
20  HIMEM: 38400
30 BL$ = "                                          "
```

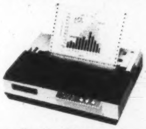
OUR PRICES, SELECTION AND SAME-DAY SHIPPING MAKE US COMPETITIVE.

OUR PEOPLE MAKE US EXPERTS.

Red Baron.
Home of the Nation's Largest Computer Printer Inventory.

NEC 8023

Outstanding Graphics, Print Quality & Performance

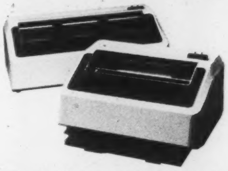


144 x 160 dots/inch • Proportional Spacing • Lower case descenders • N x 9 dot matrix • 8 character sizes • 5 unique alphabets • Greek character set • Graphic symbols • 100 CPS print speed • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • Adjustable tractors • Single-sheet friction feed • Vertical & horizontal tabbing

NEC 8023
Dot Matrix . . . . .List $795 **$Call**

IDS Prism 80/132

Affordable Color, Speed

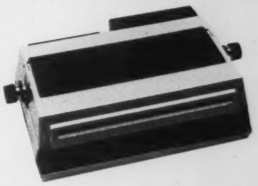


200 CPS • Bi-directional, logic-seeking • 24 x 9 dot matrix • Lowercase descenders • 8 character sizes • 80–132 columns • Proportional spacing • Text justification • Optional color and dot resolution graphics

Prism 80 . . . . .Base List $1,299
Prism 132 . . . . . . .Base List $1,499 **$Call**

Smith-Corona TP-1

Daisy Wheel Printer For Under $900



Letter quality • Standard serial or parallel data interface • Drop-in ribbon • 144 WPM • Various fonts available • Loads paper like typewriter • Handles single sheets for forms

Smith-Corona TP-1. . . . . .List $895 **$Call**

CRT's and Monitors

Price, Performance & Reliability

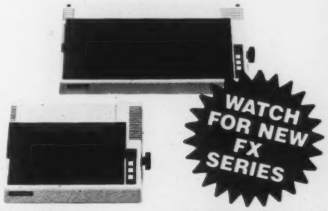
Televideo	List	Discount
910	$ 699	$575
925	$ 995	$730
950	$1195	$945
970	$1495	$Call
Amdek		
Video 300, Green	$ 249	$Call
Color-1	$ 499	$Call

Other Quality Printers at Red Baron

	List	Discount
Anadex DP-9501A	$1725	$1300
Anadex DP-9620A	$1845	$1475
Anadex WP-6000	$3250	$Call
Brother HR-1	$1100	$Call
C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter	$ 845	$Call
IDS Microprism 480	$ 799	$Call
NEC Spinwriter RO		
Serial Parallel 7700	$3055	$2500
Serial 3510	$1895	$1700

The Epson Series

High-Quality Printers at a Low Price.



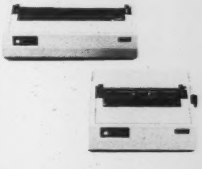
WATCH FOR NEW FX SERIES

Epson MX80FT. . . . . .List $745
Epson MX-100 . . . . .List $995 **$Call**

Full Line of Epson Accessories.

The Okidata Series

Hi-Res or TRS 80 Block Graphics



120/200 CPS • 9 x 9 Matrix • Bi-directional, logic-seeking printing • Lower case descenders • Four print styles • Optional Hi-Res Graphics

Okidata 82A . . . . .List $649
Okidata 83A (w/Tractor) . . .List $995
Okidata 84 (Parallel) . . . . .List $1395 **$Call**

Interface Equipment

Complete Stock of Options, Cables and Accessories.

GRAPPLER + APPLE INTERFACE	$175
BUFFERBOARD	$175
CCS APPLE SERIAL Interface & Cable	$150
SIGNALMAN MODEM	$Call
COMPLETE STOCK OF EPSON ACCESSORIES	$Call
CUSTOM PRINTER CABLES FOR Apple, Atari, IBM, TRS-80 (all models)	$Call
HAYES MICROMODEM II	$300
PRINTER STANDS: Large	$ 99
Small	$ 25
PRINTER RIBBONS—Most Types	$Call

Our People, Our Product: Both Are Specialized.

Red Baron is an organization of computer printer specialists. They know the capabilities of each printer, and how to match one to your exact need. Call for expert consultation today!

MasterCard VISA

Here's How To Order:

Phone orders are welcome; same-day shipment on orders placed before 11:00 a.m. Free use of MasterCard and Visa. COD's accepted. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. APO/FPO Orders Welcome.

Call For Free Catalog:

(800) 854-8275

CA, AK, HI (714) 779-2779

Red Baron
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4501 E. Eisenhower Circle, Anaheim, CA 92807

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Red Baron Computer Products, 1982

Micro
Technology Report

Programmer Productivity Multiplied

Langhorne, PA — Quic-N-Easi Products Inc. announced availability of a complete Applications Development System called Quic-N-Easi PRO. The package is designed to help professional programmers make a lot more money by multiplying productivity.

The Quic-N-Easi PRO System is based on the widely acclaimed Quic-N-Easi package . . . BYTE, INFOWORLD and other national reviews marvel at how fast absolutely professional results can be achieved with little effort.

Quic-N-Easi PRO handles the entire application, including:

- ☐ **Formatted Data Entry**
- ☐ **Data Base Management**
- ☐ **Information Processing**
- ☐ **Report Generation**

The product is difficult to compare with simplistic code generators or half solutions like so-called data base managers.

Don't waste any more time with tedious coding in BASIC. Quic-N-Easi PRO $395 at your dealer.

quic-n-easi PRO™

Requirements: Z80, CP/M, 64K Bytes, 2 Drives, Addressable Cursor.

☐ Attached is my check for $399.50 ($395 + $4.50 Shipping)

☐ MC ☐ Visa Exp. Date ______

______

Signature ______

My system is with ______ (Microcomputer Model)

☐ 5¼ Disks ☐ Hard ☐ Soft

☐ 8" Disks (Single Sided, Single Density)

Name ______ Title ______

Company ______

Address ______

quic-n-easi products inc.

(formerly Standard MicroSystems Inc.)
136 Granite Hill Court
Langhorne, PA 19047

Phone order today
(215) 968-5966

Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

```
40 MT = 0
50 G$ =  CHR$ (7)
60 BN$ =  LEFT$ (BL$,15)
70 BS = 0: REM  BS=0, BOOK ON SHELF;=1 LOANED OUT
80 DC = 5
90 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
100  DIM TL$(DC),AU$(DC),CN$(DC),LC$(DC),TP$(DC),SZ$(DC),F$(10)
110  FOR I = 1 TO 6
120  READ F$(I)
130  NEXT I
140  DATA   "NOVEL","ACTION/MYSTERY","WESTERN","SCIENCE FICTION","SHORT ST
     ORY/COLLECTION","CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
150  ONERR  GOTO 2030
160  HOME : VTAB (3)
170  PRINT "NON-FICTION BOOKS IN THE DEWEY DECIMAL": PRINT "SYSTEM ARE CAT
     ALOGED IN 1000"
180  PRINT "CATEGORIES: 10 DIVISIONS;": PRINT  SPC( 12);"10 CATEGORIES/DIV
     ISION;": PRINT  SPC( 12);"10 SUBCATEGORIES/CATEGORY"
190  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FICTION BOOKS IN THE PROGRAM ARE": PRINT "CATA
     LOGED IN THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS:"
200  PRINT  SPC( 12);"NOVEL": PRINT  SPC( 12);"ACTION/MYSTERY": PRINT  SPC
     (12);"WESTERN": PRINT  SPC( 12);"SCIENCE FICTION": PRINT  SPC( 12);"SH
     ORT STORY/COLLECTION": PRINT  SPC( 12);"CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
210  PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG CLASSIFICATIONS ARE NOW": PRINT "BEING READ IN
     TO THE COMPUTER": PRINT
220  PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
230  PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
240  INPUT NS
250  PRINT D$
260  IF NS = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF I.D.'S ARE ON FILE": FOR I =
     1 TO 2000: NEXT I: GOSUB 2020
270  DIM LL$(NS,1)
280  PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
290  FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT LL$(I,0): INPUT LL$(I,1): NEXT I
300  PRINT D$;"CLOSE SHELF"
310  DIM SC$(9,100)
320  DIM NA(DC)
330  FOR I = 0 TO 9
340 SC$(I,0) =  STR$ (I)
350  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST ";I
360  PRINT D$;"READ SC SEQ LIST ";I
370  FOR J = 1 TO 100: INPUT SC$(I,J): NEXT J
380  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
390  NEXT I
400  HIMEM: 20000
410 DN =  PEEK (771)
420  PRINT "INSERT DISK FOR CATALOG DATA STORAGE.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY
     WHEN YOU ARE READY. ";: GET T$
430  PRINT
440  PRINT
450  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
460  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
470  INPUT RN
480  PRINT D$
490  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT : FOR
     I = 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
500  REM   *** RN=NUMBER OF BOOKS ON FILE
510  REM   *** DN=NUMBER OF DISKS CONTAINING RECORDS
520 DD = 1: REM     **** DD=DISK             COUNTER
530 BC = 0: REM  BC= COUNTER IN GROUPS OF DC
540 BC = BC + 1
550  HOME : VTAB (5): INVERSE
560  PRINT "TITLE:";: NORMAL : INPUT " ";TL$
570  PRINT : PRINT
580  INVERSE : PRINT "AUTHOR(S) LAST (/LAST/...) NAME(S)": PRINT "NO COMMAS
     OR SPACES, PLEASE!!": NORMAL : PRINT
590  PRINT "5 NAMES MAXIMUM PER BOOK": PRINT : INVERSE
600  PRINT "EXAMPLES:";: NORMAL
610  PRINT "  SHAKESPEARE"
620  PRINT "            MASTERS/JOHNSON"
630  PRINT "            WESTERN-WRITERS-OF-AMERICA"
640  PRINT
650  INPUT "   ";AU$: IF  LEN (AU$) > 40 THEN AU$ =  LEFT$ (AU$,40): IF  ASC
     ( RIGHT$ (AU$,1)) = 47 THEN AU$ =  LEFT$ (AU$,39)
660 NA = 1
670  FOR I = 1 TO  LEN (AU$): IF  ASC ( MID$ (AU$,I,1)) = 47 THEN NA = NA +
     1: IF NA = 6 THEN NA = NA - 1:AU$ =  LEFT$ (AU$,I - 1):I = 45
680  NEXT I
690  PRINT
700  INVERSE : PRINT : PRINT "ENTER BOOK HEIGHT": NORMAL : PRINT  TAB( 3);
     : INVERSE : PRINT "(S)MALL - (N)ORMAL - (T)ALL";: NORMAL : PRINT "  "
     ;: GET SZ$: PRINT SZ$
710 SZ =  ASC (SZ$)
720  IF SZ = 83 THEN 760
730  IF SZ = 84 THEN 760
740  IF SZ = 78 THEN 760
750  PRINT : GOTO 700
760  PRINT : PRINT
770  INVERSE : PRINT "LOCATION - ROOM,CASE,SHELF:";: NORMAL : INPUT "  ";LC$
780  PRINT
```

apple discount software

CALSOFT

Personal—Entertainment—Business

SOFTWARE

Low Discount Prices / 15% to 25% Discount off List Price
Fast Convenient Service / We ship same or next day
Large Selection of Software / Call or Write for our FREE Catlog!

CALSOFT

We have all the latest software—ASK US!

ATARI, IBM PC, CP/M: send for FREE catalog!

***Call Toll Free:** (800) 423-5290 **In California:** (213) 991-9641*

BEAGLE

	List Price	*Our Price*
DOS Boss	24.00	**20.40**
Utility City	29.50	**25.05**
Alpha Plot	39.50	**33.55**
Apple Mechanic	29.50	**25.05**

BRODERBUND

Apple Panic	29.95	**25.45**
David's Midnight Magic	34.95	**29.70**
★ The Arcade Machine	**59.95**	**44.95**
Star Blazer	31.95	**27.15**
★ Choplifter	**34.95**	**26.20**
Deadly Secrets	34.95	**29.70**
Serpentine	34.95	**29.70**
Sea Fox	29.95	**25.45**

HOME ACCOUNTANT
~~74.95~~ 56.20

CONTINENTAL

★ CPA Modules #1–4 (each)	**250.00**	**187.50**
First Class Mail	74.95	**63.70**

DATA MOST

Snack Attack	29.95	**25.45**
Swashbuckler	34.95	**29.70**
★ Casino	**39.95**	**29.95**
Pig Pen	29.95	**25.45**
Crazy Mazey	NEW .. 29.95	**25.45**
Mars Cars	NEW .. 29.95	**25.45**
Tubeway	NEW .. 34.95	**29.70**

EDU-WARE

Rendezvous	39.95	**33.95**
★ Prisoner 2	**32.95**	**24.70**
Algebra series (each)	39.95	**33.95**
Fractions/Decimals (each)	49.00	**41.65**
PSAT/SAT Word Skills (each)	49.00	**41.65**

HOWARD

★ Tax Preparer (1983)	**NEW 225.00**	**168.75**
Creative Financing	195.00	**165.75**
Real Estate Analyzer II	195.00	**165.75**

INFOCOM

Zork I, II, III (each)	39.95	**33.95**
★ Deadline	**49.95**	**37.45**
Starcross	NEW .. 39.95	**33.95**

MICROSOFT

Typing Tutor II	24.95	**21.20**
TASC Compiler	175.00	**148.75**
RAM Card	NEW .. 99.95	**84.95**
★ Multiplan	**NEW 275.00**	**206.25**

MUSE

Super Text 40/56/70	125.00	**106.25**
Castle Wolfenstein	29.95	**25.45**
Know Your Apple	NEW .. 34.95	**29.70**

PENGUIN

	List Price	*Our Price*
Complete Graphics System	69.95	**59.45**
Graphics Magician	59.95	**50.95**
Special Effects	39.95	**33.95**
Spy's Demise	NEW .. 29.95	**25.45**
Transylvania	NEW .. 34.95	**29.70**

SENSIBLE

Super Disk Copy III	30.00	**25.50**
Multi-Disk Catalog	25.00	**21.25**
★ Sensible Speller	**125.00**	**93.75**

SIERRA ON-LINE

HI-RES Adventures 0-4		**15% OFF**
★ Time Zone	**99.95**	**74.95**
Dark Crystal	NEW .. 39.95	**33.95**
★ LISA	**79.95**	**59.95**
LISA Educational System	119.95	**101.95**
★ General Manager	**229.95**	**172.45**
Threshold	39.95	**33.95**
★ Screen Writer	**129.95**	**97.45**
★ Screen Writer Professional	**199.95**	**149.95**
Cross Fire	29.95	**25.45**
Mouskattack	34.95	**29.70**
Ultima II	59.95	**50.95**
Frogger	34.95	**29.70**
Cannonball Blitz	34.95	**29.70**
The Artist	79.95	**67.95**
Laf-Pak	34.95	**29.70**
Pest Patrol	29.95	**25.45**
Lunar Leepers	29.95	**25.45**

FREE DISKETTE
with each order over $50.
Just mention this ad.

SIR-TECH

Wizardry	49.95	**42.45**
Knight of Diamonds	34.95	**29.70**
Star Maze	34.95	**29.70**

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

★ PFS	**125.00**	**93.75**
PFS: Report	95.00	**80.75**
★ PFS: Graph	**125.00**	**93.75**

STONEWARE

DB Master	229.00	**194.65**
★ DB Master Utility Pak #1	**99.00**	**74.25**
★ DB Master Utility Pak #2	**99.00**	**74.25**

SYSTEMS PLUS

★ General Ledger	**395.00**	**296.25**
★ Accounts Payable	**395.00**	**296.25**
★ Accounts Receivable	**395.00**	**296.25**

TG PRODUCTS

★ Joystick	**59.95**	**44.95**
Game Paddles	39.95	**33.95**
★ Select-a-Port	**59.95**	**44.95**

SIRIUS SOFTWARE

	List Price	*Our Price*
Gorgon	39.95	**33.95**
Sneakers	29.95	**25.45**
The Joyport	49.95	**42.45**
Kabul Spy	34.95	**29.70**
★ Bandits	**34.95**	**26.20**
Escape from Rungistan	29.95	**25.45**
★ Fly Wars	**29.95**	**22.45**
Free Fall	29.95	**25.45**
Way Out	39.95	**33.95**
★ Blade of Blackpoole	**39.95**	**29.95**
Type Attack	39.95	**33.95**

WORD HANDLER
~~199.95~~ 149.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS

Cartels & Cutthroats	39.95	**33.95**
Southern Command	59.95	**50.95**
★ Napoleon's Campaigns	**59.95**	**44.95**
Battle of Shiloh	39.95	**33.95**
Tigers in the Snow	39.95	**33.95**
Road to Gettysburg	59.95	**50.95**
Pursuit of the Graf Spee	59.95	**50.95**
Guadalcanal Campaign	59.95	**50.95**
Cytron Masters	39.95	**33.95**
Galactic Gladiators	39.95	**33.95**
★ The Cosmic Balance	**39.95**	**33.95**
SEUIS	39.95	**33.95**
★ Germany: 1985	**NEW . 59.95**	**44.95**
Battle of Normandy	NEW .. 39.95	**33.95**

VISICORP

★ Visicalc	**250.00**	**193.75**
Visitrend/Visiplot	300.00	**255.00**
Visidex	250.00	**212.50**
Visifile	250.00	**212.50**

We also carry complete lines from the following companies:

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL
ARTSCI • ASHTON-TATE
AUTOMATED • AVANT-GARDE
BEAGLE • CAVALIER
DATASOFT • DON'T ASK
GEBELLI • HAYDEN
INSOFT • KENSINGTON
LEARNING CO. • MICROLAB
MICROPRO • PEACHTREE
PHOENIX • PICCADILLY
QUALITY • SENTIENT
SORCIM • SOUTHWESTERN
SPINNAKER • SUBLOGIC
SYNERGISTIC • VIDEX
If you don't see it, Ask Us!

CALSOFT

346 N. Kanan Rd. #103
Agoura, CA 91301

***Call Toll Free:** (800) 423-5290 **In California:** (213) 991-9641*

We accept Mastercard & Visa (include # and Expiration Date), check, COD ($1.50 extra), or Money Order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include $2.00 for shipping (UPS Blue Label $3.00, Canada $6.00, other foreign countries $10.00).

★ Sale prices are through February only! Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and shelf number. For example, the ID of a bookshelf with the description "Melissa's room, desk bookshelf, top shelf" would be MD1.

Run Catalog Master, and the computer will ask for the number of disks containing catalog data (zero in this initial case), and the menu shown in Figure 1 will appear on the screen. Select the bookshelf option (6), and a new menu will appear (Figure 2). Choose (1) to add shelves to the library, and follow the instructions to supply ID, size (S-short; N-normal; T-tall), and location description. When all shelves are entered, return to the menu and select (4), END SHELF OPERATIONS.

Figure 1. The primary menu.

```
DO YOU WANT TO:
    (1)  ENTER BOOKS IN CATALOG
    (2)  SEARCH FOR BOOKS BY
           TITLE, AUTHOR, SUBJECT,
           FICTION TYPE OR CATALOG NO.
    (3)  MODIFY AN ENTRY, E.G.
           CHECK IN/OUT A BOOK
           CHANGE SHELF LOCATION
           DELETE AN ENTRY
           OR OTHERWISE MODIFY THE RECORD
    (4)  LIST DATA ON BORROWED BOOKS
           E.G. BOOKS LOANED OUT
           OR BOOKS TO A BORROWER
    (5)  LIST ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG
    (6)  ADD/REMOVE/LIST BOOKSHELVES
    (7)  QUIT THE PROGRAM

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION
```

Figure 2. The bookshelf menu.

```
     BOOKSHELF IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM

DO YOU WISH TO

     (1)  ADD SHELVES TO THE LIBRARY

     (2)  REMOVE SHELVES FROM LIBRARY

     (3)  GET A SHELF DIRECTORY

     (4)  END SHELF OPERATIONS

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION
```

The primary menu will appear once more, and selection (1) will permit book entry. A message asking you to replace the Catalog Master disk with a disk for book data storage will appear. When this is done the program will tell you how many books are currently in storage on the disk. Once again, it is zero in this initial case.

The computer then requests title, author, location ID, and whether the book is fiction or nonfiction. If the book is nonfiction, the cataloguing process proceeds. For example, the book *I Hear America Talking* would

```
790  IF  LEN (LC$) <  > 3 THEN 770
800  IF  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 GOTO 770
810  IF  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 GOTO 770
820  IF  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 GOTO 770
830 HI = 0: FOR ZY = 1 TO NS: IF LC$ = LL$(ZY,0) THEN HI = 1:ZZ =  ASC (LL
     $(ZY,1)):ZY = NS + 1
840  NEXT ZY
850  IF HI = 0 THEN  PRINT "SHELF GIVEN IS NOT ON FILE": PRINT "DO YOU WANT
     A SHELF DIRECTORY (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB
     2300
860  IF HI = 0 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 770
870 WF = 0: IF SZ = 84 AND ZZ = 83 THEN WF = 1
880  IF SZ = 84 AND ZZ = 78 THEN WF = 1
890  IF SZ = 78 AND ZZ = 83 THEN WF = 1
900  IF WF = 1 THEN  PRINT "BOOK TOO TALL FOR SHELF": PRINT "DO YOU WANT A
      SHELF DIRECTORY (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ = "Y" THEN  GOSUB
      2300
910  IF WF = 1 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 770
920  INVERSE : PRINT "FICTION OR NON-FICTION (F/N)?";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";
     : GET TP$
930  PRINT TP$
940  IF TP$ = "F" GOTO 1300
950  IF TP$ <  > "N" THEN  PRINT : GOTO 920
960  HOME
970  VTAB (3): PRINT  SPC( 15);"DIVISIONS": PRINT : PRINT
980  FOR I = 0 TO 9
990  PRINT I;"   ";SC$(I,1)
1000  NEXT I
1010  PRINT
1020  PRINT "ENTER DIVISION NUMBER ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
1030  IF  ASC (T$) < 48 OR  ASC (T$) > 57 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 960
1040 DV =  VAL (T$)
1050  HOME : VTAB (3)
1060  PRINT "DIVISION: ";SC$(DV,1)
1070  PRINT
1080  FOR I = 0 TO 9
1090  PRINT I;"  ";SC$(DV,(I * 10) + 1)
1100  NEXT I
1110  PRINT : PRINT
1120  PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING ";:
      GET C$: PRINT C$
1130  IF C$ = "X" GOTO 960
1140  IF  ASC (C$) < 48 OR  ASC (C$) > 57 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1120
1150  HOME : VTAB (3): PRINT "CATEGORY: ";SC$(DV,( VAL (C$) * 10) + 1)
1160  PRINT
1170  FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT I - 1; SPC( 2);SC$(DV,10 *  VAL (C$) + I): NEXT I
1180  PRINT
1190  PRINT "ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LIST
     ING ";: GET S$: PRINT S$
1200  PRINT
1210  IF S$ = "X" GOTO 1050
1220  IF  ASC (S$) < 48 OR  ASC (S$) > 57 THEN 1190
1230 S$ =  STR$ ( VAL (S$) + 1)
1240 CN = DV * 100 +  VAL (C$) * 10 +  VAL (S$) - 1
1250  IF CN < 10 THEN CN$ = "00" +  STR$ (CN): GOTO 1280
1260  IF CN < 100 THEN CN$ = "0" +  STR$ (CN): GOTO 1280
1270 CN$ =  STR$ (CN)
1280  GOSUB 1520
1290  GOTO 1430
1300  HOME : VTAB (5)
1310  PRINT "FICTION"
1320  PRINT : PRINT
1330  FOR I = 1 TO 6
1340  PRINT I; SPC( 2);F$(I)
1350  NEXT I
1360  PRINT : PRINT
1370  PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER: ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
1380  IF  ASC (T$) < 49 OR  ASC (T$) > 54 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1300
1390 FC =  VAL (T$)
1400 CN = FC * 100
1410  GOSUB 1520
1420 CN$ =  STR$ (CN)
1430 TL$(BC) = TL$:AU$(BC) = AU$:CN$(BC) = CN$:LC$(BC) = LC$:TP$(BC) = TP$
     :SZ$(BC) = SZ$
1440 NA(BC) = NA
1450  IF BC = DC THEN  GOSUB 1770:BC = 0
1460  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER 'C' FOR NEXT BOOK"
1470  PRINT "ENTER 'Q' TO END BOOK ENTRY"
1480  PRINT  SPC( 10): GET T$: PRINT
1490  IF T$ = "Q" AND BC = 0 THEN  GOSUB 1970
1500  IF T$ = "Q" THEN  GOSUB 1770
1510  GOTO 540
1520  REM    ***** SUBROUTINE TO PRINT ENTRY FOR CHECK
1530  HOME : VTAB (3)
1540  PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT
1550  PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$: PRINT
1560  PRINT "NUMBER OF AUTHORS: ";NA: PRINT
1570  PRINT "LOCATION: ";LC$: PRINT
1580  IF SZ$ = "N" THEN  PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: NORMAL": PRINT : GOTO 1610
1590  IF SZ$ = "S" THEN  PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: SMALL": PRINT : GOTO 1610
1600  PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT: TALL": PRINT
```

AARDVARK — THE ADVENTURE PLACE

ADVENTURES FOR OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 COLOR, SINCLAIR, PET, VIC-20

ADVENTURES — Adventures are a unique form of computer game. They let you spend 30 to 70 hours exploring and conquering a world you have never seen before. There is little or no luck in Adventuring. The rewards are for creative thinking, courage, and wise gambling — not fast reflexes.

In Adventuring, the computer speaks and listens to plain English. No prior knowledge of computers, special controls, or games is required so everyone enjoys them—even people who do not like computers.

Except for Quest, itself unique among Adventure games, Adventures are non-graphic. Adventures are more like a novel than a comic book or arcade game. It is like reading a particular exciting book where you are the main character.

All of the Adventures in this ad are in Basic. They are full featured, fully plotted adventures that will take a minimum of thirty hours (in several sittings) to play.

Adventuring requires 16k on Sinclair, TRS-80, and TRS-80 Color. They require 8k on OSI and 13k on VIC-20. Sinclair requires extended BASIC.

TREK ADVENTURE by Bob Retelle — This one takes place aboard a familiar starship and is a must for trekkies. The problem is a familiar one — The ship is in a "decaying orbit" (the Captain never could learn to park!) and the engines are out (You would think that in all those years, they would have learned to build some that didn't die once a week). Your options are to start the engine, save the ship, get off the ship, or die. Good Luck.

Authors note to players — I wrote this one with a concordance in hand. It is very accurate — and a lot of fun. It was nice to wander around the ship instead of watching it on T.V.

CIRCLE WORLD by Bob Anderson — The Alien culture has built a huge world in the shape of a ring circling their sun. They left behind some strange creatures and a lot of advanced technology. Unfortunately, the world is headed for destruction and it is your job to save it before it plunges into the sun!

Editors note to players — In keeping with the large scale of Circle World, the author wrote a very large adventure. It has a lot of rooms and a lot of objects in them. It is a very convoluted, very complex adventure. One of our largest. Not available on OSI.

HAUNTED HOUSE by Bob Anderson — This one is for the kids. The house has ghosts, goblins, vampires and treasures — and problems designed for the 8 to 13 year old. This is a real adventure and does require some thinking and problem solving — but only for kids.

Authors note to players—This one was fun to write. The vocabulary and characters were designed for younger players and lots of things happen when they give the computer commands. This one teaches logical thought, mapping skills, and creativity while keeping their interest.

DERELICT by Rodger Olsen and Bob Anderson — For Wealth and Glory, you have to ransack a thousand year old space ship. You'll have to learn to speak their language and operate the machinery they left behind. The hardest problem of all is to live through it.

Authors note to players — This adventure is the new winner in the "Toughest Adventure at Aardvark Sweepstakes". Our most difficult problem in writing the adventure was to keep it logical and realistic. There are no irrational traps and sudden senseless deaths in Derelict. This ship was designed to be perfectly safe for its' builders. It just happens to be deadly to alien invaders like you.

NUCLEAR SUB by Bob Retelle — You start at the bottom of the ocean in a wrecked Nuclear Sub. There is literally no way to go but up. Save the ship, raise her, or get out of her before she blows or start WWIII.

Editors note to players—This was actually plotted by Rodger Olsen, Bob Retelle, and someone you don't know — Three of the nastiest minds in adventure writing. It is devious, wicked, and kills you often. The TRS-80 Color version has nice sound and special effects.

EARTHQUAKE by Bob Anderson and Rodger Olsen — A second kids adventure. You are trapped in a shopping center during an earthquake. There is a way out, but you need help. To save yourself, you have to be a hero and save others first.

Authors note to players — This one feels good. Not only is it designed for the younger set (see note on Haunted House), but it also plays nicely. Instead of killing, you have to save lives to win this one. The player must help others first if he/she is to survive — I like that.

PYRAMID by Rodger Olsen — This is one of our toughest Adventures. Average time through the Pyramid is 50 to 70 hours. The old boys who built this Pyramid did not mean for it to be ransacked by people like you.

Authors note to players — This is a very entertaining and very tough adventure. I left clues everywhere but came up with some ingenous problems. This one has captivated people so much that I get calls daily from as far away as New Zealand and France from bleary eyed people who are stuck in the Pyramid and desperate for more clues.

QUEST by Bob Retelle and Rodger Olsen — THIS IS DIFFERENT FROM ALL THE OTHER GAMES OF ADVENTURE!!!! It is played on a computer generated map of Alesia. You lead a small band of adventurers on a mission to conquer the Citadel of Moorlock. You have to build an army and then arm and feed them by combat, bargaining, exploration of ruins and temples, and outright banditry. The game takes 2 to 5 hours to play and is different each time. The TRS-80 Color version has nice visual effects and sound. Not available on OSI. This is the most popular game we have ever published.

MARS by Rodger Olsen — Your ship crashed on the Red Planet and you have to get home. You will have to explore a Martian city, repair your ship and deal with possibly hostile aliens to get home again.

Authors note to players — This is highly recommended as a first adventure. It is in no way simple—playing time normally runs from 30 to 50 hours — but it is constructed in a more "open" manner to let you try out adventuring and get used to the game before you hit the really tough problems.

ADVENTURE WRITING/DEATHSHIP by Rodger Olsen — This is a data sheet showing how we do it. It is about 14 pages of detailed instructions how to write your own adventures. It contains the entire text of Deathship. Data sheet - $3.95. NOTE: Owners of OSI, TRS-80, TRS-80 Color, and Vic 20 computers can also get Deathship on tape for an additional $5.00.

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY:

All adventures are $14.95 on tape except Earthquake and Haunted House which are $9.95. Disk versions are available on OSI and TRS-80 Color for $2.00 additional.

Please specify system on all orders

ALSO FROM AARDVARK — This is only a partial list of what we carry. We have a lot of other games (particularly for the TRS-80 Color and OSI), business programs, blank tapes and disks and hardware. Send $1.00 for our complete catalog.

AARDVARK - 80
2352 S. Commerce, Walled Lake, MI 48088
(313) 669-3110

Phone Orders Accepted 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. EST. Mon.-Fri.

TRS-80 COLOR SINCLAIR OSI VIC-20

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BMC. The logical choice.
Best for your system. Better for your budget.

IC
SOLID STATE
BMC
MONITOR
BM-12AU

If you choose your display monitor with the same care you've given to the other components of your business or personal computer system, you'll choose BMC.

The BM-12AU features a P31 picture tube that gives you a large, bright 12inch diagonal green display with a bold 80×24 character format that is remarkably easy on your eyes. And each unit is given a careful underscan adjustment at the factory so even the corners are clear and sharp. The BM-12AU connects quickly and simply to most popular computers with no interface or modifications needed. But best of all the BM-12AU is designed to fit your budget. Compare specifications, quality and price. BMC is the logical choice.

IC
SOLID STATE
BMC
MONITOR
BM-12AU

BM-12AU

- Input Signals: Composite Video Signal, Negative SYNC.
  $1.0\ {}^{+0.5V}_{-0.3V}$ P-P, 75 ohm
- CRT Size: 31 cm diag. (12 inch diag.)
- Phosphor: P31 (Green)
- Semiconductors:
  IC 1, Transistors 14, Diodes 14
- Video Amp Bandwidth: 15 MHz
- Display Format:
  1920 Characters max. (80 char. × 24 lines)
- Power Input: AC 120V, 60Hz/230V, 50Hz
- Power Consumption: 26W
- Dimensions: 40.0(W) × 28.5(H) × 32.0(D) cm
- Weight: 6.3 kgs. (13.9 lbs.)

BMC USA INC

LOS ANGELES
20610 Manhattan Place Suite 112, Torrance, CA. 90501
Telex: 698641 BMC USA TRNC Phone: 213-320-9880, 9881

NEW YORK
450 Barell Avenue, Carlstadt, N.J. 07072
Telex: 133221 BMC NY CARL Phone: 201-939-7079, 7061

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

produce the set of classification data shown in Figures 3a, 3b, and 3c as selections 4, 2, and 1 were chosen to catalog the book as Written and Spoken English, catalog number 421. If the book had been fiction, the menu shown in Figure 3d would have been displayed.

Figure 3a. The division menu.

```
                    DIVISIONS

0   GENERALITIES
1   PHILOSOPHY & REL DISCIPLINES
2   RELIGION
3   SOCIAL SCIENCES
4   LANGUAGE
5   PURE SCIENCES
6   TECHNOLOGY (APPLIED SCIENCE)
7   THE ARTS
8   LITERATURE (BELLES - LETTRES)
9   GENERAL GEOG & HIST

ENTER DIVISION NUMBER
```

Figure 3b. The category menu.

```
DIVISION: LANGUAGE

0  LANGUAGE
1  LINGUISTICS
2  ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS
3  GERMANIC LANGS
4  ROMANCE LANGS- FRENCH
5  ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC
6  SPANISH & PORT LANGS
7  ITALIC LANGS - LATIN
8  HELLENIC LANGS-CLASSICAL GREEK
9  OTHER LANGS

ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER
      OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING
```

Figure 3c. The subcategory menu.

```
CATEGORY: ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS

0  ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS
1  WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG
2  ENG ETYMOLOGY
3  ENG DICTIONARIES
4  *
5  ENG STRUCTURAL SYSTEM
6  *
7  NONSTANDARD ENG
8  STANDARD ENG USAGE
9  ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)

ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER
         OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LISTING
```

Figure 3d.
Catalog menu for fiction books.

```
FICTION

1  NOVEL
2  ACTION/MYSTERY
3  WESTERN
4  SCIENCE FICTION
5  SHORT STORY/COLLECTION
6  CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER:
```

```
1610  IF TP$ = "F" THEN  PRINT "BOOK TYPE: FICTION": PRINT : GOTO 1700
1620  PRINT "BOOK TYPE: NON-FICTION": PRINT
1630  PRINT "DIVISION: ";SC$(DV,1): PRINT
1640  PRINT "CATEGORY: ";SC$(DV,( VAL (C$) * 10) + 1)
1650  PRINT
1660  PRINT "SUBCATEGORY: ";SC$(DV,10 *  VAL (C$) +  VAL (S$))
1670  PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
1680  PRINT
1690  GOTO 1710
1700  PRINT "CATEGORY: "F$(FC): PRINT
1710  PRINT "ENTER 'X' TO RE-ENTER THIS BOOK;"
1720  PRINT "ENTER ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE. ";
1730  GET T$
1740  PRINT : PRINT
1750  IF T$ = "X" THEN  POP : GOTO 550
1760  RETURN
1770  REM  ***** SUBROUTINE TO WRITE DATA TO DISK
1780  IF BC = 0 THEN  RETURN
1790  PRINT D$
1800  FOR J = 1 TO BC
1810 RN = RN + 1
1820  IF  LEN (TL$(J)) < 40 THEN TL$(J) = TL$(J) +  LEFT$ (BL$,40 -  LEN
    (TL$(J)))
1830 TL$(J) =  LEFT$ (TL$(J),40)
1840  IF  LEN (AU$(J)) < 40 THEN AU$(J) = AU$(J) +  LEFT$ (BL$,40 -  LEN
    (AU$(J)))
1850 AU$(J) =  LEFT$ (AU$(J),40)
1860  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";RN
1870  PRINT TL$(J): PRINT AU$(J): PRINT TP$(J): PRINT CN$(J): PRINT LC$(J)
    : PRINT SZ$(J)
1880  PRINT NA(J)
1890  PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
1900  PRINT D$
1910  NEXT J
1920  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
1930  PRINT RN
1940  PRINT D$
1950  IF T$ = "Q" THEN 1970
1960  RETURN
1970  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1980  HOME : VTAB (8): PRINT "RETURN 'CATALOG MASTER' DISK TO DRIVE."
1990  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY. ";: GET T$
2000  PRINT
2010  HIMEM: 38400
2020  POP : HOME : POKE 770,56: PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
2030  REM   ***** ERROR ROUTINE TO PREPARE NEW DISK
2040 ER =  PEEK (222)
2050  IF ER = 5 THEN 2120
2060  IF ER = 8 OR ER = 9 OR ER = 4 THEN 2080
2070  GOTO 2110
2080  PRINT : PRINT G$;G$;G$;"******* DISK CANNOT ACCEPT DATA *******"
2090  PRINT  SPC( 5);"CHECK DRIVE DOOR AND/OR INSERT": PRINT "INITIALIZED
    DISK WITH SPACE FOR STORAGE"
2100  PRINT  SPC( 4);"DISK MUST NOT BE WRITE PROTECTED!":MT = 1: GOTO 2200
2110  PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE ";ER: PRINT "ON LINE "; PEEK (218) +  PEEK
    (219) * 256: END
2120  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2130  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
2140 NN = 0
2150  PRINT NN
2160  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
2170 DN = DN + 1: POKE 771,DN
2180  IF MT = 1 THEN 2210
2190  GOTO 450
2200  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET M$: PRINT : PRINT

2210  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2220  PRINT D$;"READ  LIBREC-120,R0"
2230  INPUT RN
2240  PRINT D$
2250  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": FOR LV = 1 TO
    1000: NEXT LV: PRINT
2260 MT = 0
2270  IF BC = DC THEN 1450
2280  IF T$ = "Q" THEN 1500
2290  GOTO 450
2300  REM  SUBROUTINE FOR SHELF DIRECTORY
2310  HOME : VTAB (5)
2320  PRINT  SPC( 12);"SHELF DIRECTORY"
2330  PRINT : PRINT
2340  FOR ZW = 1 TO NS
2350  PRINT  SPC( 7);"ID =  ";LL$(ZW,0); SPC( 5);"SHELF SIZE= ";LL$(ZW,1)
2360  FOR ZV = 1 TO 500: NEXT ZV
2370  NEXT ZW
2380  PRINT : PRINT "RERUN DIRECTORY (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT
2390  IF T$ = "Y" THEN 2300
2400  HOME : VTAB (5)
2410  INVERSE : PRINT "TITLE:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";TL$: PRINT
2420  INVERSE : PRINT "AUTHOR:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";AU$: PRINT
2430  INVERSE : PRINT "BOOK HEIGHT:";: NORMAL : PRINT " ";SZ$: PRINT
2440  RETURN
```

Library Catalog, continued...

At this time a listing of all the data typed in for the book is presented (Figure 4), and you are given the opportunity to make changes. When the entry is correct, the next book is entered. When all books have been entered, the primary menu is once more displayed.

Figure 4. Listing for checking entry.

```
TITLE: I HEAR AMERICA TALKING

AUTHOR: FLEXNER

NUMBER OF AUTHORS: 1

LOCATION: JE3

BOOK HEIGHT: TALL

BOOK TYPE: NON-FICTION

DIVISION: LANGUAGE

CATEGORY: ENGLISH & ANGLO SAXON LANGS

SUBCATEGORY: WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG

CATALOG NUMBER: 421

ENTER 'X' TO RE-ENTER THIS BOOK
ENTER ANY OTHER KEY TO CONTINUE
```

Figure 5. Menu for book search.

```
DO YOU WISH TO:
     1  SEARCH ON TITLE
     2  SEARCH ON AUTHOR
     3  SEARCH ON SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE
     4  SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER
     5  END SEARCH

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE
```

Figure 6.
Menu for borrowing information.

```
DO YOU WISH TO LIST
     (1) ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT
     (2) BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON

  OR (3) END THE SEARCH

ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION
```

When all books are entered, the Library Catalog Program can be used for searches, recording borrowed and returned books, and listing all books on file. The menu for searches is shown in Figure 5.

If the SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE selection is made, the classifications are once again presented to aid in subject selection. For information on borrowing, the menu shown in Figure 6 enables several selections. Option 3 from the main menu, permits any record to be modified, from check in/check out to correction of spelling to complete deletion of the book from the file.

Listing 3.

```
1  REM  THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
     : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10  REM    *** CATALOG SEARCH PROGRAM
20 BL$ = "                                        "
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40 MOD = 0
50  PRINT D$
60  IF  PEEK (773) = 92 THEN MOD = 1
70  POKE 773,0
80 BR$ = "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
90  HOME : VTAB (10)
100  POKE 770,56
110 DN =  PEEK (771)
120  ONERR  GOTO 3770
130  DIM SC$(9,100),F$(6)
140  DIM AM$(5),NM$(4)
150  IF MOD = 1 THEN  HIMEM: 20000:D$ =  CHR$ (4): GOTO 400
160  PRINT  SPC( 9);: INVERSE : PRINT "CATALOG SEARCH PROGRAM": NORMAL
170  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "CATALOG CLASSIFICATION DATA": PRINT "IS NOW BE
     ING ENTERED INTO THE COMPUTER."
180  FOR I = 0 TO 9
190 SC$(I,0) =  STR$ (I)
200  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST ";I
210  PRINT D$;"READ SC SEQ LIST ";I
220  FOR J = 1 TO 100: INPUT SC$(I,J): NEXT J
230  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
240  NEXT I
250  HIMEM: 20000
260 F$(1) = "NOVEL":F$(2) = "ACTION/MYSTERY":F$(3) = "WESTERN":F$(4) = "SC
     IENCE FICTION":F$(5) = "SHORT STORY/COLLECTION":F$(6) = "CHILDREN'S
     LITERATURE"
270  NORMAL : HOME : VTAB (5)
280  HOME : VTAB (5)
290  PRINT D$
300  PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO:"
310  PRINT  SPC( 6);"1  SEARCH ON TITLE"
320  PRINT  SPC( 6);"2  SEARCH ON AUTHOR"
330  PRINT  SPC( 6);"3  SEARCH ON SUBJECT/FICTION TYPE"
340  PRINT  SPC( 6);"4  SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER"
350  PRINT  SPC( 6);"5  END SEARCH"
360  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE ";: GET CH$: PRINT CH$

370  IF  ASC (CH$) < 49 OR  ASC (CH$) > 54 THEN 360
380 CH =  VAL (CH$)
390  ON CH GOTO 400,810,1470,2190,2260
400  HOME : VTAB (5):DD = 1:HI = 0
410  PRINT "ENTER BOOK TITLE:"
420  INPUT "      ";TT$
430 LT =  LEN (TT$): IF LT > 40 THEN TT$ =  LEFT$ (TT$,40)
440  REM  ****** START SEARCH
450  PRINT : PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
460  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY"
470  GET T$: PRINT
480  HOME : VTAB (10)
490  PRINT  SPC( 15);: INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
500  PRINT D$;"OPEN   LIBREC-120,L120"
510  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
520  INPUT RN
530  PRINT D$
540  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 730
550  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
560  FOR I = 1 TO RN
570 TE = 0
580  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I
590  INPUT TL$
600  PRINT D$
610  IF  LEFT$ (TL$,LT) = TT$ THEN HI = 1: NORMAL :TE = 1: GOSUB 2330: IF
     MOD <  > 1 THEN  PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET X$: PRINT X$: IF
     X$ = "N" THEN 270
620  IF TE = 0 THEN 710
630  IF MOD <  > 1 THEN 710
640  PRINT D$: PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
650  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO  1  MODIFY": PRINT  SPC( 16);"2  DELETE
     ": PRINT  SPC( 16);"3  LEAVE UNCHANGED": PRINT "THIS BOOK RECORD.": PRINT
     "ENTER SELECTION NUMBER: ";
660  GET Q$: PRINT Q$:Q =  VAL (Q$)
670  IF Q = 1 THEN  GOTO 2830
680  IF Q = 2 THEN 3570
690  IF Q = 3 THEN 3520
700  PRINT "INVALID SELECTION. TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 650
710  NEXT I
720  PRINT D$
730 DD = DD + 1
740  IF DD > DN THEN  NORMAL : GOTO 770
750  PRINT D$
760  GOTO 450
```

The Choice of Kings and Professionals

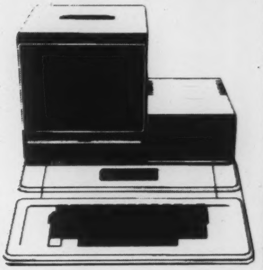
When you need knowledgeable help in hardware and software selection

Manufactured Exclusively for

Bell & Howell By **apple computer**

SPECIAL **$999** Or Less For New Products

Apple II Disk & Controller	$450
Apple II Disk	400



ONLY IN THE STORE

EPSON QX-10 COMPUTER IT'S UNBELIEVABLE

Epson HX-20 The Traveler

THE APPLE SUPPLY CENTER

Quinten Drive	$335
Videx 80 Col.	289
Kensington Fan	85
Novation Apple Cat	328
Orange Micro Grappler	129

MONITORS

NEC 12" Green	$158
12" Color Composite	349
BMC12" Green	99
12" Hi Res. Green	125
Epson Comrex	
12" Green	110
12" RGB Color	528
Amdek 13" RGB Color	799

PRINTERS

MX-80 F/T	$524
Aixon 80 Col.	350
IDS Prism 132	
Color W/Graphics	1594
Prism 80 Color	1494
Okidata 82A	494
84S 200 CPS	1285

LETTER QUALITY

NEC 3510	$1459
Diablo 630	1549
Epson Comrex	990
Starwriter I	1095
Qume 9145	1749

FRANKLIN ACE 1000

FAMILY SYSTEM

Includes ACE 1000, Disk, Monitor, Printer and Word Processing	$2049
ACE 1000	Call

KAY PRO II ..... Call

Word Processing, Financial Analysis, MBasic, SBasic, Payroll, A/R, A/P, General Ledger, CP/M 2.2, and Letter Quality Printer

Means **$3649** Business

MICRO DECISION $1149

2 Drive System	$1545
Monitor & Keyboard	595

Includes Wordstar, Correctit, Logicalc, MBasic, Bazic, Pilot, and CP/M 2.2

ATARI® COMPUTERS

CALL FOR ALL NEW PRICING

PERCOM DRIVE I $599.99

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS

Wordstar	$289
Mailmerge	90
dBase II	495
Condor	265
TCS GL	99
Accounts Payable	99
Payroll	99
Accounts Receivable	99
Inventory	150
Micro Tax I	289
Visicalc	189

EDUCATIONAL

Milton Bradley	$Call
Edu-Ware	$Call
Plato	$Call
Learning Company	$Call

GAMES

Wizardry	$39.95
Slime	34.95
Frogger	29.95
Chop Lifter	29.95
Princess and Wiz	27.95
Rendezvous	24.95
Zork I & II & III	34.95
Congo	26.99
Preepie	26.99
Knight of Diamonds	34.95
Swashbuckler	29.99

NORTHSTAR

	List Price	Purchase Price
Advantage-2Q-64K	$3599	$2795
Advantage-2Q-64K-HD5	4999	3825
Horizon-2Q-64K	3599	2999
Horizon-1Q-64K-HD5	4999	3825
Horizon-1Q-64K-HD18	7499	6599

	List	Purchase
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		

This space is left blank so you can list the equipment you are looking for here, and call us for a super price.

IBM Personal Computer SUPPLY CENTER

Seattle Memory With Serial Port

MBA	$695	64K	$388
Wordstar	289	128K	538
Mailmerge	90	192K	688
Spellstar	149	256K	798
Visicalc	179	Baby Blue	495
Crosstalk	167	Davong Hard Disk	1649

Micro Tax 289

THE Computer Learning Tree

7023 LITTLE RIVER TNPK.
ANNANDALE, VA 22003

STORE HOURS: 10 TO 8 P.M. DAILY
10 TO 5 P.M. SAT.

800-368-3417

IN VIRGINIA 703-750-2631
GOVERNMENT SALES 703-750-2695

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

```
770  IF HI = 1 AND MOD = 1 THEN  GOTO 3540
780  IF HI = 1 THEN  PRINT D$: PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEARCH."
     : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE. ": GET KK$: PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 280
790  GOSUB 3720
800  GOTO 280
810  HOME : VTAB (5):DD = 1:HI = 0: FOR I = 0 TO 4:NM$(I) = "": NEXT I
820 BL$ = "                                        "
830  PRINT "ENTER AUTHOR(S) LAST (/LAST/...) NAME(S)"
840  PRINT "NO COMMAS OR SPACES, PLEASE!"
850  PRINT "EXAMPLES:  SHAKESPEARE"
860  PRINT "           MASTERS/JOHNSON"
870  PRINT : INPUT "     ";AA$
880  IF  LEN (AA$) > 40 THEN AA$ =  LEFT$ (AA$,40)
890  IF  LEN (AA$) < 40 THEN AA$ = AA$ +  LEFT$ (BL$,40 -  LEN (AA$))
900 N$ = "":NN = 1
910  FOR I = 1 TO 40
920 A$ =  MID$ (AA$,I,1)
930  IF  ASC (A$) = 47 THEN NN = NN + 1:NM$(NN - 2) = N$:N$ = "": GOTO 960
940  IF  ASC (A$) = 32 THEN I = 42: GOTO 960
950 N$ = N$ + A$
960  NEXT I
970 NM$(NN - 1) = N$
980  PRINT : PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
990  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT
1000  HOME : VTAB (10): PRINT  SPC( 15);: INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
1010  PRINT D$;"OPEN   LIBREC-120,L120"
1020  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
1030  INPUT RN
1040  PRINT D$
1050  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 1230
1060  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
1070  FOR I = 1 TO RN
1080  IF NN > 1 GOTO 1300
1090  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B94"
1100  GET NA
1110  PRINT D$;
1120  IF NA > 1 GOTO 1300
1130 AU$ = ""
1140  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B41"
1150  INPUT AH$: PRINT D$
1160  FOR K = 1 TO 40
1170 T$ =  MID$ (AH$,K,1)
1180  IF  ASC (T$) = 32 THEN K = 40: GOTO 1200
1190 AU$ = AU$ + T$
1200  NEXT K
1210  IF AU$ = NM$(NN - 1) THEN HI = 1: NORMAL : GOSUB 2330: IF MOD <  > 1
      THEN  PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N"
      THEN 270
1220  NEXT I
1230 DD = DD + 1
1240  IF DD > DN THEN  NORMAL : GOTO 770
1250  PRINT D$
1260  GOTO 980
1270  IF HI = 1 THEN 280
1280  GOSUB 3720
1290  GOTO 280
1300 AN = 1:AU$ = "": FOR P = 0 TO 4:AM$(P) = "": NEXT P
1310  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B41": INPUT AH$: PRINT D$
1320  FOR K = 1 TO 40
1330 A$ =  MID$ (AH$,K,1)
1340  IF  ASC (A$) = 47 THEN AN = AN + 1:AM$(AN - 2) = AU$:AU$ = "": GOTO 1370
1350  IF  ASC (A$) = 32 THEN K = 40: GOTO 1370
1360 AU$ = AU$ + A$
1370  NEXT K
1380 AM$(AN - 1) = AU$
1390 H0 = 0
1400  FOR L = 0 TO NN - 1
1410  FOR M = 0 TO AN - 1
1420  IF NM$(L) = AM$(M) THEN H0 = H0 + 1
1430  NEXT M
1440  NEXT L
1450  IF H0 = NN THEN HI = 1: NORMAL : GOSUB 2330: IF MOD <  > 1 THEN  PRINT
     "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N" THEN 270
1460  GOTO 1220
1470  REM   ***** SEARCH ON SUBJECT
1480  IF  PEEK (772) = 25 THEN 1610
1490  HOME : VTAB (5)
1500  PRINT : PRINT "THE SEARCH ON SUBJECT IS CONDUCTED VIA": PRINT "THE
     DEWEY DECIMAL SYSTEM FOR NON-FICTIONBOOKS, AND BOOK TYPE FOR FICTION
      OOKS."
1510  PRINT
1520  PRINT "NON-FICTION BOOKS IN THE DEWEY DECIMAL": PRINT "SYSTEM ARE CA
     TALOGED IN 1000"
1530  PRINT "CATEGORIES: 10 DIVISIONS;": PRINT  SPC( 12);"10 CATEGORIES/DI
     VISION;": PRINT  SPC( 12);"10 SUBCATEGORIES/CATEGORY"
1540  FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT I
1550  PRINT : PRINT "THE SEARCH CAN BE PERFORMED ON THE": PRINT "DIVISION,
      CATEGORY, OR SUBCATEGORY": PRINT "LEVEL."
1560  PRINT : PRINT "THE PROGRAM WILL PROMPT YOU WITH THE": PRINT "DEWEY
     DECIMAL SYSTEM BREAKDOWN OF": PRINT "SUBJECTS."
```

PERSONAL COMPUTERS

COMMODORE 64K

ATARI®
Computers for people.™
A Warner Communications Company
© 1981, ATARI, INC

FRANKLIN ACE1000

FOR BUSINESS

EAGLE COMPUTER

DISKETTES
MONITORS
PRINTERS
SOFTWARE

COMPUTERTIME, INC
P.O. BOX 216
KENTFIELD, CA 94914

IN CA CALL:
(415) 459-8082
OUTSIDE CA CALL:
800-227-2520

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
1570  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "FICTION BOOKS IN THIS PROGRAM ARE": PRINT "CA
     TALOGED IN THE FOLLOWING DIVISIONS:"
1580  PRINT  SPC( 12);"NOVEL": PRINT  SPC( 12);"ACTION/MYSTERY": PRINT  SPC(
     12);"WESTERN": PRINT  SPC( 12);"SCIENCE FICTION": PRINT  SPC( 12);"SH
     ORT STORY/COLLECTION": PRINT  SPC( 12);"CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
1590  FOR I = 1 TO 6000: NEXT I
1600  POKE 772,25
1610  HOME : VTAB (5): INVERSE : PRINT "IS YOUR SELECTION": NORMAL
1620  INVERSE : PRINT "FICTION OR NON-FICTION (F/N)?";: NORMAL : PRINT " "
     ;: GET TP$
1630  PRINT TP$
1640  IF TP$ = "F" GOTO 2060
1650  IF TP$ <  > "N" THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1620
1660  HOME
1670  VTAB (3): PRINT  SPC( 15);"DIVISIONS": PRINT : PRINT
1680  FOR I = 0 TO 9
1690  PRINT I;"  ";SC$(I,1)
1700  NEXT I
1710  PRINT
1720  PRINT "ENTER DIVISION NUMBER ";: GET T$
1730  PRINT T$
1740  IF  ASC (T$) < 48 OR  ASC (T$) > 57 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1660
1750 DV =  VAL (T$)
1760  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO NARROW THE SUBJECT (Y/N)?": PRINT  SPC(
     15);: GET T$: PRINT T$
1770  IF T$ = "Y" THEN 1800
1780  IF T$ <  > "N" GOTO 1760
1790 SP = 100:CC = DV * 100: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
1800  HOME : VTAB (3)
1810  PRINT "DIVISION: ";SC$(DV,1)
1820  PRINT
1830  FOR I = 0 TO 9
1840  PRINT I;"  ";SC$(DV,(I * 10) + 1)
1850  NEXT I
1860  PRINT : PRINT
1870  PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR DIVISION LISTING
      ";: GET C$
1880  PRINT C$
1890  IF C$ = "X" GOTO 1660
1900  IF  ASC (C$) < 48 OR  ASC (C$) > 57 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 1870
1910  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO NARROW THE SUBJECT (Y/N)?": PRINT  SPC(
     15);: GET T$: PRINT T$
1920  IF T$ = "Y" THEN 1950
1930  IF T$ <  > "N" GOTO 1910
1940 SP = 10:CC = DV * 100 +  VAL (C$) * 10: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
1950  HOME : VTAB (3): PRINT "CATEGORY: ";SC$(DV,( VAL (C$) * 10) + 1)
1960  PRINT
1970  FOR I = 1 TO 10: PRINT I - 1; SPC( 2);SC$(DV,10 *  VAL (C$) + I): NEXT I
1980  PRINT
1990  PRINT "ENTER SUBCATEGORY NUMBER"; SPC( 25);"OR 'X' FOR CATEGORY LIST
     ING ";: GET S$: PRINT S$
2000  PRINT
2010  IF S$ = "X" GOTO 1800
2020  IF  ASC (S$) < 48 OR  ASC (S$) > 57 THEN 1990
2030 S$ =  STR$ ( VAL (S$) + 1)
2040 CC = DV * 100 +  VAL (C$) * 10 +  VAL (S$) - 1
2050 SP = 1: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2060  HOME : VTAB (5)
2070  PRINT "FICTION"
2080  PRINT : PRINT
2090  FOR I = 1 TO 6
2100  PRINT I; SPC( 2);F$(I)
2110  NEXT I
2120  PRINT : PRINT
2130  PRINT "ENTER CATEGORY NUMBER: ";: GET T$
2140  IF  ASC (T$) < 49 OR  ASC (T$) > 54 THEN  PRINT : GOTO 2060
2150 FC =  VAL (T$)
2160 CC = FC * 100
2170 SP = 1
2180  GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2190  REM   *****SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER
2200  HOME : VTAB (5)
2210  INPUT "ENTER CATALOG NUMBER   ";CC$
2220 CC =  INT ( VAL (CC$))
2230  IF CC < 0 OR CC > 999 THEN  PRINT "INVALID CATALOG NUMBER.": PRINT "
     PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 2210
2240 TP$ = "N"
2250 SP = 1: GOSUB 2530: GOTO 280
2260  PRINT D$;"CLOSE LIBREC-120": REM  END SEARCH - RETURN TO CATALOG
     MASTER
2270  HOME : VTAB (5)
2280  PRINT "PLACE CATALOG MASTER DISK IN DRIVE"
2290  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT
2300  HIMEM: 38400
2310  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
2320  REM  ******* SUBROUTINE TO WRITE DATA TO SCREEN *********
2330  PRINT D$
2340  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I
2350  INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$: INPUT TP$: INPUT CN$: INPUT LC$: INPUT SZ$:
     INPUT NA
2360  INPUT BS: INPUT BN$
```

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.

VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE
FOR
TRS-80 I + III

PEDESTRIAN — ADDRESS FILER
CRASH-OUT — FINANCE
LEM I — MATH SKILLS

MORE SOFTWARE AVAILABLE SOON FOR THE *TRS-80* AND *SINCLAIR ZX81*.

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE TO:

DDL SOFTWARE, INC.
PO BOX 116
WESTTOWN, PA. 19395

TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP. SINCLAIR ZX81 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF SINCLAIR RESEARCH, LTD.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOUSEHOLD
INVENTORY
PROGRAM
FOR AN APPLE II

WILL STORE EVERY HOUSEHOLD ITEMS'
- SERIAL NUMBER
- MODEL NUMBER
- PURCHASE PRICE
- REPLACEMENT COST
- AND MORE

SEND $30 (CHECK OR M.O.)
AND STATE PRINTER/MODEL
TO:
SFA ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. BOX 33511
NORTHGLENN, CO 80233

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

```
2370  PRINT D$
2380 CN =  VAL (CN$)
2390  PRINT : PRINT BR$
2400  PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$: PRINT "LOCATION: ";LC$: PRINT
     "SIZE (SMALL-NORMAL-TALL): ";SZ$: PRINT "CATEGORY: ";: IF TP$ = "F" THEN
      PRINT "FICTION": GOTO 2420
2410  PRINT "NON-FICTION": PRINT "CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$: GOTO 2490
2420  PRINT "FICTION TYPE: ";
2430  IF CN$ = "100" THEN  PRINT "NOVEL": GOTO 2490
2440  IF CN$ = "200" THEN  PRINT "ACTION/MYSTERY": GOTO 2490
2450  IF CN$ = "300" THEN  PRINT "WESTERN": GOTO 2490
2460  IF CN$ = "400" THEN  PRINT "SCIENCE FICTION": GOTO 2490
2470  IF CN$ = "500" THEN  PRINT "SHORT STORY/COLLECTION": GOTO 2490
2480  PRINT "CHILDREN'S LITERATURE"
2490  IF BS = 0 THEN  PRINT "BOOK HAS NOT BEEN LOANED OUT.": GOTO 2510
2500  PRINT "BOOK IS LOANED TO: ";BN$
2510  PRINT
2520  RETURN
2530  REM    ******SUBROUTINE TO SEARCH ON CATALOG NUMBER
2540  HOME : VTAB (5):DD = 1:HI = 0
2550  PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
2560  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY."
2570  GET T$: PRINT
2580  HOME : VTAB (10)
2590  PRINT  SPC( 15);: INVERSE : PRINT "SEARCHING": NORMAL
2600  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
2610  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
2620  INPUT RN
2630  PRINT D$
2640  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 2760
2650  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
2660  FOR I = 1 TO RN
2670  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B82"
2680  INPUT PP$
2690  PRINT D$
2700  IF TP$ <  > PP$ THEN  GOTO 2740
2710  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B84"
2720  INPUT CN$:CN =  VAL (CN$)
2730  IF  INT (CN / SP) * SP = CC THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 2330: IF MOD <  > 1 THEN
      PRINT "CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET X$: PRINT X$: IF X$ = "N" THEN
      POP : GOTO 270
2740  NEXT I
2750  PRINT D$
2760 DD = DD + 1
2770  IF DD > DN THEN  GOTO 2800
2780  PRINT D$
2790  GOTO 2550
2800  IF HI = 1 THEN  PRINT D$: PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEA
     RCH.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE. ": GET KK$: PRINT : RETURN
2810  GOSUB 3720
2820  RETURN
2830  REM   ******* SUBROUTINE TO MODIFY A RECORD
2840  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO CHECK IN/OUT": PRINT  SPC( 15)
     ;"THIS BOOK (Y/N): ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
2850  IF T$ = "N" THEN 2900
2860  IF T$ <  > "Y" THEN 2840
2870  IF BS = 0 THEN BS = 1: PRINT : INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S LAST NAME: ";
     LN$: INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S FIRST NAME: ";FM$:BN$ =  LEFT$ ((LN$ + "
     /" + FM$ + BL$),15): GOTO 3470
2880 BS = 0:BN$ =  LEFT$ (BL$,15)
2890  PRINT : PRINT "BOOK IS NOW CHECKED IN.": PRINT "SHELVE AT LOCATION "
     ;LC$: GOTO 3470
2900  HOME : VTAB (5)
2910  PRINT "CURRENT TITLE: ";TL$
2920  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
2930  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 2950
2940  INPUT "ENTER NEW TITLE: ";TL$
2950  PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT AUTHOR: ";AU$
2960  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
2970  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 3050
2980  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER NEW AUTHOR(S)"
2990  PRINT "LAST (/LAST/...) NAME(S)"
3000  PRINT "NO COMMAS OR SPACES, PLEASE!!"
3010  INPUT "    ";AU$
3020 NA = 1
3030  FOR P = 1 TO  LEN (AU$): IF  ASC ( MID$ (AU$,P,1)) = 47 THEN NA =
     NA + 1
3040  NEXT P
3050  PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT TYPE (F=FICT; N=NON-FICT): ";TP$
3060  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3070  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 3100
3080  IF TP$ = "F" THEN TP$ = "N": GOTO 3100
3090 TP$ = "F"
3100  PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
3110  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3120  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 3190
3130  INPUT "ENTER NEW CATALOG NUMBER: ";CN$
3140 CN =  INT ( VAL (CN$))
3150  IF CN < 0 OR CN > 999 THEN  PRINT "INVALID CATALOG NUMBER.": PRINT "
     PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 3130
3160  IF CN < 10 THEN CN$ = "00" +  STR$ (CN): GOTO 3190
```

Call today.

United States:

Arizona	
Phoenix	602/279-1010
California	
(Northern) Mountain View	415/969-4910
San Francisco	415/434-2410
Walnut Creek	415/945-1910
(Southern) Century City	213/203-8111
Fullerton	714/871-6500
Los Angeles	213/688-0041
Newport Beach	714/833-1730
San Diego	619/231-1900
Torrance	213/540-7500
Van Nuys	213/781-4800
Colorado	
Denver	303/571-4450
Englewood	303/773-3700
Connecticut	
Hartford	203/522-6590
Stratford	203/375-7240
District of Columbia	
Washington D.C.	202/466-5890
Florida	
Miami	305/624-3536
Georgia	
Atlanta (Downtown)	404/588-9350
Atlanta (North)	404/953-0200
Atlanta (Northeast)	404/325-8370
Illinois	
Chicago (East Loop)	312/938-4400
Chicago (West Loop)	312/782-0857
Oak Brook	312/986-0422
Rolling Meadows	312/392-0244
Indiana	
Indianapolis	317/631-2900
Kansas	
Overland Park	913/888-8885
Kentucky	
Louisville	502/581-9900
Louisiana	
New Orleans	504/561-6000
Maryland	
Baltimore	301/727-4050
Towson	301/321-7044
Massachusetts	
Boston	617/482-7613
Burlington	617/273-5160
Wellesley	617/237-3120
Michigan	
Detroit	313/259-7607
Southfield	313/352-6520
Troy	313/362-0070
Minnesota	
Minneapolis (Downtown)	612/332-6460
Minneapolis (West)	612/544-3600
Missouri	
Clayton	314/862-3800
Kansas City	816/474-3393
New Hampshire	
Nashua	603/880-4047
New Jersey	
Cherry Hill	609/482-2600
Edison	201/494-2800
Morristown	201/267-3222
Paramus	201/845-3900
Princeton	609/452-7277
New York	
New York City	
(Grand Central)	212/557-8611
(Penn Station)	212/736-7445
(Wall Street)	212/962-8000
Rochester	716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I.	516/364-0900
White Plains	914/683-9300
Ohio	
Akron	216/535-1150
Cincinnati	513/769-5080
Cleveland	216/771-2070
Columbus	614/224-0660
Dayton	513/461-4660
Oklahoma	
Tulsa	918/599-7700
Oregon	
Portland	503/223-6160
Pennsylvania	
King of Prussia	215/265-7250
Philadelphia	215/665-1717
Pittsburgh	412/261-6540
Wilkins Township	412/247-4400
Texas	
Dallas (Central)	214/954-1100
Dallas (North)	214/387-1600
Fort Worth	817/338-9300
Houston (Downtown)	713/751-0100
Houston (N. Loop West)	713/957-8555
Houston (S.W. Freeway)	713/626-8705
San Antonio	512/342-9898
Virginia	
McLean	703/790-5610
Washington	
Bellevue	206/454-6400
Wisconsin	
Milwaukee	414/277-0345

Canada:

Ontario	
Don Mills	416/425-5730
Mississauga	416/272-3333
Toronto	416/865-1125
Québec	
Montréal	514/849-7043

Somehow, Did Your Last Raise Seem Insignificant?

source edp
1983 Computer Salary Survey
and Career Planning Guide

New, Free Computer Salary Survey!

Learn about compensation in the computer field, including the effects of inflation and recession, and which career paths offer the greatest compensation from a 28-page report prepared by Source Edp.

Despite past inflation and recession, demand for computer systems and the people needed to support them continues to grow.

But which professionals, with what specialized experience and skills, are really in the best positions for long term career and salary growth? And is your salary really keeping pace?

In our new Survey, you'll get answers to these questions and much more.

Compare your salary with many others.

The new Survey not only provides salary medians for 48 position categories, but it also shows "highs" and "lows" for each one as well. Figures are organized by types of professionals, including those ranging from commercial programmers to management and marketing positions; by experience level and by size of computer installation site. So you'll be able to compare your salary with those computer professionals who have similar responsibilities and skills and to learn who in computing, in what kinds of specialized disciplines, are earning the most.

No other Survey we know of is more comprehensive. It's based on contacts with more than 50,000 professionals and 25,000 organizations.

Learn about new growth areas.

Most significantly, you'll also read about which specific areas of specialization are forecasted for unusual growth in this decade and beyond. The past year saw many changes in the economy and has altered career prospects for some professionals who were not properly prepared, so the need to stay abreast of current trends and career planning has never been so critical.

Whatever computer specialty you're in, or plan to explore—programming, software, systems design, data communications, mini/micro systems, data base, computer marketing, sales, management or others—our Survey can help you make the most of your career. You'll be able to keep up with changes in the profession, establish career goals, develop action plans, evaluate your progress, spot potential dangers, take corrective action when needed, and in general, keep your career on the best possible course for growth.

Call for your free copy.

The new *1983 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide* is available without charge. You owe it to yourself to get a copy of the report—especially if most of your career lies ahead of you.

Call today and our free 28-page Survey will be mailed to you in strict confidence, without obligation.

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruitment firm that specializes exclusively in the computer profession.

Client companies assume our charges.

Call today.

Call the office nearest you that is listed to the left. If you're unable to call, write:

Source Edp
Department CC1
P.O. Box 7100
Mountain View, CA 94039

(When writing, be sure to include your title.)

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The remainder of this article is devoted to the technical details of the program and need not be read if you have no desire to do anything but use your computer to keep track of your books. However, before you rush to your keyboard, please read the following few notes of importance.

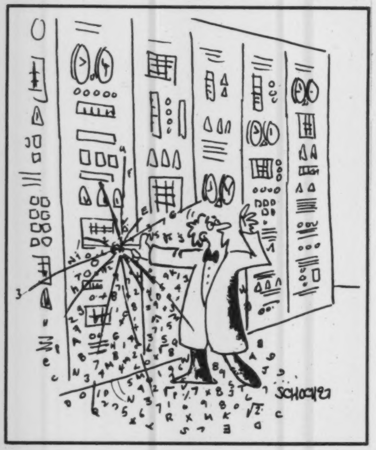
The program consists of a series of routines that are called from a Catalog Master routine. Additional routines are Catalog Enter, Catalog Search, Catalog Borrow, Catalog Bookshelf, and Catalog List. All of these routines should be stored on a single Catalog Master disk which will also contain files with the catalog classification data and information on bookshelf location and sizes. The length of the routines forces this type of structure. A benefit of this breakdown is the added ease of debugging each routine separately. The book data are stored on separate disks.

A series of ten programs with titles of the form SC PROGRAM 3 is used to create text files with the library classification data needed to derive the specific catalog number for each book. Once these programs have been used to create these files, they can be DELETEd from your Catalog Master disk. These ten programs must be run prior to the first use of the Enter routine.

A few words of caution before you start typing. Since the Catalog Master disk is in active use while cataloguing it is possible to write over all or part of the routines by accident. LOCK them after they are entered and keep a backup disk. It is also a good idea to run backup disks of your book data disks periodically — just in case.

Program Structure

The structure of the Library Catalog Program is shown schematically in



```
3170  IF CN < 100 THEN CN$ = "0" +  STR$ (CN): GOTO 3190
3180 CN$ =  STR$ (CN)
3190  PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT SIZE IS": PRINT  SPC( 10);"(S-SMALL::N-NORMAL
     ::T-TALL): ";SZ$
3200  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3210  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 3270
3220  INPUT "ENTER SIZE (S-N-T): ";M$
3230  IF M$ = "S" THEN SZ$ = "S": GOTO 3270
3240  IF M$ = "N" THEN SZ$ = "N": GOTO 3270
3250  IF M$ = "T" THEN SZ$ = "T": GOTO 3270
3260  PRINT "INVALID SIZE. TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 3220
3270  PRINT : PRINT "CURRENT LOCATION IS: ";LC$
3280  PRINT "CHANGE ENTRY (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3290  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 3390
3300  PRINT "ENTER NEW LOCATION-"
3310  PRINT  SPC( 10);"(LETTER LETTER NUMBER)"
3320  INPUT "     ";M$
3330  IF  LEN (M$) <  > 3 THEN 3380
3340  IF  ASC ( LEFT$ (M$,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( LEFT$ (M$,1)) > 90 GOTO 3380
3350  IF  ASC ( MID$ (M$,2,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( MID$ (M$,2,1)) > 90 GOTO 3380
3360  IF  ASC ( RIGHT$ (M$,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( RIGHT$ (M$,1)) > 57 GOTO 3380
3370 LC$ = M$: GOTO 3390
3380  PRINT "INVALID LOCATION. TRY AGAIN. ": GOTO 3300
3390  PRINT : PRINT "ANY CHANGES (Y/N)? ";
3400  GET M$: PRINT M$
3410  IF M$ <  > "Y" GOTO 3430
3420  GOTO 2900
3430  IF  LEN (TL$) < 40 THEN TL$ = TL$ +  LEFT$ (BL$,40 -  LEN (TL$))
3440 TL$ =  LEFT$ (TL$,40)
3450  IF  LEN (AU$) < 40 THEN AU$ = AU$ +  LEFT$ (BL$,40 -  LEN (AU$))
3460 AU$ =  LEFT$ (AU$,40)
3470  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
3480  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";I
3490  PRINT TL$: PRINT AU$: PRINT TP$: PRINT CN$: PRINT LC$: PRINT SZ$: PRINT NA
3500  PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
3510  PRINT D$
3520  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO MODIFY OTHER ENTRIES": PRINT "WITH THE
      SAME TITLE (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3530  IF M$ = "Y" THEN  GOTO 710
3540  PRINT : PRINT "THIS IS THE END OF THIS SEARCH.": PRINT "DO YOU WISH
     TO": PRINT "MODIFY OTHER ENTRIES (Y/N)? ";: GET M$: PRINT M$
3550  IF M$ <  > "Y" THEN 2260
3560  GOTO 400
3570  REM   ****** SUBROUTINE TO DELETE A RECORD
3580  IF I = RN THEN 3650
3590  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";RN
3600  INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$: INPUT TP$: INPUT CN$: INPUT LC$: INPUT SZ$: INPUT
     NA: INPUT BS: INPUT BN$
3610  PRINT D$
3620  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R";I
3630  PRINT TL$: PRINT AU$: PRINT TP$: PRINT CN$: PRINT LC$: PRINT SZ$: PRINT
     NA: PRINT BS: PRINT BN$
3640  PRINT D$
3650 RN = RN - 1
3660  PRINT D$
3670  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
3680  PRINT RN
3690  PRINT D$
3700  IF RN = 0 THEN  INVERSE : PRINT "THIS  DISK NO LONGER CONTAINS": PRINT
     "CATALOG DATA": NORMAL : FOR Y = 1 TO 2000: NEXT Y
3710  GOTO 3520
3720  PRINT D$
3730  PRINT : PRINT
3740  PRINT : PRINT "NO RECORDS HAVE BEEN FOUND.": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO
      CONTINUE.";: GET T$: PRINT
3750  IF MOD = 1 THEN  POP : GOTO 3540
3760  RETURN
3770  REM  ERROR ROUTINE
3780  IF  PEEK (222) <  > 5 THEN  PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE "; PEEK (222);"
     ON LINE "; PEEK (218) +  PEEK (219) * 256: END
3790  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
3800  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
3810 ZZ = 0
3820  PRINT ZZ
3830  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
3840  IF CH = 2 GOTO 1010
3850  IF CH = 1 GOTO 500
3860  GOTO 2600
```

Listing 4.

```
10  REM  CATALOG LIST PROGRAM
20 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
30  ONERR  GOTO 350
40 DD = 1
50 DN =  PEEK (771)
60  POKE 770,56
70 SP$ = "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
```

7 Good reasons why you should subscribe to *Creative Computing.*

creative computing
Six Languages Which Are for You?
IBM Personal Computer

It's the Number One magazine of computer applications and software!

There's one place you can always be sure of learning more about microcomputer software and applications: *Creative Computing.*

Every month *Creative Computing* provides you with a continuing education on everything related to microcomputers and computer equipment. Useful articles, "how to" tutorials, exciting new applications, games and "no holds barred" reviews of the latest software and equipment make up a major part of *Creative Computing*'s editorial content.

We give you probing features on programming breakthroughs and important news. Plus in-depth articles on elementary, intermediate and advanced software and applications topics—to help you develop your knowledge and skills, save hundreds (perhaps thousands) of dollars in unneeded software, discover uses for your personal computer that you might never have considered. Articles that increase your overall "computer consciousness." Here's how:

1 *Creative Computing* gives you things to actually do with a computer.

Just owning a computer isn't enough. You've got to know what to do with it. That's why applications are our primary focus. Text editing, animation, graphics, business simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, control of household devices, communications, games—some of the applications and software you'll learn about in *Creative Computing.*

2 *Creative Computing* discusses business applications in simple, nontechnical language.

If you're a business person who needs to know about the latest developments in word processing and office applications, turn to *Creative Computing.* We clarify such business applications as investment analysis, futures evaluations, data base management, mailing list programs, text editing, word processing and simulations. And all the software available for business people.

3 *Creative Computing* helps you decide which computer equipment is best for you.

Our tough, no-nonsense equipment profiles arm you with the facts before you walk into a computer store. You'll know the right questions to ask and how to cut through the jargon and sales hype. We give you authoritative guidance in deciding what you need, what you don't need—and what's right for you and your pocketbook.

4 *Creative Computing* covers computer education in depth.

We started out as a computer education publication, and we're still committed to the educational community. We regularly carry articles on designing educational software, evaluating educational software, teaching concepts and terminology in computer education, text editing applications for literature and computer simulations in the classroom—plus a great deal more.

5 *Creative Computing* brings you hours of mind-expanding game entertainment.

We've got a soft spot for the computer game addict—and computer game software. We know you want to understand more about the new computer games flooding the market: which ones are easiest to learn? Require the most skill? Offer the most surprises? Give you the best graphics? Provide the most challenge? Contain a new twist? *Creative Computing* brings you the answers.

6 *Creative Computing* features the state of the art.

Columns on the most popular personal computers, a "software legal forum," letters to the editor. Reviews of books, games, organizations, dealers and events. Fascinating interviews with leading innovators, equipment designers, program developers and game inventors—men and women who'll give you a real glimpse of the future!

7 Our price is right.

By subscribing to *Creative Computing* now, you can save as much as 33% off the full subscription price. To learn elsewhere what you'll learn from *Creative Computing*, you might spend hundreds of dollars in course fees and books. Then you'd have to winnow out what you could use from all that you'd learned. But *Creative Computing* does that for you, so you'll have time to enjoy your own computing interests. And that saving of time makes this offer very inexpensive indeed.

Join over 150,000 *Creative Computing* readers by subscribing today! Just use the coupon at right.

SAVE UP TO 33%!

Creative Computing · P.O. Box 5214 · Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! Send me *Creative Computing* for:

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97—I save 20%!
☐ Two years (24 issues) for $36.97—I save 26%!
☐ Three years (36 issues) for $49.97—I save 33%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 4S119

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.____________________
(please print full name)

Address____________________ Apt.______

City____________________

State____________ Zip____________

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

Library Catalog, continued...

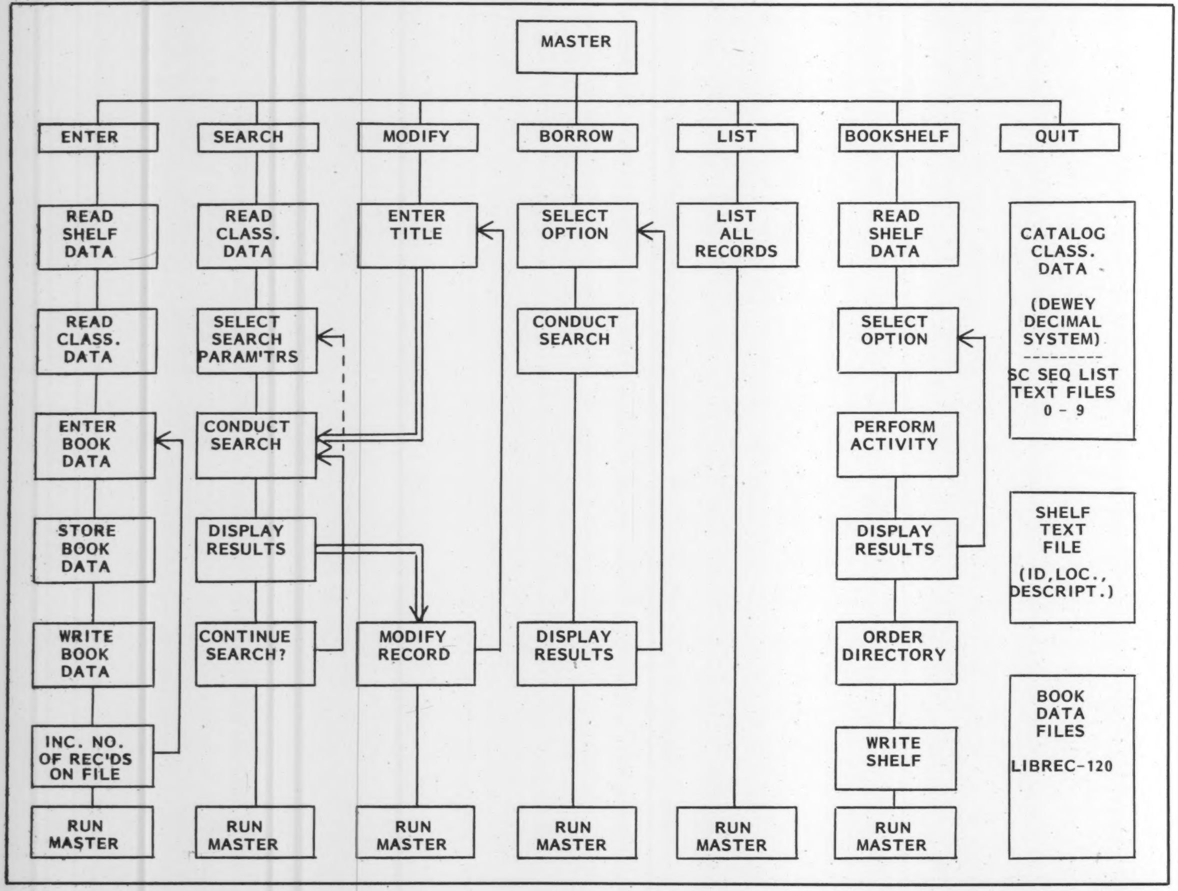
Figure 7. The primary menu is contained in Master, and selection from this menu runs the other routines. Information that needs to be transmitted from one program routine to another is done via POKEing the data into memory locations in one routine and PEEKing into these locations to recover it in the next routine.

The catalog classification and bookshelf identification are called as required by the Enter, Search, and Bookshelf routines. When each of the functional routines is exited, Master is run automatically and the primary menu is displayed once again. This type of structure, where only the specific routine that is needed is in memory makes it possible to run on a 48K machine programs that would otherwise require a much larger memory.

Book data are stored in random access files (named LIBREC-120) on disks separate from the Catalog Master disk. Record length for this file

```
80  HOME : VTAB (5)
90  PRINT "LISTING OF ALL BOOKS IN CATALOG": PRINT
100  PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
110  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT
120  PRINT
130  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
140  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
150  INPUT RN
160  PRINT D$
170  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK.": GOTO 270
180  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
190  HIMEM: 20000
200  FOR I = 1 TO RN
210  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B0"
220  INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$
230  PRINT D$
240  PRINT SP$: PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$
250  FOR K = 1 TO 500: NEXT K
260  NEXT I
270 DD = DD + 1
280  IF DD > DN THEN 300
290  GOTO 100
300  PRINT : PRINT "ALL BOOKS HAVE BEEN LISTED"
310  PRINT : PRINT "RETURN CATALOG MASTER DISK TO THE DRIVE"
320  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY.";: GET T$: PRINT
330  HIMEM: 38400
340  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
350  REM  ERROR ROUTINE
360  IF  PEEK (222) <  > 5 THEN  PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE "; PEEK (222): END
370  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
380  PRINT D$;"WRITE LIBREC-120,R0"
390 ZZ = 0
400  PRINT ZZ
410  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
420  GOTO 130
```

Figure 7. Structure of Library Catalog Program.


MASTER
ENTER
SEARCH
MODIFY
BORROW
LIST
BOOKSHELF
QUIT
READ SHELF DATA
READ CLASS. DATA
ENTER TITLE
SELECT OPTION
LIST ALL RECORDS
READ SHELF DATA
CATALOG CLASS. DATA
(DEWEY DECIMAL SYSTEM)
SC SEQ LIST TEXT FILES 0 - 9
READ CLASS. DATA
SELECT SEARCH PARAM'TRS
CONDUCT SEARCH
SELECT OPTION
ENTER BOOK DATA
CONDUCT SEARCH
PERFORM ACTIVITY
STORE BOOK DATA
DISPLAY RESULTS
DISPLAY RESULTS
SHELF TEXT FILE
(ID,LOC., DESCRIPT.)
WRITE BOOK DATA
CONTINUE SEARCH?
MODIFY RECORD
DISPLAY RESULTS
ORDER DIRECTORY
INC. NO. OF REC'DS ON FILE
WRITE SHELF
BOOK DATA FILES
LIBREC-120
RUN MASTER
RUN MASTER
RUN MASTER
RUN MASTER
RUN MASTER
RUN MASTER

APPLE • ALTOS • ATARI • MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • ADDS

MICRO

BUSINESS WORLD INC.
Information Line (213) 996-2252
TOLL FREE MAIL ORDER LINES
(800) 423-5886 Outside Calif.

LE MONITOR

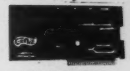
9" GRN PHS MSL 189.00	12" GRN PHS MSL 189.00
OUR PRICE 88.00 *Save* $101.00	OUR PRICE 119.00 *Save* $70.00

METAL CABINET

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

GRAPHICS

Add a Genie in Your Computer Intelligent Printer Interface Card



Works With
- Integer Basic
- Applesoft*
- Pascal 1.0 & 1.1
- CP/M**

OUR PRICE
$99.00
MSL 159.00
Save
60.00

*Applesoft is a registered Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

MICRO-SCI

APPLE II+ COMPATIBLE DRIVE

W/ CONTROLLER		W/O CONTROLLER	
MSL	OUR PRICE	MSL	OUR PRICE
549.00	429.00	449.00	379.00
Save 216.00	COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE	*Save* 146.00	COMPARE TO APPLE DRIVE

APPLE IS A REG. TRADE MARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

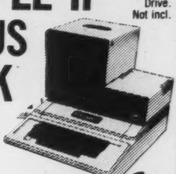
IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

INCLUDES:
2 Drives DS/DD
Color Graphic Board
64K Memory
12" BMC GRN PHS

MSL 3305.00
OUR PRICE $2895.00
Save 410.00
*Subject to availability

APPLE II PLUS 48K

Monitor w/o Disk Drive. Not incl.



*Subject to availability

MSL 1330.00
$995.00
Save 335.00

APPLE IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER

THE APPLE COMPATIBLE ALTERNATIVE

FRANKLIN BUSINESS SYSTEM

Franklin Ace 1000 system • 64K • Disk Drive with controller card • 12" green phs. video monitor.
Color optional $49.00

$1395.00

SAVE $1000 COMPARED TO APPLE SYSTEM

OSBORNE PERSONAL COMPUTER

INCLUDES SOFTWARE

- CPM
- WORDSTAR
- SUPERCALC
- MAIL MERGE
- CB BASIC
- M BASIC

MSL 1795.00
OUR PRICE 1595.00
Save $200.00

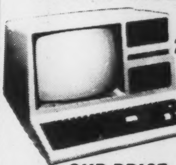
NEC STUDENT SYSTEM 64K

*NEC PC 80001
*NEC PC 8012
*NEC PC 8031
12" Grn. Phs. Video Monitor

MSL 2839.00
OUR PRICE $2095.00
Save 744.00

RADIO SHACK TRS 80 MOD III

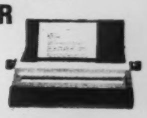
48K
2 DRIVE
RS232



MSL 2495.00
OUR PRICE $1733.00
Save 762.00

SMITH CORONA TPI DAISY WHEEL PRINTER

Letter Quality



OUR PRICE $599.00
MSL 895.00
Save 296.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES

	MSL	Our Price
Videx Combo Package	375.00	259.00
Videx Videoterm Card	345.00	239.00
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	149.00	115.00
Microsoft Softcard with CP/M	345.00	235.00
Microsoft Premium Pak	685.00	469.00
Microsoft 16K Card	99.95	72.50
PCP Appl I - Card (4 MHZ version)	445.00	339.00
PCP Appl I - Card (6 MHZ version)	595.00	449.00
Corvus Winchester 5MB	2,495.00	1,949.00
Corvus Winchester 10MB	3,495.00	2,849.00
Corvus Winchester 20MB	4,495.00	3,699.00
Saturn Systems 32K	249.00	165.00
Saturn Systems 64K	425.00	312.00
Saturn Systems 128K	599.00	452.00
Hays Micromodem II	379.00	285.00
Hays Smartmodem	279.00	225.00
Kensington System Saver	90.00	68.00
M & R RF Modulator	30.00	22.00
M & R Super Fan	50.00	37.00
Grappler +	175.00	135.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 16K	259.00	225.00
Practical Peripherals Microbuffer II 32K	299.00	239.00
Prometheus Versa Card	199.00	149.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSSD	395.00	335.00
SVA Disk 2+2 Controller DSDD	595.00	489.00
SVA App-L-Cache 256 K Memory	1,200.00	1,049.00
TG Joystick	59.95	24.00
TG Select-A-Port	59.95	24.00
Wesper Micro Wizard 80	249.00	179.00
Wesper Micro BPO 16K	179.00	139.00
Wesper Micro BPO 32K	219.00	159.00
Wesper Micro SOB 16K	249.00	189.00
Wesper Micro SOB 32K	279.00	229.00
BMC 1401 w/RGB Interface	595.00	319.00
ALS Z-Card w/CPM for Apple II	349.00	209.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

	MSL	Our Price
Visicalc Apple Dos 3.3	$ 250.00	$ 180.00
Visidex	250.00	180.00
Visiplot	200.00	150.00
Visiterm	125.00	75.00
Visitrend	260.00	197.00
Visifile	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan II	250.00	180.00
Desktop Plan III	200.00	149.00
Visipack	750.00	588.00

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

HARDWARE	MSL	Our Price
CORVUS Hard Disk 5MB	$3195.00	$2795.00
Microsoft		
64K Ram Card	399.00	369.00
128K Ram Card	599.00	475.00
256K Ram Card	995.00	777.00
64K Ram chips	195.00	155.00
Quadram		
Quad Ram 256K.4function brd	995.00	675.00
TG Products		
Joystick	65.00	47.00
SOFTWARE		
Automated Sim. Temple of Apshai	35.00	28.00
Cavalier Championship Blackjacks	35.00	28.00
Continental Home Accountant Plus	149.00	109.00
Denver Easy (Exec. Accounting Sys.)	695.00	535.00
Infocom Deadline	35.00	27.00
Innovative T.I.M. III (a DBMS)	450.00	355.00
ISM Mathmagic	75.00	65.00
Info Unlimited		
Easy writer II	350.00	269.00
Phone Support of Easywriter II	350.00	260.00
Easyspeller (88K words)	150.00	119.00
Easyfiler (aDBMS)	400.00	289.00
Micro Pro Wordstar	495.00	229.00
Sorcim Superwriter	395.00	289.00
Super Calc	295.00	189.00
Visicorp Visicalc	200.00	155.00
Visicalc/256K	250.00	189.00
Desktop Plan I	300.00	240.00
VisiTrend/Plot	300.00	240.00
VisiDex	250.00	199.00
VisiFile	250.00	199.00
VersaWriter Graphics Tablet	299.00	255.00
Conquest	29.95	24.00
Frogger	34.95	29.00
The Tax Manager	250.00	199.00
Galaxy	25.00	21.00
Midway Campaign	21.00	17.95
Computer Stocks and Bonds	25.00	21.00
Voyager	25.00	21.00
Draw Poker	21.00	17.95
Lost Colony	21.95	23.95

MONITORS

BMC	List	Our Price
12" Grn. Phs KQ (15 MHz)	219.00	139.00
12" Grn. Phs EO (18 MHz)	249.00	149.00
12" Grn. Phs (20 MHz)	279.00	169.00
12" Color Composite Hi Res.	439.00	289.00
NEC Grn. Phs 12"	225.00	175.00
Zenith 12"	159.00	119.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-11C Slim-Line Advanced	135.00	119.00
HP-12C Slim-Line Financial	150.00	129.00
HP-41 CV New 2.2 Bytes Mem	275.00	209.00
HP 15C Adv Prog Calculator	135.00	109.00
HP 16C Adv Financial Calc	150.00	119.00
Card Reader For 41CV/C	215.00	162.00
Printer For 41CV/C	385.00	289.00
Optical Wand For 41 CV/C	125.00	97.00
Quad Ram Equals 4 Mem. Mods	95.00	81.00
HP-97 Programble Printer	750.00	595.00
HP-67 Programble Calculator	375.00	295.00
HP-34C Programble Scientific	150.00	117.00
HP-38C Programble Bus. R/E	150.00	117.00
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	55.00	48.00
HP-37E Business Mgmt.	75.00	57.00

MONITORS

NEC		
Nec 12" Hi Res Green Monitor	210.00	165.00
Nec 12" Composite Color Monitor	449.00	345.00
SANYO		
Sanyo 9" B & W	225.00	165.00
Sanyo 9" Green Monitor	225.00	169.00
Sanyo 12" B & W	275.00	185.00
Sanyo 12" Green (New Case Style)	320.00	249.00
Sanyo 13" Color Monitor	489.00	359.00
ZENITH		
Zenith 12" Green Monitor	159.00	119.00

PRINTERS

EPSON	MSL	Our Price
Epson MX-80 T Type III w/graphics	645.00	Call
Epson MX-80F/T Type III w/graphics	745.00	Call
Epson MX-100 Type III w/graphics	995.00	Call
OKIDATA		
Okidata 82A w/tractor 80 col	649.00	457.00
Okidata 83A W/tractor 132 col	995.00	719.00
Okidata 84A 132 col. serial	1495.00	1177.00
Okidata 84A 132 col. parallel	1395.00	1019.00
C. ITOH		
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (parallel)	1795.00	1377.00
C. Itoh F 10 40 cps (serial)		1439.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (parallel)	695.00	519.00
C. Itoh Prowriter (serial)	749.00	565.00

DRIVES

5¼" FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

		MSL	Our Price
For the IBM Personal Tandon TM 100-1	Single-Sided 48TP1	$295.00	$199.00
For IBM/North-star/Cromemco Tandon TM100-2	Dual-sided. 48TP1	395.00	279.00

5¼" WINCHESTER DRIVES

Seagate ST 506	6.38Mb	1500.00	1179.00
Seagate ST 412	12.76Mb	1750.00	1275.00
Tandon TM 602	6.4Mb	1395.00	1079.00
Tandon TM 603	9.6Mb	1500.00	1179.00

WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO CORRECT TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. THIS AD SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS ADS. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

MICRO MAIL ORDER

BUSINESS WORLD
WAREHOUSE
18720 Oxnard, #108
Tarzana, CA 91356

OUTSIDE CA CALL TOLL FREE 1 (800) 423-5886 IN CA (213) 996-2252

Telex: 182852
Answer: MICKO TZNA

*California residents add 6½% sales tax.

**Add 3% Shipping & Handling — Add 3% surcharge for credit cards. Order cannot be shipped unless accompanied by payment, including shipping, handling and tax where applicable.

Name (Please print) ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Qty	Make	Model	Description	Price	Total

TOTAL ORDER $ ____________
TAX IF APPLICABLE* ____________
SHIPPING & HANDLING** ____________
TOTAL ENCLOSED $ ____________

☐ **Certified Check or M.O.**
☐ **Bank Wire Transfer**
☐ **Allow 2 weeks clearance for personal check**

VISA MasterCard

CREDIT CARD # ____________
Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________

MAXELL • DYSAN • EPSON • CCS • SHARP • CASIO • HP • VERBATIM • MEMOREX • SOROC • CORVUS • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • CCS

BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • AMPEX • VERBATIM • HITACHI • HAYDEN • CANON • NOVATION • D.C.HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • GTE •

HP • D.C. HAYS MICROCOMPUTERS • PAPER TIGER • GTE • DIABLO • BMC • CENTRONIC • NEC • HAZELTINE • MEMOREX • AMPEX • PERSONAL SOFTWARE • ADDS • XEROX • DIABLO

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

is 120 bytes. Information on shelf identification numbers, sizes, and location descriptions is stored on the Catalog Master disk in a sequential text file named SHELF.

What The Routines Do

Catalog Master (Listing 1) is the traffic director for the Library Catalog Program. When the program is run, memory location 770 is examined. If the value stored is anything but 56, a number which I selected randomly, the descriptive information on lines 50 to 260 is presented on the screen. On later occasions, when this routine is called from the other routines in the program, the value 56 will have been POKEd into this location and the introduction will not be printed. This random number was selected so that there is only a small probability that the introduction will be skipped if the Catalog program is run after some other program which utilizes this memory location.

The remainder of the routine formulates the menu which is used to call the Enter, Search, and other routines for the actual work. If the decision is made to modify a record, the value 92 is POKEd into 773 to tell the Search routine that it is to be used in its modify mode.

When the selection of the desired operation is made, the Catalog Master program goes to the appropriate statement and runs the necessary routine.

Catalog Enter

Catalog Enter (Listing 2) is the routine that requests data on books to be added to the catalog, provides an opportunity to revise the data, checks to make sure that the data are within the expected range, formats the data as required for storage, and prints the data to the disk. For nonfiction books the determination of catalog number for each entry is provided by selection from an ever narrowing listing of subject areas. Provision is made for returning to a broader description of the subject if an error is made in the original selection.

The listing of the catalog descriptors is stored in the array SC$, which has 1000 elements. During the initial access to the Enter program, this array is filled from ten sequential text files stored on the Catalog Master disk. This read-in process takes about a minute and a half, during which descriptive material is on the screen. Once this data are read in, the Master disk is removed and replaced with the disk to be used for the storage of data.

The data are stored in the file named

Listing 5.

```
1  REM  THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
     : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10  REM  CATALOG BORROW PROGRAM
20  HIMEM: 20000
30  POKE 770,56
40 DN =  PEEK (771)
50 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
60 SP$ = "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -"
70 BL$ = "               "
80 DD = 1
90  ONERR  GOTO 910
100  HOME : VTAB (5):ST = 0
110 DD = 1
120  PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO LIST"
130  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(1)  ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT"
140  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(2)  BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON"
150  PRINT "  OR (3)  END THE SEARCH"
160  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION ";: GET T$: PRINT :
      PRINT
170  IF T$ = "1" THEN 210
180  IF T$ = "2" THEN 430
190  IF T$ = "3" THEN  HOME : VTAB (4): GOTO 850
200  GOTO 100
210  REM  ROUTINE TO LIST ALL BOOKS LOANED OUT
220  REM  SEARCH IS ON BYTE 96
230  HOME : VTAB (5):HI = 0:ST = 1
240  PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE"
250  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
260  HOME : VTAB (5)
270  PRINT "LISTING OF ALL BOOKS OUT ON LOAN": PRINT
280  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
290  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
300  INPUT RN
310  PRINT D$
320  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE ON THIS DISK": FOR Q = 1 TO 4000
    : NEXT Q: GOTO 400
330  PRINT : PRINT "THIS DISK CONTAINS ";RN;" BOOK RECORDS.": PRINT
340  FOR I = 1 TO RN
350  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B96"
360  INPUT BS
370  PRINT D$
380  IF BS = 1 THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 700
390  NEXT I
400 DD = DD + 1
410  IF DD > DN THEN  GOTO 810
420  GOTO 240
430  REM  SUBROUTINE TO FIND BOOKS LOANED TO A GIVEN PERSON
440  HOME : VTAB (5)
450  INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S LAST NAME: ";LN$
460  INPUT "ENTER BORROWER'S FIRST NAME: ";FM$
470 BB$ =  LEFT$ ((LN$ + "/" + FM$ + BL$),15)
480 HI = 0:DD = 1
490  HOME : VTAB (5): PRINT "LISTING OF BOOKS": PRINT  SPC( 5);"BORROWED BY:
    ";BB$
500  PRINT
510  PRINT "INSERT CATALOG DATA DISK # ";DD;" IN DRIVE."
520  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY. ";: GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
530  PRINT D$;"OPEN LIBREC-120,L120"
540  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R0"
550  INPUT RN
560  PRINT D$
570  IF RN = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO BOOKS ON FILE IN THIS DISK.": GOTO 670
580  FOR I = 1 TO RN
590  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B96"
600  INPUT BS
610  PRINT D$
620  IF BS = 0 THEN 660
630  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B98"
640  INPUT BN$
650  IF BN$ = BB$ THEN HI = 1: GOSUB 700
660  NEXT I
670 DD = DD + 1
680  IF DD > DN THEN 810
690  GOTO 510
700  REM  SUBROUTINE TO PRINT BOOK DATA
710  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B0"
720  INPUT TL$: INPUT AU$
730  IF ST = 2 GOTO 760
740  PRINT D$;"READ LIBREC-120,R";I;",B98"
750  INPUT BN$
760  PRINT D$
770  PRINT : PRINT SP$
780  PRINT "TITLE: ";TL$: PRINT "AUTHOR: ";AU$: IF ST = 1 THEN  PRINT "BOR
     ROWER: ";BN$
790  PRINT : PRINT "   CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT : IF T$ =
     "N" THEN  POP : GOTO 100
800  RETURN
810  IF HI = 1 THEN 890
```

The Light Pen at the Right Price:

Shown actual size.

$29.95 Each

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Less is more. This maxim has never been more true than now with the introduction of our new Edumate Light Pen. This affordable and reliable tool was originally designed and developed for use with our Learning Center educational software—however, it is the perfect accessory for your Atari 400/800, VIC-20 or Commodore 64, regardless of application. Response has been so overwhelming that we now announce a new price schedule for quantity orders:

1-4—$29.95 each

5-24—$20.97 each 25-99—$19.48 each

100 and more—$17.97 each

Order now! See your local dealer or order direct.
New catalog $2.00. Visa and MasterCard accepted—
please add $2.00 for postage and handling.
Call toll free!

1-800-334-SOFT

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

programmer'sinstitute

a division of **FUTURE HOUSE**
p.o.box 3470, chapel hill, north carolina 27514, 919-967-0861

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIBREC-120. Details of the file format are given below. The Enter routine opens the file and reads the first record, which contains the number of books currently stored on the disk. If no books are on the disk, the error routine is used to place a zero in the necessary location, and the processing continues. The screen then requests title, author, location, book height (remember, some of my bookshelves are suitable only for small books, and others will accommodate oversize books), and whether the book is fiction or nonfiction.

The title and author are allocated 40 characters each in the data file. The title can contain any characters except the comma or quotation mark. No commas, quotation marks, or spaces are permitted in the author list. Multiple author names are separated with slashes (/), giving the Search program a key to find each name individually.

If the book is fiction, the program jumps to a series of steps that generate the menu for selection of the fiction type, e.g., novel, western, science-fiction, etc. If the book is nonfiction, the primary menu for subject classification is presented, showing the 10 divisions. Upon selection from this menu the appropriate 10 categories for the division are shown, and following selection from this menu, the appropriate 10 subcategories are shown and a selection is made. The routine automatically inserts in the data file the information that the book is not out on loan. The routine also computes the number of authors based on the input. This information is used in the Search routine.

During data entry, each entry you type in is verified to be within the expected range. No protection can be given against spelling errors in the title or author entries, but, for example, the size entry must be either S, N, or T, and the location must be a letter, letter, number sequence for the entry to be accepted. After all necessary data are entered, a listing is presented of the total record, and an opportunity is presented to change incorrect entries. If all are correct, the data are stored in the arrays reserved for them. The operator then has the choice of continuing to add books or to end data entry.

The location of the book must be specified at the time it is entered into the catalog. When the three-character shelf ID is entered, the Enter routine checks that the ID is in the correct format, that the ID has been entered (in the Bookshelf routine) as an existing shelf, and for an inconsistency in

```
820  HOME : VTAB (5)
830  PRINT "NO BOOKS ARE OUT ON LOAN"
840  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";: GET T$: PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 100
850  PRINT : PRINT "RETURN THE CATALOG MASTER DISK": PRINT  SPC( 5);"TO THE DRIVE"
860  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU ARE READY ";: GET T$: PRINT : PRINT
870  HIMEM: 38400
880  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
890  PRINT : PRINT SP$: PRINT "ALL BOOKS ON LOAN HAVE BEEN FOUND"
900  GOTO 840
910  REM  ERROR SUBROUTNIE
920  IF  PEEK (222) <  > 5 THEN  PRINT "ERROR FOUND CODE "; PEEK (222): POKE
     216,0: END
930  PRINT "NO BOOK RECORDS FOUND ON THIS DISK": FOR K = 1 TO 2000: NEXT K
940  IF ST = 1 GOTO 400
950  GOTO 670
```

Listing 6.

```
1  REM  THIS PROGRAM IS COPYRIGHT 1982 BY J.M. HELLMAN : 336 COLEMAN DRIVE
     : MONROEVILLE PA 15146 : PHONE 412-372-9004
10  REM  CATALOG BOOKSHELF PROGRAM
20  POKE 770,56
30 BR$ = "- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - "
40  HOME : VTAB (5)
50  PRINT  SPC( 4);: INVERSE : PRINT "BOOKSHELF IDENTIFICATION PROGRAM": NORMAL
60 N = 200
70  DIM LC$(N,1),DC$(N)
80 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
90  ONERR  GOTO 1210
100  PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
110  PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
120  INPUT NS
130  PRINT D$
140  IF NS = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF DATA IS NOW ON FILE.": PRINT
     : GOTO 200
150  PRINT D$;"READ SHELF"
160  FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT LC$(I,0): INPUT LC$(I,1): NEXT I
170  FOR I = 1 TO NS: INPUT DC$(I): NEXT I
180  PRINT D$
190  PRINT
200  PRINT "DO YOU WISH TO": PRINT
210  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(1)  ADD SHELVES TO THE LIBRARY": PRINT
220  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(2)  REMOVE SHELVES FROM LIBRARY": PRINT
230  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(3)  GET A SHELF DIRECTORY": PRINT
240  PRINT  SPC( 5);"(4)  END SHELF OPERATIONS"
250  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION ";: GET T$:
    PRINT T$
260  IF T$ = "1" THEN 310
270  IF T$ = "2" THEN 600
280  IF T$ = "3" THEN 790
290  IF T$ = "4" THEN 1120
300  GOTO 250
310  HOME : VTAB (5)
320  PRINT "NOTE: EACH SHELF IN A BOOKSHELF MUST"
330  PRINT "BE ADDED INDIVIDUALLY"
340  PRINT : PRINT "TO CORRECT ERRORS-": PRINT "REMOVE THE SHELF FROM THE
     FILE": PRINT "AND REENTER IT": PRINT
350  PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE NEW"
360  INPUT "SHELF (LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2) ";LC$
370  IF  LEN (LC$) <  > 3 THEN 360
380  IF  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 360
390  IF  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 360
400  IF  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 360
410 HH = 0
420  IF NS = 0 THEN 460
430  FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:I = NS + 1
440  NEXT I
450  IF HH = 1 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "THE SHELF NUMBER YOU ENTERED HAS": PRINT
     "ALREADY BEEN ASSIGNED. PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 350
460  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER LARGEST HEIGHT BOOK THE SHELF"
470  PRINT "WILL ACCEPT (S-SMALL/N-NORMAL/T-TALL) ";: GET SZ$: PRINT SZ$
480  IF SZ$ = "S" THEN 520
490  IF SZ$ = "N" THEN 520
500  IF SZ$ = "T" THEN 520
510  GOTO 460
520 NS = NS + 1:LC$(NS,0) = LC$:LC$(NS,1) = SZ$
530  PRINT
540  PRINT "ENTER A SHORT DESCRIPTION OF"
550  PRINT "THE SHELF LOCATION  ";: INVERSE : PRINT "NO COMMAS!": NORMAL
560  PRINT : INPUT "    ";DC$(NS)
570  PRINT : PRINT "ADD MORE SHELVES (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
580  IF T$ = "Y" THEN 310
590  HOME : VTAB (5): GOTO 200
600  HOME : VTAB (5)
610  IF NS = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ON FILE TO REMOVE!": PRINT
     : GOTO 200
620  PRINT "NOTE: EACH SHELF IN A BOOKSHELF MUST"
630  PRINT "BE REMOVED INDIVIDUALLY."
```

RCE INVITES YOU TO SAVE UP TO 40%

COMPARE: OUR PRICES OUR SERVICE

RALSTON-CLEARWATERS ELECTRONICS
536 N.E. "E" Street • Grants Pass, Or. 97526
ALL BRAND NAMES ARE REGISTERED TRADE MARKS
FOR PRODUCT INFORMATION CALL (503)479-4711

THEN: ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-547-2492

IN OREGON CALL (503) 479-4711

SYSTEM SPECIAL! - 64K Computer, Disk Drive w/cont. & Apple DOS, 12" Zenith, 70 col. Muse Super Text II $1599

NEW PRODUCTS: 1. Commander 2400... Top quality detachable standard keyboard & keypad for your Atari 400 or 800 - From $109 to $199. 2. Run TRS-80 drives on your Apple without modification. New TRS-APPLE Interface. 3. External prototype development board. Stand alone, Apple and RS 232 C compatible... Call $$.

TIP OF THE MONTH: For APPLE... DOS Patch... Boot DOS, Call-151, change AEB5: A0, B3EF: 28, BEFE: 28, INIT New Disk ......Send us **YOUR** tip .....If published, win **$25** off any product you choose!

LOOK AT THIS !!! NOW, NEW AND EVEN LOWER PRICES PLUS .... TAKE 3% OFF THESE PRICES FOR PRE-PAYMENT!

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ATARI	400 (16K)	~~$299~~	$269
	800 (48K)	~~$899~~	$639
EPSON with GRAFTRAX +	MX - 80	~~$645~~	$439
	MX - 80FT	~~$745~~	$539
	MX - 100	~~$995~~	$699
I.D.S.	Prism 80 w/color	~~$1795~~	$1329
	Prism 132 w/color	~~$1995~~	$1549
FOURTH DRIVES	1 yr. warranty		$299
Controller - w/Apple 3.3 DOS			$89

ATARI HARDWARE	
400 16K Computer	$269
800 48K Computer w/Basic	$639
CX-853 16K Ram Cartridge	$ 79
410 Program Recorder	$ 75
810 Disk Drive	$429
850 Interface Module	$165
830 Modem	$149
820 40 Col Printer	$249
822 80 Col Thermal Printer	$339
825 80 Col Printer	$569
CX-30 Game Paddles	$ 19
CX-40 Joystick	$ 10
CX-40-4 Joysticks Pair	$ 19
Pointmaster Stick	$ 14
Epson Printer Cable	$ 29
Video & Audio Cable	$ 27
LeStick RAF Style Joystick	$ 36
Micro Tek 32K Ram Card	$109
Full-View 80-Column Card	$299
PERCOM	
Atari Single Density	$449
Atari Double Density	$599

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

TERMS:
SHIPPING: Add 6% of total transaction for UPS brown (ground) or 9% for UPS blue (air), Parcel Post, or any special arrangements. Minimum shipping charge - $6.00
PAYMENT: Cashier's checks, certified checks, money orders, and bank wires honored immediately. Visa & Master Charge accepted. Allow 20 days for personal checks to clear.
REFUNDS: 10% restocking charge on all returns or exchanges. No refunds on opened software. Call first.
GUARANTEE: All products with full manufacturer's warranty. Sanyo and Apple warranty available. We have full repair and service facilities for all electronic repairs with HP, Dynascan, Pioneer, Sanyo and Apple trained and certified technicians. For any technical service call them for instant advice or questions right on their benches at (503) 479-4150.
REPAIRS: Call for details on quality guaranteed discount repair and reconditioning service.
We have been repairing electronic equipment for 12 years and love it!

APPLE HARDWARE	
MICRO SCI	
A2	$349
A40	$349
A70	$479
Controller: A2-3.2, 3.3 & Self Check	$ 79
A40 or A70	$ 89
RANA	
Elite I	$379
Elite II	$499
Controller: Four Drives	$119
INTERFACE CARDS	
16K RAM CARDS	
ATL	$ 89
MPC AP-16	$149
Microtek BAM-1	$ 75
Microsoft	$139
Promethius	$139
80 COLUMN CARDS	
M & R Sup-r-term	$259
Videx	$239
ALS Smart-term	$249
MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS	
Mountain CPS	$149
Promethius	$179
MISCELLANEOUS	
Alien Voice Box:	
with Rom	$149
without Rom	$ 99
Cool Stack w/fan	$ 69
Expand-A-Port TG	$ 45
Graphics Tablet by Versawriter	$289
Joysticks:	
Keyboard Co	$ 44
Muse TG	$ 45

Kensington:	
System Saver	$ 69
Keypad ABT 15 key	$129
Keypad KBD 24 key	$139
Paddles:	
Keyboard Co	$ 27
Muse TG	$ 29
Sup-r-mod	$ 24
Sup-r-fan	$ 36
MISCELLANEOUS CARDS	
CCS:	
Math Proc. 7811	$339
Ser/Int 7710-A	$129
Ser/Int 7710-D	$129
Timer 7740	$109
Cent/Par 7728	$119
MPC:	
Par/Prtr AP-80	$ 79
32K Ram AP-32	$179
Microsoft:	
Premium Pak	$559
Z-80 Card	$269
Mountain Computer:	
A/D Converter	$269
Clock/Calendar	$239
Exp Chassis	$569
Introl/BSRX-10	$179
Kbd Filter Rom	$ 49
Music System	$309
Romplus	$179
Romwriter	$159
Supertalker	$159
Thunderware:	
Clock/Calendar	$119
Videx:	
Function Strip	$ 69
Enhancer II	$119
Soft Switch	$ 27
MONITORS	
GREEN SCREENS	
BMC 12 inch	$ 89
Zenith 12 inch	$ 99
JCS 12 inch	$145
Sanyo 12 inch	$205
BLACK & WHITE	
Sanyo 9 inch	$145
Sanyo 12 inch	$189
AMBER SCREEN	
JCS	$159
USI	$169

COLOR	
BMC 13 inch	$265
Sanyo 13 inch	$385
MODEMS	
Atari 830	$149
Anchor	$ 79
HAYES	
Chronograph	$195
Micromodem	$269
Smartmodem	$209
1200 Baud Smartmodem	$529
BIZCOMP	
Modem	$139
NOVATION	
Apple Cat II	$289
Auto Cat	$209
Cat	$144
D Cat	$159
212 Apple Cat	$549
UDS 212A	$599
PRINTERS	
IDS	
Micro Prism	$679
Prism 80 w/out Color	$849
With Color!!!	$1363
Prism 132	$1549
6 Ft Cable	$ 29
12 Ft Cable	$ 34
Grappler +	$139
Tigertrax	$ 15
OKIDATA	
80	$330
82A	$455
83A	$695
84	$1229
STAR MICRONICS	
Gemini 10	$499
Gemini 15	$649
BROTHER	
Letter Quality Serial	$899
Letter Quality Parallel	$799
SMITH CORONA	
Letter Quality	$599
INTERFACES	
Parl. & Cable	$ 89
Apple Dumpling	$129
Grappler +	$139
MicroBuffer 16K	$209
MicroBuffer 32K	$229

* NO SALES TAX IN OREGON! LIKE OUR PRICES? SEND FOR OUR CATALOG! CALL FOR COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE WIN $25 OFF SEE TIP OF THE MONTH

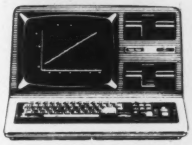
CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM

PERSONAL COMPUTER
IBM P.C. with 64K, 2 Internal dual sided disk drives 7 drive adaptor.
90 DAY WARRANTY

ONLY **2699.95**

TRS-80 MODEL III



48K	$849.00
48K, 2 Dr.	$1599.00
RS-232 (Installed)	$92.00

WE STOCK DISK DRIVES FROM $199
Single, Dual,
40 Track, 80 Track

PRINTERS

OKIDATA		C. ITOH PROWRITER		EPSON	
ML-82A	$425	10" Parallel	$489	MX-80	$389
ML-83A	$699	10" Serial	$639	MX-80 F/T	$475
ML-84 (Parallel)	$1049	15" Parallel	$719	MX-100	$599
ML-84 (Serial)	$1149	15" Serial	$1295	Call for NEW FX Series Prices	
		Call for Starwriter Prices			

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 AND RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.

918/825-4844
AMERICAN Small Business COMPUTERS
118 SO. MILL ST.
PRYOR, OK 74361

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STEP UP!

Quality Software for
Apple II, Apple ///, IBM PC.

Medical, Dental, Office
And Educational Software
For further information call
(619) 365-6668

Monument
COMPUTER SERVICE
Village Data Center - P.O. Box 603
Joshua Tree, California 92252

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the specified book height and the height of the specified bookshelf. For example, a book of "normal" height cannot be placed on a "short" shelf. If a mismatch occurs during any of the checks the operator is given the choice of reviewing a shelf directory as an aid in correct placement of the book.

After five entries are made, or if the selection has been made to terminate data entry, a subroutine is called to write the stored data to the disk. With 48K memory, there is actually room to store a greater number of records between interruptions for disk storage, but five has been selected to minimize data loss in case of power interruption or other disaster.

After all records are entered, the number of records on the disk, stored in record 0, is increased. If during the writing process the disk becomes full, the drive door is left open after a disk switch, or if the disk has been write protected, an appropriate message is shown and the data are saved. All of the information stored in the computer memory from the books that are to be entered is then written when the drive door is closed or a new disk is inserted.

After the catalog classification data are read into the program, lines 330-390, HIMEM is set to 20000. The reason for this change is given below.

When data entry is completed instructions are given to reinsert the Catalog Master disk in the drive, and the Catalog Master routine is run.

Catalog Search

The Search routine (Listing 3) is the most complex in the program and is used to find books based on any of several keys, and also to modify the

"I picked up that thousand-item multiple regression analysis that you've been working on for two months. Here's the output."

```
640  PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE REMOVED"
650  INPUT "SHELF (LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2) ";LC$
660  IF  LEN (LC$) <  > 3 THEN 640
670  IF  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 640
680  IF  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 640
690  IF  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 640
700 HH = 0
710  IF NS = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ON FILE TO REMOVE!": GOTO 200
720  FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:LC$(I,0) = LC$(NS,0):L
     C$(I,1) = LC$(NS,1):DC$(I) = DC$(NS):I = NS + 2
730  NEXT I
740  IF HH = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "THE SHELF NUMBER YOU ENTERED HAS": PRINT
     "NOT BEEN ASSIGNED. PLEASE TRY AGAIN.": GOTO 640
750 NS = NS - 1
760  PRINT : PRINT "REMOVE MORE SHELVES (Y/N)? ";: GET T$: PRINT T$
770  IF T$ = "Y" THEN 600
780  HOME : VTAB (5): GOTO 200
790  HOME : VTAB (5)
800  IF NS = 0 THEN  PRINT "NO SHELF ID'S ARE ON FILE.": PRINT : GOTO 200
810  PRINT : PRINT "DO YOU WANT A LISTING OF": PRINT
820  PRINT "      (1)  ALL BOOKSHELF ID'S AND": PRINT  SPC( 12);"LOCATIONS"

830  PRINT
840  PRINT "      (2)  A PARTICULAR SHELF"
850  PRINT
860  PRINT "OR   (3)  END DIRECTORY"
870  PRINT : PRINT "ENTER THE NUMBER OF YOUR SELECTION ";: GET T$:
    PRINT T$
880  IF T$ = "1" THEN 920
890  IF T$ = "2" THEN 990
900  IF T$ = "3" THEN  HOME : VTAB (5): GOTO 200
910  GOTO 790
920  HOME : VTAB (5)
930  FOR I = 1 TO NS
940  PRINT BR$
950  PRINT "ID  = ";LC$(I,0); SPC( 10);"SIZE= ";LC$(I,1): PRINT "LOCATION:
      ";DC$(I)
960  FOR J = 1 TO 2000: NEXT J
970  NEXT I
980  PRINT BR$: PRINT : PRINT "END OF LISTING": PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CO
     NTINUE ";: GET T$: PRINT : HOME : VTAB (5): GOTO 810
990  HOME : VTAB (5)
1000  PRINT "ENTER THE ID NUMBER OF THE SHELF"
1010  PRINT "IN THE FORMAT": INPUT "      LETTER LETTER NO. EG JH2 ";LC$
1020  IF  LEN (LC$) <  > 3 THEN 990
1030  IF  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( LEFT$ (LC$,1)) > 90 THEN 990

1040  IF  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) < 65 OR  ASC ( MID$ (LC$,2,1)) > 90 THEN 990
1050  IF  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) < 48 OR  ASC ( RIGHT$ (LC$,1)) > 57 THEN 990
1060 HH = 0
1070  FOR I = 1 TO NS: IF LC$(I,0) = LC$ THEN HH = 1:K = I:I = NS + 1
1080  NEXT I
1090  IF HH = 0 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "SHELF ID IS NOT ON FILE.": PRINT : GOTO
      1000
1100  PRINT : PRINT BR$: PRINT "ID = ";LC$(K,0); SPC( 5);"SIZE= ";LC$(K,1)
      : PRINT "LOCATION: "DC$(K)
1110  PRINT : PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE ";: GET T$: PRINT : GOTO 790
1120  IF NS = 0 THEN  HOME : VTAB (5): PRINT "NO SHELVES ARE ON FILE!": PRINT
      : PRINT "BOOKS CANNOT BE ENTERED UNTIL": PRINT "SHELF ID'S ARE ON FILE!"
      : PRINT : GOTO 200
1130  GOSUB 1280
1140  PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
1150  PRINT D$;"WRITE SHELF"
1160  PRINT NS
1170  FOR I = 1 TO NS: PRINT LC$(I,0): PRINT LC$(I,1): NEXT I
1180  FOR I = 1 TO NS: PRINT DC$(I): NEXT I
1190  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1200  PRINT D$;"RUN CATALOG MASTER"
1210  IF  PEEK (222) <  > 5 THEN  PRINT "ERROR CODE "; PEEK (222);" FOUND
      IN LINE "; PEEK (218) +  PEEK (219) * 256: END
1220  PRINT D$;"OPEN SHELF"
1230  PRINT D$;"WRITE SHELF"
1240 NN = 0
1250  PRINT NN
1260  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
1270  GOTO 100
1280  REM  SUBROUTINE TO ORDER SHELF DIRECTORY
1290 F = 0:I = 1
1300  IF LC$(I,0) <  = LC$(I + 1,0) THEN 1350
1310 T1$ = LC$(I + 1,0):T2$ = LC$(I + 1,1):T3$ = DC$(I + 1)
1320 LC$(I + 1,0) = LC$(I,0):LC$(I + 1,1) = LC$(I,1):DC$(I + 1) = DC$(I)
1330 LC$(I,0) = T1$:LC$(I,1) = T2$:DC$(I) = T3$
1340 F = 1
1350 I = I + 1: IF I < NS THEN 1300
1360  IF F = 1 THEN 1290
1370  RETURN
```

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING

Softlights

By Fred Huntington

Time to tell you about a nifty little program that's been around a while that deserves some mention. The Menu Generator is an excellent program that everyone should use on every disk to create a HELLO program to take the typing out of running programs.

It creates menus quickly and painlessly. The publisher has even given permission to programmers to use the generated menus in commercial programs — no royalties. Comes complete with a free backup disk.

The usual price is $39.95. Our price **$33.89.** But until April 30, you can have it for **$27.99** (#9380).

MONEY TO BURN

If you've got money to burn and want the best monitor for Apple around and do a lot of word processing, you have no choice but The Genius. At only **$1695** (we'll ship free in U.S.) it includes a special program to make it compatible with Word Star, and your choice of B/W, amber or green screen (only one).

What makes this monitor so special is that it displays a full 57 rows. This means you can see a full page displayed, just like it will be printed. This is unheard of for the Apple. (#113).

ULTIMA II SPECIAL

The hottest new game out is On-Line's Ultima II at $59.95. Here's a special you won't beat. Buy any item from us (no matter how small) and you can have the Ultima II for only **$37.99.** This special ends April 30, 1983.

Included in Ultima II is the fanciest packaging ever done by On-Line, a beautiful four-color 17x22 cloth map, suitable for framing, two disks (three sides) and hours of fun. (#1114)

NEW COMPUTER

We're in the process of installing a new Sage computer to run our business. This 16-bit, 68000 computer combined with Flexware software (also available for the Apple) will allow us to have the fastest system ever installed by any mail order business.

In less than the time it takes to type your name, we'll be able to tell you the status of your order, call up any invoice in the last year, tell you shipping cost for any hardware item, when back-ordered items will come in and much more.

We're quite excited about it and will be selling Sage and Flexware and doing custom programming for it. More on this later.

RANA DRIVES

We are now quite competitive on our Rana Drive prices. Give us a call for our new lower prices.

We also have the new Gibson high speed light pen at a discount. This is a knockout item.

At press time our price was $296. Call for latest pricing. (#114)

Ice Demons is a nice new arcade game from the talented Matthew Jew. Listing at $29.95, our special this month is **$22.95.** (#7720).

Omega Microwave has an excellent new game out called A City Dies Whenever Night Falls. List price is $29.95 and our special is **$22.95.** The documentation that comes with this is unbelievable. And it is copyable and listable. (#707)

128K — $399

Also from Omega, we're happy to be carrying their Ramex-128 128K board for only **$399** (a bargain even at the full list price of $499). It requires no removing of chips to install. It comes with powerful disk emulation software, which adds eight new DOS commands. It is the only 128K board that allows the user to load or save a full 136K VisiCalc file in 20 seconds. (#708)

NEW

#7071	Pleasure (adults only) Village	**$25.39**
#7070	Hands On! (adults only) Village	**$25.39**
#9061	Prism (storybook and games)	**$16.89**
#9681	Sheila - H.A.L. Labs	**$21.19**
	Rediform Redibinder - Great!	CALL
	Flexware - The best, most flexible, and most expensive accounting software ever made for the Apple.	CALL
#8261	Lovers or Strangers	**$25.39**
	Corona IBM PC look alike. Dynamite!	CALL
#117	The Toaster (two removable 5 meg cartridges) by Xcomp	**$2499.00**
#118	IDS paper feeder	**$439.00**
#119	CP/M Card (TM) - CP/M 3.0 (TM) + 64K memory + 6MHz speed.	Call for price
	AgDisk Agricultural software	CALL
#122	Compu-Music - Roland	**$429.00**

#230	Transtar 130 daisy wheel printer with boldface and underscore. Six mo. ltd. warranty	**$749.00**
#682	Taxan RGB color with board & cable	**$399.00**

All Santa Clara and Davong drives available at discount

#7380	Money Decisions (Eagle) special	**$149.00**

The Transtar 315 is a mind-blowing printer. It will dump any HIRES color screen in four-colors to the printer and to the paper. If you're playing a game, press the button and in a few seconds you'll have a four color printout of the screen. Traction or friction. Unbelievable. Should be ready for shipment shortly. Our price **$699.00** complete! (#231)

#33	PSIO Dual Function-Card - Videx	**$189.00**
#240	SRW Color Coder-5 different color library cases for carrying floppies	**$15.99**

We now have the complete line of Okidata printers. CALL

Child's Play is an incredible new piece of software written by Mike Taylor for children three to seven years old. It includes an etch-a-sketch, a series of mazes in which the cutest ant you ever saw is guided to his musical reward, and a series of quizzes which teach a child concepts of bigger than, different from, etc. Published by Huntington (with our daughter in mind) we have priced this so everyone can afford to enjoy it. The disk is crammed-packed and is only **$19.99.** Order #8999.

SSM has the hottest new modems in the business. Compatible with just about everything. The following specials are good through April.

#8562	Modemcard (300 baud)	**$239.00**
#8563	Modem 1200 (1200 BAUD)	**$549.00**

The following Transpaks include the ModemCard and the Source:

#8564	Transpak-1 (includes Transend 1)	**$309.00**
#8565	Transpak-2 (includes Transend 2)	**$349.00**
#8566	Transpak-3 (includes Transend 3)	**$529.00**

The following include 1200 baud modem and the Source

#8567	Transpak-2 + (includes Transend 2)	**$799.00**
#8568	Transpak-3 + (includes Transend 3)	**$899.00**

The following include the Source:

#8560	Transend 1	**$75.00**
#8561	Transend 2	**$119.00**
#8569	Transend 3	CALL

WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF ATARI PROGRAMS IN STOCK. GIVE US A CALL.

The absolutely most incredible program we carry is The Word Processor - the complete Bible on eight double sided disks plus one program disk. It will scan, search, and do unbelievable things. You'll never find a better bargain. Sale price **$149.99.** (#7320)

Call Toll-Free 800-344-5106 (outside California)

HUNTINGTON COMPUTING
Post Office Box 1297
Corcoran, California 93212

Foreign Orders 209-992-4481
In California 800-692-4146

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Pet® is a registered trademark of Commodore.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
Atari® is a registered trademark of Atari, Inc.

Outside Calif. 800-344-5106

We take **MasterCard, American Express or VISA** (Include card # and expiration date). California residents add 6% tax. Include $2.00 for postage. Foreign and hardware extra. Foreign (excluding Canada): remit U.S. currency, checks on U.S. banks, use listed charge cards, or make direct wire transfers through Security Pacific Bank, Corcoran, for a $6.00 charge. All overseas orders shipped by air. Send for free catalog. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

book records. If the routine has been called by the Master routine for record modification, address 773 will contain 92, setting MOD=1, and bypassing program lines 160 through 390. The data needed for catalog number selection are not read in, and the program proceeds directly to the request for the book title. If a search is to be made on title, subject, or author, the cataloguing data are read in from the SC SEQ LIST text files.

After the necessary initializations, a menu is presented, and you select the type of search to be performed. If title is selected, the name of the book is entered, the first words or the entire title, and then the search is conducted on all data records. Instructions are given to insert data disks sequentially, with the total number of disks containing catalog data found in location 771, where it was POKEd by the Master routine.

When a match is found, the entire file is presented, as shown in Figure 8, and you then have the opportunity to end the search or to continue looking for other books with the same title. When the search is completed, the Search menu is returned to the screen.

Figure 8.
Sample Results of Search program.

```
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
TITLE: I HEAR AMERICA TALKING

AUTHOR: FLEXNER

LOCATION: JC1
SIZE (SMALL-NORMAL-TALL): T
CATEGORY: NON-FICTION
CATALOG NUMBER: 421
BOOK HAS NOT BEEN LOANED OUT.

CONTINUE SEARCH (Y/N)
```

The search on author is more complex since it is necessary to find all books by the given author or authors, even when they are included among the authors of a book with additional writers. The name(s) of the author is requested. For the case of multiple authors, the routine determines the number, and stores each name in an array.

In the case of a single author, the search proceeds through the data-containing disks. Byte 94, which contains the number of authors in the individual record, is examined. If the number is 1, then the name of the author is extracted from the record and compared to the given name. If the number on the record is greater than 1, then each of the authors in the record is compared to the given name. If the search is for a book with more than

Listing 7.

```
10  REM   PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 0
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 0"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 0"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "GENERALITIES","KNOWLEDGE","THE BOOK","SYSTEMS","* "
110  DATA  "* ","* ","* ","* ","* "
120  DATA  "BIBLIOGRAPHY","BIBLIOGRAPHIES","OF INDIVIDUALS","OF WORKS BY S
     PFC CLASSES OF WRITERS","OF ANON & PSEUDON WRITERS"
130  DATA  "OF WORKS FROM SPFC PLACES","SUBJECT BIBLIOS & CATALOGS","GEN S
     UBJECT CATALOGS","AUTHOR & DATE CATALOGS","DICTIONARY CATALOGS"
140  DATA  "LIBRARY & INFO SCIENCES","LIBRARY RELATIONSHIPS","PHYSICAL PLA
     NT","PERSONNEL & POSITIONS","* "
150  DATA  "LIBRARY OPERATIONS","LIBRARIES FOR SPFC SUBJECTS","GENERAL LIB
     RARIES","READING & USE OF INFO MEDIA","* "
160  DATA  "GEN ENCYCLOPEDIC WORKS","AMERICAN","OTHERS IN ENGLISH","IN OTH
     ER GERMANIC LANGS","IN FRENCH- PROVENCAL- CATALAN"
170  DATA  "IN ITAL- ROMANIAN- RAETO-ROMANIC","IN SPANISH & PORTUGUESE","I
     N SLAVIC LANGS","IN SCANDINAVIAN LANGS","IN OTHER LANGS"
180  DATA  "* ","* ","* ","* ","* "
190  DATA  "* ","* ","* ","* ","* "
200  DATA  "GENERAL SERIAL PUBLICATIONS","AMERICAN","OTHERS IN ENGLISH","I
     N OTHER GERMANIC LANGS","IN FRENCH- PROVENCAL- CATALAN"
210  DATA  "IN ITAL- ROMANIAN-RHAETO-ROMANIC","IN SPANISH & PORTUGUESE","I
     N SLAVIC LANGS","IN SCANDINAVIAN LANGS","IN OTHER LANGS"
220  DATA  "GENERAL ORGS & MUSEOLOGY","IN NORTH AMERICA","IN BRITISH ISLES
     ","IN CENTRAL EUROPE","IN FRANCE & MONACO"
230  DATA  "IN ITALY & ADJ TERRITORIES","IN IBERIAN PEN & ADJ ISL","IN E E
     UROPE","IN OTHER AREAS","MUSEOLOGY (MUSEUM SCI)"
240  DATA  "JOURNALISM- PUBLISHING- NEWSPAPERS","IN N AMER","IN BRITISH IS
     LES","IN C EUROPE","IN FRANCE & MONACO"
250  DATA  "IN ITALY & ADJ TERRS","IN IBERIAN PEN & ADJ ISL","IN E EUROPE"
     ,"IN SCANDINAVIA","IN OTHER AREAS"
260  DATA  "GENERAL COLLECTIONS","AMERICAN","OTHERS IN ENGLISH","IN OTHER
     GERMANIC LANGS","IN FRENCH- PROCENCAL-CATALAN"
270  DATA  "IN ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC","IN SPANISH & PORTUGUESE","
     IN SLAVIC LANGS","IN SCANDINAVIAN LANGS","IN OTHER LANGS"
280  DATA  "MSS & BOOK RARITIES","MSS","BLOCK BOOKS","INCUNABULA","PRINTED
      BOOKS"
290  DATA  "BOOKS NOTABLE FOR BINDINGS","NOTABLE ILLUST & MATLS","NOTABLE
     OWNERSHIP OR ORIGIN","WORKS NOTABLE FOR CONTENT","BOOKS NOTABLE FOR F
     ORMAT"

10  REM -- PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 1
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 1"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 1"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "PHILOSOPHY & REL DISCIPLINES","THEORY OF PHIL","MISC OF PHIL",
     "DICTIONARIES OF PHIL","* "
110  DATA  "SERIALS ON PHIL","ORGANIZATIONS OF PHIL ","STUDY & TEACHING OF
      PHIL","TREATMENT AMONG GROUPS OF PERSONS","HISTORICAL TREATMENT OF P
     HIL"
120  DATA  "METAPHYSICS","ONTOLOGY","* ","COSMOLOGY","SPACE"
130  DATA  "TIME","EVOLUTION","STRUCTURE","FORCE & ENERGY","NUMBER & QUANT
     ITY"
140  DATA  "EPSTEMLOGY-CAUSTION- HMNKIND","EPISTEMOLOGY","CAUSATION","DETE
     RMINISM & INDETERMINISM","TELEOLOGY"
150  DATA  "* ","THE SELF","UNCONSCIOUS & SUBCONSCIOUS","HUMANKIND","ORIGI
     N & DESTINY OF INDIV'AL SOULS"
160  DATA  "PARANORMAL PHENOMENA & ARTS","WELL-BEING- HAPPINESS- SUCCESS",
     "* ","PARAPSYCHOLOGY & OCCULTISM","* "
170  DATA  "DREAMS & MYSTERIES","* ","ANALYTIC & DIVINATORY GRAPHOLOGY","P
     HYSIOGNOMY","PHRENOLOGY"
180  DATA  "SPECIFIED PHILOSOPHICAL VIEWPOINTS","IDLSM & RELTD SYS & DOCTR
     NS","CRITICAL PHILOSOPHY","INTUITIONISM & BERGSONISM","HUMANISM & REL
     ATED SYSTEMS"
190  DATA  "SENSATIONALISM & IDEOLOGY","NATURALISM & RELATED SYSTEMS","PAN
     THEISM & RELATED SYSTEMS","LIBERALISM & OTHER SYSTEMS","OTHER SYSTEMS
      & DOCTRINES"
200  DATA  "PSYCHOLOGY","* ","PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY","INTELLIGENCE & IN
     TELLECT","SUBCONSCIOUS STATES & PROCESSES"
210  DATA  "DIFFERENTIAL & GENETIC PSYCHOLOGY","COMPARATIVE PSYCHOLOGY","A
     BNORMAL & CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY","APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY","OTHER ASPECTS"
220  DATA  "LOGIC","INDUCTION","DEDUCTION","* ","* "
230  DATA  "FALLICIES & SOURCES OF ERROR","SYLLOGISMS","HYPOTHESES","ARGUM
     ENT & PERSUASION","ANALOGY"
240  DATA  "ETHICS (MORAL PHILOSOPHY)","SYSTEMS & DOCTRINES","POLITICAL ET
     HICS","ETHICS OF FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS","PROFESSIONAL & OCCUP'AL ETHIC
     S"
250  DATA  "ETHICS OF RECREATION & LEISURE","ETHICS OF SEX & REPRODUCTION"
     ,"ETHICS OF SOCIAL RELATIONSHIPS","ETHICS OF CONSUMPTION","OTHER ETHI
     CAL NORMS"
```

NEW Unlocked Apple® Utility Disks

Don't Blow Your Bucks on Locked-Up Uncopyable Apple Software.

NEW!

Frame-Up

HI-SPEED GRAPHICS DISPLAY
BY TOM WEISHAAR

CREATE PROFESSIONAL PRESENTATIONS of intermixed hi-res, lo-res and text frames. Easy-to-use and FAST— hi-res images load in 2½-seconds! Paddles or Keyboard-advance frames in forward or reverse.

UNATTENDED SHOWS are possible with each frame individually pre-programmed to appear on the screen from 1 to 99 seconds.

TEXT SCREEN EDITOR lets you create your own b/w text "slides". Add type "live" from the keyboard during presentations if you want.

DISPLAY MODULE: Send entire presentations-on-disk to your friends and associates.

FRAME-UP: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

Apple Mechanic

SHAPE-WRITER/BYTE-ZAP DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

SHAPE EDITOR: Keyboard-draw shapes for hi-res animation in your programs. Design proportionally-spaced typefaces with special characters. 6 fonts on the disk. Listable demos show how to use shape tables to animate games, graphics and professional Charts & Graphs.

BYTE-ZAP: Rewrite any byte on a disk for repair or alteration. Load entire sectors on the screen for inspection. Hex/Dec/Ascii displays and input. Complete instructions for making trick file names, restoring deleted files, etc.

MORE: Useful music, text and hi-res tricks for your programs. Educational documentation.

APPLE MECHANIC: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#5)

NEW!

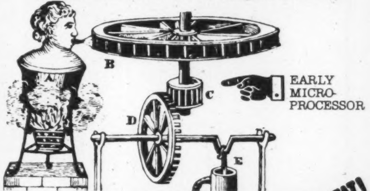
Typefaces

FOR APPLE MECHANIC

26 NEW FONTS for Apple Mechanic's Xtyper and Hi-Writer programs. Most are full 96-character fonts, large & small, of fully-editable characters. (Apple Mechanic required)

BEAGLE MENU: Use with your disks. Display only the filenames you want (e.g. only Applesoft files or only Locked files) for one-key cursor selection/execution. Space-on-disk, catalog scan, optional sector-number elimination.

TYPEFACES for Apple Mechanic: $20.00
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)



EARLY MICRO-PROCESSOR

Beagle Bag

NEW!

12-GAMES-PLUS ON ONE DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

TWELVE GREAT GAMES from the classic Beagle Bros collection— TextTrain, Slippery Digits, Wowzo, Magic Pack, Buzzword... Almost all of our "Game Pack" games, updated and re-released on one jam-packed, entertaining, unprotected disk.

COMPARE BEAGLE BAG with any one-game locked-up game disk on the market today. All 12 games are a blast, the price is right, the instructions are crystal clear, AND the disk is copyable. You can even change the programs or list them to LEARN, and see what makes them tick.

BEAGLE MENU TOO: See "Typefaces" above.

BEAGLE BAG: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Beagle Menu Utility)

NEW!

Flex Text

70-COLUMN TEXT UTILITY
BY MARK SIMONSEN

PRINT VARIABLE-WIDTH TEXT on the hi-res screens with normal Applesoft commands (including Htab 1-70). Normal, expanded & compressed text on same screen— no hardware!

ADD GRAPHICS TO TEXT or vice-versa. Run existing programs under Flex Text control. Easy to use and compatible with PLE© and GPLE.©

DOS TOOL KIT© FONT compatibility, or use Flex Text fonts. Select up to 9 fonts with ctrl-key commands. Print/List/Catalog in any style! Custom TEXT CHARACTER EDITOR included.

FLEX TEXT: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart; requires monitor)

Utility City

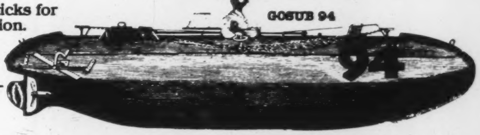
21 UTILITIES ON ONE DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

LIST FORMATTER prints each program statement on a new line. Loops indented with printer page breaks. A great de-bugger! Also...

MULTI-COLUMN catalogs for printouts, auto-post Run-number & Date in programs, put invisible commands in programs, create INVISIBLE file names, alphabetize/store info on disk, convert decimal to hex or INT to FP, renumber to 65535, append programs, dump text-screen to printer...

MORE TOO: 21 Programs Total, a best-seller!

UTILITY CITY: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#3)



```
10  FOR A = 1 TO 22: PRINT CHR$(ASC (MID$(
    "IJ—!IPX(T!ZPVS!TJTUFS@", A, 1))—A/A);
20  FOR B = 1 TO 4: C = PEEK(49200): NEXT B, A
```

DOS Boss

DISK COMMAND EDITOR
BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

RENAME COMMANDS & ERROR MESSAGES: "Catalog" can be "C"; "Syntax Error" can be "Oops" or anything you want. Protect your programs; unauthorized save-attempt can produce "Not Copyable" message. Also LIST-prevention and one-key program-run from catalog.

CUSTOMIZE DOS: Change Disk Volume heading to your message. Omit/alter catalog file codes. Fascinating documentation and tips; hours of juicy reading and Apple experiments.

ANYONE USING YOUR DISKS (booted or not) will be formatting DOS the way you designed it.

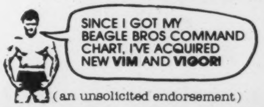
DOS BOSS: $24.00
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#2)

Tip Disk#1

100 TIP BOOK TIPS ON DISK
BY BERT KERSEY

100 LISTABLE PROGRAMS from Beagle Bros Tip Books 1-4. Make your Apple do things its never done! All programs changeable for experimentation. Includes our Apple Command Chart: ALL Applesoft, Integer & DOS Commands!

TIP DISK#1: $20.00
(Includes Peeks/Pokes and Apple Command Charts)


SINCE I GOT MY BEAGLE BROS COMMAND CHART, I'VE ACQUIRED NEW VIM AND VIGOR!

(an unsolicited endorsement)

"APPLE" is a registered trade mark of You-Know-Who.

GOTO your Apple Dealer for Beagle Bros disks.

NEW!

ProntoDOS

HIGH-SPEED DISK UTILITY
BY TOM WEISHAAR

HIGH-SPEED DOS! Take a look—

Function	Normal	Pronto
BLOAD HI-RES IMAGE	10 sec.	3 sec.
BSAVE HI-RES IMAGE	12 sec.	6 sec.
LOAD 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	16 sec.	4 sec.
SAVE 60-SECTOR PROGRAM	24 sec.	9 sec.
BLOAD LANGUAGE CARD	13 sec.	4 sec.
TEXT FILES	(no change)	

BOOT PRONTO-DOS or any updated normal-3.3 disk. Create new ProntoDos disks with the normal INIT command. ProntoDos is compatible with ALL DOS COMMANDS and performs normally with almost ALL programs, including CopyA.

MORE DISK SPACE: ProntoDos frees-up 15-extra-sectors per disk, almost one full track!

PRONTO-DOS: $29.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart)

Alpha Plot

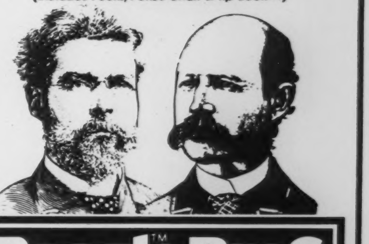
HI-RES GRAPHICS/TEXT UTILITY
BY BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

DRAW IN HI-RES, on 2 pages, using keyboard or paddles/joystick. See lines before plotting. Mixed-colors and reverse (background opposite). Fast circles, boxes and ellipses; filled or outlined.

COMPRESS HI-RES PIX to 1/3 Disk-Space. Superimpose pages or re-locate any rectangular image area anywhere on either hi-res page.

HI-RES TEXT: Proportional spacing, adjustable character size and color, upper/lower case, no tab limits, sideways typing for graphs.

ALPHA PLOT: $39.50
(Includes Peeks/Pokes Chart & Tip Book#4)



Beagle Bros™
MICRO SOFTWARE

Where to Buy Beagle Bros Disks:

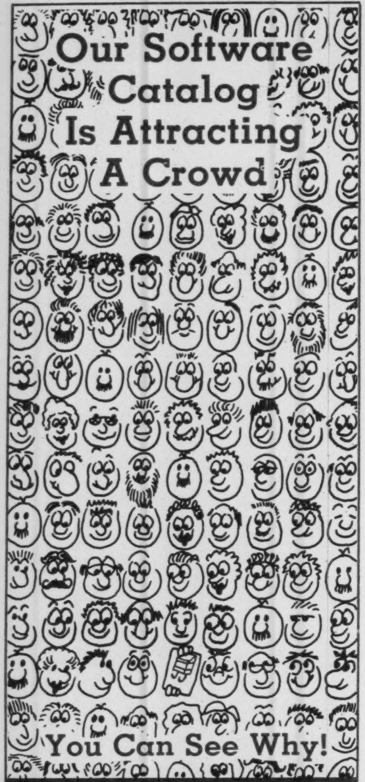
MOST APPLE DEALERS carry Beagle Bros software. If yours doesn't, get on his case. Or order directly from us for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT—

Visa/MasterCard/COD, call TOLL FREE:
Nationwide: 1-800-854-2003 ext. 827
California: 1-800-522-1500 ext. 827
Alaska/Hawaii: 1-800-854-2622 ext. 827

OR mail U.S.check, money-order or Visa/MC #'s
to BEAGLE BROS, Dept. C
4315 SIERRA VISTA / SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

Please add $1.50 First Class shipping, any size order. Overseas add $4.00. COD add $3.00. California add 6% ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Everyday Catalog Specials

VisiCalc	$179.99
Terrapin Logo	$119.99
The Accountant	$109.99

IBM Everyday Catalog Specials

First Class Mail	$94.99
Microsoft Flight Sim.	$42.99

Strictly Soft Ware 1-800-848-5253

To receive your free catalog right away, send this coupon to the address below. Do you want our ☐ Apple or ☐ IBM Catalog?

NAME

STREET

CITY STATE ZIP

( )

PHONE

Strictly Soft Ware
P.O. Box 338
Granville, OH 43023
Phone Orders & Technical
Assistance: 1-800-848-5253
In Ohio: 1-614-587-2938

Strictly Soft Ware

CC

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

```
260  DATA  "ANCIENT- MED'VL & ORIENTAL PHIL","ORIENTAL","PRE-SOCRATIC GREE
     K","SOPHSTIC- SOCRATIC & REL GRK","PLATONIC"
270  DATA  "ARISTOTELIAN","SKEPTIC & NEOPLATONIC","EPICUREAN","STOIC","MED
     IEVAL WESTERN"
280  DATA  "MODERN WESTERN PHILOSOPHY","U.S. & CANADA","BRITISH ISLES","GE
     RMANY & AUSTRIA","FRANCE"
290  DATA  "ITALY","SPAIN & PORTUGAL","RUSSIA & FINLAND","SCANDANAVIA","OT
     HER GEOGRAPHICAL AREAS"

10  REM    PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 2
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 2"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 2"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "RELIGION","PHILOSOPHY OF CHRISTIANITY","MISC OF CHRISTIANITY",
     "DICTIONAIES OF CHRISTIANITY","SPCL TOPICS OF GEN APPLCBLTY"
110  DATA  "SERIALS ON CHRISTIANITY","ORGS OF CHRISTIANITY","STUDY & TEACH
     ING OF CHRISTIANITY","CHRIST'ITY AMONG GROUPS OF PERSONS","HISTORY &
     GEOG OF CHRISTIANITY"
120  DATA  "NATURAL RELIGION","CONCEPTS OF GOD","NATURE OF GOD","CREATION"
     ,"THEODICY"
130  DATA  "SCIENCE & RELIGION","GOOD & EVIL","* ","HUMANKIND","ANALOGY"
140  DATA  "BIBLE","OLD TESTAMENT","HISTORICAL BOOKS OF O.T.","POETIC BOOK
     S OF O.T.","PROPHETIC BOOKS OF O.T."
150  DATA  "NEW TESTAMENT","GOSPELS & ACTS","EPISTLES","REVELATION (APOCAL
     YPSE)","APOCRYPHA & PSEUDEPIGRAPHA"
160  DATA  "CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY","GOD","JESUS CHRIST & HIS FAMILY","HUMANKI
     ND","SALVATION (SOTERIOLOGY) & GRACE"
170  DATA  "SPIRITUAL BEINGS","ESCHATOLOGY","* ","CREEDS & CONFESSIONS OF
     FAITH","APOLOGETICS & POLEMICS"
180  DATA  "CHRSTN MORAL & DEVTONAL THEOLGY","MORAL THEOLOGY","DEVOTIONAL
     LITERATURE","EVANGLSTIC WRTGS FOR INDVALS","* "
190  DATA  "HYMNS W/O MUSIC","ART IN CHRISTIANITY","CHURCH FURNISHINGS & A
     RTICLES","CHRSTN EXPRNCE- PRACT- LIFE","CHRISTIAN OBSERVANCES IN FAM
     LIFE"
200  DATA  "LOCAL CHURCH & REL ORDERS","PREACHING (HOMILETICS)","TEXTS OF
     SERMONS","SECULAR CLERGYMEN & DUTIES","PARISH GOVT & ADMIN"
210  DATA  "RELIG CONGS & ORDERS","* ","* ","* ","PAROCHICAL ACTIVITIES"
220  DATA  "SOCIAL & ECC'TAL THEOLOGY","SOCIAL THEOLOGY","ECCLESIOLOGY","T
     IMES & PLACES OF REL OBSERV","PUBLIC WORSHIP"
230  DATA  "OTHER RITES- CEREMONIES- ORDS","MISSIONS","ASSOC FOR RELIGIOUS
      WORK","RELIG TRAINING & INSTRUCTION","SPIRITUAL RENEWAL"
240  DATA  "HISTORY & GEOG OF CHURCH","RELIGIOUS CONGS & ORDERS","PERSECUT
     IONS","DOCTRINAL CONTROVERSIES & HERESIES","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN EUROP
     E"
250  DATA  "CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN ASIA","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IN AFRICA","CHRSTN
      CHURCH IN N AMER","CHRISTIAN CHURCH IS S AMERICA","CHRISTIAN CHURCH
     IN OTHER AREAS"
260  DATA  "CHRISTIAN DENOMS & SECTS","PRIMITAVE & ORIENTAL CHURCHES","ROM
     AN CATHOLIC CHURCH","ANGLICAN CHURCHES","PROTESTANTS OF CONT'L ORIGIN
     "
270  DATA  "PRESB'TAN & RELATED CHURCHES","BAPTIST- DISCIPLES- ADVENTIST",
     "METHODIST CHURCHES","UNITARIANISM","OTHER DENOMS & SECTS"
280  DATA  "OTHER & COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS","COMPARATIVE RELIGION","CLASSIC
     AL (GRK & ROM) RELIGION","GERMANIC RELIGION","RELIGIONS OF INDIC ORIG
     IN"
290  DATA  "ZOROASTRIANISM","JUDAISM","ISLAM & RELIGIONS DERIVED FROM IT",
     "* ","OTHER RELIGIONS"

10  REM  PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 3
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 3"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 3"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "SOCIAL SCIENCES","SOCIOLOGY","SOCIAL INTERACTION","SOCIAL PROC
     ESSES","RELATION OF NATURAL FACTORS"
110  DATA  "SOCIAL STRATIFICATION","CULTURE & INSTITUTIONS","COMMUNITIES "
     ,"* ","* "
120  DATA  "STATISTICS","* ","STATISTICS OF POPULATIONS","* ","GENERAL STA
     TISTICS OF EUROPE"
130  DATA  "GENERAL STATISTICS OF ASIA","GENERAL STATISTICS OF AFRICA","GE
     NERAL STATISTICS OF N AMERICA","GENERAL STATISTICS OF S AMERICA","GEN
     ERAL STATISTICS OF OTHER AREAS"
140  DATA  "POLITICAL SCIENCE ","KINDS OF GOVTS & STATES","RELATION OF STA
     TE TO SOCIAL GROUPS","RELATION OF STATE TO RESIDENTS","POLITICAL PROC
     ESS"
150  DATA  "INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION","SLAVERY & EMANCIPATION","INTERNATION
     AL RELATIONS","LEGISLATION","* "
160  DATA  "ECONOMICS","LABOR ECONOMICS","FINANCIAL ECONOMICS","LAND ECONO
     MICS","COOPERATIVES"
170  DATA  "SOCIALISM & RELATED SYSTEMS","PUBLIC FINANCE","INTERNATIONAL E
     CONOMICS","PRODUCTION","MACROECONOMICS & RELATED TOPICS"
180  DATA  "LAW","INTERNATIONAL LAW","CON & ADMIN LAW","MISC PUBLIC LAW","
     SOCIAL LAW"
```

Inventory Reduction Sale

Many items at cost. Order Now.

COMPUTERS

Apple II 48K	$1065
Atari 800 48K	$655
Chamelion (portable IBM type)	$1995
Franklin ACE1000	$955
Kaypro	$1695
IBM PC	$CALL
Osborne	$CALL
NEC APC	$3150
Slimline S-100	Under $2000
Syscom 2 (like Apple)	$725
VIC 64	Ask for Package!!

PRINTERS

Epson MX-80 F/T	$435
Epson MX-100	$645
Brother/Comrex 17cps daisy	$745
F-10 Starwriter	$1225
NEC 7710-1	$2065
NEC 7730-1 (for IBM PC)	$2095
Okidata	Entire line at dealer cost
u84AP	$935
u92A (160cps)	$525
Prowriter	$435
Prowriter II	$655
Smith-Corona TP-1	$550
Star Gemini-15	$495

VIDEO MONITORS

The best value in Monochrome is	DYNAX
The best value in RGB is	TAXAN
Amdek 300G 12" green	$145
Amdek 300A amber	$160
Amdek 310G for IBM	$170
Amdek 310A amber	$180
Amdek Color I	$325
Amdek Color II	$685
Dynax 12" green. 20MHz	$129
Dynax 12" amber. 20MHz	$145
Taxan/JCS 12" green	$135
Taxan/JCS RGB-I	$345
BMC. Sanyo. USI	We expect new low pricing by the time this ad appears. $CALL

FOR APPLE & FRANKLIN

Corvus all items	BIG DISCOUNT
dBase II	$395
Z-80 Card—Applied Engineering	
1–9 pcs	$195
10+ pcs	$175

Universities. clubs. and dealers welcome.

Hayes Micromodem II	$275
Rana Elite I	$285
Rana Elite II—double	$455
Rana Elite III—quad	$585
8" drive. 2MByte Floppy System	$1695
Ominivion 80 column. with software	$165
Parallel Interface with cable	$58
Prometheus 16K RAM	$75
"Graphitti (Printer/Graphics Int.)	$110
"Expand-a-Ram. up to 128K	$195
Videx Videoterm 80 column	$245
Visicalc 3.3	$179
VR Data 5MB Hard Disk with error correction	$1575

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	$195
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$515
Novation CAT	$149
" D-CAT	$168
" 212 AutoCAT	$585
" 103 AutoCAT	$215
Universal 103 Line Powered	$165
" ". auto answer	$205
" 202. 1200 baud. half duplex	$185
" 212. 1200 baud. full duplex	$445

FOR IBM PC

AST RESEARCH CARDS NOW INCLUDE SPOOLER AND DISK EMULATOR SOFTWARE	NO EXTRA CHARGE
AST ComboPlus 64K with Parallel. Serial. Clock	$375
AST MegaPlus 64K. expandable to 512K. SPC	$435
Corona 5MB Hard Disk	$1495
Parallel cable	$35
Serial cable	$32
RAM sets. 64k with parity	$65
Tandon TMM 100-2 drive	$265

ATARI

Atari 800 48K	$655
810 Disk	$450
830 Modem	$159
850 Printer Interface	$165
Printer cable	$35
Serial cable	$35

CHAMELEON "The Compatible Computer

- Runs IBM PC & Z-80 software
- 128K RAM. expandable to 700K
- Dual 320K drives
- PC style keyboard
- 9" green display. 80 ×25 with graphics
- Software: DOS. word processing. spread sheet
- PORTABLE!!!

You must register your order now to receive the introductory price of

$1995

S-1000 THINLINE MAINFRAME

- 9 × 9 × 18½"
- Power and mounting for 2 thinline 8" drives
- 6 slot S-100 motherboard. cage. power
- Fan. EMI filter. connector cutouts

Compare in features and quality with units costing hundreds more.

$450

QUME DRIVES

DT242. 8" thin. dsdd	$485
DT842. 8" std. dsdd	$495
DT542. 5¼". dsdd. 48 tpi	$295
DT592. 5¼". dsdd. 96 tpi	$385

We also carry Mitsubishi. NEC. Shugart. and Tandon

S-100 THINLINE COMPUTER SYSTEM

- Z-80 4MHz. 64K. CP/M
- 2 Thinline drives. 8". 2MByte
- Mainframe
- Add any standard video terminal and printer

NOT $3500 NOT $2500 JUST $1895

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-100 COMPUTERS

- 2 Thinline 8" drives. double sided. 2MByte
- Thinline cabinet. vertical. power supply. fan. cable

Just plug it in	$1175

COMPUPRO (Godbout)

Co-Processor 8086/8087 8 MHz	$615
Dual Processor 8085/8088 6MHz	$385
Disk 1. Floppy Controller	$490
RAM 17. 64K CMOS. 12MHz	$515
RAM 21. 128K Static. 12MHz	$1155
M-Drive. 128K	$1150
S-100 Mainframe. 20 slot. rack	$795
S-100 Mainframe. 20 slot. desk	$735
System Support 1. I/O	$335
Interfacer 3. 8 serial	$615

WABASH DISKETTES

5¼". Single Sided. Double Density with Hub Ring

5 boxes	$17.50/box

EPSON RIBBONS

MX-80 black	$25/3pcs.
MX-10 black	$39/3pcs.

TELEVIDEO TERMINALS

Extra Memory Pages (kit) INCLUDED—No Charge

TVI925 w/2nd page	$745
TVI950 w/2nd. 3rd. 4th page	$945

MEMORY IC's

4164 64K Dynamic 200ns	$7.25
4164 64K Dyanimic 150ns	$7.95
4116 16K Dynamic 200ns	$2.00
2716 Eprom	$4.00
2732 Eprom	$6.50
6116 2K×8 Static RAM. 200ns	$5.00
6116 ". 150ns	$5.50

IRONSIDES
COMPUTER CORP.

(213) 344-3563 (800) 528-9537
18546 Sherman Way, Suite #110,
Reseda, CA 91335

Verify prices by phone. Shipping is extra except within the Continental U.S. on prepaid orders. California orders, add 6½% sales tax.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

one author, the search immediately proceeds to look at only books with that or a greater number of authors for a match.

In all cases, if a match is found, the entire record is shown on the screen, and the operator has the opportunity to end the search or to continue the search for additional books by the author or authors.

The search on subject goes through the same process as the entry procedure in that the catalog divisions are shown on the screen and you have the opportunity to select the area of interest. The one change here is that the opportunity is given to search on any of the three levels of categorization. Once the catalog number is selected, the routine jumps to a section which searches each of the data records at byte 82 for a match. The entire record and continue/stop option are presented.

In the modify usage of the Search program, the cataloguing data are not read in, and after entry of the title, the search proceeds for the book. When found, the choice of modifying the record, deleting the record, or leaving the record unchanged is presented. If modification is selected, the first choice is to check in/check out the book. If this is the need, the book is either checked in and the shelf location shown, or the borrower's name is requested. These data are then inserted in the book record.

If the record is to be changed, each entry in it is presented individually, with the option of change/no change available each time. Once again, with a modification, you have the opportunity to continue the search for different books with the same title or to end the search.

When a record is selected for deletion, the last record on the disk is rewritten over the record to be deleted,

COMPUTER CENTER
TER
CARP

"Been a long day, huh Harry!"

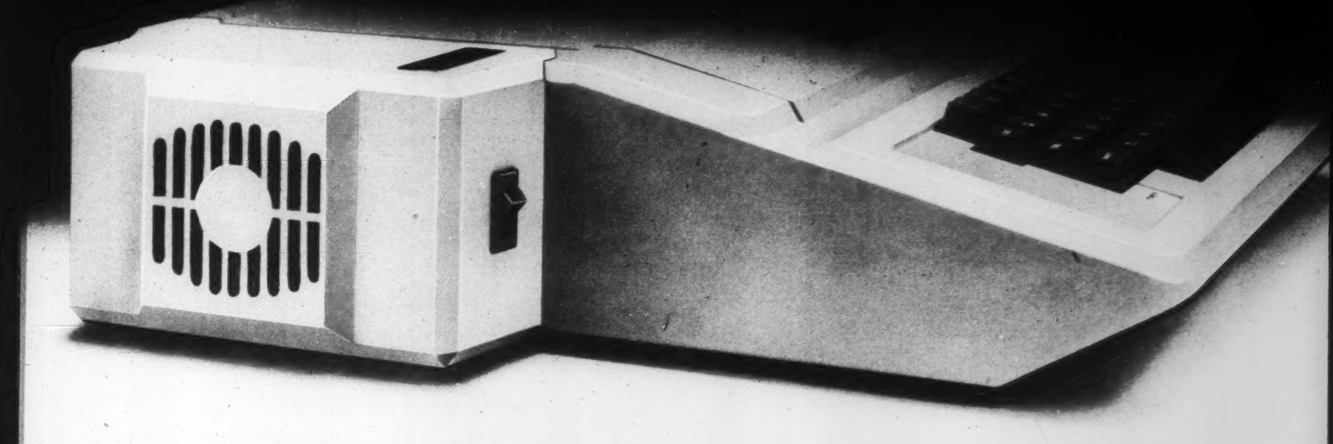
```
 190  DATA  "CRIMINAL LAW","PRIVATE LAW","CIVIL PROCEDURE & COURTS","STATUT
      ES- REGS- CASES","LAW OF INDIV'AL STATES & NATIONS"
 200  DATA  "PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION","CENTRAL GOVTS","LOCAL GOVTS","US FEDER
      AL & STATE GOVTS","OTHER CENTRAL GOVTS"
 210  DATA  "MILITARY ART & SCI","FOOT FORCES & WARFARE","MOUNTED FORCES &
      WARFARE","ARMORED- TECH- AIR- SPACE FORCES","SEA FORCES & WARFARE"
 220  DATA  "SOCIAL PROBLEMS & SERVICES","SOCIAL PROBLEMS & WELFARE","SOCIA
      L WELFARE PROBS & SERVICES","OTHER SOCIAL PROBS & SERVICES","CRIMINOL
      OGY"
 230  DATA  "PENAL INSTITUTIONS","ASSOCIATION","GENERAL CLUBS","INSURANCE",
      "MISC KINDS OF ASSOC'S"
 240  DATA  "EDUCATION","GENERALITIES OF ED","ELEMENTARY ED","SECONDARY ED"
      ,"ADULT ED"
 250  DATA  "CURRICULUMS","ED OF WOMEN","SCHOOLS & RELIGION","HIGHER ED","E
      D & THE STATE"
 260  DATA  "COMMERCE (TRADE)","INTERNAL COMMERCE","INTERNATIONAL COMM","PO
      STAL COMMUN","OTHER SYSTEMS OF COMMUN"
 270  DATA  "RAILROAD TRANSPORT","INLAND WATERWAY & FERRY","WATER- AIR- SPA
      CE TRANS","GROUND TRANS","METROLOGY & STANDARDIZATION"
 280  DATA  "CUSTOMS- ETIQUETTE- FOLKLORE","COSTUME & PERSONAL APPEARANCE",
      "CUST OF LIFE CY & DOM LIFE","DEATH CUSTOMS","GENERAL CUSTOMS"
 290  DATA  "ETIQUETTE (MANNERS)","* ","* ","FOLKLORE","CUSTOMS OF WAR & DI
      PLOMACY"
```

```
 10  REM   PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 4
 20  DIM SC$(100)
 30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
 40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
 50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 4"
 60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 4"
 70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
 80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
 100  DATA  "LANGUAGE","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCL
      OPEDIAS","SPECIAL TOPICS OF GEN APPLIC"
 110  DATA  "SERIAL PUBLICATIONS","ORGANIZATIONS","STUDY & TEACHING","TREAT
      MENT AMONG GROUPS OF PERSONS","HIST & GEOG TREATMENT"
 120  DATA  "LINGUISTICS","NOTATIONS","ETYMOLOGY","POLYGLOT DICTIONARIES","
      PHONOLOGY"
 130  DATA   "STRUCTURAL SYSTEMS (GRAMMAR)","* ","DIALECTOLOGY & PALEOGRAPH
      Y","USAGE (APPLIED LIINGUISTICS)","VERBAL LANG NOT SPOKEN OR WRITTEN"

 140  DATA  "ENGLISH & ANGLO-SAXON LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN ENG","ENG ETYMO
      LOGY","ENG DICTIONARIES","* "
 150  DATA  "ENG STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTANDARD ENG","STANDARD ENG US
      AGE","ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)"
 160  DATA  "GERMANIC LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN GER","GER ETYMOLOGY","GER DI
      CTIONARIES","* "
 170  DATA  "GER STRUCTURAL SYSTEM ","* ","NONSTANDARD GER","STD GER USAGE"
      ,"OTHER GERMANIC LANGS"
 180  DATA  "ROMANCE LANGS- FRENCH","WRITTEN & SPOKEN FR","FR ETYMOLOGY","F
      R DICTIONARIES","* "
 190  DATA  "FR STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD FR","STD FR USAGE","PROVENC
      AL & CATLAN"
 200  DATA  "ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC","WRITTEN & SPOKEN ITAL","ITAL
      ETYMOLOGY","ITAL DICTIONARIES","* "
 210  DATA  "ITAL STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD ITAL","STD ITAL USAGE","R
      OMANIAN & RHAETO-ROMANIC"
 220  DATA  "SPANISH & PORT LANGS","WRITTEN & SPOKEN SP","SP ETYMOLOGY","SP
       DICTIONARIES","* "
 230  DATA  "SP STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","NONSTD SP","STD SP USAGE","PORTUGU
      ESE"
 240  DATA  "ITALIC LANGS- LATIN","WRITTEN & SPOKEN CLASSICAL LATIN","CLASS
       LATIN ETYMOLOGY","CL LATIN DICTIONARIES","* "
 250  DATA  "CL LATIN STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","OLD- POSTCLASSICAL- VULGAR L
      ATIN","CL LATIN USAGE","OTHER ITALIC LANGS"
 260  DATA  "HELLENIC LANGS-CLASSICAL GREEK","WRITTEN & SPOKEN CLASSICAL GR
      ","CLASSICAL GR ETYMOLOGY","CLASSICAL GR DICTIONARIES","* "
 270  DATA  "CLASSICAL GREEK STRUCTURAL SYSTEM","* ","POSTCLASSICAL GR","CL
      ASSICAL GR USAGE","OTHER HELLENIC LANGS"
 280  DATA  "OTHER LANGS","EAST INDO-EUR & CELTIC","AFRO-ASIATIC (HAMITO-SE
      MITIC)","HAMITIC & CHAD LANDS","URAL-ALTAIC-PALEOSBRIAN-DRAVIDIAN"
 290  DATA  "SINO-TIBETAN & OTHER","AFRICAN LANGS","N AMER NATIVE LANGS","S
       AMER NATIVE LANGS","OTHER LANGS"
```

```
 10  REM    PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 5
 20  DIM SC$(100)
 30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
 40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
 50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 5"
 60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 5"
 70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
 80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
 100  DATA  "PURE SCIENCES","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY','MISC","DICTIONARIES & EN
      CY","* "
 110  DATA  "SERIAL PUBS","ORANIZATIONS","STUDY & TEACHING","TRAVEL & SURVE
      YS","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
 120  DATA  "MATHEMATICS","GENERALITIES","ALGEBRA","ARITHMETIC","TOPOLOGY"
 130  DATA  "ANALYSIS","GEOMETRY","* ","* ","PROBABILITIES & APPLIED MATH"
 140  DATA  "ASTRONOMY & ALLIED SCI","THEORETICAL ASTRONOMY","PRACTICAL & S
      PHERICAL ASTRONOMY","DESCRIPTIVE ASTRONOMY","* "
```

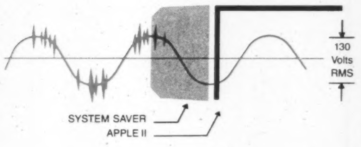
System Saver™

The most important peripheral for your Apple II.



For Line Surge Suppression

The SYSTEM SAVER provides essential protection to hardware and data from dangerous power surges and spikes.

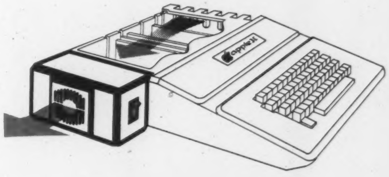


By connecting the Apple II power input through the SYSTEM SAVER, power is controlled in two ways: 1) Dangerous voltage spikes are clipped off at a safe 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. 2) High frequency noise is smoothed out before reaching the Apple II. A PI type filter attenuates common mode noise signals by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 khz to 20 mhz, with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB.

For Cooling

As soon as you move to 64K RAM or 80 columns on your Apple II you need SYSTEM SAVER.

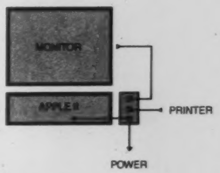
Today's advanced peripheral cards generate more heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple II creating high temperature conditions that substantially reduce the life of the cards and the computer itself.

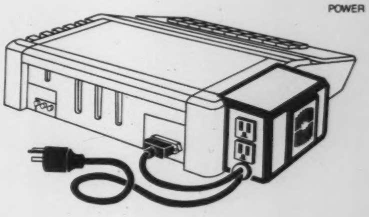


SYSTEM SAVER provides correct cooling. An efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots.

For Operating Efficiency

SYSTEM SAVER contains two switched power outlets. As shown in the diagram, the SYSTEM SAVER efficiently organizes your system so that one convenient, front mounted power switch controls SYSTEM SAVER, Apple II, monitor and printer.

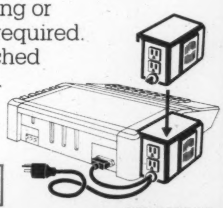




The heavy duty switch has a pilot light to alert when system is on. You'll never use the Apple power switch again!

Easy Installation

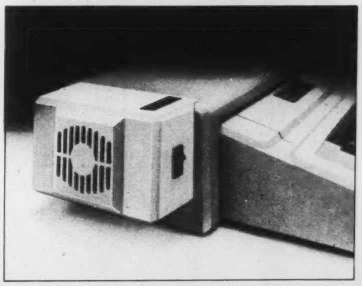
Just clips on.
No mounting or
hardware required.
Color matched
to Apple II.



(UL) LISTED

PATENT PENDING

Compatible with Apple Stand



Suggested Retail
One Year Warranty
$89^{95}

Kensington Microware Ltd.
919 Third Avenue
New York, NY 10022
(212) 486-7707

KENSINGTON
MICROWARE

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and the number of records stored in record zero is decreased by one. A message is printed to the screen when the disk is emptied of catalog data.

HIMEM is changed during the running of this routine, as in the Enter routine, for reasons given below.

Catalog List, Catalog Borrow, And Catalog Bookshelf

Catalog List (Listing 4) is provided for those times when you don't really know what book you want, but would just like to browse through your collection. The only information provided here is the title and author, as the listing is scrolled on the screen.

Catalog Borrow (Listing 5) presents two options. A selection is made by listing either all books out on loan or all books on loan to a given person. The key upon which this search is made is byte 96 of each record. If this byte is 0 the book should be on the shelf, and if it is 1 the book is out on loan.

Catalog Bookshelf (Listing 6) is the first routine that must be run when the Library Catalog program is used for the first time. The Enter routine will not permit a book to be entered on a non-existent shelf.

The menu presented by this routine offers a choice of new shelf entry, shelf removal, directory of all existing shelves, and ending shelf operations. For shelf entry the information required is the shelf ID, the tallest book the shelf can accommodate — in the form S-short, N-normal, T-tall — and a short free-form description of where the shelf is. This description is placed in the directory for later reference. Only the usual commas and quotation marks are prohibited from this statement.

The routine checks for the proper ID format, i.e., Letter Letter Number; existence of a shelf prior to its removal; and duplication of a shelf ID prior to the addition of a new shelf. The routine currently allows 200 shelves, but this can be changed by modifying statement 50. The last operation the Borrow routine does prior to running Master is to alphabetize the shelf ID listing and restore it to the SHELF text file.

Program Particulars Data

The format for the book record file is shown in Table 2. Programmers are encouraged to modify this program to fit the more particular needs of their own library, but care must be taken, such as allowing space in the file for returns and possible variability of data length. As explained above, the program looks for certain data at given

```
150  DATA  "EARTH (ASTRO GEOG)","MATHEMATICAL GEOGRAPHY","CELESTIAL NAVIGA
     TION","EPHEMERIDES (NAUTICAL ALMANACS)","CHRONOLOGY (TIME)"
160  DATA  "PHYSICS","MECHANICS","MECHANICS OF FLUIDS","MECHANICS OF GASES
     ","SOUND & RELATED VIBRATIONS"
170  DATA  "LIGHT & PARAPHOTIC PHENOM","HEAT","ELECTRICITY & ELECTRONICS",
     "MAGNETISM","MODERN PHYSICS"
180  DATA  "CHEM & ALLIED SCIENCES","PHYSICAL & THEORETICAL CHEM","LABS- A
     PPARATUS- EQUPT","ANALYTICAL CHEM","QUALITATIVE CHEM"
190  DATA  "QUANT CHEM","INORGANIC CHEM","ORGANIC CHEM","CRYSTALLOGRAPHY",
     "MINERALOGY"
200  DATA  "SCIENCES OF EARTH & OTHER WORLDS","GEOLOGY- METEOROLOGY- HYDRO
     LOGY","PETROLOGY (ROCKS)","ECONOMIC GEOLOGY","TREATMENT IN EUROPE"
210  DATA  "TREATMENT IN ASIA","TREATMENT IN AFRICA","TREATMENT IN N AMER"
     ,"TREATMENT IN S AMER","TREATMENT IN OTHER AREAS & WORLDS"
220  DATA  "PALEONTOLGY","PALEOBOTANY","FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES","FSL PROTOZO
     A& OTHER SIMP ANMLS","FOSSIL MOLLUSCA & MOLLUSCOIDEA"
230  DATA  "OTHER FOSSIL INVERTEBRATES","FOSSIL CHORDATA","FOSSIL COLD-BLO
     ODED VERTEBRATES","FOSSIL AVES (BIRDS)","FOSSIL MAMMALIA"
240  DATA  "LIFE SCIENCES","* ","HUMAN RACES","PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY","BIO
     LOGY"
250  DATA  "ORGANIC EVOLUTION & GENETICS","MICROBES","GEN NATURE OF LIFE",
     "MICROSCOPY IN BIO","COLL &PRES OF SPCMNS"
260  DATA  "BOTANICAL SCIENCES","BOTANY","SPERMATOPHYTA","DICOTYLEDONES","
     MONOCOTYLEDONES"
270  DATA  "GYMNOSPERMAE","CRYPTOGAMIA","PTERIDOPHYTA","BRYOPHYTA","THALLO
     PHYTA"
280  DATA  "ZOOLOGICAL SCIENCES","ZOOLOGY","INVERTEBRATES","PROTOZOA & OTH
     ER SIMPLE ANIMALS","MOLLUSCA AND MOLLUSCOIDEA"
290  DATA  "OTHER INVERTEBRATES","CHORDATA","COLD BLOODED VERTEBRATES","AV
     ES (BIRDS)","MAMMALIA"
```

```
10  REM  PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 6
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 6"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 6"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "TECHNOLOGY (APPLIED SCIENCE)","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DI
     CTIONARIES & ENCYCLOS","GENERAL TECHNOLOGIES"
110  DATA  "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATIONS & MANAGEMENT","STUDY & TEACHING","
     INVENTIONS & PATENTS","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
120  DATA  "MEDICAL SCI - MEDICINE","HUMAN ANATOMY- CYTOLOGY- TISSUES","HU
     MAN PHYSIOLOGY","GENERAL & PERSONAL HYGINE","PUBLIC HEALTH & RELATED
     TOPICS"
130  DATA  "PHARMACOLOGY & THERAPUTICS","DISEASES","SURGERY & RELATED TOPI
     CS","OTHER BRANCHES OF MEDICINE","EXPERIMENTAL MEDICINE"
140  DATA  "ENGINEERING & ALLIED OPERATIONS","APPLIED PHYSICS","MINING & R
     ELATED OPS","MILITARY & NAUTICAL ENG","CIVIL ENG"
150  DATA  "RR'S- ROADS- HIGHWAYS","* ","HYDRAULIC ENG","SANITARY & MUNICI
     PAL ENG","OTHER BRANCHES"
160  DATA  "AGRICULTURE & RELATED TECHS","CROPS & THEIR PRODUCTION","PLANT
      INJURIES- DISEASES- PESTS","FIELD CROPS","ORCHARDS- FRUITS- FORESTRY
     "
170  DATA  "GARDEN CROPS- VEGETABLES","ANIMAL HUSBANDRY","DAIRY & RELATED
     TECHS","INSECT CULTURE","NONDOMESTIC ANIMALS & PLANTS"
180  DATA  "HOME EC & FAMILY LIVING","FOOD & DRINK","MEAL & TABLE SERVICE"
     ,"HOUSING & HOUSEHOLD EQUIP","HOUSEHOLD UTILITIES"
190  DATA  "FURNISHING & DECORATING HOME","SEWING- CLOTHING & PERSONAL LIV
     ING","PUBLIC HOUSEHOLDS","HOUSEKEEPING","CHILD REARING & CARE OF SICK
     "
200  DATA  "MGMT & AUX SERVICES","OFFICE SERVICES","WRITTEN COMMUN PROCESS
     ES","SHORTHAND","* "
210  DATA  "* ","* ","ACCOUNTING","GENERAL MGMT","ADVERTISING & PR"
220  DATA  "CHEMICAL & RELATED TECHNOLOGIES","INDUSTRIAL CHEMICALS","EXPLS
     VES- FUELS- RLTD PRODS","BEVERAGE TECH","FOOD TECH"
230  DATA  "INDSTL OILS-FATS-WAXES-GASES","CERAMIC & ALLIED TECHS","CLEANI
     NG-COLOR- OTHER TECHS","OTHER ORGANIC PRODUCTS","METALLURGY"
240  DATA  "MANUFACTURES","METAL MANUFACTURES","FERROUS METALS MAN","NONFE
     RROUS METALS MAN","LUMBER- CORK- WOOD TECHS"
250  DATA  "LEATHER & FUR TECHS","PULP & PAPER TECH","TEXTILES","ELASTOMER
     S & THEIR PRODUCTS","OTHER PRODUCTS OF SPECIFIC MATLS"
260  DATA  "MANUFACTURE FOR SPECIFIC USES","PRECISION & OTHER INSTRUMENTS"
     ,"SMALL FORGE WORK","HARDWARE & HOUSEHOLD APPLIANCES","FURNISHINGS &
     HOME WORKSHOPS"
270  DATA  "LEATHER & FUR GOODS","PRINTING & RELATED ACTIVITIES","CLOTHING
     ","OTHER FINAL PRODS & PACKAGING","* "
280  DATA  "BUILDINGS","BUILDING MATLS","AUX CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES","CONS
     TRUCTION IN SPECIFIC MATLS","WOOD CONST- CARPENTRY"
290  DATA  "ROOFING","UTILITIES","HVAC","DETAIL FINISHING","* "
```

```
10  REM   PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 7
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 7"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 7"
```

Get all the facts about the IBM Personal Computer.

Get PC™ Magazine!

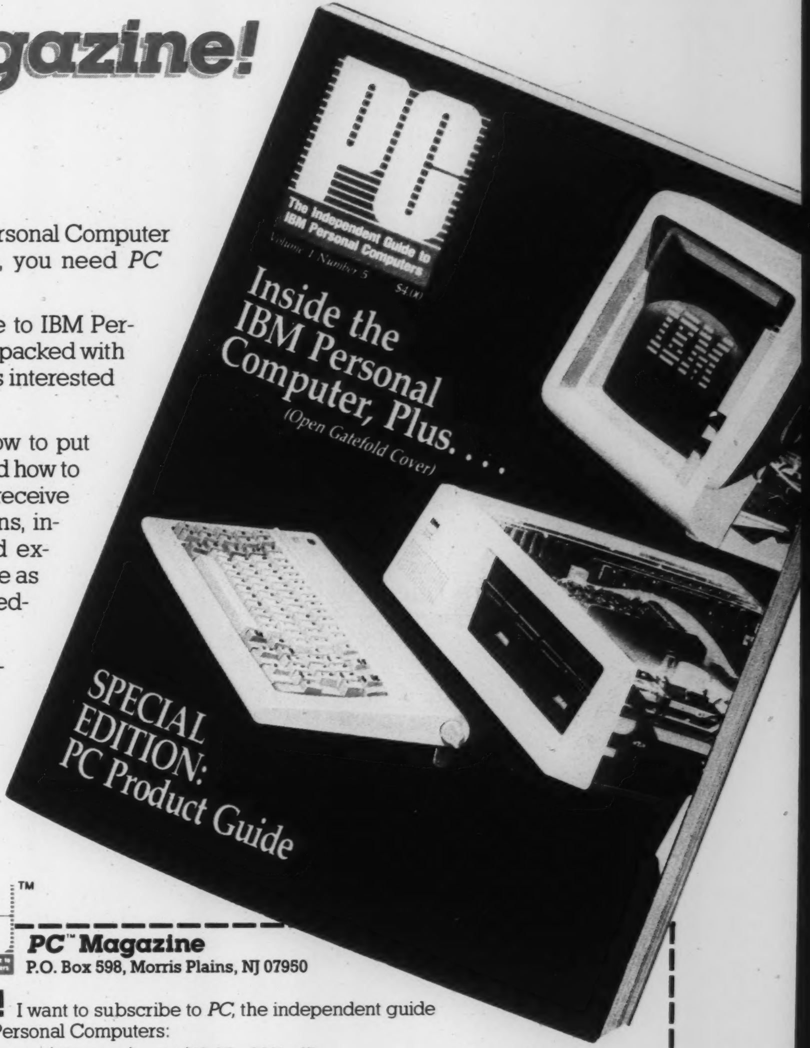
Whether you already own an IBM Personal Computer or you're thinking about buying one, you need *PC* Magazine.

PC Magazine is the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers. Each monthly issue is packed with the latest information for everyone who's interested in IBM Personal Computers.

This is *the* magazine for finding out how to put together the best IBM "PC" system...and how to get the most out of it. Every month you'll receive hundreds of colorful pages of evaluations, insights, and straight talk from respected experts—professionals in computer science as well as lawyers, businessmen, writers, educators and many others.

PC covers software, hardware, applications, and every other topic of importance to the thousands of IBM Personal Computer users who read it. To make sure that we give you the facts you need, we include a special "User-to-User" section, a "PC Wish List," and news about IBM Personal Computer clubs, events and publications.

Right now you can save up to 33% on an introductory subscription. And if you're ever dissatisified with *PC,* just write and tell us—you'll receive a prompt refund for all the unmailed issues remaining in your subscription.


PC
The Independent Guide to IBM Personal Computers
Volume 1 Number 5
$4.00
Inside the IBM Personal Computer, Plus. . . .
(Open Gatefold Cover)
SPECIAL EDITION: PC Product Guide

PC™ Magazine
P.O. Box 598, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Yes! I want to subscribe to *PC,* the independent guide to IBM Personal Computers:

☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
☐ Two years only $36.97—26% off!
☐ Three years only $49.97—33% off!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

CHECK ONE: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later. 8H00

Mr./Mrs./Ms.
(please print full name)

Company

Address

City State Zip

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

byte locations in the file, and changes will destroy the input.

Increasing Search Speed

In working with strings, one characteristic that the Apple has that can become annoying is the stockpiling of "old" strings after they have been updated. As described on page 53 of the Applesoft manual, if the title variable TL$= WAR AND PEACE one time and GRIMM'S FAIRY TALES the next, the string WAR AND PEACE remains in the attic of memory, and GRIMM'S is placed below it.

As dozens of strings with book information are manipulated and compared, the available memory constantly decreases until string storage runs into program and array storage which is working its way up from the basement. Old strings can be cleared away periodically in a program with the statement X=FRE(0), or the machine will do the job itself when the available memory is depleted.

With the large number of strings that the Enter and Search programs require for the catalog classification data (approximately 15K bytes) the housekeeping, which examines all strings in memory, can take almost two minutes. I found it very disconcerting during a search to listen to the hum of the disk drive looking for the desired book only to have the whole process stop dead while the machine cleaned house.

The solution to this problem is found in the way the Apple treats the strings. String storage starts at HIMEM and works down towards the program and array storage area. The Enter and Search routines have been structured so that the 1000 strings of catalog classification data are read in at the beginning of the routines, filling the space below the original setting of HIMEM, 38400 ($9600). Recall that as shown on the memory map in the DOS manual the memory between the top of a 48K machine, 49151 ($BFFF) and 38400 ($9600) is lost to DOS use.

After the Enter and Search routines load the catalog classifications, HIMEM is set at 20000 ($4E20), leaving only a few thousand locations available for the new strings that are entered and manipulated. This is ample room, but only requires tenths of a second for the Apple to houseclean when the need arises. Moving HIMEM down has eliminated the unnecessary search through the catalog classification data strings during each housecleaning. Prior to running the Master program, HIMEM is once again set to the original value.

Entering Catalog Classification Data

The heart of the catalog classification routine is the selection process from the 1000 subcategories of the Dewey Decimal System. The information required for this classification is stored in ten subcategory sequential data files, for example, SC SEQ LIST 3. These files can be created from the programs shown in Listing 7. The use of a file editor such as EDASM in the Applesoft Tool Kit greatly simplifies correction and entering of these files. The subcategory information is written in abbreviated form to reduce memory requirements.

Key Parameters

Table 2 lists the major parameters used in the program. As far as possible the names have been carried through from one routine to another to simplify the debugging process.

Modifying The Program

This program has been structured to enable you to modify easily the input and output to suit your special needs.

Table 1. Record Structure For LIBREC-120.

Record Number	Byte	Contents
0	0-As Required	NR, the number of book records contained in the file on this disk.
1-NR	0-39	Book title. Forty characters are retained. Blanks are inserted if title length is less than 40 characters.
	40	Return
	41-80	Book author(s). Forty characters are retained. Slashes (/) separate individual names on multi-author books. Blanks are added as required to fill out to 40 characters.
	81	Return
	82	Book type; N=nonfiction, F=fiction.
	83	Return
	84-86	Catalog number. Nonfiction books are filed under Dewey Decimal System, fiction books by a three-digit number based on type.
	87	Return
	88-90	Shelf location, three-character code.
	91	Return
	92	Book height, S, N, T.
	93	Return
	94	Number of authors.
	95	Return
	96	Borrow status, 0 = on shelf, 1 = out on loan.
	97	Return
	98-112	Borrower's name, last/first name. Fifteen characters, blanks added as required.
	113	Return
	114-119	Unused; saved for future use by individual programmer.

WORD ATTACK! T.M.

Have fun learning new words! Four motivating exercises including a fast-action arcade game! 2 disks, 675 words with definitions and sentences, plus easy-to-use editor (age 9 — adult.)

Apple II & IBM PC **$49.95**

MATH BLASTER! T.M.

Master basic facts! Build speed and accuracy with a suspense-filled arcade game! Three motivating exercises with problems in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, decimals, and percentages, plus an easy-to-use editor (age 6 — 12.)

Apple II & IBM PC **$49.95**

THE SPEED READER II T.M.

Read Faster! Understand More! 2 disks, 5 separate exercises, 34 interesting selections with comprehension questions, plus an easy-to-use editor with grade level analyzer (age 12 — adult.)

Apple II & IBM PC **$69.95**

Ask your dealer or call collect to order.

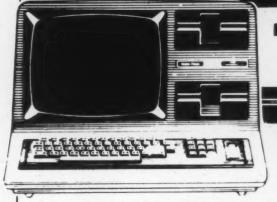
word.math.read

davidson & associates
6069 Groveoak Place #12
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Office: (213) 378-7826, Customer Service: (213) 378-3995

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISCOUNT



TRS-80®

TRS-80 MODEL III **$1950** 48-K 26-1066 **$819** 16-K 26-1062

TRS-80 MODEL II **$3000** 64-K 26-4002

TRS-80 MODEL 16 **$4825** 128-K 26-6002

TRS-80 8.4 MEGABYTE HARD DISKS (PRIMARY UNIT) . . . $4000.

TRS-80 COLOR **$309** 16-K 26-3004 **$425** 16-K 26-3002 **$525** 32-K 26-3003

WE HAVE COLOR DISK DRIVES 0 — $475 1-2-3 — $315

WE ALSO CARRY EPSON AND OKIDATA PRINTERS, XEROX 820 AND ALTOS COMPUTERS.
NO OUT-OF-STATE TAXES. T.M. TANDY CORP.

Sold with the manufacturer's limited warranty. Copies of such warranty may be obtained for review from Perry Oil and Gas Co.

PERRY OIL & GAS INC.

Dept No H-8 137 NORTH MAIN ST., PERRY, MICHIGAN 48872

WE ACCEPT CERTIFIED CHECKS, CASHIERS CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS.

PHONE (517) 625-4161, MICH

FOR OUR PRICES, PLEASE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-248-3823

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

56page FREE catalog

Business Forms and Supplies for MICRO Computers

Save money. Your firm name and address printed on standardized, continuous checks, invoices, statements, letterheads and labels. Designed to work with programs from over 200 software sources . . . or program to our attractive forms yourself with guides provided. Full color catalog also has stock tab paper, envelopes, diskettes, many other supplies and accessories.

- **Quality products at low prices**
- **No "handling charges" or hidden extras**
- **Available in small quantities**
- **Money-Back Guarantee**

Fast service . . . buy direct by mail or

PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550
(Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)
8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M., ET

NAME PHONE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY, STATE and ZIP

Required to help us send you correct information:

SOFTWARE BRAND PACKAGE# Do own programming

COMPUTER MAKE MODEL# Have not purchased yet

YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS Number of employees

14104

Nebs Computer Forms
12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

Subroutines are used extensively for searching, data entry checking, and result presentation, localizing the areas that must be examined if changes are to be made. Space has been left on the book record file so that you may easily add other information that you desire to file, such as publication or acquisition date for each book.

With the advent of megabyte capacity hard disks for use with personal computers such as the Apple the necessity of using multiple disks for book data storage will disappear. This program will then be suitable for use with much larger libraries.

Acknowledgments

I would like to thank the reference librarians at the Monroeville, PA Public Library for their help in obtaining the listing of the Dewey Decimal System classifications and in teaching me some of the particulars of cataloguing books. □

Table 2.

Key Parameters Used In Library Catalog Program

AU$, AU$( )	Author last name, array for storing author's name between WRITE commands
BC	Counter for books. Calls for disk WRITE command when BC=DC
BL$	String of 40 blanks, used to pad title and author strings
BN$	Book borrower name, 15 characters, Last/First Name
BS	Borrow status, 0 = book on shelf; 1 = out on loan
C$	Category digit of catalog number
CN$, CN$( )	Catalog number, array for catalog number; three characters
DC	Limit on number of cycles between WRITE commands in Enter. Set at 5 in line 80.
DD	Counter for disks containing book data
DN	Number of disks containing book data
DV	Division digit of catalog number
ER	Error code, found in PEEK(222)
FC	Catalog number for fiction books
HI	Flag for success on search, 0 = no success; 1 = success
LC$, LC$( )	Location ID code, array for storing ID codes
MT	Flag for error routine, 0 if error due to no book data on file, 1 if disk full or other error
NA, NA( )	Number of authors of book entered. Limited to five for single book, array to store NA
NS	Number of shelves on file in shelf directory
RN	Number of records on a data disk. RN is stored in the zeroth record of LIBREC-120.
S$	Subcategory digit of catalog number
SC$	Array containing all catalog classification data
SZ$, SZ$( )	Book height, array for storing book height
TL$, TL$( )	Book title, array for storing TL$
TP$, TP$( )	Book type, fiction or nonfiction, array for storing TP$
WF	Flag for book fit on shelf; 0 = book will fit, 1 = book too tall for shelf

Additional Parameters Used In Search

A$	On author search, used to check for name divider (/) or end of last author's name (blank)
AA$	On author search, author's name
AH$	On author search, author's name as read from LIBREC-120 file
AM$( )	Array of author's names from LIBREC-120 file, for books with multiple authors
AN	Counter for number of authors found on LIBREC-120 file for books with multiple authors
MOD	Flag for MODIFY use of Search routine, 0 = title, author, subject search; 1 = modify record
NM$( )	Array to store names of authors in search list
NN	Number of authors in search list
SP	Parameter used to pad the search catalog number to three digits, if necessary
TE	Flag, 0 = no book found; 1 = book found

Additional Parameters Used In Bookshelf

DC$( )	Array for storing free-form description of shelf locations.

SAVE MONEY AND GET SUPER SERVICE!
CALL TOLL FREE VISA AND MASTERCARD ORDERS
1 (800) 331-9131

APPLE

Adventure International		
Eliminator	D	17.97
Rear Guard	D	17.97
Saga #1	D	23.97
Saga #2	D	23.97
Saga #3	D	23.97
Tunnel Terror	D	17.97
Automated Simulations		
Curse of Ra	D	11.97
Dragon's Eye	D	17.97
Hellfire Warrior	D	23.97
Keys of Acheron	D	11.97
Sorcerer of Siva	D	17.97
Temple of Apshai	D	23.97
Avalon Hill		
Alien	D	16.80
Andromeda	D	13.80
Conflict 2500	D	12.60
Controller	D	18.00
Dnieper River	D	18.00
Draw Poker	D	12.60
Empire/Overmind	D	21.00
GFS Sorceress	D	21.00
Lords of Karma	D	15.00
Shootout/Galaxy	D	15.00
Tanktics	D	17.40
Telegard	D	16.80
California Pacific		
Ultima	D	23.97
Ultima II	D	35.97
Datamost		
Mars Cars	D	17.97
Money Munchers	D	17.97
Pig Pen	D	17.97
Swashbuckler	D	20.97
Eduware		
Intrstllr Sharks	D	19.77
Prisoner 2	D	19.77
Rendezvous	D	23.97
World Builders	D	19.77
Strategic Simulations		
Battle/Normandy	D	23.97
Cartels/Cutthrts	D	23.97
Computr Bismarch	D	35.97
Cosmic Balance	D	23.97
Cytron Masters	D	23.97
Galactic Gladtor	D	23.97
Guadalcanal	D	35.97
Napoleon's Cmpns	D	35.97
Graf Spee	D	35.97
Road/Gettysburg	D	35.97
S.E.U.I.S.	D	23.97
Warp Factor	D	23.97

ATARI

Adventure International			
Adventureland	24K	C	11.97
Lunar Lander	24K	C	8.97
Mountn Shoot	16K	C	8.97
Preppie	16K	C	17.97
Rear Guard	16K	C	14.97
Treasure Qst	16K	C	8.97
Sunday Golf	16K	C	8.97
Automated Simulations			
Crush, Crmbl	32K	C	17.97
Curse of Ra	32K	C	11.97
Invsn Orion	32K	C	14.97
Rescue/Rigel	32K	C	17.97
Star Warrior	32K	C	23.97
Upper/Apshai	32K	C	11.97
Avalon Hill			
Andromeda	32K	C	10.80
B-1 Bomber	16K	C	9.60
Bomber Attck	16K	C	9.60
Conflct 2500	32K	C	9.60
Dnieper Rver	48K	C	15.00
Draw Poker	16K	C	9.60
Knockout	16K	C	12.00
Legionnaire	16K	C	21.00
Roadracer	16K	C	9.00
Shootout/Glx	16K	C	12.00
Voyager I	32K	C	12.00

TRS-80

Adventure International			
Armored Patr	16K	C	11.97
Commbat	16K	C	11.97
Eliminator	16K	C	11.97
Lunar Lander	16K	C	8.97
Planetoids	16K	C	11.97
Sea Dragon	16K	C	11.97
Sea Dragon	32K	C	14.97
Sky Warrior	16K	C	8.97
Automated Simulations			
Crush, Crmbl	16K	C	17.97
Curse of Ra	16K	C	11.97
Curse of Ra	32K	D	11.97
Star Warrior	16K	C	23.97
Avalon Hill			
Andromeda	16K	C	10.80
B-1 Bomber	16K	C	9.60
Dnieper Rver	16K	C	15.00
Galaxy	16K	C	12.00
Shootout/Glx	16K	C	12.00
Tanktics	16K	C	14.40
Med Systems			
Asylum II	16K	C	11.97
Dunzhin!	48K	D	17.97
Institute	16K	C	11.97
Lucifer's R1	16K	C	11.97

SAVE ON OUR LOW PRICES!

MARCO POLO CO.
4681 S. 83rd E. Ave.
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145

All Orders Prepaid By Personal Check (Allow 2 Weeks To Clear), Money Order, And Cashier Check. Please Add $5.00 Shipping And Oklahoma Residents Add 5% Sales Tax. Inside Oklahoma Call 1-918-664-4121.

Credit card charges add 4%.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks
with maximum quality.

maxell
MH1
maxell
MD2

Dealer inquiries
invited. C.O.D's
accepted. Call
FREE (800) 235-4137.

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIMEX
SINCLAIR
1000
SINCLAIR ZX81
SOFTWARE
CALL OR WRITE FOR
FREE CATALOG
SOFTSYNC, INC.
14 E. 34th St. NY, NY 10016
212-685-2080

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Verbatim®
Diskettes

Datalife
Verbatim
Verbatim

Top-quality Verbatim® Diskettes from **Tech•Data**, your complete word and data processing supply center. Dealer inquiries invited.

Call Toll Free
1-800-237-8931.
In Florida, call
813-577-2794.

Tech•Data Corporation
3251 Tech Drive North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Library Catalog, continued...

```
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "THE ARTS","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCL
     OS","SPECIAL TOPICS OF GEN APP"
110  DATA  "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATIONS & MGMT","STUDY & TEACHING","GALLER
     IES- MUSEUMS- ART COLLECT","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
120  DATA  "CIVIC & LANDSCAPE ART","AREA PLANNING (CIVIC ART)","LANDSCAPE
     DESIGN","LANDSCAPE DES OF TRAFFICWAYS","WATER FEATURES"
130  DATA  "WOODY PLANTS","HERBACEOUS PLANTS","STRUCTURES","LANDSCAPE DES
     OF CEMETARIES","NATURAL LANDSCAPES"
140  DATA  "ARCHITECTURE","ARCH CONSTRUCTION","ANCIENT & ORIENTAL ARCH","M
     EDIEVAL ARCH","MODERN ARCH"
150  DATA  "PUBLIC STRUCTURES","BUILDINGS FOR RELIG PURPOSES","BUILDINGS F
     OR ED","RESIDENTIAL BLDGS","DESIGN & DECORATION"
160  DATA  "PLASTIC ARTS- SCULPTURE","PROCESSES & REPRESENTATIONS","NONLIT
     ERATE- ANCIENT- ORIENTAL","GREEK- ETRUSCAN- ROMAN","MEDIEVAL SCULPTUR
     E"
170  DATA  "MODERN SCULPTURE","CARVING & CARVINGS","NUMISMATICS & SIGILLOG
     RAPHY","CERAMIC ARTS","ART METALWORK"
180  DATA  "DRAWING- DECORATIVE- MINOR ARTS","DRAWING & DRAWINGS","PERSPEC
     TIVE","DRWG & DRWG BY SUBJ","* "
190  DATA  "DECORATIVE & MINOR ARTS","TEXTILE ARTS & HANDICRAFTS","INTERIO
     R DECOR","GLASS","FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES"
200  DATA  "PAINTING & PAINTINGS","PROCESSES & FORMS","COLOR","ABSTRACTION
     S- SYMBOLISM- LEGEND","SUBJECTS OF EVERYDAY LIFE"
210  DATA  "RELIGION & RELIGIOUS SYMBOLISM","HISTORICAL EVENTS","HUMAN FIG
     URES & THEIR PARTS","OTHER SUBJECTS","HISTORICAL & GEOG TREATMENT"
220  DATA  "GRAPHIC ARTS- PRINTS","RELIEF PROCESSES","* ","LITHOGRAPHIC PR
     OCESSES","CHROMOLITHOGRAPHY & SERIGRAPHY"
230  DATA  "METAL ENGRAVING","MEZZOTNTG & AQUATNTG PROC","ETCHING & DRYPOI
     NT","* ","PRINTS"
240  DATA  "PHOTOGRAPHY & PHOTOGRAPHS","APPARATUS- EQUIP- MATLS","METALLIC
      SALT PROCESSES","PIGMENT PROCESSES OF PRINTING","HOLOGRAPHY"
250  DATA  "* ","* ","* ","SPECIFIC FIELDS OF PHOTOG","PHOTOGRAPHS"
260  DATA  "MUSIC","GENERAL PRINCIPLES","DRAMATIC MUSIC","SACRED MUSIC","V
     OICE & VOCAL MUSIC"
270  DATA  "INST ENSEMBLES & MUSIC","KEYBD INST & MUSIC","STRING INST & MU
     SIC","WIND INST & MUSIC","PERCUSSION- MECH- ELECT"
280  DATA  "RECREATIONAL & PERF ARTS","PUBLIC PERFS","THEATER (STAGE)","IN
     DOOR GAMES & AMUSEMENTS","INDOOR GAMES OF SKILL"
290  DATA  "GAMES OF CHANCE","ATHLETIC & OUTDOOR SPORTS & GAMES","AQUATIC
     & AIR SPORTS","EQUESTRIAN SPORTS & ANIMAL RACING","FISHING- HUNTING-
     SHOOTING"
```

```
10  REM  PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 8
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 8"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 8"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "LITERATURE (BELLES-LETTRES)","PHILOSOPHY & THEORY","MISC ABOUT
      LIT","DICTIONARIES & ENCLYCLOS","* "
110  DATA  "SERIAL PUBS","ORGANIZATONS","STUDY & TEACHING","RHETORIC & COL
     LECTIONS","HISTORY- DESCRIPTION- APPRAISAL"
120  DATA  "AMERICAN LIT IN ENG","POETRY","DRAMA","FICTION","ESSAYS"
130  DATA  "SPEECHES","LETTERS","SATIRE & HUMOR","MISC WRITINGS","* "
140  DATA  "ENG & ANGLO-SAXON LITS","ENG POETRY","ENG DRAMA","ENG FICTION"
     ,"ENG ESSAYS"
150  DATA  "ENG SPEECHES","ENG LETTERS","ENG SATIRE & HUMOR","ENG MISC WRI
     TINGS","ANGLO-SAXON (OLD ENG)"
160  DATA  "LITS OF GERMANIC LANGS","GER POETRY","GER DRAMA","GER FICTION"
     ,"GER ESSAYS"
170  DATA  "GER SPEECHES","GER LETTERS","GER SATIRE & HUMOR","GER MISC WRI
     TINGS","OTHER GERMAINC LITS"
180  DATA  "LITS OF ROMANCE LANGS","FR POETRY","FR DRAMA","FR FICTION","FR
      ESSAYS"
190  DATA  "FR SPEECHES","FR LETTERS","FR SATIRE & HUMOR","FR MISC WRITING
     S","PROVENCAL & CATALAN"
200  DATA  "ITAL- ROMANIAN- RHAETO-ROMANIC","ITAL POETRY","ITAL DRAMA","IT
     AL FICTION","ITAL ESSAYS"
210  DATA  "ITAL SPEECHES","ITAL LETTERS","ITAL SATIRE & HUMOR","ITAL MISC
      WRITINGS","ROMANIAN & RHAETO-ROMANIC"
220  DATA  "SPAN & PORT LITS","SP POETRY","SP DRAMA","SP FICTION","SP ESSA
     YS"
230  DATA  "SP SPEECHES","SP LETTERS","SP SATIRE & HUMOR","SP MISC WRITING
     S ","PORTUGUESE"
240  DATA  "ITALIC LIT- LATIN","LATIN POETRY","LATIN DRAMATIC POETRY & DRA
     MA","LATIN EPIC POETRY & FICTION","LATIN LYRIC POETRY"
250  DATA  "LATIN SPEECHES","LATIN LETTERS","LATIN SATIRE & HUMOR","LATIN
     MISC WRITINGS","OTHER ITALIC LANGS"
260  DATA  "HELLENIC LITS- GREEK","CLASSICAL GREEK POETRY","CLASSICAL GREE
     K DRAMA","CL GK EPIC POETRY","CL GK LYRIC POETRY"
270  DATA  "CL GK SPEECHES","CL GK LETTERS","CL GK SATIRE & HUMOR","CL GK
     MISC WRITINGS","MODERN GREEK"
280  DATA  "LITS OF OTHER LANGS","E INDO-EUR & CELTIC","AFRO-ASIATIC (HAMI
     TO-SEMITIC)","HAMITIC & CHAD LITS","URAL-ALTAIC-PALEOSIBRN-DRAVIDIAN"

290  DATA  "SINO-TIBETAN & OTHER ASIAN","AFRICAN LITS","N AMER NATIVE LITS
     ","S AMER NATIVE LITS","OTHER LITS"
```

```
10  REM   PROGRAM TO CREATE SC SEQ LIST 9
20  DIM SC$(100)
30 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
40  FOR I = 1 TO 100: READ SC$(I): NEXT
50  PRINT D$;"OPEN SC SEQ LIST 9"
60  PRINT D$;"WRITE SC SEQ LIST 9"
70  FOR I = 1 TO 100: PRINT SC$(I): NEXT
80  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
100  DATA  "GENERAL GEOG & HIST","PHIL OF GEN HIST","MISC OF GEN HISTORY",
     "DICTIONARIES OF GEN HIST","COLLECTED ACCOUNTS OF EVENTS"
110  DATA  "SERIALS ON GEN HIST","ORGANIZATIONS OF GEN HIST","STUDY & TEAC
     HING OF GEN HIST","* ","GENERAL WORLD HISTORY"
120  DATA  "GENERAL GEOG- TRAVEL","HISTORICAL GEOG","GRAPHIC REPRESENTATIO
     NS OF EARTH","GEOG OF ANCIENT WORLD","EUROPE"
130  DATA  "ASIA","AFRICA","N AMERICA","S AMERICA","OTHER AREAS & WORLDS"
140  DATA  "GEN BIOGRAPHY & GENEALOGY ","BIOGRAPHY A-C ","BIOGRAPHY D-F ",
     "BIOGRAPHY G-I ","BIOGRAPHY J-L "
150  DATA  "BIOGRAPHY M-O ","BIOGRAPHY P-S ","BIOGRAPHY T-V ","BIOGRAPHY W
     -Z ","GENEALOGY- NAMES-INSIGNIA"
160  DATA  "GEN HIST OF ANCIENT WORLD","CHINA","EGYPT","PALESTINE","INDIA"

170  DATA  "MESOPOTAMIA & IRANIAN PLATEAU","N & W EUROPE","ITAL PEN & ADJ
     AREAS","GREECE","OTHER PARTS OF ANCIENT WORLD"
180  DATA  "GEN HISTORY OF EUROPE","BRITISH ISLES","ENGLAND & WALES","CENT
      EUR- GERMANY","FRANCE"
190  DATA  "ITALY","IBERIAN PEN- SPAIN","E EUROPE- SOVIET UNION","N EUROPE
     - SCAND","OTHER PARTS OF EUR"
200  DATA  "GEN HIST OF ASIA","CHINA AND ADJ AREAS","JAPAN & ADJ ISL","ARA
     BIAN PEN & ADJ AREAS","S ASIA- INDIA"
210  DATA  "IRAN","MIDDLE EAST","SIBERIA","CENTRAL ASIA","SE ASIA"
220  DATA  "GEN HIST OF AFRICA","N AFRICA","EGYPT & SUDAN","ETHIOPIA","NW
     COAST & OFFSHORE ISL"
230  DATA  "ALGERIA","W AFRICA & OFFSHORE ISL","CENT AFRICA & OFFSHORE ISL
     ","S AFRICA","S INDIAN O ISL"
240  DATA  "GEN HIST OF N AMERICA","CANADA","MIDDLE AMER- MEXICO","UNITED
     STATES","NE US"
250  DATA  "SE US","S CENT US","N CENT US","W US","GREAT BASIN & PACIFIC S
     LOPE"
260  DATA  "GEN HIST OF S AMERICA","BRAZIL","ARGENTINA","CHILE","BOLIVIA"
270  DATA  "PERU","COLUMBIA & ECUADOR","VENEZUALA","GUIANAS","PARAGUAY & U
     RUGUAY"
280  DATA  "GEN HIST OF OTHER AREAS","* ","* ","N ZEALAND & MELANESIA","AU
     STRALIA"
290  DATA  "NEW GUINEA","OTHER PRTS OF PACFC- POLYNSIA","ATLANTIC O ISL","
     ARCTIC ISLANDS & ANTARCTICA","EXTRATERRESTIAL WORLDS"
```

GAME DESIGNER
You Have the Inspiration
We Have the Tools
introducing
THE FROB™

The hardware/software system that converts your Apple® II into a *sophisticated Atari® 2600 VCS™ game development workstation.*

Now Available for the Atari 5200 HES™

Five minutes to install
— • —
No machine modification
— • —
Operational simplicity
— • —
Real time game development

Order Now For Immediate Delivery.
CALL 408-429-1552

FROBCO, a Div. of
Tri-Comp Polytechnical, Inc.
P.O. Box 2780
Santa Cruz, CA 95063

The Miracle of Creation Can Be Yours™

FROB is a trademark of **FROBCO.**
Atari and Apple are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc. and Apple Computers, Inc. respectively. VCS and HES are trademarks of Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BACK ISSUES OF creative computing

Add to your *Creative Computing* collection today, while copies are still available. The more complete your library of back issues, the more authoritative and useful it will be to you.

The earliest available issue is July/August 1977. Order any issues you wish, being sure to specify the month and year for each. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of *Creative Computing* are priced at $4.00 each, postpaid. Outside the U.S.A., $5.00 each.

Creative Computing

Dept HA2Q, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send volumes of *Creative Computing* listed below:

Month & Year	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $__________ (NJ residents add 5% sales tax.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms.__________
(please print full name)

Address__________

City/State/Zip__________

Okidata **MICROLINE 92**

$929.88 UPS DELIVERED
- 160 characters per second, bi-directional, logic-seeking printhead action with 80 & 40 cps hi-res correspondance print modes
- 9 x 9 matrix produces correspondance, 10, & 17 cpi with true descenders; double width & download option for character sets standard
- Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, backspace, & forms control
- Friction & pin feed paper handling takes up to 3-part forms (8.5")
- Centronics parallel or RS-232C interfacing (specify)

Microline 93 (136 columns)....................$929.88

The Franklin **ACE 1000**
An Apple-compatible Personal Computer

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION

The Franklin **ACE 1000** includes 64K RAM, upper/lower case character set (40 columns), hi-res graphics, numeric keypad, 8 peripheral slots, joystick/paddle connectors, and a built-in cooling fan. The Franklin **ACE 1000** has full hardware/software compatability with all existing Apple II® products.

Our special package price includes The Franklin **ACE 1000**, one **ACE 10** disk drive with a drive controller card, the **PI-4 9"** Amber Monitor, and **ACE WRITER**, a $100 word processing program.

All for only **$1529.64**, UPS delivered.

PRINTERS

Anadex
Anadex DP-9501A .... [illegible]
Anadex DP-9620A .... [illegible]

C. Itoh
C. Itoh Prowriter .... [illegible]
w/RS-232C .... [illegible]
C. Itoh Prowriter 2 .... [illegible]
w/RS-232C .... [illegible]
C.Itoh F-10 Starwriter 40 cps
Parallel or RS-232C .... [illegible]
C.Itoh F-10 Printmaster, 55 cps
Parallel or RS-232C .... [illegible]
F-10 Tractor .... [illegible]

Daisywriter
Daisywriter 2000 .... [illegible]
Daisywriter Tractor .... [illegible]
Daisywriter Cable .... [illegible]

Diablo
Diablo 620 .... [illegible]
Diablo 630 .... [illegible]
Diablo 630 KSR .... [illegible]

TEC
DMP-85 Printer .... [illegible]

Star Micronics
Gemini 10 .... $419.00

IDS
IDS Prism 80 .... [illegible]
above w/graphics .... [illegible]
above w/sheetfeed .... [illegible]
above w/4-color .... [illegible]
IDS Prism 132 .... [illegible]
above w/graphics .... [illegible]

PRINTERS

IDS Prism (cont)
132 w/sheetfeed .... [illegible]
above w/4-color .... [illegible]
IDS Microprism .... [illegible]

Okidata
Microline 82A .... [illegible]
82A Plug-n-Play (PC) .... [illegible]
80/82A Tractor .... [illegible]
82A Roll Paper Holder .... [illegible]
Microline 83A .... [illegible]
82A/83A Okigraph ROM .... [illegible]
Microline 84 w/graphics & tractor
Parallel, 200 cps .... [illegible]
RS-232C, 200 cps .... [illegible]

NEC
NEC 3510 .... [illegible]
NEC 3530 .... [illegible]
NEC 3550 .... [illegible]
3500 Tractor .... [illegible]

NEC PC-8023A .... [illegible]

Qume
Qume Sprint 9/45 .... [illegible]

Smith-Corona
Smith Corona TP-1 .... [illegible]
Specify either 10 or 12 cps & parallel or RS-232C interface

CALL FOR PRICES on Cannon, Centronics, Datasouth, Epson, Mannesmann Tally, Panasonic, Ricoh, Silver Reed, & others

MONITORS

USI Pi-3 (12" amber) .... [illegible]
USI Pi-4 (9" amber) .... [illegible]

Amdek
Amdek 310G (12" green) .... [illegible]
Amdek 310A (12" amber) .... [illegible]
Amdek Color II (Hi-res RGB) .... [illegible]
Amdek Color III (RGB) .... [illegible]

Electrohome
Electrohome 1 (RGB) .... [illegible]
Electrohome 2 (Hi-res RGB) .... [illegible]
PC Cable .... [illegible]

NEC
JB 1203 (RGB) .... [illegible]
JB 1210 (Comp.) .... [illegible]

MODEMS

DC Hayes
Hayes 300 Baud .... [illegible]
Hayes 1200 Baud .... [illegible]
Hayes Micromodem II .... [illegible]
above, w/software .... [illegible]

Novation
Novation 103 SmartCat .... [illegible]
Novation 103/212 SmartCat .... [illegible]
Novation Apple Cat 300 .... [illegible]
Novation 300-1200 Kit .... [illegible]
Novation Apple Cat 1200 .... [illegible]
Novation Cat .... [illegible]
Novation D-Cat .... [illegible]
Novation J-Cat .... [illegible]

Multi-Line Junction Box .... [illegible]

APPLE HARDWARE

PKASO Smart Interfaces
For Apple/Franklin centronics parallel output. Specify C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, IDS*, NEC or Okidata printers.
PKASO card & cable .... [illegible]
*IDS Color card & cable .... [illegible]

Parallel Card w/cable .... [illegible]

Corona Data Systems
5mB Hard Disk .... [illegible]
10mB Hard Disk .... [illegible]

MicroSoft
Premium Package—A 16K RAMCard, Z80 SoftCard, Videx VideoTerm w/soft video switch, & CP/M
Users Guide .... [illegible]
Z80 SoftCard .... [illegible]
16K RAMcard .... [illegible]

Mountain Computer
5mB Hard Disk .... [illegible]
10mB Hard Disk .... [illegible]
Card Reader .... [illegible]
CPS MultiFunction .... [illegible]
A/D—D/A Converter .... [illegible]
RAMplus + 16K .... [illegible]
RAMplus + 32K .... [illegible]
ROMplus + ... [illegible]
ROMwriter Card .... [illegible]
SuperTalker .... [illegible]

Orange Micro
Grappler + ... $149.00

Practical Peripherals
16K Microbuffer II .... [illegible]
32K Microbuffer II .... [illegible]

Rana Systems
Elite 1 Disk Drive .... [illegible]
Elite 2 Disk Drive .... [illegible]
Elite 3 Disk Drive .... [illegible]
Disk Controller .... [illegible]

Saturn Systems
32K RAM Board .... [illegible]
64K RAM Board .... [illegible]
128K RAM Board .... [illegible]

SSM
AIO Multi-Function Card .... [illegible]

Videx
VideoTerm .... [illegible]
VideoTerm Combo .... [illegible]
Enhancer II $114.00

Vista
A-800 Disk Controller for 8" disks .... [illegible]
Vision 80 Card .... [illegible]

Information & Orders
(603)-881-9855
Orders Only: (800)-343-0726

No Hidden Charges
FREE UPS shipping on all orders—No extra charge to use credit cards—All equipment shipped factory fresh with manufacturer's warranty—COD orders accepted ($10 fee added)—No purchase orders accepted—No foreign or APO orders accepted—Minimum $50 per order—This ad prepared in December: prices are subject to change.

HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES
THE BOTTOM LINE
MILFORD NH 03055-0423

WELCOME TO THE CREATIVE

A FINE SELECTION OF BOOKS ON

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Computers for Kids is written for the elementary-age child who is fascinated by computers but put off by the reading level of most programming books. Published in five editions (TRS-80,® Apple,® Atari,® Commodore VIC®-20 and Sinclair ZX-81, which is compatible with the Timex Sinclair), this delightful book features large, easy-to-read text, loads of illustrations, and complete instructions. *Computers for Kids* tells how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use Basic language. A special section offers guidance and tips for adults who are learning about computers with their children. Softcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated. Specify edition. $4.95. Add $1.00 for postage and handling. **#12G** Apple, **#12S** Sinclair, **#12J** Atari, **#12H** TRS-80, **#12V** Commodore VIC-20

LOGO: AN INTRODUCTION

By Dr. J. Dale Burnett

Logo is the computer language that's sweeping the country with its simple "turtle geometry" method of learning computer literacy. It offers immediate control of computers to even very young children. And *Logo: An Introduction* is the beginner's guide that makes learning Logo fun! Easy to read and written in simple terms, the book helps the computer novice create geometric shapes, learn about computer memory, play with curves, learn arithmetic and logic, experiment with words and sentences, and combine simple commands into more powerful programs. Softcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated. $7.95. Add $1.50 for postage and handling. **#12L**

Katie and the COMPUTER
COMPUTERS FOR KIDS
For teachers, students and other computer users new to the philosophy and methodology of Logo
LOGO
an introduction
j. dale burnett

KATIE AND THE COMPUTER

By Fred D'Ignazio and Stan Gilliam

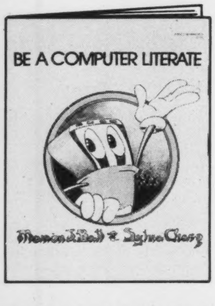
In this delightful full-color adventure, Katie "falls" into the imaginary land of Cybernia inside her daddy's home computer. Her journey parallels the path of a programming command through a computer. While the book is aimed at children 4 to 10, parents can use supplemental information provided to relate the story to actual computer operation. *Infosystems* calls this book "entertaining and educational." Hardcover, illustrated. 11" x 8½", $8.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#12A**

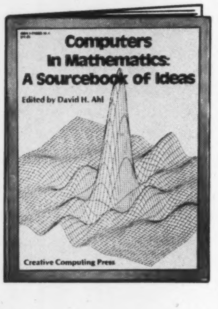
BASIC COMPUTER GAMES
MICROCOMPUTER EDITION
Edited by David H. Ahl

BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, illustrated by George Beker

Basic Computer Games is a complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft™ Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format paperbound, $7.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#6C**





BE A COMPUTER LITERATE

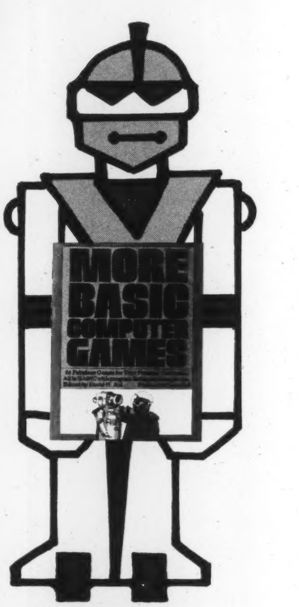
By Marion Ball and Sylvia Charp

Written for readers aged 10-16, this informative book discusses kinds of computers, what goes on inside the computer, the language of computers and how they work for us. A sample program for averaging class grades is fully explained. *Be a Computer Literate* has been successfully used as a supplemental text in many schools. The glossary is particularly helpful to young readers who are learning essential computer terminology. Softbound, 8½" x 11", $4.95. Add $1.00 for postage and handling. **#6H**

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas

Edited by David Ahl

This best-selling book contains scores of pragmatic, ready-to-use, classroom-tested ideas in dozens of different areas. Probability, how many packs of gum to get a complete set of baseball cards? Problem solving: SEND + MORE = MONEY. Approximations: calculating—by inscribed polygons. Binary counting, regression analysis, proof of geometric theorems, drill and practice programs, art and graphing programs. Complete program listings and sample runs are included. The book also includes a section of over 250 problems, puzzles and programming ideas. Softbound 8½" x 11", illustrated. $15.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#12D**



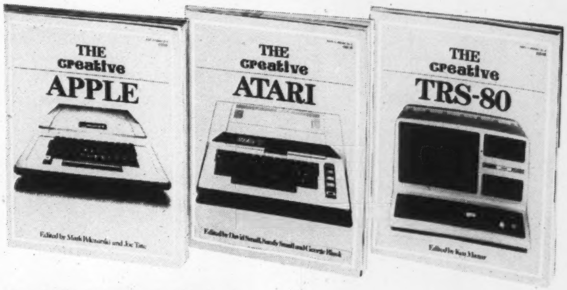
MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES

Edited by David Ahl, Illustrated by George Beker

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format paperbound, $7.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#6C2,** TRS-80 Edition, **#6C4**

COMPUTING BOOKSHELF

EVERY ASPECT OF COMPUTING!


THE creative APPLE
Edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate
THE creative ATARI
Edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank
THE creative TRS-80
Edited by Ken Mazur

THE CREATIVE APPLE

Edited by Mark Pelczarski and Joe Tate

The best articles and features on the Apple from the last four years of *Creative Computing* magazine. Revised and updated, this wealth of information gives dozens of ways to tap the tremendous potential of your Apple. Chapters cover graphics, music, education, word processing, business, Applecart, software reviews and include program listings and tips for easier programming. Whether you use your Apple for business, teaching, home budgeting or just having fun, *The Creative Apple* is an important book for you! Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated, $15.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#18R**

THE CREATIVE ATARI

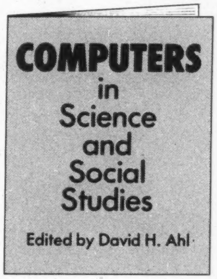
Edited by David Small, Sandy Small and George Blank

An invaluable guide for the average, non-expert user who knows a little about Basic and simple programming. the Atari is one of the most sophisticated consumer graphics devices ever invented. Yet, because it *is* so powerful, learning how to use its special features can be difficult for all but the most skilled users. Here's where *The Creative Atari* can help. Taking articles, columns and tutorials from past issues of *Creative Computing,* the authors have updated the material for maximum learning ease. Programming tips, program listings and a reference guide are also included. Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated, $15.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#18B**

THE CREATIVE TRS-80

Edited by Ken Mazur

A complete guide based on articles that appeared in *Creative Computing* about the popular Radio Shack TRS-80. Covers everything from games to business applications, including graphics, software evaluations, educational uses, word processing and personal productivity. Includes nine full-length games programs, programming tips and hints on debugging. Softcover, 8½" x 11", illustrated. $15.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#18Y**



COMPUTERS IN SCIENCE AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Edited by David H. Ahl

Interested in the physical or social sciences? This new book brings together 40 science-oriented computer articles from the pages of *Creative Computing.*

Fields covered include Social Studies, Psychology, Chemistry, Biology, Physics, Health, Ecology, Astronomy, History, Economics, Geography, Medicine—even Interstellar Trade! You'll find games...brief tutorials and programs that bring together the many exciting uses of the computer in social studies and science! Softcover, 8½" x 11", $14.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#9X**

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL BOOKSTORE OR COMPUTER STORE.

BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME I

Edited by David Ahl

All the articles, stories, learning activities, games and puzzles that appeared in Volume I of *Creative Computing.* Contents cover computer applications in education and recreation. Over 200 contributors have helped put this book together; from college professor to high school student, U.S. Senator to underground cartoonist, corporation president to science fiction author. A must for everyone concerned with the growth of computers and their increasing role in American society. Large format paperbound, $8.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#6A**

BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME II

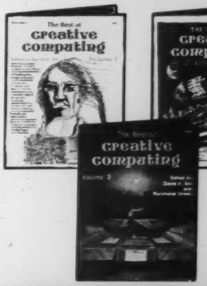
Edited by David Ahl

Here are the best articles, fiction, puzzles, programs, games and reviews from *Creative Computing*'s Volume II. It's a potpourri of information on languages, programming theory, artificial intelligence, computers in education and computers and the arts. 67 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs and things to do with your computer. Large format paperbound, $8.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#6B**

BEST OF CREATIVE COMPUTING, VOLUME III

Edited by David Ahl and Burchenal Green

Articles, activities, fiction, games, programs, reviews, cartoons and a wealth of information from the 1977 issues of *Creative Computing.* Includes features on technology, public access, educational use of computers, medical applications and computer music. Also reviews of calculators, games, equipment, software and books. 96 pages are devoted to puzzles, programs, problems and games. Large format paperbound, $8.95. Add $2.00 for postage and handling. **#12C**


The Best of creative computing
The Best of creative computing
The Best of creative computing

For faster service,
PHONE TOLL FREE
800-631-8112
(In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS

Dept. 4A4T
39 E. Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send the books listed below:

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Outside U.S.A. add $3 per order. Shipped air mail only.

Postage and handling	$
CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax	$
TOTAL	$

☐ **PAYMENT ENCLOSED $**________

☐ **CHARGE MY:** (Charge and phone orders $10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No.________________Exp. Date________

Signature________________________

Mr./Mrs./Ms.________________________
(please print full name)

Address____________________Apt.______

City/State/Zip________________________

☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing Catalog.*

Part Nine: Wrap Up

The Graph Paper

David Lubar

Up to now, we've been covering graphics concepts in a bit of a vacuum, looking at specific areas as independent entities. This month, in what will be the last of the series, we'll be concerned with integrating these concepts into actual games. A lot of what follows falls into the theoretical, and I should stress that none of this is gospel. You should always be on the lookout for new approaches and better techniques.

The Illusion of Simultaneity

Those used to programming in Basic wonder how arcade games can cause so many objects to move at the same time. The answer is that this is an illusion. In the Apple, there are no simultaneous events. Everything happens in sequence. You put a byte on the screen, then another, and so on. Thanks to the speed of machine language, a long series of independent events can appear to happen at the same time. The trick is to organize these events in such a way that this illusion is maintained. If you are animating several objects, they should all be moved with the same section of code. One way to do this is to keep an ordered list of all necessary information for each item.

Let's say your program requires the following information about each object: old X coordinate, old Y coordinate, new X, new Y, X velocity, Y velocity, shape number, and some sort of status byte (more about that later). If these eight parameters are stored sequentially in RAM for each object, all animation can be handled in one loop. The X register can be used to index into the list. The easiest way to do this is to separate each set of entries by some power of 2. In this case, eight is sufficient. If there were nine or ten items in the list, the separation would be 16 bytes. Suppose, in our example, that the list starts at $8000. Old X coordinate of the first item would be stored at $8000, old X for the second item would be at $8008, the third would be at $8010, and so on. Now, if a variable is used to keep track of the number of items in the list, and if the separation is a power of 2, the variable can be shifted to provide an index into the list. An example can be found in Listing 1.

The number of items in each entry will be determined by the program. Some programs require only simple parameters. Others can get fairly complex. Let's look at some of these parameters.

Move it

The smallest unit an object can be moved is a single pixel. In simple programs, all locations can be treated as integers. The change in X and Y location (DX and DY) can be held in one byte each. One trick is to exploit the cyclic nature of bytes and always use addition. To move right one pixel, a DX of $01 is used. When moving left, DX is $FF (adding $FF is the same as subtracting $01). This is simpler than having separate routines for adding or subtracting DX and DY. Also, it makes changes of direction easy to calculate. To make an object bounce, you just subtract DX or DY from $00. The result becomes the new DX or DY ($00 - $01 = $ff and $00 -$FF = $01). This works for any value of DX and DY.

While integers are fine for simple motion, they have some limitations. If the change becomes too great, the object jumps rather than moving smoothly. And curved paths are difficult to produce. The answer is to use fractional values. While an object can't be moved a half or fourth of a pixel, this fractional portion can be kept track of. Imagine an object has a DX of one and a DY of one half. Every time it is plotted, it will move one pixel to the right. Every second time, it will move up one pixel. If both DX and DY have a value of one half, the object will move on a diagonal, but at half speed. Such things as gravity and curving paths are easily done using fractional values. I believe this is called "fixed point arithmetic." Whatever, let's take a close look at it.

Each parameter requires two bytes, one for the fraction and one for the integer portion. As before, all calculations can be done with addition. The trick is remembering that the fraction is a binary fraction. So one half would be $80 (.10000000 in binary), one fourth would be $40, and so on. As with integer values, direction can be flipped by subtracting the values from $00. The only constraint is that the subtraction must be treated as a two-byte operation. First the carry is set and the fraction is subtracted from $00. The result is the new fractional portion. Next, without touching the carry, the integer portion is subtracted from $00 and the result saved as the new integer portion. For instance (calling the integer portion DX and the fractional portion DXF), suppose DX is $01 and DXF is $80. The object would move right at a rate of one and a half pixels per plot (actually, it would alternate between moving one pixel and mov-

The Home Accountant:™ It can cover your assets.

If you're concerned about your money, it's important to know not only where your assets are but whether they're working for you.

By tracking up to 200 different budget categories,* 5 different checking accounts and all the credit cards you can carry, The Home Accountant will let you know where you stand on any given day. It will even print your checks, your net worth statements and financial statements.

Additionally, full-scale color graphics of actual vs. budgeted expenses give you an instant overview of your financial condition.

The Home Accountant can save you enough time and money to more than justify its cost. And the experts agree:

> "Of the five [home financial] programs reviewed here THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is the most thorough and powerful. Considering how much it can do, it's remarkably easy to use."
>
> —**Softalk**, Apple, April, 1982.

> "Personal-finance programs, have for the most part, a manual file system. Only THE HOME ACCOUNTANT is fully automatic."
>
> —**Popular Science**, December 1982.

> "The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package."
>
> —**Popular Computing**, November, 1982.

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT. The #1 bestselling personal finance program in the world.

Available for: Apple II, IBM Personal Computer, Atari 400/800, Osborne, TRS-80 Model III, Commodore VIC 64.

*Actual budget capacities will vary with each computer.

The Home Accountant

Continental Software
A Division of Arrays, Inc.

Continental Software, 11223 South Hindry Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 417-8031.

The Home Accountant is a registered trademark of Continental Software. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM Personal Computer is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Atari 400/800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc., a division of Warner Communications, Inc. Osborne is a registered trademark of Osborne Computer Corp. TRS-80 Model III is a registered trademark of Tandy, Inc. Commodore VIC 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEARN TO TYPE OR GET BLOWN TO BITS.

MasterType™ makes typing a blast.

Now there's a typing program for the Apple II, Atari and IBM PC that dares to be fun. And it's soon to be available for the VIC-20. It's MasterType. A combination of fast-action blow 'em up video games with the best instructional programs available. The result? Highly motivating and enjoyable learning.

MasterType earns a ten-gun salute.

Infoworld was impressed by MasterType's ability to teach and entertain. They wrote:

> "MasterType is an excellent instructional typing game. We had fun reviewing it, and we highly recommend it to those who want to learn typing in an unconventional but motivating way."

Infoworld also went on to rate MasterType as "excellent" in all four of its categories.

MasterType teaches your fingers to fly.

MasterType. With 18 explosive learning levels, you'll either learn to type or get blown apart.

39.95. (49.95 for the IBM PC).

All require disk drive:
32K for Atari,
48K for Apple II,
64K for IBM PC.

MasterType
Lightning Software ©
P.O. Box 11725, Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 327-3280

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ing two pixels, producing an average rate of one and a half). If you wanted to make the object bounce back to the left, you would subtract DXF from $00, getting $80, and DX from $00, getting (with the borrow from the first subtraction) $fe. The next DX of $FE and DXF of $80 would equal a movement to the left at a rate of one and a half pixels per plot.

The ability to work with fractional motion adds a great deal of control to programs. If you add a value to the fractional portion, you produce acceleration. One object can be made to chase another. If the target is to the right of the object, add something to DXF. If the target is to the left, subtract something from DXF. The amount added or subtracted determines how accurately and quickly one object tracks another. Listing 2 shows some common calculations done with fractional values.

Another handy parameter is a status byte. Not all objects will be treated the same at all times. Something might be disappearing, something else might be appearing, while a third object is undergoing a change such as an explosion. By using a byte as a flag for these conditions, one display loop can handle everything. Let's say you want to remove an object from the screen. The display loop would ordinarily calculate a new location, erase the old position, then draw the new position. But each portion first checks the status byte. If the byte contains a certain value, that portion is skipped. In this example, the status byte would indicate that the drawing portion could be skipped. Thus, the object would be erased but not replotted (the calculation of its new location could also be skipped).

Another independent event that appears simultaneous is sound. Without it, games would be very dull.

```
* EXAMPLE OF USING
* A DISPLAY FILE
*
* VARIABLES FOR THE FILE
*
OLDX       EQU  $8000
OLDY       EQU  $8001
NEWX       EQU  $8002
NEWY       EQU  $8003
DX         EQU  $8004
DY         EQU  $8005
SHAPE      EQU  $8006
STATUS     EQU  $8007
*
OBJECTS    EQU  $F0          ;HOLDS NUMBER OF OBJECTS -1
TEMP       EQU  $F1
*
* SAMPLE DISPLAY LOOPS FOLLOWS.
* THIS IS NOT A WORKING PROGRAM,
* ONLY AN EXAMPLE.
*
           LDA  OBJECTS      ;GET NUMBER OF OBJECTS
           STA  TEMP
LOOP       LDA  TEMP         ;MULTIPLY BY EIGHT
           ASL               ;TO GET PROPER INDEX VALUE
           ASL
           ASL
           TAX
* CALCULATE NEW LOCATION
           LDA  OLDX,X
           CLC
           ADC  DX,X
           STA  NEWX,X
           LDA  OLDY,X
           CLC
           ADC  DY,X
           STA  NEWY,X
*
* ERASING, PLOTTING, ETC WOULD
* FOLLOW. ALL ACTIONS COMMON TO
* ALL ITEMS IN THE LIST WOULD BE
* HANDLED WITHIN THE LOOP
*
           DEC  OBJECTS      ;DONE?
           BPL  LOOP         ;NO, GO BACK FOR MORE
* NOTE: IF OBJECTS HAS A STARTING
* VALUE GREATER THAN $80, BPL
* CANNOT BE USED
```

Listing 1.

Buzz, Click

The Apple has a rather limited sound capability, though you couldn't guess that from the great sound effects produced by some programs. Basically, all that can be produced is a click from the speaker. But by playing with the rate at which the speaker clicks, you can get a wide variety of sounds. The trick is to integrate the sound within a program. If sound is handled as a separate event, everything will stop. This is fine for music on a title page, but not desirable in the middle of a game. Thus, the code for producing sound must work in conjunction with the rest of the program.

For instance, let's say you have a ball bouncing on the screen, and want a sound whenever the ball hits a wall. The wrong way would be to go to a subroutine that produced the whole sound. The object is to integrate the sound. One way is to find some loop and insert the sound routine there. Most plotting routines occur in a loop. Let's say you add some code to the plotting routine. This code, after putting each byte on the screen, checks a flag. If the flag is set, it strobes the speaker. If not, it skips that code. When the ball bounces, you set the flag. The result will be some sound on every collision. The speaker is strobed at location $C030. Every access to that location causes a click. A load (such as LDA $C030) produces one click. A store actually accesses the location twice, thus producing two clicks. By experimenting with speaker strobes in various loops of code, you can produce many sounds, but this is a trial-and-error approach. Another method is to have a subroutine that is called one or more times during each pass through the program. This routine, using values contained in specific variables and flags, would access the speaker one or more times (depending on values in the variables), or it might skip right to the RTS (again depending on the variables and flags). This subroutine can actually contain a short loop or perhaps ten or twenty iterations without noticeably slowing down a program. By controlling frequency (number of times per second that the event occurs) and volume (number of clicks in each event) your game can come alive with sound. The best way to learn is to experiment.

It's time to take a look at overall program structure, followed by some thoughts on game design.

DYNACOMP

APPLE
ATARI
IBM-PC
NEC
NORTHSTAR
OSBORNE
PET/CBM
TRS-80
SUPERBRAIN
CP/M DISKS
DISKETTES

DYNACOMP

The Leading Distributor Of Microcomputer Software

PRESENTS

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM:

One of the most complete financial management packages available. Keeps track of all tax deductible items, bank deposits, monthly charges, cash payments and more.

Personal Finance System automatically deducts check fees, gives complete financial summaries for any category on a per item, monthly or yearly basis, prints results in detail or summary form, and even plots results on a monthly bar graph. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $39.95 (diskette); $42.45 (disk).***

THE TAX OPTIMIZER

Evaluates various tax alternatives and selects the most advantageous method for preparation of individual Federal Income Tax.

With Tax Optimizer you can easily determine the advantages and disadvantages of projected financial decisions and actions.

Tax Optimizer evaluates several filing approaches and calculates the resulting tax liability for each one. This can be done for a series of years, so you can choose the approach with the overall best tax advantage. Comes with a 14 page instruction manual. Available on diskette/disk only. ***Price $59.95 (diskette); $62.45 (disk).***

THESE ARE ONLY TWO OF THE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE FROM THE DYNACOMP LIBRARY OF SOFTWARE PROGRAMS:

- Business/Utilities
- Adventure
- Personal Finance
- Games
- Education
- Thought Provokers
- Statistics
- Card Games
- Engineering
- And Much, Much More!

Besides being the leading distributor of microcomputer software, DYNACOMP currently distributes software in over 60 countries. DYNACOMP provides FRIENDLY, ACCESSIBLE CUSTOMER SERVICE through our highly qualified and knowledgeable staff. WE'RE AS NEAR AS YOUR TELEPHONE.

DYNACOMP'S prices are highly competitive and we promise prompt processing of every order!

WRITE FOR A FREE, DETAILED CATALOG

Daytime Toll Free Order Phones:	24 Hour Message and Order Phone:	Office Hotline: 9-5 E.S.T.
(800) 828-6772 (800) 828-6773	*(716) 442-8731*	*(716) 442-8960*

DYNACOMP, INC.
1427 Monroe Avenue • Rochester, NY 14618

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
* EXAMPLES OF USING
* FRACTIONAL DX AND DY
*
XLOC      EQU   $F0          ;X COORDINATE
XLOCF     EQU   $F1          ;FRACTIONAL COORDINATE
DX        EQU   $F2          ;INTEGER PORTION OF MOVEMENT
DXF       EQU   $F3          ;FRACTIONAL PORTION
*
* EXAMPLE OF UPDATING A LOCATION
*
          LDA   XLOCF        ;ADD FRACTIONS FIRST
          CLC                ;MUST BE CLEARED FOR FIRST ADD
          ADC   DXF
          STA   XLOCF        ;UPDATE FRACTION
          LDA   XLOC
          ADC   DX           ;LEAVE CARRY ALONE
          STA   XLOC
*
* CALCULATION FOR CHANGING THE
* SIGN OF DX (BOUNCING).
*
          LDA   #$00
          SEC                ;CARRY SET FOR FIRST SUBTRACT
          SBC   DXF
          STA   DXF
          LDA   #$00
          SBC   DX           ;CARRY LEFT ALONE HERE
          STA   DX
*
* ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION
*
          LDA   DXF
          CLC
          ADC   #$20         ;CHANGE BY ONE EIGHTH
          STA   DXF
          LDA   DX
          ADC   #$00
          STA   DX
*
```

Listing 2.

One Big Loop

Aside from title page and other frills, a game can be thought of as an infinite loop of code. Once the initial conditions have been set, the code just keeps repeating. Some events are skipped, others may happen just once, but the overall structure is one big loop. The key is organizing the units within the loop. As mentioned, the goal is to take individual events and produce the illusion of simultaneity. The more efficient your code, the better the illusion. A rough flow chart can help in setting up the program. It needn't be an immaculate work of art. Just a rough sketch with boxes and arrows is a great help. This will show the logical sequence of events, and make the task of actual coding simpler. Many programs start by reading the controllers, then do the plotting, followed by handling any special actions required by the events on the screen. If you are reading a joystick or two paddles, place the reads at separate areas of the code (if you read two paddles without enough intervening delay, the first value will affect the second).

Events that happen frequently are usually placed in line. Rare events can be placed in subroutines. There are no concrete rules here. Each program has its own requirements. But you'll find that the common tie throughout all good programs is logical structure. *Sneakers, Raster Blaster,* and *Serpentine* contain vastly different code, but if you mapped the structure of these or other games, you'd find elegant, logical organization, breaking a complex whole into simple units. When writing a large program, tackle the work one unit at a time. This is where the flow chart really helps. Each group of blocks with one entry at the top and one exit at the bottom can be thought of as a unit. By programming one unit at a time, and debugging it, you'll end up with a tight, efficient program.

While whole books have been written on the subject of program structure, the best way to learn is to write programs.

Enough probably can and has been said about game design, so I won't dwell too long on the subject. But I can't resist a few words. Apple games have become very sophisticated. Certain requirements are almost mandatory in any new arcade game that hopes to make it to market. For starters, the graphics must be clean. There is also a trend these days toward cuteness. This may or may not last, but any unique or cute touch in your graphics is probably an advantage, though such things must make sense within the context of the program. All possible controller options should be allowed. If you are using a keyboard, the player should be able to define the keys. For a joystick, the player should be able to switch the X and Y axes (just in case his joystick and yours differ).

Games can't be static. There has to be some increase in difficulty or some new level to reach. In other words, a game must have depth. A game must contain learnable skills. The average player should be able to notice an improvement in his performance—a reward for repeated play.

The best way to assure that your game will be fun is to have others play test it. No programmer can be totally objective about his creation. And by the time you have finished the game, you will be so good at playing it that you won't be able to balance the difficulty fairly. It is not uncommon for a programmer to make his game harder and harder, not realizing that the average player will be blown away by the result. On the other hand, don't assume that no one will top your own performance. Add some levels or difficulty above the point you can reach. It is almost inevitable that someone will be better at the game than you.

Farewell

I could ramble on, but enough has been said here, and one person can't hope to cover everything. Fortunately, there are more and more graphics articles appearing. The word is getting out. I hope I've filled in some of the gaps that existed, and shown that there is no real mystery to Apple graphics.

Before signing off, I want to thank those who, directly or indirectly, had a part in this. First, special thanks to Bob Bishop, both for taking the time to give me a push in the right direction, and for showing all of us, from the start, that there is magic in the Apple. Thanks to Mark Pelczarski for many things. And thanks to all those who shared ideas or answered questions. Such a list, though far from complete, must include Mark Turmell, Dan Thompson, Hunter Hancock, Ernie Brock, Bill Budge, and Frank Covitz. Finally, thanks to all of you who've shown interest in this series and taken the time to send questions and suggestions. It's been fun. ☐

OMEGA Ω

SALES COMPANY

SAVE ON ... COMPUTERS • MONITORS PRINTERS • PERIPHERALS • SUPPLIES*

Amdek Color I Monitor

Our Lowest Price Ever!

OMEGA PRICE **$315**

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price - 449.00

IDS 480 Microprism

NEW "Maisey™" Print Quality

OMEGA PRICE **$549**

Manufacturers Suggested Retail Price 699.00

OMEGA SALE PRICED PRINTERS

DIABLO 620	1,259.00
IDS PRISM 132 (COLOR) w/ACCESS	1,559.00
C-ITOH PROWRITER 8510 AP	459.00
NEC 3510 SPINWRITER	1,499.00
NEC 3550 (IBM)	1,995.00
OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A PRINTER	679.00

MODEMS ON SALE THIS MONTH

HAYES MICROMODEM II (APPLE II)	289.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300 baud	230.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (ATARI 850)	85.00
SIGNALMAN MODEM (IBM PC)	159.00

MONITOR BARGAINS FROM OMEGA

AMDEK VIDEO 300 MONITOR	139.00
AMDEK COLOR III-RGB MONITOR	399.00
ELECTROHOME 13" RGB HIGH RES.	649.00
NEC JB1201M(A) 12" GREEN MONITOR	169.00
USI P-2 12" GREEN MONITOR	159.00
USI P-3 12" AMBER MONITOR	175.00

BIG SAVINGS ON ACCESSORIES

MICROSOFT SOFTCARD PREMIUM SYSTEM	579.00
MICROSOFT 64K RAMCARD for IBM	269.00
ORANGE MICRO GRAPPLER +	120.00
RANA ELITE I w/ CONTROLLER	439.00

UNADVERTISED SPECIALS ON • COMREX • EPSON • ALTOS • SMITH CORONA

- All Equipment Factory Fresh w/ MFT Warranty
- Prices Do Not Include Shipping Charges
- Mass. Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

ACCESSORIES & SUPPLIES

OMEGA Has A Complete Line of Accessories & Supplies for the Apple II and many other Popular Computers by manufacturers like:

- D.C. Hyes • Microsoft • Tymac
- M & R Enterprises • Mountain Computers
- Kensington Microware • Practical Peripherals
- T.G. Products • Videx

MAGNETIC MEDIA

OMEGA Stocks Diskettes by:

- Dysan • Elephant • Maxell • Verbatim

SOFTWARE

Omega Caries Software by the following companies:

- American Business Systems • Ashton Tate
- Dakin 5 • Innovative Software • Microsoft
- Sorcim • Stoneware • Visicorp

CUSTOMER PICKUP NOW AVAILABLE

At Our NEW Location...
334 R Cambridge St., Burlington, Mass.
(617) 229-6464

CALL TOLL FREE!
1-800-343-0873
Call Toll Free for Ordering.
All Others call (617) 229-6464

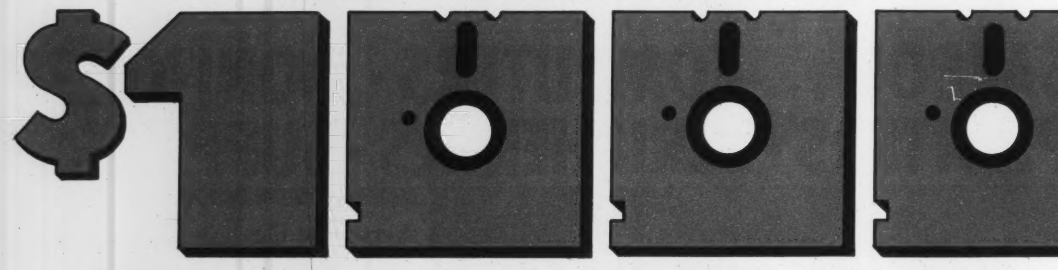
CHARGE IT!
MasterCard / Visa
WELCOME AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

* PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS AND AVAILABILITY OF ADVERTISED MERCHANDISE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

OMEGA SALES COMPANY

334 R CAMBRIDGE STREET, BURLINGTON, MA. 01803

Microsystems



SOFTWARE SWEEPSTAKES

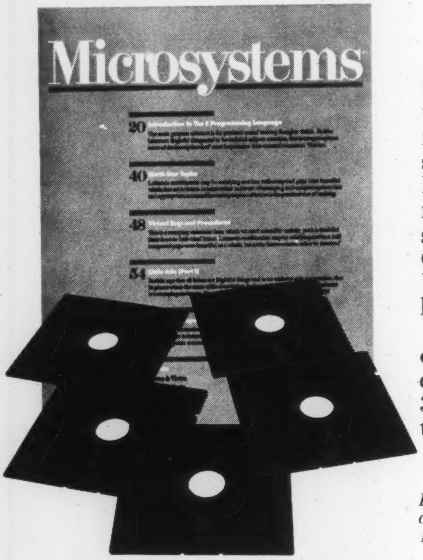
Save up to 33% on *Microsystems*, too!

The Microsystems Sweepstakes is open to all our readers. No purchase is necessary—and you can choose $1000 worth of software if you're the lucky winner!

Here's how the Sweepstakes works

Just mail the attached card or the coupon below after filling in your name and address. Be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to *Microsystems* at the special rates shown—you can save as much as 33%.

Then if you win, you may choose up to $1,000 worth (at retail prices) of any software you like. What you select is entirely up to you. Business, games, educational programs—it's your choice!



You're sure to win with *Microsystems!*

Whether or not you win our Sweepstakes, the hours you devote to computing are sure to be more profitable when you subscribe to *Microsystems.* It's the Number One journal for advanced microcomputer users—filled with state-of-the-art information on CP/M®, MP/M®, CP/Net®, UNIX®-like systems, and the hardware that supports them.

Why not enjoy a year or more of *Microsystems* at our low introductory prices? You'll save up to 33% if you subscribe at the same time you enter our Sweepstakes!

Registered trademarks: CP/M, MP/M and CP/Net—Digital Research. UNIX—Bell Laboratories.

OFFICIAL RULES

No Purchase Required

1. On an official entry form or a 3" x 5" piece of paper, hand print your name, address and zip code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to Microsystems Sweepstakes, CN 1987, Morristown, New Jersey 07960. Entries must be received no later than April 30, 1983, and the drawing will be held by May 31, 1983. All entries become the property of Microsystems, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. Winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of Microsystems, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Microsystems will arrange delivery of prize. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Any manufacturer's claims and warranties will apply, but Microsystems makes no claims or warranties with regard to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitutions or exchanges for prizes.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Microsystems, its affiliates, and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Microsystems Sweepstakes, Circulation Department, Microsystems, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

Mail to: **Microsystems Sweepstakes**
CN 1987, Morristown, New Jersey 07960

☐ YES! Enter my name in the Microsystems Sweepstakes and start my subscription to *Microsystems* for the term checked:

- ☐ One year (12 issues) only $19.97—20% off!
- ☐ Two years (24 issues) only $36.97—26% off!
- ☐ Three years (36 issues) only $49.97—33% off!

CHECK ONE:
☐ Payment enclosed.
☐ Bill me later.

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

☐ NO I don't wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Microsystems Sweepstakes.

8H16

Mr./Mrs./Ms.____________________
(please print full name)

Address____________________ Apt.________

City____________ State________ Zip________

Offer valid only in the U.S., its territories and possessions. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue if you subscribe.

cts...new products...ne

COMPUTERS

COMPUCASE BUSINESS MICROCOMPUTER

SMC Computer Corp. has introduced CompuCase, a portable microcomputer, that comes in a standard-sized attache case.

CompuCase features 64K RAM memory, an eight megabyte floppy disk drive, a 40x12 line plasma display screen, a business-oriented 128 character ASCII keyboard, an 80 column dot matrix impact printer, and an RS-232 communications interface.

The computer is built around dual 8085 microprocessors making CompuCase a self-contained computer that operates at processing speeds as high as 1.2 MIPS (Million Instructions Per Second). The entire system is built into a standard 13" x 18" x 5 1/2" case and weighs less than 25 pounds.

CompuCase uses the CP/M operating system.

SMC Computer Corp., 3780 Green Industrial Way, Atlanta, GA 30341. (404) 452-7670.

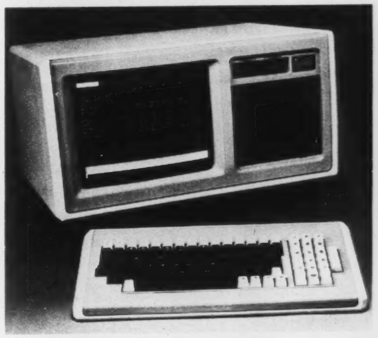
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMS DESK TOP COMPUTER

IMS has announced the 5000 IS Microcomputer system, which serves as a complete integral desk top computer or as the host computer of a multi-user, multi-processing system. Up to four I/O processors may be resident in the 5000 IS, each with its own Z80 Microprocessor, 64K memory and two Serial I/O channels.

The 5000 IS, designed around the IEEE standard S-100 Bus architecture, has both 1 MByte Floppies and 25 MByte Winchesters with ECC available, extended RAM memory (beyond the basic 64K), peripheral controllers, memory parity, and a two year warranty.

Operating systems for the 5000 IS are CP/M, MP/M, or IDOS.



Applications programs cover real estate, insurance, legal, medical and accounting professions, plus the entire retailing industry.

IMS International, 2800 Lockheed Way, Carson City, NV 89701. (714) 978-6966 or (702) 883-7611.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SANYO PLUS MICROCOMPUTER

Scottsdale Systems, Ltd. has taken Sanyo's new MBC-1000 Microcomputer and added a second drive and three software modules.

The 'Sanyo Plus' features an all-in-one 64K Z-80A (4 MHz) computer with dual 5 1/4" drives with a total formatted storage capacity of 624K. The 12" high resolution Sanyo green phosphor screen has a full 24x80 display.

The detached keyboard features five special function keys and a 10-key numeric pad. The system comes complete with a serial port, parallel port, and room for three additional cards.

Free software includes CP/M 2.2, Sanyo Basic (a superset of Microsoft Basic), Diagnostics and Utilities, Wordstar 3.0, PlannerCalc, and a games disk. $2295.

Scottsdale Systems, 6730 East McDowell Rd. #110, Scottsdale, AZ 85257. (602) 941-5856.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS

INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY OF SOFTWARE

Over 4,000 proprietary software products are described in the 1982 edition of the International Directory of Software.

A special introductory price of $145 plus shipping applies to copies of the directory ordered before June 30, 1982, saving $50 on the regular price of $195 starting July 1.

It covers systems software for mainframes, minis and microprocessors.

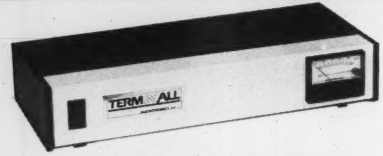
Computing Publications, Inc., First Federal Building, Suite 401, Pottstown, PA 19464. (215) 326-5188.

TERMINALS & I/O

TERMINALL APPLE CONVERTER

Terminall is an integrated hardware and software system which converts the Apple II into a communications terminal.

Terminall includes computer interfacing, audio demodulating, AFSK tone generating, and transmitter keying hardware.



It requires an Apple II or Apple II Plus, 48K RAM, and disk drive. Software is provided on disk in DOS 3.2 format (Muffin to 3.3).

Latched and buffered cable plugs into any card slot (1 through 7). $499.

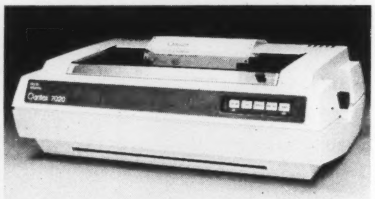
Macrotronics, Inc., 1125 Golden State Blvd., Turlock, CA 95380. (209) 667-2888.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-MODE PRINTER

North Atlantic Industries has introduced the Qantex 7020, a high quality, multi-mode printer. It operates at either a high speed draft copy print rate of 180 cps, and a near letter quality rate of 75 cps. Graphic resolution is 144 x 72 bit-mapped dots/inch.

Other features include proportional spacing, righthand margin justification, downloadable fonts, and an expandable buffer. $1625.



Qantex Division, North Atlantic Industries, Inc., 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. (516) 582-6060.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIC20 PERSONAL COMPUTER

TOP 10 ARCADE GAMES

VIC-20 TAPE PROGRAM SALE!!

Rank	Name	List	Sale
1.	Super Paratrooper (Fantastic)	$24.95	$19.95
2.	Exterminator-Plus (Better than Centipede)	$24.95	$19.95
3.	Cricket (Better than Frogger)	$24.95	$19.95
4.	Snackman (Better than Packman)	$19.95	$15.95
5.	Galactic Crossfire (you in the middle)	$19.95	$16.95
6.	Anti Matter Splatter (Nuclear Disaster)	$24.95	$19.95
7.	Bug Blast (Creepy)	$19.95	$16.95
8.	Bombs Away (Great)	$18.95	$15.95
9.	3-D Maze-Escape	$16.95	$14.95
10.	Krazy Kong	$16.95	$14.95

BUY ANY FOUR — DEDUCT 10% MORE

VIC-20 PROGRAMMING AIDS!!

	Sale
• Introduction to basic programming (manual and tapes)	$22.95
• Advanced basic programming (manual and tapes)	22.95
• Programmers reference manual (288 pages — you must have this!)	15.95
• Programmers easy reference card (tables-lists-drawings)	3.95
• VIC-20 Revealed (267 pages of VIC secrets)	11.95
• 6502 Machine Language Assembler	24.95
• 16K Programming cartridge (gives 400% more programming power — get $24.95 16K adventure game free!)	89.00

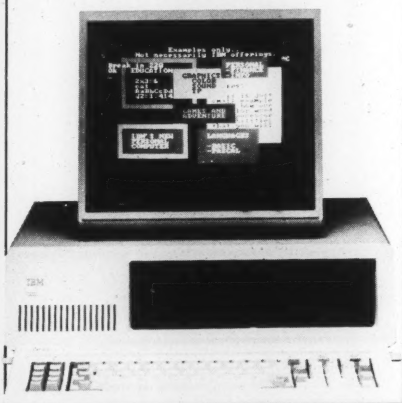
• 10 DAY FREE TRIAL • WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES
• ONE DAY DELIVERY EXPRESS MAIL • FREE CATALOGS
• WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)

BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TSK COLOR MONITORS



TSK Electronics Corporation has introduced Taxan RGBvision I and II color monitors, without interface modules, for the Apple III and IBM Personal Computer. The RGBvision is also fully compatible with the Apple II through the Taxan RGB-II card.

Both monitors have unlimited colors through a linear amplifier video circuit and have the 16 colors required for the Apple series and IBM Personal Computer.

RGBvision I offers medium resolution of 380(H) lines and the RGBvision II, 630(H) lines.

The monitors have a 12-inch, CRT dis-

COM-STAR F/T

Tractor Friction Printer

only $349

- Lowest price quality tractor friction printer in the U.S.A. • Fast 80 characters per second
- 40, 46, 66, 80, 96, or 132 characters per line spacing • Prints labels, letters, graphs, and tables
- List your programs • Print out data from modem services

Deluxe COMSTAR F/T PRINTER — $349.00

The Comstar is an excellent addition to any micro-computer system. (Interfaces are available for Apple, VIC-20, Commodore-64, Pet, Atari 400 and 800, and Hewlett Packard) At only $349. the Comstar gives you print quality and features found only on printers costing twice as much. Compare these features.

- **BI-DIRECTIONAL PRINTING** with a LOGIC SEEKING CARRIAGE CONTROL for higher through-put in actual text printing. 80 characters per second.
- **PRINTING VERSATILITY:** standard 96 ASCII character set plus block graphics and international scripts. An EPROM character generator includes up to 224 characters.
- **INTERFACE FLEXIBILITY:** Centronics is standard. Options include EIA RS232C, 20mA Current Loop. (Add $20.00 for RS232)
- **LONG LIFE PRINT HEAD;** 100 million character life expectancy.
- **THREE SELECTABLE CHARACTER PITCHES:** • 10, 12 or 16.5 characters per inch. 132 columns maximum. Double-width font also is standard for each character pitch.
- **THREE SELECTABLE LINE SPACINGS:** 6, 8 or 12 lines per inch.
- **PROGRAMMABLE LINE FEED:** programmable length from 1/144 to 255/144 inches.
- **VERTICAL FORMAT CONTROL:** programmable form length up to 127 lines, useful for short or over-sized preprinted forms.
- **FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED:** will accept single sheet paper.
- **224 TOTAL CHARACTERS**
- **USES STANDARD SIZE PAPER**

If you want more try —

Premium Quality COMSTAR F/T SUPER-10" PRINTER — $449

For $449.00 you get all of the features of the Comstar plus 10" carriage, 100 cps, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dotmatrix. High resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, backspacing, 2.3K buffer, left and right margin settings, true lower descenders, with super and subscripts, and prints standard, Italic, Block Graphics, special characters, plus 2K of user definable characters. For the ultimate in price performance the Comstar F/T Super 10" leads the pack!

WE HAVE THE LOWEST PRICES

We sell to customers and you save the profit margin normally made by computer stores, department stores and distributors, we are willing to take a smaller margin to develop volume. WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS — OUR PRICES PROVE IT!

IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

If your printer fails because of warranty defect within 180 days from the date of purchase you simply send your printer to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will "immediately" send you a replacement printer at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty applies to all products we sell because WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

15 DAY FREE TRIAL

OTHER OPTIONS

Extra Ribbons	$ 5.95
Roll Paper Holder	32.95
Roll Paper	4.95
5000 Labels	19.95
1100 Sheets Fan Fold Paper	13.95

Add $20.00 shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add $40.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA orders. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES. Enclose cashiers check, money order or personal check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail available!! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars.

PROTECTO
ENTERPRIZES (FACTORY-DIRECT)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMSTAR F/T

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmn
opqrstuvwxyz 1234567890
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZabcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz1234567890

SUPER-10" ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ 1234567890

New Products, continued...

play. Taxan RGBvision I retails for $399 and RGBvision II, $599.

TSK Electronics Corporation, 1524 Highland Ave., Duarte, CA 91010. (213) 357-9991.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

SYSTEMS

The **Infosoft C compiler** includes a preprocessor that implements conditional compilation, file inclusion, and macro expansion. The run-time library includes an I/O redirection utility. The package requires 48K and any of the following operating systems: CP/M I/OS, UNI/OS, Multi/OS, CP/M, CDOS. Infosoft Systems, Inc., 25 Sylvan Rd. South, Westport, CT 06880.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES

APL*Plus/80 is the TRS-80 implementation of a version of Ken Iverson's APL language. Special features include formatting error-handling, shared filing system, workspace management, and interface to nonAPL data.

STSC, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

GAMES AND RECREATIONAL

Walls and Bridges is a new arcade game for the TI-99/4A computer, featuring hi-res graphics. Each player must build a wall, trying to avoid collision, while forcing the other player into collision. Obstacles like quicksand, trees, and castles, add to the challenge. The game requires joysticks, and is available on tape cassette. $20. TImagination, Box 2805, Fairfield, CA 94533.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

Krell Software has released **Ben**, the first in a series of programs designed to learn from their environment. Accompanying documentation helps users create experimental artificial intelligence programs; the program language allows for the synthesis of "memory structures." Available for the Apple, Commodore, Franklin, Radio Shack, and IBM computer. $79.95. Krell Software 1320 Stony Brook Rd., Stony Brook, NY 11790. (516) 751-5139.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SRA has announced **Discovering Basic**, a courseware program that introduces the user to the Basic language. The program is designed to teach fundamental programming concepts, and includes examples of colorful screen graphics. The package consists of a workbook, a disk and an instructor's guide. It's for the Apple II 48K with Applesoft and disk drive. Science Research Associates, 155 North Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606. (312) 984-7053.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nursery Time is an open-ended electronic book simulated on a double-sided disk using graphics and music. The package is recommended for children aged from 3-9, with an Apple II Plus and disk drive. The program and accompanying 13-page booklet cost $29.95. Merry Bee Communications, 815 Crest Dr., Omaha, NE 68046.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Business Software: ACCOUNTING PLUS - from $289

*DESIGNED FOR YOUR APPLE*OR IBM™PC.*

Plus II
Software Dimensions Inc.
Plus II

Accounting Plus II™ is recognized for completeness and efficiency. Speed, too, because it uses 6502 machine language. Just push a button and start. Comes with its own firmware card, no extra hardware to buy – unlike many systems which require additional memory and other expensive cards. Upgradable, it grows with your needs – supports 2 or 3 floppy drives or a hard disk. It works with virtually all printers. And it's also fully integrated, so all your entries automatically update all other applicable areas.

Accounting Plus™ has all the outstanding capabilities of our "II" version but is a CP/M software package. It operates on a Xedex Baby Blue™ printed circuit board and a hard disk.

**Apple, IBM, Accounting Plus II, Accounting Plus and CP/M are either trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Software Dimensions, Inc. and Digital Research, Inc., respectively.*

SMG

Software Management Group
SOFTWARE • SUPPORT • SERVICE
12555 Biscayne Boulevard, Dept CC3
Suite 805, Miami, Florida 33181
Outside Florida: (800) 327-7701
In Fla., call collect: (305) 757-5416

ORDER FORM

( ) Please [illegible] a complete package describing all the benefits of your *unique* product [illegible] Support Package. *OR* ( ) Send Quick! Send me the following:

ACCOUNTING PLUS II (Apple Version)
( ) Payroll $289 ( ) G/L, A/P $598 ( ) G/L, A/P, Inventory $829
( ) General Ledger [illegible] ( ) G/L, Inventory $598 ( ) G/L, A/R, Inventory $829
( ) G/L, A/R [illegible] ( ) G/L, A/P, A/R $829 ( ) G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory $995

Order by check, Visa or MasterCard. Include $10 shipping/handling. Fla. residents add 5% sales tax. Immediate delivery. 30 day money-back guarantee.

ACCOUNTING PLUS (IBM PC–CP/M Version)
( ) General Ledger ( ) Payroll
( ) A/R (65,000 customers) ( ) A/P (65,000 vendors)
( ) Point of Sale ( ) Inventory
( ) Purch. Order Entry ( ) Sales Order Entry

*Designed for: Altos 5¼, Vector Graphics 5¼, Televideo, 8" SS SD, Apple III, Otrona, Northstar Advantage, IBM PC.

Price per quantity: $369/1, $729/2, $1069/3, $1399/4 $1719/5, $2039/6, $2349/7, $2449/8.

Name__________ Phone__________
Address__________ City__________ State__________ Zip__________

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAROLINA MICROSYSTEMS

Specializing in APPLE Compatible Products

SOFTWARE

SIERRA ON LINE

Games	
Crossfire	$ 21
New Jaw Breaker	21
Lunar Leaper	21
Pegasus II	21
Pest Patrol	21
Cannonball Blitz	25
Frogger	25
Lafpak	25
Marauder	25
Mouskatak	25
Hi Res Graphic Games	
Mystery House	19
Mission Asteroid	15
Cranston Manor	25
Ulysses	25
The Dark Crystal	30
Time Zone	60
Business	
General Manager	150
Screenwriter	80

HAYDEN

Games	
Alibi	$ 19
Championship Golf	19
King Cribbag	19
Klondike 2000	19
Hayden Games, cont.	
Star Traders	$ 19
Tetrad	19
Crystal Caverns	25
Laser Bounce	25
Bellhop	25
Reversal	25
Crime Stopper	25
Final Conflict	25
Sargon II	25
Wargle	25
Go	25
Microscopic Journey	25
Educational	
Classroom Grading System	$100
Microtyping II	21
Programmer's Workshop	35
How To Program Apple Soft Basic	35
Musical Math	25
The Great Maine to California Race	25
Micro Math For Kids	
Addition	21
Subtraction	21
Multiplication	21
Division	21

HARDWARE

ALS	
Z Card w/CPM	$195
Z Card w/Word Star	295
Z Card w/Super Calc	250
Smarterm 80 Column	250
Parallel Card w/cable	75
Serial Card w/cable	100
16K Memory Card	75
MICRO SOFT	
16K RAM Card	70
Z80 Soft Card	225
Soft Card Premium System (softcard, RAM card, Videx video term soft switch & CPM)	440
FORTRAN 80	140
COBOL 80	465
Basic Compiler	255
MPC	
Parallel Card w/cable	75
Serial Card w/cable	90
32K Memory Board	145
MICROTEK	
Apple Dumpling Graphic Card w/cable	125
GENIE	
Genie Graphics Card w/cable	110

CA Computer Systems	
A to D	100
Programmable Timer	100
12K ROM/PROM Board	90
Clock/Calendar Board	105
ORANGE MICRO	
The Grappler Plus	125
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
16K Parallel Buffer for Epsom	125
8K Serial Buffer for Epsom	125
In Line Buffers	CALL
Super Fan II	CALL
RANA	
Elite 1 163K Disc	$280
Elite Controller	90
Elite 1 + Controller	350
Elite 2 362K Disc	CALL
Elite 3 652K Disc	CALL
MICRO SCI	
A2 Disc Drive	275
A2 Disc Drive Controller	80
A40 Disc Drive	340
A70 Disc Drive	450
A40/70 Controller	85
NOVATION	
Apple Cat 2 Modem	250
Apple Cat 12 Baud Modem	535
AXLON	
128K Memory	340
320K RAM Disc	950
AMDEK	
13" Color I	CALL
13" Color II RGB	CALL
ZENITH	
12" Green Screen	100
13" Color	CALL
Systems	
Bell & Howell Apple II Plus	CALL
Franklin	CALL
Franklin + Disc Drive + Controller + 12" Green Screen Monitor + 80 column Matrix Printer + parallel card + cables	CALL
OKIDATA	
Microline 80	CALL
Microline 82A	CALL
Microline 83A	CALL
Microline 84	CALL
EPSON	
MX80FT	CALL
MX100	CALL

If you don't see it listed call and ask us first. ***If It Doesn't Work It Isn't A Bargain!***

All of our products are manufacture warranteed.

We service & support what we sell. • Ask for extended warranty information.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 1-803-781-8081

Send check or Money Order: **Carolina Microsystems • 6 Tipton Court • Irmo, South Carolina 29063**

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax • For information and pricing on these and other products, and technical information call 1-803-781-8082.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS
$1-EACH

NEW!! The Apple users group software library bonanza at truly affordable prices. For the first time enjoy your Apple to its fullest capacity using specially packed disks with over **60 outstanding programs each.** Not available from any other source!

• Applesoft • 3.3 DOS

APPLEWARE INC. offers An extensive variety of interesting, useful and entertaining programs indispensable to the serious computerist including:

Business • Educational • Graphics
Games • Music • Science
Utilities • Data Base • Finance . . .

Library disks 1, 2 & 3 are mixed categories and new disks 4 (Games), 5 (Utilities), 6 (Graphics) & 7 (Integer) at $59.95 each. Why pay more?

Order direct from this ad and $ave up to $136. Buy disk library package 1, 2 & 3 and get a special bonus disk **FREE** — over **260** programs for $179.95 + shipping. For best value, get all 8 disks for $349, postage prepaid, for over **530** of our best programs at 65¢ each!

Call now toll free: 1-800-327-8664
Florida: 1-305-987-8665

6400 Hayes St.
Hollywood, FL 33024

VISA

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCLUSIVELY ATARI® SOFTWARE (AND HARDWARE)

PRICES GOOD THROUGH JAN. 31, 1983

ATARI®

Send For Our Complete Catalog!

- **Includes game and program descriptions!**

$1.00
(Refundable with your order)

Royal Software
Winter-1982
DEALING EXCLUSIVELY IN
New Products!
New Lower Prices!!!
ATARI®
COMPUTER PRODUCTS & SOFTWARE
TOLL FREE 1-800-452-8013
Orders Only Please!
FOR INFORMATION CALL
Royal Software

New Years Specials!

- **Shamus** (D/T)............ **$22.00**
- **Frogger** (D/T)............ **$22.00**
- **810 Disk Drive**....... **$419.00**
(Pre-paid only)

Royal Software

Call (503)683-5361 or write to:
2160 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIZ. A. CON
A CONSOLIDATION SYSTEM for VISICALC® users

New product adds 3-dimensional capability to any VISICALC model

Now with the help of VIZ.A.CON you can combine multiple "pages" of data from a model for heirarchical consolidations (eg. Dept., Div., Co.) or for summations over periods of time (eg. Week, Month, Quarter, Year-to-date).

Typical uses are to combine weekly sales reports or departmental budget data. You can create a complete network of consolidaton processes and modify it any time (eg. for Merger & Acquisition analysis).

Special formulas (eg. ratios, percentages) can be recalculated after any consolidation. VISICALC precision is maintained for all data. You can customize titles, row and column headings, footnotes, etc, for each report.

VIZ. A. CON creates data files usable with VISICALC. After VISICALC "what if" games, use VIZ. A. CON to find out what happened.

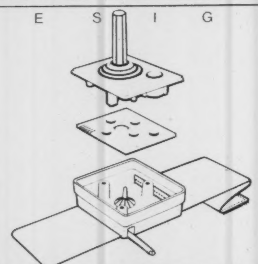
"Creating Simple Solutions to Complex Problems"

Apple II/II +, TRS-80 I/III $89.95 + $3.95 shipping
Apple III, TRS-80 II, IBM PC $119.95 + $3.95 shipping
-Visa/Master Card- *Or mail Check to*
TOLL FREE 24-HR. SERVICE 800-547-5995 (Ext. 170)

ABACUS ASSOCIATES
Suite #240, Dept. 101
6565 W. Loop South, Bellaire, TX 77401

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TACTICAL
DESIGN



HIGH PERFORMANCE
ATARI™ JOYSTICK

- LOW COST ADVANCED JOYSTICK
- HIGH SPEED TACTILE RESPONSE
- HIGH-TECH CONDUCTIVE ELASTOMER SWITCHES WITH 24K GOLD CONTACTS
- PATENTED VELCRO™/ELASTIC LEG BELT FREES HANDS TO OPERATE JOYSTICK (NOT HOLD IT)
- BECOME ONE WITH YOUR JOYSTICK

19.95 P.P.D. ONE TACTICAL JOYSTICK
4.00 REBATE, FOR OLD ATARI JOYSTICK SENT
$14.95 IN WITH ORDER. LIMIT ONE.
31.95 P.P.D. TWO TACTICAL JOYSTICKS
8.00 REBATE, FOR OLD ATARI JOYSTICKS
$23.95 SENT IN WITH ORDER. LIMIT TWO.
TACTICAL ADVANTAGE GUARANTEED
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TACTICAL DESIGN 270 SCIENTIFIC DRIVE SUITE 17
NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
DEALER INQUIRY INVITED

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products, continued...

Microsoft has made its **muMath/muSimp** package available for the IBM Personal Computer. The advanced mathematics package has been available for Apple, TRS-80, and CP/M-80 computer systems for some time. The muMath package allows complex mathematical functions, such as integration, differentiation, factorials, and base conversion to be straightforwardly handled. The language muSimp allows tailor-made applications of muMath. the IBM PC version is priced at $300. Microsoft, 10700 Northrup Way, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 828-8080.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

The Software Fitness Program is a set of seven interactive financial accounting packages which include Sales Order Processing, Accounts Receivable, Inventory, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Job Costing. **The Coach** is an instruction generator that allows creation of self-paced, on-line learning programs for user training of computer applications. These applications are all written in Business Basic and Cobol for use on CP/M systems with 4K and two disk drives. Open Systems, Inc., Suite 409-430 Oak Grove, Minneapolis, MN 55403.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

The **Personal Secretary** is a word processing program that includes a lower case adapter. The package also includes a database and a mailing list merger. The program costs $99.95 and requires an Apple II with 48K and a disk drive. Sof/Sys Inc., 4306 Upton Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55410.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL

Fast Figure is a spreadsheet program that computes financial functions including net present value, internal rate of return, compound growth rate, etc. It costs $110 and requires 46K and either CP/M or North Star DOS. **Market Time** helps investors spot market turning points. It includes a database of DJIA, CBOE, and other Wall Street indices. It costs $70 and requires 34K and either CP/M or North Star DOS. **High Yield** measures the performance of investments made. It can sum the results of investments, project prices, and perform what-if analysis. It costs $70 and requires 38K and either CP/M or North Star DOS. Hourglass Systems, P.O. Box 312, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pearformance Measurement System is a set of VisiCalc templates that measure the rate of return of investment portfolios. The central feature is the calculation of internal rate of return. Pearformance is priced at $100 and requires an Apple II with 48K and VisiCalc. Pear Systems Corp., 27 Briar Brae Rd., Stamford, CT 06903.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Air Navigation Trainer is a real-time simulation of air navigation. A high resolution display illustrates airspeed, heading, and many other effects. The program sells for $40 and requires an Apple II with disk drive, 48K, and Applesoft. Space-Time Associates, 20-39 Country Club Dr., Manchester, NH 03102.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The **Investor's Toolkit** is a collection of more than 30 programs available separately or in preconfigured packages. Functions include Fibonacci squares, MLR lines, price channels, trend lines, and trading system optimization. Prices start at $39.95. A demonstration disk can be bought for $5. All programs require an Apple II with a disk drive. Microware, 222 S. Riverside Pl., Chicago, IL 60606.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES AND MISCELLANEOUS

Colortext is a high-resolution text driver which displays a variety of character fonts and graphics on the screen simultaneously. Special features include non-destructive overwrite, variable scrolling speed, a break key lock-up option, and a character shape editor. The program disk costs $79.80 and requires a TRS-80 Color Computer with 32K and a disk drive. Bertamax, Inc., 101 Nickerson, Suite 202, Seattle, WA 98109.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plotpak, **Strpak**, and **Mathlib** are designed for engineering and scientific users. Plotpak is a complete plotting library. Strpak is a collection of 135 subroutines for string and character processing among other things. Mathlib performs a variety of mathematical, engineering, and scientific computations. The three packages may be purchased together for $975, or separately. Individual prices are: Plotpak, $365; Strpak, $275; Mathlib, $365. Sea Data Corporation, One Bridge St., Newton, MA 02185. (617) 255-8190.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMSTAR

SHIPPING WITHIN 2 DAYS

ATARI

800 (WITH 48K)	$549
400 (WITH 16K)	249
B KEY 400 (KEYBOARD)	99
PROWRITER PRINTER	460
48K RAM	125
32K RAM	75
NEWPORT PROSTICK	29
VOICE BOX (D,T)	139
S.A.M. (D) 8K	46
VALFORTH (D) 24K	36
FROGGER (D,T) 16K	26
TEMPLE OF APSHAI (D,T) 32K	29
CANYON CLIMBER (D,T) 16K	23
SUBMARINE COMMANDER (C)	39
CHOPLIFTER (D) 48K	26
SAMMY SEA SERPENT (T) 16K	15
KICKBACK (C)	35
SPACE ACE (D,T) 16K	22
BAJA BUGGIES (D,T) 16K	23
MINER 2049ER (C)	35
SOCCER (C)	35
AIR STRIKE (D,T) 16K	29
DEFENDER (C)	34
GALAXIAN (C)	34
STARBOWL FOOTBALL (D,T) 16K	25

VIC=20

VIC-20	$179
16K RAM	85
8K RAM	55
CARDBOARD (3 SLOT EXP.)	28
VIDEOPAK WITH 64K (40/80 COL)	319
VIC FORTH (C)	49
HES WRITER (WORD PROC.) (C)	33
HES MON (ASSEMBLER) (C)	33
TURTLE GRAPHICS (C)	33
SPIDERS OF MARS (C)	35
SHAMUS (C)	33
PROTECTOR (C)	35
RICOCHET (T) 8K	17
PINBALL (T) 5K	15
SNAKMAN (T) 5K	20
SUB CHASE (T) 13K	20
RIVER RESCUE (C)	31
MUSIC COMPOSER (C)	31
SWARM! (T) 5K	23
CAVE IN (C)	29
CHOPLIFTER (C)	34
APPLE PANIC (C)	34
RESCUE AT RIGEL (T) 21K	23
VIKTREK (T) 5K	17
SARGON CHESS (C)	33

HEAR ATARI SOUNDS THROUGH YOUR STEREO SPEAKERS WITH

STEREODAPTER — FOR ATARI 800

• NO ASSEMBLY REQUIRED • CAN USE STEREO HEADPHONES
• SHIELDED CABLE • ADJUST TONE & VOLUME WITH STEREO CONTROLS
STEREODAPTER WITH 16 FT CABLE $8 WITH 26 FT CABLE $10
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

C = CARTRIDGE D = DISK T = CASSETTE

COMSTAR
P.O. BOX 1730 GOLETA, CA93116
(805) 964-4660

ORDERS: 800-558-8803
or send check or money order. VISA, MC add 3%. Shipping—$2 for software (call for hardware). Calif add 6% tax. COD add $2.50.

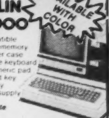
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Name Means a Great Deal

APPLE & FRANKLIN ACCESSORIES

FRANKLIN ACE 1000

AVAILABLE WITH COLOR



- Apple II Compatible
- 64K RAM User memory
- Upper and lower case
- Typewriter style keyboard
- Twelve key numeric pad
- Alpha lock shift key
- VisiCalc friendly
- 50 watt power supply
- Built in Fan

Please call or write for more details.

COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

Thunderclock clock/calendar	119^{00}
ALF 9 Voice Music Card	149^{00}
16K A&T Ramboard by ConComp	49^{00}
Hayes Micromodem II	269^{00}
Grappler Parallel Graphics I/F	129^{00}
Mountain Comp. Music System	299^{00}
CPS Multi-Function Card	169^{00}
Microsoft Z-80 SoftCard	259^{00}
Novation Apple Cat Modem	289^{00}
Wico Joysticks w/Adp	49^{00}
Videx 80 Column Videoterm	239^{00}
Videx Keyboard Enhancer II	119^{00}
Vista Vision 80 Column Board	255^{00}

COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI A2 Drive W/contr	369^{00}
MICRO-SCI A2 Add-on Drive	289^{00}
FORTH Disk Drive w/contr	469^{00}
FORTH Add-on Disk Drive	339^{00}
RANA Disk Drive w/contr	398^{00}
RANA Add-on Disk Drive	299^{00}

COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

HowardSoft Tax Preparer	119^{00}
WordStar by MicroPro	339^{00}
PFS (Personal Filing System)	95^{00}
DB Master by Stoneware	169^{00}
ScreenWriter II by On-Line	99^{00}
VisiCalc	185^{00}
VisiTrend/Plot	225^{00}
VisiFile	185^{00}

WE CARRY THE "TOP 100" TITLES. PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS.

IBM® PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

64K memory card by Microsoft	299^{00}
128K memory card by Microsoft	429^{00}
256K memory card by Microsoft	649^{00}
Combo Card by Apparat	235^{00}
Joystick for IBM PC	55^{00}
Baby Blue Z-80 w/64K & CP/M	CALL
Percom mini-flop add-on dr	CALL
Tandon TM 100 mini-flop dr	CALL
WordStar by MicroPro	339^{00}
VisiCalc (standard)	159^{00}
VisiCalc (Extended Version)	CALL

Send for our catalog with over 200 items for the IBM PC Computer at great prices.

ATARI

ATARI 800 Computer w/48K	CALL
ATARI 810 Disk Drive	429^{00}
ATARI 410 Recorder	75^{00}
ATARI 850 Interface Module	169^{00}
Pac-Man	33^{00}
Star Raiders	34^{00}
Centipede	34^{00}
Missile Comm	29^{00}
Joystick Controllers (pair)	20^{00}

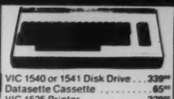
Much more for ATARI, Please Call

MONITORS

AMDEK Video 300 12" Hi-res Gr	159^{00}
AMDEK Color I 13" Color w/aud	349^{00}
AMDEK Color II Hi-res RGB	729^{00}
AMDEK APPLE II dvm rgb card	159^{00}
NEC 12" Hi-res Gr w/aud	169^{00}
NEC 12" composite color w/aud	339^{00}
NEC 12" Hi-res RGB Color	769^{00}
SANYO 9" Green Monitor	169^{00}
SANYO 12" Gr & 13" color	CALL
TAXAN Vision I 12" RGB 380L	389^{00}
TAXAN Vision II 12" RGB 380L	CALL
TAXAN Vision III 12" RGB 630L	CALL
ZENITH 12" Green Monitor	119^{00}

HUNDREDS OF ITEMS IN OUR WINTER CATALOG SEND $1.00, CREDITED TO YOUR NEXT ORDER

commodore



VIC 1540 or 1541 Disk Drive	339^{00}
Datasette Cassette	65^{00}
VIC 1525 Printer	329^{00}

We carry a complete line of Commodore 64 Computer accessories, software and add-ons. Please call or write for details.

CALL FOR INFO ON VIC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 CPS (parallel)	1349^{00}
C. ITOH F-10 CPS (serial)	1399^{00}
C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 (parallel)	459^{00}
C. ITOH Prowriter 8510 (serial)	579^{00}
C. ITOH Prowriter II's	Please Call
EPSON MX-80 F/T Type III grps	459^{00}
EPSON MX-100 Type III grps.	619^{00}
IDS Prism Printers	Please Call
NEC 8023 Dot Matrix & grps	479^{00}
OKIDATA 82A w/tractor	469^{00}
OKIDATA 83's and 84's	Please Call
Smith Corona Printer	639^{00}

COLECOVISION

ONLY **$195**

State-of-the Art Video Game

Features unsurpassed graphic resolution, superior arcade-type games, and a remarkable expansion capability allowing the use of existing Atari and Activision cartridges.

We carry all of the Coleco Vision add-on accessories and cartridges. PLEASE CALL

Formerly [illegible]

1st NATIONAL COMPUTER

Info & Calif. 619-698-8088 Modem Order Line 619-460-6502

Order Toll Free **800-854-6654**

8338 Center Drive
La Mesa, CA 92041

We accept major credit cards, money orders, cashier's or certified checks and personal checks (10 days to clear). For shipping, handling and insurance add 3% if prepaid with a check and 5% if paid by credit card (min. $5.00). UPS Blue Label Air service is shipped F.O.B. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders are shipped freight collect. All equipment is new and complete with manufacturer's warranty.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFETIME GUARANTEE

DISKS

HUB-RINGED

CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

5¼"

SSDD		DSDD
$21.90 ea.	— 1-9 Boxes —	$30.90 ea.
$19.90 ea.	— 10+ Boxes —	$28.90 ea.

FREE PLASTIC CASE WITH EACH BOX

☐ SEND ME ______ BOXES AT $ ______ PER BOX
PLUS $3.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING PER ORDER
☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ ______
(Texas residents add 5% sales tax.)
☐ CHARGE MY:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
☐ SEND ME YOUR PRICE LIST

Card No. ______ Exp. Date ______
Signature ______
Name ______
(please print full name)
Address ______ Apt. ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

VISA

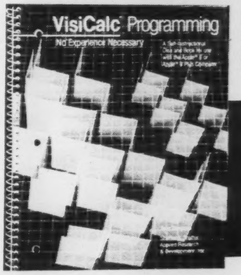
Software t' Boot
2116 E. Arapaho #600
Richardson, Tx 75081

O2C

MasterCard

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS NOT TO REASON WHY



NOW MASTER VISICALC® PROGRAMMING IN HOURS INSTEAD OF DAYS

Unique interactive software and easy-to-understand instructions for Apple II and Apple II Plus. In no time at all they'll have you and your VisiCalc® program humming along together. End the puzzlement. End the frustration. Send for *your* package today.

LITTLE, BROWN AND COMPANY
34 BEACON STREET, BOSTON, MA 02106

Send coupon to Janet W. Carlson, Little, Brown and Company
34 Beacon Street, Boston, MA 02106

Please send me *VisiCalc® Programming: No Experience Necessary.* by Tom Simpson.

☐ I enclose a check for $49.95 plus $2.50 shipping and handling (plus sales tax where applicable).

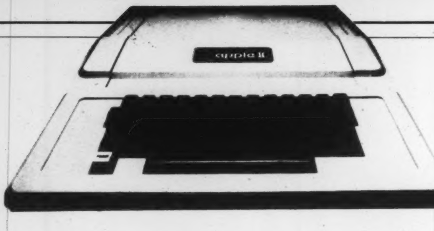
☐ Please charge my ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

3

No. ______
Exp. Date ______
☐ I am a dealer. Please send additional info.

Name ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD



e cart...apple cart...apple

Chris Adams

Recently, games have started to include speech. It certainly livens up any program, and the best part about speech is that it is truly easy to do. Listing 1 is a routine that both digitizes and replays voice without any extra hardware. It is less than 128 bytes long.

I think I have succeeded in making a short yet flexible and easy to use program. So please type it in, use it, and enjoy speech in your programs.

How It Is Done

The program digitizes voice through the cassette port on the back of the Apple. You first record the word, sound, or message that you want digitized on a cassette and then play it into the cassette IN port while running the recording routine.

The program checks the status of the signal and records it in memory. Later, when you execute the play routine, the signal stored in memory is output through the internal speaker.

Using Voice In Your Program

This voice routine was designed to be easy for the beginner to use while offering significant power for the ambitious. Therefore, I have included an assembler as well as a Basic listing.

The Basic listing is in the form of data to be POKEd in memory to form a machine language program. To use it through Basic, just type in Listing 1, being careful not to make any errors. Once entered, it can be run. The last few lines of the program do a simple sum check for obvious data errors (it is possible that it won't catch all mistakes). If it passes the check sum, Voice Maker should be in memory. Before trying it, save the Basic program, and save the machine language program by typing BSAVE VOICE,A$300,L$84

Now comes the fun part. Record the message you want the Apple to digitize on tape. Actually the cassette recorder you use will make a tremendous difference in how the voice sounds. What you need is not the most expensive cassette recorder but a recorder designed for use with a computer. Of the recorders I tested, the Radio Shack CTR-80 produced the best results.

The message should start with a count down such as "3...2...1...0...this is my message." This is so you will know how to start the digitizing process.

Before you can digitize, you must set some pointers in memory for Voice Maker. The pointers indicate where to put the data in memory, how long the recording is to be, and the speed of signal samples. The speed factor is part of a delay loop. The lower the speed factor, the clearer the voice will be at playback but at the expense of memory used for the same length of message.

The speed can be POKEd at location 251 and should be in the range of 1 to 20, one being the most accurate.

For initial experimentation, use a speed factor of one. Then when you want to start using several words in a program, use a higher delay such as 10 to spare memory. The memory pointers are stored at 06 and 07. The LSB is POKEd at 6 and the MSB at 7. The LSB and MSB are found with this formula:

MSB=INT (ADDRESS/256)
:LSB=ADDRESS-(MSB*256)

The next important location is the length marker. The length must be a product of 256 and is derived by adding the number of 256-byte segments to the MSB at location 7. The value derived with this method should be POKEd at location 252. The amount of memory used determines the length of the recording.

As a sample, record the message "3...2...1...0...I'm an Apple, what are you?" Put the start of the data at 24576 by POKEing memory locations 6 and 7 with the LSB and MSB:

MSB=INT (24576/256) :LSB=
24576-(MSB*256)
POKE 6,LSB: POKE 7,MSB

For this example use a speed of one and a length of 4K. That works out to be 16 segments of 256 bytes (each KB has four 256-byte segments). The value POKEd to 252 is MSB+16. Since in this case the MSB worked out to be 96, the value used is 96+16=112:

POKE 251,1 :REM SPEED
POKE 252,112 :REM LENGTH

Hook up the phone of your tape recorder to the cassette IN port in the rear of your Apple. Now as long as the Voice Maker program is properly in memory you can CALL 768. It doesn't matter if the tape has already been positioned to the beginning of the message on the tape.

Listing 1.

```
 10  FOR M = 768 TO 899: READ D:
     POKE M,D: NEXT M
100  DATA  141, 16, 192, 160, 0,
     132, 255, 173
110  DATA  96, 192, 41, 128, 197,
      255, 240, 5
120  DATA  174, 48, 192, 133, 255
     , 173, 0, 192
130  DATA  16, 237, 32, 51, 3, 17
     7, 253, 37
140  DATA  8, 174, 96, 192, 16, 2
     , 5, 250
150  DATA  145, 253, 32, 76, 3, 3
     2, 70, 3
160  DATA  76, 29, 3, 160, 0, 162
     , 1, 134
170  DATA  250, 162, 254, 134, 8,
      166, 6, 134
180  DATA  253, 166, 7, 134, 254,
      96, 166, 251
190  DATA  202, 208, 253, 96, 200
     , 208, 23, 230
200  DATA  254, 165, 254, 197, 25
     2, 208, 15, 165
210  DATA  250, 10, 176, 11, 133,
      250, 73, 255
220  DATA  133, 8, 166, 7, 134, 2
     54, 96, 104
230  DATA  104, 96, 32, 51, 3, 17
     7, 253, 37
240  DATA  250, 197, 255, 240, 3,
      174, 48, 192
250  DATA  133, 255, 32, 76, 3, 3
     2, 70, 3
260  DATA  234, 76, 109, 3
299 T = 0
300  FOR M = 768 TO 899:T = T +
     PEEK(M): NEXT
305  IF T <  > 16687 THEN  PRINT
     "THERE MUST HAVE BEEN AN ERR
     OR IN THE DATA,  THE TOTAL W
     AS ";T;" AND IT SHOULD HAVE
     BEEN 16687"
```

Chris Adams, 1864 Matthews, Vancouver, B.C., Canada V6J 2T6.

VIC-20 & C64 Exclusive needs ... exclusive source ...

Southwest Micro Systems, Inc

Hardware for VIC-20 & C64

CIE Cartridge (IEEE-488 for C64)	$ 99.95
VIE Cartridge (IEEE-488 for VIC-20)	$ 79.95
C232 RS-232 C64 Interface	$ 45.00
V232 RS-232 VIC Interface	$ 45.00
CPI C64 Parallel Interface	$ 75.00
VPI VIC Parallel Interface	$ 75.00
VEX-3 Expander	$ 29.95
VEX-6 Expander	$ 85.00
V3K RAM Expansion	$ 35.00
V8K RAM Expansion	$ 49.95
V16K RAM Expansion	$ 95.00
V24K RAM Expansion	$139.00
40/80 Col Video Pak w/16K	$250.00
80/80 Col Video Pak w/64K	$325.00
VAC Audio Cassette Interface	$ 25.00
Joy Stick (Arcade Quality)	$ 25.00
Atari Game Interface for VIC-20	CALL

VIC-20 Color Computer ①	$ 175.00
Commodore 64 ①	$545.00
MSD Single Disk Drive	$375.00
VIC 1525 Graphic Printer	$330.00
VMC/CMC VIC & C64 Monitor Cables	$ 15.00

A catalog of all hardware and software products for the VIC-20 and Commodore 64 Computers is available upon request.

Immediate delivery on all items.

Dealer inquiries invited.

VIC-20 Software Products

VTE/CTE Terminal Communicator program for VIC and C64	
Cassette	$ 8.95
Diskette	$ 12.95
VT-40 VIC 40 Col Terminal Communicator Cartridge with Downloading	$ 55.00
VIC Super Expander	$ 49.95
VIC Programmers Aid Cartridge	$ 45.00
VIC Intro to Basic Part I & II	$ 45.00
Black Hole Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Trashman Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Astroblitz Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Choplifter Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Serpentine Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Terraguard Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Videomanic Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95
Apple Panic Game Cartridge ②	$ 39.95

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Yes, Please send me:

QTY.	MODEL#	NAME	PRICE
TOTAL	(In Texas, add 5% sales tax)		

Your Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

payment method: Check ☐ Card-Exp. Date ____________

Master Card # ____________

Visa # ____________

American Express # ____________

Signature ____________

① Registered Trademark of Commodore Int.

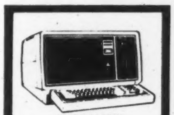
Southwest Micro Systems • 2554 Southwell • Dallas, Texas 75229 • (214) 484-7836

② Products Trademark of Creative Software

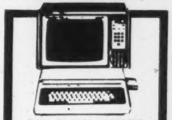
CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

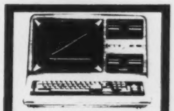
PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



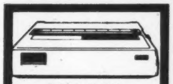
Model 16 128K
1 Drive $4199
2 Drive $4799



Color Computer 16K $235
w/16K Ext. Basic $305
w/32K Ext. Basic $420



Model III 16K $799
Model III 48K
2 Disk & RS232 c $1899



Okidata 80 $320
Okidata 82A $399
Okidata 92 $510

Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $470 Drive 1 $315

Smith Corona TPI
Daisy Wheel $575

BUY DIRECT

Here are just a few of our fine offers . . . call TOLL FREE for full information.

COMPUTERS	
Model II 64K	$2675
Model III 4K LEV I	599
MODEL III 16K	799
MODEL III 48K	864
Model III 48K 2 Disk & RS232 c	1899
Color Computer 16K	235
Color Computer 16K w/extended basic	305
‡Color Computer 32K-64K w/extended basic	420
Pocket Computer 2	230
Model 16 1DR 128K	4199
Model 16 2DR 128K	4799
DT-1 Data Terminal	599
PT-210 Portable Terminal	779
MODEMS	
Lynx Direct Connect MI/MIII	235
Hayes Smart Modem II	235
Hayes Smart Modem 1200	599
R.S. Acoustic Coupler AC-3	134
R.S. Modem I D.C.	130
R.S. Modem II D.C.	210
Signalman Modem	89
PRINTERS	
Daisy Wheel II	1715
DWP-410	1335
Smith Corona TPI Daisy Wheel	575
Epson MX80	499
Epson MX80 FT	549
Epson MX100	735
CGP-115	199
DMP-100	315
DMP-200	599
DMP-400	1029
DMP-500	1569
Okidata 80	320
Okidata 82A	399
Okidata 83A	655
Okidata 84 Parallel	999
Okidata 92	510
Okidata 93	859
P. C. Plotter Printer	199
DISK DRIVES	
R.S. Model III 1ST-Drive	650
Tandon 40 Track MI	289
Color Computer Drive 1	315
Color Computer Drive 0	470
Primary Hard Disk MII	3899
Primary Hard Disk MIII	1999
ETC.	
CCR-81 recorder	52
C. C Joysticks	22
16K RAM N.E.C. 200 N.S. chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
Color Computer Flex D.O.S.	99
Brand Name Software • Send for listing.	
R.S. Software 10% off list	

‡Color Computer 64K requires Disk 0 and D O S

We have the lowest possible Fully Warranteed Prices AND a full complement of Radio Shack Software.

TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

computer plus

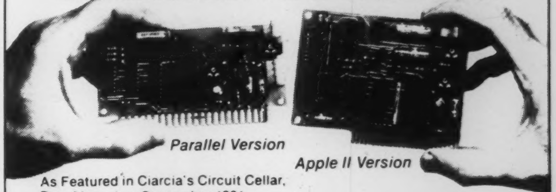
P.O. Box 926
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
617-486-3193

Write for your free catalog

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographical errors.
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWEET-TALKER, IT GIVES YOUR COMPUTER AN UNLIMITED VOCABULARY.



Parallel Version

Apple II Version

As Featured in Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar,
Byte Magazine, September 1981.

The Sweet-Talker voice synthesizer allows you to add speech of unlimited vocabulary to your computer. Utilizing the Votrax SC-01A chip, you can output any message by programming individual phonemes. Comes in two versions; one plugs directly into your Apple II, the other connects to any computer with an 8-bit parallel printer port. + 12 volts and + 5 volts required for parallel board.

- Contains 64 different phonemes accessed by a 6-bit code.
- Automatic and manual inflection modes.
- Parallel port driven or plug-in compatible with Apple II.
- Super text-to-speech algorithm on disk for Apple II. Makes Sweet-Talker equivalent to units 3 times the cost.
- On board audio amplifier
- Sample program on cassette with Apple II board.
- Optional power supply for parallel board.

ST01	**Sweet Talker Parallel Port Board A & T**	$139.00
ST02	**Sweet Talker Apple II plug in board**	149.00
ST06	**Text-to-Speech algorithm on disk for Apple II**	35.00
SC01A	**Votrax Speech Synthesizer chip**	50.00
	40.00 in 100's.	
UPS01	**Universal Power Supply-A & T**	35.00

Add $2.00 for shipping & handling.

To Order: Call Toll Free 1-800-645-3479
(In N.Y. State Call: 1-516-374-6793)
For Information Call: 1-516-374-6793

MICROMINT INC.
561 Willow Avenue
Cedarhurst, N.Y. 11516

MICRO MINT

Largest US distributor of Votrax chips.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Cart, continued...

You can rewind and then play the tape to find the message. The first part of the program will put the signal input through the IN port directly to the built-in speaker without digitizing anything. The actual digitizing process isn't activated until you hit a key on the keyboard.

Until you do, you can adjust the volume and tone until the voice coming from the Apple is as you want it. If the volume is too low, there won't be any signal at all; if the volume is too high there will be a tremendous amount of static.

Once volume and tone are satisfactory, set up the tape to begin the countdown. Listen until the zero is finished, then hit any key, and the input signal will be digitized until the allotted memory is full. While digitizing, you can't hear what is going on. When the cursor returns to the screen, the recording process is over, and you can stop the cassette recorder.

Listing 2.

```
*300L

0300-   8D 10 C0    STA   $C010
0303-   A0 00       LDY   #$00
0305-   84 FF       STY   $FF
0307-   AD 60 C0    LDA   $C060
030A-   29 80       AND   #$80
030C-   C5 FF       CMP   $FF
030E-   F0 05       BEQ   $0315
0310-   AE 30 C0    LDX   $C030
0313-   85 FF       STA   $FF
0315-   AD 00 C0    LDA   $C000
0318-   10 ED       BPL   $0307
031A-   20 33 03    JSR   $0333
031D-   B1 FD       LDA   ($FD),Y
031F-   25 08       AND   $08
0321-   AE 60 C0    LDX   $C060
0324-   10 02       BPL   $0328
0326-   05 FA       ORA   $FA
0328-   91 FD       STA   ($FD),Y
032A-   20 4C 03    JSR   $034C
032D-   20 46 03    JSR   $0346
*L
0330-   4C 1D 03    JMP   $031D
0333-   A0 00       LDY   #$00
0335-   A2 01       LDX   #$01
0337-   86 FA       STX   $FA
0339-   A2 FE       LDX   #$FE
033B-   86 08       STX   $08
033D-   A6 06       LDX   $06
033F-   86 FD       STX   $FD
0341-   A6 07       LDX   $07
0343-   86 FE       STX   $FE
0345-   60          RTS
0346-   A6 FB       LDX   $FB
0348-   CA          DEX
0349-   D0 FD       BNE   $0348
034B-   60          RTS
034C-   C8          INY
034D-   D0 17       BNE   $0366
034F-   E6 FE       INC   $FE
0351-   A5 FE       LDA   $FE
0353-   C5 FC       CMP   $FC
*L

0355-   D0 0F       BNE   $0366
0357-   A5 FA       LDA   $FA
0359-   0A          ASL
035A-   B0 0B       BCS   $0367
035C-   85 FA       STA   $FA
035E-   49 FF       EOR   #$FF
0360-   85 08       STA   $08
0362-   A6 07       LDX   $07
0364-   86 FE       STX   $FE
0366-   60          RTS
0367-   68          PLA
0368-   68          PLA
0369-   60          RTS
036A-   20 33 03    JSR   $0333
036D-   B1 FD       LDA   ($FD),Y
036F-   25 FA       AND   $FA
0371-   C5 FF       CMP   $FF
0373-   F0 03       BEQ   $0378
0375-   AE 30 C0    LDX   $C030
0378-   85 FF       STA   $FF
*L

037A-   20 4C 03    JSR   $034C
037D-   20 46 03    JSR   $0346
0380-   EA          NOP
0381-   4C 6D 03    JMP   $036D
0384-   00          BRK
0385-   00          BRK
0386-   00          BRK
0387-   00          BRK
0388-   00          BRK
0389-   00          BRK
038A-   00          BRK
038B-   00          BRK
038C-   00          BRK
038D-   00          BRK
038E-   00          BRK
038F-   00          BRK
0390-   00          BRK
0391-   00          BRK
0392-   00          BRK
0393-   00          BRK
```

To hear the results, just type CALL 874. If all has gone well, you will have a talking Apple. If it didn't work, then there was a mistake either when you entered the data or during the experimental process.

In the future when you want a program to use voice just BLOAD VOICE and set up locations 6 and 7 with the address of the digitized data, put the same value as when you recorded into 251, and 252 should represent the length relative to the position in memory. If you want more than one recording to be used in one program, load them into non-overlapping locations, and whenever you want to use a different one re-POKE the appropriate locations.

To save a word or message, you must know how long it is in terms of bytes, as opposed to where in memory it ends. The length can be found with this formula:

L=(PEEK(252)-PEEK(7))*256

In this example, the length is 4096 and it starts at 24576 so we can type:

BSAVE MESSAGE #1,A
24576,L 4096

A typical program to use this is shown in Listing 3.

```
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD VOICE"
15 PRINT CHR$(4);
   "BLOAD MESSAGE #1,A 24576"
20 POKE 6,0: POKE 7,96: POKE 251,1:
   POKE 252,112
25 CALL 874
30 END
```

When you load the data, as in line 15, it is a good idea to specify where in memory you expect it to go; that is done with the phrase 24576.

If the program in which you use voice also uses strings, it will be necessary to set HIMEM to avoid clobbering your data. ☐

An In-Depth Look At The Program

$0300 to $0319 START

Transfers the input data directly to the speaker and checks for a keypress

$031A to $0332 RECORD

Calls the INIT routine, then checks the cassette and puts the data on a stack, then INCREMENTS and does a DELAY.

$0333 to $0345 INIT

Sets all the pointers and scratch pad locations. Puts locations $06 into $FD and $07 into $FE

$0346 to $04B DELAY

Just a simple delay loop

$034C to $0369 INCREMENT

This is really the heart of the program. As well as incrementing the memory pointer, it sets the masks for the next bit position to be used. If the memory allotted has been exhausted, it pops the stack and ends the current routine.

$036A to $0383 PLAY

Starts by calling INIT and then gets a piece of data. If that piece is different from the last, it clicks the speaker. Afterward it does the DELAY and INCREMENT.

Special Locations

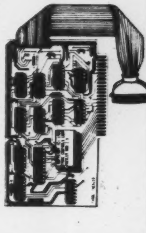
$0006,7	Beginning of data pointer
$0008	Mask (one bit off)
$00FA	Mask (one bit on)
$00FB	Speed
$00FC	Length
$00FD,E	Memory pointer (from $06,7)
$00FF	Status of speaker

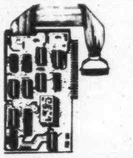
The data are stored and retrieved in a strange order. First, all the data are stored in bit 0 of each byte, then the program loops back and puts the data into bit 1. This continues until all bits are full; then the routine ends. Data are retrieved in the same order.

APPLE **HARDWARE**

THE TACKLER ™ – DUAL • MODE PARALLEL INTERFACE FOR THE APPLE® 2 BOARDS IN ONE FOR NO MORE COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS!

An intelligent board to provide easy control of your printer's full potential. Plus a standard parallel board at the flip of a switch – your assurance of compatibility with essentially all software for the APPLE®. Hires printing with simple keyboard commands that replace hard to use software routines. No disks to load. Special features include inverse, doubled, and rotated graphics and many text control features, available through easy keyboard or software commands. Uses Industry standard graphics commands. This is the first truly universal intelligent parallel interface! Change printers – no need to buy another board. Just plug in one of our ROM'S and you're all set. ROM'S available for Epson, C. Itoh, NEC, and Okidata – others available soon. Specify printer when ordering. Call for Price.



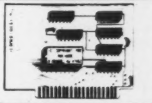


THE UPGRADEABLE PPC-100 PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

A Universal Centronics type parallel printer board complete with cable and connector. This unique board allows you to turn on and off the high bit so that you can access additional features in many printers. Easily upgradeable to a fully intelligent printer board with graphics and text dumps. Use with EPSON, C. ITOH, ANADEX, STAR-WRITER, NEC, OKI and others with standard Centronics configuration. **$139.00**

IF YOU WANT GRAPHICS AND FORMATTING THEN CHOOSE THE PERFORMER

for Epson, OKI, NEC 8023, C. ITOH 8510 provides resident HIRES screen dump and print formatting in firmware. Plugs into Apple slot and easy access to all printer fonts through menu with PR# command. Use with standard printer cards to add intelligence. **$49.00** specify printer.



THE MIRROR FIRMWARE FOR NOVATION APPLE CAT II®

The Data Communication Handler ROM Emulates syntax of an other popular Apple Modem product with improvements. Plugs directly on Apple CAT II Board. Supports Videx and Smarterm 80 column cards, touch tone and rotary dial, remote terminal, voice toggle, easy printer access and much more. List $39.00 Introductory Price **$29.00**

MINI ROM BOARDS

Place your 2K program on our Mini Rom Board. Room for one 2716 EPROM. Use in any slot but zero. Only **$34.95**

DOUBLE DOS Plus

A piggy-back board that plugs into the disk-controller card so that you can switch select between DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3 DOUBLE DOS Plus requires APPLE DOS ROMS. **$39.00**

SOFTWARE APPLE

Super Pix

Hires screendump software for the Epson, OKI, C. Itoh and Nec 8023. Use with Tymac PPC-100. Special **$19.95** (Specify Printer)

Mr. Lister – Customer Contact Profiler & Mailer

A Super Mail List Plus more — up to 1000 Entries on single 3.3 Disk (only 1 Drive required) — 2 second access time to any name — full sort capabilities — Dual Index Modes — supports new 9 digit Zip. Easy to follow manual — Not Copy Protected — 4 user defined tables with 26 sort selections per table — Beta tested for 6 months — user defined label generation. Introductory Price $135. **$99.00** Dealer & Dist. Inquiries Invited.

APPLE LINK

A communications system for the Apple® (Requires Hayes Micro Modem). Transmit and receive any type of file between APPLES®. Automatic multi-file transfer, real time clock indicating file transfer time. Complete error check. Plus conversation mode. Only one package needed for full transfers. Compatable with all DOS file types. (requires Hayes Micro Modem) **$59.00**

THE APPLE CARD/ATARI CARD

Two sided 100% plastic reference card Loaded with information of interest to all Apple and Atari owners. **$3.98**

FOR THE **VIC 20**® NEW

Word Wizard

A user friendly WORD PROCESSOR with full joystick control (use of joystick optional). Easy edit and string manipulation commands that follow the standard VIC 20® format. Full use of function keys for ease of use.

*Requires at least 8K RAM cartridge. Only **$34.95***

Universal Tape Interface & Duplicator

No need to use the VIC 20 Recorder with this device you can easily load, save or even duplicate tapes easily with your recorder. Full LED indication of Data transfer makes this the most reliable way to load, Save and Duplicate. A complete I/O device with extras. Only **$49.95**

Look out for our NEW exciting cartridge and tape programs, reasonably priced memory boards and more for the VIC 20 and soon for the VIC 64. Call or write for our catalog of exciting Vic 20 products.

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Invited.

VISA MasterCard

MICRO-WARE DIST. INC.
P.O. BOX 113 POMPTON PLAINS, N.J. 07444
201-838-9027

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro Power Bench™

- Single Switch Control of CPU and Peripherals
- Built in circuit breaker protects your system
- Four power expansion outlets
- Optional power surge and fan available
- Compatible with IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and others

SAVE! SAVE! FROM $79⁰⁰

Order Direct
800-343-4311
Master Charge and Visa Accepted

CAB-TEK, Inc.
Riverside St., Nashua NH 03062
CIVILIZING COMPUTERS

MX 80
ACOUSTIC ENCLOSURE $99!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?

Don't Blame The Software!

Pat. #4,259,705
ISO-1
ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

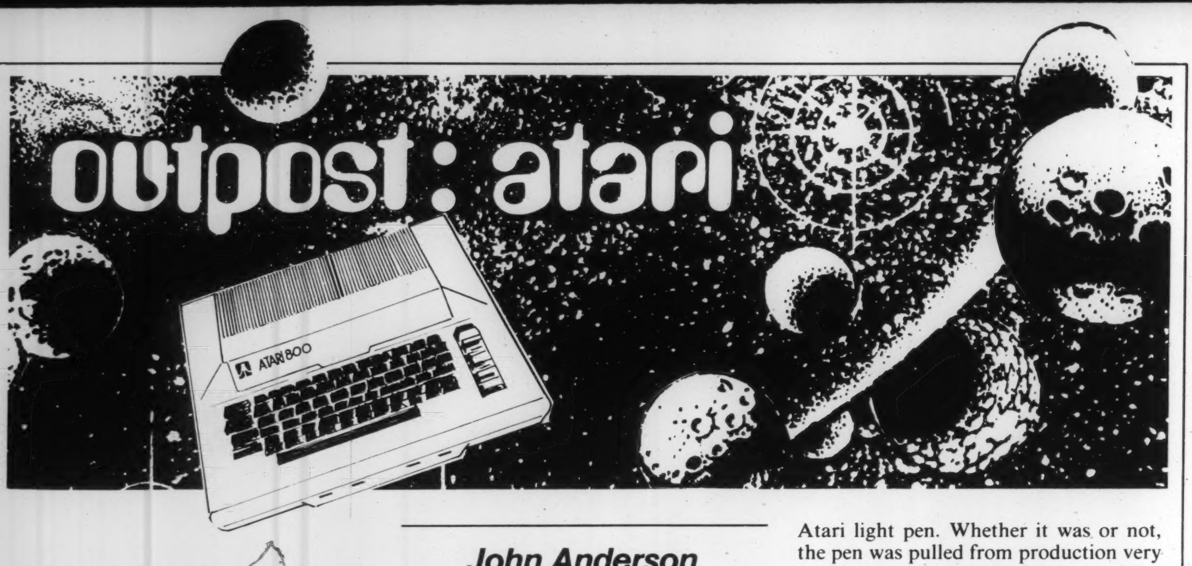
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximumm load, 1 KW load any socket $76.95**
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-rpong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $76.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3) similar to ISO-1 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11) similar to ISO-2 except double isolation & Suppression $115.95**
- **MAGNUM ISOLATOR (ISO-17) 4 Quad isolated sockets; For ULTRA-SENSITIVE Systems $200.95**
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (Add-CB) . . . . . Add $10.00**
- **REMOTE SWITCH, any model (Add-RS) . . . . . Add $18.00**

AT YOUR DEALERS

MasterCard, Visa, American Express
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Mass. 01760
(617) 655-1532

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD



John Anderson

We will take a bit of a diversion in this edition of the Outpost, to take stock of a promising, yet somehow neglected input device for the Atari computer: the light pen. We will look at the capabilities of such a device, and review a pen available for the Atari as well as other machines. We shall go on to outline steps involved in the construction of an inexpensive but fully functional pen, using readily available parts.

If light pens don't sound to you like a topic that should necessarily elicit heated controversy or a complex and somewhat absurd tale, you are justified, but incorrect. Remember, you own an Atari, so anything is possible. Read on.

In the atmosphere of inspiration that couched the design of the Atari 400/800 computer, foresighted engineers built a great many capabilities directly into the hardware of the machine. Among these was the capability to support a light pen without the need for any additional controller boards. Even today, not too many other machines can make this claim. A light pen can be quite simply plugged into controller port 0, as if it were a paddle or joystick. It can be read straightforwardly with the statements PEEK(564) and PEEK(565). And that is all there is to it. That is, from an engineering point of view, you understand.

Those with machines of recent acquisition may not be aware that at one time Atari itself slated a light pen for production. It was to cost less than $100. In the second quarter of 1981, a products brochure that showed the device in use was released. It was a stubby, fat hunk of plastic with a tip switch on it. And what pretty multicolor pictures it supposedly drew.

Mail-order houses, as they are wont to do, accepted back orders on the Atari pen for some time. Though the decision to kill it was made over a year ago, the product was listed in a few retail rosters until only a few months ago.

At some point during its short development, a decision was made to pull the pen. The reasons for this remain somewhat vague. Some have suggested that the tip switch was flaky, making the device unreliable.

Another explanation I have heard from more than one reliable source goes like this: The Atari is designed as the machine for *everybody*, including novices and kids. Marketing was skitterish about the idea of a tiny kid fooling around a TV tube with a big pointy stick. One false move and gazonga: Mommy finds Billy on the living room floor, a victim of implosion! "Think of the lawsuits," said the legal department. "Pull the pen," said marketing.

Stop laughing. This may or may not have been the last straw concerning the Atari light pen. Whether it was or not, the pen was pulled from production very swiftly, and it is unlikely the decision will ever be reversed. A few did manage to get off the assembly line, however, and the few people who own them quite properly regard them as collector's items.

Hobbyists like myself, who have read about the capabilities of light pens and know also of the built-in pen capabilities of Atari machines, awaited the appearance of Atari-compatible light pens from other sources. Surprisingly, at least to me, no cheap pen has become available in the ensuing time. It is too bad, really. The peripherals can do a lot to make a microcomputer friendlier.

Just how can they do this? Kind of you to ask. First, let's find out what they do.

Light On The Subject

A light pen, when touched to or aimed closely at a connected monitor or TV screen, will allow the computer to

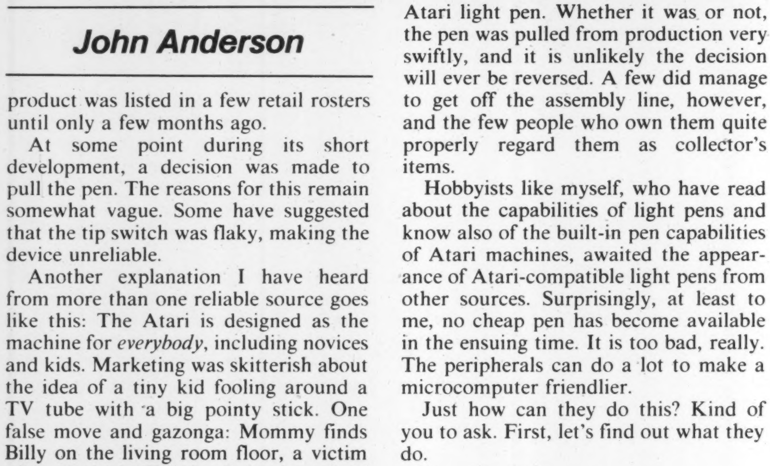

A
THE ATARI SENDS A DISPLAY TO A CRT IN A MANNER ANALOGOUS TO WRITING. THE SCAN MOVES FROM LEFT TO RIGHT, WITH 192 LINES TO A "PAGE".
B
A PHOTOTRANSISTOR
C
CRT
LIGHT PEN
MEASURE TIME FROM BEGINNING OF REFRESH TO CURRENT SCAN (A TO B) FOR VERTICAL POSITION
MEASURE TIME FROM BEGINNING OF SCAN LINE TO POINT OF PEN (B TO C) FOR HORIZONTAL POSITION

Figure 1.

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

PRINTERS

C-Itoh	
F-10—Parallel	$1350
8510 Parallel	$425
Computer International	
Daisywriter 2000 w/16K	$1000
Daisywriter 2000 w/48K	$1025
Comrex	
CR-1-S	$800
CR-1-P	$775
Diablo	
620 RO	Call
630 RO	Call
IDS	
Microprism 480	$525
Epson	
All models	Call
NEC	
PC-8023A	$465
3500 Series	Call
7700 Series	Call
Okidata	
Microline 80	Call
Microline 82-A	Call
Microline 83-A	Call
Microline 84	Call
Star Micronics	
Gemini-10	Call
Tally	
MT 160I	$585
MT 160L	$690

ATARI

Special 800 System	
800 w/48K, recorder, Pac Man or Star Raiders, joysticks	Call
800 (48K)	$525
400	Call

MONITORS

Zenith	
12" Green Screen	$115
Amdek	
All models	Call
BMC	
12" Green	$85
13" Color	$265
Comrex	
13" Color Composite	$290
13" RGB	$455
NEC	
JB 1201	$155
JB 1260	$115
USI	
9" Amber	$130
12" Amber	$150

DISK DRIVES

Percom	
Atari S/D 1st Drive	$400
Atari S/D 2nd Drive	$300
Atari D/D 1st Drive	$525
Atari D/D 2nd Drive	$330
Rana (Drives for Apple)	
Elite 1	$345
Elite 2	$475
Elite 3	$550
Controller (w/Drive only)	$75

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem	$215
Novation	
CAT	$140
D-CAT	$155
Signalman	
Mark I	$85

Prices reflect 3% to 5% cash discount.
Product shipped in factory cartons with manufacturer's warranty.
Please add $8.00 per order for shipping.
Prices & availability subject to change without notice.
Send cashier's check or money order...all other checks will delay shipping two weeks.

2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

Order Line: 1-800-528-1054
Other Information: 602-954-6109
Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-5 MST
Saturday 9-1 MST

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUT PRICES IN CHECK

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-80
$7.99 EA
MIN. ORDER OF 4 RIBBONS

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR
EPSON
MX-100
$12.95 EA
MIN. ORDER OF 3 RIBBONS

MEMOREX DISKETTES
5 SINGLE SIDE DUAL DENSITY
$27.99
10 PACK

LABEL SPECIAL
$2.99 /K
(5K/MIN
1 ACROSS 3 x15 16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

COMPLETE LINE OF OTHER RIBBONS AVAILABLE, PLEASE CALL
ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE SHIPPING

Check-Mate™

51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103
RANDOLPH, MA 02368
TOLL FREE 800-343-7706 IN MASS 617-963-7694
WE ACCEPT MASTER CARD & VISA
MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX
PHONES OPEN 9AM-7PM EASTERN TIME

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subscribe to CCN

Color Computer News

Are you tired of searching the latest magazine for articles about your new Color Computer? When was the last time you saw a great sounding program listing only to discover that it's for the Model I and it's too complex to translate? Do you feel that you are all alone in a sea of Z-80's? On finding an ad for a Color Computer program did you mail your hard earned cash only to receive a turkey because the magazine the ad appeared in doesn't review Color Computer Software? If you have any of these symptoms you're suffering from Color Computer Blues!

But take heart there is a cure!

It's COLOR COMPUTER NEWS.

The monthly magazine for Color Computer owners and only Color Computer owners. CCN contains the full range of essential elements for relief of CC Blues. Ingredients include: comments to the ROMS, games, program listings, product reviews, and general interest articles on such goodies as games, personal finances, a Kid's page and other subjects.

The price for 12 monthly treatments is only $21.00 and is available from:

Mail Today!

REMarkable Software
P.O. Box 1192
Muskegon, MI 49443

NAME ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ State ____ Zip ____

Allow 8-10 weeks for 1st issue.

CC

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

determine where on that screen the pen is aimed. The driver program may subsequently take that information and do various things with it, but the job of the pen itself is quite simply to make a time measurement, which will be translated into x and y coordinates representative of a position on the CRT.

The capability may seem remarkable, and it is, though a simple explanation of how it works may dispel some of the awe. You may be aware that a TV or raster monitor typically *refreshes* at a rate of 60 frames per second. That is to say the electron gun or guns draw 60 pictures on the screen in one second. But it is impossible to draw an entire picture at once. Rather, the picture is drawn by the *scan line*, starting in the upper left-hand corner, moving to the right. When a line is completed, work begins on the next line. The Atari standard is 192 scan lines per frame. (An excellent explanation of this mechanism was provided by David Small in the June and July 1981 issues of *Creative*.)

Now let's imagine we have a special kind of transistor: one that is sensitive to light. We have hooked this transistor to our Atari, and aimed it at a point on the screen. By noting when a scan goes by and measuring the interval between scan lines or entire screen refreshes, we can get a good idea where the phototransistor is pointed on the video screen. The pen then allows us, through software, to generate x and y vectors corresponding to a point on the screen, which we may then use to draw pictures, make a choice from a menu of alternatives, or answer questions put to us by a program. Figure 1 is a simplified diagram of the process.

As opposed to input via the keyboard or even a paddle or joystick, a light pen can be a dramatically friendly peripheral. Imagine needing merely to point the device at your choice on the screen, in order to make that choice. Or to draw a picture on your CRT as straightforwardly as you might use a crayon on a piece of paper. These are the kinds of possibilities a light pen affords.

By the way, you would have to work extremely hard to push a light pen *through* a CRT. It just isn't something you could do without extreme effort, assuming you could do it at all.

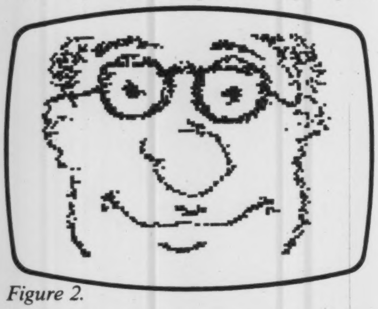


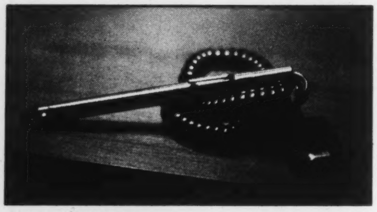
Figure 2.

Mightier Than The Sword

Soon after the Atari pen bit the dust, a third-party pen for the Atari appeared from Symtec Corporation. This pen is about the most professional you can find for any machine. It is, in fact, an adaptation of the same model used in professional mini and mainframe operations. Its barrel is of heavy, extruded aluminum, with a coiled telephone handset wire leading to an Amphenol connector. It includes a sensitivity trimmer adjustment. Everything about the Symtec pen is top of the line, including the $150 price tag.

Figure 2 provides an example of the drawing capabilities of the Symtec pen. The software driver I used to create the caricature (portrait) of our fearless leader, Mr. Ahl, appears as Figure 3. In ten lines, the code evidences how elementary a driver can be. This is an obvious benefit of the fact that so much of the work is already done in hardware.

If you wish to endow your Atari with professional light pen capability, the Symtec pen is literally without rival on the market. The pen is also available for the Apple, IBM PC, and VIC-20 machines. For more information, contact Symtec, 15933 West 8 Mile, Detroit, MI 48235. (313) 272-2952.



Syntec Light Pen.

Penlight Light Pen

Of course, many Atari hobbyists will be unable to budget that kind of money for a light pen purchase. I believe the market exists for an inexpensive pen, but no company has yet stepped forward with such a product. Other inexpensive pens, for machines such as the Apple and TRS-80, can be modified for use with the Atari. I reasoned, however, that it wouldn't entail very much more work to start from scratch. It would also be much cheaper.

```
 10 GRAPHICS 7+16
 20 SETCOLOR 4,0,14:COLOR 3
 30 X=PEEK(564)
 40 IF X<70 THEN X=X+230
 50 Y=PEEK(565)
 60 IF Y<17 OR Y>112 THEN 50
 70 X=X-75:Y=Y-14
 80 IF X<0 OR X>159 THEN 30
 90 TRAP 30:IF STICK(0)=15 THEN
    PLOT X,Y
100 GOTO 30
```

Figure 3.

The result: for a couple of hours work and about $10 worth of hardware, you can put a homemade Atari light pen to work with your system. While it will have neither the accuracy nor the feel of the Symtec pen, it will be perfectly serviceable for many applications, and loads of fun to play with. It is also easy to make. So let's make one!

Home Brew Light Pen.

First, you've got to stock some parts. Get down to the nearest Radio Shack, and pick up the following: one phototransistor, model number 276-130, 89 cents: ½ watt 100K ohm resistor, model number 271-045, 19 cents for two: penlight, model number 61-2626, $1.99.

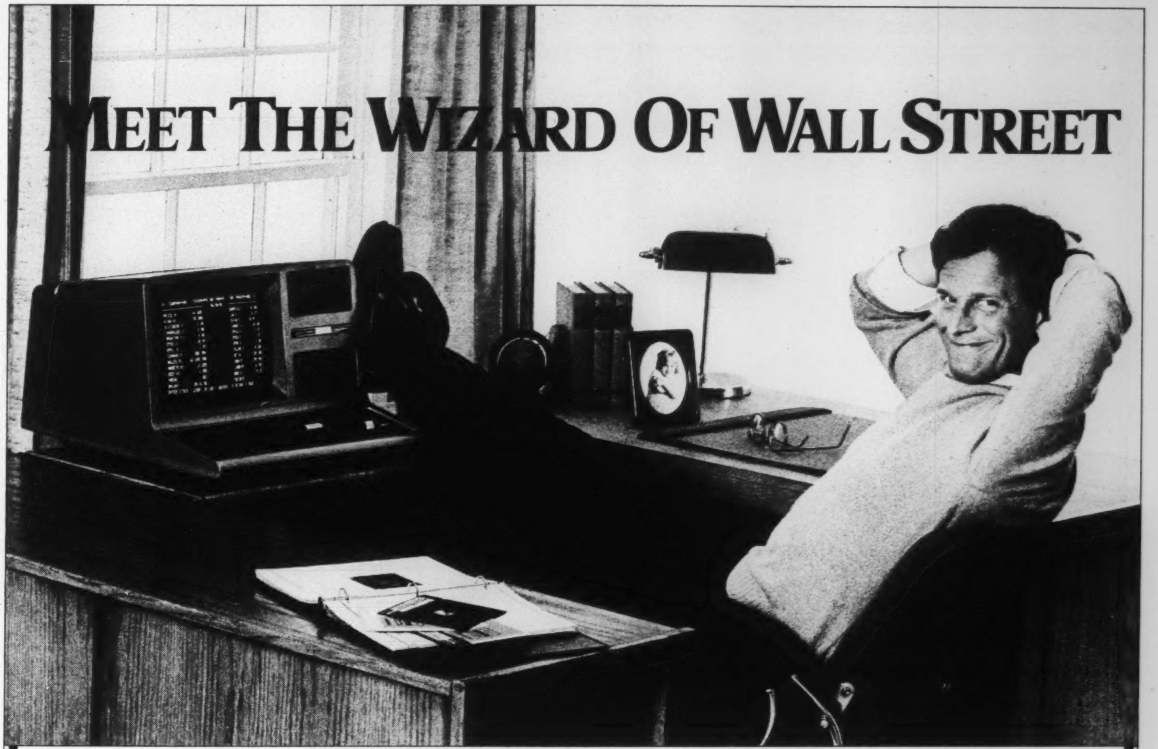
You will also need a few other pieces of paraphernalia. These include: DE-9 connector plug for the controller port on the Atari, and five-conductor shielded cable (you cannot use an existing Atari joystick, as it lacks necessary pin-outs); a couple of feet of insulated bell or stranded wire; and the plastic top to a Bic pen. You may also want a grommet or strain relief for the pen top.

For tools, you'll need this array: low wattage soldering iron and solder; wire cutters (needlenose pliers are handy too); X-acto or razor knife; scissors or reamer; small flat blade and Philips screwdrivers; long stick pin or safety pin; and insulating electrical tape.

Got these things together? Let's get going. First, unscrew the cap on the penlight, and disassemble the light bulb and bayonet assembly from the white plastic pen tip. Next, gently press the switch assembly down through the barrel of the pen with the Philips screwdriver. We don't want a penlight anymore, and we need all the real estate inside it in order to convert.

The cable we connect will feed through the hole where the on/off switch used to reside. You will pop the switch out through the open side of the barrel, along with two springs and a

MEET THE WIZARD OF WALL STREET



Standard & Poor's STOCKPAK system can turn any investor into a whiz

Whether you're an active investor, or just considering the best ways to invest, STOCKPAK can turn you into a Wall Street Wizard.

Sophisticated software that's easy to use

STOCKPAK is a sophisticated software system that offers you an easy and economical way to obtain and evaluate important investment information to help you make better investment decisions. In fact, in virtually no time at all, you can put STOCKPAK to work for you performing a wide range of investment functions.

Screening power is at your command

Our Screen and Select system lets you apply your own investment criteria to a 900-company database. For example, you can tell STOCKPAK to find only large companies, or only small ones . . . only those with high earnings growth, or low P/E's, or high dividends . . . only those in certain industries, or on specific exchanges . . . only those above or below a certain price . . . or only those with high sales, or low debt, and so on.

STANDARD & POOR'S STOCKPAK AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

In fact, you can draw from over 200 specific information items to compose a single screen. And, you can establish your own targets and cut-off points in each of these 200 areas. STOCKPAK will oblige by searching through the entire database to find only those companies that satisfy your criteria.

More feats of wizardry with STOCKPAK

Standard & Poor's time-tested software also lets you evaluate and manage actual or hypothetical portfolios of up to 100 stocks each. And, you can create your own customized reports—displayed the way you want them.

Whether you use STOCKPAK to help improve your investment decisions, or just for the fun of it, it's good to know the source of this wizardry: Standard & Poor's, one of the world's leading financial publishers with a 120-year reputation of service to the investment community.

Visit your local Radio Shack Computer Store today

STOCKPAK is designed exclusively for use on the TRS-80 Models III and I computers with 32K business systems and two disk drives. The basic software and sample database plus complete documentation is available from your Radio Shack computer store for only $49.95. The STOCKPAK monthly updating service can be ordered directly from Standard & Poor's for only $200 annually. Visit your local Radio Shack today for additional information and a demonstration.

STANDARD & POOR'S CORPORATION
25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10004

© STANDARD & POOR'S 1982

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

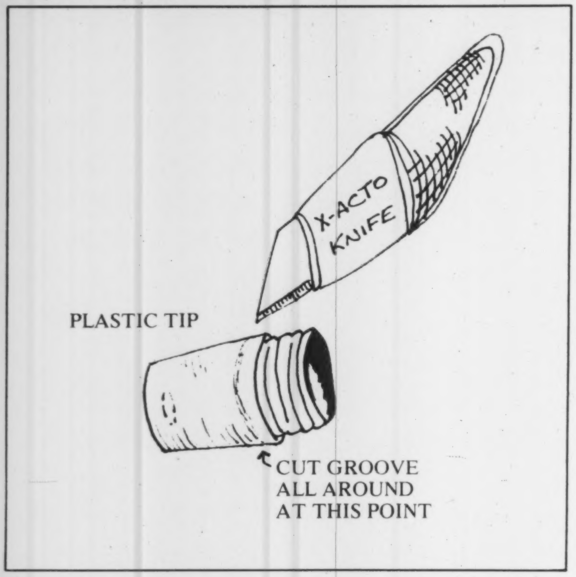

X-ACTO
KNIFE
PLASTIC TIP
CUT GROOVE
ALL AROUND
AT THIS POINT

Figure 5.

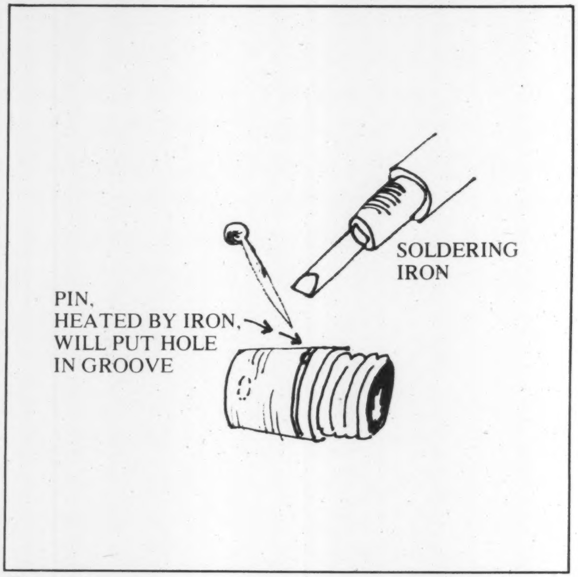

SOLDERING
IRON
PIN,
HEATED BY IRON,
WILL PUT HOLE
IN GROOVE

Figure 6.

black plastic retaining collar. When these things have been pushed out, the barrel will be empty, and that's the way we want it.

Using a closed pair of scissors or a reamer, enlarge the switch hole on the metal barrel top until it accommodates the wire, grommet, or strain relief on the connector wire you have chosen. When this is accomplished, push the pen barrel onto the wire (it would be embarrassing to construct the entire pen, then discover you left the barrel aside, and have to disassemble all your work to fit it on).

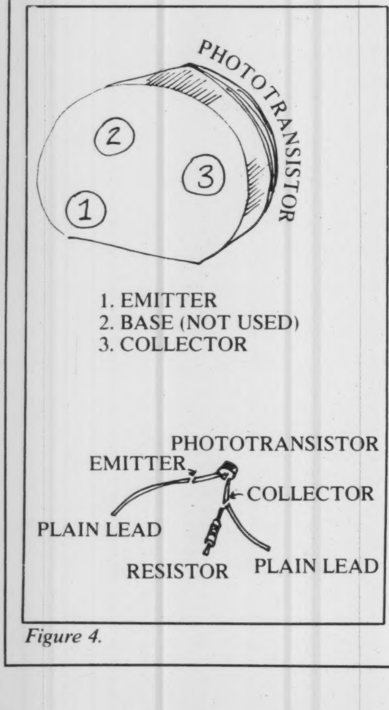

PHOTOTRANSISTOR
2
3
1
1. EMITTER
2. BASE (NOT USED)
3. COLLECTOR
PHOTOTRANSISTOR
EMITTER
COLLECTOR
PLAIN LEAD
RESISTOR
PLAIN LEAD

Figure 4.

Take the phototransistor, and hold it so that the bottom is facing you. Turn it until it is oriented along the lines of the diagram presented as Figure 4. This will indicate the positions of collector, base, and emitter leads of the component. You can clip the base lead short, as we will not be making use of it.

Solder directly to the collector lead one 100K resistor, along with a plain lead about four or five inches long, as indicated in Figure 4. Solder another lead of about the same length to the emitter lead, also as indicated. Don't use a high wattage iron or apply heat for too long, as you run the risk of blowing the transistor.

Using the X-acto knife, cut all the way around the plastic tip of the pen light, at a distance of about $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch up from the threaded side, as indicated in Figure 5. Run the blade around the plastic tip repeatedly, until a rudimentary trench begins to appear. Once it does, use the flat blade screwdriver to widen and deepen the groove. This groove will hold the touch ring, which we shall use as the switch on our pen, in place.

Next, using the stick pin or an open safety pin, you will put a hole in the groove. Place the end of the pin in the groove, then put the tip of the soldering iron on the pin. Grasp the pin with the pliers or far enough back to avoid burning yourself. The plastic will melt only around the pin, and you'll have a clean hole through the pen cap. Work the hole out to about the diameter of a pencil lead. The touch ring wire will have to fit out and back into the pen through this hole. Figure 6 will help you gain a clear idea of what you're trying to do.

Figure 7 indicates the manner of

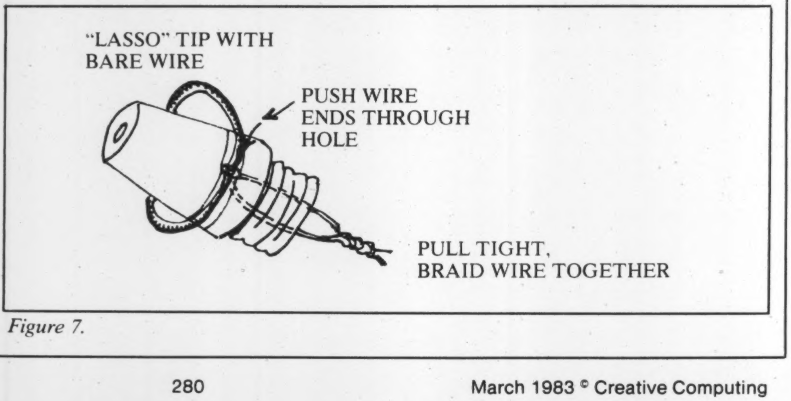

"LASSO" TIP WITH
BARE WIRE
PUSH WIRE
ENDS THROUGH
HOLE
PULL TIGHT,
BRAID WIRE TOGETHER

Figure 7.

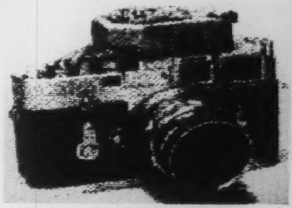
LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: $349.95 / FSII Camera Price: $299.00 / Combination Price: $599.00

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

—**Picture Scanner:** Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen. Available on 13-sector disk. Price: $39.95

—**Superscan:** Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Print routines for the Anadex and Paper Tiger* are provided. Comes on a 13-sector disk. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: $79.95

—**Portrait System Software:** This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk. Specifically for use with a Malibu 165 printer. Call or write for more information.

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

MasterCharge/Visa Accepted

THE MICRO WORKS

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEEP YOUR BITS TO YOURSELF!

I/O QUALITY AND GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

OMNI

PREMIUM DISKS. WARRANTED 5 YEARS
Certified error free at twice the error threshold.
Manufactured for drive head protection.

OMNI 5¼"
1.99

DATAPRO

FLEXIBLE DISKS. GUARANTEED 100%.
Tested at 12 million passes without bit drop in/drop out.
Fabricated to exceed all ANSI, ECMA, and ISO specs.

DATAPRO 5¼"
1.79

I/O MANAGEMENT CORPORATION
463 Station Avenue/South Yarmouth, MA 02664/617 398 0807

ORDER TOLL FREE
NATIONWIDE 1-800-343-1292

	DATAPRO	# of 5 1/4"	OMNI	
	5-pack	10-pack	10-pack	
SS/SD	9.95 ☐	17.90 ☐	19.90 ☐	______
SS/DD	13.45 ☐	21.90 ☐	23.90 ☐	______
DS/DD	19.95 ☐	34.90 ☐	39.90 ☐	______
DS/FF	17.45 ☐	29.90 ☐	39.90 ☐	______

Library Case (Holds 10) 2.50 ______
UPS/Shp. & Handl. 2.00
5% Mass. Tax. ______
Total ______

☐ C.O.D. ☐ Check (I/O Mgt. Corp.) ☐ Money Order
☐ M/C ☐ VISA Card#____________ Exp.____________
☐ Hard Sector
☐ Soft Sector
Computer ____________
Name ____________
Address____________ City____________
State____________ Zip____________ Phone____________

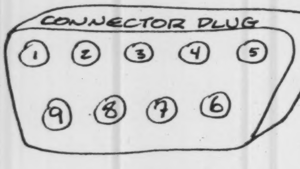
ORDER TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-1292

617-398-0807

Software Production Services.
Dealers Welcome.
Call for 8" Prices.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

construction of the touch ring. Strip a five inch or so length of wire entirely. If it is stranded as opposed to solid wire, make sure that you have twisted it together thoroughly, or it will unravel while you are threading it into the pen tip. The wire will loop all the way around the pen tip, into the groove hole, and should be tightly twisted to itself on the inside.



NOTE: THIS IS THE *PLUG* THE JACK WIRES UP IN MIRROR IMAGE.

6-(PENHOT)-DIRECTLY TO COLLECTOR
7-(+5v)-TO RESISTOR
8-(GROUND)-TO EMITTER + PEN BARREL
9-(PADDLE 0 HOT)-TO TOUCH RING

Figure 8.

We are now ready to wire up the pen. Figure 8 provides a wiring diagram for connection to controller port 0. We shall be using the analog reading of Paddle (0) to tell us whether the touch ring is open or closed. The ground, pin 8, and the Paddle (0) hot lead, pin 9, form the touch ring circuit. As it turns out, this is an extremely convenient manner in which to activate and deactivate the pen. The resistor is connected between the collector and +5 volts, which is pin 7. The collector is also connected directly to pin 6, which is the hot pen lead. The emitter attaches to ground, which as stated, is pin 8 on the controller plug.

After the connectors have been soldered together with their respective leads, a test of the pen is in order, to make sure everything will be working when it is assembled. Plug the pen in, boot Atari Basic, and type the following:

```
10 SETCOLOR 2,0,14:SETCOLOR
1,0,0:?
PEEK(564),PEEK(565),
PADDLE(0):GOTO 10
```

Upon running the program, hold the phototransistor up to different points on the screen, and ascertain that you are getting different readings for each position. Don't worry yet whether the readings are perfectly reasonable. Just make sure they change when the pen position changes. If they don't, you probably made a wiring mistake somewhere.

When you touch the leads coming from pins 8 and 9 together, the last value printed in the program loop should move well down from its default, 228. If you are getting different PEEK values and paddle values, all is well, and you are in the home stretch.

Using the insulating tape, wrap up the pen wiring assembly so that nothing will short out when it is squeezed into the pen barrel. There is plenty of room in the pen for the assembly, so you shouldn't have to force anything.

Next solder two four- or five-inch insulated leads to connectors 8 and 9, which will detect our touch ring. One of these leads will connect directly to the tail of the touch ring, and the other will ground to the exterior barrel of the pen. This is easily effected by wrapping a generous length of stripped lead through the square hole in the plastic tip, as indicated in Figure 9. Then, when the plastic tip is screwed on, a good ground connection will be made via friction fit.

It is imperative that the connection to the touch ring itself be well insulated—your electrical tape will come in handy again here. Make sure no bare wire is left to accidentally short the switch. That way it will only close when your finger shorts it.

We're almost done. Bet you have been wondering what our Bic pen top is for. Well, now we need it. Cut off the tip and the bottom with the X-acto knife, as shown in Figure 10, so just about a half inch from near the top is left. This remaining collar will act as a guide for the phototransistor in the pen tip. Press it into the plastic tip, tapered side first, as shown.

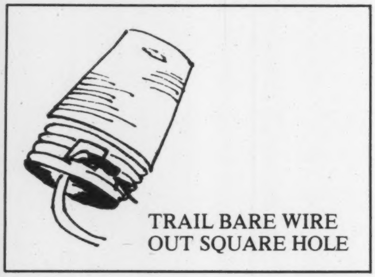


Figure 9.

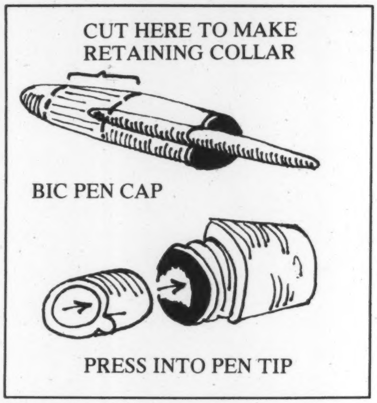


Figure 10.

After making a final inspection to ensure all bare wire has been insulated, push the wiring assembly into the barrel of the pen, leaving just the phototransistor peeking out about a half inch, and of course the switch leads and tip. Carefully screw on the tip, making sure that the phototransistor is seated well in the pen collar, and that a satisfactory ground connection is being made between the lead looped outside the plastic cap and the barrel of the pen. And that's it.

Conduct another test, identical to the earlier one. If results are unsatisfactory, you'll have to undo things and find out where you went wrong. If you are having trouble activating the touch ring, try

```
10 GRAPHICS 7:SETCOLOR 1,0,0:SETCOLOR 2,12,14:SETCOLOR 4,0,14:COLOR 1
20 POKE 752,1:? "TO DRAW, TOUCH THE PEN TO THE SCREEN,"
30 ? "THEN TOUCH AND RELEASE THE RING."
40 IF PADDLE(0)=228 THEN 40
50 X=PEEK(564):IF X<50 THEN X=X+230
60 Y=PEEK(565)
70 X=(X-95):Y=(Y-14)
80 TRAP 50:IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN PLOT X,Y
90 IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN 90
100 ? :? :? "TOUCH THIS BAR TO REVERSE COLOR, AND"
110 ? "BELOW THIS BAR TO ERASE."
120 X=PEEK(564):IF X<50 THEN X=X+230
130 Y=PEEK(565)
140 X=(X-95):Y=(Y-14)
141 IF Y>96 THEN 10
142 IF Y>83 AND Y<96 THEN 300
150 TRAP 120:IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN DRAWTO X,Y
160 IF PADDLE(0)<228 THEN 160
170 GOTO 120
300 Y=0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0:? :? :? "TOUCH THE RING TO CONTINUE..."
310 IF PADDLE(0)=228 THEN 310
320 X=51:Y=0:SETCOLOR 4,0,15:GOTO 20
```

Figure 11.

wetting your finger before you dismantle anything. Because we are reading the resistance between the ring and the barrel of the pen, a dry finger can sometimes be the culprit.

You should now have a relatively neat looking as well as functional light pen, that passes the one-line software test with flying colors. The time has come to begin refining that software dramatically.

I will provide two starting points. Figure 11 is a drawing program, which will give you an idea of how good (or bad) the pen is at locating itself. I built three pens, and the calibration seemed pretty consistent among them. Of course your monitor will have much to do with pen calibration.

The first place to look is line 70. Values in this line should be altered until the plot occurs right underneath the pen tip. If the left side of the screen reads okay but the right half is out, you may have to fiddle with the value in line 50. Don't get nervous. For most folks, the values shown in the program will be pretty close to perfect.

You will quickly see that the pen is much more accurate at vertical measurement than at horizontal. This is probably its biggest shortcoming, though it has others. For one, the screen must be extremely bright to get a good reading. For this reason I have included an option to reverse color, which is chosen by pointing the pen to the text window and touching the ring. To erase, move the pen below the bottom edge of the text window.

```
10 GRAPHICS 0:SETCOLOR 2,0,0:SETCOLOR 4,0,0
20 ? :? :? :? :? "Question 1."
30 ? :? "How many zweckas does it take to fill"
40 ? "a quackenbush?"
50 ? :? :?
60 ? "□ONE"
70 ?
80 ? "□TWELVE"
90 ?
100 ? "□HUNDREDS AND HUNDREDS"
110 ?
120 ? "□WHO CARES ABOUT QUACKENBUSHES?"
140 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>60 AND Y<64 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "You must
    have a tiny quackenbush! "
150 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>66 AND Y<70 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "No, but
    there are in a dozen.     "
160 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>76 AND Y<80 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "You bet
    it does, buddy.           "
170 POSITION 2,22:IF Y>82 AND Y<86 AND PADDLE(0)<228 THEN ? "That's
    the wrong attitude to have."
180 GOTO 130
```

Figure 12.

Figure 12 is a simple menu selection program to give you an idea of the convenience of a light pen for varied information input. The pen you have built is more than accurate enough to support a function such as this. The squares in the listing are obtained by pressing the Atari key, followed by a space.

Needless to say, these examples are presented just to get you started. Your imagination can take it from here. So there you have it. You need never be stymied again when people ask you about the light pen capabilities of the Atari machine. In fact, they may be sorry they asked! □

Before you're tempted by Apple...

look at the new Franklin ACE 1000!

Totally Apple compatible, the new Franklin ACE 1000 Computer includes 64K Visicalc control keys, numeric keypad, and built-in cooling fan. It will interface with all Apple programs. The only thing they don't have in common is their price! The ACE 1000 is priced hundreds of dollars less.

Computer Discount sells the complete Franklin, TRS-80, ATARI, and Apple Computer lines, Epson, Okidata, and C. Itoh printers, and a complete inventory of hardware, accessories and software, and we have cables to interface our printers with Commodore, IBM and Osborne computers — all at the best prices in the U.S.A. Send for our FREE 32 page catalog.

CALL TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313
COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.
15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall
West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219
In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080

Computer Discount of America

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR OWN
Personal Switcher
POWER SUPPLY
For Lab or Original Equipment

save 20%
Personal Switcher
Model PS-1
0.5A 0.5A 6A
+12V GND -12V + 5V -
ON
L-com

FEATURES: Efficient 30kHz switching frequency • Four Models satisfy most applications • Years of trouble-free service • Each side AC line fuse protected • Tele-Tale LED "Pwr-On" Panel Indicator • Three separate voltage outputs • Metal enclosure provides physical and EMI protection • For experimental use or permanent power source • Soft start feature protects critical circuits • Parallel operation acceptable for higher current needs • Push-in terminals, accept wire or test lead • Light-weight, easy to use • AC line cord permanently attached • Most reliable power source for a variety of uses and applications • 48 hour burn-in assures MTBF of 3½ years, reasonably priced at $1.90/watt • Full one year guarantee • 2-tone anodized case • Custom volt/current outputs on special order • Input surge protection • Automatic short circuit protection + restoration • UL recognized components • Handy Service Aid

SPECIFICATIONS: Input: 90-132VAC, 47-440Hz • Dual AC Input Fuses • Line Regulation: ±0.1% Max. for 10% input change • Load Regulation: ±0.2% Max. on #1 Output • Ripple Noise: Typ. 1% PP Max. • Over Voltage Protection • Reverse Polarity Protection • Compact, only 7½" x 4" x 2¼" • Fast load transient response • 5 volt adj. ±10% • DC Output: 42 Watts continuous • 70% Efficiency

SCHOOLS—LABS: QUANTITY PRICING ON REQUEST

L-COM inc 1545 Osgood St. Unit 11N, No. Andover, MA 01845

Name (Please print)________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Qty.	Model	Output #1	Output #2	Output #3	Total
	PS—1	5V-6A	+12V-0.5A	−12V-0.5A	
	PS—2	5V-6A	+15V-0.4A	−15V-0.4A	
	PS—3	5V-6A	+12V-0.5A	−5V-1A	
	PS—4	5V-3A	+24V-0.6A	−24V-0.6A	
	Information on other switcher models				NC

ORDER INFORMATION
Order First Unit—$99.50
Second Unit—$79.60
OFFER EXPIRES March 31, 1983

Sub-Total ________
Mass. res. add 5% Tax ________
Shipping & Handling 3.50
TOTAL ________

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Check/Money Order
Card # .... Exp. Date ....
Signature ....
PHONE ORDERS: CALL (617)682-6936 FOR PROMPT SERVICE

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mages...ibm images...ibm im

Will Fastie

A year's worth of columns has generated a steady flow of mail much, I think, to the postmans's chagrin. The letters vary, of course. About half are just chit chat, or a listing of a favorite program, or a clever(?) one-liner. The rest are questions, most of which do come with a return envelope. I have received letters from all of the countries in Western Europe and Great Britain; from Egypt, Israel, and Saudi Arabia; from South Africa; from Canada; and from Chile, Venezuela, Argentina, and Brazil. The international respondents are usually apologetic about not sending a stamp, but they send coin quite often. Josh's collection, begun modestly as a result of my own infrequent travels, is growing.

Two questions are asked frequently. This column is about those two questions. One I can dispose of quickly, but the other consumes the bulk of this column and, depending on my mood during the holidays, may chew up some of next month's as well. First, the easy one.

The CompuCable Friction Feed Kit

Of all the products I have mentioned, none has aroused more interest than this one. It is a kit of parts that converts an Epson MX-80 printer (or IBM 80 CPS printer) from a tractor-driven, continuous-forms printer to one that can take cut sheets.

W. H. Fastie, 7110 Sheffield Road, Baltimore, MD 21212.

The first half of the question is "Who is the manufacturer and where are they?" Answer: They are CompuCable Corporation, and they are located at 1440 South State College Blvd., Suite 6-J, Anaheim, CA 92806. The phone number is (714) 635-7330.

The other half of the question is "How are you doing with yours, and do you still like it?" Answer: Just fine, thanks, and I do still like it. For a variety of reasons, I would prefer an Epson MX-80 F/T instead, but I think the CompuCable kit is a reasonable alternative for those of us who bought either the IBM or a pre-F/T Epson. I would like to be able to adjust the tractors for other paper widths, but I haven't really had the need.

I find single sheets a little difficult to feed. Practice is required until you get the hang of it. Envelopes do not exactly fit, since they are wider than the platen and thus overlap the pinwheels. To do envelopes, I have a special addressing program (see Listing 1). I insert the envelope, type in all the lines of the address, correct them if necessary, and initiate the print. The program then delays for several seconds so I can put extra pressure on the rollers. It is awkward, but again, infrequent.

The only problem I will report has nothing to do with cut sheets. The modified printer has a slight tendency to wrap continuous paper around the platen. This contingency is provided for in the design of the kit, but it happens once every hundred pages anyway. The problem appears to be that the kit is less effective at lifting the sprocket holes off the tractor pins than the original Epson equipment.

I still do recommend this product. It certainly has been worth having, and the minor inconveniences are far outweighed by the function for which it was intended.

Getting At BIOS, et. al.

The hard question I am regularly asked is how system functions can be accessed from the higher level languages. The majority of writers ask about IBM Pascal, which unfortunately does not provide access to many of the functions that even Basic supports well. For example, there is no Pascal analog for the Basic statement CLS, which clears the screen. There is no way to make specific IBM DOS calls, or to gain access to the ROM BIOS.

Even with Basic, there are still features that cannot be had, and I have been asked about interfacing both Basic and Compiled Basic to the system. This month I will show you how to do it with Pascal, and at some later time we will take up Basic.

How The System Works

To understand the programs I am presenting this month, you must understand something about the way the PC works. Here is a nutshell explanation.

The PC is delivered with some programs in permanent memory, usually referred to as "read-only memory" or ROM. The ROM contains three sections of code: Cassette Basic, diagnostics, and the "basic input/output system" or BIOS. The BIOS is very important, because it provides the basic services that make the PC run. For example, it contains the program that decodes the keyboard and translates keyboardspeak into ASCII characters. More to the point for my readers, it contains a large chunk of code to manage the video displays, both monochrome and graphic. Access to these routines is achieved through the use of interrupts.

Usually we think of an interrupt as something caused by an external event—for example, the depression of a key on the keyboard. The IBM PC (using Intel parts) allows the processor to ignore quiescent devices most of the time, attending to them only when they raise their hands and yell for help. The yell is the interrupt, which causes the CPU to stop what it was doing and transfer control to a program that knows what to do with that particular kind of interrupt. When that program is done, the processing of the original program can resume.

The 8088 includes an interrupt instruction (INT) which has precisely the same effect. In fact, the instruction can be used to simulate the behavior of a device even if the device is not present in the system. When used in a program, the instruction is similar in behavior to the more familiar subroutine call. Except for one thing.

The INT instruction requires that a single specific location in memory contain the address of the routine to which control is to be transferred. A table of addresses, one for each of the 256 interrupts supported by the processor, is maintained in RAM memory at absolute locations 00000H to 003FFH. The CALL instruction, in contrast, allows its address to be virtually anywhere, imposing no restrictions.

But so what? Why does this facility bring so much power to a program? In general, it does not. However, it is especially useful for operating systems and is extremely valuable when some of the programs to be called reside in ROM.

Consider this. Suppose IBM found a critical bug in the video driver code in the ROM BIOS. Straight away they fix it and start delivering machines with new versions of the ROM. But what about you and me? Because the video code is accessed through an interrupt, IBM could supply a program that would modify the contents of the position of that interrupt in the table to point instead to the fixed version in normal (RAM) memory. In fact, that is exactly what happened with the Basic bug. Cassette Basic also had the bug, which meant the bad code was in ROM. IBM distributed a new disk version of Basic which did not have the bug. How? By plunking a repaired version of the code in main memory and adjusting the interrupt table to point to it.

Listing 1.

ADDRESS.BAS

```
10 ' Program to address envelopes
20 ' WHF - 16 Feb 82 (revised 21 Mar 82)
30 DIM LINES$(10)
40 ENTERING=1: EDITING=ENTERING+1
50 LPMODE$= CHR$(27)+"E"
60 PROG$="ADDRESS v1.00 21-Mar-82"
70 CLS: KEY OFF
80 PRINT PROG$: PRINT
90 MODE=ENTERING
100 NLINES=0
110 CURRLINE=1
120 GOSUB 390
130 IF LEN(LINES$(CURRLINE))=0 THEN IF NLINES=0 THEN END ELSE 170
140 NLINES=NLINES+1
150 CURRLINE=CURRLINE+1
160 GOTO 120
170 ' edit routine
180 MODE=EDITING
190 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: INPUT "Any changes?  (Y or [N])  ",X$
200 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: PRINT STRING$(30," ");
210 IF LEN(X$)=0 THEN 280
220 X$=LEFT$(X$,1)
230 IF X$<>"Y" AND X$<>"y" THEN 280
240 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: INPUT "Which line?  ",CURRLINE
250 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,20: PRINT STRING$(30," ");
260 GOSUB 390
270 GOTO 170
280 ' print envelope
290 INDENT=45
300 LOCATE 4+NLINES+2,1
310 PRINT "Put the envelope in the printer."
320 PRINT "There will be a 4 second delay -- HOLD THE ROLLERS!"
330 FOR I = 1 TO 4*(1000): NEXT
340 FOR I=1 TO NLINES
350   LPRINT TAB(INDENT);LPMODE$;LINES$(I)
360 NEXT I
370 FOR I = 1 TO 10: LPRINT: NEXT I
380 GOTO 70
390 ' get one line into data array
400 LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,20
410 PRINT USING "Line #:  ";CURRLINE;
420 IF MODE=ENTERING THEN PRINT STRING$(45," ");
430 IF MODE=EDITING THEN PRINT LINES$(CURRLINE);
440 LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29
450 LINE INPUT "",LINES$(CURRLINE)
460 IF MODE=ENTERING AND LEN(LINES$(CURRLINE))=0
     THEN LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,20: PRINT STRING$(10,32)
465 IF MODE=EDITING THEN LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29: PRINT STRING$(45,32):
     LOCATE 4+CURRLINE,29: PRINT LINES$(CURRLINE);
470 RETURN
```

As it happens, all the fundamental capabilities of the PC are accessed through the interrupt system, including calls to IBM DOS and execution of Basic statements. So if you are trying to do something outside the scope of the programming language with which you are working, you need to be able to issue an interrupt, something that is not quite as simple as it sounds unless your language is assembly.

PSYSINT Is Born

What we need is a routine that can be called from Pascal to invoke an interrupt service routine. Pascal must provide the information which normally is placed in the CPU registers, and the routine must get that information into the proper registers. Since some interrupts will return information, the routine must provide a mechanism to pass data back to the caller.

Rather than write such a routine from scratch, I decided to adapt (with permission) the routine SYSINT from George Eberhardt's C86 Compiler for the PC. I have modified it primarily for clarity, although I have made it slightly less functional as well. The Pascal version of

IBM Images, continued...

SYSINT, or PSYSINT, is shown in Listing 2.

Listing 2.

```
 The IBM Personal Computer MACRO Assembler



 1                                page 54,130
 2                                ; PSYSINT - IBM Pascal interface to the world
 3                                ;
 4                                ; Author:   Will Fastie
 5                                ; Source:   PSYSINT.ASM
 6                                ; Created:  23 Nov 82
 7                                ; Edited:   26 Nov 82  2145
 8                                ;
 9                                ; Adapted from George Eberhardt's version for the Computer Innovations
10                                ; C86 Compiler, with permission.
11                                ;
12                                ; Pascal calling sequence:
13                                ;
14                                ;       PSYSINT(INT: WORD; VAR SREG, RREG: REGSET): WORD;
15                                ;
16                                ; SREG and RREG are two records of four words each representing the 8088
17                                ; registers AX, BX, CX, and DX.  REGSET is an IBM Pascal type
18                                ; defining these as well as all the half-register names (e.g., AL, AH).
19                                ;
20                                ; INT is the number of the system interrupt desired.
21                                ;
22                                ; The return value is a 16-bit datum of IBM Pascal type WORD.  It contains
23                                ; the machine status register.
24                                ;
25                                ; Tnis IBM Pascal calling sequence passes the INT as a value and the two
26                                ; register sets as pointers to their respective structures.
27                                ;
28                                ; The incoming stack looks like this in memory locations "mem".  Note
29                                ; that the call is a FAR call (page 10-16 of the IBM manual), so both
30                                ; the return address and the segment address are pushed.
31                                ;
32                                ;               mem + 00:    return address          <-- SP
33                                ;               mem + 02:    return segment
34                                ;               mem + 04:    RREG address
35                                ;               mem + 06:    SREG address
36                                ;               mem + 08:    INT  value
37                                ;               mem + 0A:    upper frame pointer     <-- BP
38                                ;
39      0000                      example segment byte public
40                                        assume cs:example
41                                        public psysint
42                                ;
43      0000                      psysint proc    far
44      0000  55                          push    bp              ; save caller's frame pointer
45      0001  8B EC                       mov     bp,sp           ; set up our frame pointer...
46      0003  83 C5 02                    add     bp,02H          ; ...avoid the BP pushed above
47                                ;
48      0006  E8 0009 R                   call    dummy           ; trick - push the IP
49      0009                      dummy:
50      0009  58                          pop     ax              ; get it
51      000A  2D 0009 R                   sub     ax,offset dummy ; calculate the location of the INT
52      000D  05 001D R                   add     ax,offset pint
53      0010  8B F8                       mov     di,ax           ; move it to the index register
```

Let's take a look at this and see just what it does. The first three instructions (lines 44 to 46) are required for the Pascal environment, and make some adjustments to the stack and frame pointers. The program then uses a "trick" to get the current instruction pointer location by calling a subroutine at the next location. This transfers control to the next location after pushing a return address (DUMMY) onto the stack. This address is immediately used to calculate the location of the INT instruction on line 58. The desired interrupt number is retrieved from the parameter list of the subroutine and inserted in the instruction.

I apologize for this technique. I should not write code like this, but it is considerably more obvious than George's perfect simulation of the INT instruction (see box). In general, self-modifying code is something to be avoided.

Once the INT is set, the register values must be inserted into their proper registers. This is accomplished by the REGSIN routine, which PUSHes all the passed values onto the stack and then POPs them into their proper registers. Then the interrupt instruction is executed, and the requested service is obtained.

When the service routine is done, control is transferred back to the location following the INT instruction, at which point the process described above is reversed. The routine REGSOUT gets the values in each register and puts them in the record passed as an argument to PSYSINT.

Using PSYSINT

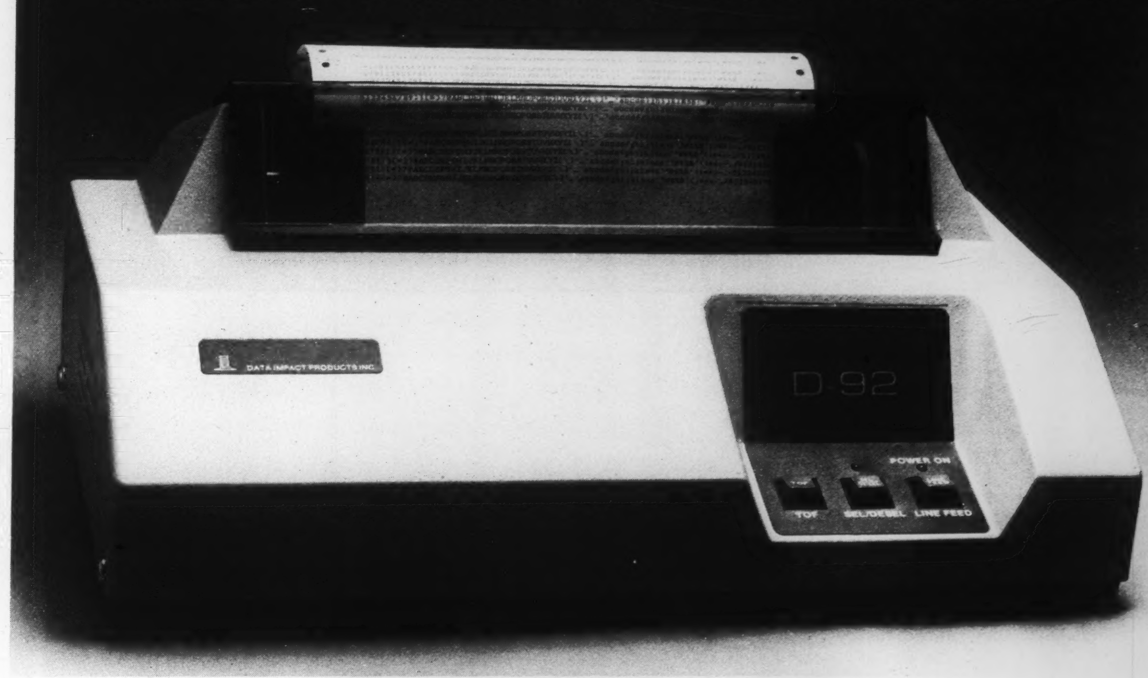
Great. Now we have this nifty routine, but how do we get at it from Pascal? That's what Listing 3 is all about. It contains three interface routines (CLS, LOCATE, and CHROUT) which demonstrate how to write Pascal for PSYSINT. There is also a short main program which tries the new features.

The first thing we must do is define a new record type for the registers. This version of PSYSINT supports only the four general purpose registers AX, BX, CX, and DX, but the type REGSET (for register set) also includes the low and high portions of each since many BIOS routines expect values in a half-register. You should notice a peculiar feature about this record: the low half of the register is declared before the high half. This is because the record must exactly match the memory configuration of the register set: the 8088 stores 16-bit values with their two 8-bit halves switched.

EXAMPLE then declares two register sets, SREG and RREG. We will use SREG to hold the register values needed to invoke a function, while RREG will hold any information returned from the routine. (A single register set would also serve if the original values were not needed after the call.) I also have described another WORD, called FLAGS. PSYSINT returns as its value all the processor flags, and we need a place to put them. Finally, PSYSINT is declared to the compiler, showing its three parameters and their types (again mentioning REGSET), the type of the return value, and the fact that the routine is external to this program, that is, not defined within this source file.

The three routines are self-explanatory if you have the IBM Technical Reference manual. All the calling sequences are documented in the ROM BIOS listing at the end of the book. A few comments are in order, however. First, CLS always assumes that the monochrome display in

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC. PRESENTS
THE MOST FLEXIBLE PRINTER ON THE MARKET



THE NEW D-92
DUAL MODE MODULAR PRINTER

WHY PAY FOR TWO, IF ONE WILL DO?

Why pay for a printer that only does one job, when you can buy one printer that will perform two jobs. *Data Impact Products'* New Dual Mode Printer, the D-92 allows you to print in the data processing mode AND in the correspondence mode for business documents.

WHY PAY MORE IF YOU DON'T HAVE TO?

Finally, there is a printer manufacturer that lets you have it your way. Some manufacturers pass along the extra cost of serial interface to parallel interface users by charging both users the same price. At Data Impact Products we don't think that's fair. If you don't want or need serial we won't charge you for it. However, should you require serial interface, xon/xoff, 2K buffer, or graphics you can have it. All you have to do is specify your requirements.

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.

All *Data Impact Products* printers are built with superior materials right here in the United States. Each unit is inspected, tested and burned in at the factory to insure superior quality.

Standard Features on all models includes:

- 800 Character Buffer
- 100 CPS Bidirectional Printing
- Parallel Interface
- Short Line Seeking Logic
- Forms Handling up to Four Parts
- 100% Duty Cycle
- Six Different Character Sizes

INTERFACING FLEXIBILITY AND MORE.

Data Impact Products printers will interface with all popular computers whether it is IBM, Osborne, TRS, Apple, Televideo, Atari, etc.

So, if you want to double your output, lower your costs and increase your flexibility, then call or write us today for more details. You'll be convinced that *Data Impact Products* offers you more products for less money.

DATA IMPACT PRODUCTS, INC.
A Subsidiary of Advanced Electronics, Inc.
745 Atlantic Avenue
Boston, MA 02110
Telephone: 617-482-4214
Telex: 951047 DIP INC BSN

Special Promotion Price $399 - Don't Delay
CALL 1-800-327-1525 Today

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Images, continued...

80 x 25 mode is the display mode, and therefore the value 2 goes in AL. The right way to do this is to find out what mode is currently active and pass that value. The procedure would then be completely general. The mode is stored in absolute location 00449H (or segment 40H, offset 49H, if you prefer) so it can be obtained by CLS if desired. In Pascal the ADR OF, ADS OF, and pointer constructs can be used to accomplish this, avoiding further assembly language.

Second, the routine CHROUT always writes the character to the video display with the white-on-black attribute. There is a call to the BIOS to write the character without changing the existing attribute, but I have been having some trouble with that one, and I didn't have the time this month to deal with it. CHROUT could be modified to include a parameter for the attribute character.

Finally, I have been cavalier in my use of "magic numbers." We refer to constants like 200, 210, and 20 as magic numbers because there is nothing in the program to indicate what their values mean. In this case, the range 200 to 210 represents 11 graphics characters, chosen to show the purpose for CHROUT.

These examples should serve to demonstrate how PSYSINT can be used to build a library of system interface routines to meet almost any need. PSYSINT should serve you well, provided ultimate speed is not a requirement, as the routine does impose a small additional overhead upon BIOS, already burdened with considerable overhead itself. And one final note: PSYSINT is not suitable for multitask or -program environments, because it is self-modifying and because it does not preserve the entire set of registers across the interrupt call. It must be modified to perform a complete simulation of the interrupt and to protect itself from reentrancy problems.

The Development Process

This is not the first time I have used the tools needed to build these programs. However, I got lost briefly in the development process (I didn't order the half-register pairs in the REGSET type properly at first) and I therefore spent considerably more time with the tools than I cared to. Here is a brief report.

I should first compliment IBM and Microsoft on the consistency of operation of all the language compilers, as well as the linker. These programs all behave in the same way, making it relatively easy to move back and forth between Pascal and the Macro Assembler, for instance. Once you have used one, you have used them all. The only difference is the various options which are specific to each language.

Listing 2, continued...

```
0012  8B 46 08                mov    ax,[bp+8]        ; get the desired interrupt number
0015  2E: 88 45 01            mov    cs:[di+1],al     ; put it in the INT instruction
0019  E8 0029 R               call   regsin           ; get the registers from SREG
001C  55                      push   bp               ; we'll need our own BP later
001D  CD 00           pint:   int    00h              ; perform the requested interupt
001F  5D                      pop    bp               ; get our BP back
0020  9C                      pushf                   ; hang onto the flags for the return
0021  E8 003A R               call   regsout          ; put the registers into RREG
0024  58                      pop    ax               ; flags are the return value
0025  5D                      pop    bp               ; restore the caller's frame pointer
0026  CA 0006                 ret    6                ; get rid of the arguments and return
0029                  psysint endp
                      ;
                      ; -------------------------------
                      ; Subroutines to move the registers in and out
                      ;
= 0004                nrregs  equ    4                ; this version supports only four registers
                      ;
0029                  regsin  proc   near             ; -- Move Registers In
0029  8B 5E 06                mov    bx,[bp+6]        ; get address of register set SREG
002C  B9 0004                 mov    cx,nrregs        ; ...and how many registers to move
002F                  inloop:
002F  FF 37                   push   word ptr [bx]    ; push one
0031  43                      inc    bx               ; point to the next one...
0032  43                      inc    bx
0033  E2 FA                   loop   inloop           ; ...do it some more
0035  5A                      pop    dx               ; now pop them into their proper places
0036  59                      pop    cx
0037  5B                      pop    bx
0038  58                      pop    ax
0039  C3                      ret                     ; all done
003A                  regsin  endp
                      ;
003A                  regsout proc   near             ; -- Move Registers Out
003A  52                      push   dx               ; push all the registers in reverse order
003B  51                      push   cx
003C  53                      push   bx
003D  50                      push   ax
003E  8B 5E 04                mov    bx,[bp+4]        ; get the address of RREG
0041  B9 0004                 mov    cx,nrregs        ; ...and how many registers to move
0044                  loopout:
0044  8F 07                   pop    word ptr [bx]    ; recover the register
0046  43                      inc    bx               ; point to the next
0047  43                      inc    bx
0048  E2 FA                   loop   loopout          ; do it again
004A  C3                      ret
004B                  regsout endp

004B                  example ends
                              end
```

```
Segments and groups:

                N a m e              Size   align   combine class

EXAMPLE. . . . . . . . . . . . .     004B   BYTE    PUBLIC

Symbols:

                N a m e              Type   Value   Attr

DUMMY. . . . . . . . . . . . . .     L NEAR 0009    EXAMPLE
INLOOP . . . . . . . . . . . . .     L NEAR 002F    EXAMPLE
LOOPOUT. . . . . . . . . . . . .     L NEAR 0044    EXAMPLE
NRREGS . . . . . . . . . . . . .     Number 0004
PINT . . . . . . . . . . . . . .     L NEAR 001D    EXAMPLE
PSYSINT. . . . . . . . . . . . .     F PROC 0000    EXAMPLE Global  Length =0029
REGSIN . . . . . . . . . . . . .     N PROC 0029    EXAMPLE Length =0011
REGSOUT. . . . . . . . . . . . .     N PROC 003A    EXAMPLE Length =0011

Warning Severe
Errors  Errors
0       0
```

Pascal runs pretty well. Its problem is its size, which makes it necessary to switch disks to get at various pieces of the compiler. This gets old fast. I'll get some relief next week when my 320K disk drives arrive, because I'll be able to combine the two passes of the compiler on a single disk. That will simplify things considerably.

The Pascal manual is generally complete. The description of the procedure and function calling convention, the very thing I needed to understand to write PSYSINT, is terrible. There are a few paragraphs giving some information, and then there is a poorly contrived example.

Listing 3.

```
EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE


 JG IC  Line#   Source Line       IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
   00       1   {$title:'EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE'}
            2   {$linesize:132}
            3   {$debug-}
            4
            5   { Source:  EXAMPLE.PAS
            6     Author:  Will Fastie
            7     Edited:  27 Nov 82  0025 }
            8
   20       9   Program Example (input, output);
           10
           11   {Here are a few BIOS codes we need for these routines}
           12
   10      13   const
   10      14           videoio = 16#10;
   10      15             setmode = 16#00;
   10      16             writecursor = 16#02;
   10      17             writechara = 16#09;
           18
           19   {Define the structure to be used to pass values to PSYSINT}
           20   {Note that the 8088 stores 16 bit quantities low byte first, then
           21    high byte, thus the record below appears to be ordered backwards.}
           22
   10      23   type regset = record
   20      24           ax [00]: word;
   20      25               al [00]: byte;
   20      26               ah [01]: byte;
   20      27           bx [02]: word;
   20      28               bl [02]: byte;
   20      29               bh [03]: byte;
   20      30           cx [04]: word;
   20      31               cl [04]: byte;
   20      32               ch [05]: byte;
   20      33           dx [06]: word;
   20      34               dl [06]: byte;
   20      35               dh [07]: byte;
   10      36       end;
           37
   10      38   var
   10      39           sreg [public], rreg [public]: regset;
   10      40           flags: word;
   10      41           i: word;
           42
           43   {This declaration defines the external routine}
           44
   10      45   function psysint(int: word; var sreg, rreg: regset): word; extern;
           46


PSYSINT
```

How To Simulate An INT Instruction

If you are going to simulate it, first you must know how it works.

The following things happen (in the hardware) when the INT instruction is executed.

1. The CPU flags are pushed onto the stack.
2. The IF and TF flags are cleared (set to zero).
3. The CS (code segment) register is pushed onto the stack.
4. The memory location associated with the interrupt number in the instruction is computed. It contains the segment address and the segment offset of the interrupt routine.
5. The segment address is loaded into the CS register.
6. The PC is pushed onto the stack.
7. The segment offset is loaded into the PC register, which effects the transfer of control to the interrupt routine.

```
        pushf                           ;get the flags
        pop     dx                      ;save them for later
        push    dx                      ;(1) but keep a copy stacked
        push    cs                      ;(3) save the code segment
        call    dummy                   ;push IP to find out where
                                        ;we are
dummy:
        pop     ax                      ;calculate the address to which
        sub     as, offset
                dummy                   ;we will return after the INT
        add     ax, offset pint
        push    ax                      ;(6) push the return address
        and     dh, OCH                 ;clear the I and T flags
        push    dx                      ;save this set of flags
        xor     es, es                  ;= 0
        mov     bx, [bp+8]              ;get the desired INT number
        shl     bx, 1                   ;(4) shift left twice . . .
        shl     bx, 1                   ;. . .to multiply by 4
        push    es:word ptr
                [bx+2]                  ;get the code segment . . .
        push    es:word ptr [bx]        ;and the offset of the
                                        ;interrupt routine
        call    regsin                  ;set up the register
        iret                            ;(2) (5) (7)
pint:
        pushf..., etc.
```

Here is the assembly language code needed to make this happen. The numbers in parentheses in the comments identify which of the steps above is being handled. It should be obvious where this fits in PSYSINT.ASM.

This code can only be understood in the context of the IRET instruction. The routine first sets up the stack as if the INT instruction had been executed. However, this is not enough to cause the transfer of control. It turns out that IRET does precisely steps 2, 5, and 7 by taking the values from the stack. In other words, IRET is the inverse of INT in that it undoes what INT does. Therefore, the routine above "tricks" IRET into performing what it thinks is a normal return *from* interrupt, but which in fact has been set up to transfer control *to* the routine.

Although tricky, the routine is a perfect simulation of the INT instruction, and is also suitable for use in multi-programming environments, since it is re-entrant. For Pascal, the routine is proper. For other languages, it might be necessary to save additional registers, such as ES, DS, SI, or DI.

IBM Images, continued...

There is a tremendous amount of information missing from this section, information which is actually scattered around the book. Worse, the index doesn't have entries that match my terminology for the information for which I was searching. The combination of the manual and some experiments finally taught me what I needed to know, but it took much too long.

The Macro Assembler is okay. I wish the defaults for page length and line width were rational, though. Why is it that so many programs don't allow for top and bottom margins, or a binding margin on the left? A line width of 80 is crazy considering how much space the assembler puts on the left side of each line. Well, it can be fixed as you can see.

The linker seems well-behaved enough. I had a documentation problem again, trying to relate the addresses on the map with the actual load addresses in memory. I was using the linker information in the Pascal manual for a while with no luck. I switched to the DOS manual, and finally found the one sentence that got me off the hook. The reason that map addresses don't match memory addresses has to do with the structure of a .EXE file, the type of executable file produced by LINK. .EXE files are relocated into memory when they are loaded, so the actual memory locations are not known at link time. Unfortunately, there is no tool to help with calculating the correct address from the offset given in the map: it is a manual process. The fact eluding me was the method of calculation.

The final tool, and by far the worst, is DEBUG, the IBM DOS debugger. The program is no help at all for any serious work. The most glaring deficiency is the lack of an assembler so that program changes can be made with source language statements. DEBUG does not handle expressions and does not display data in number systems other than hex. It is not a symbolic debugger, so it does not know anything by name. For example, it is not possible to set a breakpoint at PSYSINT: the absolute address of PSYSINT must be known. Breakpoints are not handled well at all, to the extent that if none are encountered and the program terminates, the breakpoints are left in place. If the debugger knows the program terminated normally, why can't it remove breakpoints? It certainly must know where they are. There are other problems as well.

In summary, the documentation, although complete, seriously complicated my work and caused me to spend much more time than I usually allot for a column. Otherwise the task was straightforward. A serious debugger is much needed.

Listing 3, continued...

```
EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE


 J6 IC  Line#   Source Line       IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
          47    {These routines are some examples of how psysint can be used}
          48
   20     49    procedure CLS [public];
   20     50    begin
 = 21     51        sreg.ah := setmode;
 = 21     52        sreg.al := 2; { -- assumes 80 x 25 monochrome }
 % 21     53        flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
   10     54    end;

 Symtab   54    Offset Length   Variable - CLS
                -    2      6   Return offset, Frame length


          55
   20     56    procedure LOCATE (row, col: byte) [public];
   20     57    begin
 = 21     58        sreg.ah := writecursor;
 = 21     59        sreg.al := 0;
 = 21     60        sreg.dh := row;
 = 21     61        sreg.dl := col;
 = 21     62        sreg.bx := 0;
 % 21     63        flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
   10     64    end;

 Symtab   64    Offset Length   Variable - LOCATE
                -    6     10   Return offset, Frame length
                -    0      1   ROW                             :Subrng  ValueP
                -    2      1   COL                             :Subrng  ValueP


          65
   20     66    procedure CHROUT (row, col, c: byte) [public];
   20     67    begin
   21     68        locate (row, col);
 = 21     69        sreg.ah := writechara;
 = 21     70        sreg.al := c;
 = 21     71        sreg.bh := 0;
 = 21     72        sreg.bl := 7; {attribute -- white on black background}
 = 21     73        sreg.cx := 1;
 % 21     74        flags := psysint (videoio, sreg, rreg)
   10     75    end;

 Symtab   75    Offset Length   Variable - CHROUT
                -    8     12   Return offset, Frame length
                -    0      1   ROW                             :Subrng  ValueP
                -    2      1   COL                             :Subrng  ValueP
                -    4      1   C                               :Subrng  ValueP


 CHROUT
```

BIOS Overhead and Video Displays

I mentioned above that the BIOS has a fair amount of overhead. This is both good news and bad news. Let me take a moment to explain my position.

BIOS is written quite conservatively. It appears that little is left to chance, the authors preferring to err on the side of caution. For example, most routines preserve the caller's copy of many registers, more than necessary in some cases. However, doing so isolates a routine and significantly reduces the chance of an error inside one routine doing damage outside its scope. For a piece of software intended for permanency in ROM at the end of a 13-month development project, such conservatism is admirable. Although problems have been found over the last year or so, there has been nothing so severe as to prevent an application from successful implementation. IBM deserves credit for this, especially because of the volume and complexity of code in the BIOS.

The bad news is that the conservatism does tend to create execution overhead, no place more evident than in the video output section. The problem is so severe that use of the BIOS routines for display output cannot keep up with a communications line operating at 9600 bps. Actually, the problem is more a design mistake, forcing the use of routines not well suited for the purpose.

A case in point: the video section provides routines to output a single character, or a single character multiple times. It does not provide a routine to output a string of different characters, obviously a frequent activity. To make this happen, a program must call the BIOS once for each character in the string.

Marymac INDUSTRIES, INC.

In Texas Orders
Questions & Answers
1-713-392-0747

22511 Katy Freeway
Katy (Houston) Texas 77450

To Order
1-800-231-3680
800-231-3681

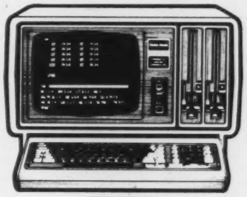
SAVE BIG DOLLARS ON ALL TRS-80® HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

TRS-80® BY RADIO SHACK. Brand new in cartons delivered. Save state sales tax. Texas residents add only 5% sales tax. Open Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 9-1. We pay freight and insurance. Come by and see us. Call us for a reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

- **Federal Express (Overnight Delivery)** ☑
- **Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery (Same Day)** ☑
- **U.P.S. BLUE (Every Day)** ☑
- **References from people who have brought computers from us probably in your city. We have thousands of satisfied customers. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!** ☑

ED McMANUS



No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15% OR MORE

Telex 77-4132 (Fleks Hou)

® TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp

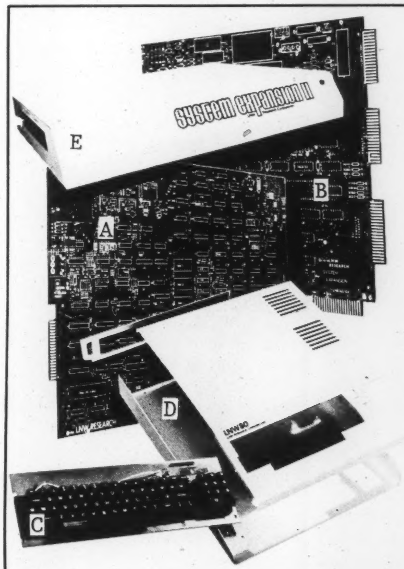
WE ALWAYS OFFER

- ☑ **NO extra charge for Master Card or Visa.**
- ☑ **We use Direct Freight Lines. No long waits.**
- ☑ **We always pay the freight and insurance**
- ☑ **Toll free order number**
- ☑ **Our capability to go to the giant TRS-80® Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep *you* in stock.**

JOE McMANUS

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER KITS – FROM $69.95



LNW SEMI-KITS can save you hundreds of dollars. By obtaining your own parts at the lowest possible cost and assembling the **LNW SEMI-KITS**, you can have the most highly acclaimed microcomputer in the industry – the **LNW80.** The **LNW SEMI-KITS** are affordable modules. You can start with a modest cassette system and expand to a full 4Mhz TRS-80 compatible system with 5 or 8 inch double density disks and color at any time.

A. LNW80 CPU – Made of high quality FR4 glass epoxy double sided circuit material, with plated-through holes and gold edge connector. It is fully solder-masked and silk screened. Here are just some of the outstanding features you will have when your **LLNW80** CPU board is fully assembled: • 16K RAM • Color and black and white video • 480 x 192 high resolution graphics • 64 and 80 column video • 4 Mhz Z80A CPU • Upper and lower case display • 500 and 1000 baud cassette I/O –**$89.95**

B. SYSTEM EXPANSION – Expand the **LNW80** computer board, **TRS-80** and **PMC-80** computer with the following features: • 32K memory • Serial RS232C and 20Ma port • Real time clock • Parallel printer port • 5 inch single density disk controller • Expansion bus (screen printer port) • Onboard power supply • Solder-masked and silk screened legend – **$69.95** (tin plated contacts) – **$84.95** (gold plated contacts)

C. KEYBOARD – 74 key expanded professional keyboard – includes 12 key numeric keypad. Fully assembled and tested. – **$99.95**

D. COMPUTER CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **LNW80** that professional factory-built appearance. – **$84.95** Add $12.00 for shipping.

E. SYSTEM EXPANSION CASE – This stylish instrument-quality solid steel case and hardware kit gives your **SYSTEM EXPANSION** interface that professional factory-built appearance. – **$59.95** Add $10.00 for shipping.

F. LNW80 CPU – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$82.00**
G. LNW80 VIDEO – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$31.00**
H. SYSTEM EXPANSION – HARD TO FIND PARTS KIT – **$27.50**
I. LEVEL II ROM set. (6 chip set) – **$120.00**

VISA and **MasterCard** accepted. Add $3.00 for shipping plus $1.00 for each additional item. All shipments via UPS surface. Add $2.00 for U.S. Mail. Shipments outside continental U.S.: funds must be U.S. dollars. Sufficient shipping costs must be included with payment.

ORDERS & INFORMATION – (714) 544-5744
SERVICE – (714) 641-8850

LNW Research Corp.

2620 WALNUT Tustin, CA. 92680

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM Images, continued...

Listing 3, continued...

```
EXAMPLE OF PSYSINT USE


 JG IC  Line#   Source Line       IBM Personal Computer Pascal Compiler V1.00
          76
          77
          78   (Here is a simple example showing calls to the routines defined above)
          79
   10     80   begin
   11     81       cls;
   11     82       locate (4, 20);
 / 11     83       writeln (output, 'Here is the fourth line.');
   11     84       locate (10, 20);
 / 11     85       writeln (output, 'Here are some graphics characters:');
   11     86       for i := 200 to 210 do
   11     87       begin
   12     88           chrout (12, 20+2*(i-200), i)
   11     89       end;
   00     90   end.

 Symtab   90   Offset Length   Variable
                    0     22   Return offset, Frame length
                    2      8   SREG                            :Record  Public Static
                   10      8   RREG                            :Record  Public Static
                   20      2   I                               :Word    Static
                   18      2   FLAGS                           :Word    Static


               Errors  Warns  In Pass One
                    0      0
```

The video section is very general. It is possible to call for video output while in any display mode; the program makes all the necessary determinations and acts accordingly. But at what price? Frankly, it is expensive. Sure, all the decisions that have to be made happen in a flash, but how many flashes make up a second? Worse, the display adapter cards behave in a peculiar way that requires the software to wait for certain instants before inserting the character into the memory of the display adapter. Once the instant arrives, there is time to insert several characters, but by BIOS design there is never more than one.

The net result of all this is some surprising slowness from the video section of the BIOS. It is possible to see the difference by ignoring the BIOS and just writing the characters to the display adapter memory. Programs written like that are visually fast, and it is possible to make display pages "snap" in and out. This technique happens to work on the monochrome display, but it creates snow on the display device when used with the color/graphics adapter.

Is there a solution? For the ambitious software developer, yes. Because the routines are all accessed through interrupts (and you thought this part of the column didn't have anything to do with the main theme, eh?), it is possible to replace the video section with code of your own choosing. It is a lot of work, but it is possible. I think this is another of the PC's strong suits. ☐

My Favorite Word Processor

Satellite Software finally came through, and I now have a copy of *WordPerfect*, a terrific word processing program. You might remember that I have mentioned this product before, in passing, although I said I had to reserve judgment until I had seen the result of the conversion of the software from Data General to the PC. I shouldn't have worried. As Pete Peterson, the VP of marketing at SSI told me, "Will, it'll be like coming home."

He was alluding to the fact that I use *WordPerfect* on DG gear every day at work. He was right. I did feel right at home. Although function key placement is a little different, I found the new positions relatively easy to get used to.

I was worried that SSI would not make a complete transition from their previous market niche in medium to large systems to the considerably more difficult market arena of the small, personal system. I was primarily concerned about how printers would be handled, because this is the one thing that you can expect to be different from system to system. The success of *WordStar* is due in large part to its ability to configure for almost any imaginable system. Well, not only does *WordPerfect* support a wide range of printers, it also handles two at a time, prints in the background, and can maintain a queue of print requests rather than just one. Both the parallel and serial ports are supported. Furthermore, printer control codes can be embedded in the text at any position to get at features not directly supported by *WordPerfect*.

The two major print enhancements, bold and underscore, are directly supported by the system. They show up on the screen, and they can be done on virtually any printer. *WordPerfect* goes one step further for the Epson printer, something I really like: for those equipped with Graftrax, italics can be printed just by selecting a different built-in font.

I like this package so much that I may come to regret my prime directive of word processor evaluation: use the evaluation product for one major piece of work before reviewing it. That means I won't be able to use *WordPerfect* all the time. Rats. Not to worry, though, I'll still retain my objectivity. But I do get to have a favorite, don't I?

Well, to be honest, there are a couple of disappointments. The first is that SSI's super help feature on DG is not carried over to the PC implementation. For DG, you press the help key followed by another keystroke. *WordPerfect* then tells you what you need to know about the function of that key. For the PC, the help key gets you an alphabetical list of the functions, the key to press to obtain the function, and the page number in the manual that describes the function. It's not too bad, but it's also not as powerful or as helpful as the original. SSI told me that space limitations were the culprit, but coming from them I was surprised to hear it. For DG, their stock in trade has been their ability to deliver a full-function word processor in a very limited amount of space.

The other disappointment is that the program requires a little more than 64K of main memory. SSI says they are working on making it fit. Again, they are well known for their compact implementations for DG. I don't expect this to be a problem because the majority of machines sold to businesses have more than 64K of main memory, and expanding to be able to use this software is hardly a painful thing to do. It might restrict consumers at the low end, however.

The program costs $495 and includes the SSI merge feature, a complex but useful math mode, and an easy-to-use column feature. A dictionary option will be available soon at additional cost—around $100 I think.

Satellite Software International, 288 West Center St., Orem, UT 84057. (800) 321-5906 or (801) 224-8554.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US **TOLL FREE 800-233-8760**
In PA 1-717-398-4079

FEBRUARY ATARI SPECIALS

810 Disk Drive ... $429.00
400 32K RAM ... $CALL$

NEW ATARI COMPUTER ... $ CALL $

800 48K... $499.00

ATARI®
A Warner Communications Company

ATARI HARDWARE

410 CASSETTE RECORDER	$ 75.00
825 PRINTER	$585.00
830 PHONE MODEM	$149.00
850 INTERFACE	$164.00

PACKAGES

CX481 ENTERTAINER	$ 69.00
CX482 EDUCATOR	$125.00
CX483 PROGRAMMER	$ 49.00
CX494 COMMUNICATOR	$325.00

SOFTWARE

CXL4012 MISSILE COMMAND	$28.75
CXL4013 ASTEROID	$28.75
CXL4020 CENTIPEDE	$32.75
CXL4022 PACMAN	$32.75
CXL4011 STAR RAIDER	$34.75
CXL4004 BASKETBALL	$26.75
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUT	$28.75
CXL4008 SPACE INVADER	$28.75
CX8130 CAVERNS OF MARS	$31.75
CX4108 HANGMAN	$12.75
CX4102 KINGDOM	$12.75
CX4112 STATES & CAPITALS	$12.75
CX4114 EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	$12.75
CX4109 GRAPHIT	$16.75
CX4121 ENERGY CZAR	$12.75
CX4123 SCRAM	$19.75
CX4101 PROGRAMMING I	$19.75
CX4106 PROGRAMMING II	$22.75
CX4117 PROGRAMMING III	$22.75
CXL4015 TELELINK	$21.75
CX4119 FRENCH	$39.75
CX4118 GERMAN	$39.75
CX4120 SPANISH	$39.75
CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER	$33.75
CXL4002 ATARI BASIC	$45.75
CX8126 MICROSOFT BASIC	$65.75
CXL4003 ASSEMBLER EDITOR	$45.75
CX8126 MACRO ASSEMBLER	$69.75
CXL4018 PILOT HOME	$65.75
CX405 PILOT EDUCATOR	$99.75
CX415 HOME FILING MANAGER	$41.75
CX414 BOOKKEEPER	$119.75

NEW RELEASES

CHOP LIFTER	$27.75
APPLE PANIC	$23.75
PREPPIE	$19.95

THIRD PARTY SOFTWARE

EASTERN FRONT 1941	$25.50
OUTLAW/HOWITZER	$15.50
WIZARD of WAR	$31.00
GORF	$31.00
FROGGER	$26.00
CHOP LIFTER	$27.75
APPLE PANIC	$23.75
PREPPIE	$19.95
STAR WARRIOR	$28.00
CRUSH,CRUMBLE,&CHOMP	$23.00
SHOOTING GALLERY	$19.95
VIDEO MATH FLASH	$12.00
MY FIRST ALPHABET	$25.50
BAHA BUGGIES	$24.95
TEMPLE of ASPHAI	$27.95
UPPER REACHES of ASPHAI	$15.00
TRACK ATTACK	$23.00
STAR BLAZER	$25.00
LABYRINTH	$23.00
SEA FOX	$23.00
POOL 1.5	$26.95
SPEEDWAY BLAST (ROM)	$29.95
JAWBREAKER	$22.95
THRESHOLD	$29.95
MOONBASE IO	$23.95
PROTECTOR	$24.95
NAUTILUS	$24.95
SLIME	$24.95
SUBMARINE COMMANDER (ROM)	$36.95
JUMBO JET PILOT (ROM)	$36.95
SOCCER (ROM)	$36.95
KICKBACK (football ROM)	$36.95

PRINTERS

Okidata 82A	$479.00
Okidata 83A	$719.00
Okidata 84	$1089.00
Citoh	CALL
Prowriter I	$499.00
Prowriter II	CALL
SMITH CORONA TP-1	$625.00
NEC	CALL

(Interfacing Available)

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ATARI WORD PROCESSING	$109.00
LETTER PERFECT (ROM)	$149.00
LETTER PERFECT (disc)	$129.00
TEXT WIZZARD	$ 89.00
DATA PERFECT	$ 75.00
VISICALC	$169.00
DATASAM/65	$125.00

JOYSTICKS

ATARI CX-40	$18.00
LESTICK	$34.00
WICO COMMAND CONTROL	$23.75
WICO RED BALL	$26.75
WICO TRACK BALL	$54.75
STICK STAND	$ 6.75

COMPUTER COVERS

800	$6.99
400	$6.99
410	$6.99
810	$6.99

PERCOM

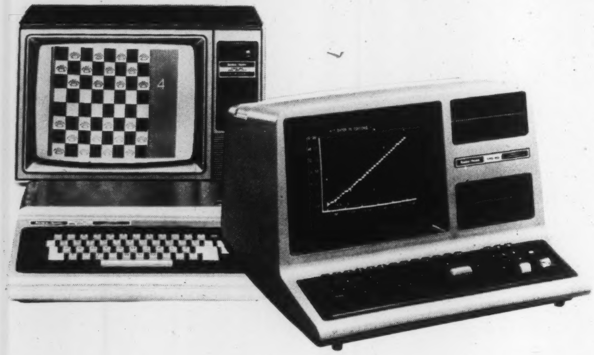
SINGLE DRIVE (SD)	$399.00
SINGLE DRIVE (DD)	$549.00
DUAL DRIVE (DD)	$869.00
DUAL HEAD (DD)	$669.00

POLICY

In-Stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit for COD orders. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash. Add 4% for Mastercard and Visa.

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
800-233-8760
In PA 1-717-398-4079
or send order to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA 17740

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ings...trs-80 strings...trs-8

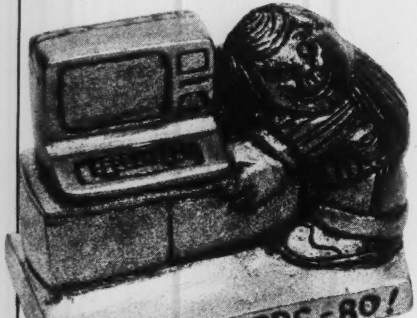
Stephen B. Gray

The old Forty-Niner dipped his Tandy pan into the Texas creekbed and came up with flecks of gold: a TRS-80 sculpture, Radio Shack's *Audio Spectrum Analyzer* plug-in program for the Color Computer, a book on TRS-80 graphics, Tandyvision One, a comment on Color-Computer hi-res, and a short program that draws a four-way doodle under your control.

TRS-80 Computer Scultpure

For $9.95 you can buy, postpaid, a paperweight and/or conversation piece that is, according to the press release, "a contemporary caricature of the popular TRS-80 and a happy user" (Figure 1).

Figure 1. One of the half-dozen computer sculptures offered by Brian Productions resembles the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III.



This sculpture of a Model III and a computernik with no neck and not much torso (for $9.95 you were expecting Michaelangelo?) is an "antique gold-finished plaster statue . . . a hefty $4^1/_2$ inches long." Ten or more are $7.95 each, from Brian Productions, 2949 Southfield Rd., Xenia, OH 45385.

Brian told me the sculpture is plaster of paris (so don't drop it), which he has cast commercially in quantity and then sprays black and gold himself. He's been selling such sculptures for ten years, starting with an NCR Century. He also sells similar sculptures of the Apple, IBM System/3, IBM 370, a plain unnamed computer (which looks somewhat like an old IBM 360), and another labelled, "I hate my computer," which resembles nothing at all.

Audio Spectrum Analyzer

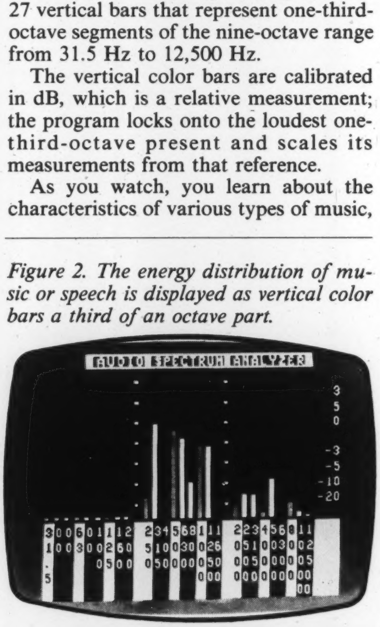
Although Radio Shack's $19.95 plug-in *Audio Spectrum Analyzer* Program Pak for the Color Computer is described in the catalog as "the perfect way to test your stereo equipment for maximum performance," it's quite entertaining just to watch the vertical bars dancing like a colorful fountain in response to the music.

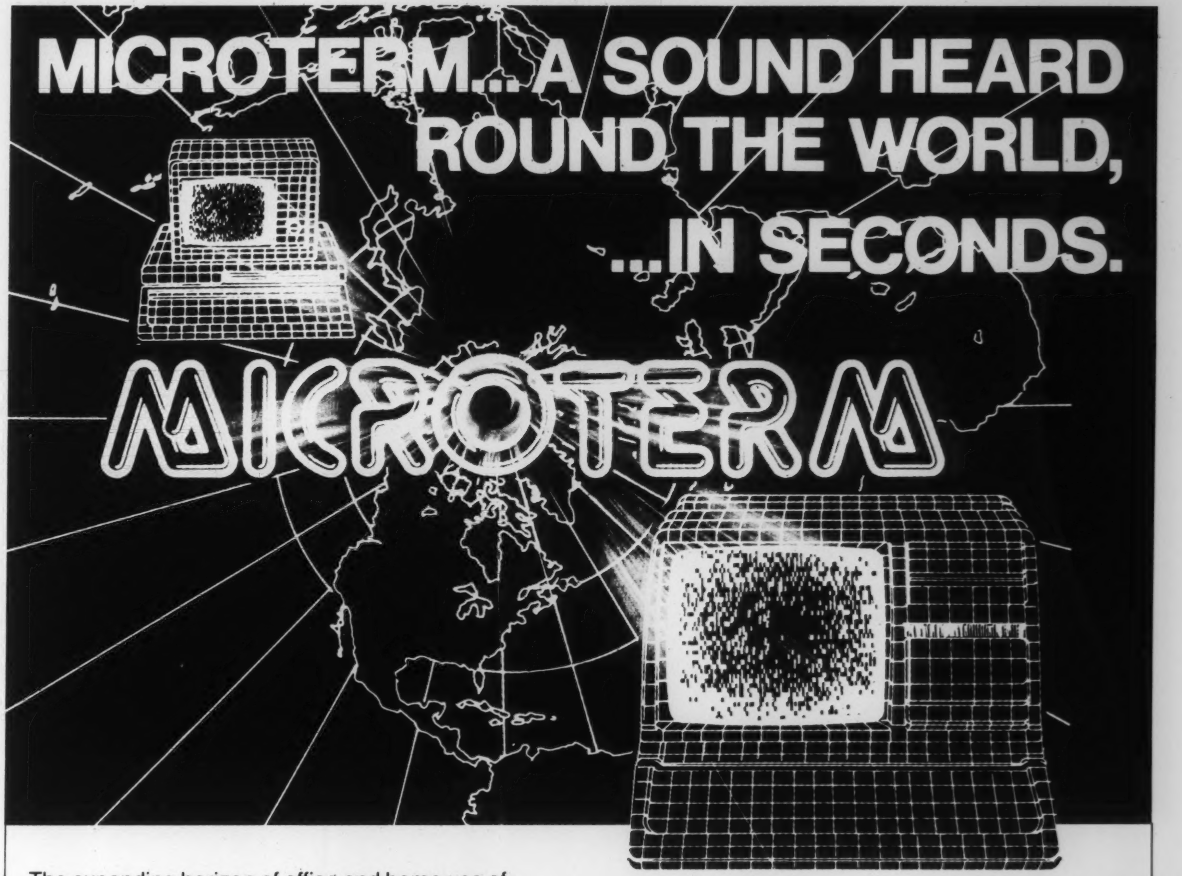
First you connect your stereo amplifier to the Color Computer by patching the headphone output of the amplifier to the black plug on the cassette recorder that normally goes into the EAR jack, using a connector that has a quarter-inch stereo jack on one end and an eighth-inch miniplug on the other. With the other end of the cable plugged into the computer, and the program ROM cartridge inserted in the right-side slot, all you do is turn on the stereo and the computer, and soon you see a very colorful display (Figure 2) of 27 vertical bars that represent one-third-octave segments of the nine-octave range from 31.5 Hz to 12,500 Hz.

The vertical color bars are calibrated in dB, which is a relative measurement; the program locks onto the loudest one-third-octave present and scales its measurements from that reference.

As you watch, you learn about the characteristics of various types of music,

Figure 2. The energy distribution of music or speech is displayed as vertical color bars a third of an octave part.




MICROTERM... A SOUND HEARD ROUND THE WORLD, ...IN SECONDS.
MICROTERM

The expanding horizon of office and home use of new communications and data services tying smart terminals into networks through telecommunications links makes the world need a high speed terminal program.

Busy computers shouldn't have to wait for data simply because an old fashioned link can't handle today and tomorrow's telecommunications. Slow terminal telecommunications can stand the smart operator's world on its ear.

Into today's fast paced world, Micro Systems Software presents MicroTerm, the first truly high speed terminal for this inquisitive world. Some computers can run at up to 4800 baud null-free (9600 in some direct-connect applications).

MicroTerm enables you to do more in less time, in both ASCII and the new "error-free" direct file mode. Its unique Macro-Key function allows you to have 10 user-defined keys that transmit up to 64 characters at a single stroke. You can even dial a phone number and transmit the buffer at a specified time completely unattended by the operator.

And while MicroTerm improves your computer's "ears" by outperforming any other telecommunications terminal program, its low price won't take a bite from your bit budget. It's only $79.95 retail.

You can't lose with MicroTerm's features, performance, price, documentation, or support.

It's the only terminal program enabling you to continue operations in the command mode while receiving additional data through the RS232 cable. And you can adjust video width, turn on the printer, open the buffer and do many other things and then return to the terminal mode without missing a thing.

Available for the TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 16, IBM PC, Zenith Z-100, and Apple II computers.

If these advantages are what you want in your world, communicate with your nearest MicroTerm dealer. For information contact: Micro Systems Software, Inc., 4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431,
Telephone Toll Free: 1-800-327-8724
In Florida (305) 983-3390

MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.

4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: 1-800-327-8724
In Florida (305) 983-3390

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and before long you might even be able to identify with the sound turned off classical music, rock, and jazz. Press the K key, and you get an "audio kaleidoscope" that produces changing visual images that depend on the distribution and intensity of the audio signal. At first the pattern seems truly random, but after a while, you learn to differentiate between various types of music. Even noise has its own pattern.

The color bars that represent the instantaneous energy distribution display the real-time peak response. Press S to get the averaging Slow RMS response, for measuring the effect of speaker placement or tone adjustments.

Measuring power is difficult, because the peaks pass quickly. You can lock onto the highest peak level reached in each band by pressing P to show the Peak levels in the signal. In Fast mode, you see which frequencies demand the most power; in Slow mode, the average distribution of the signal and the general relative response of the system under test.

To freeze the display for analyzing a musical passage or an instant in time, just press the space bar.

Measuring the Electronics

Put a familiar record on your turntable, set the tone-altering controls to flat response, set *Spectrum Analyzer* to Slow response with the Peak display turned off, and play the entire selection. Adjust the amplifier volume to show maximum activity on the screen.

Then replay, in Peak Hold mode. At the end of the selection, the Peak indicators show the maximum average energy reached in each band. You can now play the record again and use your tone controls or graphic equalizer to change the sound, and see their effects on the music by comparing the new peaks to the original peak indicators.

Measuring the Audio Chain

By connecting *Spectrum Analyzer* to a low-powered amplifier driven by a microphone, you can measure room and speaker response. Try the microphone in various parts of the room, and use your tone controls and/or graphic equalizer to try to match the response achieved in the flat-response test from the headphone output jack.

TRS-80 Graphics—With Disk

One of the best books on TRS-80 graphics is called just that: *TRS-80 Graphics: For the Model I and Model III*, by David A. Kater and Susan J. Thomas. Published by Byte/McGraw-Hill at $12.95, it is also available in a Radio Shack cover for $10.95 at Radio Shack stores.

```
10 CLS: INPUT "ANGLE BETWEEN POINTS IN DEGREES"; D
20 INPUT "POINTS (P) OR LINES (L)"; S$
30 CLS: X1=64: Y1=24
40 PRINT D "DEGREES": E=D/57.296: SET(64,24)
50 IF S$="P" THEN PRINT "POINTS" ELSE PRINT "LINES"
60 FOR A=0 TO 200 STEP E
70 X=A*COS(A)+64.5: Y=A*SIN(A)*.43+24.5
80 IF X<0 OR X>127 OR Y<0 OR Y>47 THEN 210
90 IF S$="P" SET(X,Y): GOTO 200
100 IF X1<>X THEN 130
110 IF Y1<Y THEN S=1 ELSE S=-1
120 FOR Z=Y1 TO Y STEP S: SET(X1,Z): NEXT Z: GOTO 200
130 M=(Y-Y1)/(X-X1)
140 IF ABS(M)>1 S=ABS(1/M) ELSE S=1
150 IF X1>X THEN S=-S
160 FOR Z=X1 TO X STEP S
170 SET(Z,M*(Z-X1)+Y1)
180 NEXT Z
190 X1=X: Y1=Y
200 NEXT A
210 FOR I=1 TO 3000: NEXT
220 IF INKEY$=" " THEN 10 ELSE D=D+1: GOTO 30
```

Listing 1. Spirals.

The book covers all the basics such as SET and RESET, strings, PEEK and POKE, and machine language graphics and sound, then gets into geometric shapes and function plots, statistics, graphs, games, kaleidoscopes, plotting art, etc. Animation is explained by using an eye-blinking and antenna-twitching beast called Critter. (If several of the graphics examples look slightly familiar to those of who have been reading this column for a while, it is because *Creative* is one of the places the authors looked for ideas, and then improved upon what they found.)

On the last page in the book, the authors (whose address is Box 1868, La Mesa, CA 92041) offer a cassette or disk containing 35 of the major programs, for $14.95. This is highly recommended if you hate to key in programs.

The 35 recorded programs are meant to be used in conjunction with the book, mainly to save you time in typing and correcting program errors as you go through the text, and thus "speed up your learning." The authors want you to run a program, think about what you see, read the line-by-line analysis, then go over the program to make sure you understand what makes it work.

Most of the programs display graphics that don't do anything other than show a graph, plot, sample menu, dragon, or lion's head, which is all the text calls for. But several do something other than just show a static display. One is Sketch; you use the arrow keys to draw whatever you like, in white on black or vice-versa, with counters keeping track of where the cursor is. Inkblot automatically draws a randomly-generated four-way kaleidoscopic pattern, by using the arrow keys (see the Short Program at the end of this column).

Spirals

Another active program is Spirals, from the section on circular graphics, using polar coordinates to create one new spiral after another, by increasing the angle of rotation for each new display.

You enter D, the "angle between points in degrees" (line 10) and indicate whether the spiral is to be drawn as a continuous line or as points (line 20). The spiral is begun at the center of the display by the SET in line 40.

The equation for the spiral is in line 70; additives 64.5 and 24.5 keep the spiral centered in the display; the .43 factor compensates for the 3:7 aspect ratio of the rectangular graphics block (how?). When the spiral reaches the edge of the display area, line 80 stops the drawing, jumps the program to a time delay in line 210, and after several seconds the next spiral is drawn, with D augmented by 1, which increases the angle between the points and thus draws a different spiral, some of which look rather odd.

Note that if the spiral is drawn as points, line 90 skips over half the program. Can you figure out how lines 100-190 are used to draw the spiral as made up of line segments?

For ordinary spirals, try a value for D such as 3, using P or L. For something quite different, use angles such as 88 or 122 degrees, first with lines, then with points. Notice the big difference in the appearance of spiral displays when using lines or points, when the angle is between 60 and 90. Why is this? Note how the spiral smooths out, using lines, when the angle increases from 315 toward 340 degrees.

To remove the delay between finishing one spiral and starting the next, replace the delay in line 210 with REM (why not just delete the line?). To increase the

IT'S TIME TO START WINNING

WITH

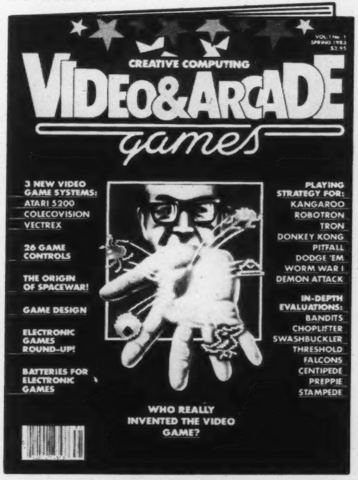
CREATIVE COMPUTING

VIDEO & ARCADE games

NEW from *Creative Computing,* for anyone who enjoys electronic games!

If you're fascinated by video games, turned on by VCS challenges, filled with joystick fever—here's the publication you've been waiting for!

Video & Arcade Games, from the editors of *Creative Computing,* is written for the video games enthusiast who wants to know more, learn more, and enjoy more—about every kind of video and arcade game available. If you love the excitement of electronic game challenges, *Video & Arcade Games* is the one publication you can't afford to be without.


VOL. 1 No. 1
SPRING 1983
$2.95
CREATIVE COMPUTING
VIDEO & ARCADE games
3 NEW VIDEO GAME SYSTEMS:
ATARI 5200
COLECOVISION
VECTREX
26 GAME CONTROLS
THE ORIGIN OF SPACEWAR!
GAME DESIGN
ELECTRONIC GAMES ROUND-UP!
BATTERIES FOR ELECTRONIC GAMES
PLAYING STRATEGY FOR:
KANGAROO
ROBOTRON
TRON
DONKEY KONG
PITFALL
DODGE 'EM
WORM WAR I
DEMON ATTACK
IN-DEPTH EVALUATIONS:
BANDITS
CHOPLIFTER
SWASHBUCKLER
THRESHOLD
FALCONS
CENTIPEDE
PREPPIE
STAMPEDE
WHO REALLY INVENTED THE VIDEO GAME?

A PRACTICAL PLAYER'S GUIDE

Video & Arcade Games is packed with information and "how to" strategy tips on all the latest electronic entertainment—arcade games, home video games, home computer games, home electronic games and all the games that bridge these categories. You get descriptions and reviews of every game, pointers on playing techniques and a comparative assessment of games that are similar. *Video & Arcade Games* tells you which ones are worth the money, which ones aren't worth a microchip, and how to save on games and gaming for the home as well as in the arcade.

GAMES PLUS!

Lady Bug, Centipede, Star Castle, Kaboom!, Lost Luggage, Worm Wars, Planet Patrol, Bandits, Chiplifter, Mouskattack, Pac-Man—these are only a few of the games you'll find discussed in *Video & Arcade Games.*

But we give you far more than just games: interviews with game inventors and innovators, puzzles, book reviews, high score surveys, articles on the history and future of games, previews of soon-to-be-released games, plus a wealth of game lore and game news too extensive to detail here.

ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

To get your copy of *Video & Arcade Games,* fill out the coupon below and mail it to us with $3.95, plus the appropriate sales tax (if any).

But you'd better do it today! Supplies of *Video & Arcade Games* are limited, and they're sure to go fast.

creative computing

P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043

YES! Please rush me ________ copies of *Video & Arcade Games* at $3.95 each ($2.95* plus $1.00 per copy for postage and handling). ($5.00 per copy outside the U.S.A.)

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms.________________________
(please print full name)

Address__________________ Apt.____

City________________________

State/Zip____________________

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

HB1F

speed of generating spirals, so you can more quickly see the effect of using various angles and either lines or points, reduce the 200 in line 60 to 25 or even 20 (after writing 210 REM).

When the program reaches line 220, it increases the value of D by one and jumps to line 30 to draw the next spiral automatically. But if you want to change the variables, press the spacebar, and when the current spiral is finished, the program jumps to line 10.

Note the difference between the "spiral" drawn with lines when D is 90 and when D is 90+360, or 450. Why are these spirals different?

Tandyvision One

Radio Shack's new $249.95 computer-based electronic video game, Tandyvision One, is a custom-labelled Mattel Intellivision. According to the press release, "it can run all Mattel Intellivision and Sears Super Video Arcade cartridges." The game comes with *Las Vegas Poker* and *Blackjack*; 15 Intellivision cartridges are available through Radio Shack stores and dealers, ranging from $17.95 for *Checkers* to $34.95 for *Sea Battle* or *Star Strike.* Additional Intellivision game cartridges are available through Radio Shack's special ordering service, the "Intellivision Cartridge Hotline."

The 16-bit, microprocessor in Tandyvision One controls sound effects, music, color and high-resolution animated graphics.

Intellivision has been available at Macy's in New York for $229.95 less a $50 rebate, for a "final cost" of $179.95.

Color-Computer Hi Res

Arnold Kahn writes from Chevy Chase, MD:

"I have followed your column with particular interest in matters relating to the TRS-80 Color Computer. I noted your comments on high resolution on the 4K machine, in the March 1982 issue." (Page 202 includes a program that accesses the hi-res mode without Extended Basic, and asks if anybody had figured out how to access the mode fully in the same way.)

"A careful reading of the Radio Shack introductory manual shows that a full screen at highest resolution requires 6K of RAM for the display alone. Since the 4K machine doesn't have it, there is no way to put up a full screen of high-resolution material. Also, because of the VDG-SAM (video display generator-synchronous address multiplexer) architecture, it is not possible to divide the screen into a graphic part and an alphanumeric part, the way some machines allow.

"The best route for the 4K owner is to upgrade the machine to 16K with his own two hands. It is easy. The cost these days is about $16 for eight 4116 200-nsec memory chips to replace his eight 4027 chips. He'll need to see the Radio Shack Technical Manual for the Color Computer (which he should have anyway) or compare with a 16K machine. In addition to replacing the socketed chips, the owner must move two jumper plugs that are clearly marked. No soldering is required. The machine will then have 16K memory, and will be the best bargain-priced computer in the world. (It will not have Extended Basic, and the warranty will be dead.)

"Upgrading to 32K by piggybacking chips is possible, but it takes soldering. A 32K upgrade without soldering is in the form of a plugboard from Computerware.

```
10 CLS: DEFINT A-Z
20 X=0: Y=0
30 P=PEEK(14400)
40 I=P AND 96: J=P AND 24
50 H=SGN((I-63)*I)
55 K=SGN((J-15)*J)
60 IF X+H<0 OR X+H>127 THEN 30
70 IF Y+K<0 OR Y+K>47 THEN 30
80 SET(X,Y): X=X+H: Y=Y+K
90 SET(X,Y): SET(127-X,Y)
100 SET(X,47-Y): SET(127-X,47-Y)
105 IF P=1 I$=INKEY$: GOTO 130
110 RESET(X,Y)
120 GOTO 30
130 I$=INKEY$
140 IF I$="" THEN 130 ELSE 10
```

Listing 2.

"Extended Basic comes in a plug-in ROM, but costs about $100, if you can get it. It is worth having for the editing capability alone, but then the cost is almost up to that of buying the machine fully equipped." The Computerware memory board for expanding from 16K to 32K, which I haven't seen, is $79.95 plus shipping, from Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92924. They have a catalog of products for the Color Computer.

Short Program #37: Four-Way Doodle

Going back to the *TRS-80 Graphics* book, let's look at the doodle program in Listing 2.

You use the four arrow keys to move a blinking cursor left or right, up or down, and as you do so, the pattern you create is duplicated, in mirror fashion, in the other three quadrants, so the total effect is that of a four-way kaleidoscope. The pattern begins in the four corners, as initiated by line 20. Because the cursor can move anywhere on the screen, it may cross over into another quadrant. But you have only to look for the blinking cursor to locate what might be called the "master quadrant," the quadrant to concentrate on.

Press two arrow keys (such as the up and right arrows) simultaneously, and the pattern line will be drawn at an angle. When you're through drawing, press ENTER, and the cursor will stop flashing.

Line 30 tests location 14400 to see if it contains a value other than zero. The Radio Shack manuals are rather vague on what values will be stored in location 14400 when the arrow keys are pressed. You can find out easily enough by using this short program:

```
10 PRINT PEEK (14400);
20 GOTO 10
```

and while it is running, press any of the four arrow keys. You will soon see that the arrows put these values in location 14400: up, 8; down, 16; left, 32; right, 64.

Lines 40 and 50 "show a compact way

"...charming, attractive, witty; she's even kind to plants and animals. But if a gal can't hang ten on the computer wave, I say it's time to review the relationship."

to determine which of the arrow keys have been pressed," the book says. "The sign function is used in line 50 to determine an increment of -1, 0, or +1 for X and Y, P AND 96 is stored in I in line 40. The AND is used to mask out everything except 32 and 64 which represent the left and right arrows, respectively. If I is zero, neither the left nor the right arrow key was pressed, so H becomes zero. If I is 64, H will be +1, and if I is 32, H will be -1. K is calculated similarly. P AND 24 is stored in J. The AND tests for 8 and 16, which are returned by the up and down arrows. Then K is determined by -1, 0 or +1."

If that is not clear, it is partly because some is developed previous to that point in the book, and partly because the authors seem to take it for granted you will understand the Boolean algebra in line 40. Yet the Radio Shack manuals are very skimpy on Boolean: the Model III Basic manual provides one chart that is almost meaningless in its brevity; the Level II manual has almost the same chart, plus ten examples that are more mystifying than helpful because they are not explained thoroughly enough.

If the left arrow has been pressed, P will be 32. If we AND this value of P together with 96, we get

```
96 = 1100000
32 =  100000
     -------
      100000 = 32
```

If the right arrow has been pressed, then P will be 64, and if we AND this together with the same 96, we get

```
96 = 1100000
64 = 1000000
     -------
     1000000 = 64
```

Both examples show that if you AND a 1 with a 1, you get a 1, but if you AND a 1 or a 0 with a 0, you get a 0. Because 96 is the sum of 32 and 64, a single AND expression using 96 can test for both values to determine if the left or right arrow has been pressed.

If either has, then I is 32 or 64 (line 40) and H is -1 or +1 (line 50). If no arrow key has been pressed, then P is zero, I is zero, and H is zero.

The same logic operates for the up and down arrows, in the second halves of lines 40 and 50, to decide whether K will be -1, O, or +1.

If adding the values of H or K to the X-Y position of the cursor means the cursor will touch the boundaries of the graphics area (X between 0 and 127, Y between 0 and 47, inclusive), line 60 or 70 causes the program to jump back to line 30 to wait for you to press an arrow key that moves the cursor away from (or along) the boundary. Otherwise the values of H and K will be added to the X-Y position of the cursor, and lines 80-100 will add pixels in each quadrant in accord with which arrow keys are pressed.

When you are "done with your creation, press ENTER. The cursor will stop flashing so that you can admire your work. Then, any key will clear the screen and start the program again," the book says.

When you press ENTER, P becomes a 1, as you will find if you run the two-line program and press ENTER. Line 105 will then cause the program to jump to line 130, skipping over the RESET in line 110 that causes the cursor to blink, thus stopping the blinking and putting a hold on everything until you press any key, which causes a jump to line 10, to clear the screen and restart the program.

If all that was easy, then you might try answering these questions: 1) What is the value of P when two arrow keys are pressed simultaneously? 2) What happens when you press both the left and right arrow keys simultaneously? 3) Does one of those two keys have precedence, and why? 4) What does the DEFINT in line 10 do for the program? ☐

THIS TAX PROGRAM WILL NOT ONLY SAVE YOU TIME,

IT WILL SAVE YOU MONEY.

For your Apple™ II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple ///, IBM PC™, TRS-80™, *and your Visicalc™*.

With The Tax-Templates™ you don't have to spend an arm and a leg to hopefully save a couple of bucks. For just $89.95 you get instructions and templates for your 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE, ES, W, and Investment Tax Credits, Energy Credits, Child Care Credits and much, much more.

It's current and it's good. The Tax-Templates™ author Barry D. Bayer is also the noted author of the monthly column *Visulating* in *Desktop Computing* and has written many articles for *The Apple Orchard, InfoWorld, Creative Computing* and *Microcomputing*.

It will organize, categorize and calculate your taxes the way many CPA's do.

And just in case you want to nitpick a fine point in an IRS ruling, that low $89.95 *includes* the 1982 edition of J. K. Lasser's 328-page book, Your Income Taxes.

The Tax ★ ★ ★ ★ Templates™

All you need is your computer, a VisiCalc™ program and the simple desire to keep your taxes and tax preparation time to a minimum.

Please don't wait until April 14 to order.

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA
CHICAGO, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844

MasterCard and Visa holders order
toll-free 1-800-835-2246

Dealer inquiries invited. Purchase of this program may be considered a tax preparation related expense. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp., TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc., The Tax-Templates and Omega MicroWare are trademarks of Omega Microware, Inc.

© 1982 Omega MicroWare, Inc.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leader of the Pack BASF©

5¼" $1.99* SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 48 TPI LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS

8" $1.99* SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT OR 32 SECTORS

5¼" $2.99* DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY W/HUB RING 48 TPI LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT, 10 or 16 SECTORS

8" $2.49* SINGLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT OR 32 SECTORS

5¼" QUAD DENSITY SINGLE SIDE QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI W/HUB RING $3.75* DOUBLE SIDE QUAD DENSITY 96 TPI W/HUB RING $4.50* LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT, 10 OR 16 SECTORS

8" $3.09* DOUBLE SIDE DOUBLE DENSITY LIFETIME WARRANTEE SOFT OR 32 SECTORS

*
- Minimum order 10
- Packed 10 boxes of 10 diskettes with sleeves and labels
- Quantity discounts – 100 deduct 5%, 1,000 deduct 7%, 5,000 deduct 10%
- Add $5.00 per case 5¼", $7.00 per case 8" (case of 100) For shipping and handling Continential U.S.A., U.P.S. ground.

VINYL STORAGE PAGES 5¼" or 8" 10/$5

SNAP-IT POWER CENTER Turn one outlet into six
- Shock-safe
- Unbreakable
- 15 Amp Circuit Breaker
- Lighted On-Off Switch $19.95

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS Prevent head crashes and ensure error-free operation 5¼" or 8" $19.50

HARDHOLE DISK PROTECTORS Reinforcing rings of tough mylar protect disk hole edge from damage

	5¼"	8"
Applicators	$3	$4
Hardhole Rings (50)	$6	$8

SFD C- 10 CASSETTES . . 10/$7 (All cassettes include box and labels.) Get 8 cassettes, C-10 Sonic, and Cassette/8 Library-Album, as illustrated, for only $8

LIBRARY CASES 8" Kas-sette/10 ...... $2.99 5¼" Mini Kas-sette/10 ... $2.49

We also stock at FANTASTIC low prices MAXELL 3M DYSAN WABASH OPUS Floppies, Tape, Data Cartridges, Data Cassettes, and Disk Packs

• Written purchase orders accepted from government agencies and well rated firms for net 30 day billing. • International orders accepted with a 15.00 surcharge for handling, plus shipping charges. • C.O.D. requires a 10% deposit. • We accept Visa, Mastercharge, Money Orders, and Certified checks. • Checks require bank clearances. • All shipments F.O.B. San Diego. • Minimum shipping and handling 2.00, minimum order 10.00. • California residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice. • All sales subject to availability, acceptance, and verification. • All sales are final. • Satisfaction guaranteed or full refund.

We also offer printer ribbons, printwheels, type elements, equipment covers, power consoles, paper supplies, storage and filing equipment, furniture and many other accessories for word and data processing systems. Write for our free catalog.

Orders Only
800-854-1555
Information
619-268-3537
Modem Hotline (Anytime)
619-268-4488
Exclusive Monthly Specials

ABC
DATA PRODUCTS
(FORMERLY ABM)
ITT TELEX 4992217
8868 CLAIREMONT MESA BLVD
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92123

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ews...book re

Steve Gray

Minds and Mechanisms: Philosophical Psychology and Computational Models, by Margaret A. Boden. Cornell University Press, Ithaca, NY. 317 pages, hardcover $29.50. 1982.

This collection of essays is by a professor of philosophy and psychology at the University of Sussex (England) who also wrote *Artificial Intelligence and Natural Man*. In this latest book, she "presents an interdisciplinary study of our mental representations of the world and their transformations that mediate our thinking, action and experience," according to the dust jacket.

Boden "addresses four closely related questions: What is the nature of the mind, and of specific mental phenomena, such as intention, reasoning, choice, or repression? What sorts of concepts are required for an adequate theoretical psychology? How is it possible for the mind to be embodied? And what is the relation between psychology, on one hand, and physiology or biology on the other? Boden adopts a computational approach to these questions, claiming that the concepts and insights of computer science and artificial intelligence are useful in describing and explaining psychological processes."

The book "will interest both philosophers and cognitive scientists," the dust jacket continues, after noting that Boden "shows that the computational metaphor stresses features of the human mind—such as purpose and subjectivity—which many psychological theories have ignored or even denied."

The 13 essays are divided into four parts: Explanation and Computation (The Computational Metaphor in Psychology, The Case for a Cognitive Biology, etc.), What We Have in Mind (The Structure of Intentions, Real-World Reasoning, Implications of Language Studies for Human Nature), Psychologists Ancient and Modern, and Values and Psychological Theory (Human Values in a Mechanistic Universe, Optimism).

For most readers of *Creative*, this book will seem more or less like a collection of intellectual trivia. For the remaining few who enjoy (and understand) sentences such as, "This morphological-behavorial continuity presumably involves biological clocks as organizing principles, since these are basic to the spatio-temporal organization of embryogenesis," there are many more such phrases. There are some interesting passages, but they are few and far between in what seems to be essays written by one PhD for other PhDs.

TRS-80 Color Programs, by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman. Dilithium Press, 11000 S.W. 11 St., Beaverton, OR 97005. 348 pages, paperback $19.95. 1982.

Although the price for this paperback seems high, it contains 37 programs, which works out to about 54 cents each; rather cheap, even if you do have to enter them via the keyboard.

The title is somewhat misleading, because very few of the 37 programs require color. The subtitle, which is printed only on the inside pages, is more helpful: "Programs for Color Basic and Extended Color Basic on the TRS-80 Color Computer."

The 37 programs are divided into six sections: Applications (Biorhythm, Checkbook, Mileage, Sortlist, etc.); Educational (math drill, metric tutorial, vocabulary drill, etc.); Games (Roadrace, Wari, Obstacle, etc.); Graphics Display (kaleidoscope, sparkling patterns, overlaying concentric squares, etc.); Mathematics (least-squares curve-fitting, simple graphs, integration, simultaneous linear equations, etc.); and Miscellaneous (approximating pi, powers, Pythagorean triplets, play music, etc.).

Three of the graphics programs require color for their effects, and color does enhance most of the games as well as many of the other programs. One very nice feature is a center section with 15 full-color displays of a dozen of the programs. This adds to the cost of the book, but does give you a chance to see exactly what the displays look like; this is one of the *very* few Color Computer books that show some displays in color.

Not everybody will be delighted by the mix of programs, many of which the average Color Computer user would seldom if ever use. However, a great deal can be learned from this book, because each program is fully documented, with sections on Purpose, How to Use It, Sample Run, Program Listing, Easy Changes, Main Routines (groupings of program lines), Main Variables, and Suggested Projects (more extensive modifications and extensions).

The writing is a little stiff and sometimes wordy, but it does explain the program in fine detail. This is the book to get if you've been having trouble finding programs for your Color Computer. And even if you use only half a dozen of the 37, that's still only $2 each.

By now cassettes of the programs should be available: one cassette for each of the six sections of the book, at about $12.95 each.

Introduction to 8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming, by Judi S. Fernandez and Ruth Ashley. John Wiley & Sons, New York. 314 pages, paperback $8.95. 1981.

Written by the team that also authored two other Self-Teaching Guides for Wiley, "Job Control Language" and "Using CP/M," this is another assembly-language book that is best understood if you already have some knowledge of the subject.

By page 12, the authors have introduced registers and flags, without having provided enough background for the beginner to know what they're for. As with other books in the STG series, this one is also divided into frames, which are "short sections in which information is presented or reviewed, followed by questions which ask you to apply the information," according to an early page. So you get a lot of drill, but unless you already have some background in assembler you'll be learning by rote until it all begins to hang together (if indeed it all does). Perhaps then you can shuffle the various sections around in your mind, and mentally backtrack to reconsider the material you originally took on faith, but not many people can perform such mental feats. It is easier to read the book twice.

The first chapter, an introduction, gives some general material on assembler, goes briefly into bits and bytes, and then on page 8 presents registers, for the first time, without any previous text leading up to A, B, C, D and the other

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED

Fantastic Prices!

Our fast service, product selection and our customers' satisfaction make us #1.

NEC Printers

7710	Spinwriter R/O	$2145
7720	Spinwriter KSR	$2495
7730	Spinwriter R/O	$2145
7700	Bi-directional Tractor	$250
7700	Ribbons	$5
3510	Spinwriter	$1545
3515	Spinwriter	$1699
3530	Spinwriter	$1545
3550	Spinwriter	$1899
3500	Bi-directional Tractor	$225
3500	Ribbons	$14
NEC Thimbles — All Styles		$18

NEC Dot Matrix

PC-8023	A-C	$474
PC-8023	Ribbons	$14

Okidata Printers

Okidata Microline 82A	$439
Okidata Microline 83A	$679
Okidata Microline 84P	$1069
Okidata Microline 84S	$1099
Tractor (Oki 80 & 82 Only)	$60
Okidata Okigraph	$85

Call for prices on ribbons

Diablo Printers

Diablo 620	$1349
Diablo 620 Bi-Directional Tractor	$175
Diablo 630 RO	$1999
Diablo 630 KSR	$2700
Diablo 630 Bi-Directional Tractor	$275
RS232 Cable	$35

Call for prices on ribbons

NEC Monitors

NEC JB1201	GRN Phosphor	$149
NEC JC1201	Color	$339

Epson Printers

MX-80 w/Graphtrax Plus	$449
MX-80FT w/Graphtrax Plus	$529
MX-100 (15" Carriage)	$684
Grappler Plus Interface	$129
MX-80 Ribbons	$12
MX-100 Ribbons	$18

Call for prices on interfaces & cables

IDS Printers

IDS Microprism	$539
IDS Prism 132	$1449
IDS Prism 132 w/color	$1659
IDS Grappler	$129

Amdek

Amdek 12" 300 GRN Phosphor	$149
Amdek 13" Color I	$319
Amdek 13" Color II	$739
Amdek 13" Color III	$429
Amdisk 3	$749

(3" Dual Microfloppy Storage for APPLE II & IBM PC)

For service, quality and delivery Call toll free

1-800-343-4114

Ordering Information: Our order lines are open 9 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. EST Monday through Friday. Phone orders are welcome; free use of Mastercard and VISA. Personal checks require 2 weeks clearance. Manufacturer's warranty included on all equipment. Prices subject to revision. C.O.D.'s accepted. All U.P.S. shipments are subject to a shipping charge of 1% of the total purchase, with a minimum charge of $5.00.

PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
(617) 655-7400
62 North Main Street,
Natick, MA 01760

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT'S JUST GREAT

ON SALE NOW

EXTRA! EXTRA!

50,000 Word Dictionary & Easy Spelling Correction for TRS-80 Model I & III.

BLUE PENCIL, The Expandable 50,000 Word Dictionary.

That's right. A 50,000 word expandable dictionary that becomes an integral part of your Electric Pencil Word Processing System.

A virtually unlimited number of new words may be added.

No need to exit the operating system or run any other programs, with a simple two key command Blue Pencil is quickly proofing your text.

Spelling corrections are easily accomplished by using Electric Pencil's search-and-replace feature. Or, if you would like your system to do the work, there also is . . .

RED PENCIL, Easy Spelling Correction.

Instead of editing your own text, your enhanced Electric Pencil will now go down the list of misspelled words with you, word by word, and offer you several options from a menu.

Correct the spelling, leave the word alone, display the word in context, scroll through the dictionary at the nearest location, or add the word to the dictionary.

It makes it all so simple.

Fast and Easy Proofing.

The Electric Pencil 2.0z Word Processing System, Red Pencil and Blue Pencil (disk versions only) are available for $89.95 each at computer stores, B. Dalton Booksellers and independent book dealers around the world.

If IJG products are not available from your local dealer, order direct from IJG. Include $4.00 for shipping and handling per item. Foreign residents add $11.00 plus purchase price per item. U.S. funds only please.

IJG, Inc. 1953 W. 11th Street
Upland, California 91786
Phone: 714/946-5805

Helping You Help Yourself.

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electric Pencil Trademark Michael Shrayer
TRS-80 Trademark TANDY Corp.
© IJG, Inc. 1982

registers. This is no problem if you know something about registers, but if you don't, you'll probably be rather confused, because there are no drawings or charts to help explain what registers are.

Chapter two is on Number Systems and Data Representation, and is written very clearly and simply with plenty of drill work. Then you get hit with chapter three, on Instruction Format, which is bound to mystify the beginner all over again, with a lot of "what" but almost no "why."

Most of the material required to make a good book for those with some knowledge of assembler is here, but not in the right order. The authors seem to have little sense of how to move gradually from the simple concepts to the more complex ones, and instead mix them together. This is one of the very few Wiley books that miss the mark.

DON'T (Or How to Care For Your Computer), by Rodnay Zaks. Sybex, 2344 Sixth St., Berkeley, CA 94710. 232 pages, paperback $11.95. 1981.

This may indeed be, as the press release claims, the first book that "explains how to handle and maintain all components of a computer system: the computer proper, the CRT display, the diskettes, the printer, the magnetic tapes."

Since such information, at the personal computer level, could hardly fill 232 pages, much of the book is taken up with describing what computers and peripherals are, and how they work. After a very general chapter on computer care, and another that gives a fast run-through on what a computer system is, we learn how to treat floppy disks with tender loving care, in 36 detailed pages that cover just about everything on the subject.

Then we learn what (and what not) to do with hard disks, the computer, CRT, printer, and tape units, with detailed information on preventing damage, cleaning, temperature and power problems, maintenance, etc. The last few chapters are more general, on the computer room (floor planning, electrical power, fire protection, etc.), software, documentation, security, and help (maintenance). An appendix lists tape and disk manufacturers.

Much of the information is of the common-sense type, but of course many of us are sometimes guilty of ignoring some of the simplest rules. Most computerniks can learn much from this book, especially those just getting into disk drives. The chapter on floppy disks alone may well be worth the $11.95 to those who might easily cause expensive damage to their drives without even half-trying.

The writing is simple and direct, and the book provides much useful information in addition to the how-to-care-for details.

The Guide to DP Training Courses: Descriptions of Over 300 Programs and Workshops, edited by Jocelyn W. Franklin. Human Resource Development Press, 22 Amherst Road, Amherst, MA 01002. 364 pages, looseleaf in three-ring binder, $95 including two future supplements. 1982.

According to the accompanying letter, this "unique reference book" will "enable DP managers and trainers to compare costs, content and objectives for hundreds of training programs."

views...book

More than 350 training courses, seminars and workshops are divided into nine major areas, such as applications, programming, systems analysis, systems design, databases, management skills, and others. Each page-long description includes information on audience (such as "beginning programmers"), course objectives (such as "understand database calls, code IMS batch programs"), course topics, delivery system (length of course, number of participants, hours per day), cost, and contact.

Two indexes are provided, one by subject, the other by vendor. Also included is a list of additional vendors offering courses about which information wasn't received in time for this volume; many of them will be included in the two supplements.

The mix includes a great variety, such as database fundamentals, VASM for Cobol programmers, DP project management structured test plans, RDOS system programming, digital PABX, personal computers for business, active listening skills, and computer auditing, to pick one from each of the nine sections of the book.

This may be the only publication of its kind, and although it obviously can get out of date quickly, seems well worth the money if you are looking for information on DP training courses.

The Basic Conversions Handbook for Apple, TRS-80, and PET Users, by David A. Brain et al. Hayden Book Co., Rochelle Park, NJ. 86 pages, paperback $7.95. 1981.

Written by a New Hampshire group of four called the Brain Bank, this is a guide to converting "a Basic program for TRS-80, Apple II, or PET into the form of Basic used by any other one of those machines.... Also described are variations in graphics capabilities, PEEK, POKE, and CALL statements, cursor and control characters, memory locations, etc.," the back cover says.

A three-page chapter on Methods of Translation is followed by the three main chapters, on converting into one of the three Basics. Each of the three chapters is divided into two parts on converting from one machine into the particular Basic. That means six separate sections, each four to 24 pages long.

The shortest section is on translating PET into Apple II, and mostly consists, like the rest of the sections, of a long list of PET commands with equivalent Apple II commands. Many are identical (all three machines use Microsoft Basic), some require changes, and a very few have no equivalent. A brief paragraph on graphics notes that "The PET has a built-in character ROM for various graphics characters....to compensate for this feature, you must create your own graphic version of the symbols provided on the PET." Charts at the end of the book give "screen coordinate conversion" from one computer to another (as well as information on subroutines and sample program conversions).

This book gives the simplest conversion information, and as such is simple and fast to use. More details are given in the $10.95 Dilithium book by Larry Noonan, *Basic Basic-English Dictionary for the Apple, Pet, and TRS-80.* This book provides an alphabetic listing of commands, and shows how each is implemented in the three computers. However, you have to figure out how to make the conversions. Take your choice: fast conversion or more details. ☐

NEXA presents

Captain Cosmo is an exciting fast-action video arcade game. It can be played by 1 to 4 players and has 99 skill levels. Try it and you can't let go!

Requires Atari 400/800 with 32K Joysticks, and a Disk Drive.

Delta Squadron is a strategic war game that really puts you in the pilot's seat. With this game you will experience the thrill and excitement of a real space pilot. **Delta Squadron** is a "must" for all strategic game enthusiasts, and a change of pace for those who wants a challenge!

Requires 64K Apple II with DOS 3.3 and paddle.

Superbowl Football is a realistic football game. You can design your own plays and has thousands of defensive and offensive plays. This is the ultimate in computer football games.

Requires Atari 400/800 with 48K, a Disk Drive and Joysticks.

We revolutionize our packaging designs to be convenient, compact, durable, and to protect the diskettes from dust and moisture.

Ask for us at your local stores or your distributor.

NEXA

NEXA CORPORATION
P. O. Box 26468
San Francisco, CA 94126-6468
(415) 387-5800

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the creative computer mart

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SHOPPERS GUIDE

DISC DRIVE HEAD CLEANER DISCS
MAIN FEATURES:

- *Non-abrasive *dry* cleaner; no liquid, no mess.
- *Easy to use . . . insert as a regular disc.
- *Cleans automatically without chemicals.
- *Protective plastic folder—prevents contamination of cleaner.
- *For use with single or double sided drives.
- *Available for 5¼″ and 8″ flexible disc drives.
- *Two discs per box;
  - **Thirty cleanings for sided drives
  - **Fifteen cleanings for double sided drives

RETAIL PRICE
$24.95

ZOLMAN INTERNATIONAL, INC.
600 Montgomery St. 45th Fl.
San Francisco, CA. 94111
Dept. C
or Call (415) 421-5340

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Challenge a mind with **PLANES**

This unique skill-building package promotes mastery of fundamental geometric principles.

PLANES makes learning fun

Its library of 200 straight line shapes helps students grades 3 - 10 distinguish geometric forms at various orientations.

Its coordinate system allows students to create and save new shapes while turning them on to math.

PLANES and reference manual $39.95. Requires Apple 11+, 48K & Disk Drive.

ITC Technologies Corp.
P.O. Box 1032
West New York, NJ 07093

Add $2 handling, NJ residents add 6% Tax.

---

the Apple's Core

Learn
APPLESOFT
COMPUTER
PROGRAMMING
FOR BEGINNERS
$49.95 (delivered)

Really teaches how to use and program the APPLE!

INSTRUCTIONAL/TUTORIAL MANUAL
An 'easy to read' guide.

(Disk 1) 14 TEACHING MODULES
Detailed explanations and examples of programming.

(Disk 2) 11 LEARNING TUTORIALS
Over 35 'hands on' programs. EASY TYPE entry system.

For Apple II Plus*48K*DOS 3.3

Dealer inquiries invited.

THE PROFESSOR

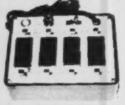
P.O. Box 301 Swanton, Vermont 05488 (514) 747-9130

Write for FREE catalog

POWER LINE PROBLEMS?

SPIKE-SPIKERS™...The Solution!

Minimize equipment damaging spikes and conducted RF noise to or from sensitive equipment. Transient surge protection plus low pass RFI hash filtering. All units 120V 15A.



MINI II $44.95
Wall Mount
3-stage filter
2 sockets

QUAD II $59.95
Wall mount. Dual 3-stage filter
4 sockets & light

DELUXE $79.95
Dual 5-stage filtered ckts. 8 switch sockets main switch, fuse, light

Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc.
65 84 Ruch Rd., Dept. C C
Bethlehem, PA 18017

Order Factory Direct
215-865-0006

Out of State
800-523-9685

DEALERS INVITED

PA Res. Add 6% • COD add $3.00 + Shipping

SLICK PAGES? NO!
GREAT DEALS? YES!

Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of this special trial subscription offer, today! **6 months, $6 or 12 months, $10.** Money back guarantee. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F588 ● Titusville, FL 32780
305-269-3211

COMPUTERWARE
products for
COLOR
COMPUTER

SOFTWARE
Color Invaders • Pac Attack • Monitor • Adventure Games • Text Editors • Assemblers • PASCAL • Finance • Color Data Organizer
Starship Chameleon • Berserk
Scribe Word Processor
Address Factory • Home Money Manager
Forth • *FLEX software • Mazerace

HARDWARE
16 K / 32 K / 64 K Memory Expansions
Lower Case Adapter • Cables • Interfaces • Printers

ACCESSORIES
Books • Cassettes • Supplies • Service Manuals

Dealer inquiries invited

*FLEX is a trademark of TSC.

Call or Write:
COMPUTERWARE
Dept. C • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

6809 Specialists

Computerware is a trademark of Computerware

NEW

FOR APPLE II®

LOW PROFILE DISK DRIVE
(2¼″ high) $249.95

DISK DRIVE (Reg.) $269.95
16K RAM STICK $ 44.95

Run Pascal, Applesoft, Integer Basic, etc.

Please add $2.00 shipping/handling.
In Utah add sales tax.

To Order send check or money order.

EVERTEK
P.O. Box 1311
Provo, Utah 84603
801 373-5389

New

For the

IBM®

New

Personal Computer

LASER ZAP

... from APLogica, a new arcade space game w/real machine language graphics and sound. You aim the laser to zap the aliens out of the void as they scream towards you! Hi-score log, sound-on/off. Can be used with both color and monochrome monitors! Requires IBM PC, 64K, PC DOS, 1 disk drive. Satisfaction guaranteed!

To order your copy, call toll free:
1-800-345-8112
in PA 1-800-662-2444
mc/visa/amex
or send money order to:

APLogica, Inc.
P.O Box 535, dept.LZ
New York, NY 10014

Only $35+ $2 S/H

N.Y. residents add appropriate sales taxes.
® Trademark of the IBM Corporation

NASHUA:
DISKETTES
GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE
Nashua: where quality is a complete commitment

5¼ SS/SD
***$19.95* (BOX OF 10)**
PER BOX
NO MINIMUM QUAN.
ADD 2.00 SHIPPING

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

CAPTAINS
SPECIALS

diskettes
CAPTAIN MEGABYTE
CAPTAIN MEGABYTE

MC
VISA
COD

RIBBONS
MIN ORDER 3

*MX-80 CARTRIDGE	$3.75 ea.
*NEC MULTISTRIKE	$4.30 ea.
*DIABLO HYTYPE II NYLON	$2.80 ea.
*OKIDATA 82 A	$1.75 ea.

WITH ORDER OF DISKETTES

WESTWORLD
Computer Supplies & Accessories
4699 S.W. 45th Street
Fort Lauderdale, Fl 33314
305-587-1130
HOT LINE 800-327-1013

PC/FORTH

Complete FORTH program development systems for the IBM © Personal Computer Packages include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, line editor, custom screen editor, assembler, decompiler, utilities, file and record access modules, and many demonstration programs. 100 page user manual $100.00

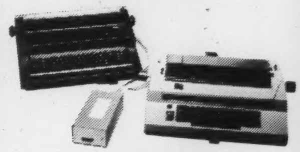
Floating point arithmetic extensions and cross compiler available at additional cost.

Ready to run under PC-DOS or CP/M-86¾ Standalone version available soon. 64 kbytes RAM and two disk drives recommended. (IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.)

Laboratory Microsystems
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

IBM — XEROX — TRS-80 — CBM
HEWLETT-PACKARD — NORTHSTAR
DEC — HEATH — ZENITH — PMC
OSBORNE — OSI — INTERTEC . . .

WE HAVE



THE CONNECTION

Connect your IBM Selectric®, IBM Electronic, or Olivetti typewriter to any Microcomputer.

UNDER $600

ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca. 94583
(415) 820-1256

(800)
227-2148

ATARI® SOFTWARE
ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Each adventure takes up to an hour and is programmed with random variables to change the game every time you play.

THE TALISMAN OF POWER

A search through many obstacles for the four keys of Gremlock. Will you get out alive? 16K - $18.95.

THE GHOST TOWER

Find a Magical Gem in a tower haunted with Orcs, goblins, etc. 16K - $16.95.

GALACTIC ADVENTURE

A space fantasy adventure in which the aliens have galaxial control. Your mission as Star Ship Commander is to destroy their Star Base. 16K - $19.95.

Send Check or C.O.D. - Discs $4.00 extra. *SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.* Write for further information on our other software. Dealer Inquiries welcome. Continental Adventures, 4975 Brookdale, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013. (313) 645-2140.

* Indicates Trademark of Atari, Inc.

BASF DISKETTES

5¼" SS/DD Softsector	$1.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Softsector	$2.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Hardsector	10 Sector $2.99 each in boxes of 10
5¼" DS/DD Hardsector	16 Sector $2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	$1.99 each in boxes of 10
8" SS/SD Softsector	$2.99 each in boxes of 10
8" DD/DD Softsector	$3.60 each in boxes of 10

Send Check or Money Order to:
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
630 Main Street
Shelbyville, Kentucky 40065
or call (502) 633-5639

MICRO-WINDOW

6502 TRAINING/DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

HOME • SCHOOL • INDUSTRY

Micro-Window uses HI-RES graphics to display a programming model which shows, in binary, the contents of all 6502 registers as machine language instructions are executed.

Micro-Window completely simulates a microprocessor system with 2K of RAM starting at address zero. Programs can be loaded into the 2K RAM and run while observing their execution in the model, or instructions can be entered one at a time and immediately executed to see their effect on the current state of the model.

Very Easy To Use APPLE II PLUS 48K DOS 3.3

$120 WINDOW **RESEARCH**
13452-A N.E. 175th Suite 218
Woodinville, Washington 98072

TIMEX-SINCLAIR

ZX81 1000

1983 Directory

- **Where to find:** Disk Drives, RAM Extensions, Printers, Modems, Key Boards, Game and Serious Software, Books, Programming Aids, and Other Exciting Accessories!
- **Articles on:** Timex Sinclair 1000, History & Development, New Accessories, How-To-Projects.
- **Reviews of:** Books & Monthly Publications

No ZX81 or Timex 1000 owner should be without this valuable resource book!

Only $5.00 ... postpaid

How to order: Make checks and money orders in the amount of $5.00 payable to E. Arthur Brown Company. MN residents add 5% sales tax. VISA & Mastercard: Give card name, number, expiration date, and sign your order. Finally, print or type your name, address, and zip code on a blank sheet of paper and send it, along with your method of payment, to the address below.

E. Arthur Brown Company
Department ZE-2
1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308

TAXES

Software to assist you in organizing and preparing an accurate Tax Return.

TAX I

- 1040, Schedule A and B
- For 16K Timex-Sinclair, Commodore, Texas Instruments, Apple, Radio Shack Color, Mod I/III.
- Program on cassette, tax deductible.

$29.75

TAX II

- Tax Estimator
- 1040 and frequently used schedules
- For 48K Apple II, Radio Shack Mod I/III.
- Program and Tax Tables on Disk, tax deductible.

$34.75

Specify machine with your order.
(Pa. Residents add 6% Sales Tax)

Eugene H. Bock & Associates
Consultants **215-362-5082**
135 Heartwood Dr., Lansdale, PA 19446

BONUS 1983 H & R Block 266 page Tax Workbook ($5.95 value) included if you order before Mar. 15th.

★MICROCOMPUTER★

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

ELIZA IS HERE!

AT LAST! A FULL IMPLEMENTATION of the original ELIZA program is now available to run on your microcomputer!

Created at MIT in 1966, ELIZA has become the world's most celebrated artificial intelligence demonstration program. ELIZA is a non-directive psychotherapist who analyzes each statement as you type it in and then responds with her own comment or question — and her remarks are often startlingly appropriate!

Designed to run on a large mainframe, ELIZA has hitherto been unavailable to personal computer users except in greatly stripped down versions lacking the sophistication which made the original program so fascinating.

Now, our new microcomputer version possessing the **FULL** power and range of expression of the original is being offered at the introductory price of only $25. And if you want to find out how she does it (or teach her to do more) we will include the complete **Source Program** for only $20 additional.

Order your copy of ELIZA today and you'll never again wonder how to respond when you hear someone say "Okay, let's see what this computer of yours can actually do!"

ELIZA IS AVAILABLE IN THE FOLLOWING DISK FORMATS:

1. Standard 8 inch single density for all CP/M based computers
   $25 for ELIZA COM-add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
2. 5¼ inch CPM for Apple II equipped with Z-80 SoftCard
   $25 for ELIZA COM-add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source
3. 5¼ inch for 48K Apple II with Applesoft ROM and DOS 3.3
   $25 for Protected File-add $20 for Applesoft Source
4. 5¼ inch for 64K IBM Personal Computer
   $25 for Protected File-add $20 for IBM Disk BASIC Source
5. 5¼ inch for Osborne I Microcomputer
   $25 for Protected File-add $20 for Microsoft BASIC-80 Source

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH GROUP
921 NORTH LA JOLLA AVENUE – DEPT. R
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90046
(213) 656-7368 (213) 654-2214
MC, VISA and CHECKS ACCEPTED

TIMEX

TS 1000 Computer

$87.50

CONDITIONAL SALE

We must receive at least 100 orders to qualify for a special purchase price. If less than 100 orders are received, all payments will be returned within 30 days.

How To Order: Make checks and money orders in the amount of $87.50 payable to E. Arthur Brown Co. MN residents add $4.38 for sales tax. VISA & Mastercard: Give card name, number, expiration date, and sign your order. Finally, print or type your name, address, and zip code on a blank sheet of paper and mail it along with your method of payment to the address below.

E. Arthur Brown Company
Dept. TE-2
1702 Oak Knoll Drive
Alexandria, MN 56308

MAXELL FLOPPY DISKS

5¼" SS SD	Qty 10 $29.90	Qty 100+ CALL

TDK.

"LIFETIME GUARANTEE!"

Item	Qty 10	Qty 100+
C30	$ 9.90	$ 89.00
C46	$10.50	$ 95.00
C60	$11.50	$105.00
C90	$13.90	$129.00

UPS shipping on orders up to $70. add $3.50. Over $70. add 5% to total order. Outside UPS zones double above. MC/Visa welcome. Include exp. date and sign.

TAPE PLACE
Box 248
Howard Beach, NY 11414
800-645-6529
(516) 569-5976

SYNCHRO-SETTE

The Subscription Magazine for the Sinclair ZX-81/TS-1000 Microcomputers

Games, Educational, Business, Graphics Tutorial, Etc., 1K, 2K, 16K

12 Mo. Issues — 6 Bi-Month
CASSETTES
AT LEAST 6 PROGRAMS EACH

$39.50

Ill. Residents add $2.07 tax
outside USA add $10.00

Ask for operator # 383
24 Hr. Hot Line 800-543-1300

THE S & S COMPANY
388 W. Lake Street, Dept. CC
Addison, IL 60101
(312) 628-8955

Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products

Emergency Power: Protect valuable memory data from A.C. power failure.

CompuPower automatically switches to emergency power to provide uninterrupted service. Warning light indicates power condition at all times. **$349.00**

Protection: Protect against damaging voltage spikes.

CompuVolt plugs into power socket with outlets for computer and printer. **$29.95**

Add $2.50 handling charge to order. Tenn. residents add 6¼% sales tax. Checks, Visa or Mastercard accepted.

CompuMart Corporation
"serving computer users"
Suite 2219, Clark Tower
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 685-5021

The Quality Leader in

COLOR COMPUTER GAMES

send for our FREE FLYER more coming soon

ARCADE GAMES

Space Raiders
ASTRO BLAST
HAYWIRE
CAVE HUNTER

Cassette (16k) $24.95
Disc. (32k) $29.95

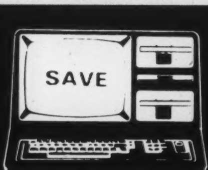
ADVENTURE GAMES

Calixto Island
The Black Sanctum

Cassette (16k) $19.95

Pre paid shipping on domestic orders
Over seas add $3.00
California residents add 6% tax

MARK DATA PRODUCTS
23802 Barquilla • Mission Viejo, CA 92691
(714) 768-1551



RADIO SHACK TRS-80's™

We offer Special Discounts, Free Shipping and a Toll Free Order Number

1-800-531-7466 TOLL FREE

Pan American Electronics

Dept. C.C., 1117 Conway Avenue
Mission, Texas 78572
(512) 581-2766 Telex 767339

ONE STOP FOR

SINCLAIR ZX81 SOFTWARE

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG AND FREE PROGRAM LISTING OF MASTERMIND

SOFTSYNC, INC.

P.O. Box 480, Murray Hill Station,
New York, N.Y. 10156
(212) 685-2080

SINCLAIR ZX81

FORM FITTING DUST COVER ONLY $11.95*

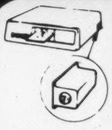
Protect your ZX81 from dust, grime and spills with a quality dust cover from The Computer Trader. The form fitted cover provides protection during storage or transport. Available colors: black, tan, royal blue, brown, navy blue and burgundy.

DEALER & DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES WELCOME

*California residents add 6% sales tax. Please include $1 postage and handling. Allow 1-3 weeks for delivery. Specify color and amount.

The Computer Trader
P.O. Box 20976
San Diego, CA 92120 **(619) 283-9273**

Protect Your Investment With CompuMart Products



Security: Keep your P.C. personally yours!

CompuLock Model I attaches directly to your IBM P.C. for keyed security when you leave the keyboard. **$49.95**

CompuLock Model II (universal model) keyed security switch and cord replaces existing power cord. Switch box attaches to any computer base. **$49.95**

Add $2.50 handling charge to order. Tenn. residents add 6¼% sales tax. Checks, Visa or Mastercard accepted.

CompuMart Corporation
"serving computer users"
Suite 2219, Clark Tower
5100 Poplar, Memphis, TN 38137
(901) 685-5021

VERSACALC! T.M.
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!
VERSACALC!

TUTORIAL
UTILITIES
AND FILE MANAGER
ENHANCEMENTS TO VISICALC

- **SORT** any number of rows, labels, values, formulas. You select the extent of the sort
- **CONDITIONAL TESTING** to several levels
- **PRINT OUT THE LIST OF COMMANDS**
- **AUTO BATCH UPDATE** e.g. running year-to-date forms
- **MENU—DRIVEN MODULES** for your own application programs
- **AUTO-CATALOG** from within Visicalc
- **AUTO SCREEN FORMAT** saves hundreds of keystrokes

YES! We said, "SORT VISICALC!"

VERSACALC runs within Visicalc.

Versacalc is a trademark of Versacalc Enterprises
Visicalc is a trademark of Visicorp, Inc.
Apple, Apple II, Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Apple	100.00
Commodore	125.00
IBM Personal Computer	150.00
Apple ///	150.00

Dealer Demo Disk Available

Anthro-Digital, Inc.
103 Bartlett Avenue
Pittsfield, MA 01201
413-448-8278

SINCLAIR/TIMEX ZX81/TIMEX 1000
TouchaMatic™ Overlay
$9.95 plus $1.50
Postage/Handling
Call or send for FREE Catalog.

SIGNALMAN MODEM
- Direct Connect
- 300 Baud
- Easy to use
- Accurate

$89.95 Plus $3.00 Postage/Handling.

KOPAK Creations, Inc.
Dept. CC3
448 W. 55th St., P.O. Box 1076
New York, N.Y. 10019
(212) 757-8698
(212) 757-9774
24 Hours MasterCard/Visa

DISK DRIVE
For Apple II
only $259.95

MITAC 5¼" totally apple compatible SUGART drive, 143.4K bytes per drive on DOS 3.3, reads all apple software, cable plug right into apple controller card. Pascal & CP/M compatible. 90 days manufacturers warranty.

To order send check or money order
FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING
Calif. resident add 6½% tax.

J C Electronics
3228 Cropley Ave.
San Jose, Ca. 95132

Dealer inquiries are welcome.

creative computing CLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $2.00. **EXPAND-AD®:** $3.00. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)—or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Direct inquiries to: Kenneth L. Novotny (212) 725-3927.

SOFTWARE

APPLE II, CIVIL-ARCHITECTURE design software. Hydraulics, hydrology, earthwork, beam design, structural and road design. Brochure available. CIVIL-WARE, 725 Gallup Road, Fort Collins, CO 80521. (303) 221-3492.

SOFTWARE at wholesale prices for all popular systems. Write for free catalogue. New York Software Exchange, P.O. Box 722, Newtown, PA 18940.

FREE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY. Database manager, mailing list, inventory, accounting, payroll. TRS-80, Xerox, IBM-PC. Long SASE. 37¢. Micro Architect, 96 Dothan, Arlington, MA 02174. 617-643-4713.

SALE! EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE: Pre-historic creatures (apple) in-dimension, $24.95, ends 6-1-83. Dealers welcome. OMEGA STAR INC., P.O. Box 77287, Houston, Texas 77287-7413.

ATARI SOFTWARE—Super discount prices. Free catalog. 1-Stop Software Stores, PO Box 21828, Denver, CO 80221. (303) 431-6598.

MBASIC SMALL BUSINESS/HOME DATA Management Program for CPM Computers—$25.00. Source listing (19 pages) $15.00. CC Consulting, 1565 East 775 South, 8, Ogden, UT 84404.

INCOME TAX PROGRAMS—FED TAX I does long/short forms, etc., $59.95. FED TAX II also does business income, capital gains/losses, $119.95. FOR TRS 80 I,II. Specialized Software Inc., PO Box 1004C, Port Huron, MI 48060. 24 hour order line (519) 432-2865. Visa/MC.

LIBRARY MATE: Filing/keyword retrieval system for books, articles, excerpts, etc. Supports multi-volume database. CONTOUR MAPPING: High quality contouring system for printer, plotter, CRT. Includes data editor, file manager. Accepts irregular/gridded data. Manual and Hi-Res demo disk. $15.00. Consulting/Development of Geological/Geographical Software for Apple and others. Geosystems, Inc., 802 E. Grand River, Williamston, Michigan 48895. (517) 655-3726.

TI-99/4A GAME CASSETTE—4 games (Blackjack, Lunar Lander, Spacewar, Checkers), $10. TEXware Associates, 350 First North Street, Wellington, IL 60973.

POPULAR BUSINESS/UTILITY SOFTWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES! For Atari, Apple, IBMPC, TRS-80. Write: Soft-Quest, P.O. Box 9663, Baltimore, MD. 21237.

RENT, PURCHASE OR EXCHANGE Microcomputer Programs. Save 25% off retail. Send $2.00 for catalog and full details. Entertainment Express, Inc., Dept. 383CC, 10540 Jerome Road, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE for IBM, Apple II, Apple///, TRS-80, and TI 99/4. Send $1.00 for Catalog. Creative Discount Software, 256 South Robertson Blvd., Suite 2156, Beverly Hills, CA 90211.

NEC PC8001A. MATH TEACHER. Arithmetic Drills. Graphics. Color. Disk. $29.95. CompuTech, Dept. NEC-MT-CC Box 7000-309, Redondo Beach, California 90277.

CASIO FX702P—Twelve scientific and engineering programs only $9.95. Technisoft, 1034 S. Miller St., Lakewood, Colorado 80226.

TI—99/4(A) Games—"Treasure of Atlantis" $24.95; "Business Empire," "City Builder" $19.95 each. Cassettes. GIGO Software, Box 3461, Fredericton, N.B. Canada, E3A 5J8.

MULTIPLE FACTOR ANALYSIS newly created for APPLE II+ (48K) DOS3.3, IBM PC (64K) DOS1.10. Write for details. MATHEMATICAL SOFTWARE CO., PO BOX 12349, Elcajon, CA 92022.

TRS—80, ATARI TI—99/4 Software: Science, Mathematics, Astronomy, Music, Education, Curve Fitting, Fourier Analysis, Statistics, Graphics, Finance; Benchmark, P.O.B. 385, Providence, Utah 84332.

TYPE-WRITER: Transforms your Apple into a powerful multi-lingual word processor for Danish, English, Finnish, French, German, Hawaiian, Hungarian, Italian, Norwegian, Spanish, Swedish. Upper and lower case display with accented letters appear on the screen (without hardware modification). Can be tailored to operate with most printers. Only $69.95! THE PROFESSOR, P.O. Box 301, Swanton, Vermont, 05488, (514) 747-9130.

CHURCH PROGRAMS for TRS—80 Models I, II, III. Custom Data, Box 1066, Alamogordo, NM 88310. (505) 434-1096.

SOFTWARE CATALOG. Obtain dollar savings in Apple/IBM Software. Write for our new catalog. American Computer Stores; 177 South St.; No. M7; Freehold, New Jersey 07728.

NEC PC-8000. 3 English Word Games. $15.95 postpaid. Educomp, 5735 Washburn Avenue, Minneapolis, MN 55410.

SINCLAIR ZX81/TS-1000/TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER PROGRAMS. Wide Selection/High Quality. Catalog $1.00. Zeta Software, Box 3522, Greenville, SC 29608.

OPTION-INVESTING PROGRAM MAXIMIZES PROFIT. For Apple, TRS-80, IBM, $125. Free Brochure. OPTIONS-80, Box 471-C, Concord, MA 01742.

ELECTRONICS PROGRAMS in "BASIC" design: Antennas, coils, strip lines, opamps, microwave, pads, filters. Send $12.95 check or M.O. to Engineering Consulting, P.O. Box 216, Brea, Calif. 92621.

SOFTX SOFTWARE EXCHANGE send have and want list with $5.00 membership fee, Box 398466, Miami Beach, Florida 33139-0466.

COMPUSETTE is a C-10 cassette which is especially designed for micro-computer application by Tapemasters. 25 for $20, 100 for $70. Compusette+ is a C-20 cassette. 25 for $22, 100 for $77. Visa, MC, COD. Texas (214) 349-0081, other 1-800-527-1227. 10% discount for check with order; POB 38651C, Dallas, TX 75238. Freight prepaid. Defectives replaced.

HARDWARE

ATARI, VIC-20, all peripherals. Printers, Modems, Monitors, Diskettes. Apple/Atari Voicebox. Software for Atari, Apple, VIC-20, TRS 80. Catalogue available. We'll beat most prices. Its a Micro World, P.O. 17636, Rochester, New York 14617.

COMMODORE VIC-20

COMPLETE SERIES quality educational programs for Commodore VIC—20 home computer, all under $15. For free brochure, write Schoolmaster Programming Company, Box 194, Pomona, CA 91769.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

ELEPHANT FLOPPY DISKS 5"/8"——(10/Box)—5" SSSD/soft $21.96, $20.96/2+; SSDD $24.96, $23.96/2+; DSDD $32.49, $30.96/2+. Double density available soft/10/16 sector (specify). 8" SSSD $24.96, $23.96/2+. Shipping $2/order. Add NJ sales tax if applicable. Write for other prices, info. Direct-to-Tape Recording Company, 14 Station, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035.

PLUGS-INS AND ADD-ONS FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER. Available in kit form as well as assembled. Build it yourself and save. Free information. Compatible Computer Corp., Dept CC 10, Box 51102, Seattle, WA 98115.

END COMPUTER CLUTTER! Store color computer, all accessories, in fine furniture cabinet under TV. Opens to form desk work surface. Send $7.00 for professionally detailed plans to: Neat Designs, Box 94266, Birmingham, AL 35220.

LOWEST PRICES—Atari 400 $265/Atari 800 $609/Vic-20 $179/Timex $88/NEC/Diablo/TI99-4A. HARDWARE SOFTWARE ANYWARE, 10 Coles Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231, (212) 596-3592.

MAXELL DISKS 5¼" SS/DD, $28.95/box. +$2.00/order for ship/hand. WI residents add sales tax. Check, money order. Write for software prices. Sunrise Systems Group, Box 33, Cudahy, WI 53110.

ATARI 400/800 extension keyboard and keypad upgrade kits. Complete kits from $59.95. Send 25¢ (refundable) for brochure. S/WARE, 1341—J Quail Hollow Rd., Harrisburg, PA 17112.

EPROM ERASER $49.95. Erases all UV Eproms, 90 day warranty, send orders to LOGICAL DEVICES INC., 781 W. Oakland Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33311, (305) 776-5870.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH YOUR MICROCOMPUTER. Hard-back, 168 page guide shows how ... Money back guaranteed ... Send $14.95 to RH Publications, P.O. Box 105/C, Sullivan, Illinois 61951. $1 for complete book list.

APPLE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY. Over 500 programs with full program descriptions, prices, and ordering information. Available at APPLE dealers, bookstores, or send $4.95 to: The LAMA Software Directory, PO Box 201, Bloomingdale, Illinois 60108. Next deadline for program listings March 31, 1983.

APPLE PROGRAMS—Complete listings and instructions. $1.00 for catalog refundable on first order. Stewart's of London, 80 Snowdon Cres., London, Ontario, Canada N6E 1G4. U.S. Inquiries.

NOW GET $$$ BACK FROM YOU COMPUTER. Sample newsletter $1. COMPU-PROFIT, Dept. CC2, Fairfax Station, VA. 22039-0332.

COMPUCOLOR/INTECOLOR-Basic/Graphic Books, Disks. Write/call for information. CHARLES PUBLISHING, 130 Sherwood Drive, Dept. CC, Hilton, New York 14468, (716) 392-8152.

FOR SALE/BARTER

TELETYPE EQUIPMENT for experienced computer enthusiasts and beginners. Teletype machines, parts, supplies. Catalog: $1.00. ATLANTIC SALES, 3730 Nautilus Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11224. (212) 372-0349.

TRANSISTORS, IC'S, RF Power and LED's and Sanyo rechargeable batteries. For best buys plus service call TOLL FREE 800-458-6053. PA Call 800-672-7100. MC/VISA honored. Savings, Service, Quality. At B&D we do it better. B&D ENTERPRISES, Box 305, Kane, PA 16735.

DIAMOND NEEDLES and STEREO CARTRIDGES at DISCOUNT PRICES for SHURE, PICKERING, STANTON, EMPIRE, GRADO, AUDIO TECHNICA, ORTOFON, ADC, SONUS AND DYNAVECTOR. Send S.A.S.E., free catalog. LYLE CARTRIDGES, Dept C, Box 69, Brooklyn, NY 11218. For fast COD service TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0906. NY state (212) 871-3303. 9AM-8PM except Sunday.

RESISTORS, ¼W½W5% C.F. 3¢ ea., 1% metalfilms. No minimums. Cabinet Assortments. Quantity Discounts. Details from JR INDUSTRIES, 5834-G, Swancreek, Toledo, OH 43614.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAILORDER OPPORTUNITY! Start profitable business without experience or capital. Information free. MAIL ORDER ASSOCIATES, Dept. 665, Montvale, NJ 07645.

COMPUTER CASH—101 exciting, new, spare-time home businesses. $4.50. Associated Research, Box 22485CR, Houston, TX 77227.

MAKE MONEY IN COLLEGE—Sell consumer audio, video, car stereo and computers. Over 10,000 items in stock of name brand merchandise. Call 800-241-6270 for information and 200-page catalog: ask for Kay.

ELECTRONIC FIRM is looking for assemblers interested in working at home. Send $3.00 application fee. I. R.D.C., Dept. CC, Joppa Hill Road, Manchester, NH 03102.

RUN AN EXPORT BUSINESS from home using your computer to maximize results. For step by step instructions send $20.00 to A.E. Davies, Box 1854, Ojai, CA 93023.

MULTI-MARKET HOME COMPUTERS. Create tax deductions. Earn $2m/3m per month. Write-off cost of your computer. Phone day/evenings (213) 476-7697. D. Paul Cohen Enterprises, Inc., 152 South Sepulveda, Los Angeles, CA 90049.

GAMES

CPM SPACE ADVENTURE GAME; On 8" — $19.95. K. Kuzel, KCS, 8654 W Berwyn, 3S, Chgo, IL 60656.

ADVENTURERS — Why stumble around in the dark? Become a 'Grand Master Adventurer' with our complete schematic map of the 'COLOSSAL CAVE' as your guide to the 'original' Adventure Game. Send $4.00 (includes postage & handling) to BLUEJACKET SOFTWARE, Dept. CC, P.O. Box 13547, St. Petersburg, FL 33733.

VIC-20 (5K) game of strategy. Brand new! BASEBALL ADVERSARY pits you against the computer—an artificially intelligent baseball manager. There are homeruns, pinch hitters, extra innings, etc.—just like the game played on turf. Limited sixty day warranty. $10.95—send check/money order to: Parr Programming, 2664 Tyler St., Gary, IN 46407. (219) 885-0611. Free shipping within continental United States. IN residents add 4% sales tax.

VIC—20 EXCLUSIVE! Exciting new action game "Ants Alive." Escape the ant hill before being eaten by sentry ants. Order direct-JDK Images, 10000 Morgan South, Mpls., MN 55431-$19.95

DOPE SMUGGLER "High" adventure game. Get your cargo across the border. Specify cassette for VIC—20 or Apple II or BASIC listing for conversion. A lot of fun for $6.00. N. P. Diamante, PO Box 2501, Universal City, Texas, 78148.

SHUTTLE PILOT, or how to land a lead sled. A moon landing is a cakewalk next to this baby. Only certified joystick jockeys need apply. Specify cassette for VIC—20 or Apple II, or BASIC listing for conversion. $8.00. N. P. Diamante, PO Box 2501, Universal City, Texas 78148.

IBM PC PRODUCTS

FREE PC INFORMATION, RGB Color Cables, Graphics Software and Booklet—"CHOOSING COLOR MONITORS." J.C. Strick & Associates, 949 S. Southlake Drive, Hollywood, Florida 33019. Or call (305) 925-7004.

SORT ROUTINES-Looking for a better SORT routine for the PC? KWIKSORT can process over 1,000 records in less than 4 seconds! Routine is easily called from BASIC and can handle a variable number of data fields. $75.00-100. Free brochure available. Boardroom PC-Pals, 255 N. El Cielo Rd., Suite 240, Palm Springs, CA 92262.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

UTILITY SOFTWARE. CASSETTES/relocatable machine language. SASE for information—SIRIUSWARE, 6 Turning Mill Rd., Lexington, MA 02173.

$1 FOR TS1000, ZX81 Line renumber listing and catalog from Peak, P.O. Box 8005, Suite 231, Boulder, Colorado 80306-8005.

COLOR GRAPHICS—package includes 1K RAM (expandable to 6K), Serial I/O interface "Tiny Turtle" Software. MICRO-FLEX, 9760 South Laura, Wichita, Kansas 67233, 316-788-4571.

SINCLAIR ZX81/TS 1000 16K "ALPHA BASE." Command your spacecraft from orbit to "ALPHA BASE" and return. Difficulty levels, impressive, challenging. $8.95. MICROGRAFIX, 306 Double Tree, Lewisville, TX 75067.

COMPUTER CONSULTANT

SPACE CITY SOFTWARE—Business System/Software Consulting, Design, Programming, Training, Support. CP/M Specialist. Houston (713) 465-3131.

COMPUTER INSTRUCTION

COMPUTER REPAIR, PROGRAMMING, WORD PROCESSING Courses. Exciting "Hands On" training in 4 months, lifetime placement assistance. Systems Technology Institute, 6442 Edgewater Drive, Orlando, FL 32810. (305) 299-6535.

COMPUTER SHOWS

TRS-80/Apple/IBM-PC COMPUTER SHOW. New York Statler Hotel. Apr. 8-10. For information, (201) 297-2526.

WANTED

TAX-DEDUCTIONS—Please donate Apples/Equipment. Special education program. Erikson. Drexel Hill School, Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania 19026. (215) 853-4580.

SERVICES

ATARI REPAIR—Authorized service station for videogames, computers, TRS-80. Ship to Electronic Service, Route 150, Mansfield, IL 61854. (217) 489-3241.

FINANCE COMPUTER PURCHASE at 2% interest. Send $5.00 for report. Stanlyford, 5830 Ritchie Highway, Baltimore, MD 21225.

USERS GROUPS

VIC-20 USERS GROUP, receive newsletter, programs, discounts and more. Send SASE for information. P.O. Box 459, Dept. 8, Ladson, South Carolina 29456.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35
36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for ad placement information

REGULAR: $2.00. EXPAND-AD®: $3.00.

OF WORDS ____________ # OF INSERTIONS ____________

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ ____________

☐ CHARGE You will be billed monthly ☐ American Express ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge-Interbank # ____________

Account # ____________ Exp. Date ____________

SIGNATURE ____________

PRINT NAME ____________

ADDRESS ____________

CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________

CC-383

creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY

TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 725-7226

ALABAMA

VILLAGE COMPUTERS, 1720 28th Avenue South, Homewood, 35209. (205) 870-8943. Apple, Vector, Graphics, Peripherals, Software, Training and Service.

ARIZONA

PHOENIX — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 W. Indian School Rd. (602) 279-6247. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, peripherals.

TUCSON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7109 E. Broadway. (602) 885-6773. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ARKANSAS

GAME SHOP — Ft. Smith. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

CALIFORNIA

D.E.S. DATA EQUIPMENT SUPPLY—8315 Firestone, Downey 90241. (213) 923-9361. VICVILLE: (714) 778-5455. Commodore PET, Commodore 64, Vic 20 specialists. Latest Software, Hardware, Books, Supplies, Peripherals in stock.

ANAHEIM—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CAMPBELL—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2350 S. Bascom Ave., (408) 377-8920. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

EL CERRITO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6000 Potrero Ave., (415) 236-8870. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LA MESA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8363 Center Dr., (714) 461-0110. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

LOS ANGELES—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2309 S. Flower St., (213) 749-0261. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

POMONA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1555 N. Orange Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

REDWOOD CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2001 Middlefield Rd., (415) 365-8155. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

SACRAMENTO—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1860 Fulton Ave., (916) 486-1575. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WOODLAND HILLS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 22504 Ventura Blvd., (213) 883-0531. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

P.C. COMPUTERS, 10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530. (415) 527-6044. Commodore Pet, Vic 20 Specialists. In House Maintenance.

BEST COMPUTER STORES, INC. 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

BYTE SHOP OF HAYWARD, 1122 B Street, Hayward 94541. (415) 537-2983. Apple, Compupro, Gimix, Osborne, Otrona, Panasonic.

COMPUSALES—16819 South Hawthorne Boulevard, Lawndale 90260. (213) 370-3224. IBM, Victor 9000, Basis 108, Osborne, NEC, Apple.

THE SOFTWARE AFFAIR—10127 East Rosecrans, Bellflower, 90706. (213) 866-5206. Apple/TRS-80/Atari/T.I./Color Computer Software.

COMPUTERLAND—16720 South Hawthorne, Lawndale 90260. (213) 371-4624. IBM, Apple, Commodore, Osborne, Fortune. Software. Service. Computer Enlightenment.

COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER—Floppy disc drive repair S100 Sales/Service. Okidata Service. L.A., California 90038. (213) 851-2226.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 11672 Ventura Blvd, Studio City, 90069. 213-763-3425. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today!

EXPERT TRAINING, SALES AND INSTALLATION. Systems Consulting. 265 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 326-8605. Apple, Epson, Xerox, Diablo, etc.

ANAHEIM COMPUTER AND VIDEO, 3016 W. Lincoln Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92801, (714) 995-0224. Atari/O.S.I., Vick Games.

COMPUTER STORE/San Leandro — 701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro, CA. 94577, (415) 569-4174. Atari, Altos, S100, Printers. Terminals, software, books, magazines, Supplies.

SOFTWARE PLUS, 6201 "C" Greenback Lane, Citrus Heights, 95610, 916-726-4979, TRS-80 color, model I/III, Apple, Atari, Vic-20, TI, Sinclair.

COLORADO

ALPHA CENTER—12351 W. 64th, Arvada 80004. (303) 421-6361. SUNDAYS! Atari, T.I., Timex, Commodore, Corvus, NEC, Source, Epson, Prowriter. Repairs.

DENVER—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5940 W. 38th Ave., (303) 422-3408. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CONNECTICUT

COMPUTERWORKS—1439 Post Rd East, Westport 06880; (203) 255-9096. 12-6 Tues.-Fri., 12-8 Thu., 10-5 Sat.

AVON — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 395 W. Main St. (Rt. 44), (203) 678-0323. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS — 28 Marlborough Street, Portland, 06480, 203-342-2747, Complete Commodore Line, Hewlett-Packard, Northstar, Printers, CRT's.

EAST HARTFORD—Computerifics, 1227 Burnside 06108. (203) 528-9819. Atari, Vector, NEC HW/SW. Apple, Vic SW. Books.

DELAWARE

COMPUTERLAND, ASTRO SHOPPING CENTER, Newark; (302) 738-9656. Authorized Sales/Service—IBM, Apple, Osborne, Software, Peripherals, Training.

FLORIDA

HIALEAH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4705 W. 16th Ave., (305) 823-2280. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

JACKSONVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 8262 Arlington Expressway. (904) 725-4554. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PLANTATION — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7173 W. Broward Blvd., (305) 791-7300. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2550 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm Beach 33409, 305-689-1200. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

COMPUTER SYSTEM RESOURCES, INC., GAINESVILLE—Butler Plaza (904) 376-4276. Apple, Osborne, Atari, Software, Peripherals, Classes, Service.

GRICE ELECTRONICS, Fort Walton, Panama City, Pensacola, 800-342-4646. (800-874-8398). Apple, Hewlett-Packard, 24 Hour Service.

ORLANDO—SOFTWARE UNLIMITED, 3216 East Colonial Drive 32803. (305) 894-3304. Discounted programs, accessories, supplies for personal computers.

THE BYTE SHOP OF MIAMI & FT. LAUDERDALE — 7873 Byrd Road, Miami 33155 (305) 264-BYTE—2176 W. Oakland Park Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale 33311, (305) 486-BYTE, Apple, Altos, Kapro, Alpha Micro.

COMPUTER TUTOR—1000-23 US Highway 19, Port Richey, 33568 (813) 848-8121 — (813) 847-0296. Apple, Kapro, Northstar, Micromation. Discount Prices.

FT. LAUDERDALE—THE SOFTWARE CONNECTION, 5460 N. State Rd 7, 33319. (305) 484-7547. Discounted software/peripherals for Atari/TRS-80's/Apple/Vic.

CORAL GABLES—International Computer Systems, 2201 Ponce de Leon Boulevard, 33134. (305) 448-5960. Apple, IBM. Software. Programming. Support.

TAMPA—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4109 W. Hillsborough Ave., (813) 886-2541. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GEORGIA

ATLANTA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5285 Roswell Rd., (404) 252-4341. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340, 404-447-6236. Franklin, Atari, Televideo, Sanyo, Altos, C. ITOH Printers Software. CP/M, Apple, IBM.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 2524 Cobb Parkway, Atlanta 30080. Opening in December.

ILLINOIS

COMPUTERLAND/DOWNERS GROVE — 136 Ogden Ave., Downers Plaza 60515; (312) 964-7762. 10-6 Mon.-Sat., 10-8 Tue., Thurs. IBM, Apple, Atari, Osborne, IBM Personal Computer, Fortune.

THE COMPUTER ROOM, 638 North Michigan, Chicago, IL. 60611. (312) 337-6744. Apple, Televideo, Osborne. Business Program Specialists.

VIDEO ETC., 465 Lake Cook Plaza, Deerfield, 60015, (312) 498-9669. Other locations: SKOKIE (312) 675-3655, Orland Park (312) 460-8980, Buffalo Grove, (312) 459-6677, strong Hard/Software support for Apple, Atari.

DATA DOMAIN OF SCHAUMBURG, 1612 E. Algonquin Rd., Schaumburg, 60195. (312) 397-8700. 12-9 Mon.-Fri., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Osborne, Alpha Micro, Hewlett-Packard calculators. Largest book and Magazine selection.

LOMBARD—COMPLETE COMPUTING—890 E. Roosevelt. (312) 620-0808: Apple, Atari, NEC, Altos, Dynabyte; Software, Peripherals, Classes.

COMPUTERLAND/LAKE COUNTY—Rtes 45 & 60, Mundelein—(312) 949-1300: IBM, Apple, Osborne, Altos, Fortune, Digital: 150 other manufacturers.

NILES—COMPUTERLAND—9511 N. Milwaukee Ave. 60646. (312) 967-1714: Apple, IBM Personal, Cromemco, Fortune, Osborne, Otrona: Software.

COMPUTERLAND/NORTHBROOK—3069 Dundee Road (60062). (312) 272-4703: IBM, Apple, Atari, Osborne, Altos, Vector: Software, Peripherals, Service.

COMPUTERLAND/OAK LAWN—10935 S. Cicero, Oak Lawn 60453; (312) 422-8080; IBM-PC, Apple, Atari, Osborne, Corvus, Dynabyte: Software, Peripherals.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—3462-66 W. Devon Ave., Chicago 60645 (312) 679-2270—224 Ogden Avenue, Downer's Grove 60515, (312) 852-1304—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GALESBURG—MIDWEST INFORMATION SYSTEMS. 41 South Cherry 61401. (309) 342-7177. Apple, VIC-20, Peripherals, Software. Open 6 days.

THE SOFTWARE STORE—GLENVIEW—1767 Glenview Road, 60025, (312) 724-7730. Popular Micro Computer Software. Special Orders Specialists.

MAIN STREET COMPUTER—215 North Main, Decatur 62523. (217) 429-5505/1610 Broadway, Mattoon 61938. (217) 234-4404/313 East Monroe, Springfield 62701. (217) 753-8808/123 West Main, Taylorville 62568. (217) 824-4984. Apples, Hewlett-Packard Calculators, large stock of business, personal Software. Repairs.

MICRO COMPUTERS PLUS—349 East Main, Galesburg 61401. (309) 342-9572. All Systems/Home, Business. Classes, Service, Books.

ABC COMPUTER—SKOKIE—3361 Dempster, 60076. (312) 673-3550. Gamemaster, Telecommunication Experts. Business/Personal Computers. Software, Supplies, Service.

ABC COMPUTER—OAK LAWN 60076, 9010 Cicero (312) 423-2800. Gamemaster, Telecommunication experts. Business/Personal Computers. Software, Supplies, Service.

COMPUTERLAND/ARLINGTON HEIGHTS—270 West Rand Road, 60004. (312) 870-7500. Apple, IBM, Altos, Fortune, Xerox, DEC. Peripherals.

ALPINE COMPUTER CENTER—ROCKFORD—2418 S. Alpine, 61108. (815) 229-0200. Apple, Cromemco, Olivetti, OSI, VIC, Corvus, Peripherals.

SYSTEMS SOURCE—131 W. Madison, Chicago 60603 — Financial District. Apple, Osborne, Xerox, Altos. Business Support specialists.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 1029 East Golf Road, Woodfield Commons West, Schaumburg. Opening in December.

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER—1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora 60505, (312) 851-3888 and 383 E. North Ave., Villa Park 60181, (312) 833-7100 Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 10-5. Apple, Fortune, Hewlett-Packard Computers, HP Calculators, IDS Prism, SMC, Daisywriter Printers.

COMPUTERS ETC., 2515 West 147th Place, Posen 60469, (South suburbs of Chicago). Apple, Zenith Hardware/Software/Service. Complete learning center.

INDIANA

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 133 South Pennsylvania, Indianapolis 46204, (317) 634-8202. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS—96th & North Keystone, Indianapolis, 46204, (317) 844-1255. Apple, Victor, NEC.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 3433 E. Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne 46801, (219) 423-3422. Apple, Victor, NEC.

INDIANAPOLIS—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2112 E. 62nd St., 46220, (317) 257-4321. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

KANSAS

GAME SHOP — Wichita. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

MISSION—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5960 Lamar Avenue; (913) 362-4486 Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals, Service.

WICHITA—CUSTOM SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT—114 Pattie 67211, (316) 262-1415. Ohio Scientific, Altos, SD Systems, CPM Software. Service.

KENTUCKY

LOUISVILLE—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—12401 Shelbyville Road, 40243. (502) 245-7811. Heath/Zenith Computers, Diablo Printers, Software, Peripherals.

LOUISIANA

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE—Apple, NEC, Osborne, Corvus Concept—Seminars, Sales, Service. Houma, Morgan City, Lafayette—1-800-352-5828.

COMPUTERLAND/LOUISIANA—312 St. Charles, New Orleans 70130. (504) 522-2255. IBM, Apple, Osborne, Fortune, Vector. #1 in service.

HEATHKIT ELECTRICAL CENTER #29 — 1900 Veteran's Memorial Boulevard, Kenner. Computers, Software, Books, Courses. CALL NOW!

MARYLAND

COMPUTERS, ETC...13A Allegheny Ave., Towson, 21204. (301) 296-0520; 9330 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, 20910. (301) 588-3748, 257 West St., Annapolis 21401. (301) 268-6505. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/training.

BALTIMORE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1713 E. Joppa Rd., (301) 661-4446. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCKVILLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 5542 Nicholson Lane. (301) 881-5420. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BETHESDA COMPUTERS—8020 Norfolk Ave., Bethesda 20814. (301) 657-1992. Apple Hardware/Software—Sales/Service/Peripherals and Accessories.

OLNEY COMPUTERS, 3414 First Ave., Olney 20832. Discount prices on Atari, NEC, Epson, Okidata, Commodore, Amdek.

BASIK COMPUTERS INC., 515 Firstfield Road, Gaithersburg, 20878, 301-840-0412. All Hardware/Software compatible with Apple, Basis 108, Franklin, IBM, Kay Pro, Eagle, and the new Epson Computers, call for Discount Prices.

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE — 18 Eliot St., Harvard Sq., Cambridge 02138; (617) 547-5917. 11-6 Monday-Saturday till 8 Thursday. Apple, Atari, IBM and TRS-80 games.

PEABODY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 242 Andover St. (617) 531-9330. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

WELLESLEY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 165 Worchester Ave. (617) 237-1510. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

BURLINGTON/SOFT SUPPLY INC.—68 Middlesex Tpk., 01803; (617) 229-6666. Supporting IBM, NEC, Digital, Apple Microcomputers.

HOME ENTERTAINMENT SHOWPLACE—757 Belmont, Brockton, 02401. (617) 588-1643. Atari, Commodore, Peripherals. Game/Business Software. Call now!

BRAINTREE—J.L. HAMMETT. Hammett Place 02184, (617) 848-1000. South Shore Plaza Store (617) 848-1000. Apple, all educational software, books.

MICHIGAN

COMPUTER CENTER — Garden City; (313) 425-2470 & West Bloomfield; (313) 855-4220; Hewlett-Packard Computers/Calculators, Apple, North Star. Large Selection of Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER CONTACT—3017 East Hill, Grand Blanc 48439. (313) 694-3740. Apple, Altos. Software, Peripherals, Service. Business/Education/Personal.

DETROIT—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC—E. Detroit 48021: 18149 E. Eight Mile (313) 772-0416—Detroit: 18645 W. Eight Mile (313) 535-6480.

COMPUTERLAND—22000 Greater Mack Avenue, St. Clair Shores 48080. (313) 772-6540. Altos, Apple, Atari, DEC, Fortune, IBM, Osborne, Xerox.

MINNESOTA

DIGITAL DESIGNS—ROCHESTER—1137 6th Street N.W. (55901), (507) 282-3222. Altos, Apple, Software, Peripherals. Service and Training.

ST. PAUL—HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER—1645 White Bear, (612) 778-1211. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI MICROS, Mart 51, 1700 Terry Road, Jackson, 39204, (601) 948-7846, Apple, Commodore, Atari, Cromenco, Sales and Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 4030 Metro Drive, Metro Convenience Center, Jackson 39209. Opening in December.

MISSOURI

CENTURY NEXT COMPUTERS — 1001 E. Walnut, Columbia, 65201; 314-875-8613/2120 Missouri Blvd., Jefferson City, 65101; 314-636-6502 — Apple, Osborne, Atari.

COMPUTER MART — 1904-B E. Meadowmere, Springfield, 65804, 417-862-6500. Apple, Commodore, IMS International, Software, complete Computer Bookstore, Business Specialist.

COMPUTER ANNEX—411 South Campbell, Springfield 65806. (417) 864-7036. Bell & Howell, "Apple," Franklin, Sales, Service, Supplies.

MONTANA

THE COMPUTER STORE—BILLINGS—1216-CC 16th Street, 59102. (406) 245-0092: Apple, Commodore, Hewlett-Packard: Software, Perpherals, Service.

NEVADA

HOME COMPUTERS — 1775 E. Tropicana #6, Las Vegas 89109; (702) 798-1022. Mon.-Sat. 10-7 Apple, Atari, Hardware/Software, Books & Service.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

COMPUTER MART OF NEW HAMPSHIRE, 170 Main St., Nashua, 03060. (603) 883-2386. THE Apple Specialists. Full line Hardware/Software. Training Service.

COMPU-CRAFT. 11 Dunbar Street, Keene 03431. (603) 357-3901. Commodore, Altos, Software. Buy right for education/business.

VIDEO STORE—140 Congress, Portsmouth 03801. (603) 431-1211. Osborne and Atari for your business/home. Software. Supplies.

NEW JERSEY

STONEHENGE COMPUTER CORP., 89 Summit Ave., Summit 07901. (201) 277-1020. 10-6 M.-F., 10-5 Sat. Apple, Canon, Wicat. Authorized Dealer. Sales and Service.

COMPUTERLAND, 35 Plaza, Rt. 4 West, Paramus, 07652. (201) 845-9303. Apple, IBM, Vector Graphic, etc. We know small computers.

COMPUTERS, ETC...Plaza 38 Center, Rt. 38, Cherry Hill, 08002. (609) 779-0023. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ASBURY PARK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1013 State Hwy. 35; (201) 775-1231. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FAIR LAWN — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 35-07 Broadway (Rt. 4), (201) 791-6935. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

COMPUTERLAND OF CHERRY HILL — Pine Tree Plaza, 1442 E. Rt. 70, Cherry Hill 08034. (609) 795-5900. Apple, IBM, Fortune.

SOFTWARE MART — 352 Bloomfield Avenue, Caldwell 07006, 201-228-4949. Software for Apple, Atari, TRS-80, 10-20% off list.

WAYNE SOFTWARE, 1459 Route 23, Wayne Tile Center, Wayne 07470, across from Packanack Center. Computers. Programs. Books. Peripherals. Discount Prices. 201-628-7318.

SOFTWARE ASYLUM, INC. — Rt. 9 South, Box 175, Old Bridge 08857. (201) 536-1401. Huge Selection for Atari — over 400 Programs available. Call for our catalog.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Soon to open in Paramus.

BAYONNE: PARTS UNLIMITED, 433 Broadway, (201) 339-5009. Apple, Atari, Sinclair, Commodore. Peripherals, software, full professional support.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. PINE BROOK, 101 Route 46 East, (201) 575-4574; TEANECK, 161 Cedar La., (201) 692-8298; SUMMIT, 5 Beechwood Rd., (201) 273-7904; MONTVALE, 146 Kinderkamack Rd., (201) 391-0931; GREEN BROOK, 60 Route 22 West (201) 968-7224; FAIRVIEW, 251 Broad Avenue, (201) 943-9444; PRINCETON, 33 Witherspoon St., (609) 683-1644; MIDLAND PARK, 85 Godwin Ave., (201) 447-9794.

NEW MEXICO

OMEGA COMPUTER CONNECTION, 8244 Menaul N.E., Hoffmantown Shopping Center, Albuquerque, 87110, (505) 298-5400. Commodore VIC 20 and Victor 9000.

NEW YORK

COMPUTER WORLD — 6464 W. Quaker St., Orchard Park, 14127. (716) 662-4141. M-F: 9-9, Sat: 9-5. Atari, Commodore —VIC-20, 64, TI 99/4A. Epsom HX20, QX10 computers, and printers. Hardware/Software.

AMHERST — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3476 Sheridan Drive., (716) 835-3090. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ROCHESTER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 937 Jefferson Rd., (716) 424-2560. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

N. WHITE PLAINS — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 7 Reservoir Rd., (914) 761-7690. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

ADS OFFICE SYSTEMS, BOX 3210, Rt. 55, Poughkeepsie 12603. (914) 473-9400. User support: Apple, Hewlett-Packard, IBM-PC.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 20A Jericho Turnpike, Jericho, Long Island 11753. (516) 333-2266. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Smith Haven Plaza, (Route 347) Smith Haven, Long Island 11755. (516) 724-4490. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Books. Talk to the pros today.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 131 Mamaroneck Avenue, White Plains 10601, (914) 761-9283. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the pros today.

BUSINESS COMPUTING INTERNATIONAL—342 Madison, NYC 10173. (212) 697-9400. Specialization Export: Archives, Wicat, IBM Series I, System 23 Datamaster, Arabic Conversion Packages, All Software.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Rickel's Plaza, Commack, L.I. 11725. Opening Late October.

COMPUTER COTTAGE Inc., Main Road, Mattituck, N.Y. 11952. (516) 266-1084, 24 hours. Featuring Atari Home Computers. Also, TI 99/4A, Commodore, North Star. Authorized Service.

BUFFALO—PERSONAL COMPUTERS, Inc., 3251 Bailey Ave., (716) 832-8800. Osborne, NEC, Atari, Commodore, Wicat. Personal Service.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, 5024A East Jericho Turnpike, Commack, 11725, 516-499-2828. Hardware, Software, Peripherals, Magazines, Books. Talk to the Pros today!

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, 1823 Western Avenue, Albany, 12203, 518-456-3019, Commodore, Altos, Victor, Eagle.

UPSTATE COMPUTER SHOP, Commercial Drive/Route 5A, Rd 1 Box 17A, Whitesboro, 13492. 315-768-8151, Apple, Commodore, Altos, Victor. Software/Hardware.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT SERVICES. 448 West 55th St., New York, 10019. 212-757-8698. Timex Sinclair, Atari, Texas Instruments Hardware, Software, Peripherals.

LEIGH'S COMPUTERS, 212 East 85 Street, New York City, (212) 879-6257. Apple, Atari, Franklin, VIC 20, Commodore 64, TI, Timex Sinclair—Hardware/Software. All Peripherals. Classes. Discount prices.

SOFTWARE CITY'S—The Program Discount Centers. MOUNT KISCO, 187 Main St., (914) 666-6036; FOREST HILLS, 113-01 Queens Blvd., (212) 261-1141.

ROCHESTER—MICRO AGE COMPUTER STORE—1707 Monroe Avenue, (716) 244-9000. Personal/Business Systems. CP/M, MP/M Specialists. Unusual applications. Expert Service. Books/Periodicals.

VIDEO VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, 5060-A Sunrise Highway, Massapequa Park, 11762. (516) 799-1616. Long Island's largest Atari, Commodore, Franklin dealer. Great Software/Service. Catalog. 25¢.

NORTH CAROLINA

GREENSBORO — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 4620 W. Market Street, (919) 299-5390. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER CENTER, 2605 Chapel Hill Boulevard, Durham 27707, 919-493-5466, Raleigh 919-833-2240. Full Line of Apple Hardware/Software for Business, Education & Life.

COMPUTER & VIDEO CENTER — 1902 Clarendon Blvd., New Bern 28560. (919) 638-5030. Vic-20. Northstar, Altos. Specializing in Small Business Systems.

OHIO

ABACUS II — 1417 Bernath Pkwy., Toledo 43615; (419) 865-1009. 4751 Monroe St. (419) 471-0082. 10-6, 10-7 Thurs. Apple, Osborne, Adds, NEC, Atari, Epson & IDS Printers.

PROGRAMS UNLIMITED, Golden Gate Plaza, Mayfield Heights, 44124. (216) 449-4030. Hardware, software, peripherals, magazines, books. Talk to the pros today!

BARNHART STORES — 548 N. Main, Urbana 43078. (513) 653-7257. 8AM-5PM. Atari/Commodore at discount prices. Timex/Sinclair.

ELECTRONIC CONNECTION — 424 E. Stroop, Kettering 45429; (513) 294-0222 — Trojan Village Shopping Center, Troy 45373. Atari, Commodore, Timex — Home Computer Specialists.

JERRY'S COMPUTER—The Euclid Arcade #30, Cleveland, 44115, (216) 579-0648 — Authorized North Star, PMC80 dealer — Software — Peripherals.

GRAHAM ELECTRONICS COMPUTER CENTERS — 239 Northland Blvd., Cincinnati 45246, (513) 772-1661. Apple, Victor, NEC.

TOLEDO—U-Compute, 3137 West Central, 43606. 419-473-2439. Software: Timex, Atari, VIC, Apple, IBM. Catalogue Available.

MICRO LOGIC, 2322 Bethel-Maple Road, Hamersville, 45130, 513-735-3047, complete Commodore Line—VIC 20, 64, PET, CBM.

COMPUTERLAND/CLEVELAND: 4 Convenient locations! Columbia Plaza, N. Olmstead, (216) 777-1433; Som Center, Mayfield Hgts., 461-1200; Belden Village, Akron-Canton, 493-7786; E. 9th St., Cleveland, 621-7262; IBM, Apple, Osborne, Altos, Fortune, Peripherals. APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TO FIT MOST NEEDS. FULL PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT. We know small computers.

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS, 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140, 216-835-4345. 10-6 Mon-Fri, 10-8 Tuesday, 9:30-5 Saturday. Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Altos.

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 2727 Northwest Expressway. (405) 848-7593. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

GAME SHOP — Norman, Stillwater, Oklahoma City, Tulsa. Computer games for TRS-80/Apple/Atari. 7 days/week.

TULSA—ABS COMPUTER CENTER—8518-E East 71st (74133), (918) 252-1604: Atari, Apple, Hewlett-Packard. Software, Peripherals, Training.

SYSTEMS PLUS—3407 South Boulevard, Oklahoma City, 73034. (405) 348-0862. NEC business applications, Atari, VIC-20, Peripherals for IBM.

ENID—Specialty Electronics (405) 233-1632. Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments. All Software/Business Applications. Open 6 days/week.

OREGON

MICRO COMPUTER SUPPLIES, INC. 3809 Southwest Hall, Beaverton, 97005. (503) 643-0865. Kaycomp-2, Televideo, Xerox, Diablo, Dysan, 3M. Ribbons, Forms, Software.

THE COMPUTER STORE—2015 Northwest Circle Boulevard, Corvallis 97330. (503) 754-0811. Microcomputers/Peripherals sales and service. Training.

MAIL ORDER—COMPUTEROLA—P.O. Box 13748, Portland, 92713. (503) 239-4315. Atari, VIC-20, Epson, Okidata, Hayes. Software, Peripherals.

BYTE SHOP—625 SW 10th, PORTLAND 97205/3482 SW Cedar Hills Boulevard, BEAVERTON 97005. Apple, IBM, Atari, Osborne, Northstar, Alpha Micro. All Software.

PENNSYLVANIA

CALDWELL COMPUTER CORP., 6720 Rising Sun Ave. Philadelphia 19111. (215) 742-8900. Apple, Commodore, Percom, Northstar Sales/Service.

ERIE COMPUTER CO., 2131 W. 8th St., Erie, 16505. (814) 454-7652. Apple, Commodore, OSI, Xerox, Atari, Huge inventory of Software.

MARKETLINE SYSTEMS INC., 2337 Philmont Avenue, Huntington Valley, 19006, (215) 947-6670. We sell and service MicroComputers and Peripherals. Related books/magazines available.

STARGATE ENTERPRISES, 1111 Fifth Avenue, McKeesport, 15132, (412) 664-1111, hours: 10-6/Monday-Saturday. Authorized Atari dealer with Atari Information Center.

20/20 COMPUTER, 2020 Hamilton Street, Allentown, 18104, (215) 439-1800. Atari, Apple, Durango, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, Zenith, Televideo. Hardware/Software and Peripherals.

PHILADELPHIA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd. (215) 288-0180. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 630 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30) (215) 647-5555. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

PITTSBURGH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 3482 Wm. Penn. Hwy. (412) 824-3564. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

FRAZER-COMPUTER FORUM—490 Lancaster Pike, Frazer, 19355. (215) 296-3474. Commodore/Altos/Atari—Hardware/Software; Epson. Service/Training.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 146 Paoli Pike, Paoli, 19355, 215-296-2726. SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS. Custom Programs, Canned Programs and Peripherals.

THE COMPUTER SOURCE—546 Penn. Ave., West Reading, Pa. 19611, (215) 375-4231. Apple, I.D.S., Sales/Service training.

NEWSY-AT-THE-CHATHAM, 139 South Twentieth Street, Philadelphia, PA 19103. Largest selection of computer magazines.

RHODE ISLAND

WARWICK — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 558 Greenwich Ave. (401) 738-5150.

SOUTH CAROLINA

OPTEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS: PO Box 210546, Columbia, SC 29221, (803) 731-9731. Systems Service, Software, Data Processing.

SOUTH DAKOTA

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DESIGN—2139 Jackson Blvd., Rapid City, 57701. (605) 341-3662. Apple, Vector Graphics. Custom Software. Restaurant Management!

TENNESSEE

VIDEO VISION STORE, 1645 Downtown West Blvd., Suite #3, #4, Knoxville 37919, 615-690-8800, Atari 400/800, Hardware/Software.

UTAH

MIDVALE —HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 58 East 7200 South. (801) 566-4626. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA

COMPUTERS, ETC...6671 Backlick Rd., Springfield, 22150. (703) 644-5500. Apple, Cromemco, Osborne, Northstar, Seequa. Sales/Service/Training.

ALEXANDRIA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 6201 Richmond Hwy., (703) 765-5515. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 1055 Independence Blvd. (804) 460-0997. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VIRGINIA BEACH. UNITED COMPUTER CENTER — IBM, Apple, Osborne, Vector Graphics, Olivetti, Alpha Micro. 2929 Virginia Beach Blvd., 804-340-1977; 1107 South Military Highway, 804-424-1075.

WASHINGTON

SEATTLE — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 505 8th Ave., N. (206) 682-2172. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

TUKWILA — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 15439 53rd Ave., S. (206) 246-5358. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

VANCOUVER — HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTER, 516 S.E. Chaklov Dr., (206) 254-4441. Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals.

CENTRALIA—DSC COMPANY. 119 West Magnolia 98531. (206) 736-3240. Atari, Commodore, Helix/6809. Services, Consulting, and supplies.

KENT VIDEO AND COMPUTERS—1415 West Meeker 98031. (206) 854-7629. Atari/Kaycomp-2/Commodore. Printers/Modems/Software/Books.

YAKIMA—ROB ROY COMPUTER SHOP—1109 West Yakima Avenue 98902. (509) 575-7704. Northstar, Atari, Software, Peripherals, Magazines.

ELLENSBURG—COMPUTERCRAFT. 115 West 4th 98926. (509) 925-3755. Popular Software/Hardware, Business/Personal. Books/Magazines. Classes. Services.

KIRKLAND—USS ENTERPRISE, 12091 124th Avenue NE 98033. (206) 821-5353. Game Software. Atari, Intellivision, Odyssey, Astrocade, Coleco.

ELECTRONIC SUPER MART—Parkway Plaza 98188, (206) 575-1093/3070 Kitsap Way, Bremerton 98310, (206) 377-3979. Commodore Business Machines. Parts.

TACOMA—COMPUTERS +. 2504 Jefferson Avenue 98402. (206) 272-2329. Atari/VIC Computers. Atari/Apple/TRS-80/Commodore Software. Supplies.

WISCONSIN

BLUE LAKES COMPUTING—Apple, Fortune, Osborne, Sony—Software, Service, Supplies—Madison (608) 233-6502—Brookfield/Waukesha (414) 785-1788—Maxell Diskettes $2.29, limit 3 per customer with coupon.

MILWAUKEE—COMPCO-7110 W. Fond-Du-Lac, 53218, (414) 438-0610: Apple, Altos, DEC, Osborne, Software, Peripherals, Service, Custom Programming.

MAGIC LANTERN—406 South Park Street, Madison 53715. (608) 251-9112. All Atari Products. 500 Programs in stock.

PHOTOART VISUAL SERVICE—840 North Plankinton, Milwaukee 53203. (414) 271-2270. Bell & Howell, Apple. Educational/Industrial Software.

Creative Computing
BUYER'S GUIDE TO
PERSONAL COMPUTERS,
PERIPHERALS AND
ELECTRONIC GAMES
Send $5.00 ($3.95* plus
$1.05 postage and handling) to:
Creative Computing
Buyers Guide to Personal Computers
P.O. Box 640, Holmes, PA 19043
*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside U.S.A. $6.00.

FREE
CATALOG!

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog – 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

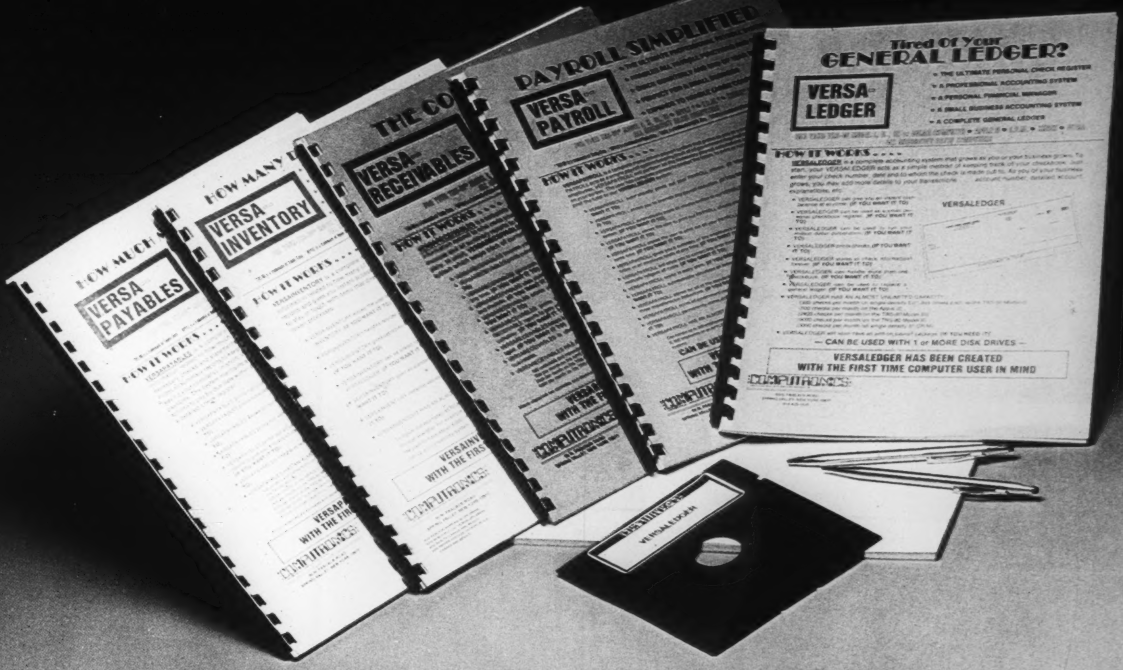
To get your FREE catalog, write to: *Creative Computing* Catalog, Dept.**HA1X**, 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950.

index to advertisers

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
101	Aardvark	223
102	AB Computers	71
103	Abacus	270
104	ABC Data Products	300
•	Accent Software	88
105	Adventure International	153
•	ALF Products	119
106	Amdek	56-57
107	American Small Business Computers	239
108	Apple Computer, Inc.	78-79
109	Appleware, Inc.	269
110	Ark Computing	217
•	Artworx	87
•	Aspen Software	159
111	Atari	76
112	Atari	171
113	BASF Computer	39
114	Beagle Brothers	243
115	Big Five Software	13
116	BMC/USA	224
•	Bottom Line	255
117	Broderbund Software	11
118	BT Enterprises	54
119	Business Solutions, Inc.	134
120	Bytewriter	148
121	Cab-Tek	275
122	Calsoft	221
123	Carolina Micro	269
125	Check-Mate	277
126	Chrislin Industries	53
127 &128	C-Load Magazine	113
129	Collins International Trade	164
130	Commodore Business Machines	111
132	CompuServe	150-151
133	Computer Advanced Ideas	27
134	Computer Discount of America	283
135	Computer Discount Products	107
136	Computer Exchange	94-95
137	Computer Learning Tree	227
138	Computer Mail Order East/West	24-25
139	Computer Outlet	114-115
140	Computer Plus	273
141	Computertime, Inc.	228
142	Computer Warehouse	277
143	Computronics	C3
144	Comstar	271
145	Consumer Computer Mail Order	271
146	Continental Software	185
147	Continental Software	259
148	Cosmic Computers	19
152	Cottage Software	76
150	Covercraft	165
151	CPU Shop	131
157	Data Impact Products, Inc	287
153	Datamost	31
154	Datamost	84
155	Datasoft	98
156	Davidson & Associates	251
	DDL Software, Inc.	229
159	Dickens Data Systems	76
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	46-47
158	Dresselhaus Computer Products	212
160	Dynacomp	261
161	Edu-Ware Services	125
162	Electronic Protection Devices	196
163	Electronic Specialists	275
164	Epson America	142-143
165	EPYX	33
166	EPYX	154
167	Floppy Disk Services	5
168	Franklin Computer	43
169	FROBCO	255
170	General Technology	166
171	General Videotex	203
173	Genie Computer	157
179	Great Plains Software	199
173	Happy Hands	10
174	Hayden Book Company	129
175	Hayden Software	178-179
178	Hayes Microcomputer Products	83
180	Hewlett-Packard	49
181	Huntington Cumputing	241
182	IBM Corporation	40-41
184	I.J.G. Computer	109
183	I.J.G. Computer	302
•	Infocom	62-63
185	Integral Data Systems	127
186	I/O Management	281
187	Ironsides Computer Corporation	245
188	Jade Computer Products	121-123
189	JRT Systems	45
190	Kensington Microware	247
191	Kybe	147
192	L-Com, Inc.	283
193	Leading Edge	9
194	Leading Edge	Cov 4
195	Learning Tools, Inc.	191
196	Lightning Software	259
289	Little, Brown and Company	271
197	LNW Research	21
198	LNW Research	291
199	Lyco Computer	293
200	Marco Polo Company	253
201	Marymac	291
202	Micro Business World	235
203	Micro Computer Technology	213
219	Micro D	17
204	MicroHouse	186
205	Micro Lab	167
223	Micro Learningware	192
206	Micro Management Systems	184
207	Micro Merchant	117
208	Micromint	273
209	Micro Peripheral, Inc.	173
210	Micro-Systems	273
211	Micro Systems Exchange	206
212	Micro Systems Software	295
213	Micro-Ware Distributing	275
214	Micro Works	281
124	Monument Computer Services	239
216	NEBS Computer Forms	251
215	NEC Home Electronics	37
248	NEC Information Systems	73
217	NEC Information Systems	138-141
230	NEC Information Systems	183
220	NEXA Corporation	303
•	NRI Schools	113-115
218	Odesta	145
221	Okidata	75
222	Omega Microware	207
237	Omega Microware	299
•	Omega Sales	263
225	Pacific Exchanges	192
225	Pacific Exchanges	206
225	Pacific Exchanges	229
225	Pacific Exchanges	254
226	Penguine Software	189
227	Peripherals Unlimited	301
234	Perry Oil & Gas	251
288	Practical Peripherals	1
285	Program Design, Inc.	208
231	Programmer's Institute	237
232	Prometheus	190
233	Protecto Enterprises	266-267
235	Qantex	28
236	Quadram Corporation	205
238	Quality Software	92
239	Quick-N-Easi Products	220
286	Qume	200-201
240	Radio Shack	65-70
241	Radio Shack	163
243	RCE	209
242	RCE	239
260	Reader's Digest	10
244	Red Baron	218
245	Remarkable Software	277
246	R.H. Electronics	176
247	R.H. Electronics	177
229	Rock-Roy	2
249	Roklan	91
250	Royal Software	269
251	Satellite Software International	149
252	SFA Enterprises	229
253	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	58
254	Sierra On-Line, Inc.	158
268	Sirius Software	35
269	Sirius Software	77
255	SJB Distributors, Inc.	100
256	Softsync	254
257	Software Management Group	268
276	Software Publishers	212
258	Software T'Boot	271
259	SOURCE EDP	230-231
261	Spectravideo	C2
262	Spectravideo	80
•	Spinnaker Software	14-15
290	Standard & Poors	279
263	Strategic Simulations	175
264	Street Electronics	86
265	Strictly Software	244
275	Sub Logic	130
266	Sweet Microsystems	160-161
270	Symtec	10
271	Synetix	211
272	Systems IV Limited	133
273	Tactical Design	270
278	Tech Data Corp.	254
274	Tecmar	7
277	TG Products	195
279	Think Software, Inc.	71
280	Tyrant Software	192
281	Val Par International	22
284	Videx	137
282	Xerox Education Publications	97
283	Zebra Computer Products	159

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ **$99.95**
VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ **$99.95**
VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ **$99.95**
VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ **$99.95**
VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ **$149.95**
VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMEMBER:

ELEPHANT
MEMORY
SYSTEMS
"NEVER
FORGETS."

MORE THAN JUST ANOTHER PRETTY FACE.

Says who? Says ANSI.

Specifically, subcommittee X3B8 of the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) says so. The fact is all Elephant™ floppies meet or exceed the specs required to meet or exceed all their standards.

But just who is "subcommittee X3B8" to issue such pronouncements?

They're a group of people representing a large, well-balanced cross section of disciplines—from academia, government agencies, and the computer industry. People from places like IBM, Hewlett-Packard, 3M, Lawrence Livermore Labs, The U.S. Department of Defense, Honeywell and The Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts. In short, it's a bunch of high-caliber nitpickers whose mission, it seems, in order to make better disks for consumers, is also to make life miserable for everyone in the disk-making business.

How? By gathering together periodically (often, one suspects, under the full moon) to concoct more and more rules to increase the quality of flexible disks. Their most recent rule book runs over 20 single-spaced pages—listing, and insisting upon—hundreds upon hundreds of standards a disk must meet in order to be blessed by ANSI. (And thereby be taken seriously by people who take disks seriously.)

In fact, if you'd like a copy of this formidable document, for free, just let us know and we'll send you one. Because once you know what it takes to make an Elephant for ANSI . . .

We think you'll want us to make some Elephants for you.

ELEPHANT.™ HEAVY DUTY DISKS.

For a free poster-size portrait of our powerful pachyderm, please write us.
Distributed Exclusively by **Leading Edge Products, Inc.**, 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021
Call: toll-free 1-800-343-6833; or in Massachusetts call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD